United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Official Hearing Exhibit			
In the Matter of:	TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY (Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application)		
Commission Mandatory Hearing			
Docket #:	05200047		
Exhibit #:	NRC-015B-MA-CM01	**Identified:**	8/14/2019
Admitted:	8/14/2019	**Withdrawn:**	
Rejected:		**Stricken:**	
Other:			

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the Matter of

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

(Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application)

Docket No. 52-047-ESP

<u>Hearing Exhibit</u>

Exhibit Number: NRC-015B

Exhibit Title: NUREG-2226, Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site; Final Report, Volume 2, Appendices (Apr. 2019).

NUREG–2226, Vol. 2

U.S.NRC
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Protecting People and the Environment

Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site

Final Report

Appendices A-M

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Office of New Reactors
Washington, DC 20555-0001

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Nashville District
Nashville, Tennessee 37203

US Army Corps
of Engineers®

AVAILABILITY OF REFERENCE MATERIALS IN NRC PUBLICATIONS

NRC Reference Material

As of November 1999, you may electronically access NUREG-series publications and other NRC records at NRC's Library at www.nrc.gov/reading-rm.html. Publicly released records include, to name a few, NUREG-series publications; *Federal Register* notices; applicant, licensee, and vendor documents and correspondence; NRC correspondence and internal memoranda; bulletins and information notices; inspection and investigative reports; licensee event reports; and Commission papers and their attachments.

NRC publications in the NUREG series, NRC regulations, and Title 10, "Energy," in the *Code of Federal Regulations* may also be purchased from one of these two sources.

1. **The Superintendent of Documents**
   U.S. Government Publishing Office
   Washington, DC 20402-0001
   Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov
   Telephone: (202) 512-1800
   Fax: (202) 512-2104

2. **The National Technical Information Service**
   5301 Shawnee Road
   Alexandria, VA 22312-0002
   www.ntis.gov
   1-800-553-6847 or, locally, (703) 605-6000

A single copy of each NRC draft report for comment is available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request as follows:

Address: **U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission**
Office of Administration
Multimedia, Graphics, and Storage & Distribution Branch
Washington, DC 20555-0001
E-mail: distribution.resource@nrc.gov
Facsimile: (301) 415-2289

Some publications in the NUREG series that are posted at NRC's Web site address www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs are updated periodically and may differ from the last printed version. Although references to material found on a Web site bear the date the material was accessed, the material available on the date cited may subsequently be removed from the site.

Non-NRC Reference Material

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal articles, transactions, *Federal Register* notices, Federal and State legislation, and congressional reports. Such documents as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings may be purchased from their sponsoring organization.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at—

The NRC Technical Library
Two White Flint North
11545 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

These standards are available in the library for reference use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from—

American National Standards Institute
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036-8002
www.ansi.org
(212) 642-4900

Legally binding regulatory requirements are stated only in laws; NRC regulations; licenses, including technical specifications; or orders, not in NUREG-series publications. The views expressed in contractorprepared publications in this series are not necessarily those of the NRC.

The NUREG series comprises (1) technical and administrative reports and books prepared by the staff (NUREG–XXXX) or agency contractors (NUREG/CR–XXXX), (2) proceedings of conferences (NUREG/CP–XXXX), (3) reports resulting from international agreements (NUREG/IA–XXXX), (4) brochures (NUREG/BR–XXXX), and (5) compilations of legal decisions and orders of the Commission and Atomic and Safety Licensing Boards and of Directors' decisions under Section 2.206 of NRC's regulations (NUREG–0750).

NUREG–2226, Vol. 2

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment

Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site

Final Report

Appendices A-M

Manuscript Completed: March 2019
Date Published: April 2019

Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001

Nashville District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Nashville, Tennessee 37203

US Army Corps of Engineers®

Final Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP)
FOR THE CLINCH RIVER NUCLEAR SITE

Lead Agency:	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Cooperating Agency:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Nashville District
Contact:	Tamsen Dozier, Environmental Project Manager Licensing Branch 3 Division of Siting, Licensing and Environmental Analysis Office of New Reactors U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, DC 20555-0001 Telephone: 301-415-2272 E-mail: Tamsen.Dozier@nrc.gov

ABSTRACT

This environmental impact statement (EIS) has been prepared in response to an application submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) by the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) for an early site permit (ESP) for a site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee, for new nuclear power units demonstrating small modular reactor (SMR) technology. The proposed action related to the TVA application is the issuance of an ESP for the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site approving the site as suitable for the future demonstration of the construction and operation of two or more SMRs with characteristics presented in the application. The Nashville District, Regulatory Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is a cooperating agency with the NRC to verify that the information presented in this EIS is adequate to support a Department of the Army permit application, should TVA submit a Department of the Army permit application at a future date. The USACE is cooperating in the preparation of this EIS to streamline regulatory review processes, avoid unnecessary duplication of effort, and ensure issues and concerns related to impacts on waters of the United States and navigable waters of the United States are identified and addressed early in the NRC's review process. The NRC, its contractors, and USACE make up the review team.

This EIS documents the review team's analysis, which considers and weighs the environmental impacts of building and operating two or more SMRs at the CRN Site and at alternative sites, including measures potentially available for reducing or avoiding adverse impacts. This EIS also addresses Federally listed species, cultural resources, and plant cooling system design alternatives.

This EIS includes the evaluation of the proposed action's impacts on waters of the United States pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act of 1899. Upon receipt of an application, the USACE will conduct a public interest review in accordance with the guidelines promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under the authority of Section 404(b) of the Clean Water Act. The public interest review, which will be addressed in the USACE permit decision document, will include an alternatives analysis to determine the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative.

After considering the environmental aspects of the proposed action before the NRC, the NRC staff's recommendation to the Commission is that the ESP be issued as proposed. This recommendation is based on (1) the application, including the Environmental Report (ER), and

supplemental information submitted by TVA; (2) consultation with Federal, State, Tribal, and local agencies; (3) the review team's independent review; (4) the consideration of public comments related to the environmental review that were received during the public scoping process and the public comment period following the publication of the Draft EIS; and (5) the assessments summarized in this EIS, including the potential mitigation measures identified in the ER and this EIS.

NUREG-2226 has been reproduced from the best available copy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

LIST OF FIGURES (CONTINUED)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES (CONTINUED)

LIST OF TABLES (CONTINUED)

LIST OF TABLES (CONTINUED)

LIST OF TABLES (CONTINUED)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This environmental impact statement (EIS) presents the results of a U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) environmental review of an application by the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) for an early site permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee, for a new nuclear power plant demonstrating small modular reactor (SMR) technology. The Nashville District, Regulatory Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is a cooperating agency with the NRC to verify that the information presented in this EIS is adequate to support a Department of the Army (DA) permit application if TVA submits a DA permit application at a future date. The USACE is cooperating in the preparation of this EIS to streamline regulatory review processes, avoid unnecessary duplication of effort, and ensure issues and concerns related to impacts on waters of the United States and navigable waters of the United States are identified and addressed early in the NRC's review process. The NRC, its contractors, and USACE make up the review team.

Background

On May 16, 2016, TVA submitted an application to the NRC for an ESP at the CRN Site. TVA subsequently provided supplemental information in support of the application. The staff determined that the application (with the subsequent submittals) was sufficient for docketing and issued a *Federal Register* (82 FR 3812) notice notifying the public of the NRC's acceptance of the CRN Site ESP application on January 12, 2017. On December 15, 2017, 2017, TVA submitted Revision 1 of its application, including the Environmental Report (ER) to the NRC. The Draft EIS was based, in part, upon Revision 1 of TVA's ESP application. By letter dated January 18, 2019, TVA submitted Revision 2 of its application (TVA 2019-TN5853). Unless otherwise stated, the citations to the ER in this final EIS refer to Revision 2 (TVA2019-TN5854).

Upon acceptance of TVA's application, the NRC review team began the environmental review process as described in Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 52 (10 CFR Part 52) by publishing a Notice of Intent to prepare an EIS and conduct scoping in the *Federal Register* on April 13, 2017 (82 FR 17885). As part of this environmental review, the review team did the following:

- considered comments received during a 60-day scoping process that began on April 13, 2017 and ended on June 12, 2017, and conducted related public scoping meetings on May 15, 2017 in Oak Ridge, Tennessee
- reviewed TVA's ER, as supplemented by TVA, and conducted a full scope environmental audit in May 2017
- conducted visits to the proposed CRN Site and alternative sites in May 2017
- conducted public meetings on the Draft EIS on June 5, 2018, in Kingston, Tennessee
- considered comments received during the 75-day comment period for the Draft EIS, which began on April 27, 2018
- consulted with Tribal Nations and other agencies such as the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Tennessee Historical Commission, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency, and Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources.

Proposed Action

The proposed action related to the TVA application is the issuance of an ESP for the CRN Site approving the site as suitable for the future demonstration of the construction and operation of two or more SMRs with characteristics presented in the application.

Purpose and Need for Action

The purpose of the proposed NRC action, issuance of the ESP, is to provide for early resolution of site safety and environmental issues, which provides stability in the licensing process. The NRC's purpose and need is further informed by the applicant's purpose and need. TVA's application provides TVA's analyses of the environmental impacts that could result from building and operating two or more SMRs with a maximum total electrical output of 800 MW(e) to demonstrate the capability of SMR technology.

The objective of the USACE review is to streamline its regulatory review process, avoid unnecessary duplication of effort, and ensure issues and concerns related to impacts on waters of the United States and navigable waters of the United States are identified and addressed early in the NRC's review process (should TVA submit an application for a DA permit at a future date).

Public Involvement

A 60-day scoping period was held from April 13, 2017 to June 12, 2017. On May 15, 2017, the NRC held public scoping meetings in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The review team received oral comments during the public meetings and a total of 74 pieces of scoping correspondence about topics such as surface-water hydrology, ecology, socioeconomics, and historic and cultural resources. The review team's responses to the in-scope public comments can be found in Appendix D of this EIS. The Scoping Summary Report (Agencywide Documents Access and Management System Accession Package No. ML17242A061) contains all of the comments and responses, including those considered out-of-scope.

In addition, during the 75-day comment period on the Draft EIS, the review team held public meetings in Kingston, Tennessee, on June 5, 2018. A combined total of approximately 115 people attended the public meetings. A number of attendees at each meeting provided oral comments. In addition to comments received at the public meetings, more than 2,500 letters and email messages were received. Appendix E outlines the comments received on the Draft EIS.

Affected Environment

The CRN Site is located in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee (Figure ES-1). The CRN Site is located on the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir, adjacent to the existing U.S. Department of Energy's Oak Ridge Reservation. The CRN Site is situated in the southwestern part of the city limits of Oak Ridge approximately 10 mi south of the Oak Ridge urban center; 16 mi west of Knoxville, Tennessee; and 7 mi east of Kingston, Tennessee. The primary source of cooling water would be the Clinch River. The ultimate heat sink for the CRN SMRs would be the atmosphere, using mechanical draft cooling towers.

Evaluation of Environmental Impacts

This EIS evaluates the potential environmental impacts of the construction and operation of two or more SMRs at the CRN Site related to the following resource areas:

- land use
- air quality
- aquatic ecology
- terrestrial ecology
- surface water and groundwater
- waste
- human health (radiological and nonradiological)
- socioeconomics
- environmental justice
- cultural resources
- fuel cycle, decommissioning, and transportation.

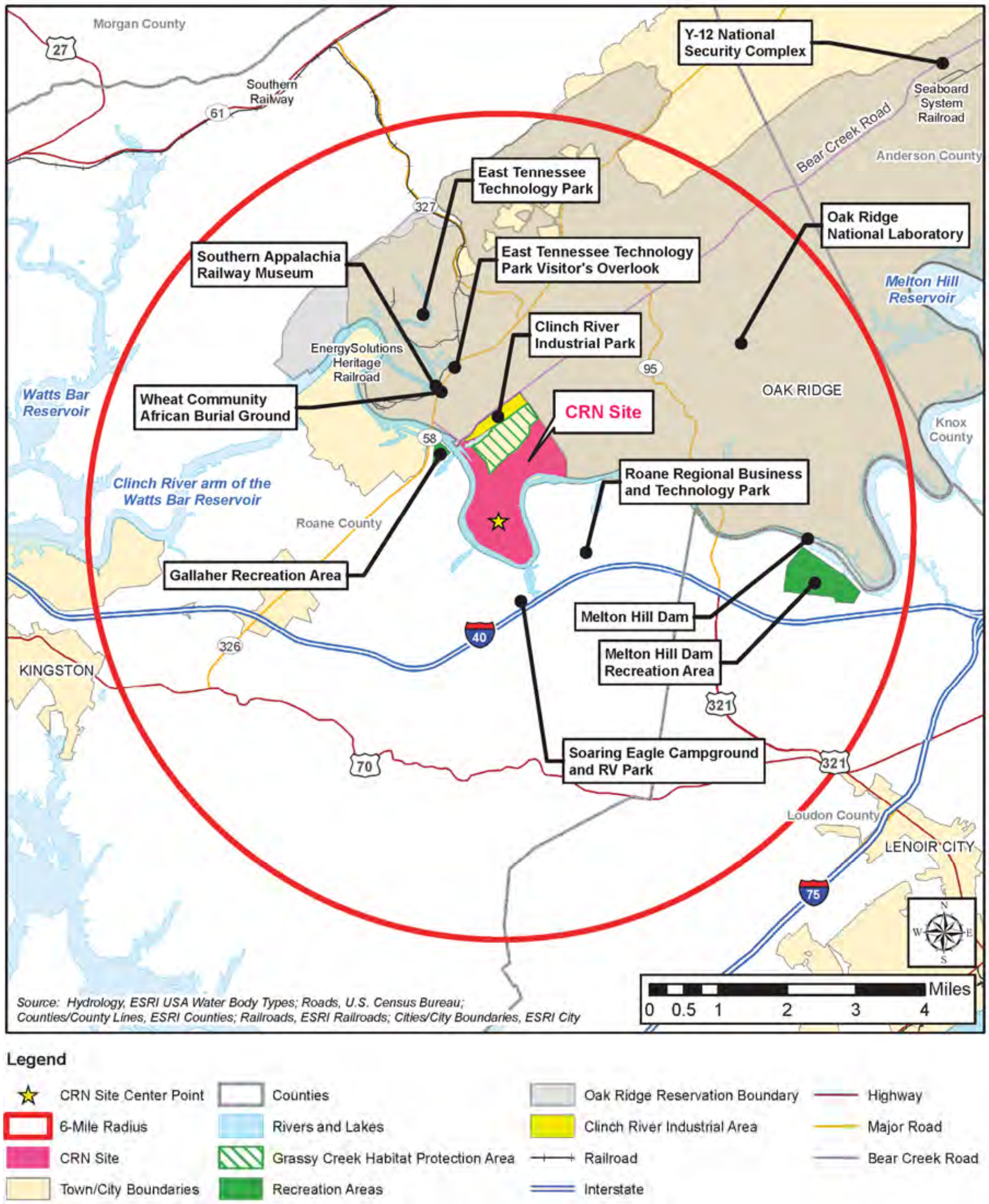


Figure ES-1 The CRN Site and Vicinity

The impacts are designated as SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE. The incremental impacts related to the construction and operations activities requiring NRC authorization are described and characterized, as are the cumulative impacts resulting from the proposed action when the effects are added to, or interact with, other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future effects on the same resources. The construction and operation impacts are outlined in Table ES-1. Table ES-2 summarizes the review team's assessment of cumulative impacts. The review team's detailed analysis, which supports the impact assessment of the proposed new units, can be found in Chapters 4, 5, 6, and 7.

SMALL: Environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.

MODERATE: Environmental effects are sufficient to alter noticeably, but not to destabilize, important attributes of the resource.

LARGE: Environmental effects are clearly noticeable and are sufficient to destabilize important attributes of the resource.

Table ES-1 Environmental Impact Levels at the CRN Site

Resource Category	Construction and Preconstruction	Operation
Land Use		
Site and Vicinity	MODERATE	SMALL
Water-Related		
Water Use – Surface Water	SMALL	SMALL
Water Use – Groundwater Use	SMALL	SMALL
Water Quality – Surface Water	SMALL	SMALL
Water Quality – Groundwater	SMALL	SMALL
Ecology		
Terrestrial Ecosystems	MODERATE	SMALL
Aquatic Ecosystems	SMALL	SMALL
Socioeconomic		
Physical Impacts	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE (aesthetics)
Demography	SMALL	SMALL
Economic Impacts on the Community	SMALL (beneficial to the region)	SMALL (beneficial to the region)
Infrastructure and Community Services	SMALL (for all categories except traffic) and MODERATE to LARGE (for traffic)	SMALL to MODERATE (recreation)
Environmental Justice	NONE[a]	NONE[a]
Historic and Cultural Resources		
Onsite Direct and Indirect Effects Area of Potential Affect	MODERATE to LARGE	SMALL
Air Quality	SMALL	SMALL
Nonradiological Health	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE
Radiological Health	SMALL	SMALL
Nonradioactive Waste	SMALL	SMALL
Postulated Accidents	NA	SMALL
Fuel Cycle, Transportation, and Decommissioning	NA	SMALL

(a) A determination of "NONE" for Environmental Justice analyses does not mean there are no adverse impacts on minority or low-income populations from the proposed project. Instead, an indication of "NONE" means that while adverse impacts do exist, they do not affect minority or low-income populations in any disproportionate manner relative to the general population.

Table ES-2 Cumulative Impacts on Environmental Resources, Including the Impacts of Proposed Action

Resource Category	Impact Level
Land Use	MODERATE
Water-Related	
Water Use – Surface Water	MODERATE
Water Use – Groundwater Use	SMALL
Water Quality – Surface Water	MODERATE
Water Quality – Groundwater	MODERATE
Ecology	
Terrestrial Ecosystems	MODERATE
Aquatic Ecosystems	LARGE
Socioeconomic	
Physical Impacts	SMALL to MODERATE
Demography	SMALL
Taxes and Economy	SMALL
Infrastructure and Community Services	MODERATE to LARGE
Environmental Justice	NONE[a]
Historic and Cultural Resources	MODERATE to LARGE
Air Quality	SMALL for criteria pollutants and MODERATE for GHGs
Nonradiological Health	SMALL to MODERATE
Nonradioactive Waste	SMALL
Radiological Health	SMALL
Postulated Accidents	SMALL
Fuel Cycle, Transportation, and Decommissioning	SMALL

(a) A determination of “NONE” for Environmental Justice analyses does not mean there are no adverse impacts on minority or low-income populations from the proposed project. Instead, an indication of “NONE” means that while adverse impacts do exist, they do not affect minority or low-income populations in any disproportionate manner relative to the general population.

Alternatives

The review team considered the environmental impacts associated with alternatives to issuing an ESP for the CRN Site. These alternatives included a no-action alternative (i.e., not issuing the ESP), siting locations, and system designs. The applicant’s ER is not required to include a discussion of the alternative energy sources for an ESP (10 CFR 51.50(b)(2)).

The no-action alternative would result if NRC does not grant the ESP. If an ESP is not granted, construction and operation of new units at the CRN Site in accordance with the 10 CFR Part 52 (TN251) process referencing an approved ESP would not occur, nor would any benefits intended by an approved ESP be realized.

After comparing the cumulative effects of building and operating two or more SMRs at the proposed site against those at the alternative sites, the NRC staff concluded that none of the alternative sites would be environmentally preferable to the proposed site for building and operating two or more SMRs (Table ES-3). The alternatives sites selected were as follows (Figure ES-2 and ES-3):

- Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) Site 2, in Oak Ridge, Tennessee
- ORR Site 8, in Oak Ridge, Tennessee
- Redstone Arsenal Site 12, in Huntsville, Alabama.

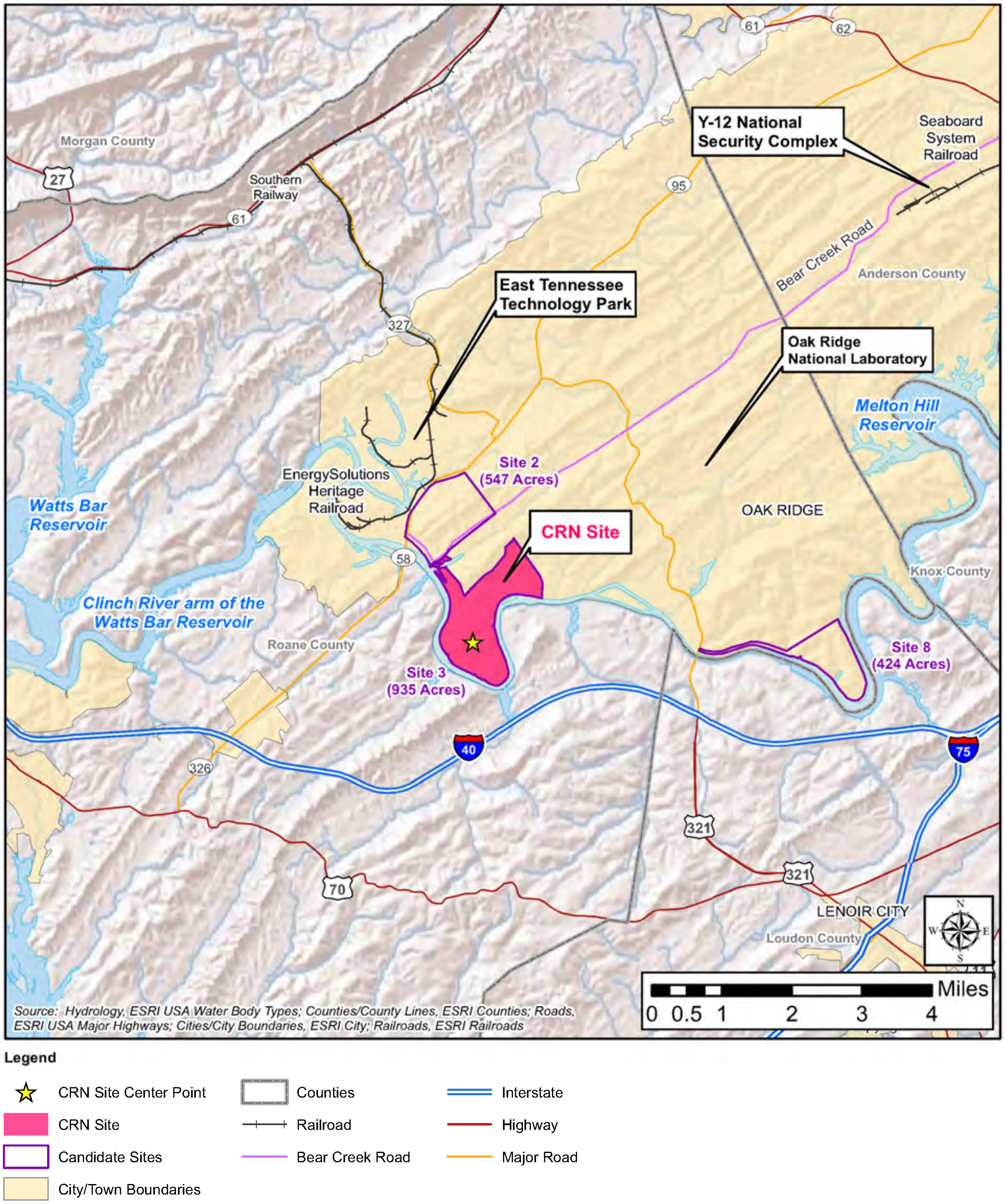


Figure ES-2 CRN Site (Site 3) and Alternative Sites 2 and 8 at Oak Ridge Reservation

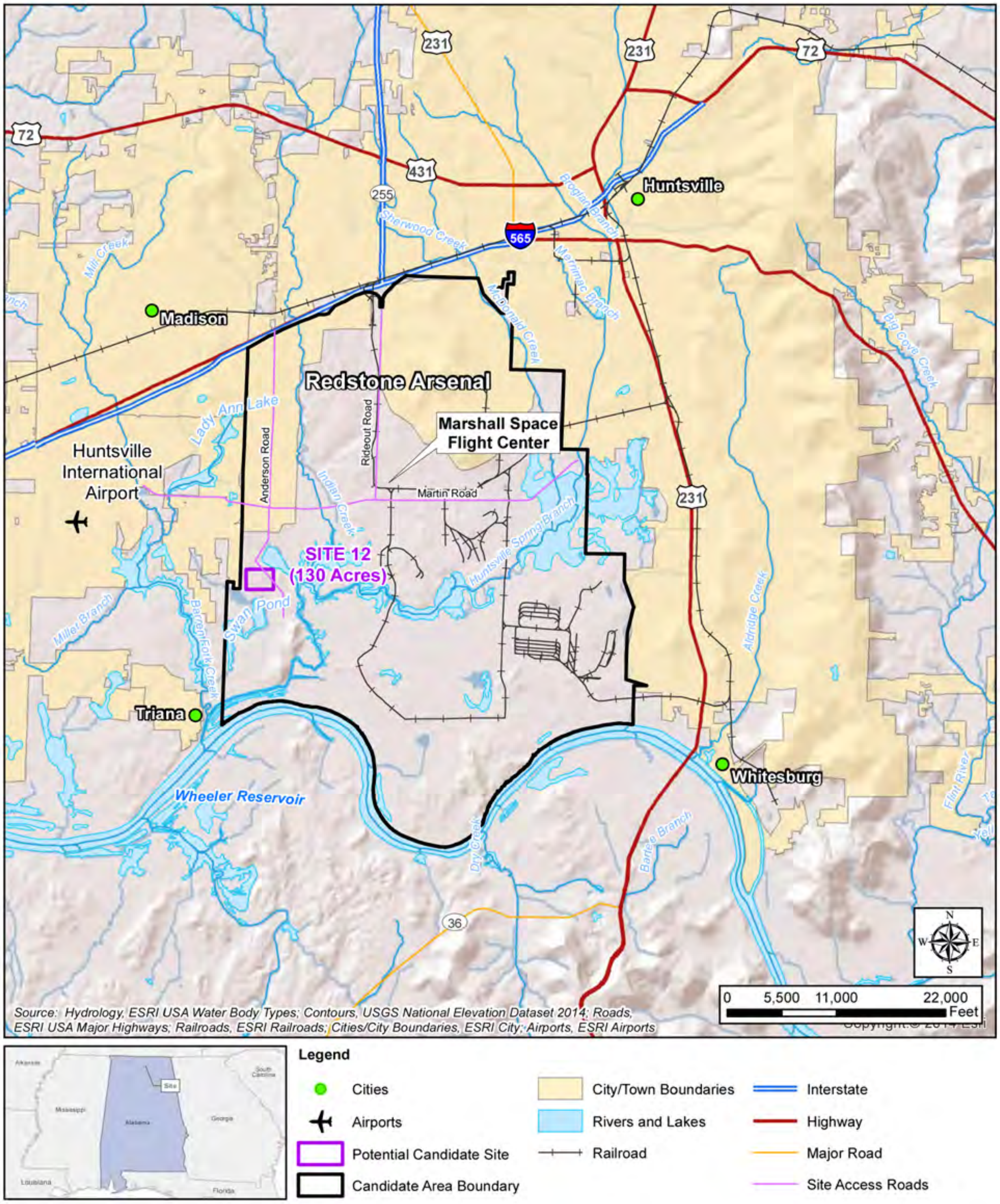


Figure ES-3 Alternative Site at Redstone Arsenal Site 12

Table ES-3 Comparison of Cumulative Impacts at the CRN Site and Alternative Sites

Resource Category	CRN Site (Site 3)[(a)]	ORR Site 2[(a)]	ORR Site 8[(b)]	Redstone Arsenal Site 12[(b)]
Land Use	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE
Water-Related				
Surface-water use	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE
Groundwater use	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL	MODERATE
Surface-water quality	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE
Groundwater quality	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE
Ecology				
Terrestrial ecosystems	MODERATE	LARGE	LARGE	MODERATE
Aquatic ecosystems	LARGE	LARGE	LARGE	LARGE
Socioeconomics				
Physical impacts	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE
Demography	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL
Taxes and Economy	SMALL (beneficial)	SMALL (beneficial)	SMALL (beneficial)	SMALL (beneficial)
Infrastructure and community services	MODERATE to LARGE	MODERATE to LARGE	MODERATE to LARGE	MODERTE to LARGE
Environmental Justice	None[(c)]	None[(c)]	None[(c)]	None[(c)]
Historic and Cultural Resources	MODERATE to LARGE	MODERATE to LARGE	MODERATE to LARGE	MODERATE to LARGE
Air Quality				
Criteria pollutants	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL
Greenhouse gas emissions	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE	MODERATE
Nonradiological Health	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE	SMALL to MODERATE
Nonradioactive Waste	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL
Radiological Health	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL
Postulated Accidents	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL	SMALL

(a) Impact levels for all alternatives are for construction and operation but do not reflect cumulative impacts. Thus, the nuclear impacts identified here may differ from those used to compare the proposed site to the alternative sites, which reflect cumulative impacts.
(b) Impacts are from EIS Table 9-14. These conclusions for energy alternatives should be compared to NRC-authorized activities reflected in Chapters 4 and 5 and Sections 6.1 and 6.2.
(c) A determination of "NONE" for Environmental Justice analyses does not mean there are no adverse impacts on minority or low-income populations from the proposed project. Instead, an indication of "NONE" means that while adverse impacts do exist, they do not affect minority or low-income populations in any disproportionate manner, relative to the general population.

Table ES-3 provides a summary of the cumulative impacts for the proposed and alternative sites. The NRC staff concluded that all of the sites were generally comparable, and it would be difficult to state that one site is preferable to another from an environmental perspective. In such a case, the proposed site prevails because none of the alternatives is environmentally preferable to the proposed site.

The NRC staff considered various alternative system designs, including alternative heat-dissipation systems and multiple alternative intake, discharge, and water-supply systems. The review team identified no alternatives that were environmentally preferable to the proposed CRN SMR system design.

Benefits and Costs

TVA did not address the balance of benefits and costs in its ESP application for the CRN Site, because such an assessment is not required for an ESP application per 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) (TN250). Should the NRC ultimately determine to issue an ESP for the CRN Site, and a construction permit or combined construction permit and operating license (or combined license) application that references such an ESP is docketed, these matters will be considered in the EIS prepared in connection with the review of that construction permit or combined license application.

Recommendation

The NRC staff's recommendation to the Commission related to the environmental aspects of the proposed action is that the ESP should be issued.

This recommendation is based on the following:

- the application, including the ER and supplemental information submitted by TVA
- consultation with Federal, State, Tribes, and local agencies
- information gathered during the environmental audit and visits to the site and alternative sites
- consideration of public comments received during the environmental review
- the review team's independent review and assessment summarized in this EIS.

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

°C	degree(s) Celsius
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit
µg	microgram(s)
µg/L	micrograms per liter
µm	micrometer(s)
µSv/cm	microsievert(s) per centimeter
χ/Q	atmospheric dispersion factor(s)
7Q10	7-day, 10-year low flow (i.e., the lowest flow for 7 consecutive days, expected to occur once per decade)
^{235}U	uranium-235
ac	acre(s)
AC	alternating current
ac-ft	acre-feet
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
ACS	American Community Survey
AD	Anno Domini
ADAMS	Agencywide Documents Access and Management System
AECOM	AECOM Technical Services Inc.
ALARA	as low as is reasonably achievable
APE	area of potential effect
ARPA	Archaeological Resources Protection Act
ASLB	Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
BA	biological assessment
BC	Before Christ
BEIR	Biological Effects of Ionizing Radiation
bgs	below ground surface
BMP	best management practice
BSR	biodiversity significance rank
BTA	barge/traffic area
Btu	British thermal unit(s)
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDF	core damage frequency
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (Superfund)
CFR	*Code of Federal Regulations*
cfs	cubic feet per second
CH_4	methane
Ci	curie(s)

cm	centimeter(s)
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
CO_2e	CO_2 equivalent
COL	combined construction permit and operating license or combined license
COLA	combined license application
CP	construction permit
CR	Clinch River
CRBR	Clinch River Breeder Reactor
CRBRP	Clinch River Breeder Reactor Project
CRM	Clinch River mile
CRN	Clinch River Nuclear
CWA	Clean Water Act (aka Federal Water Pollution Control Act)
CWS	circulating water system
d	day
D/Q	deposition factor(s)
DASU	data acquisition switch unit
dB	decibel(s)
dBA	decibel(s) on the A-weighted scale
DBA	design basis accident
DCD	Design Control Document
DCG	derived concentration guide
DNL	day-night average sound level
DoD	U.S. Department of Defense
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
EAB	exclusion area boundary
EIS	environmental impact statement
ELF	extremely low frequency
EMF	electromagnetic field
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
EPZ	Emergency Planning Zone
ER	Environmental Report
ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended
ESP	early site permit
ESPA	early site permit application
ESRP	Environmental Standard Review Plan (NUREG–1555)
ETTP	East Tennessee Technology Park
FE	Federally Endangered

fps	feet per second
FR	*Federal Register*
ft	foot or feet
FT	Federally Threatened
ft^2	square foot or feet
ft^3	cubic foot or feet
FTE	full-time equivalent employee
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
g	gram(s)
GAI	geographic area of interest
gal	gallon(s)
GBq	gigabecquerel
GCRP	U.S. Global Change Research Program
GDNR	Georgia Department of Natural Resources
GEIS	*Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (NUREG–1437)
GEIS-DECOM	GEIS-Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities (NUREG–0586)
GHG	greenhouse gas
GI-LLI	gastrointestinal lining of lower intestine
gpd	gallon(s) per day
gpm	gallon(s) per minute
GWD	gigawatt day(s)
Gy	gray(s)
ha	hectare(s)
HLW	high-level waste
hr	hour(s)
Hz	hertz
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
IBA	Important Bird Area
ICRP	International Commission on Radiological Protection
in.	inch(es)
IPPP	Integrated Pollution Prevention Plan
ISFSI	independent spent fuel storage installation
kg	kilogram(s)
kHz	kilohertz
km	kilometer(s)
km/hr	kilometer(s) per hour
km^2	square kilometer(s)
KSNPC	Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission
kV	kilovolt(s)
kW	kilowatt(s)

kW(e)	kilowatt(s) (electrical)
kWh	kilowatt-hour(s)
kWp	kilowatt peak
L	liter(s)
lb	pound(s)
Ldn	day-night average sound level
L_{eq}	equivalent continuous sound level
LLC	Limited Liability Company
LLW	low-level waste
LOCA	loss of coolant accident
LOI	letter of interpretation
LOS	level of service
LPZ	low-population zone
LULC	land use and land cover
LWA	Limited Work Authorization
LWCF	Land and Water Conservation Fund
LWR	light water reactor
m	meter(s)
m/s	meter(s) per second
m^2	square meter(s)
m^3	cubic meter(s)
m^3/s	cubic meter(s) per second
MACCS2	Melcor Accident Consequence Code System Version 1.12
MEI	maximally exposed individual
mg	milligram(s)
Mgd	million gallon(s) per day
mGy	milligray(s)
mi	mile(s)
mi^2	square mile(s)
MIMS	Manifest Information Management System
min	minute(s)
MKAA	Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority
mL	milliliter(s)
mm	millimeter(s)
M	million
mo	month(s)
mph	mile(s) per hour
mrad	millirad(s)
mrem	millirem(s)
Mscf	thousand standard cubic feet
MSL	mean sea level

mSv	millisievert(s)
MT	metric ton(nes)
MTU	metric ton(nes) uranium
MW	megawatt(s)
MW(e)	megawatt(s) (electrical)
MW(t)	megawatt(s) (thermal)
MWd	megawatt-day(s)
MWd/MTU	megawatt-day(s) per metric ton of uranium
MWh	megawatt-hour(s)
N_2O	nitrous oxide
NA	not applicable
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
NAVD	North American Vertical Datum (sea level reference point used in surveying)
NAVD88	North American Vertical Datum of 1988
NCRP	National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements
NEI	Nuclear Electric Institute
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended
NERP	National Environmental Research Park
NESC	National Electric Safety Code
NGVD29	National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NLEB	northern long-eared bat
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NO_2	nitrogen dioxide
NO_x	oxides of nitrogen
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NSA	Naval Support Activity
NTU	nephelometric turbidity unit(s)
NUREG	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission technical document
NWS	National Weather Service
O_3	ozone
OL	operating license
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
ORR	Oak Ridge Reservation
OSCS	oriented spray cooling system
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PA	Programmatic Agreement

PAM	primary amebic meningoencephalitis
Pb	lead
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
pc/L	picocuries per liter
PEP	Plume Exposure Pathway
pH	measure of acidity or basicity in solution
PIR	public interest review
PIRF	public interest review factor
PM	particulate matter
PM_{10}	particulate matter with a mean aerodynamic diameter of 10 μm or less
$PM_{2.5}$	particulate matter with a mean aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 μm or less
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
ppb	part(s) per billion
PPE	plant parameter envelope
ppm	part(s) per million
ppt	part(s) per thousand
PRA	probabilistic risk assessment
psi	pound(s) per square inch
rad	radiation absorbed dose
RAI	request for additional information
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended
rem	Roentgen equivalent man (a unit of radiation dose)
REMP	radiological environmental monitoring program
RG	Regulatory Guide
RHA	Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act
ROI	region of interest
ROS	River Operations Study
Ryr	reactor-year(s)
s or sec	second(s)
SACTI	Seasonal and Annual Cooling Tower Impact (prediction code)
SAFSTOR	Safe Storage
scf	standard cubic feet
SER	safety evaluation report
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SMR	small modular reactor
SMZ	streamside management zone
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
SOARCA	State-of-the-Art Reactor Consequence Analysis
SO_x	oxides of sulfur
SSAR	Site Safety Analysis Report
Sv	sievert

SWPPP	stormwater pollution prevention plan
SWS	service water system
T	ton(s)
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
TDHS	Tennessee Department of Human Resources
TDS	total dissolved solids
TEDE	total effective dose equivalent
THC	Tennessee Historical Commission
TIA	traffic impact analysis
TNHP	Tennessee Natural Heritage Program
TRAGIS	Transportation Routing Analysis Geographic Information System
TRM	Tennessee River Mile
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
TWh	terawatt-hour(s)
TWRA	Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency
UPF	Uranium Processing Facility
U.S.	United States
UMTRI	University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S.C.	United States Code
USCB	U.S. Census Bureau
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
V	volt
VOC	volatile organic compound
WBN	Watts Bar Nuclear
WNS	white-nose syndrome
Y-12	Y-12 National Security Complex
yd	yard(s)
yd^3	cubic yard(s)
yr	year(s)
yr^{-1}	per year

APPENDIX A
CONTRIBUTORS TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

The overall responsibility for the preparation of this environmental impact statement was assigned to the Office of New Reactors, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is participating as a cooperating agency. This environmental impact statement was prepared by members of the Office of New Reactors with assistance from other U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission organizations, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and Pacific Northwest National Laboratory.

Name	Affiliation	Function or Expertise
Nuclear Regulatory Commission		
Tamsen Dozier	Office of New Reactors	Environmental Project Manager
Patricia Vokoun	Office of New Reactors	Environmental Project Manager
Alicia Williamson	Office of New Reactors	Environmental Project Manager
Jack Cushing	Office of New Reactors	Plant Description; Cumulative Impacts
Jennifer Davis	Office of New Reactors	Historic and Cultural Resources
Mohammad Haque	Office of New Reactors	Hydrology
Daniel Barnhurst	Office of New Reactors	Hydrology
Andrew Kugler	Office of New Reactors	Alternative Sites; Alternative Systems
Jessica Kratchman	Office of New Reactors	Alternative Sites; Alternative Systems
Daniel Mussatti	Office of New Reactors	Socioeconomics; Environmental Justice; Nonradiological Health; Nonradiological Waste Management
Laura Willingham	Office of New Reactors	Meteorology and Air Quality; Climate Change
Kevin Quinlan	Office of New Reactors	Meteorology and Air Quality
Peyton Doub	Office of New Reactors	Terrestrial Ecology; Aquatic Ecology; Land Use
Eva Eckert Hickey	Office of New Reactors	Radiological Health; Uranium Fuel Cycle; Decommissioning;
Donald Palmrose	Office of New Reactors	Postulated Accidents; Transportation of Radioactive Material
Michelle Hart	Office of New Reactors	Design Basis Accidents
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers		
Mark McIntosh	Nashville District	Regulatory Specialist, Regulatory Division
Casey H. Ehorn	Nashville District	Chief, East Branch, Regulatory Division
Tammy R. Turley	Nashville District	Chief, Regulatory Division
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory[(a)]		
Bruce McDowell		Team Lead; Cumulative Impacts
Kim Leigh		Deputy Team Lead
Michael Smith		Radiological Health; Uranium Fuel Cycle; Decommissioning

Name	Affiliation	Function or Expertise
Eva Mart		Radiological Health; Uranium Fuel Cycle; Postulated Accidents
Katie Cort		Alternative Sites
Dave Anderson		Socioeconomics; Environmental Justice; Land Use
Rebekah Krieg		Aquatic Ecology
Ellen Kennedy		Historic and Cultural Resources
Tara O'Neil		Historic and Cultural Resources
Stephanie Liss		Aquatic Ecology
Bruce Napier		Postulated Accidents
Jeremy Rishel		Severe Accidents
Steven Maheras		Transportation
Philip Meyer		Hydrology; Alternative Systems
Marshall Richmond		Hydrology
Julia Flaherty		Meteorology and Air Quality
Lance Vail		Climate Change
Lara Aston		Nonradiological Health; Nonradioactive Waste
Jim Becker		Terrestrial Ecology
Nancy Kohn		Plant Description
Joanne Duncan		Cumulative Impacts; References
Kris Hand		GIS Mapping
Susan Loper		GIS Mapping
Sadie Montgomery		GIS Mapping
Mike Parker		Editor
Susan Ennor		Editor

(a) Pacific Northwest National Laboratory is managed for the U.S. Department of Energy by Battelle Memorial Institute.

APPENDIX B
ORGANIZATIONS CONTACTED

The following Federal, State, Tribal, regional, and local organizations were contacted during the review of potential environmental impacts from the building and operation of two or more small modular reactors (within the plant parameter envelope described in this environmental impact statement) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee:

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Office of Federal Agency Programs, Washington, D.C.

Absentee Shawnee Tribe, Shawnee, Oklahoma

Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas, Livingston, Texas

Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town, Wetumka, Oklahoma

Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources

Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama

Anderson County Chamber of Commerce, Clinton, Tennessee

Anderson County Economic Development Association, Clinton, Tennessee

Anderson County Sheriff's Department, Clinton, Tennessee

Cherokee Nation, Tahlequah, Oklahoma

City of Knoxville, Knoxville, Tennessee

City of Oak Ridge, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

The Chickasaw Nation, Ada, Oklahoma

Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, Durant, Oklahoma

Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana, Elton, Louisiana

Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians, Cherokee, North Carolina

Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Wyandotte, Oklahoma

Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Social Circle, Georgia

Governor of Tennessee, Nashville, Tennessee

Huntsville Utilities, Huntsville, Alabama

Jena Band of the Choctaw Indians, Jena, Louisiana

Kialegee Tribal Town, Wetumka, Oklahoma

Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission, Frankfort, Kentucky

Knox County Government, Knoxville, Tennessee

Loudon County Economic Development Agency, Loudon, Tennessee

Loudon County Government, Loudon, Tennessee

Morgan County Government, Wartburg, Tennessee

Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Choctaw, Mississippi

Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma, Okmulgee, Oklahoma

Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

Poarch Band of Creek Indians, Atmore, Alabama

Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma, Quapaw, Oklahoma

Roane Alliance, Kingston, Tennessee

Roane County Government, Kingston, Tennessee

Roane County Sherriff's Office, Kingston, Tennessee

Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida

Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Wewoka, Oklahoma

Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Miami, Oklahoma

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, Tennessee

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Knoxville Field Office, Tennessee

Tennessee Department of Transportation, Region 1, Knoxville, Tennessee

Tennessee Emergency Management Agency, Nashville, Tennessee

Tennessee Historical Commission, Nashville, Tennessee

Tennessee Housing Development Agency, Knoxville, Tennessee

Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency, Crossville, Tennessee

Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency, Nashville, Tennessee

Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Okemah, Oklahoma

Trinity Outreach, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians, Tahlequah, Oklahoma

United Way of Anderson County, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

United Way of Loudon County, Lenoir City, Tennessee

United Way of Roane County, Harriman, Tennessee

U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Atlanta, Georgia

U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, Atlanta, Georgia

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Tennessee Ecological Services Field Office, Cookeville, Tennessee

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alabama Ecological Services Field Office, Daphne, Alabama

U.S. House of Representatives, 2nd District, Knoxville Office, Knoxville, Tennessee

U.S. House of Representatives, 3rd District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

U.S. Senate, District 15, Oak Ridge, Tennessee

University of Tennessee Baker Center for Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee

Watts Bar Utility District, Harriman, Tennessee

APPENDIX C
CHRONOLOGY OF NRC AND USACE STAFF ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW CORRESPONDENCE RELATED TO THE TVA APPLICATION FOR AN EARLY SITE PERMIT (ESP) AT THE CRN SITE

This appendix contains a chronological list of correspondence between the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), and other correspondence related to the NRC staff's environmental review, under Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 51, for TVA's application for an early site permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site. All documents, with the exception of those containing proprietary information, have been placed in the Commission's Public Document Room, at One White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike (first floor), Rockville, Maryland, and are available electronically from the Public Electronic Reading Room found on the Internet at the following web address: http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm.html. From this site, the public can gain access to the NRC's Agencywide Document Access and Management Systems (ADAMS), which provides text and image files of the NRC's public documents in the Publicly Available Records component of ADAMS. The ADAMS accession numbers for each document are included below.

October 23, 2013	NRC Memorandum: Trip Report Pre-Application Visit to Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Site, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and Meeting with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Nashville District, Eastern Section, in Lenoir City, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML13296A087)
March 20, 2015	NRC Memorandum: Summary of Trip to TVA's Clinch River Site on October 7-8, 2014, for a Site Tour and a Review of the Current Status of the Environmental Report for TVA's Early Site Permit Application Submittal. (Package Accession No. ML14329A151).
April 30, 2015	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), Regarding Onsite Reference Portal. (Accession No. ML15124A655)
July 15, 2015	Letter from the NRC to J.W. Shea, Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), Regarding the Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Project ESP Application Online Reference Portal. (Accession No. ML15149A397)
July 17, 2015	Letter from the NRC to Daniel Stout, TVA, Regarding the Clinch River Early Site Permit Pre-Application Readiness Assessment. (Accession No. ML15190A225)
October 26, 2015	NRC Memorandum: Observations from the Environmental Readiness Assessment Activities for a Future Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML15251A697)
May 12, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Submitting Application for Early Site Permit for Clinch River Nuclear Site (Rev 0). (Accession No. ML16139A752)
May 12, 2016	Early Site Permit Application (Rev 0) for Clinch River Nuclear Site at https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/esp/clinch-river.html#application

June 10, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Meteorological Data in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML16168A212)
June 17, 2016	Letter from NRC to J.W. Shea, TVA, Acknowledging Receipt of the Early Site Permit Application For the Clinch River Nuclear Site and Associated Federal Register Notice. (Accession No. ML16153A282)
June 23, 2016	*Federal Register* Notice - NRC Receipt of TVA Early Site Permit Application. (81 FR 40929)
June 23, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Calculation Input and Output Files in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16180A307)
July 6, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Siting Study in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16188A075)
July 28, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Atmospheric Dispersion Calculation Input and Output Files in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16216A109)
August 11, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Schedule for Submittals of Supplemental Information. (Accession No. ML16224B143)
August 19, 2016	Letter from NRC to J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Tennessee Valley Authority Request and Schedule for Submittal of Supplemental Information in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML16225A667)
August 31, 2016	Notice of Forthcoming Public Meeting with Tennessee Valley Authority to Discuss Various Topics Related to Supplemental Information for the Early Site Permit (ESP) Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML16252A375)
September 15, 2016	Handouts from Public Meeting of Sep 15, 2016: Environmental Alternatives Supplemental Items. (Accession No. ML16252A182)
October 27, 2016	Letter from NRC to Daniel Stout Regarding Plan for Document Audit of Tennessee Valley Authority's Supplemental Information to Support the Early Site Permit Environmental Report. (Accession No. ML16285A388)
December 2, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Information on Cumulative Radiological Health Impacts in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16340A259)
December 2, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Meteorological Information in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16340A256)

December 8, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Information on Alternate Cooling Water Systems in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16344A061)
December 12, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Cultural Reports and Programmatic Agreement in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML17284A306)
December 13, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Information on Terrestrial Ecology in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16348A552)
December 15, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Site Selection Information in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16350A429)
December 16, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Aquatic Ecology Information in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16356A485)
December 27, 2016	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Environmental Protection Plan Information in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML16363A378)
January 5, 2017	Letter from NRC to J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding the Acceptance Review Results for an Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML16356A226)
January 9, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Cultural Resource Reports in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML17298A058)
January 12, 2017	*Federal Register* Notice - Early Site Permit Application; Acceptance for Docketing. (82 FR 3812)
February 11, 2017	NRC Memorandum: Summary Report for the Audit Related to the Tennessee Valley Authority's Supplemental Information to Support the Early Site Permit Environmental Report. (Accession No. ML17011A193)
February 13, 2017	E-mail from Allen Fetter to Ray Schiele: Clinch River ESP - Saf. Additional topics for Monday (2/13/17) public meeting. (Accession No. ML17044A265)
February 25, 2017	NRC Memorandum: Summary of Meeting Between the US. NRC and TVA to discuss topics associated with Section 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3 in Part 2 of the Site Safety Analysis Report of the Tennessee Valley Authority's Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17054D545)

March 1, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Calculation Input and Output Files in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17065A269)
March 10, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Tribal Consultation Letter in Support of Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML17072A224)
March 17, 2017	Letter from NRC to J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application Review Schedule. (Accession No. ML17069A104)
March 30, 2017	Letter from NRC to Emily Steele, Kingston Public Library, Regarding Maintenance of Reference Materials at the Kingston Public Library Related to the Environmental Review of the Tennessee Valley Authority Early Site Permit Application at the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17061A426)
March 30, 2017	Letter from NRC to Kathy McNeilly, Oak Ridge Public Library, Regarding Maintenance of Reference Materials at the Oak Ridge Public Library Related to the Environmental Review of the Tennessee Valley Authority Early Site Permit Application at the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17061A427)
April 4, 2017	Letter from NRC to J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Tennessee Valley Authority - Application for an Early Site Permit for the Clinch River Nuclear Site; the Notice of Hearing, Opportunity to Petition for Leave to Intervene, and Associated Federal Register Notice. (Package Accession No. ML17061A396)
April 4, 2017	*Federal Register* Notice - Notice of Hearing and Opportunity to Petition for Leave to Intervene; Order Imposing Procedures. (82 FR 16436)
April 7, 2017	Letter from NRC to J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and Conduct Scoping Related to an Early Site Permit for the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML17068A241)
April 12, 2017	Letter from NRC to Tammy Turley, USACE Nashville District, Regarding Invitation to Participate as a Cooperating Agency in Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for the Tennessee Valley Authority Early Site Permit Application at the Clinch River Nuclear Site, Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17065A237)
April 13, 2017	*Federal Register* Notice - Intent to Prepare Environmental Impact Statement and Conduct Scoping Process; Public Meeting and Request for Comment. (82 FR 17885)

April 17, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Exclusion Area Boundary and Population Distribution Around the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Support of the Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML17107A080)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Edwina Butler-Wolfe, Absentee Shawnee Tribe, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17041A081)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Ryan Morrow, Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A682)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Gary Batton, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17041A086)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Stephanie A. Bryan, Poarch Band of Creek Indians, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A676)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Jo Ann Battise, Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17041A082)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Patrick Lambert, Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17017A123)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Bill John Baker, Cherokee Nation, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17041A085)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Tarpie Yargee, Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17041A084)

April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to B. Cheryl Smith, Jena Band of Choctaw Indians, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee . (Accession No. ML17047A407)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Bill Anoatubby, Chickasaw Nation, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A681)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to John Berrey, Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A677)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Marcellus W. Osceola, Jr., Seminole Tribe of Florida, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A679)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Joe Bunch, United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A683)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Lovelin Poncho, Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A405)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr., Tennessee Historical Commission, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17061A428)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Phyliss J. Anderson, Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A409)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Mary Jennings, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Regarding Request For Participation In The Environmental Scoping Process And A List Of Protected Species Within The Area Under Evaluation For The Proposed Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML17069A249)

April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to James Floyd, Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A675)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Leonard M. Harjo, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee . (Accession No. ML17047A678)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Glenna J. Wallace, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A406)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Ron Sparkman, Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A680)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Bill Pearson, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alabama Ecological Services Field Office, Regarding Request For Participation In The Environmental Scoping Process And A List Of Protected Species Within The Area Under Evaluation For The Proposed Clinch River Early Site Permit Application Review. (Accession No. ML17088A264)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Reid Nelson, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17065A239)
April 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Jeremiah Hobia, Kialegee Tribal Town, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17047A408)
April 21, 2017	Letter to NRC from Mary Jennings, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Regarding FWS#2017-CPA-0711. Notice of Intent for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and Conduct a Scoping Process for the Clinch River Nuclear Site Located in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17145A505)
April 28, 2017	Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss the Environmental Scoping Process for the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML17118A330)

May 2, 2017	Letter from Tammy Turley, USACE Nashville District, to NRC, regarding Invitation to Participate as a Cooperating Agency in Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for the Tennessee Valley Authority Early Site Permit Application at the Clinch River Nuclear Site, Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17205A413)
May 5, 2017	Letter to NRC from Mary Jennings, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Regarding FWS# 2017-I-0473. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission - Requests for Participation in the Environmental Scoping Process and List of Federally Protected Species Within the Area Under Evaluation for the Proposed Clinch River Nuclear Site Located in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17205A341)
May 7, 2017	Plan for Environmental Audit Related to the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML17088A728)
May 12, 2017	Letter to NRC from Elizabeth Toombs, Cherokee Nation, Regarding Clinch River Nuclear Site, Roane County, TN – Cherokee Nation Section 106. (Accession No. ML17145A580)
May 30, 2017	Letter to NRC from Larry Long, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regarding Informal Pre-permit Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17157B742)
June 5, 2017	Letter to NRC from Daniel Rangle, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17157B749)
June 7, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Hydrologic Engineering in Support of the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application – Groundwater. (Accession No. ML17158B342)
June 12, 2017	Letter to NRC from Kendra Abkowitz, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Regarding TDEC NEPA Review/Comments Complete. (Accession No. ML17170A310)
June 15, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Regarding the Impacts of Non-Radiological Traffic Accidents in Support of the Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17167A155)
June 28, 2017	Letter to NRC from Karen Pritchett, United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians, Regarding Clinch River Nuclear Site, Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17206A450)
June 20, 2017	NRC Memorandum: Summary of Public Scoping Meeting Related To The Early Site Permit Application Review Of The Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML17163A352)

June 26, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to Plant Parameter Envelope Source Terms in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17178A330)
July 7, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17206A091)
July 18, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17200C887)
July 20, 2017	Letter from NRC to Mary Jennings, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Regarding FWS# 2017-I-0473. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) – Updated List of Federally Threatened and Endangered Species that Potentially Occur near the Proposed Clinch River Small Modular Nuclear Reactor Facility in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML17205A342)
August 1, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML17234A002)
August 14, 2017	NRC Memorandum: Meeting between the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and Tennessee Valley Authority to Discuss Topics Associated With TVA's Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site [Application Figures and Graphic Information System files]. (Accession No. ML18010A258)
August 21, 2017	E-mail from Mike Barbour, Auburn University, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Map Package for AL NHP. (Package Accession No. ML18022A463).
August 21, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17233A298)
August 25, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Supplemental Information Related to Groundwater Hydrology in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17237C084)
August 30, 2017	Meeting between the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) to Discuss Topics Associated With TVA's Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site [Cultural Resources and Transportation]. (Accession No. ML17352A028)

September 5, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Supplemental Information Related to Environmental Report Figures in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML18010A067)
September 6, 2017	E-mail from Pat Black, Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Watts Bar Reservoir Creel Survey Report. (Package Accession No. ML18022A346).
September 6, 2017	E-mail from Gerry Middleton, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Bat Data Report 2013, 2014, and 2015. (Package Accession No. ML18019A036)
September 11, 2017	E-mail from Stephanie Williams, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Map Package for TN NHP. (Package Accession No. ML18026A552)
September 13, 2017	E-mail from James Becker, PNNL, to Ian Horn, Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission, Regarding KY NHP Review of Transmission Line Segment for Clinch River SMR ESP Project in Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18059A130)
September 15, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Response to Request for Additional Information Related to the Evacuation Time Estimates in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17261A066)
September 18, 2017	E-mail from Kitty McCracken, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Fish Data for Ish Creek, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. (Package Accession No. ML18016A334)
September 24, 2017	E-mail from Anna Yellin, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding the Environmental Review. (Package Accession No. ML18012A447)
October 2, 2017	E-mail from Ian Horn, Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding KY NHP Review of Transmission Line Segment for Clinch River SMR ESP Project in Tennessee. (Package Accession No. ML18012A656)
October 10, 2017	Letter to NRC, from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to Groundwater Hydrology in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17286A615)
October 26, 2017	Environmental Impact Statement Scoping Process Summary Report Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Package Accession No. ML17242A061)

November 3, 2017	E-mail from Brian Flock, Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Project- 2 Figures. (Accession No. ML18064A895)
November 8, 2017	E-mail from Neil Giffen, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Questions About a Former Area of "Very High Biological Significance" on the Clinch River Site. (Package Accession No. ML18022A742)
November 13, 2017	Meeting between the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) to Discuss Topics Associated With TVA's Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site [ER References and Site Safety Hydrology]. (Accession No. ML18010A322)
November 17, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Environmental Report References in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML17334A038)
December 7, 2017	E-mail from Neil Giffen, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, to James Becker, PNNL, Regarding Question About a Former Area of "Very High Biological Significance" on the Clinch River Site. (Accession No. ML18010A883).
December 15, 2017	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Submitting Application for Early Site Permit for Clinch River Nuclear Site (Rev 1). (Accession No. ML18005A067)
December 15, 2017	Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site at https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/esp/clinch-river.html#application
January 11, 2018	NRC Memorandum: Summary Report for the Full Scope Environmental Audit for the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Package Accession No. ML17226A020)
January 19, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Theodore Isham, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Package Accession No. ML18031A950)
January 19, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Samantha Robison, Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18046A410)
January 19, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Bryant Celestine, Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Package Accession No. ML18058B560)

January 20, 2018	E-mail from Theodore Isham, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, to NRC, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18046A412)
January 22, 2018	E-mail from Karen Brunso, Chickasaw Nation, to NRC, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18031A976)
January 22, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Victoria Menchaca, Seminole Tribe of Florida, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18059A157)
January 22, 2018	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Submitting Responses to Request for Additional Information Related to Emergency Planning Exemption Requests in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML18022A917)
January 25, 2018	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Submittal of Environmental Report References in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML18036A346)
January 29, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Terry Clouthier, Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18040A439)
February 9, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Daniel Ragle, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Clinch River Nuclear Site, Early Site Permit Application, Environmental Audit Summary Report. (Accession No. ML18044A843)
February 16, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Carolyn White, Poarch Band of Creek Indians, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18051A746)
February 19, 2018	Letter to NRC, from Terry Clouthier, Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18051A738)
March 5, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Theodore Isham, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18064A222)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to B. Cheryl Smith, Jena Band of Choctaw Indians, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A193)

April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Bill Anoatubby, Chickasaw Nation, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A186)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Bill John Baker and THPO, Cherokee Nation, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A184)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Bill Pearson, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alabama Ecological Services Field Office, Regarding Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Biological Assessment for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18092B607)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to David Sickey, Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A194)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Edwina Butler-Wolfe, Absentee Shawnee Tribe, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A181)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr., Tennessee Historical Commission, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18092B609)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Glenna J. Wallace, Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A188)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Gregory Chilcoat, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A197)

April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to James Floyd, Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A190)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Jeremiah Hobia, Kialegee Tribal Town, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A189)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Jo Ann Battise, Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A182)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Joe Bunch, United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18092B125)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to J.W. Shear, TVA, Regarding Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee and Associated Federal Register Notice. (Accession No. ML18086B699)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Larry Long, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Regarding Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18106B115)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Marcellus W. Osceola Jr., Seminole Tribe of Florida, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A196)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Mary Jennings, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Tennessee Ecological Service Field Office, Regarding Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Biological Assessment for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18092B598)

April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Nelson Harjo, Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A183)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Reid Nelson, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18092B415
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Richard Sneed, Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A187)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Ron Sparkman, Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A195)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Ryan Morrow, Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A192)
April 20, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Stephanie A. Bryan, Poarch Band of Creek Indians, Regarding Section 106 Consultation and Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18171A191)
April 25, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Emily Steele, Kingston Public Library, Regarding Maintenance of Reference Materials at the Kingston Public Library Related to the Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18113A519)
April 25, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Kathy McNeilly, Oak Ridge Public Library, Regarding Maintenance of Reference Materials at the Oak Ridge Public Library Related to the Notification of the Issuance of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18113A520)

April 26, 2018	*Federal Register* Notice – NRC Draft Environmental Impact Statement; Public Meetings and Request for Comment. (83 FR 18354)
April 26, 2018	Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site: Draft Report for Comment at https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/esp/clinch-river.html#deis
April 27, 2018	*Federal Register* Notice – Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Impact Statement Notice of Availability. (83 FR 18554)
May 15, 2018	Notice of Public Meeting to Discuss the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application. (Accession No. ML18136A685)
May 16, 2018	Letter from E. Patrick McIntyre, Tennessee Historical Commission, to NRC, Regarding Comments on the DEIS for the Clinch River Nuclear Site ESP. (Accession No. ML18194A388)
May 30, 2018	*Federal Register* Notice – NRC Draft Environmental Impact Statement; Public Meetings and Request for Comment: Correction. (83 FR 24832)
June 14, 2018	Letter from Carol J. Monell, Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Regarding Draft Environmental Impact (DEIS) for the Clinch River Nuclear Site and the Tennessee Valley Authority's Application for an Early Site Permit, CEQ No.: 20180071. (Accession No. ML18194A030)
June 29, 2018	E-mail to NRC, from Daniel Stout, TVA, Regarding TVA Response to NRC Request for Comments on CRN ESP DEIS. (Accession No. ML18180A386)
July 6, 2018	E-mail to NRC, from Erin Thompson, Absentee Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Regarding Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18264A326)
July 9, 2018	Letter to NRC, from Joyce Stanley, Department of the Interior, Regarding Comments and Recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, TN – Docket # NRC 2016-0119. (Accession No. ML18191B354)
July 11, 2018	E-mail to NRC, from Kendra Abkowitz, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Regarding TDEC Comment Letter on NRC Early Site Permit for CRN Site Draft EIS. (Accession No. ML18192C176)
July 11, 2018	E-mail to NRC, from Theodore Isham, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18194A380)

July 13, 2018	Letter to NRC, from Elizabeth Toombs, Cherokee Nation, Regarding Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML18199A044)
July 13, 2018	E-mail to NRC, from Linda Langley, Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18264A325)
July 13, 2018	Letter to NRC, from Terry Clouthier, Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18196A260)
August 2, 2018	NRC Memorandum: Summary of Public Meeting to Discuss the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit for the Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Package Accession No. ML18206A693)
August 15, 2018	E-mail to NRC, from Raymond Schiele, TVA, Regarding Withdrawal of DEIS Comments. (Accession No. M18243A159)
August 15, 2018	Meeting between the NRC and Tennessee Valley Authority to Discuss Topics Associated with Comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site [Cultural Resources]. (Accession No. ML18239A257)
September 7, 2018	Letter to NRC, from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Status of Clinch River Breeder Reactor Project Wells. (Accession No. ML18253A095)
September 10, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Daniel Stout, TVA, Regarding CRNS ESP Final RAI Env-1 eRAI 9602 (re-issue). (Accession No. ML18253A285)
September 10, 2018	Summary of Public Meeting to Provide Clarification Regarding NRC's Request for Additional Information (RAI) Env-1, eRAI-9602. (Accession No. ML18261A046)
September 21, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Theodore Isham, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18264A327)
September 25, 2018	E-mail from NRC, to Elizabeth Toombs, Cherokee Nation, Regarding Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18268A357)
October 5, 2018	Letter to NRC, from J.W. Shea, TVA, Regarding Response to Request for Additional Information, eRAI 9602, Related to EIS Postulated Accidents in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site. (Accession No. ML18282A227)
October 23, 2018	Nonpublic meeting between TVA and NRC to discuss Tribal NHPA Section 106 concerns. (Accession No. ML18332A421)

November 13, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Elizabeth Toombs, Cherokee Nation, Regarding Response to Comments from the Cherokee Nation on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18267A314)
November 13, 2018	Letter from NRC, to E. Patrick McIntyre, Tennessee Historical Commission, Regarding Documentation of Completion of U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Consultation for the Early Site Permit for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18267A315)
November 13, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Terry Clouthier, Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, Regarding Response to Comments from the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee (THPO File Number 2018-67). (Accession No. ML18267A316)
November 13, 2018	Letter from NRC, to Theodore Isham, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, Regarding Response to Comments from the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. (Accession No. ML18267A267)
January 8, 2019	E-mail from NRC to Dustin Boles, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Regarding Consultations Under Section 7 of the ESA. (Accession No. ML19008A307)
January 18, 2019	Letter to NRC from J.W. Shea, TVA, Submitting Application for Early Site Permit for Clinch River Nuclear Site (Rev 2). (Accession No. ML19030485)
January 18, 2019	Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site (Revision 2) at https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/esp/clinch-river.html#application
January 28, 2019	E-mail from Dustin Boles, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, to NRC, Regarding Clinch River Early Site Permit Environmental Review - Consultations under Section 7 of ESA. (Accession No. ML19028A275)

APPENDIX D
SCOPING COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

On April 13, 2017, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) published a Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and Conduct Scoping Process in the *Federal Register* (82 FR 17885 2017-TN4910). The Notice of Intent notified the public of the staff's intent to prepare an environmental impact statement (EIS) and conduct scoping for an application received from Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) for an Early Site Permit (ESP) for the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site. The CRN Site is located in Roane County in eastern Tennessee.

This EIS has been prepared in accordance with provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA; 42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq*. [TN661]), Council on Environmental Quality guidelines, and Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Parts 51 and 52 (TN250 and TN251, respectively). As outlined by NEPA, the NRC initiated the scoping process with the issuance of the *Federal Register* Notice. The NRC invited the applicant; Federal, Tribal, State, and local government agencies; local organizations; and individuals to participate in the scoping process by providing oral comments at the scheduled public meeting and/or by submitting written suggestions and comments no later than June 12, 2017.

D.1 Overview of the Scoping Process

The scoping process provides an opportunity for public participation to identify issues to be addressed in the EIS and to highlight public concerns and issues. The Notice of Intent identified the following objectives of the scoping process.

- Define the proposed action that is to be the subject of the EIS.
- Determine the scope of the EIS and identify significant issues to be analyzed in depth.
- Identify and eliminate from detailed study those issues that are peripheral or that are not significant.
- Identify any environmental assessments and other EISs that are being prepared or will be prepared that are related to, but not part of, the scope of the EIS being considered.
- Identify other environmental review and consultation requirements related to the proposed action.
- Identify parties consulting with the NRC under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), as set forth in 36 CFR 800.8(c)(1)(i) (TN513).
- Indicate the relationship between the timing of the preparation of the environmental analyses and the NRC's tentative planning and decision-making schedule.
- Identify any cooperating agencies and, as appropriate, allocate assignments for preparation and schedules for completing the EIS to the NRC and any cooperating agencies.
- Describe how the EIS will be prepared and identify any contractor assistance to be used.

Two public scoping meetings were held at the Pollard Technology Conference Center Auditorium, at 210 Badger Avenue, in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, on May 15, 2017; meetings took place at 1:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. The NRC announced the meetings in local and regional newspapers (*The Oak Ridger, Roane County News, Knoxville Sentinel,* and *The Roane Reader*) and issued press releases locally. Each scoping meeting began with prepared statements from NRC staff members providing a brief overview of the ESP application review process and the NEPA process. After the NRC's prepared statements, the meetings were opened for public comments.

Twelve afternoon scoping meeting attendees and seven evening scoping meeting attendees provided oral comments that were recorded and transcribed by a certified court reporter. Two written statements were received during the meeting. In addition to the oral and written statements provided at the public scoping meeting, a total of 74 pieces of correspondence were received during the scoping period. The scoping period ran from April 13, 2017 to June 12, 2017.

Transcripts for both afternoon and evening scoping meetings can be found in the NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS) under accession numbers ML17151A407 and ML17151A408, respectively. A scoping meeting summary memorandum (ML17157B585) was issued on June 20, 2017.

At the conclusion of the scoping period, the NRC staff and its contractor, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, reviewed the scoping meeting transcripts, as well as all written material received, and identified individual comments. These comments were organized according to topic within the proposed EIS or according to the general topic if outside the scope of the EIS. After comments were grouped according to subject area, the NRC staff prepared responses to the comments, identifying which were within the scope of the EIS.

Table D-1 identifies in alphabetical order the individuals who provided comments during the scoping period, their affiliations (if given), and the ADAMS accession number that can be used to locate their correspondence. Table D-2 lists the comment categories in alphabetical order and the commenter names and numbers for comments for each category. The balance of this appendix presents the comments and NRC staff responses organized by topic category.

Table D-1. Individuals Providing Comments during the Comment Period

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and Document ID	Correspondence ID
Abkowitz, Kendra	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation	Email (ML17170A310)	0043
Almond, Jake		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-8
Anderson, KC		Email (ML17163A439)	0039
Anonymous		Letter (ML17145A549)	0035
Anonymous		Letter (ML17158B348)	0036
Anonymous		Letter (ML17180A317)	0059
Anonymous		reg.gov (ML17163A077)	0047
Anthony, Kate		reg.gov (ML17164A179)	0051
Bates, Renee		Letter (ML17157B347)	0034
Beach, Tom		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A408)	0002-1
Boles, Dustin	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Email (ML17145A505)	0003
Bothwell, Cecil		Email (ML17145A542)	0008
Bryant, Harry		Email (ML17206A449)	0060
Burger, Carol		reg.gov (ML17163A081)	0050

Table D-1. (contd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and Document ID	Correspondence ID
Campbell, Jim	East Tennessee Economic Council	reg.gov (ML17166A207)	0053
Carter, Pat		Email (ML17157B743)	0027
Carter, Rick		Email (ML17157B745)	0028
Chinn, Jr., Rick	City of Oak Ridge	Email (ML17163A440)	0040
Chinn, Jr., Rick	City of Oak Ridge	Email (ML17180A318)	0040
Colclasure, Doug		Email (ML17163A442)	0042
Colton, Kara	Energy Communities Alliance	Email (ML17163A441)	0041
Cremer, Claudine		reg.gov (ML17163A080)	0049
Cumberland, Margaret		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A408)	0002-3
Curran, Diane	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy	Email (ML17166A206)	0052
DiMaria, Pamela		Email (ML17163A438)	0038
Ellis, Daniel		Email (ML17145A551)	0010
Emert, Steven	Anderson County Board of Commissioners	Letter (ML17177A090)	0058
Flagg, Tom		Email (ML17145A554)	0011
Frank, Terry	Anderson County Mayor	Letter (ML17151A788)	0062
Franklin, Doug	Hands On, Carpentry and Solar	reg.gov (ML17132A171)	0017
Gilmartin, Gary		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-2
Goins, Joe		reg.gov (ML17163A086)	0056
Goss, Sandra	Tennessee Citizens for Wilderness Planning	reg.gov (ML17166A208)	0054
Griffin, Tim	Energy, Technology and Environmental Business Association	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-9
Grimes, Patricia		Email (ML1715B722)	0023
Hardy, Parker	Oak Ridge Chamber of Commerce	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-3
Harland, Donald		reg.gov (ML17142A302)	0021
Hickman, Beth	City of Oak Ridge	Email (ML17163A440)	0040
Hickman, Beth	City of Oak Ridge	Email (ML17180A318)	0040
Holt, Cathy		Email (ML17145A565)	0014
Humphries, Leigha	Oak Ridge Chamber of Commerce	Email (ML17158C137)	0037
Hyche, Kenneth		reg.gov (ML17163A078)	0048
Jennings, Mary	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	Letter (ML17205A341)	0063
Johnston, Susan		reg.gov (ML17163A076)	0046

Table D-1. (contd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and Document ID	Correspondence ID
Jones, Sid		Email (ML17157B748)	0031
Jordan, Ben		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-1
Kirkman, Arden		Email (ML17157B741)	0025
Kohlhorst, Darrel		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-7
Krushenski, Kenneth	City of Oak Ridge	Email (ML17163A440)	0040
Krushenski, Kenneth	City of Oak Ridge	Email (ML17180A318)	0040
Kurtz, Sandy		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A408)	0002-2
LeQuire, Alan		reg.gov (ML17163A085)	0044
Lloyd, AA		Email (ML17138A296)	0020
Long, Larry	EPA Region 4	Email (ML17157B742)	0026
Lyle, Marcia		Email (ML17157B750)	0033
Martin, Rodger		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A408)	0002-6
McBride, Geoff		Email (ML17145A560)	0005
McBride, Linda		Email (ML17145A557)	0005
McClendon, Linda		Email (ML17145A507)	0004
McClendon, Linda		Email (ML17157B746)	0029
McCoy, Lawrence		Email (ML17164A178)	0038
McFadden, Nancy		Email (ML17145A539)	0007
Michlink, Doug	Container Technologies	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-6
Mortenson, Julia		reg.gov (ML17163A074)	0045
Naegeli, Wolf	Foundation for Global Sustainability	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-11
Oehler, Susan		Email (ML17145A549)	0009
Packan, Nicolas		Email (ML17057B740)	0024
Paddock, Brian		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A408)	0002-4
Pittillo, Dan		Email (ML17145A567)	0015
Powell, Michelle	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-4
Prins, Claire		reg.gov (ML17142A304)	0022

Table D-1. (contd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and Document ID	Correspondence ID
Pritchett, Karen	United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians	Email (ML17206A450)	0061
Pusey, Caleb		reg.gov (ML17163A073)	0044
Rangle, Daniel	Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma	Email (ML17157B749)	0032
Robertson, Grace		reg.gov (ML17136A204)	0018
Safer, Don	Tennessee Environmental Council	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-5
Salzman, Alicia		Letter (ML17157B750)	0057
Sauer, Robert		Email (ML17145A559)	0012
Skutnik, Steve		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-10
Skutnik, Steve		Meeting Transcript (ML17151A408)	0002-5
Smith, Brian		reg.gov (ML17138A295)	0019
Spencer, Martha		reg.gov (ML17163A084)	0044
Sprignoli, Damon		Email (ML17145A545)	0005
Sutlock, Dot		Email (ML17145A537)	0006
Sweeton, Beverly		Email (ML17157B747)	0030
Toombs, Elizabeth	Cherokee Nation	Email (ML17145A580)	0016
Turk, Lawrence "Butch"		Email (ML17145A535)	0005
Turk, Lawrence "Butch"		reg.gov (ML17163A082)	0044
Wallace, Beth		Email (ML17163A075)	0038
Wunderlich, Walt		Email (ML17145A564)	0013
Zeller, Lou	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A407)	0001-12
Zeller, Lou	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	Meeting Transcript (ML17151A408)	0002-7
Zeller, Lou	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	reg.gov (ML17151A409)	0055
Zeller, Lou	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	reg.gov (ML17166A379)	0055

Table D-2. Comment Categories with Associated Commenters and Comment IDs

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
Accidents – Severe	• Curran, Diane (0052-1) (0052-3) (0052-4) (0052-5) (0052-7) (0052-8) (0052-9) • Martin, Rodger (0002-6-5) • Safer, Don (0001-5-7)
Alternatives – Energy	• Bates, Renee (0034-1) • Curran, Diane (0052-2) (0052-6) (0052-10) (0052-13) (0052-14) (0052-15) (0052-16) (0052-17) (0052-18) • Ellis, Daniel (0010-2) • Goins, Joe (0056-2) • Harland, Donald (0021-2) • Johnston, Susan (0046-1) • Kirkman, Arden (0025-4) • McBride, Geoff (0005-2) (0005-6) • McBride, Linda (0005-2) (0005-6) • McFadden, Nancy (0007-2) (0007-4) • Mortenson, Julia (0045-1) • Naegeli, Wolf (0001-11-1) • Powell, Michelle (0001-4-5) • Safer, Don (0001-5-3) • Sprignoli, Damon (0005-2) (0005-6) • Sweeton, Beverly (0030-1) • Turk, Lawrence "Butch" (0005-2) (0005-6) • Wunderlich, Walt (0013-4) (0013-5) • Zeller, Lou (0001-12-2) (0055-1)
Alternatives – No-Action	• Curran, Diane (0052-19) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-14) • Skutnik, Steve (0001-10-5) (0002-5-4)
Alternatives – Sites	• Colclasure, Doug (0042-1) • Wunderlich, Walt (0013-1) (0013-2)
Benefit – Cost Balance	• Anonymous, Anonymous (0059-4) • Anthony, Kate (0051-3) (0051-9) • Powell, Michelle (0001-4-2) • Safer, Don (0001-5-2) (0001-5-4)
Ecology – Aquatic	• Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-3) • Naegeli, Wolf (0001-11-3) • Safer, Don (0001-5-11)
Ecology – Terrestrial	• Boles, Dustin (0003-1) (0003-2) (0003-3) (0003-4) (0003-5) (0003-6) (0003-7) • Cumberland, Margaret (0002-3-1) • Jennings, Mary (0063-1) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-5) (0002-2-6) • Naegeli, Wolf (0001-11-2)
Geology	• Safer, Don (0001-5-8)
Health – Nonradiological	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0043-9) • Almond, Jake (0001-8-1)

Table D-2. (contd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
Health – Radiological	• Holt, Cathy (0014-3) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-12) (0002-2-13) • Martin, Rodger (0002-6-1) • Paddock, Brian (0002-4-8) • Pittillo, Dan (0015-1) • Skutnik, Steve (0001-10-3)
Historic and Cultural Resources	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0043-11) • Pritchett, Karen (0061-1) • Rangle, Daniel (0032-1) • Toombs, Elizabeth (0016-1)
Hydrology – Groundwater	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0043-4) • Jones, Sid (0031-2) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-2) • Paddock, Brian (0002-4-9) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-5-1)
Hydrology – Surface Water	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0043-2) (0043-3) • Anonymous, Anonymous (0059-3) • Anthony, Kate (0051-5) (0051-11) • Goss, Sandra (0054-2) • Grimes, Patricia (0023-2) • Kirkman, Arden (0025-3) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-4) (0002-2-7) (0002-2-9) • Martin, Rodger (0002-6-2) • Skutnik, Steve (0001-10-2) (0002-5-2)
Land Use – Site and Vicinity	• Goss, Sandra (0054-1)
Meteorology and Air Quality	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0043-7) (0043-8) (0043-10) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-8)
Need for Power	• Anthony, Kate (0051-6) (0051-12) • Powell, Michelle (0001-4-3) • Safer, Don (0001-5-6)
Nonradiological Waste	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0043-5) (0043-6)
Process – ESP	• Kohlhorst, Darrel (0001-7-1) • Safer, Don (0001-5-5) • Zeller, Lou (0055-2)
Process – NEPA	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0043-1) (0043-12) • Curran, Diane (0052-11) (0052-12) • Long, Larry (0026-1) (0026-2) (0026-4) • Paddock, Brian (0002-4-6) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-5-3)
Site Layout and Design	• Anonymous, Anonymous (0059-2) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-10) • Paddock, Brian (0002-4-1) (0002-4-3) (0002-4-4) (0002-4-5) • Powell, Michelle (0001-4-4) • Wunderlich, Walt (0013-3)
Socioeconomics	• Almond, Jake (0001-8-2) • Kohlhorst, Darrel (0001-7-2) • Naegeli, Wolf (0001-11-4)
Uranium Fuel Cycle	• Harland, Donald (0021-4)

Table D-2. (contd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Holt, Cathy (0014-2) • Hyche, Kenneth (0048-1) • Jones, Sid (0031-1) • Kirkman, Arden (0025-2) • Long, Larry (0026-3) • McBride, Geoff (0005-3) (0005-7) • McBride, Linda (0005-3) (0005-7) • McFadden, Nancy (0007-3) • Safer, Don (0001-5-10) • Sprignoli, Damon (0005-3) (0005-7) • Sutlock, Dot (0006-2) • Turk, Lawrence "Butch" (0005-3) (0005-7)

D.2 In-Scope Comments and Responses

The in-scope comment categories are listed alphabetically in Table D-3 in the order that they are presented in this EIS. In-scope comments and responses are included below the table. Parenthetical numbers shown after each comment refer to the Comment Identification (ID) number (document number-comment number) and the commenter name.

Table D-3. Comment Categories in Order as Presented in this Report

D.2.1 Comments Concerning Process – ESP
D.2.2 Comments Concerning Process – NEPA
D.2.3 Comments Concerning Site Layout and Design
D.2.4 Comments Concerning Land Use – Site and Vicinity
D.2.5 Comments Concerning Geology
D.2.6 Comments Concerning Hydrology – Surface Water
D.2.7 Comments Concerning Hydrology – Groundwater
D.2.8 Comments Concerning Ecology – Terrestrial
D.2.9 Comments Concerning Ecology – Aquatic
D.2.10 Comments Concerning Socioeconomics
D.2.11 Comments Concerning Historic and Cultural Resources
D.2.12 Comments Concerning Meteorology and Air Quality
D.2.13 Comments Concerning Health – Nonradiological
D.2.14 Comments Concerning Health – Radiological
D.2.15 Comments Concerning Nonradiological Waste
D.2.16 Comments Concerning Accidents – Severe
D.2.17 Comments Concerning the Uranium Fuel Cycle
D.2.18 Comments Concerning the Need for Power
D.2.19 Comments Concerning Alternatives – No-Action
D.2.20 Comments Concerning Alternatives – Energy
D.2.21 Comments Concerning Alternatives – Sites
D.2.22 Comments Concerning Benefit-Cost Balance

D.2.1 Comments Concerning Process – ESP

Comment: On to the scoping comments. The ESP process at this stage of the game is highly speculative without knowing what the reactor design is going to be and without even having a certified reactor design. In the ESP application they talk about four possible reactors -- designs that could be considered -- well, three of the companies have -- have removed themselves from the business. That's an indication of their judgment of the market conditions that are highly unfavorable to small modular reactors. (**0001-5-5** [Safer, Don])

Comment: I know you're doing a lessons-learned study right now, and I know the NRC has long had a lesson from the program. Looking at the EIS statements you've done in the past, I hope you will also look at the timing factor. Taking long amounts of time to get through these things does not necessarily mean a complete review. So I would hope that you would look at that because I think anything we can do to push the process forward and still make it a complete and thorough process would help the industry. (**0001-7-1** [Kohlhorst, Darrel])

Comment:

Critical Infrastructure

Executive Order 13636, "Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity," was issued February 12, 2013.[6] The order cites "cyber intrusions into critical infrastructure" which "demonstrate the need for improved cybersecurity." The order states:

Sec. 9. Identification of Critical Infrastructure at Greatest Risk. (a) Within 150 days of the date of this order, the Secretary shall use a risk-based approach to identify critical infrastructure where a cybersecurity incident could reasonably result in catastrophic regional or national effects on public health or safety, economic security, or national security.

TVA's application states that "SMR deployment will demonstrate that the technology is capable of incrementally supplying ... power that is less vulnerable to disruption to facilities owned by federal agencies."[7] The NRC cannot take lightly the prospect of another experimental nuclear reactor design's impact on electric power infrastructure in light of the evolving threats and the energy economics of the 21st Century. SMR passive cooling systems do not have active backup systems. The weaker containment of SMRs has a greater chance of damage from hydrogen explosions. Underground siting increases risk during flooding. And multiple SMRs present higher risk from reduced support staff or safety equipment. The risks from these reactors are precisely the catastrophic regional or national effects on public health or safety and economic security which EO 13636 seeks to prevent.

In conclusion, the Commission should reject TVA's proposal for modular nukes.
[footnotes:]
[6] Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 33, February 19, 2013
[7] Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 3, Environmental Report, page 1-1 (**0055-2** [Zeller, Lou])

Response: *The action before the NRC is the issuance of an early site permit (ESP) to determine whether the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site is suitable for placement of one or more small modular nuclear reactors with a maximum electrical output not to exceed 800 MWe. An ESP, if granted, does not authorize construction of any reactors; the applicant must obtain a construction permit (CP) or combined construction permit and operating license (combined* *license or COL) from the NRC, and the CP or COL application would be the subject of an NRC review when the application for the CP or COL is submitted. An applicant is not required to specify a reactor design for an ESP; however, in the absence of a specified design, the applicant is expected to provide a plant parameter envelope (PPE), which TVA has done here. A PPE is a set of values of plant design parameters that an ESP applicant expects will bound the design characteristics of the reactor or reactors that might be constructed at a given site. The PPE values are a bounding surrogate for actual reactor design information, and should provide sufficient information about the reactor(s) and associated facilities, so that an assessment of site suitability can be made.*

The NRC is conducting its environmental review of TVA's ESP application and preparing an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 (TN250) and 10 CFR 52.18 (TN251). The environmental review will focus on the effects of construction and operation of a nuclear power plant that is bounded by the PPE provided by the applicant. Accidents will be addressed in Section 5.11 of the EIS, but reactor safety systems and flooding risk are reviewed in the NRC's separate but parallel safety review. The outcome of the ESP safety review will be published in a Safety Evaluation Report.

D.2.2 Comments Concerning Process – NEPA

Comment: One of the things, the fundamental things, about an EIS is that it identifies what the project is and why it is needed. Because every project under an EIS has to have a no-action alternative. The law requires that.

So, the no-action alternative is we don't approve anything. And for this, obviously, it's we build these SMRs, whatever they may be at this site, but there has to be a reason. And that reason needs to be in the Environmental Impact Statement.

I know that TVA has asserted to the NRC that it doesn't need to talk about the need for power. And I know the TVA officials have said, "We're not buying any power, folks. Sorry. You know, go away. We haven't even made a contract for 3-cent-a-kilowatt-hour wind, like the west end of the State."

But, as we get closer to this, it seems to me that the EIS is going to be challenged and challengeable if it does not state the need, the projected need for power, and why that is going to be compared to the other sources that are already going and available, both from all the existing generation, particularly since TVA says it's not going to phase out its coal plants, and with things like free mining wind at the west end of the State. (**0002-4-6** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: But, then, I think there are issues that are involved that in one place there are other issues, such as flooding and seismology risks that have not even been brought up that I think we all agree are valid.

Again, I think we should establish here the purpose of an early site permit should be to establish the viability of a site and to characterize, if a site is chosen for action, what a root cause is of potential risk factors would be. So, in other words, what is our baseline flooding risk? What is our baseline subsidence risk? What is our baseline seismological risk? These are valid.

Things I think, though, that should be not they're irrelevant to the scope and they are beyond the NRC's safety mandate include the following factors. I believe this is entirely the NRC is not an energy policy agency, nor should they be.

I believe it is valid if you want to take this to the TVA Rate Payers Board. Be my guest. You should. The same goes for electricity. These are ancillary to the site's suitability. I think the site suitability presentation should focus on the environmental suitability and environmental impacts.

A lot of talkers have brought up the absence of a specified design, which is somewhat puzzling since we're not at the construction licensing, construction/operating licensing phase.

What we question more here with this Environmental Impact Assessment is whether or not this site could suitably host a numeric nuclear facility. In this sense, then, I think discussions should be suitably restricted towards the issues which have the most pertinent influence on actual radiological safety issues of the plant. And these include the geology, hydrology, and seismology. Other issues that are more policy-oriented and such I think are not as germane. (**0002-5-3** [Skutnik, Steve])

Response: *Chapter 1 of the EIS will address the purpose of and need for the proposed action, and will present the range of alternatives considered in the EIS, including the no-action alternative. The ESP determination is primarily a siting decision; in accordance with 10 CFR 51.75 (TN250), the EIS will not include an assessment of the need for power or an evaluation of alternative energy sources because these matters were not addressed in the applicant's environmental report (ER; TVA 2016-TN4637). Site safety, seismicity, and flooding risk are reviewed in the NRC's separate but parallel safety review; the outcome of the ESP safety review will be published in a Safety Evaluation Report.*

Comment: NRC and TVA may want to consider the advantages of early consultation with federal, state and tribal agencies for the purpose of streamlining the permitting process during the NEPA analysis. One advantage of an early consultation process could be TVA obtaining their environmental permits shortly after the NEPA Record of Decision (ROD) issuance. The inclusion of NRC's systematic approach (10 CFR Part 51) along with state and federal permitting issues into the NRC's pre-permitting process can provide a streamline NEPA analysis that helps to eliminate duplications in the permitting analysis. This will help to provide a more productive analytical process overall. (**0026-1** [Long, Larry])

Comment: NRC and TVA may also want to consider incorporating the Army Corps of Engineers into the early consultation process to include Clean Water Act (CWA) 404 permitting requirements, such as avoidance and minimization, along with mitigation requirements, if any. (**0026-2** [Long, Larry])

Comment: Please provide us [EPA Region 4, NEPA, Resource Conservation & Restoration Division] with a copy (electronic, CD with two hardcopies) of future NEPA documents when they become available. (**0026-4** [Long, Larry])

Comment: The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) appreciates the opportunity to provide comments on the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) related to the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) early site permit (ESP) for the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site near Oak Ridge, Tennessee.[1] TDEC understands that the ESP application by TVA is an initial determination process for resolving safety and environmental siting issues for a potential future Small Modular Reactor (SMR) at the CRN Site, but does not authorize construction and operation of a nuclear power plant. Additionally, as a Federal agency, TVA is required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) independently of NRC requirements. The NRC expects to publish a

draft EIS in June 2018. The proposed CRN Site, is located in Roane County, Tennessee, along the Clinch River, approximately 25 miles west-southwest of downtown Knoxville, Tennessee. (**0043-1** [Abkowitz, Kendra])
[footnote:]
[1] For more information on the TVA CRN proposal, including the ESP Application (ML16144A086) please visit https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/esp/clinch-river.html. Specific information regarding the TVA CRN proposal as is discussed in TDEC's consolidated response is taken from the Part 3 – Environmental Report submitted as part of TVA's ESP to NRC. The Part 3 – Environmental Report can be found at https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1614/ML16144A145.html.

Comment: TDEC appreciates the opportunity to comment on this NOI from NRC to prepare an EIS for the TVA CRN Site. Please note that these comments are not indicative of approval or disapproval of the proposed action or its alternatives, nor should they be interpreted as an indication regarding future permitting decisions by TDEC. (**0043-12** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *The NRC is conducting its environmental review of TVA's ESP application and preparing an EIS in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 (TN250) and 10 CFR 52.18 (TN251). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is a cooperating agency on the environmental review and will be providing input relevant to Clean Water Act Section 404 permitting and mitigation requirements. The NRC has initiated consultation with Federal, State, and Tribal entities; a chronology of correspondence will be provided in Appendix C of the EIS, and key formal consultations (e.g., Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act) will be in Appendix F of the EIS.*

Comment:

2. Brief Summary of Basis for the Contention:

a. Requirements of NEPA

NEPA implements a "broad national commitment to protecting and promoting environmental quality." Louisiana Energy Services, L.P. (Claiborne Enrichment Center), CLI-98-3, 47 NRC 77, 87 (1998) (quoting Robertson, 490 U.S. at 348 and citing 42 U.S.C. § 4331). NEPA has two key purposes: to ensure that the agency "will have available, and will carefully consider, detailed information concerning significant environmental impacts" before it makes a decision; and to guarantee that "the relevant information will be made available to the larger audience that may also play a role in the decision-making process and implementation of that decision." Robertson, 490 U.S. at 349.

In fulfilling NEPA's first purpose of evaluating the environmental impacts of its decisions, requires a federal agency to take a "hard look" at potential environmental consequences by preparing an EIS prior to any "major Federal action[] significantly affecting the quality of the human environment." Robertson, 490 U.S. at 349; 42 U.S.C. § 4332(c). The "hallmarks of a 'hard look' are thorough investigation into environmental impacts and forthright acknowledgment of potential environmental harms." National Audubon Society, 422 F.3d at 185. In addition, the agency must "rigorously explore and objectively evaluate the projected environmental impacts of all reasonable alternatives for completing the proposed action." Van Ee v. EPA, 202 F.3d 296, 309 (D.C. Cir. 2000). In considering alternatives, the agency must examine the "alternative of no action." 40 C.F .R. § 1502.14.

In fulfilling NEPA's second purpose of public participation, the agency's environmental analysis must be published for public comment "to permit the public a role in the agency's decision-making process." Robertson, 490 U.S. at 349-50; Hughes River Watershed Conservancy v. Glickman, 81F.3d437, 443 (4th Cir. 1996). NRC's Part 51 regulations also allow interested members of the public to participate in the environmental decision-making process through the NRC's hearing process. 10 C.F.R. §51.104(a). (**0052-11** [Curran, Diane])

Comment:

b. Regulatory requirements for NEPA compliance in ESP proceedings

Because an ESP approves only the banking of a site and not construction or operation of any nuclear facility, the NRC limits the scope of an EIS to issues related to the siting of the facility. As explained in the preamble to the rule, the NRC intended to focus the environmental analysis for ESP applications on issues related to site suitability, such as environmental impacts of construction and operation and alternative sites:

The environmental report and EIS for an early site permit must address the benefits associated with issuance of the early site permit (e.g., early resolution of siting issues, early resolution of issues on the environmental impacts of construction and operation of a reactor(s) that fall within the site characteristics, and ability of potential nuclear power plant licensees to "bank" sites on which nuclear power plants could be located without obtaining a full construction permit or combined license). The benefits (and impacts) of issuing an early site permit must always be addressed in the environmental report and EIS for an early site permit, regardless of whether the early site permit applicant chooses to defer consideration of the benefits associated with the construction and operation of a nuclear power plant that may be located at the early site permit site. This is because the "benefits * * * of the proposed action" for which the discussion may be deferred are the benefits associated with the construction and operation of a nuclear power plant that may be located at the early site permit site; the benefits which may be deferred are entirely separate from the benefits of issuing an early site permit. The proposed action of issuing an early site permit is not the same as the "proposed action" of constructing and operating a nuclear power plant for which the discussion of benefits (including need for power) may be deferred under § 51.50(b).

Final Rule: Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants, 72 Fed. Reg. 49,352, 49,430 (Aug. 28, 2007) (emphasis added). Accordingly, NRC regulation 10 C.F.R. §51.50(b)(2) provides that an environmental report for an ESP application "need not include an assessment of the economic, technical, or other benefits (for example, need for power) and costs of the proposed action or an evaluation of alternative energy sources." As explained in the preamble, the choice is up to the applicant:

Environmental reports must focus on the environmental effects of construction and operation of a nuclear reactor, or reactors, which have characteristics that fall within the design parameters postulated in the early site permit. Environmental reports must also include an evaluation of alternative sites to determine whether there is any obviously superior alternative to the site proposed. Environmental reports submitted in an early site permit application are not required to but may include an assessment of the economic, technical, and other benefits and costs of the proposed action or an analysis of other energy alternatives.

Id. at 49,434 (emphasis added). Thus, the NRC does not consider the energy alternative issue to be material to the issuance of an ESP, unless the applicant chooses to address the issue.

In a proceeding where the applicant decides not to address energy alternatives at the ESP stage, the NRC prohibits members of the public from raising contentions regarding those issues, because the NRC does not require those issues to be addressed in its ESP licensing decisions.

See, e.g., Dominion Nuclear North Anna, L.L.C. (Early Site Permit for North Anna ESP Site), LBP-04-18, 60 NRC 253, 264 (2004) (citing Florida Power & Light Co. (Turkey Point Nuclear Generating Plant, Units 3 and 4), LBP-01-06, 53 NRC 138, 159 (2001); Pacific Gas & Electric Co. (Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant, Units 1 and 2), LBP-93-01, 37 NRC 5, 29-30 (2001); Public Service Co. of New Hampshire (Seabrook Station, Units 1 and 2), LBP-82-106, 26 NRC 1649, 1656 (1982); Yankee Atomic Electric Co. (Yankee Nuclear Power Station), CLI-96-7, 43 NRC 235, 251 (1996); Arizona Public Service Co. (Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station, Units 1, 2, and 3), LBP-91-19, 33 NRC 397, 410, aff'd in part and rev'd in part on other grounds, CLI-91-12, 34 NRC 149 (1991) (holding that a contention advocating stricter requirements than agency rules impose or that otherwise seek to litigate a generic NRC determination are inadmissible)). Accordingly, with the exception of the issue of site alternatives, NRC prohibits members of the public from seeking consideration of alternatives in an Environmental Report or EIS for an ESP, including comparisons of the proposed operational technology to other technologies for production of electricity.

In hearings on NEPA issues, the NRC also requires fairness to all parties. Hydro Resources, Inc. (P.O. Box 15910, Rio Rancho, NM 87174), CLI-01-04, 53 NRC 31, 38 (2001). As the Commission held in Hydro Resources, Inc., the NRC may not issue a license based on an EIS whose contents it has shielded from challenge in a hearing. (**0052-12** [Curran, Diane])

Response: *The commenter's scoping comments were submitted to the NRC as part of a separate hearing process. Please refer to ML17188A445 for the NRC staff's response to the comments. These comments describe the NEPA process as it relates to an ESP proceeding. The comments do not provide information relevant to the environmental effects of the proposed action and will not be evaluated in the EIS.*

D.2.3 Comments Concerning Site Layout and Design

Comment: In fact, SMRs don't even exist yet. There isn't a certified reactor design, therefore it is impossible to state now that SMRs can provide reliable energy for extended operation as TVA misleadingly stated in their ESP application. (**0001-4-4** [Powell, Michelle])

Comment: The design for the SMR is not there yet. And it seems to me that we can't really make a final determination that this site is even suitable when you don't know what you want to construct. So, I'm not quite sure why there's a scoping session ahead of even knowing about are we clear that the site would be applicable before you know that you want to build on it. (**0002-2-10** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: It looks like to me that the proposal is that there's going to be 12 SMRs. It is the NuScale SMR design, which is still in discussion with the people at the NRC as well because, eventually, if it ever becomes the only approved SMR design.

I recently spent an entire afternoon listening to staff testimony to the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards --and this was the other piece that the introductions mentioned --where the safety of an SMR is reviewed. It went from about one o'clock to five o'clock. It was quite extensive.

These are mostly academics and other nuclear engineers, specialists. One of the members, in fact, has been on the Advisory Committee so long that he sat on the discussion of the safety of the Clinch River breeder reactor, and he is about my age.

That Committee raised a number of questions which I think go to the point about how you decide the suitability of the site when you do not yet have an approved design. The last time the NRC approved another site approval several years ago --and this was called to our attention at a couple of earlier public meetings as this was beginning to gel. And we were told, "Go back and look at the most recent approval of the other site."

Well, I looked at it. It took about 10 years to approve the site. And that was based on the idea that they would build one of several existing designs that had already been designed and built and approved, and so forth. So, the envelope primarily for that was quite clear as to what kind of a nuclear reactor generation system might be built at a site. It seems to me that that makes the environmental assessment much, much easier. (**0002-4-1** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: Another member of the Committee, the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, questioned, he said, "I am very uncomfortable with the assumption that, because these reactors are going to be underground, they're safe." There are a lot, tons of things we worry about with the above-ground full-scale reactors that simply can't happen. And there was not a lot of discussion about that assumption, but there was a certain amount of discomfort among several members of the Advisory Committee about the assumption that this somehow, putting small reactors underground, as is proposed here, wiped away a lot of the questions and problems that you might ordinarily think more about it. (**0002-4-3** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: And the staff also brought up in their testimony to the Committee a very interesting question. They said, "Well, we're having quite a difficult time because there are no applicable, advanced reactor standards applicable to SMRs that are still working advanced reactors."

And by the way, there were handouts at the table there, new reactor plant designs, and referred to a 1988 Policy Statement and referred to several designs, only one of which I think, the AP1000, has seen tentative, partial construction in the United States. And this was called a "backgrounder," and it was from June 2008.

If we are still thinking, if we are still able to describe what our understanding is of advanced nuclear plant designs on a piece of paper that was put out in 2008, we obviously are not ready for new plant designs.

The same thing is true of the next-generation reactors. The factsheet talks about as of January 2004. It talks about the AP1000. And the radioactive waste sheet is dated April of 2007.

If we are where we were a decade ago on all of those issues --and I don't believe we are --in terms of both the challenges and our responses, then we're getting way ahead of ourselves.

Now, if you go back to the staff comments, one of the things they say is, "We don't have a place to go." It doesn't fit in with the advanced reactor design approval process or standards that are being worked on there. It doesn't fit in with the existing standards for full-scale reactors. These are supposed to be lightwater reactors.

But, for example, the chemical engineers have a huge, a large set of standards, very detailed standards for what goes into the kind of equipment and how it's installed, and so forth, for a full-scale reactor. And the staff said: we can't really use those. They don't apply. What we have to do with respect to every standard engineering function is to go back and figure out why that's in there. Why did we say the pipe should be this big? Why did we say it has to be done this way? And we have to figure out what that was to accomplish in terms of safety and reliability. And we have to do that with every one of the existing standards, and that is just for mechanical engineering, which was the example used, but it would clearly apply for control, instrumentation, and a number of other factors.

Likewise, at other places, they simply say, "We cannot use, without reinventing to some extent all of the existing standards for reactor safety and for reactor standards." And that brought about a very interesting conversation at the end among the members of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguard because one of them said, "Why don't we go back to basics? Why don't we just look at the things where you might release radiation to affect the public and skip all the rest of this?" All this stuff that we developed over the years that says what kind of stainless steel has to be used in what kind of a situation, and what the reliability is of pumps and switches and instruments, and so forth. And that led to a fairly interesting discussion about whether we were trying to be too detailed in developing these standards. (**0002-4-4** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: But, to tell the people that are working on the EIS that they have some kind of a grasp on what the proper envelope is --and I think that is the word that is used in the application, the proper envelope to be examined of what the possible design for our numbers, and so forth, are. Are these SMRs, and particularly the multiple system of them --it seems to me we have gotten way ahead of ourselves. (**0002-4-5** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: If it is an experimental design of national importance the TVA rate payers should not be used as test rabbits for footing the bill if they already shoulder the risks of possible failure. Given the unreliability of renewable energy at least as long as we don't have the necessary bridging capabilities, SMRs could fill a very necessary role in stabilizing electricity supply, especially near locations where electrical supply reliability is paramount. Hopefully these reactors can be made safe enough that they can be also located near these locations, i.e., by self-contained cooling as well as by self-contained emergency systems. Until this happens TVA should direct its attention to the urgently needed revamping of the legal environment that prevents it from continuing its role as a valley-wide resource development agency, as addressed in 4. (**0013-3** [Wunderlich, Walt])

Comment: No actual approved design (**0059-2** [Anonymous, Anonymous])

Response: *Most of these comments concern the lack of an approved Small Modular Reactor (SMR) design or the timeframe for the SMR design review process. An applicant is not required to specify a reactor design for an ESP; however, in the absence of a specified design, the applicant is expected to provide a PPE (plant parameter envelope) that provides sufficient information about a surrogate reactor(s) and associated facilities so that an assessment of site suitability can be made. SMR design development and certification are outside the scope of the ESP environmental review; information about NRC's SMR design certification status can be found on the NRC's website at https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr.html.*

An ESP, if granted, does not authorize construction of any reactors. The applicant must obtain a construction permit (CP) or COL (combined construction permit and operating license) from the NRC, and an application for CP or COL is required to reference a specific reactor design. In *its review of a CP or COL application referencing an ESP, the NRC would carefully consider any parameters that are outside the PPE that was evaluated for the ESP, any new and significant information that could change the impact determined for the ESP, and any information relevant to resolving any issues left unresolved for the ESP.*

D.2.4 Comments Concerning Land Use – Site and Vicinity

Comment: We recommend environmental zoning for the former Clinch River Breeder Reactor Site. We believe it is appropriate that all of the upland area on the northern half of this peninsula be designated as Zone 4 [Natural Resource Conservation]. Further, portions of the disturbed and level area at the southern end of the peninsula should be designated for Zone 5 [Industrial]. The portion of the site designated for small modular reactor installation would best be limited to the area previously disturbed by prior construction and the relatively level land immediately surrounding it to the north and away from the reservoir. Further, we ask that a strip between 75 m and 300 m wide be maintained along the edge of the Clinch River/Melton Hill Reservoir within this parcel. (**0054-1** [Goss, Sandra])

Response: *An assessment of site and regional land-use impacts from the proposed action of building and operating the CRN Site will be discussed in EIS Section 4.1 and 5.1. This assessment will address zoning issues and compatibility with nearby land uses. Cumulative land-use impacts will be addressed in Section 7.1.*

D.2.5 Comments Concerning Geology

Comment: In the geology -- that site is on karst terrain, and I was doing some reading last night on the EIS and we go into 140-something pages of geology, but the fact is, it is karst terrain. They found that when the Clinch River site was prepared. And it needs to be thoroughly considered and thoroughly vetted.

The risks of sinkholes and active sinkholes -- I mean, we've all seen the sites in Florida of huge apartment complexes ending up underground and people being buried in them. I understand there will be a lot of geology work done, but that needs to be seriously considered, especially in karst terrain. (**0001-5-8** [Safer, Don])

Response: *The geology of the site will be described in EIS Section 2.8. The effects of geologic features such as karst on the occurrence and movement of groundwater at the CRN Site will be discussed in EIS Section 2.3.1.2.*

D.2.6 Comments Concerning Hydrology – Surface Water

Comment: In particular, I've heard a number of comments at this forum which I feel are beyond the NRC's stated scope and mandate issues that are not germane to safety to -- particularly to the site suitability or safety. And I would remind the audience and the NRC that the mandate should properly be put on whether or not the site can be suitably host to a nuclear reactor design. So in this sense then I think it's perfectly appropriate to consider things like level effects on water quality (**0001-10-2** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: [the erosion and all the things associated with soil toxics and those kinds of things will eventually get to the river, the Clinch River. And that is not good for].... our drinking water, for that matter, as it goes downstream. (**0002-2-4** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: [Then, we can talk about the climate change impacts, and I am hoping that in this scoping, do you include that and address] .....any water flow issues ... (**0002-2-7** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: [When you are talking about climate change,].... You are talking temperature. And so, the temperature, water temperature is very important, especially when you're talking about nuclear plants. And so, not only the water flow, but the water quantity should be addressed if it is going to meet the needs of any nuclear plant work. (**0002-2-9** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: The impacts on water quality are another valid consideration I've seen brought up that should be part of the NRC review, and we'll ultimately own that. (**0002-5-2** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: And there was a previous comment on water temperatures. A few years ago we had a summer where I think we hit 108 degrees. That's somewhat normal. So, severe droughts, water temperatures are a concern. I know they limited one reactor based on its operation. (**0002-6-2** [Martin, Rodger])

Comment: it [SMRs] uses too much water. we need to move in the direction of clean alternative solutions. there is so much unknown about this technology, and the clinch river is a clean river now. (**0023-2** [Grimes, Patricia])

Comment: [A reactor that produces long-lived and highly radioactive nuclear waste ....] and will most likely pollute the community's clean water supply is just not wise. (**0025-3** [Kirkman, Arden])

Comment: Given the expected activity associated with this proposed project, the following TDEC permitting requirements are likely to apply.[2] The construction of a Small Modular Reactor (SMR) at the TVA CRN Site will require a construction storm water permit based on the land disturbance at the site being more than one acre.[3] A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Permit (NPDES) permit will be required for the discharge from the facility into the Clinch River.[4] An Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP) will be required for the water withdrawal at the facility.[5] This facility will also be required to have a Tennessee Storm Water Multi-Sector General Permit, which will include the barge loading and offloading facility.[6]
[footnotes:]
[2] As this is a scoping document for a forthcoming EIS, there is not sufficient information to address the requirements for the permits in more detail. There have not been any public water supply intakes, wells or springs identified that would be impacted from the proposed facility, but as additional details are provided more permitting requirements may be necessary.
[3] For more information on NPDES Stormwater Construction Permitting please visit http://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-waternpdes-stormwater-construction-permit.
[4] For more information on NPDES Discharge Permitting please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-water-nationalpollutant-discharge-elimination-system-npdes-permit.
[5] For more information on the ARAP program please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-water-aquatic-resourcealteration-permit.
[6] For more information on the NPDES Industrial Stormwater General Permit program please visit http://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-water-npdes-industrial-stormwater-general-permit. (**0043-2** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Comment: The TVA CRN Site Part 3 - Environmental Report submitted to the NRC as part of the ESP Application notes that due to the interactions of the Watts Bar Dam, Melton Hill Dam and Fort Loudon Dam, that the river flow "can be upstream, downstream or quiescent, depending on the modes of operation" within the vicinity of the site. This could mean that for short periods of time, the intake at the CRN facility would be downstream of the NPDES discharge point for the facility. It is not clear what impact if any this flow reversal would have, but TDEC recommends that the forthcoming EIS consider this variable. (**0043-3** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Comment: SMR's are extremely water-intensive, especially when compared to clean energy choices such as wind, solar and energy efficiency and conservation. In these global warming times of drought, squandering water in this way is the last thing we should be doing. (**0051-11** [Anthony, Kate])(**0051-5** [Anthony, Kate])

Comment: Water use could be an environmental concern, but it is impossible to comment further on water consumption by the proposed reactors without more information about the cooling-system water requirements and other water intake needs. In principle, the adjacent river/reservoir could provide adequate water supply. (**0054-2** [Goss, Sandra])

Comment: More intensive water use than clean energy sources (**0059-3** [Anonymous, Anonymous])

Response: *Potential impacts on surface-water use and quality as a result of construction at the CRN Site will be discussed in EIS Sections 4.2.2.1 and 4.2.3.1. The potential impacts on surface-water use and quality as a result of plant operations at the CRN Site will be discussed in EIS Sections 5.2.2.1 and 5.2.3.1. The effects of the CRN Site discharge on water temperature in the Clinch River will be included in Section 5.2.3.1 and the resulting potential impacts on aquatic ecology will be discussed in EIS Section 5.3.2. Permits and approvals will be discussed in Chapter 1 and Appendix H of the EIS. Appendix L will discuss expected future changes in climate at the CRN Site and will evaluate the potential effects of future climate change on the assessed environmental impacts.*

D.2.7 Comments Concerning Hydrology – Groundwater

Comment: I am looking at the coarse terrain of that site, and it is right along the Clinch River, of course. So, I am hoping that the scoping will really take a look at more knowledge that we know since the breeder reactor was referred to was studied, that they will look more carefully at how this works, because this SMR will be in a hole in water.

And there are sinkholes around. I don't know who's responsible for dealing with the sinkholes, but I know in the past that those sinkholes are often treated by filling them with concrete. That doesn't seem like a good plan, in part because of the surface, and with the coarse terrain, you never quite know where the water is going to do. (**0002-2-2** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: Let me say one final thing about this site. The site is, as has been mentioned, a coarse site. And TVA in its application did some extensive hydrogeological descriptive material, and as one gentleman mentioned, at a previous reactor site there was a good deal of work done.

But you have to understand in coarse [karst] that core drilling doesn't really tell you. You can drill down and you could be six inches from the edge of a gigantic cave and you will miss it, and you will not know it's there. And ground-penetrating radar only works for the first few feet. You cannot tell what's under there.

And there are two recent examples that I would offer you. One is that TVA created a new lime waste site for coal ash over at Kingston. And I don't know if you've followed that. But the darned thing blew a hole in the bottom and a sinkhole and dumped a lot of ash out into the river. And somebody came along in a boat and said, "What's all this gray stuff bubbling up in the water?" And it was coal ash.

And they spent a lot of money on re-engineering that to TVA's satisfaction because they simply could not tell. And to this day, none of the engineers who did the re-engineering can guarantee you that what they have done --you know, they cut it down and relined it, and did a lot of things --that there are not sinkholes fairly near the surface that could burst through where there is enough weight in that area. (**0002-4-9** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: I think that with that they hydrogeology is an entirely valid concern to be brought up, no matter what reactor design should be put there. That is an entirely valid concern over siting a reactor. And this is part of every, by now, it is part of every NRC review, and it should be. (**0002-5-1** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: My second concern comes from participation in design of groundwater monitoring systems and groundwater tracing studies in East Tennessee over several decades. Because of the statistical nature of radioactive emissions and the counting techniques typically used for analysis of radionuclides, detection monitoring systems for releases of radioactive substances into groundwater may yield ambiguous results. The scoping document, which contains much general background information on geology and hydrogeology, indicates that the site hydrogeology will be complicated due to extensive fracturing and to dissolution (karst) processes. I have been on the site, and believe the scoping document presents a fair assessment of the geology and hydrogeology of the site. My experience has been that adequate groundwater monitoring for a release at such sites requires more sampling, both spatially and temporally, than at sites without such extensive altering of primary bedrock permeability. While TVA has reactors on karst sites, they were permitted before it was so well understood that, on these sites, it is very difficult to adequately predict either direction or velocity of groundwater flow.

At the proposed site, one monitoring well has already been contaminated with volatile organics. TVA and TDEC sampling of well 422L at the site indicated non-aqueous phase diesel range organics. This obviously adds a further complication to the question of site monitorability. Presumably, TVA would need to remediate or isolate this contamination before attempting to monitor groundwater on the site.

Finally, there are other potential sources of radioactive contamination nearby. The Clinch River has received significant discharges of radioisotopes during legacy operations at Department of Energy Oak Ridge facilities. River sediments retain significant concentrations of radionuclides, and low levels of some radioactive isotopes persist in river water. Air emissions of radioactive substances occurred near the site, possibly increasing the levels of radioactivity in soils.

My third concern about the site is related to the potential for flooding of the buried portions of the planned reactor(s) should groundwater channeling through karst conduits increase the groundwater flux into the excavation made to contain the reactor(s) due to soil piping or bedrock collapse. While there is currently little indication that such channels are well developed on the site, quarry operations and construction projects in East Tennessee frequently change groundwater hydraulics in ways that negatively impact (or even stop) operations. (**0031-2** [Jones, Sid])

Comment: Investigations by DOE and TDEC's Division of Remediation (DoR) - Oak Ridge Office have shown that there is deep ground water flow that goes under the Clinch River from the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL).[7] Migration of chlorinated solvents within the Conasauga Group formation, under the Clinch River along strike to the southwest, has resulted in contaminated private wells at Hoods Ridge. There is also suspected contamination from Oak Ridge Reservation in the Jones Island area across the Clinch River from Oak Ridge Reservation as well. TDEC recommends that any private well or spring use occurring in the area be investigated as a part of the EIS to address the unique geology and hydraulic connectivity of the site. TDEC also recommends that the extent of the existing ground water contamination, including preexisting radiological constituents and volatile organic compounds in the groundwater, at the proposed CRN Site be determined by TVA and addressed in the forthcoming draft EIS.[8]
[footnotes:]
[7] The proposed CRN Site is located in complex folded/faulted karst geology of the Valley and Ridge Province. The Copper Creek Thrust Fault cuts southwest/northeast across the "toe" of the boot-shaped site. A lesser unnamed thrust fault cuts across the northern portion of the site. Karst ground water flow does not behave as laminar flow and does not follow Darcy's Law - interstitial porosity plays a very minor role but appears to be a significant focus in TVA's investigations. The beds of the Chickamauga Group formations in the area are dipping at 30 plus degrees to the southeast. Ground water flow is going to generally be along strike of the beds to the southwest, as is evidenced from the offsite contamination from the Department of Energy (DOE) ORNL.
[8] TVA notes in its CRN Site ESP Application Part 3 - Environmental Report that monitoring well OW-422L in the center of the CRN Site has petroleum-based contamination. This location is slightly more than ½ mile west of the area of Hoods Ridge where chlorinated solvent contamination has been identified from the DOE ORNL. The existence of pre-existing site contamination is an issue of concern for both TDEC Division of Remediation and Division of Water Resources. (**0043-4** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *The occurrence and movement of groundwater at the CRN Site will be described in EIS Section 2.3.1.2, including the effects of fractures, karst, and geologic unit bedding planes. Existing groundwater quality will be described in EIS Section 2.3.3.2. Potential impacts on groundwater use and quality as a result of construction at the CRN Site will be discussed in EIS Sections 4.2.2.2 and 4.2.3.2. The potential impacts on groundwater use and quality as a result of plant operations at the CRN Site will be discussed in EIS Sections 5.2.2.2 and 5.2.3.2.*

D.2.8 Comments Concerning Ecology – Terrestrial

Comment: And to close with dignity of the Oak Ridge Reservation which is the largest contiguous protected area. There's a lot of rare and endangered species and in terms of forest and the rich and valued products -- ecological products. That's a great asset and a very valuable natural resource and -- that is also endangered by this site -- this close proximity. (**0001-11-2** [Naegeli, Wolf])

Comment: We live in a temperate rainforest. This is an especially rare kind of area. And it seems to me that we would want to preserve that, that temperate rainforest. It is one of the few in the world. And the biodiversity here of our species is very, very rare, indeed, and we need to take responsibility to protect it, another reason perhaps that this site is not suitable. (**0002-2-5** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: Then, we can talk about the climate change impacts, and I am hoping that in this scoping, do you include that and address the loss of forest, soil disturbance, and ...the biodiversity, indeed, of the forest itself. (**0002-2-6** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *The staff will discuss potential impacts on terrestrial resources from construction and operation of the proposed project, including forests and other natural habitats and threatened and endangered species and critical habitats, in Sections 4.3 and 5.3 of the EIS, respectively. The staff will address cumulative impacts on terrestrial resources surrounding the project area, including on the Oak Ridge Reservation, in Section 7.3 of the EIS. Appendix L of the EIS will discuss the effect of climate change on the evaluation of environmental impacts.*

Comment: So, this Clinch River Site has two advantages by being there at Oak Ridge National Laboratory because ORNL's Environmental Sciences Division has done extensive long-term research on the environment very close to this site and has just many papers and species list, and information about this area.

Also, for the past three years the National Ecological Observatory Network, or NEON, project of Battelle has been doing a lot of ecological/environmental research on many different aspects. And it is within the same area. All this environmental data is provided as a public service. So, these may be two resources that we have here. (**0002-3-1** [Cumberland, Margaret])

Response: *The staff agrees that the Oak Ridge National Laboratory and the National Ecological Observatory Network are beneficial sources of information that may be used, among others, to describe and characterize in the EIS those ecological resources that may be affected by the proposed action or alternatives.*

Comment: The [U.S. Fish and Wildlife] Service [FWS] has reviewed recent and historical endangered species collection records within the locality of the proposed project site. Records indicate that several federally listed terrestrial and aquatic species occur within the vicinity of the site identified by NRC/TVA. Due to the presence of these species within the proposed project vicinity, we request that NRC, or a designated representative thereof, work closely with the Service when addressing threatened and endangered species within the action area to ensure that the appropriate species and federally designated critical habitats are included in an assessment. While we realize that TVA has extensive records for federally listed and at-risk species in its Natural Heritage Database, we also suggest that NRC utilize the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) system located at: https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/, in addition to TVA's Natural Heritage Database, to obtain the most comprehensive species information. The proposed action area can be input into IPaC and a current species list, appropriate for the proposed project, will immediately be produced. (**0003-1** [Boles, Dustin])

Comment: Furthermore, the Service [FWS] recommends the development of a Biological Assessment, as required by 50 CFR 402.12, which would analyze the potential effects of the action on listed and proposed species and designated and proposed critical habitat. The Biological Assessment will identify whether any such species or habitat are likely to be adversely affected by the action and is used in determining whether formal consultation or a conference is necessary. When evaluating potential impacts to species, both direct and indirect impacts should be considered. (**0003-2** [Boles, Dustin])

Comment: Additionally, we [FWS] recommend that NRC address and include known locations of wetlands during their analysis with determinations of potential future effects to the resource. (**0003-3** [Boles, Dustin])

Comment: We [FWS] also request that NRC coordinate frequently and early with the Service regarding the proposed action to remain in compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq*.). Additionally, the Service request that NRC coordinate in regards to any potential survey efforts for threatened and endangered species. (**0003-4** [Boles, Dustin])

Comment: We [FWS] further recommend that NRC address and include known locations of migratory birds, afforded certain levels of protection under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (16 U.S.C., Chapter 7, Subchapter II), and determine potential future effects to these resources. In addition, we request that NRC determine the potential for presence and effects to the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) in the action area. This species is currently afforded certain levels of protection under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668-668c), enacted in 1940, and the MBTA. (**0003-5** [Boles, Dustin])

Comment: NRC should also identify hibernacula utilized by at-risk or federally listed bat species in the vicinity of the action area and determine if the proposed action could affect any individuals. (**0003-6** [Boles, Dustin])

Comment: As NRC proceeds with its analysis, we [FWS] will provide additional comments specific to the action. We can also provide a comprehensive list of species which we feel could be affected by the proposed action at a later date, upon request (**0003-7** [Boles, Dustin])

Comment: We have included a species list as an enclosure to this letter [see ML17205A341 for the tables], which identifies a list of species that may occur near the identified action areas. The Service recommends that you evaluate the proposed project for potential direction and indirect impacts to these listed species or their habitats in compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq*.). While evaluating potential impacts to these species, please also consider modification of any associated critical habitat for listed species.

While the project proponent is not required to consult on petitioned species, Section 7(a)(4) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 does provide a mechanism for identifying and resolving potential conflicts between a proposed action and a proposed species during the early planning stages. Therefore, we take this opportunity to recommend that you consider impacts to the hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*), petitioned for listing in FY18. There are historic records of this species occurring near the proposed site of the CRN. Additionally, there are records of the Berry Cave salamander (*Gyrinophilus gulolineatus*), which is petitioned for listing in FY19.

The Service recommends that you coordinate with the Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency and Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation's Natural Heritage Program to address concerns regarding state listed species.

Response: *The NRC staff appreciates the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's request to work cooperatively on the Endangered Species Act (ESA) consultation for the proposed project. The staff will coordinate with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on the ESA consultation for the proposed project and in its development of a Biological Assessment to ensure that it properly* *addresses all potentially affected listed and proposed species (and designated critical habitat), as well as habitats used by such species (e.g., hibernacula), and will also coordinate with other state agencies as suggested. The staff will summarize relevant information from the ESA consultation and will include it in Sections 2.4, 4.3, and 5.3 of the EIS. The staff will similarly include evaluations of migratory birds, including the bald eagle, and wetlands in the EIS.*

D.2.9 Comments Concerning Ecology – Aquatic

Comment: And further on, really, the Tennessee River ecology, it's already temperature stressed by the climate change -- the more extreme southern temperatures that we've been experiencing at longer duration of them in the past two decades. So -- and even before Watts Bar 2 came online, TVA had several times instructed their nuclear power plants to refrain from really stressing the ecology of the river more. And so I think it's really a stupid idea to put more nuclear plants upstream (**0001-11-3** [Naegeli, Wolf])

Comment: The effect of the reactors on the river need -- I'm sure will be studied carefully, but I hope it's given serious consideration. The downstream water quality and the aquatic life and the effect really on the water temperature all the way down stream -- because there's been issues by the time it gets to Browns Ferry (**0001-5-11** [Safer, Don])

Comment: And so, the erosion and all the things associated with soil toxics and those kinds of things will eventually get to the river, the Clinch River. And that is not good for aquatic biodiversity .... as it goes downstream. (**0002-2-3** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *Potential impacts on aquatic ecosystems from water-quality effects during construction and operation will be discussed in Sections 4.3.2 and 5.3.2. Thermal impacts on aquatic organisms and habitats as a result of plant operations will be discussed in Section 5.3.2 of the EIS. Potential cumulative impacts on aquatic life will be discussed in Section 7.3.*

D.2.10 Comments Concerning Socioeconomics

Comment: Also what needs to be considered in terms of the location is population growth, at least over the next 20 years. And if local climate change goes on as it has, and has done for the last two decades at least, been always at the upper range of what the experts predicted it could be -- the change in temperatures. And so that could lead to a lot more population in this part of Tennessee because a lot of people living further south may find it unbearable and people who are north may find that extreme events which are precipitated by the climate change -- it's not so much the temperature alone that is of concern, it's really that this causes much more extreme conditions -- longer droughts, more floods, more severe storms and extended what used to be natural disasters seem to be taking longer and longer before they settle down anymore. And so that should be considered. There may be a quite populated area and a more -- that have established here in 20 years. (**0001-11-4** [Naegeli, Wolf])

Response: *Potential impacts from the proposed action on socioeconomic factors, such as the regional population, will be discussed in Sections 4.4 and 5.4 of the EIS. These sections will include consideration of the demographic impacts for the proposed action. Cumulative socioeconomic impacts will be discussed in Section 7.4 of the EIS.*

Comment: Second of all, several people here have talked about the -- the workforce. I hope you will also take into consideration, Oak Ridge is very rich in nuclear workers. We understand nuclear operations. We understand the rigor and formality required with those kind of operations. We have a governor who supports education in the state. We have a drive-to-55 program. That 55-percent of our adult population certificate or -- or qualified in some field.

Locally we have the University of Tennessee involved with the operations of Oak Ridge National Lab. We have the Pellissippi Community College and Roane State Community College that all work very close with our nuclear providers and actually curtail their -- or -- or custom their -- their curriculum to make sure it matches us so that we have the workforce of the future that we need. And as you look at -- at the amount of time these reactors are going to be online and operating, that is a long time. And it is not just who we have today, it is what we want to also have in the future. (**0001-7-2** [Kohlhorst, Darrel])

Response*: Potential impacts on socioeconomic factors from construction and operation of the proposed action will be addressed in Sections 4.4 and 5.4 of the EIS. This impact assessment will include consideration of the workforce requirements for the proposed action in conjunction with the regional labor market outlook (e.g., skill sets and availability). Cumulative socioeconomic impacts will be discussed in Section 7.4 of the EIS.*

Comment: Another thing is the -- my -- I live on Dove Ridge and if you look at the aerial photographs of the site, there is a long linear green space of trees that lead that site. And my thinking is well, two reactors. Somebody said they could put 12 in if they need more power line right away, I would think I would know where it was going -- right behind my house on the only long linear forested areas there is leading that site. So those are my concerns. My property value -- if it is built, I know it would go down. Will I be made whole? I'm concerned about that. (**0001-8-2** [Almond, Jake])

Response: *Potential impacts from the proposed action on socioeconomic factors, such as property values, will be addressed in Sections 4.4 and 5.4 of the EIS. Cumulative socioeconomic impacts will be discussed in Section 7.4 of the EIS.*

D.2.11 Comments Concerning Historic and Cultural Resources

Comment: TDEC concurs with the plan to conduct Phase I/II site evaluation of the property proposed for the TVA CRN Site. This archaeological evaluation will determined if prehistoric and/or historic sites eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) are located within the proposed property. If an archaeological site is determined eligible for inclusion on the NRHP, additional archaeological considerations will be necessary for the project to move forward.[13]
[footnote:]
[13] For more information on the Tennessee Division of Archeology please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/section/arch-archaeology. If there are site specific archaeological questions please contact Jennifer Barnett at (615) 687-4780 or Jennifer.Barnett@tn.gov. (**0043-11** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Comment: The Cherokee Nation (CN) is in receipt of your correspondence about Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, and appreciates the opportunity to provide comment upon this project. The CN maintains databases and records of cultural, historic, and pre-historic resources in this area. Our Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) reviewed this project, cross referenced the project's legal description against our information, and found that this Area of Potential Effect (APE) lies within our historic homelands.

In accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) [16 U.S.C. 470 §§ 470-470w6] 1966, undertakings subject to the review process are referred to in S101(d)(6)(A), which clarifies that historic properties may have religious and cultural significance to Indian tribes. Additionally, Section 106 of NHPA requires federal agencies to consider the effects of their action on historic properties (36 CFR Part 800) as does the National Environmental Policy Act (43 U.S.C. 4321 and 4331-35 and 40 CFR 1501.7(a) of 1969).

The CN has a vital interest in protecting its historic and cultural resources. The CN is in concurrence that an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) in compliance with NHPA should be conducted for the Clinch River Nuclear Site, and is requesting a copy of this report. This office looks forward to receiving and reviewing the EIS. Please contact the CN with response to this request.

Additionally, we would request Department of the Interior conduct appropriate inquiries with other pertinent Tribal and Historic Preservation Offices regarding historic and prehistoric resources not included in the CN databases or records. If items of cultural significance are discovered while developing this project report, the CN asks that activities halt immediately and our offices be contacted for further consultation. (**0016-1** [Toombs, Elizabeth])

Comment: Information on Native American use in the project vicinity shows that prehistoric, ethnographic, historic, and traditional sites of value to the UKB [United Keetoowah Band] surround the project area. We recommend that a cultural resources inventory be completed prior to project implementation. (**0061-1** [Pritchett, Karen])

Response: *Potential impacts on historic and cultural resources will be discussed in Chapters 4, 5, and 7, based on the affected environment described in Chapter 2. The NRC will also fulfill its responsibilities under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (54 U.S.C. § 306108-TN4839) with regard to historic properties for the project. The results of the Section 106 review will also be presented in the EIS. Copies of the EIS will be sent to Tribal consulting parties (including Tribal Historic Preservation Officers [THPOs]), the Tennessee Historical Commission, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for their review and comment in accordance with NHPA consultation requirements.*

Comment: Thank you for the correspondence regarding the above referenced project. This project lies outside of our area of historic interest. Therefore, the Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma respectfully defers to the other Tribes that have been contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me by email. (**0032-1** [Rangle, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC will remove the Choctaw Nation from the CRN ESP EIS mailing list. The NRC will continue to consult with other Tribes contacted for the proposed project under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (54 U.S.C. § 306108-TN4839).*

D.2.12 Comments Concerning Meteorology and Air Quality

Comment: When you are talking about climate change, you are talking catastrophic weather events that need to be followed up. (**0002-2-8** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *Potential impacts on meteorology and air quality from construction and operation of the CNR Site will be discussed in Sections 4.7 and 5.7 of the EIS. Cumulative impacts will be discussed in Section 7.6. Climate change will be discussed in Appendix L.*

Comment: The site may have air contaminant emissions from other onsite air emission sources that are required to have an air contaminant permit from the Division of Air Pollution Control. TDEC recommends that appropriate entities involved in the project review potentially applicable air permits as well as work with the Division of Air Pollution Control to ensure all emission sources are properly identified and permitted.[12]
[footnote:]
[12] For more information on TDEC Air Pollution Control permits please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/topic/permit-air. (**0043-10** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Comment: Water cooling tower emissions are evaluated for permitting and have been permitted at other existing TVA nuclear plants. The water vapor itself is not a regulated emission, however the resultant particulates that arise from evaporation (minerals found in the local river water or streams) are considered to be potential emissions as are any algaecide or slime mold/fungus treatments added to the water to act as a biocide. (**0043-8** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *The EIS addresses emission from the construction and operation of the proposed facility, as well as the cumulative impacts from existing sources. These comments refer to permits the applicant should apply for prior to operation of the CRN Site. The action before the NRC is an ESP to determine whether the CRN Site is suitable for placement of one or more SMRs. An ESP, if granted, does not authorize construction, and the applicant must obtain a construction permit or a combined license from the NRC prior to building at the site. Any new and significant information regarding emissions will be addressed at that time with another NRC NEPA review. It is at that stage in the project that the applicant is likely to consider taking steps to apply for air contaminant emission permits from the state.*

Comment: Should any land clearing activities or disposal of brush or trees/tree limbs occur, TDEC prefers that wood waste be disposed of by chipping, grinding, or composting rather than open burning. However, if open burning does occur during site preparation and construction, open burning regulations should be followed. TDEC recommends that detailed clearing activities, total amount of areas where soils are to be disturbed, and associated impacts be addressed in the draft EIS.[11]
[footnote:]
[11] TDEC APC Rule 1200-3-4-.01 *et seq*., http://sos.tn.gov/effective-rules. Additional information on open burning in Tennessee is available at https://tn.gov/environment/article/apc-open-burning and http://www.burnsafetn.org/. (**0043-7** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *Environmental impacts associated with the construction of the CRN Site will be addressed in Chapter 4 of the EIS. The building-related air emissions and related impacts on air quality, as well as the emissions from any open burning of vegetation, will be addressed.*

D.2.13 Comments Concerning Health – Nonradiological

Comment: I am a neighbor to the site. I can -- from my house on my porch you can see this site. You can see the buildings that are out there already. I've always not wanted to be NIMBY about my backyard but I guess if I had to vote, I'd prefer it not be there. But my concerns are the noise. It -- how much noise this plant would make not only in the -- when it's running but in the building of it. When we moved there I had my family with me on my property, and I said can you guys hear that? And they said Dad, I don't hear anything. What are you talking about? I said that's it, I don't hear anything but the birds. So I am concerned about the noise. I'm concerned -- I -- when this thing first got announced I tried to get in touch with Lamar Alexander. He never returned my calls. But somebody finally did and I asked if there would be a cooling tower on this site, and they said yes. Talking to folks today, they don't know. But the cooling tower would be looming in my -- from my porch. And I don't think that will help the property values. (**0001-8-1** [Almond, Jake])

Comment: Cooling towers are also associated with certain other potential pathogenic airborne illnesses including Legionnaire's disease and some amoebae considered harmful. (**0043-9** Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *Potential impacts from nonradiological health factors, such as noise and etiological agents associated with cooling towers, due to construction and operation of the CRN Site, will be addressed in EIS Sections 4.8 and 5.8. Cumulative impacts from nonradiological health factors will be discussed in Section 7.7.*

D.2.14 Comments Concerning Health – Radiological

Comment: [I would remind the audience and the NRC that the mandate should properly be put on whether or not the site can be suitably host to a nuclear reactor design. So in this sense then I think it's perfectly appropriate to consider things like] ... radiological safety. (**0001-10-3** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: And there is also much associated illness, cancers and such, both in children and with workers, employees, in the nuclear site. So, that would be, I think, that people, that scoping should address. (**0002-2-12** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: What impact does radiation have on the soil, the air, and the water, and noise? Those are things that should be considered, it seems to me, in scoping. (**0002-2-13** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: As a public health professional, I am worried about keeping these highly toxic [radioactive] materials out of the air and water for generations to come. (**0014-3** [Holt, Cathy])

Response: *Potential impacts on human health from radiological factors due to the construction and operation of the CRN Site, such as radiological safety for workers, illness, and radiation levels, will be addressed in EIS Sections 4.7 and 5.9. Cumulative impacts on human health from radiological factors will be addressed in Section 7.8.*

Comment: Just remember the background of that is that, right now, because of the development of nuclear weapons here, you really have about a million tons of low-level radioactive waste already in this area.

And the Canadians have been given permission to bring in 10,000 more metric tons from Canada, with no permit or anything required. And they've said in their application that, while they have to have an export permit, in fact, they are not sending anything back.

So, you folks are going to be host to another 10,000 tons of low-level radioactive waste. And it is sort of a question about how much cumulative radioactive you want.

You are also storing a lot of high-level enriched uranium. Because, don't forget, when the Soviet Union collapsed, there was a deal made to bring as much of that away and keep it safely until it could be turned into fuel for reactors. So, you've already got yours. (**0002-4-8** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: My Ph.D. research back in the mid-1960's involved radionuclide fallout in two Piedmont Georgia ecosystems, granitic outcrops and adjacent woodlands. In my study, I analyzed the radioisotope fallout from nuclear weapons testing taking place in our West and Russia. The project sampled 9 radioisotopes using scintillation counting for gamma emissions from these elements, particular Cs-127 and Mn-54. My results demonstrated the presence of these radioisotopes in all parts of three tree species, Juniperus virginiana, Pinus taeda, and Quercus georgiana. I also tested the presence of radionuclides in the soils of these trees. I found that those trees at the lower edges of rock outcrops accumulate more radionuclides than high on the outcrop and adjacent woodlands. Thus I am concerned with any potential release of radionuclides into our atmosphere and aquatic ecosystems.

This brings me to the point that development of additional sources of release or potential release will result in bioaccumulation of dangerous radionuclides. This is certainly a problem that can occur in the Clinch River watershed. It could also affect a broad area downwind of the proposed Small Modular Reactors on the Clinch. (**0015-1** [Pittillo, Dan])

Response: *A baseline preoperational radiological environmental monitoring program will be addressed in Section 2.11 of the EIS. Exposure pathways used to assess dose to construction workers is described in EIS Sections 4.9.1, 4.9.2 and 4.9.3. Exposure pathways used to assess dose to the public and biota other than humans are discussed in EIS Sections 5.9.1 and 5.9.5. Potential cumulative impacts of the radiological impacts of normal operations will be addressed in EIS Section 7.8.*

Comment: One thing, when you have that documentation in the Oak Ridge Library, you should also have I can recommend a copy of the previous settlement. There was an environmental statement I don't know how many decades ago for Clinch River. That would be useful to compare it to in terms of the subtleties that go to the safety assessment. I don't know what goes into the departmental [environmental] impact statements, but, you know, some things, if you are looking at potential radiological releases, you should look at things like weather. (**0002-6-1** [Martin, Rodger])

Response: *The staff agrees that the Final Environmental Statement related to the Construction and Operation of the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant, dated February1977 (NRC 1977-TN5083), may be a useful document to support this review. Radiological impacts from construction and operation of the CRN Site will be addressed in EIS Sections 4.7 and 5.9, while cumulative impacts will be discussed in Section 7.8.*

D.2.15 Comments Concerning Nonradiological Waste

Comment: According to the TVA CRN ESP Application Part 3 - Environmental Report, the CRN Site SMR is expected to be a Small Quantity Generator (SQG) of Hazardous Waste and will also construct and operate an on-site landfill[9] for construction/demolition wastes. Any nonradioactive hazardous and nonhazardous wastes associated with the construction, operation, and decommissioning of the CRN facility as well as construction of an on-site landfill must be handled in accordance the state's Solid and Hazardous Waste Rules and Regulations.[10] Furthermore, mixed wastes (e.g. containing low-level radioactive waste) with a hazardous component must be handled in accordance with the NRC requirements but also with the aforementioned Rules and Regulations. TDEC recommends that waste management considerations as specifically regulated by the Rules and Regulations of the state of Tennessee be incorporated in the forthcoming NRC EIS.
[footnotes:]

[9] If TVA wishes to construct and operate a solid waste disposal facility (i.e., construction/demolition landfill) at the CRN Site they will be required to obtain a landfill permit from the TDEC Division of Solid Waste Management. Information about the permitting process and required application materials can be found at http://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-waste-landfill-permit.
[10] Reference TDEC SWM Rule 0400 Chapter 11 for Solid Waste and Chapter 12 for Hazardous Waste http://sos.tn.gov/effective-rules. (**0043-5** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Comment: Sections 3.6 and 5.5 of the Environmental Report describe the various hazardous and nonhazardous waste streams that are expected to be generated as well as their impacts and procedures for management (e.g. Spill/Discharge Response Program, TVA-approved vendors for transport and disposal, a Waste Minimization Plan). While this information is informative, TDEC recommends further discussion of specific hazardous and mixed waste management and monitoring practices, treatment methods, and storage areas for attaining compliance with the state and limiting adverse environmental impacts and irreversible environmental commitments during construction and operation of the facility and its offsite rail, barge terminal, and underground transmission line improvement projects in the forthcoming NRC EIS. (**0043-6** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *Nonradiological waste impacts due to the construction and operation of the CRN Site will be addressed in Sections 4.10 and 5.10 of the EIS. Cumulative impacts will be addressed in Section 7.9. Permits and authorizations for the CRN Site will be addressed in Appendix H.*

D.2.16 Comments Concerning Accidents – Severe

Comment: Contention 2 challenges TVA's failure to address the environmental impacts of accidents involving ignition of spent fuel in the spent fuel storage pool(s) at the proposed SMR. There is no question that the consequences of such accidents could be catastrophic, but TVA has failed to show or even assert that the likelihood of such an accident is remote and speculative. Therefore, the Environmental Report violates the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") by failing to address the environmental impacts of a spent fuel storage pool fire. The NRC Staff should ensure that this deficiency is corrected in the EIS for the proposed Clinch River Site ESP. (**0052-1** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: Contention 1 raises safety issues under NRC regulations for the implementation of the Atomic Energy Act. (**0052-3** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: Contention 1 challenges TVA's application for an exemption from NRC's emergency planning requirements with respect to the establishment of ten-mile emergency planning zone ("EPZ"). As demonstrated in the contention, TVA has failed to justify its proposal to reduce the size of the EPZ to the site boundary, or in the alternative a two mile radius. (**0052-4** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: Contention 2 challenges TVA's failure to address the environmental impacts of accidents involving ignition of spent fuel in the spent fuel storage pool(s) at the proposed SMR. There is no question that the consequences of such accidents could be catastrophic, but TVA has failed to show or even assert that the likelihood of such an accident is remote and speculative. Therefore, the Environmental Report violates NEPA by failing to address the environmental impacts of a spent fuel storage pool fire. (**0052-5** [Curran, Diane])

Comment:

Contention 1: Inadequate Emergency Plan

1. Statement of the Contention: The Emergency Plan in the ESP application for the Clinch River SMR is inadequate to satisfy 10 C.F.R. §52. I 7(b)(2) because the size of the proposed plume exposure Emergency Planning Zone ("EPZ") is less than the minimum ten-mile radius required by 10 C.F.R. §50.47(c)(2) for most nuclear power reactors. While TVA claims to qualify for an exemption from 10 C.F.R. §50.47(c)(2) "due to the decreased potential consequences associated with such a facility" (ESP Application, Part 6 at 1), TVA has not demonstrated that it satisfies the NRC Staffs criterion for such an exemption with respect to the potential for a spent fuel storage pool fire. As provided in an NRC guidance document that has been consistently applied to exemption applications, the Staff will not approve an exemption to offsite emergency planning requirements unless the applicant can demonstrate that the time between uncovering of spent fuel and initiation of a zirconium fire in the spent fuel storage pool is ten hours or more. Preliminary Draft, Regulatory Improvements for Power Reactors Transitioning to Decommissioning at A-1 (RIN # 3150-AJ59, NRC Docket# NRC-2015-0070, 2015) ("Draft Guidance for Decommissioning Reactors") (NRC ADAMS Accession No. ML16309A332). [1]

Therefore, for consistency with this principle, in order for TVA to qualify for an exemption from the ten-mile EPZ, TVA should have to demonstrate for the spent fuel storage pool(s) to be located at the proposed site that in the event of a loss of cooling and adiabatic heating conditions (i.e., conditions in which a range of factors may prevent heat from leaving individual fuel assemblies or spent fuel racks), at least ten hours would elapse before a zirconium fire would be initiated. Such an analysis would depend on fuel design features, as well as operational factors that are not specified in the ESP application. If this information is not available or not sufficiently well-defined to enable a technically sound analysis that could plausibly demonstrate the condition is met with adequate margin, TVA's exemption request should be rejected without prejudice and TVA should be advised to re-submit it at the COL stage.
[footnote:]
[1] In reliance on the Draft Guidance for Decommissioning Reactors, the NRC has issued exemptions from emergency planning requirements for numerous reactors, including Kewaunee, Crystal River, San Onofre, and Vermont Yankee. See Memorandum from Stephen S. Koenick to William M. Dean re: Transition to Decommissioning Lessons Learned Report (Oct. 28, 2016) (ADAMS Accession No. ML16176A339). (**0052-7** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: 2. Brief Summary of Basis for the Contention: While detailed emergency plans are not required for ESP applications, NRC regulation 10 C.F .R. § 52.17(b)(2) provides ESP applicants with the option to submit emergency plans for approval by the NRC. As part of its ESP, TVA has submitted two alternative emergency plans -one with an EPZ that conforms to the site boundary (Part 5A of the ESP application) and the other with a two-mile EPZ (Part B of the ESP application). Part 6 of TVA's ESP application consists of a request for an exemption from the ten-mile EPZ requirement in 10 C.F.R. §§ 50.33(g), 50.47(b), and 50.47(c)(2).

As demonstrated in Draft Guidance for Decommissioning Reactors, the NRC considers pool fires to constitute contributors to the accident risk that must be protected against through the emergency planning process. Id. at A-1. In Part 6, entitled "Exemptions and Departures," TVA asserts that an EPZ extending beyond the site boundary (or, alternatively, a two-mile radius) is not necessary to achieve the purpose of NRC's emergency planning regulations because "there are no offsite consequences from any credible event in excess of the [U.S. Environmental

Protection Agency Protective Action Guidelines]." Id., Table 1-1. But TVA completely fails to discuss any SMR design features that would decrease the potential for spent fuel pool fires to result in significant off-site radiological releases.

The Draft Guidance for Decommissioning Reactors advocates the allowance of relaxation of the ten-mile EPZ requirement for decommissioning reactors on the ground that after a reactor has shut down and spent fuel has cooled for a period of years, the time between uncovering of spent fuel and ignition of spent fuel zirconium cladding (assumed to occur when the cladding temperature reaches 900°C) in a spent fuel storage pool increases to at least ten hours. Id. This guidance is based in tum on NUREG-1738, Technical Study of Spent Fuel Pool Accident Risk at Decommissioning Nuclear Power Plants (2001) (ADAMS Accession No. ML13251A342). For operating plants, the NRC has demonstrated that cladding temperatures can reach 900°C (1173 K) in less than 10 hours for certain accident scenarios. NUREG-2161, Consequence Study of a Beyond-Design-Basis Earthquake Affecting the Spent Fuel Pool for a US Mark I Boiling Water Reactor at 132-33 (2014) (ADAMS Accession No. ML13297070) ("Consequence Study").

In the case of an operating SMR or other type of reactor, recently discharged hot spent fuel is loaded periodically into the spent fuel pool. In the case of multiple modules that share one spent fuel pool, like the NuScale SMR design, this could happen as often as every two months or even more frequently, depending on the number of modules and the fuel management strategy. As a result, the time between uncovering of spent fuel and ignition could be significantly less than ten hours.

It is well established that significant radiological consequences of a pool fire could extend beyond the site boundary, and for that matter well beyond a ten-mile EPZ. Consequence Study at 169 (reporting that 4 million people could be displaced out to 500 miles). In the NRC's License Renewal Generic Environmental Impact Statement, the NRC also concluded that the environmental impacts of a pool fire are "comparable to those from the reactor accidents at full power." NUREG-1437, Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants at 1-28 (2013). The potential for reactor accidents to have significant adverse public health effects within at least a ten-mile radius --including early and latent fatalities --is discussed in NRC's emergency planning guidance documents. See NUREG-0396, Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light Water Nuclear Power Plants (1978) and NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-I, Rev. 1, Criteria for Protective Action Recommendations for Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants (1980). Thus, before an exemption from the ten-mile EPZ requirement in NRC's emergency planning regulations may be approved, TVA should be required to demonstrate that the time between uncovering of spent fuel and ignition of spent fuel is comparable to a spent fuel pool at a decommissioning reactor, i.e., greater than ten hours.

The information provided by TVA should be sufficiently detailed to allow the NRC Staff, the parties and the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board ("ASLB") to independently verify TVA's representations. It appears doubtful that TVA will be able to supply the NRC with that information, given that (a) TVA has not yet chosen a design for the proposed SMR, (b) only one design (NuScale) has been submitted to the NRC, and (c) even the NuScale design has not been reviewed or approved by the NRC, and is still in the early stages of review. If that is the case, the NRC should reject TVA's exemption application without prejudice, and allow it to be resubmitted at the COL stage.

3. Demonstration that the Contention is Within the Scope of the Proceeding: This contention is within the scope of this ESP proceeding because it raises an issue of compliance with NRC safety regulations for issuance of an ESP.

4. Demonstration that the Contention is Material to the Findings NRC Must Make to issue an ESP for the proposed TVA SMR: The contention is material to the findings that NRC must make in order to issue an ESP for the proposed TVA SMR because it seeks to ensure that TVA fulfills NRC's emergency planning regulations with respect to the size of the EPZ. (**0052-8** [Curran, Diane])

Comment:

Contention 2: Failure to Address Consequences of Pool Fires

1. Statement of the Contention: The Environmental Report fails to satisfy NEPA because it does not address the consequences of a fire in the spent fuel storage pool, nor does it demonstrate that a pool fire is remote and speculative.

2. Brief Summary of Basis for the Contention: The consequences of spent fuel pool fires must be considered in any environmental analysis of the impacts of reactor operation, because the NRC has not ruled out their likelihood as remote and speculative. State of New York v. NRC, 681F.3d471, 483 (D.C. Cir. 2012). See also NUREG-1437, Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants at 1-28 (2013) ("License Renewal GEIS") (concluding the environmental impacts of pool fires are "comparable to those from the reactor accidents at full power."). TVA claims that the design of the spent fuel storage pool(s) for the proposed SMR has "spent fuel pool cooling without the need for active heat removal." Environmental Report at 9.3-2. But the Environmental Report does not state that the cooling system renders pool fires remote and speculative.

As discussed in Contention 1, it is well established that the radiological consequences of a pool fire are potentially catastrophic. For instance, radioactive fallout from a pool fire could displace as many as 4 million people out to 500 miles. Consequence Study at 169. The potential for reactor accidents to have significant adverse public health effects within at least a ten-mile radius --including early and latent fatalities --is also discussed in NRC's emergency planning guidance documents. See NUREG-0396, NUREG-0654. In the License Renewal GEIS, the NRC also concluded that the environmental impacts of a pool fire are "comparable to those from the reactor accidents at full power." Id. at 1-28 (2013).

Therefore, in the absence of a documented and supported assertion that the potential for a pool fire is remote and speculative, TVA must address the consequences of a pool fire in its Environmental Report.

3. Demonstration that the Contention is Within the Scope of the Proceeding: This contention is within the scope of this ESP proceeding because it seeks consideration of the consequences of a type of severe accident that NRC views as reasonably foreseeable and therefore must address in the EIS for the proposed ESP.

4. Demonstration that the Contention is Material to the Findings NRC Must Make to issue an ESP for the proposed TVA SMR: The contention is material to the findings that NRC must make in order to issue an ESP for the proposed TVA SMR because it relates to the question of whether TVA has addressed all reasonably foreseeable impacts of operating an SMR in its

Environmental Report, as required by NEPA. State of New York, 681 F.3d at 483. (**0052-9** [Curran, Diane])

Response: *The commenter's scoping comments were submitted to the NRC as part of a separate hearing process. Please refer to ML17188A445 for the NRC staff's response to the comments.*

Comment: The EIS should go in detail with beyond design basis accidents. That's major accidents where loss of coolant creates situations where massive amounts of radiation can be released. The industry is wanting to say that these -- that can never happen. That was said back in the '70s and '80s. I was there -- a critic then. And they said you could never have a major loss of coolant accident and a major release of radiation. That was before Fukushima, of course, and Fukushima proved that to be tragically wrong. And it almost happened at Three Mile Island, but that containment held for the most part. Although people that live there say -- many people have stories of -- of tragedies after Three Mile Island because of radiation exposure. So usually these environmental impact statements do not go into the details about the beyond-design basis accident because they wouldn't build them if they really went into those details. But I think it's a -- a travesty that these things aren't considered -- those types of accidents. It's my understanding that the EIS is going to go into the problems. If you have one of these reactors goes bad, well, the NuScale design, which is the only one that is on the books now as being considered, can have up to 12 50-megawatt reactors. And in the same pool with the spent fuel, all of that underground in a pool of water. If you start having one reactor go seriously bad -- and you know, the industry will say, well, these are going to have passive design where you can't have a -- a major meltdown, blah, blah, blah. Well, that was told us 30 years ago, 40 years ago when the GE Mark 1s, on the -- on the ice condenser designs. This is all theoretical and the industry try and put their best face on it, but we need -- we've learned, I hope, with nuclear energy we have to be prepared for the worst consequences because they can happen even if they are unthinkable, they are happening now. Fukushima is still happening now. So the effects of multiple cascading reactor failures and spent fuel burning due to the emptying of that pool need to be considered in the environmental impact statement. (**0001-5-7** [Safer, Don])

Comment: And I don't know what goes into a radiological release under accident conditions when they do the site assessment. That would be good to look at..... One newspaper report indicated that the Fukushima accident could never happen; that scenario could never happen. So, we need to be practical. I'm not afraid of any of this stuff. I'm a nuclear engineer. But sometimes we don't always look at things we should. (**0002-6-5** [Martin, Rodger])

Response: *EIS Chapter 5 will include an evaluation of the risks associated with potential severe accidents. The evaluation will also include estimates of health and economic risk to a distance of 50 miles from exposure to the plume and from exposure to contaminated land and water.*

D.2.17 Comments Concerning the Uranium Fuel Cycle

Comment: The spent fuel -- the impact of long-term storage needs to be considered in the EIS. The failure of the planning -- the zirconium planning is being studied right now in Oak Ridge, just now, for high burnup fuel. It's never been studied before. What's been studied is the low burnup fuel. That's not what we're dealing with in this industry anymore. The burnup of -- of -- the -- I don't know how they can know this, because they don't know the reactors of design, but in the -- the documents there was a talk of somewhere around 40 to 50 gigawatt days per metric ton.

The -- the crazy number they have for burnup, but -- measure for burnup. But the high burnup fuel and the storage of that needs to be taken into account, and the possible impacts of that fuel breaking containment through either the failure of the cladding, the failure of the pool, the failure of the canisters over time -- the canisters are just thin-walled, half-inch stainless steel. And there's been some indications recently that they are not -- they may not last as long as any of us wants to -- think that they're going to last. That needs to be put into the environmental impact statement. (**0001-5-10** [Safer, Don])

Comment: And just like existing nuclear power plants, they produce long-lived, highly radioactive nuclear waste for which no safe management and permanent storage exists. (**0005-3** [McBride, Geoff] [McBride, Linda] [Sprignoli, Damon] [Turk, Lawrence "Butch"]) (**0005-7** [McBride, Geoff] [McBride, Linda] [Sprignoli, Damon] [Turk, Lawrence "Butch"])

Comment: They are expensive. They generate high-level waste which we do not know what to do with in the US. (**0006-2** [Sutlock, Dot])

Comment: It [nuclear power] also produces highly radioactive nuclear waste. SMRs need disposal sites to contain this highly radioactive waste, but there is no safe management and no safe permanent storage for this waste. (**0007-3** [McFadden, Nancy])

Comment: I am concerned about not only the cost, but mainly the long-lived radioactive nuclear waste, which there is no known way to store safely. (**0014-2** [Holt, Cathy])

Comment: Also, I understand that this site will employ small modular reactors SMR). There are no well tested and proven designs for SMR's. SMRs produce extremely toxic, highly radioactive and long-lived nuclear waste for which no safe, long term management exists. SMRs could greatly complicate the disposal of nuclear waste. The use of SMRs would increase the number of designated locations for radioactive nuclear waste in the world, making it harder to control, track and manage. (**0021-4** [Harland, Donald])

Comment: A reactor that produces long-lived and highly radioactive nuclear waste that threatens its down-wind neighbors....is just not wise. (**0025-2** [Kirkman, Arden])

Comment: I do not live near the site or own property near the site, but I have worked intermittently on problems with radioactive waste management and groundwater monitoring in the Oak Ridge area for many years. My first concern comes both from my involvement with attempts to resolve a number of issues with on-site management of low level radioactive waste in Oak Ridge and an awareness of the difficulties encountered in attempts made to date to manage transuranic waste, high level radioactive waste, and spent nuclear fuel. There have been decades of work toward establishing an adequate disposal facility for high level radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel in the United States, yet little progress has been made toward consensus of how and where this material can be safely disposed for the duration of the hazard. Until some significant steps toward resolution of the waste disposal issues have been made, expansion of nuclear power seems unwise. (**0031-1** [Jones, Sid])

Comment: We do not need to be using money for a risky venture into unproven nuclear power when we have no way to safely dispose of the waste which will remain dangerous for thousands of years. We do not need to pollute the plane[t] and endanger ourselves and future generations. (**0048-1** [Hyche, Kenneth])

Response: *These comments are concerned with continued storage and long-term disposal of high-level waste. While a repository for final disposal of spent nuclear fuel has yet to be constructed, the Commission has, through rulemaking, considered the environmental impacts of spent fuel disposal in light of the current national policy regarding spent fuel. As directed by 10 CFR 51.23(b) (TN250), the impacts assessed in NUREG-2157 (NRC 2014-TN4117) are deemed incorporated into this EIS in Section 6.1.6. Section 6.1.6 also explains that current national policy mandates that high-level and transuranic wastes are to be buried at deep geologic repositories and that no release to the environment is expected to be associated with deep geologic disposal.*

Comment: A major issue with nuclear facilities is the disposal of radioactive waste products. NRC may want to consider an economic feasibility comparison study for vitrification of waste products verses current storage and disposal practices as part of the EIS. (**0026-3** [Long, Larry])

Response: *An economic feasibility comparison study for vitrification of waste products versus current storage and disposal practices is outside the scope of this EIS, and this comment does not provide specific information related to the environmental effects of the proposed action.*

D.2.18 Comments Concerning the Need for Power

Comment: TVA's 2015 Integrated Resource Plan for a 20-year long term energy plan that the Southern Alliance for Clean Energy is closely working on showed that the utility did not succeed any new base load generation beyond Watts Bar 2, and possible -- and the possible extended power up rate at the three Browns Ferry Reactors. TVA did not include a need for power analysis that is typically part of the environmental report in the ESP application. We are concerned that was not included because it has been based on the outcome of the 2015 IRP, TVA would not be able to demonstrate to the NRC a need for SMRs even 20 years from now. Why spend tens of millions of dollars on a licensing process for something that is not even needed? The NRC needs to conduct a full need-for-power analysis for this draft EIS, not punt the essential review to the combined operating license stage. The NRC must not hide behind the purported need as stated in TVA's ESP application to provide secure power to the DOE facilities such as Oak Ridge National Lab. TVA repair money is being wasted on something that is not needed. (**0001-4-3** [Powell, Michelle])

Comment: The -- I second what's been said about having a need for power. That really needs to be considered now. It's -- it's -- inexcusable to push that -- to spend the $70 million of taxpayer money and TVA money when the power -- the technology -- TVA will not build the power. And with the renewables coming online, it's likely they will never need power from these SMRs. (**0001-5-6** [Safer, Don])

Comment: AND they are not needed. We are not facing any energy shortage and if we continue to make progress in conservation and clean, renewable energy, there is no reason to expect that we will be.

This is a dangerous, expensive, wasteful boondoggle, using tax payer money to profit the companies that manufacture these reactors and allowing them to test an experimental product at our expense and risk. (**0051-12** [Anthony, Kate])(**0051-6** [Anthony, Kate])

Response: *The action before NRC is the issuance of an ESP to determine whether the CRN Site is environmentally suitable for placement of one or more SMRs. The ESP determination is primarily a siting decision; in accordance with 10 CFR 51.50 (TN250), the applicant's ER need* *not include an assessment of the need for power or of alternative energy sources. In accordance with 10 CFR 51.75 (TN250), the ESP EIS will not include an assessment of the need for power or an evaluation of alternative energy sources because these matters were not addressed in the applicant's ER.*

If TVA were to apply for a construction permit or combined license at some time in the future, the environmental review of that application would include an assessment of the need for power. The review of that application would include the development of another EIS and the opportunity to participate in another hearing.

D.2.19 Comments Concerning Alternatives – No-Action

Comment: I believe that if you are going to bring in considerations of the environmental impact, the NRC should likewise consider the impacts of the alternative sources that would likely be built in the event the site is not built. I would point out that while TVA recently completed Watts Bar Unit 2, the predominant share of TVA's new electricity generation has not been renewables. It has been natural gas.

The TVA in the last 15 years has replaced hundreds of megawatts of coal capacity almost exclusively with natural gas. In that sense, then, I believe the avoided emissions from a nuclear unit should be considered a bounding part of the scope. That this is -- this would inherently result in a -- a net void emissions even with a substantial share of renewable capacity given the requirements for natural gas back up. In as much, I believe, that the early site permit should consider the countervailing environmental effects of pursuing this project. (**0001-10-5** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: And finally, perhaps I'm hoping that the scoping will list some alternative uses because there are many other things that that forest --and it is a forested area --could be used for. And probably the best thing would be no action at all because the climate change issues that we need to address, then the forest. But it's hard to see the forestation action that it provides free of charge would be perhaps the best use of all. (**0002-2-14** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: But I want to bring up, a lot of people brought up the issue of a no-action scenario. And I think this is actually really important to go back to this. I agree that the no-action scenario should be considered. I want to present some statistics.

TVA's generating portfolio generation capacity, 2012, was about 34 percent nuclear, 32 percent coal, 9 percent hydro, 11 percent natural gas. Today it is about 37 percent nuclear, 24 percent coal, 20 percent natural gas, 9 percent hydro, 3 percent wind and solar, and 7 percent of what is termed "energy-efficiency".

There is something I want to highlight in these numbers; that while we have a moderate increase in the nuclear generation capacity from the completion of Watts Bar Unit 2, the largest and most substantial growth in TVA's electricity-generating portfolio has not been nuclear energy; it has not been renewables; it has not been hydroelectric power. It is the natural gas.

The no-action scenario inherently will mean, with the growth in electricity demand, this means displacing zero carbon-emitting sources for carbon-emitting sources. There is no way around this. So, therefore, then, a no-action scenario should consider the environmental impacts of likely alternative sources of generation that will be constructed in the absence of this source. (**0002-5-4** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: In considering alternatives, the agency must examine the "alternative of no action." 10 C.F.R. §51.104(a). (0052-19 [Curran, Diane])

Response: *The no-action alternative will be evaluated in Section 9.1 of the EIS with respect to the purpose and need as it is defined in Section 1.3 of the EIS. Energy alternatives are not required to be evaluated for an ESP. Because TVA has chosen not to evaluate energy alternatives in its ER, the NRC staff will not evaluate energy alternatives in its EIS. If TVA were to apply for a construction permit or combined license at some time in the future, the environmental review of that application would include an assessment of energy alternatives.*

D.2.20 Comments Concerning Alternatives – Energy

Comment: Contention 3 -Impermissible Discussion of Energy Alternatives and Technical Advantages

1. Statement of Contention: The ESP application violates the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA"), 42 U.S.C. § 4321-4370f, and NRC implementing regulations because it contains impermissible language comparing the proposed SMR to other energy alternatives and discussing the economic and technical advantages of the facility. The language is impermissible because TVA has explicitly invoked 10 C.F.R. §5 I.50(b)(2), which excuses it from discussing the economic, technical, or other benefits of the proposed facility such as need for power. See Environmental Report, Chapter 8 (postponing need for power discussion), Environmental Report Section 9.2 (postponing energy alternatives discussion).[2] By formally choosing to exclude consideration of alternatives from its Environmental Report, TVA has effectively precluded Petitioners from submitting contentions on those subjects.

Under the circumstances, TVA must restrict the content of the Environmental Report to the impacts of construction and operation and a limited evaluation of alternatives related solely to the selection of the site. Any language comparing the proposed SMR to other energy alternatives, or purporting to justify the need for the SMR, should be stricken from the Environmental Report.

Furthermore, such language should not be included in the NRC's Environmental Impact Statement ("EIS") for the proposed ESP. Such an EIS would end up becoming an advertisement for SMRs rather than the rigorous, unbiased and independent scientific study required by NEPA. Robertson v. Methow Valley Citizens Council, 490 U.S. 332, 348 (1989); National Audubon Society v. Dep't of Navy, 422 F.3d 174, 185 (4th Cir. 2005); 40C.F.R.§1500. I(b).

In the alternative TVA may elect to address energy alternatives and need for power in the Environmental Report. In that case, fairness requires that Petitioners must be provided a reasonable opportunity to submit contentions on the new alternatives analysis.

Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations 51.50(b)(2) does not require a need for power discussion be included in an early site permit application. The need for power discussion is to be included in the combined license application.

See also Environmental Report, Section 9.2, "Energy Alternatives." The "Energy Alternatives" section is a blank page because "[t]his section is not required for an Early Site Permit Application." Id. at 9.2-1.
[footnote:]
[2] See Environmental Report at 8-1 (**0052-10** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: b. Comparison of alternatives in TVA's ESP application

In its ESP application, TVA has chosen not to address the issues of energy alternatives or need for the proposed SMR, and has instead postponed those issues to the Combined Operating Licensing ("COL") stage. See Environmental Report, Chapter 8 (postponing need for power discussion), Environmental Report Section 9.2 (postponing energy alternatives discussion).

Although the first paragraph of the "Purpose and Need" statement (Section 1.1.1) appropriately defines the purpose and need for issuance of the ESP in the limited manner prescribed by NRC regulations (i.e., "to provide for resolution of site safety and environmental issues, which provides stability in the licensing process"), Chapter 1 of the Environmental Report is brimming with claims that SMR technology is preferable to other energy technology on a host of issues, including safety, security, reliability, carbon reduction, water use, and economies of scale. And in Chapter 9, TVA's discussion of the "no action" alternative, TVA laments that all of these asserted advantages of SMRs would be lost if TVA did not receive an ESP.

For instance, TVA promotes "SMR technology" as preferable for serving federal facilities: The SMR technology is designed with inherent enhanced safety and security features. SMR deployment will demonstrate that the technology is capable of incrementally supplying clean, secure, reliable power that is less vulnerable to disruption to facilities owned by federal agencies (e.g., U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), U.S. Department of Defense (DoD), TVA, etc.). Environmental Report at 1-1. TVA asserts that building an SMR "near federal facilities" could provide "enhanced reliability and other benefits, by providing continued operation during a widespread and extended loss of the electrical power grid, meeting reliability needs with clean energy that supports carbon reduction directives." Id. at 1-2. TVA also compares SMRs favorably to coal, to "assist federal facilities with meeting carbon reduction objectives." Id. at 1-3.

To support its claims regarding the special suitability of SMRs to supply electricity to federal facilities, TVA invokes the imprimatur of DOE:

DOE expressed its support to TVA for the development and licensing of SMRs as a means to meet DOE goals of improving the environmental, economic, and energy security outlook for the United States (Reference 1-5). DOE believes that SMR deployment near federal facilities could provide enhanced reliability and other benefits, by providing continued operation during a widespread and extended loss of the electrical power grid, meeting reliability needs with clean energy that supports carbon reduction directives. DOE specifically requested TVA to assess, as a part of the deployment project planning and licensing process, the ability of SMRs to continue to supply electricity to nearby offsite customers during a disruption to offsite power supplies. This includes electricity transmission to those customers in a manner less vulnerable to intentional destructive acts and natural phenomena that could disrupt the power supply.

Environmental Report at 1-2.

TVA also asserts that SMRs have certain benefits in relation to light water reactors ("LWRs"):

SMRs provide the benefits of nuclear-generated power in situations where large nuclear units, with an approximate electrical output exceeding 1000 MWe, are not practical, because of transmission system constraints, limited space or water availability, or constraints on the availability of capital for construction and operation. Environmental Report at 1-l. See also id at 1-4 ("SMRs may provide the benefits of nuclear-generated power in situations where large nuclear units are not practical ...").

Further, TVA claims that an SMR would serve national security needs: Power generated by SMRs could be used for addressing critical energy security issues. Their use on or immediately adjacent to DoD or DOE facilities, using robust transmission (e.g., armored transformers, underground transmission), could address national security needs by providing reliable electric power in the event of a major grid disruption. A more reliable electric power supply could be accomplished by the SMR operation in "power island" mode with robust transmission to critical facilities. In addition, intentional destructive acts (e.g., terrorist attacks) and natural phenomena (e.g., tornadoes, floods, etc.) could disrupt the grid and the ability to restore most generation sources." Id. at 1-2.

In addition, TVA favorably compares the reliability SMRs to renewable energy sources, asserting that SMRS: can provide reliable energy for extended operation. Because nuclear reactors require fuel replenishment less frequently than other power generation sources (coal, gas, wind and solar), SMRs are less vulnerable to interruptions of fuel supply and delivery systems.

TVA could demonstrate this "power islanding" and secure supply concept as part of the [Clinch River] SMR project by utilizing controls, .switching, and transmission capabilities to disconnect the SMR power plant from the electrical grid while maintaining power from the SMR power plant to a specified DOE power need. Such a demonstration would show that SMR technology is capable of supplying reliable power that is less vulnerable to disruption from intentional destructive acts and natural phenomena. Id. at 1-2. Finally, TVA asserts that SMRs are preferable to other reactor designs for their safety features: SMR design features include underground containment and inherent safe-shutdown features, longer station blackout coping time without external intervention, and core and spent fuel pool cooling without the need for active heat removal. These key features advance safety by eliminating several design basis accident scenarios. Development of a security-informed design efficiently provides the same or better protection against the threats large reactors must consider. Physical security is designed into the SMR plant architecture, incorporating lessons learned from significant shifts in security posture since 2001, and the opportunity to build more inherently secure features into the initial design.

In Chapter 7, TVA also compares SMRs favorably to other reactors with respect to accident risks.

In Section 9.1, TVA once again introduces impermissible energy alternative considerations by describing the disadvantages of the "no-action alternative" as the lack of the supposed benefits described above, as well as the failure to create "new jobs" or to realize the "technological and financial benefits to the local, community Tennessee Valley, and the nation that would result from the construction of the fist-of-its-kind SMRs." Id. at 9.1-1-9.1-2. Similarly, TVA includes the same set of inappropriate energy-related alternatives in its discussion of alternative sites in Section 9.3. Id. at 9.3-2-9.3-3. (**0052-13** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: c. TVA's comparisons of SMRs with other technologies are unlawful

TVA's claims regarding the favorable comparison of SMRs with other energy alternatives must be stricken from the Environmental Report, and may not be included in the EIS for the ESP, because TVA has waived the right to make them by choosing not to address energy alternatives or the need for power in the Environmental Report. Id., Chapter 8 and page 9-2. In addition, TVA's claims regarding energy-related alternatives should be stricken in fairness to Petitioners, because Petitioners are precluded from raising issues related to energy alternatives and need for power by virtue of TVA's decision not to formally address those alternatives.

TVA's claims regarding energy alternatives are not only impermissible, but they are unsupported; some are even nonsensical. Thus, to allow them to remain, unchallenged, would reduce the Environmental Report to an advertisement for SMRs, without support or verification, and without providing the context of a comprehensive environmental analysis. For instance:

- The Environmental Report lacks a thorough comparison of SMRs with other energy technologies. TVA makes selective comparisons of SMRs with other energy technologies, but does not provide a comprehensive comparison. For instance, TVA compares SMRs with coal, gas, wind and solar on the factor of reliability. Environmental Report at 1-2. But it does not make a comprehensive analysis that addresses all relevant factors, such as carbon reduction, water use, air and water impacts, generation of waste products, and costs.
- The Environmental Report fails to acknowledge that solar and wind energy sources can meet all the other objectives listed by TVA (carbon reduction, safety, and incremental deployment), and have less deleterious environmental impacts, in particular water use. In fact, the magnitude of impact on water use is listed in Table 3.1-2 of the Environmental Report, which states that: "The expected (and maximum) rate of removal of water from a natural source to replace water losses from closed cooling water system" are "17,078 gpm (expected) [and] 25,608 gpm (maximum)." Assuming that TVA used a reactor capacity of 800 MW, that expected rate translates to 1,281 gallons/MW/hour. That rate of water withdrawal is higher than almost any other form of electricity generation. A combined cycle natural gas plant will be about a factor of four lower.[3] Solar photovoltaics (PV) and wind use negligible amounts of water; PV plants, for example, use about I gallon/MW/hour.

[footnote:]
[3] J. Macknick et al., Operational water consumption and withdrawal factors for electricity generating technologies: a review of existing literature, 7 ENVIRON. RES. LETT. 45802 (2012).
(**0052-14** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: To the extent that the Environmental Report compares SMRs with other energy sources on the factor of reliability, the comparison makes only partial sense. TVA asserts that: "Because nuclear reactors require fuel replenishment less frequently than other power generation sources (coal, gas, wind and solar), SMRs are less vulnerable to interruptions of fuel supply and delivery systems." While the statement is true for coal and gas, it is irrational in the case of wind and solar because they need no fuel replenishment. Renewable sources of power like solar and wind are, therefore, not vulnerable to fuel disruption. Although these are intermittent in nature, that concern can be addressed in a number of ways, in particular by incorporating on-site energy storage technologies.

TVA asserts that SMR technology provides "a way to supply federal mission-critical loads with reliable power from generation and transmission that is less vulnerable to supply disruption from intentional destructive acts and natural phenomenon than typical commercial power generation facilities and transmission systems." Environmental Report at 9.3-1. But TVA lumps generation and transmission together, without justification. Reliance on SMR technology has nothing to do with the security of transmission systems. In addition, TVA fails to address the United State's history of unsuccessful experimentation with small reactors, which suggests that SMRs are quite unlikely to be reliable sources of generating power in the first place. Prior experience that is particularly important to take note of is the Army's Nuclear Power Program, which was started in the 1950s, and resulted in the construction of eight small reactors. The experiences with

these reactors reveal the potential for failure implicit with SMRs. The PM-3A reactor at McMurdo Sound in Antarctica, for example, "developed several malfunctions, including leaks in its primary system [and] cracks in the containment vessel that had to be welded."[5] The leaks from the plant resulted in significant contamination and nearly 14,000 tons of contaminated soil was physically removed and shipped to Port Hueneme, a naval base north of Los Angeles, for disposal. The Army eventually cancelled the program in 1976, due to poor economics as well as the realization that diesel generators were a superior option for supplying power to remote areas. The official history of the Army's Nuclear Power Program termed the development of small reactors "expensive and time consuming."[6]
[footnotes]
[4] M.V. Ramana, The Forgotten History of Small Nuclear Reactors, IEEE SPECTRUM, 2015, http://spectrum.ieee.org/energy/nuclear/the-forgotten-history-of-small-nuclear-reactors (last visited May 24, 2015); M. V. Ramana, The checkered operational history of high temperature gas cooled reactors, 72 BULLETIN OF THE ATOMIC SCIENTISTS 171-79 (2016).
[5] LAWRENCE H. Sum, THE ARMY'S NUCLEAR POWER PROGRAM: THE EVOLUTION OF ASUPPORT AGENCY 111 (1990).
[6] Suid, supra, at 93. (**0052-15** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: In both Chapter 1 and Chapter 9, the Environmental Report asserts:

SMR technology can assist federal facilities with meeting carbon reduction objectives. Energy-related carbon dioxide (C02) emissions account for more than 80 percent of greenhouse gas (OHO) emissions in the United States. Studies show that on average coal combustion generates approximately 894-975 grams of C02 per kilowatt-hour (g/kWh) of electricity generated. Natural gas generates an estimated 450-519 g/kWh. Nuclear power emission rates have been calculated to range from 6 -26 g/kWh.

Id. at 1-3, 9.3-2. TVA's unsupported assertion that nuclear power emission rates have been calculated to range from 6 to 26 grams per kilowatt hour is erroneous in two key respects. First, independent studies suggest that there is much uncertainty about the level of emissions associated with the generation of nuclear energy. A widely cited academic study shows that estimates of lifecycle emissions from nuclear power plants vary by over two orders of magnitude, from 1.4 to 288 g/kWh of C02, with a mean value of 66 g/kWh.[7] Second, and more important, SMRs require more uranium fuel for each kWh of electricity generated.[8] Because of their smaller size and higher area to volume ratio, SMRs will necessarily leak more neutrons from the core when compared to larger reactors. As a result, SMRs need more fuel for each kWh of electricity generated in comparison to the large LWRs that are most common around the world, and that are the basis for the emission estimates made so far (either the 6-26 g/kWh or the 1.4-288 g/kWh). Emissions of C02 associated with uranium mining, processing, and enrichment are the dominant contributions to the lifecycle emissions associated with nuclear power. Therefore, this increased need for fuel would result in a corresponding increase in the C02 emissions per kWh.
[footnote:]
[7] Benjamin K. Sovacool, Valuing the greenhouse gas emissions from nuclear power: A critical survey, 36 ENERGY POLICY 2950-63 (2008).
[8] Alexander Glaser, Laura Berzak Hopkins & M.V. Ramana, Resource Requirements and Proliferation Risks Associated with Small Modular Reactors, 184 NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY 12129 (2013). (**0052-16** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: TVA claims that its SMR design improves on spent fuel pool safety by providing for "spent fuel pool cooling without the need for active heat removal." Environmental Report at 1-3, 9.3-2. But this assertion does not mention other relevant information demonstrating that SMRs may require greater spent fuel storage capacity than LWRs, because they could generate a larger quantity of spent fuel for each kWh of electricity generated -additional impacts that should be compared with the safety benefits claimed by TVA. [See, e.g., Glaser et al., cited in note 8 above. For instance, TVA's calculations appear to use a burnup value of 51 gigawatt-days per metric ton: of uranium ("GWD/tU"). This value is much higher than some of the reported burnups of the designs of the four potential SMRs under consideration by TVA. For example, the International Atomic Energy Agency lists the burnup of the Holtec SMR design as 32 GWD/tU.[9] At this relatively low burnup, the Holtec SMR will generate more spent fuel than an SMR design that has a burnup of 51 GWD/tU. In turn, this would mean that the fuel pool capacity and, possibly, dry storage capacity, will have to be increased.

This is only a partial list of deficiencies in TVA's discussion of energy alternatives, provided for purposes of illustrating the bias and lack of rigor in TVA's discussion, as further grounds for Petitioners' argument that the discussion should be stricken from the Environmental Report. If and when TVA decides to formally address the issue of energy alternatives in a revised Environmental Report, Petitioners will review it and may submit a contention that challenges its contents with a more comprehensive list of deficiencies.
[footnote:][9] IAEA, ADVANCES IN SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENTS 89 (2014). (**0052-17** [Curran, Diane])

Comment:

3. Demonstration that the Contention is Within the Scope of the Proceeding: This contention is within the scope of this ESP proceeding because it seeks compliance with NEPA and NRC regulations for the implementation of NEPA in ESP applications.

4. Demonstration that the Contention is Material to the Findings NRC Must Make to issue an ESP for the proposed TVA SMR: The contention is material to the findings that NRC must make in order to issue an ESP for the proposed TVA SMR because it relates to the question of whether TVA's Environmental Report improperly addresses issues that TVA has determined should be excluded from this ESP proceeding and therefore may not be addressed by TVA or NRC and also may not be challenged by Petitioners in contentions. (**0052-18** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: Contention 3 asserts that the Environmental Report for the proposed Clinch River Site ESP is biased and unfair, because it advocates the technical advantages of SMRs as an energy alternative, even though TVA formally elected not to address energy alternatives or the need for power in the Environmental Report for the ESP.[3] As discussed in Contention 3, when an applicant elects not to address energy alternatives, the NRC follows a policy of not addressing those issues, and does not take comments on those issues. Under the circumstances, the NRC should not repeat or expand upon the discussion of energy alternatives in the Environmental Report. To discuss energy alternatives would reduce the EIS to an advertisement for SMRs instead of the rigorous, unbiased and independent scientific study required by NEPA. (**0052-2** [Curran, Diane])
[footnote:]
[3] Contention 3 is supported by the expert declaration of Dr. M.V. Ramana, Professor and the Simons Chair in Disarmament, Global and Human Security at the Liu Institute for Global Issues, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada.

Comment: Contention 3 asserts that the Environmental Report is biased and unfair, because it advocates the technical advantages of SMRs as an energy alternative, even though TVA formally elected not to address energy alternatives or the need for power in the Environmental Report for the ESP. (**0052-6** [Curran, Diane])

Response: *The commenter's scoping comments were submitted to the NRC as part of a separate hearing process. Please refer to ML17188A445 for the NRC staff's response to the comments. Energy alternatives are not required to be evaluated for an ESP. Because TVA has chosen not to evaluate energy alternatives in its ER, the NRC staff will not evaluate energy alternatives in its EIS. If TVA were to apply for a construction permit or combined license at some time in the future, the environmental review of that application would include an assessment energy alternatives.*

Comment: Regarding the fuel cost that has been mentioned earlier -- of natural gas, suppose there are quite a lot of uncertainties in there. But there's also a lot of uncertainty about nuclear fuel costs will work out in the future and -- in terms of climate and other impacts. Then the workforce requirements will -- potential workforce benefits -- economic benefits from technology -- it's certainly much less than what renewable resources for electricity could bring in the future. This is a very accelerating economic sector now, and will be for the foreseeable future. At a -- much more affect the number of jobs that will be created, and it will be all dependent on the -- mostly on the wind and solar energy, which is very productive now -- predictable in terms of the cost because, I don't know, but it can't really be easily changed.

Then regarding the safety -- safety is obviously a relative term particularly when one can predict in advance. But it's certainly safer not to use nuclear power. And the long term management of the waste -- the spent fuel -- is also not very well determined what the risks are for future generations and for the ecology of the future. That's also very unpredictable (**0001-11-1** [Naegeli, Wolf])

Comment: I will talk briefly about some of the issues we plan to bring up in our intervention on this reactor, which we plan to do in June by the deadline to intervene in the early site permit.

There is -- needs to be a basis for the plant and -- for the site permit. And that is something I have looked at and read the documents for, for example, the -- TVA's application submitted and on the record to the Commission's website. The basis -- part of the basis for the plant from TVA is Executive Order 13514, which is Federal Leadership in Energy, Environment, Economic Performance issued in 2009. It was to do this through an increased energy efficiency, reduction of greenhouse gasses, elimination of waste, new designs, construction maintenance and operating high performance, sustainable buildings in sustainable locations.

United States is the world's largest energy consumer. The Federal Government is the nation's single largest energy user. The Department of Defense is the biggest energy user in the federal system. And the leading use of -- leading in use of energy in the Defense Department is jet fuel. In other words, energy used in the most energy intensive federal agency is used principally to fly or to drive heavy equipment over long distances. A modular nuke at Clinch River would not have any impact here.

Moreover, the general trend in energy use by the Federal Government has been downward for the last four decades and is now in steep decline. According to the Federal Energy Management Program this accomplishment is directly attributed to federal employees making choices for efficiency and striving to reduce operating costs. Tools employed by federal agencies are training, technical assistance, energy performance, contracts. Not nuclear power.

A subsequent executive order, Executive Order 13693 entitled Planning for Federal Sustainability in the Next Decade was issued in 2015. It revokes 13514, but reiterated overall policy to -- to increase energy efficiency and improve environmental performance. Executive Order 13693 also sent specific targets for cleaner energy sources with interim goals and endpoints to be achieved by 2025, rebuilding electric energy and thermal energy. Two broad energy categories are defined by EO 13693, renewable and alternative. They are not the same.

According to the order -- the executive order, alternative energy includes small modular nuclear reactors. The order -- the order's definition of renewable energy does not include small modular reactors. The differences are significant when applied to the 10-year sustainability goals in section three of the executive order. Section 3b of the order specific to building electric energy, that is heating and lighting, and thermal energy which shall be provided by renewable energy and alternative energy not less than 25 percent by fiscal year 2025.

However, section 3c states that the percentage of building electric energy not thermal energy -- building electric energy -- keeping the lights on -- could be provided by renewable electric energy. Renewable electric energy, not alternative energy, which would be the small modular reactors -- is to be not less than 30 percent by fiscal year 2025. Clearly the executive order contemplates alternative energy sources to be heat sources such as nuclear and other thermal electric power plants. Renewable sources directed to be used solely for electrical generation are largely solar, wind, wave, heat pumps and hydro-electric. The order provides TVA will the bill of justification for so-called small modular reactors, particularly within the eight-year window remaining between now and 2025.

I mentioned that we [Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League] plan to intervene in this permit. We plan to do that. (**0001-12-2** [Zeller, Lou])

Comment: In terms of our water resources, SMRs are even more water-intensive than traditional nuclear reactors, which are already a water-hogging technology that strains water resources. The NRC needs to analyze the fact that SMRs use more water per unit of electricity produced in a plethora of actual clean, safe energy options. As climate change impacts such as prolonged droughts potentially becoming more frequent, we must pursue water saving not water-squandering energy choices. (**0001-4-5** [Powell, Michelle])

Comment:

Global Warming

Executive Order 13514, titled "Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance," was issued on October 5, 2009. The public policy advanced by the President's Order was:

[I]ncrease energy efficiency; measure, report, and reduce their greenhouse gas emissions from direct and indirect activities; conserve and protect water resources through efficiency, reuse, and stormwater management; eliminate waste, recycle, and prevent pollution; leverage agency acquisitions to foster markets for sustainable technologies and environmentally preferable materials, products, and services; design, construct, maintain, and operate high performance sustainable buildings in sustainable locations; strengthen the vitality and livability of the communities in which Federal facilities are located; and inform Federal employees about and involve them in the achievement of these goals. [2]

The United States is the world's largest energy consumer; the federal government is the nation's single largest energy user; the Department of Defense is the biggest energy user in the federal government; and the leading use of energy in the Defense Department is...jet fuel. In other words, energy use in the most energy-intensive federal agency is used principally to fly or drive heavy equipment over long distances. A modular nuke at Clinch River would not have any impact here.

Moreover, the general trend in energy use by the federal government has been downward for the last four decades, and is now in steep decline. According to the Federal Energy Management Program, "this accomplishment is directly attributed federal employees making the choice for efficiency and striving to reduce operating costs." The tools employed by federal agencies are: training, technical assistance and energy performance contracts. Not nuclear power.

A subsequent executive order, EO 13693-"Planning for Federal Sustainability in the Next Decade," was issued on March 19, 2015. This order revoked EO 13514 but reiterated the overall policy: "It therefore continues to be the policy of the United States that agencies shall increase efficiency and improve their environmental performance." EO 13693 also set specific targets for cleaner energy sources with interim goals, the end points to be achieved by 2025 for building electric energy and thermal energy.

Two broad energy categories are defined in EO 13693: Renewable and alternative. They are not the same. According to the order, alternative energy includes small modular nuclear reactors. The order's definition of renewable energy does not include small modular reactors. The differences are significant when applied to the ten-year sustainability goals set by Section 3 of the order.[5] Section 3(b) of the order is specific to building electric energy and thermal energy which shall be provided by renewable electric energy and alternative energy, "not less than 25 percent by fiscal year 2025." However, Section 3(c) states that the percentage of building electric energy to be provided by renewable electric energy is to be "not less than 30 percent by fiscal year 2025."

Clearly, the Executive Order contemplates alternative energy sources to be heat sources, such as nuclear and other thermoelectric power plants. The renewable sources, directed to be used solely for electrical generation, are largely solar, wind, wave, heat pumps and hydroelectric. The order provides TVA with little justification for so-called small modular reactors, particularly within the eight-year window remaining between now and 2025;
[footnotes:]
[2] Federal Register Vol. 74, No. 194, Page 52117, October 8, 2009
[3] "'alternative energy' means energy generated from technologies and approaches that advance renewable heat sources, including biomass, solar thermal, geothermal, waste heat, and renewable combined heat and power processes; combined heat and power; small modular nuclear reactor technologies; fuel cell energy systems; and energy generation, where active capture and storage of carbon dioxide emissions associated with that energy generation is verified." EO 13693, Section 19(c)
[4] "'renewable electric energy' means energy produced by solar, wind, biomass, landfill gas, ocean (including tidal, wave, current, and thermal), geothermal, geothermal heat pumps, microturbines, municipal solid waste, or new hydroelectric generation capacity achieved from

increased efficiency or additions of new capacity at an existing hydroelectric project." EO 13693, Section I 9(v)
[5] Sec. 3. Sustainability Goals for Agencies, In implementing the policy set forth in section I of this order and to achieve the goals of section 2 of this order, the head of each agency shall, where life-cycle cost-effective, beginning in fiscal year 2016, unless otherwise specified (**0055-1** [Zeller, Lou])

Response: *The action before NRC is whether to issue an ESP and to determine whether the CRN Site is suitable under the NRC's regulations for placement of one or more SMRs. The ESP determination is primarily a siting decision; in accordance with 10 CFR 51.50 (TN250), the applicant's ER need not include an evaluation of alternative energy sources. In accordance with 10 CFR 51.75 (TN250), the EIS will not include an evaluation of alternative energy sources because these matters were not addressed in the applicant's ER (TVA 2016-TN4637). If TVA were to apply for a construction permit or combined license at some time in the future, the impacts of energy alternatives would be assessed at that time. The review of that application would include the development of another EIS and the opportunity to participate in another hearing.*

The scope of the present ESP environmental review includes water use impacts, socioeconomic impacts, and uranium fuel cycle impacts; the review team will use the plant parameter envelope values provided by the applicant to assess these impacts. In the EIS, water-related impacts will be discussed in Sections 4.2 and 5.2; socioeconomic impacts will be discussed in Sections 4.4 and 5.4, and the uranium fuel cycle will be discussed in Section 6.1. Estimated greenhouse gas emissions (GHG) emissions will be presented in Appendix K and an assessment of project impacts given predicted regional climate change will be presented in Appendix L of the EIS.

Comment: Small modular reactors are too costly, too slow to bring online, too uncertain and have a high environmental impact and risk. Current national high level radioactive waste disposal practices would leave this dangerous waste on-site for decades, or much longer, after final reactor shut down. The future belongs to renewable energy. All trends point in that direction. The global increase in renewables in 2015 was 63 gigawatts of wind, 50 gigawatts of solar, 28 of hydroelectric. Total nuclear capacity worldwide is going down, even France is moving away from nuclear power. TVA should embrace the future and aggressively add renewable generation to speed up the retirement of coal, nuclear and gas facilities. TVA should partner with the Clean Line Project to lock in two cents per kilowatt hour of electricity now. TVA should embrace all forms of solar energy and energy efficiency. The sooner TVA starts changing course to put renewables first, the smoother the transition will be. (**0001-5-3** [Safer, Don])

Comment: SMRs are significantly more water-intensive than clean energy choices such as wind, solar and energy efficiency and conservation. (**0005-2** [McBride, Geoff] [McBride, Linda] [Sprignoli, Damon] [Turk, Lawrence "Butch"]) (**0005-6** [McBride, Geoff] [McBride, Linda] [Sprignoli, Damon] [Turk, Lawrence "Butch"])

Comment: Nuclear power is more water intensive than wind, solar and energy efficiency and conservation. (**0007-2** [McFadden, Nancy])

Comment: Why choose such dangerous waste from SMRs, when wind, solar, energy efficiency and conservation measures already exist and are effective. (**0007-4** [McFadden, Nancy])

Comment: Solar based renewable energy resources will provide more jobs and a higher return on investment. In addition, the negative environmental impacts of nuclear energy (mining, disposal, etc.) far outweigh any possible short-tern benefits. Support the future, support solar (**0010-2** [Ellis, Daniel])

Comment: The TVA would do better addressing its responsibility of making the region a solar powered residential region of world class status. I recently became aware that the TVA is a hindrance, or more specifically, some obsolete law is a hindrance in completely solar powering residential needs just because it makes TVA the sole legal supplier of energy to local distributors, who are thus not allowed to buy solar power produced by residents. I think this is outrageous obsolescence in this age of distributed solar power production capability (see Knoxville Mercury, March 2017: Tale of the Two Meters). TVA was not a power company to start with. Now it is time to remember its roots and promote residential solar power instead of being a hindrance to solar energizing the Tennessee Valley Region. Many individuals in this region have installed solar and it would turn into a tsunami if the thumb screws would not be kept on people's initiative to produce their own power, but by far not enough. In countries which are much less endowed with solar energy many more people have gone solar than here, where a so-called regional development agency denies solar power to its residents just due to some obsolete law. Actually, TVA and the region should be a world leader in residential solar energy supply. How long have we still to wait for this to happen? (**0013-4** [Wunderlich, Walt])

Comment: Thinking about TVA's wind power import project and also about the solar energizing of the Tennessee Valley Region, the East Tennessee area that could be spoiled by a nuclear mishap lends itself much more for cooperating in the renewable energy system by pumped storage energy than for nuclear power experiments. We have the Cumberland rim with hundreds of meters of head for any number of such plants that have relatively high efficiency, are of proven technology and can be run totally automatic and totally pollution free. (**0013-5** [Wunderlich, Walt])

Comment: Every nuclear power plant built in the United States has been plagued by budget overruns and multiple delays. There are better alternatives for additional electrical power generation including solar and wind energy. Solar is now less expensive than fossil fuel power and vastly less expensive than nuclear power (**0021-2** [Harland, Donald])

Comment: Plus it is not needed when there are better choices that are less expensive and less highly water intensive, such as wind and solar.

The Clinch River site was previously abandoned, and should remain that way. Clean energy is the way to go, if energy is needed. (**0025-4** [Kirkman, Arden])

Comment: I am opposed to this expensive nuclear experiment. We cannot dispose of the nuclear waste we have accumulated. Why do we persist in creating more? We need to put our expertise on wind and solar, something we don't have to be concerned about polluting water, air and soil with devastating health effects. These sources of power are on the rise world wide and are much safer. They have provided many, safer jobs. Tennessee does not need to lag behind and put us in nuclear jeopardy. (**0030-1** [Sweeton, Beverly])

Comment: Thank you for your time in working for the good of our country, and its energy needs. I am writing to express my deep concern about the Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Project. These reactors are not needed and are prohibitively expensive when compared to clean, renewable solar and wind power. What's more, the Tennessee Valley Authority is seeking site approval before reactor designs have been studied, much less approved. SMRs are significantly more water-intensive than clean energy choices such as wind, solar and energy efficiency and conservation. And just like existing nuclear power plants, they produce long-lived, highly radioactive nuclear waste for which no safe management and permanent storage exists. I implore you to deny the permit. It does not make sense that we would allow them to go in this direction when good, safe alternatives exist. My hope is that you and other earnest, environmentally aware government administrators and leaders will encourage TVA to look at the long-term implications, not just their present bottom line, and seek clean and safe energy choices. (**0034-1** [Bates, Renee])

Comment: Roane County, TN, is close to major populations centers: Knoxville, Chattanooga, Nashville and Lexington, KY, as well as to many ecologically sensitive areas. Pollution of the Clinch River and Watts Bar would be increased. I lived in East Tennessee for 15 years and I know for a fact that nuclear reactors should not be built in this area.

This is an unproven, experimental technology which is not needed. We should instead be emphasizing Solar and Wind Energy, which are much kinder to our precious fresh water. Solar and Wind energy do not endanger residents and guests in the United States, unlike nuclear energy. Small modular reactors are extremely expensive. Thank you for denying TVA the ESP to build such a nuclear device. (**0045-1** [Mortenson, Julia])

Comment: Small Modular Reactors have not been proven safe, and there's no reason to try such an uncertain and expensive source of energy. I would love to see TVA take a leading role in forward-thinking, sustainable energy resources instead of wasting needed funds on this uncertain and experimental method. (**0046-1** [Johnston, Susan])

Comment: Build a solar installation. Tennessee needs renewable energies, not more pollution! (**0056-2** [Goins, Joe])

Response: *These comments express opposition to nuclear power or to building SMRs at the CRN Site, and express support for alternative sources of power generation. Because an ESP is primarily a siting decision, and analysis of energy sources is not required, energy alternatives will not be evaluated in the EIS. If TVA were to apply for a construction permit or combined license at some time in the future, the environmental impacts of energy alternatives relative to those of the proposed project would be assessed at that time. The review of that application would include the development of another EIS.*

D.2.21 Comments Concerning Alternatives – Sites

Comment: The exposure of freshwater resources to nuclear contamination is more or less critical depending on what this SMR really is. Sometimes it is presented as if it were just the size of a Truck trailer, sometimes one has the impression it is a huge structure. How much output does it provide? Is it relevant to the TVA system? Probably not, but as a small self-contained power source it could well be of national importance. Still the question remains: Do these experiments have to be conducted in a river bend of the Clinch River, in a relatively densely populated area of a very scenic part of the country,that has many other potentials. Putting nuclear weapons facilities there is bad enough, but this was a war time decision and was made at a time when the ramification of nuclear contamination were either not recognized or belittled. (**0013-2** [Wunderlich, Walt])

Response: *The EIS will include an evaluation of the construction and operation impacts of a SMR at the CRN Site in Chapters 4 and 5. The EIS will also include an evaluation of the construction and operation impacts of a SMR facility at alternative sites, such as other property within the Oak Ridge Reservation, in Chapter 9 of the EIS, and will include an evaluation of alternative sites to determine whether there is an obviously superior alternative to the proposed site.*

Comment: I find the site very precarious. It should never have been chosen for any nuclear experiments. It is surrounded on three sides by the Clinch River, a major waterway that feeds into the Tennessee river which feeds into the Mississippi River, the short stretch of Ohio River discounted. The recent experience with the Japanese Daiichi plant makes one to think about it. What if this thing explodes, what if its containment cracks? What is the geology around the site? Is it rocky, is it shaly, is it loamy? seismicity? One would assume that these elementary questions have been asked and answered satisfactorily by now. (**0013-1** [Wunderlich, Walt])

Comment: The plan to site the proposed TVA SMR at the former CRBR location in Oak Ridge, TN is in essence using a greenfield returned to its natural landscape over the intervening 35 years since the CRBR was canceled. This fully recovered natural environment is habitat to diverse and extensive numbers of wildlife species and wildlife habitat. The Federal Government is spending billions of dollars cleaning and rehabilitating legacy nuclear sites in Oak Ridge and across the US. Before another greenfield becomes a new legacy nuclear site every consideration should be given to using a recently or soon to be deactivated nuclear power plant site, closed coal fired power plant, or other nuclear era legacy site. One such nuclear era legacy brownfield site is the S-50 -- K-25 Power House site barely 3 miles from the proposed site. It has all the attributes of the proposed location, even more so -- including a railroad, barge terminal, high voltage power line infrastructure, water supply, security (water on three sides and a single entry point) no nearby public/private land owners, and it is owned by the Federal Government (DOE). In addition, using it for a nuclear reactor site would save the $100's of millions in cleanup costs faced with making it acceptable for private industrial use. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S-50_(Manhattan_Project).

Are you aware of the S-50 - K-25 Power House Area and it close proximity?

Have your toured the area and been briefed on its attributes and been made aware of it as a viable location?

Why can't it be transferred to TVA from DOE in exchange for the CRBR site which can then be returned as part of the DOE Reservation Environmental Research landscape?

What are the life cycle costs savings using it as compared to a greenfield site?

These are a few of the questions that when fully and independently addressed will conclude that the SMR project located on a brownfield can go forward at a major savings in cost and environmental impact. The last thing a new nuclear project should result in is creating another nuclear liability for our Nation. Especially when so many alternatives exist, (**0042-1** [Colclasure, Doug])

Response: *Chapter 9 will describe the TVA's site selection process and the NRC staff's evaluation of that process. In Chapter 9, the NRC staff will also independently compare the alternative sites to the proposed site to determine if any of the alternative sites are environmentally preferable to the proposed site.*

D.2.22 Comments Concerning Benefit-Cost Balance

Comment: Billions of dollars could be spent on the nuclear reactor technology that is unproven, untested and significantly more expensive than other types of energy technologies that are actually available today including renewables, such as solar, wind, energy efficiency and demand site management measures.

The economics of new nuclear have only worsened since 2010 while the economics for renewables and energy efficiency have improved. The NRC must include updated economic cost analysis of the actual costs of many nuclear reactors. This can be done by looking into nearby Georgia and South Carolina where the under-construction Toshiba/Westinghouse AP 1000 reactors are years delayed and billions of dollars over budget. In fact, Westinghouse has filed for bankruptcy and is out of the construction business and parent company, Toshiba may be next in line. These projects may never be finished. The reality is that new nuclear power is losing the bet and draft environmental impact statement must consider accurate cost statement estimates as compared to other energy technologies that have only seen cost drop as new nuclear power costs sour. (**0001-4-2** [Powell, Michelle])

Comment: The economics of small modular reactors do not make sense, even with optimistic pre-construction cost projections. It is impossible to say how much actual spending would exceed these estimates, but it is almost certain to be substantial. Watts Bar 1 and 2 were originally projected to cost under $700 million. They were completed decades later at an acknowledged cost of over $13 billion. Watts Bar 2 is currently inoperable due to a structural failure in a 40-year old steam condenser. It is unknown when repairs will be completed, but not for months. The once hyped U.S. SMR business is down to one manufacturer with two possible customers, TVA and UAMPS, the Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems. In 2009, TVA made a great decision when it withdrew from plans to be the first in the US to build a Westinghouse AP1000 reactors. Construction delays from cost overruns have forced Westinghouse into bankruptcy and the VC Summer and Vogtle reactors may never be finished after billions have been spent. (**0001-5-2** [Safer, Don])

Comment: And just a footnote, the total estimated cost for TVA to develop SMRs to the point of getting this application -- early site permit -- is $72 million. Half of that will be given to TVA by the DOE. So -- so far TVA has spent around $23 million on SMR activities through fiscal year 2015, and estimates are about $5 million in the fiscal year 2016. And it will be at least five years before TVA will decide whether to build these or not. That's from Bill Johnson and Joe Hoagland, CEO and vice president at TVA. It's very uncertain whether they'll do these. (**0001-5-4** [Safer, Don])

Comment: They are not cost effective. They may cost less per reactor, but the cost per kilowatt-hour of the electricity produced by a small reactor will be higher than that of a large reactor. Perhaps eventually costs per kwh will be reduced as SMR's are mass produced, but we are decades away from that. Wind, solar and other clean renewable sources are continually reducing in price. And that is even before external costs are included. All fossil fuel energy sources are heavily subsidized in that society bears much of the actual cost of environmental destruction through mining, pollution of air and water, and impacts of global warming.(**0051-3** [Anthony, Kate])(**0051-9** [Anthony, Kate])

Comment: 4. [illegible] and most renewables are already cheaper

5. Obviously, its not about science but the money

6. Time it takes to certify SMR's will do little to help with global warming (**0059-4** [Anonymous, Anonymous])

Response: *The cost of the proposed action need not be considered in an ESP ER or in the NRC's EIS (10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) [TN250]; NUREG-1555 [NRC 2000-TN614]). If TVA were to apply for a construction permit or combined license at some time in the future, the environmental review of that application would include an assessment of the proposed project's benefit-cost balance. Therefore, this issue will not be assessed further during the ESP review or in the ESP EIS.*

D.2.23 References

10 CFR Part 51. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions." TN250.

10 CFR Part 52. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 52, "Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants." Washington, D.C. TN251.

36 CFR Part 800. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 36, *Parks, Forests, and Public Property*, Part 800, "Protection of Historic Properties." TN513.

82 FR 17885. April 13, 2017. "Tennessee Valley Authority; Clinch River Nuclear Site; Early Site Permit Application." *Federal Register.* Nuclear Regulatory Commission. TN4910.

National Historic Preservation Act Section 106, "Effect of Undertaking on Historic Property." 54 U.S.C. § 306108. TN4839.

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended. 42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq.* TN661.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1977. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Related to the Construction and Operation of Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant*. NUREG-0139, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML082610503. TN5083.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2000. *Environmental Standard Review* Plan—Standard *Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG–1555, Main Report and 2007 Revisions, Washington, D.C. Available at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr1555/toc/. TN614.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2014. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel.* Final Report, NUREG–2157, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML14198A440. TN4117.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—Environmental Report (Revision 0)." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML16144A145. TN4637.

APPENDIX E
DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

As part of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) review of the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) application for an early site permit (ESP) for the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee, for new nuclear power units demonstrating small modular (SMR) technology, the NRC and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) (together referred to as the "review team") solicited comments from the public on the draft environmental impact statement (Draft EIS). The Draft EIS was issued and a 75-day comment period began on April 27, 2018, when the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a *Federal Register* Notice of Availability (83 FR 18554-TN5807) of the Draft EIS to allow members of the public to comment on the results of the environmental review. The public comment period closed on July 13, 2018.

As part of the process to solicit public comments on the Draft EIS, the review team

- placed a copy of the Draft EIS at the Oak Ridge Public Library in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and the Kingston Public Library in Kingston, Tennessee;
- made the Draft EIS available in the NRC's Public Document Room in Rockville, Maryland;
- placed a copy of the Draft EIS on the NRC website at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr2176/;
- provided a copy of the Draft EIS to the CRN Site environmental review mailing list and any member of the public who requested one;
- sent copies of the Draft EIS to certain Federal, State, Tribal, and local agencies;
- published a request for comment on the Draft EIS in the *Federal Register* on April 26, 2018 (83 FR 18354-TN5762) which was corrected via a *Federal Register* Notice issued on May 30, 2018 (83 FR 24832-TN5761);
- filed the Draft EIS with the EPA; and
- held two public meetings on Tuesday, June 5, 2018 in Kingston, Tennessee.

Approximately 115 people attended the public meetings in Kingston, and numerous participants provided oral comments at each meeting. A certified court reporter recorded these oral comments and prepared written transcripts of the meetings. The transcripts of the public meetings are located in NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS) at Package Accession No. ML18205A837. In addition to the comments received at the public meeting, the NRC received comments through letters, e-mail messages, and posts to the regulations.gov site.

The comment letters, regulations.gov posts, e-mail messages, and transcripts of the public meetings are available in the NRC's ADAMS. ADAMS is accessible at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm.html. Persons who do not have access to ADAMS or who encounter problems in accessing the documents located in ADAMS should contact the NRC's Public Document Room reference staff at 1-800-397-4209 or 301-415-4737. The ADAMS accession numbers for the letters, regulations.gov posts, e-mail messages, and transcripts are provided in Table E-1. The remainder of this appendix is organized as follows:

- Section E.1 – Disposition of Comments provides a list of commenter names and a unique identifier that is used throughout this appendix.
- Section E.2 – Comments and Responses provides individual comments and the corresponding response by subject category.
- Section E.3 – Form Letter Authors provides tables for each form letter received and includes commenter names and the ADAMS identifier.
- Section E.4 – References provides the list of references used in this appendix.

E.1 Disposition of Comments

Each set of comments from a given commenter was given a unique correspondence identifier, allowing each set of comments from a commenter to be traced back to the transcript, letter, or e-mail in which the comments were submitted. After the comment period ended, the review team considered and dispositioned all comments received. To identify each individual comment, the review team reviewed the transcripts of the public meetings and each piece of correspondence received related to the Draft EIS. As part of the review, the review team identified statements that it believed were related to the proposed action and recorded the statements as comments. Each comment was assigned to a specific subject area, and similar comments were grouped together. Finally, responses were prepared for each comment or group of comments.

Some comments addressed topics and issues that are not part of the environmental review for this proposed action. These comments included questions about NRC's safety review, general statements of support or opposition to nuclear power, and comments about the NRC regulatory process in general. These comments are included, but detailed responses to such comments are not provided because they addressed issues that do not directly relate to the environmental effects of this proposed action and are, thus, outside the scope of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA; 42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq*. [TN661]) review of this proposed action. Many comments, however, specifically addressed the scope of the environmental review, analyses, and issues contained in the Draft EIS.

Table E-1 provides a list of commenters identified by name, affiliation (if given), comment number, and the source of the comment.

Table E-1 Individuals Providing Comments During the Comment Period

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
Abel, Judith		E-mail (ML18196A152)	0044
Abkowitz, Kendra	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation	E-mail (ML18192C176)	0035
Abkowitz, Kendra	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation	E-mail (ML18192C177)	0035
Alexander, Elizabeth		E-mail (ML18204A456)	0145

Table E-1 (cont'd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
Almond, Jake		Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-8
Anderson, Emery		E-mail (ML18204A464)	0130
Anderson, Glen		E-mail (ML18207A917)	0108
Anonymous, Amanda		reg.gov (ML18158A177)	0006
Anonymous, Anonymous		reg.gov (ML18158A175)	0004
Anonymous, Anonymous		reg.gov (ML18158A180)	0009
Anonymous, Anonymous		reg.gov (ML18163A115)	0015
Anonymous, River		reg.gov (ML18179A150)	0024
Anthony, Hal		E-mail (ML18205A570)	0077
Azulay, Jessica	Alliance for a Green Economy	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Bachman, Fritz		E-mail (ML18205A897)	0081
Backman, Barbara		E-mail (ML18207A609)	0099
Bailey, Stephen		E-mail (ML18197A362)	0054
Barczak, Sara	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy	Letter (ML18186A595)	0029
Barczak, Sara	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy	Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-2
Barczak, Sara	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy	Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-3
Benson, Jeremy		E-mail (ML18204A186)	0119
Bessom, Linda		E-mail (ML18207A893)	0116
Bezansib, David		E-mail (ML18195A060)	0040
Blevins, Randy		E-mail (ML18204A385)	0122
Blood, Larry		E-mail (ML18199A178)	0057
Boudart, Jan		E-mail (ML18211A676)	0150
Boyd, Windship		E-mail (ML18207A688)	0105
Branigan, Mary Beth	Ecological Options Network	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Brownrigg, Sarah		E-mail (ML18205A017)	0075
Brummett, James	Roane County Chairman	Letter (ML18186A587)	0027
Burger, Charles		Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-8
Burton, Canary		E-mail (ML18207A614)	0101
Bush, Andrew		E-mail (ML18204A399)	0124

Table E-1 (cont'd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
c, e		E-mail (ML18204A253)	0139
Campbell, Brian		reg.gov (ML18162A072)	0014
Casper, Megan	Energy Communities Alliance	E-mail (ML18204A040)	0069
Chinn., Jr., Rick	City of Oak Ridge	Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-1
Cicchi, Carla		E-mail (ML18206B090)	0094
Clouthier, Terry	Thlopthlocco Tribal Town	Letter (ML18196A260)	0039
Cochran, Joyce		E-mail (ML18206A034)	0084
Cohen-Joppa, Jack	The Nuclear Resister	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Colclasure, Doug		E-mail (ML18155A005)	0016
Colclasure, Doug		E-mail (ML18165A292)	0019
Colclasure, Doug		E-mail (ML18170A344)	0021
Coleman, Betty		E-mail (ML18207A624)	0103
Collier, Ken		E-mail (ML18206A046)	0085
Collins, Price		Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-3
Corliss, Nan		E-mail (ML18211A677)	0151
Corum, Markecia		E-mail (ML18204A465)	0131
Crocker, George	North American Water Office	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Curran, Diane	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy and Tennessee Environmental Council	reg.gov (ML18184A374)	0038
de Cordova, James		E-mail (ML18211A681)	0153
Dick, Frederick		E-mail (ML18207A968)	0109
Doane, David		E-mail (ML18207A899)	0107
Dooley, Gerald		E-mail (ML18204A466)	0132
Edwards, Gordon	Canadian Coalition for Nuclear Responsibility	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Eichelberger, Don	Abalone Alliance SEC	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Epstein, Eric	TMI-Alert	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Farris, Jean		E-mail (ML18199A330)	0059
Flaherty, Ned		E-mail (ML18202A023)	0066
Fletcher, Devon		reg.gov (ML18158A176)	0005
Gaab, Donna		E-mail (ML18199A254)	0058
Galbavy, P		E-mail (ML18207A615)	0102
Gergat, Jim		E-mail (ML18197A205)	0053
Gilmore, Donna		E-mail (ML18207A169)	0149

Table E-1 (cont'd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
Gooch, Warren	Mayor, City of Oak Ridge	E-mail (ML18199A045)	0047
Gooch, Warren	Mayor, City of Oak Ridge	Letter (ML18207A714)	0047
Gordon, Susan	Multicultural Alliance for a Safe Environment	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Goss, Sandra	Tennessee Citizens for Wilderness Planning	reg.gov (ML18199A102)	0052
graham, charlee		E-mail (ML18204A390)	0140
Grant, Greg		E-mail (ML18204A246)	0121
Greg, Bobby		E-mail (ML18207A052)	0095
Gregory, Marc		E-mail (ML18201A070)	0117
Gruber, Lee		E-mail (ML18204A102)	0118
Guimarin, Elizabeth		E-mail (ML18206A253)	0111
Guldi, Richard		reg.gov (ML18194A576)	0048
Hadden, Karen	Sustainable Energy & Economic Development (SEED) Coalition	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Hart, Scott		reg.gov (ML18158A178)	0007
Hart, Scott		reg.gov (ML18171A116)	0023
Headrick, Mary		E-mail (ML18204A463)	0147
Herald, Matthew		E-mail (ML18184A054)	0026
Herald, Matthew		Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-4
Hermann, Lesley		E-mail (ML18204A461)	0129
Hickman, Mary Beth	City of Oak Ridge	E-mail (ML18199A045)	0047
Hickman, Mary Beth	City of Oak Ridge	Letter (ML18207A714)	0047
Hrivnak, David		E-mail (ML18204A467)	0133
Hughes, David	Citizen Power, Inc.	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Humphrey, Laura	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy	Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-6
Humphrey, Laura	Southern Alliance for Clean Energy	Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-1
Hutchison, Ralph		E-mail (ML18204A349)	0072
Intilli, Sharon		E-mail (ML18194A755)	0042
Isham, Theodore	Seminole Nation of Oklahoma	E-mail (ML18194A380)	0037
Jackson, Anne		E-mail (ML18199A575)	0061
Jones, Edward		E-mail (ML18204A456)	0144
Judson, Tim	Nuclear Information and Resource Service	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070

Table E-1 (cont'd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
Kalchik, Andy		reg.gov (ML18158A181)	0010
Kamps, Kevin	Beyond Nuclear	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Keegan, Michael	Don't Waste Michigan	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Kelly, Barbara		Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-7
Kelly, Barbara		Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-5
Kibbel, Kathi		E-mail (ML18193A473)	0033
Kieronski, Robert		reg.gov (ML18171A115)	0022
Kolkebeck, Robert		E-mail (ML18205A864)	0078
Koltowich, Mary Anne	Roane County Environmental Review Board	E-mail (ML18208A625)	0090
Kozlowski, Ted		E-mail (ML18207A155)	0115
Kraft, David	NEIS	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Krushenski, Kenneth	City of Oak Ridge	E-mail (ML18199A045)	0047
Krushenski, Kenneth	City of Oak Ridge	Letter (ML18207A714)	0047
Kurtz, Sandy	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-4
Kurtz, Sandy	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-2
Lambert, Jerell		E-mail (ML18194A596)	0043
Lamberts, Frances		E-mail (ML18204A458)	0073
Lampert, Mary	Pilgrim Watch	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Lane, Norman		E-mail (ML18207A127)	0097
LeClear, David		reg.gov (ML18158A183)	0012
Leddy, John		E-mail (ML18206A063)	0086
Lee, Michel	Promoting Health and Sustainable Energy	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Leibowitz, Arthur		E-mail (ML18211A682)	0154
Leichtling, Don		E-mail (ML18199A506)	0060
Lester, Cathy		E-mail (ML18205A876)	0079
Lingenfelder, John		reg.gov (ML18197A077)	0050
Lippert, Connie		E-mail (ML18206A084)	0088
Lish, Christopher		reg.gov (ML18198A109)	0051
Little, Woody	Toxics Action Center	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070

Table E-1 (cont'd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
Lodge, Terry	Toledo Coalition for Safe Energy	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Logan, Christopher		E-mail (ML18205A940)	0083
Lundeen, Kelly	Nukewatch (WI)	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Lunghino, Chris		E-mail (ML18204A435)	0126
MacKenzie, Therese		E-mail (ML18194A958)	0041
Marcus, Nathan		reg.gov (ML18162A071)	0013
Maricque, Mitchell		E-mail (ML18191B353)	0031
Marlow, Sharon		E-mail (ML18204A081)	0136
McCombs, Genie		E-mail (ML18206B147)	0112
McConnell, Guerry		E-mail (ML18204A462)	0146
McCullough, David		reg.gov (ML18158A179)	0008
McDonald, Richard		E-mail (ML18200A482)	0064
McFadden, Nancy		E-mail (ML18164A132)	0017
McIntosh, JoAnn		E-mail (ML18204A398)	0123
McIntyre, Jr., Patrick	Tennessee Historical Commission	Letter (ML18194A388)	0036
McKennon, Mark		E-mail (ML18207A032)	0113
McNeil, Derek		E-mail (ML18207A111)	0114
Medsker, Alan		reg.gov (ML18158A182)	0011
Meeks, Mark		E-mail (ML18206A080)	0087
Meyer, Larry C.		E-mail (ML18165A282)	0018
Mizhir, Tina		E-mail (ML18206A315)	0092
Moffatt, Emily		E-mail (ML18204A221)	0138
Monell, Carol	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	Letter (ML18194A030)	0034
Moore, Mary		E-mail (ML18204A209)	0120
Moore, Philip		E-mail (ML18205A908)	0082
Neilsen, Nancy		E-mail (ML18204A051)	0135
Nelson, Dennis		E-mail (ML18200A424)	0063
Norkus, Edward		E-mail (ML18202A027)	0067
O'Hara, Fred		Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-6
Olson, Mary	Nuclear Information and Resource Service	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Osborne, Roger		E-mail (ML18205A139)	0076

Table E-1 (cont'd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
Paddock, Brian		E-mail (ML18208A632)	0091
Paddock, Brian		Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-9
page, Diana		E-mail (ML18204A425)	0141
Parks, Sheila	On Behalf of Planet Earth	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Pay, Donald		E-mail (ML18202A067)	0068
Pino, Dolores C.		E-mail (ML18201A004)	0065
Plumlee, Jon		E-mail (ML18204A231)	0134
Rabideau, Carol		E-mail (ML18204A434)	0142
Ragan, John	State Representative	Letter (ML18186A579)	0028
Rasmussen, Carol		E-mail (ML18204A468)	0148
Raymond, Sherrie		E-mail (ML18204A459)	0128
Raymond, Sherrie		reg.gov (ML18136A545)	0003
Reynolds, William		E-mail (ML18207A612)	0100
Roberson, Lynne		E-mail (ML18170A342)	0020
Rooke, Molly		reg.gov (ML18194A577)	0049
Rothrock, Richard		E-mail (ML18207A676)	0104
Russell, Don		Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-5
Ruth, Lucymarie		E-mail (ML18198A002)	0055
S, Bob		E-mail (ML18206A804)	0093
Safer, Don	Tennessee Environmental Council	Meeting Transcript (ML18176A281)	0001-10
Sahlin, Tom		E-mail (ML18204A437)	0143
Sanders, Marshall		E-mail (ML18207A605)	0098
Schultz, Kraig	Michigan Safe Energy Future	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Silversmith, Linda		E-mail (ML18199A049)	0056
Skutnik, Steve		Meeting Transcript (ML18178A652)	0002-7
Stanley, Joyce	U.S. Department of the Interior	E-mail (ML18191B354)	0032
Stephenson, Jeanie		E-mail (ML18204A110)	0071
Stoleroff, Debra	Vermont Yankee Decommissioning Alliance	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Stout, Daniel	Tennessee Valley Authority	E-mail (ML18180A386)	0025
Strom, Rose-Mary		E-mail (ML18201A103)	0074
Swanson, Jane	San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Sweeton, Beverly		E-mail (ML18204A106)	0137

Table E-1 (cont'd)

Commenter	Affiliation (if stated)	Comment Source and ADAMS Accession #	Correspondence ID
Tally, Patrick		E-mail (ML18205A880)	0080
Toombs, Elizabeth	Cherokee Nation	Letter (ML18199A044)	0046
Towner, Erline		E-mail (ML18199A660)	0062
Treichel, Judy	Nuclear Waste Task Force	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Turco, Diane	Cape Downwinders	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Ullrich, Jim		E-mail (ML18204A427)	0125
Vandiver, Diane		E-mail (ML18206A155)	0110
Vann, Nancy	Safe Energy Rights Group, Inc.	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Vinson, Kathy		E-mail (ML18207A081)	0096
Warren, Barbara	Citizens' Environmental Coalition	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Wayne, Randall		E-mail (ML18211A685)	0155
Weehler, Cynthia	Energia Mia	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Winslow, Lee		E-mail (ML18196A215)	0045
Woodall, Kristina		E-mail (ML18206A124)	0089
Zabarte, Ian	Native Community Action Council	E-mail (ML18204A044)	0070
Zachau, Sharon		E-mail (ML18204A453)	0127
Zeller, Lou	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	Letter (ML18186A592)	0030
Zeller, Lou	Blue Ridge Environmental Defense League	Letter (ML18199A101)	0030
Zevian, Shannin		E-mail (ML18207A810)	0106

Table E-2 provides an alphabetical index of the comment categories and lists the commenters and the specific comment identification number(s) that were included in each category.

Table E-2 Comment Categories

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
Accidents – Severe	• Barczak, Sara (0001-2-3) (0001-2-5) (0029-2) (0029-4) • Curran, Diane (0038-1) (0038-3) (0038-4) (0038-5) • Humphrey, Laura (0002-1-9) • Kelly, Barbara (0002-5-9) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-2-8) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-10) • Paddock, Brian (0001-9-5) • Safer, Don (0001-10-9) • Sanders, Marshall (0098-2) • Stout, Daniel (0025-3-10) (0025-3-11) (0025-4-15) (0025-4-16) • Zachau, Sharon (0127-1)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
Alternatives – Energy	• Alexander, Elizabeth (0145-4) • Bachman, Fritz (0081-1) • Backman, Barbara (0099-2) • Barczak, Sara (0002-3-3) (0029-6) • Blood, Larry (0057-1) • Burton, Canary (0101-1) • Cicchi, Carla (0094-1) • Corliss, Nan (0151-1) • Corum, Markecia (0131-1) • Dick, Frederick (0109-1) • Dooley, Gerald (0132-2) • Galbavy, P (0102-1) (0102-3) • graham, charlee (0140-1) • Grant, Greg (0121-1) • Greg, Bobby (0095-1) (0095-2) • Guimarin, Elizabeth (0111-1) • Hermann, Lesley (0129-2) • Humphrey, Laura (0002-1-4) • Hutchison, Ralph (0072-6) • Jones, Edward (0144-1) • Kelly, Barbara (0001-7-4) (0002-5-5) • Lamberts, Frances (0073-2) • Lester, Cathy (0079-1) • MacKenzie, Therese (0041-1) • Marlow, Sharon (0136-1) • McConnell, Guerry (0146-1) • McFadden, Nancy (0017-1) • Moffatt, Emily (0138-1) • Moore, Mary (0120-1) • Neilsen, Nancy (0135-1) • Paddock, Brian (0001-9-1) (0001-9-11) • page, Diana (0141-2) • Raymond, Sherrie (0003-4) • Safer, Don (0001-10-5) • Sanders, Marshall (0098-3) • Strom, Rose-Mary (0074-1) • Tally, Patrick (0080-1)
Alternatives – No-Action	• Kelly, Barbara (0001-7-1) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-1) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-10)
Alternatives – Sites	• Colclasure, Doug (0016-1) (0019-1) (0021-1) • Monell, Carol (0034-3) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-8)
Alternatives – System Design	• Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-9)
Benefit-Cost Balance	• Alexander, Elizabeth (0145-2) • Anderson, Emery (0130-1) • Azulay, Jessica (0070-5) (0070-7)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Branigan, Mary Beth (0070-5) (0070-7) • Brummett, James (0027-5) • Bush, Andrew (0124-1) • Cohen-Joppa, Jack (0070-5) (0070-7) • Crocker, George (0070-5) (0070-7) • Dooley, Gerald (0132-1) • Edwards, Gordon (0070-5) (0070-7) • Eichelberger, Don (0070-5) (0070-7) • Epstein, Eric (0070-5) (0070-7) • Gordon, Susan (0070-5) (0070-7) • Gruber, Lee (0118-1) • Guldi, Richard (0048-1) • Hadden, Karen (0070-5) (0070-7) • Hermann, Lesley (0129-1) • Hughes, David (0070-5) (0070-7) • Hutchison, Ralph (0072-3) • Judson, Tim (0070-5) (0070-7) • Kamps, Kevin (0070-5) (0070-7) • Keegan, Michael (0070-5) (0070-7) • Kelly, Barbara (0001-7-3) (0002-5-4) • Kibbel, Kathi (0033-5) • Kraft, David (0070-5) (0070-7) • Lampert, Mary (0070-5) (0070-7) • Lee, Michel (0070-5) (0070-7) • Little, Woody (0070-5) (0070-7) • Lodge, Terry (0070-5) (0070-7) • Lundeen, Kelly (0070-5) (0070-7) • Lunghino, Chris (0126-2) • Maricque, Mitchell (0031-2) • McIntosh, JoAnn (0123-1) • O'Hara, Fred (0002-6-4) • Olson, Mary (0070-5) (0070-7) • Parks, Sheila (0070-5) (0070-7) • Ragan, John (0028-3) • Rooke, Molly (0049-3) • Rothrock, Richard (0104-1) (0104-3) • Schultz, Kraig (0070-5) (0070-7) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-2) • Stoleroff, Debra (0070-5) (0070-7) • Swanson, Jane (0070-5) (0070-7) • Treichel, Judy (0070-5) (0070-7) • Turco, Diane (0070-5) (0070-7) • Vann, Nancy (0070-5) (0070-7) • Warren, Barbara (0070-5) (0070-7) • Weehler, Cynthia (0070-5) (0070-7) • Zabarte, Ian (0070-5) (0070-7)
Cumulative Impacts	• Roberson, Lynne (0020-2) • Safer, Don (0001-10-10)
Decommissioning	• O'Hara, Fred (0002-6-5)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
Ecology – Aquatic	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0035-9) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-7) (0090-2-1) (0090-2-3) (0090-2-5) • Paddock, Brian (0001-9-7) (0001-9-9) (0091-6) (0091-8)
Ecology – Terrestrial	• Burger, Charles (0002-8-1) • Goss, Sandra (0052-1) • Kelly, Barbara (0002-5-3) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-5) (0090-2-2) • Monell, Carol (0034-4) (0034-5) • O'Hara, Fred (0002-6-1) • Paddock, Brian (0001-9-2) (0001-9-4) • Stanley, Joyce (0032-1) • Stout, Daniel (0025-4-6)
Editorial Comments	• Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-2) (0090-1-6) (0090-1-8) • Stout, Daniel (0025-3-19) (0025-3-20)
Geology	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0035-8) • Kelly, Barbara (0001-7-2) • Stout, Daniel (0025-1-10)
Health – Nonradiological	• Stout, Daniel (0025-2-18)
Health – Radiological	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0035-10) (0035-11) • Brummett, James (0027-4) • Kelly, Barbara (0001-7-5) (0002-5-8) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-17) (0090-1-18) (0090-1-19) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-6) • Paddock, Brian (0091-3) • Stout, Daniel (0025-1-15) (0025-1-16) (0025-2-19) (0025-3-7) (0025-3-8) (0025-3-9) (0025-3-18) (0025-4-13) • Vinson, Kathy (0096-2)
Historic and Cultural Resources	• Clouthier, Terry (0039-1) (0039-2) (0039-3) • Goss, Sandra (0052-2) • Isham, Theodore (0037-1) • McIntyre, Jr., Patrick (0036-1) • Stout, Daniel (0025-1-6) (0025-1-7) (0025-1-8) (0025-1-9) • Toombs, Elizabeth (0046-1) • Toombs, Elizabeth (0046-2)
Hydrology – Groundwater	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0035-3) (0035-4) (0035-5) (0035-6) • Hutchison, Ralph (0072-4) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-2-4) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-5) • Paddock, Brian (0091-2) • Stout, Daniel (0025-4-17)
Hydrology – Surface Water	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0035-2) (0035-7) • Brummett, James (0027-3) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-4) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-3) (0002-2-4) • Maricque, Mitchell (0031-3) • Monell, Carol (0034-6) • Paddock, Brian (0001-9-6) (0001-9-8) (0091-4) (0091-5) (0091-7)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Raymond, Sherrie (0003-2) • Rooke, Molly (0049-4) • Rothrock, Richard (0104-4) • Stout, Daniel (0025-2-1) (0025-3-2) (0025-3-3) (0025-3-4) (0025-3-5) (0025-4-5)
Land Use – Site and Vicinity	• Burger, Charles (0002-8-2) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-3) • Stout, Daniel (0025-4-1) (0025-4-2) (0025-4-3)
Land Use – Transmission Lines	• Stout, Daniel (0025-1-1) (0025-1-20) (0025-4-4)
Meteorology and Air Quality	• Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-2-7) • Kurtz, Sandy (0001-4-1) (0001-4-2) (0002-2-8) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-3) • Stout, Daniel (0025-1-11) (0025-1-12) (0025-1-13) (0025-1-14) (0025-3-6) (0025-3-17) (0025-4-10) (0025-4-11) • Zeller, Lou (0030-4)
Need for Power	• Alexander, Elizabeth (0145-1) • Azulay, Jessica (0070-6) • Blevins, Randy (0122-1) • Branigan, Mary Beth (0070-6) • Cohen-Joppa, Jack (0070-6) • Crocker, George (0070-6) • Edwards, Gordon (0070-6) • Eichelberger, Don (0070-6) • Epstein, Eric (0070-6) • Gordon, Susan (0070-6) • Hadden, Karen (0070-6) • Headrick, Mary (0147-1) • Hermann, Lesley (0129-3) • Hughes, David (0070-6) • Humphrey, Laura (0001-6-1) • Hutchison, Ralph (0072-2) • Judson, Tim (0070-6) • Kamps, Kevin (0070-6) • Keegan, Michael (0070-6) • Kibbel, Kathi (0033-4) • Kraft, David (0070-6) • Kurtz, Sandy (0001-4-3) • Lamberts, Frances (0073-1) • Lampert, Mary (0070-6) • Lee, Michel (0070-6) • Little, Woody (0070-6) • Lodge, Terry (0070-6) • Lundeen, Kelly (0070-6) • Lunghino, Chris (0126-1) • Maricque, Mitchell (0031-1) • Olson, Mary (0070-6) • Paddock, Brian (0091-10) (0091-12)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• page, Diana (0141-1) • Parks, Sheila (0070-6) • Raymond, Sherrie (0128-1) • Reynolds, William (0100-2) • Rothrock, Richard (0104-2) • Schultz, Kraig (0070-6) • Stoleroff, Debra (0070-6) • Swanson, Jane (0070-6) • Treichel, Judy (0070-6) • Turco, Diane (0070-6) • Ullrich, Jim (0125-1) • Vann, Nancy (0070-6) • Warren, Barbara (0070-6) • Weehler, Cynthia (0070-6) • Zabarte, Ian (0070-6) • Zeller, Lou (0030-1)
Nonradiological Waste	• Stout, Daniel (0025-3-1) (0025-4-12)
Opposition – Licensing Action	• Anderson, Emery (0130-2) • Azulay, Jessica (0070-1) • Barczak, Sara (0002-3-4) (0029-7) • Boyd, Windship (0105-1) • Branigan, Mary Beth (0070-1) • Cohen-Joppa, Jack (0070-1) • Coleman, Betty (0103-1) • Collier, Ken (0085-1) • Crocker, George (0070-1) • Edwards, Gordon (0070-1) • Eichelberger, Don (0070-1) • Epstein, Eric (0070-1) • Farris, Jean (0059-1) • Flaherty, Ned (0066-1) • Galbavy, P (0102-4) • Gordon, Susan (0070-1) • Hadden, Karen (0070-1) • Hughes, David (0070-1) • Humphrey, Laura (0001-6-6) • Hutchison, Ralph (0072-1) • Judson, Tim (0070-1) • Kamps, Kevin (0070-1) • Keegan, Michael (0070-1) • Kelly, Barbara (0001-7-6) (0002-5-2) (0002-5-7) • Kibbel, Kathi (0033-1) • Kraft, David (0070-1) • Kurtz, Sandy (0001-4-4) • Lambert, Jerell (0043-2) • Lamberts, Frances (0073-3) • Lampert, Mary (0070-1) • Lee, Michel (0070-1) • Little, Woody (0070-1)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Lodge, Terry (0070-1) • Lundeen, Kelly (0070-1) • MacKenzie, Therese (0041-2) • McCombs, Genie (0112-1) • McFadden, Nancy (0017-2) (0017-4) • Meyer, Larry C. (0018-1) (0018-3) • Olson, Mary (0070-1) • Paddock, Brian (0091-1) • Parks, Sheila (0070-1) • Pino, Dolores C. (0065-1) • Plumlee, Jon (0134-1) • Rasmussen, Carol (0148-1) • Raymond, Sherrie (0003-5) • Rooke, Molly (0049-1) • Rothrock, Richard (0104-6) • S, Bob (0093-1) • Schultz, Kraig (0070-1) • Stoleroff, Debra (0070-1) • Swanson, Jane (0070-1) • Sweeton, Beverly (0137-1) • Treichel, Judy (0070-1) • Turco, Diane (0070-1) • Vann, Nancy (0070-1) • Vinson, Kathy (0096-3) • Warren, Barbara (0070-1) • Wayne, Randall (0155-1) • Weehler, Cynthia (0070-1) • Winslow, Lee (0045-1) • Woodall, Kristina (0089-1) • Zabarte, Ian (0070-1) • Zeller, Lou (0030-5)
Opposition – Licensing Process	• Azulay, Jessica (0070-2) (0070-9) • Barczak, Sara (0001-2-1) (0002-3-1) (0029-1) • Branigan, Mary Beth (0070-2) (0070-9) • Brownrigg, Sarah (0075-1) • c, e (0139-1) • Cohen-Joppa, Jack (0070-2) (0070-9) • Crocker, George (0070-2) (0070-9) • Edwards, Gordon (0070-2) (0070-9) • Eichelberger, Don (0070-2) (0070-9) • Epstein, Eric (0070-2) (0070-9) • Farris, Jean (0059-5) • Gordon, Susan (0070-2) (0070-9) • Hadden, Karen (0070-2) (0070-9) • Hughes, David (0070-2) (0070-9) • Judson, Tim (0070-2) (0070-9) • Kamps, Kevin (0070-2) (0070-9) • Keegan, Michael (0070-2) (0070-9) • Kibbel, Kathi (0033-2) (0033-6)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Kraft, David (0070-2) (0070-9) • Lampert, Mary (0070-2) (0070-9) • Lee, Michel (0070-2) (0070-9) • Little, Woody (0070-2) (0070-9) • Lodge, Terry (0070-2) (0070-9) • Lundeen, Kelly (0070-2) (0070-9) • Maricque, Mitchell (0031-5) • Norkus, Edward (0067-1) • Olson, Mary (0070-2) (0070-9) • Paddock, Brian (0091-13) • Parks, Sheila (0070-2) (0070-9) • Pay, Donald (0068-1) • Safer, Don (0001-10-3) • Sanders, Marshall (0098-1) • Schultz, Kraig (0070-2) (0070-9) • Stoleroff, Debra (0070-2) (0070-9) • Swanson, Jane (0070-2) (0070-9) • Treichel, Judy (0070-2) (0070-9) • Turco, Diane (0070-2) (0070-9) • Vann, Nancy (0070-2) (0070-9) • Warren, Barbara (0070-2) (0070-9) • Weehler, Cynthia (0070-2) (0070-9) • Zabarte, Ian (0070-2) (0070-9) • Zevian, Shannin (0106-1)
Opposition – Nuclear Power	• Abel, Judith (0044-1) • Anthony, Hal (0077-1) • Azulay, Jessica (0070-8) • Bailey, Stephen (0054-1) • Bessom, Linda (0116-1) • Bezansib, David (0040-1) • Boudart, Jan (0150-1) • Branigan, Mary Beth (0070-8) • Cohen-Joppa, Jack (0070-8) • Crocker, George (0070-8) • de Cordova, James (0153-1) • Doane, David (0107-1) • Edwards, Gordon (0070-8) • Eichelberger, Don (0070-8) • Epstein, Eric (0070-8) • Farris, Jean (0059-3) (0059-4) • Gaab, Donna (0058-1) • Gergat, Jim (0053-1) • Gordon, Susan (0070-8) • Gregory, Marc (0117-1) • Hadden, Karen (0070-8) • Hughes, David (0070-8) • Intilli, Sharon (0042-1) • Judson, Tim (0070-8) • Kamps, Kevin (0070-8)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Keegan, Michael (0070-8) • Kolkebeck, Robert (0078-1) • Kraft, David (0070-8) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-7) • Lambert, Jerell (0043-1) • Lampert, Mary (0070-8) • Lane, Norman (0097-1) • Lee, Michel (0070-8) • Leichtling, Don (0060-1) • Lippert, Connie (0088-1) • Little, Woody (0070-8) • Lodge, Terry (0070-8) • Logan, Christopher (0083-1) • Lundeen, Kelly (0070-8) • McDonald, Richard (0064-1) • Mizhir, Tina (0092-1) • Nelson, Dennis (0063-2) • Olson, Mary (0070-8) • Osborne, Roger (0076-1) • Paddock, Brian (0091-14) • Parks, Sheila (0070-8) • Raymond, Sherrie (0003-1) • Rooke, Molly (0049-5) • Ruth, Lucymarie (0055-2) • Sahlin, Tom (0143-1) • Sanders, Marshall (0098-4) • Schultz, Kraig (0070-8) • Stoleroff, Debra (0070-8) • Swanson, Jane (0070-8) • Treichel, Judy (0070-8) • Turco, Diane (0070-8) • Vandiver, Diane (0110-1) • Vann, Nancy (0070-8) • Vinson, Kathy (0096-1) • Warren, Barbara (0070-8) • Weehler, Cynthia (0070-8) • Zabarte, Ian (0070-8)
Opposition – Plant	• Safer, Don (0001-10-7)
Outside Scope – Emergency Preparedness	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0035-12) • Azulay, Jessica (0070-3) (0070-4) • Backman, Barbara (0099-1) • Barczak, Sara (0001-2-4) (0029-3) • Blevins, Randy (0122-2) • Branigan, Mary Beth (0070-3) (0070-4) • Bush, Andrew (0124-2) • Cochran, Joyce (0084-1) (0084-2) • Cohen-Joppa, Jack (0070-3) (0070-4) • Corliss, Nan (0151-2) • Crocker, George (0070-3) (0070-4)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Edwards, Gordon (0070-3) (0070-4) • Eichelberger, Don (0070-3) (0070-4) • Epstein, Eric (0070-3) (0070-4) • Farris, Jean (0059-2) • Galbavy, P (0102-2) • Gilmore, Donna (0149-1) • Gordon, Susan (0070-3) (0070-4) • Hadden, Karen (0070-3) (0070-4) • Hrivnak, David (0133-2) • Hughes, David (0070-3) (0070-4) • Humphrey, Laura (0001-6-5) (0002-1-2) • Hutchison, Ralph (0072-7) • Jackson, Anne (0061-1) • Judson, Tim (0070-3) (0070-4) • Kamps, Kevin (0070-3) (0070-4) • Keegan, Michael (0070-3) (0070-4) • Kibbel, Kathi (0033-3) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-2-9) • Kozlowski, Ted (0115-1) • Kraft, David (0070-3) (0070-4) • Kurtz, Sandy (0002-2-9) (0002-2-11) • Lamberts, Frances (0073-4) • Lampert, Mary (0070-3) (0070-4) • LeClear, David (0012-2) • Leddy, John (0086-1) • Lee, Michel (0070-3) (0070-4) • Little, Woody (0070-3) (0070-4) • Lodge, Terry (0070-3) (0070-4) • Lundeen, Kelly (0070-3) (0070-4) • Maricque, Mitchell (0031-4) • McIntosh, JoAnn (0123-2) • Nelson, Dennis (0063-1) • Olson, Mary (0070-3) (0070-4) • Parks, Sheila (0070-3) (0070-4) • Pay, Donald (0068-2) • Reynolds, William (0100-1) • Schultz, Kraig (0070-3) (0070-4) • Silversmith, Linda (0056-1) • Stoleroff, Debra (0070-3) (0070-4) • Swanson, Jane (0070-3) (0070-4) • Treichel, Judy (0070-3) (0070-4) • Turco, Diane (0070-3) (0070-4) • Vann, Nancy (0070-3) (0070-4) • Warren, Barbara (0070-3) (0070-4) • Weehler, Cynthia (0070-3) (0070-4) • Zabarte, Ian (0070-3) (0070-4)
Outside Scope – Miscellaneous	• Humphrey, Laura (0001-6-7) (0002-1-1) (0002-1-5) • Moore, Philip (0082-1) • Paddock, Brian (0001-9-10)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Ragan, John (0028-4) • Safer, Don (0001-10-2) (0001-10-4) • Stephenson, Jeanie (0071-1)
Outside Scope – NRC Oversight	• Safer, Don (0001-10-8)
Outside Scope – Safety	• Anderson, Glen (0108-1) • Burger, Charles (0002-8-3) • Herald, Matthew (0026-2) (0026-4) • Humphrey, Laura (0001-6-2) (0001-6-8) (0002-1-6) • Raymond, Sherrie (0128-2) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-4) • Towner, Erline (0062-1)
Process – ESP-COL	• Alexander, Elizabeth (0145-3) • Barczak, Sara (0001-2-2) (0002-3-2) (0029-5) (0029-8) • Coleman, Betty (0103-2) • Curran, Diane (0038-2) (0038-6) (0038-7) (0038-8) (0038-9) (0038-10) (0038-11) (0038-12) (0038-13) • Paddock, Brian (0091-11) • Gruber, Lee (0118-2) • Headrick, Mary (0147-2) • Humphrey, Laura (0001-6-4) • Kurtz, Sandy (0001-4-5) (0002-2-2) • Meeks, Mark (0087-1) • Monell, Carol (0034-1) • Paddock, Brian (0001-9-3) • Pay, Donald (0068-3) • Rabideau, Carol (0142-1) • Safer, Don (0001-10-1) • Vandiver, Diane (0110-2) • Zeller, Lou (0030-2) (0030-3)
Process – NEPA	• Abkowitz, Kendra (0035-1) • Kelly, Barbara (0002-5-1)
Site Layout and Design	• Brummett, James (0027-2) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-11) (0090-1-12) (0090-1-13) (0090-1-14) (0090-1-15) (0090-1-16) • Monell, Carol (0034-2) • O'Hara, Fred (0002-6-2) • Stout, Daniel (0025-1-17) (0025-1-18) (0025-1-19)
Socioeconomics	• Almond, Jake (0001-8-1) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-9) (0090-1-10) (0090-2-6) • Stout, Daniel (0025-1-2) (0025-1-3) (0025-1-4) (0025-1-5) (0025-2-2) (0025-2-3) (0025-2-4) (0025-2-5) (0025-2-6) (0025-2-7) (0025-2-8) (0025-2-9) (0025-2-10) (0025-2-11) (0025-2-12) (0025-2-13) (0025-2-14) (0025-2-15) (0025-2-16) (0025-2-17) (0025-4-7) (0025-4-8) (0025-4-9)
Support – Licensing Action	• Anonymous, Anonymous (0015-1) • Anonymous, River (0024-1) • Benson, Jeremy (0119-1) • Brummett, James (0027-1)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Campbell, Brian (0014-1) • Casper, Megan (0069-2) (0069-4) (0069-6) • Chinn., Jr., Rick (0001-1-1) • Collins, Price (0001-3-2) • Gooch, Warren (0047-1) • Herald, Matthew (0002-4-3) (0026-1) (0026-5) • Hickman, Mary Beth (0047-1) • Hrivnak, David (0133-1) • Kieronski, Robert (0022-1) • Krushenski, Kenneth (0047-1) • Medsker, Alan (0011-1) (0011-3) • Ragan, John (0028-1) (0028-5) • Russell, Don (0001-5-1) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-1) (0002-7-11)
Support – Licensing Process	• Anonymous, Anonymous (0004-1) • Burger, Charles (0002-8-6) • Casper, Megan (0069-1) • Herald, Matthew (0026-3) • Kalchik, Andy (0010-1) • Koltowich, Mary Anne (0090-1-1) • Marcus, Nathan (0013-1) • McCullough, David (0008-1) • Roberson, Lynne (0020-1) (0020-3)
Support – Nuclear Power	• Anonymous, Amanda (0006-1) • Anonymous, Anonymous (0009-1) • Burger, Charles (0002-8-4) (0002-8-5) (0002-8-7) • Casper, Megan (0069-3) (0069-5) • Collins, Price (0001-3-1) • Fletcher, Devon (0005-1) • Hart, Scott (0007-1) (0023-1) • Herald, Matthew (0002-4-1) (0002-4-2) • Kieronski, Robert (0022-2) • LeClear, David (0012-1) • McNeil, Derek (0114-1) • Medsker, Alan (0011-2) • Ragan, John (0028-2) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-7)
Transportation	• Stout, Daniel (0025-3-14) (0025-3-15) (0025-3-16) (0025-4-14)
Uranium Fuel Cycle	• Alexander, Elizabeth (0145-5) • Brummett, James (0027-6) • Guldi, Richard (0048-2) • Humphrey, Laura (0001-6-3) (0002-1-3) (0002-1-7) (0002-1-8) • Hutchison, Ralph (0072-5) • Kelly, Barbara (0002-5-6) • Leibowitz, Arthur (0154-1) • Lingenfelder, John (0050-1) • McFadden, Nancy (0017-3) • McKennon, Mark (0113-1)

Table E-2 (cont'd)

Comment Category	Commenter (Comment ID)
	• Meyer, Larry C. (0018-2) • O'Hara, Fred (0002-6-3) • Paddock, Brian (0091-9) • Raymond, Sherrie (0003-3) • Rooke, Molly (0049-2) • Rothrock, Richard (0104-5) • Ruth, Lucymarie (0055-1) • S, Bob (0093-2) • Safer, Don (0001-10-6) • Skutnik, Steve (0002-7-5) (0002-7-6) • Stout, Daniel (0025-3-12) (0025-3-13) • Sweeton, Beverly (0137-2) • Ullrich, Jim (0125-2)

E.2 Comments and Responses

Table E-3 is a list of the comment categories included in this appendix in the order in which they appear. This section presents the comments and responses organized by topic category. When the comments resulted in a change in the text of the Draft EIS, the corresponding response refers the reader to the appropriate section of the EIS where the change was made. Throughout this EIS, with the exception of this new Appendix E, revisions to the text from the Draft EIS are indicated by vertical lines (change bars) in the margin beside the text.

Table E-3 Comment Categories in Order of Presentation

E.2.1 Comments Concerning Process – ESP

Comment: Contention 5: Impermissible Discussion of Energy Alternatives and Need for the Proposed SMR. The Draft EIS violates NEPA and NRC implementing regulations 10 C.F.R. § § 51.75(b), 51.20(b), 51.104, and 52.21, by impermissibly incorporating and claiming to be “informed by" assertions by TVA regarding the economic, technical, and other benefits of the proposed SMR, including need for power and alternative energy sources. *See* Section 1.3 at 1-9 -1-10. The Draft EIS also violates these NEPA regulations by presenting the "no-action" alternative as foregoing benefits (including the asserted benefits of operating the SMRs) rather than avoiding environmental impacts. *Id.* at xxxiii, 1-12, 9-2. Because TVA elected not to address the need for power and energy alternatives in its Environmental Report, CLI-18-05, slip op. at 15, discussion of the benefits associated with *building and operating* the SMR is prohibited from the Draft EIS by Section 51.57(b). By the same token, the Draft EIS' inclusion of construction and operation related benefits in its "Purpose and Need" statement (Draft EIS at 1-9-1-10) goes far beyond the siting related benefits that are may be listed under 10 C.F.R. § 51.75(b) and the Commission's supporting rationale. Final Rule: Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants, 72 Fed. Reg. 49,352, 49,430 (Aug. 28, 2007). In addition, by incorporating TVA's assertions regarding the construction and operation-related benefits of the proposed SMR, at the same time as it claims *not* to have evaluated the need for power and energy alternatives, the NRC Staff raises a strong inference that it has included TVA's information in the Draft EIS without conducting its own independent evaluation, in violation of 10 C.F.R. § 51.70. Finally, Intervenors contend that the Draft EIS' assertions regarding the need for the proposed SMR and the benefits of the proposed SMR in relation to other energy alternatives are not supported, adequately analyzed, or valid. Yet, Intervenors are prohibited by 10 C.F .R. § 52.21 from challenging the assertions as a result of TVA's and the NRC Staffs formal claims not to have addressed them in the Draft EIS. Intervenors respectfully submit that the NRC would violate NEPA's public participation requirements by including and claiming to rely on technical information in the Draft EIS, without permitting interested members of the public an opportunity to challenge the reliability of that information in a hearing. 10 C.F.R. §51.104. (**0038-2** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: New Contention 5-Impermissible Discussion of Energy Alternatives and Need for the Proposed SMR. 1. Statement of Contention: The Draft EIS violates NEPA and NRC implementing regulations 10 C.F.R. §§ 51.75(b), 51.20(b), 51.104, and 52.21, by impermissibly incorporating and claiming to be "informed by" assertions by TVA regarding the economic, technical, and other benefits of the proposed SMR, including need for power and alternative energy sources. *See* Section 1.3 at 1-9 -1-10. The Draft EIS also violates these NEPA regulations by presenting the "no-action" alternative as foregoing benefits (including the asserted benefits of operating the SMRs) rather than avoiding environmental impacts. *Id*. at xxxiii, 1-12, 9-2. Because TVA elected not to address the need for power and energy alternatives in its Environmental Report, CLI-18-05, .slip op. at 15, discussion of the benefits associated with *building and operating* the SMR is prohibited from the Draft EIS by Section 51.57(b). By the same token, the Draft EIS' inclusion of construction and operation-related benefits in its "Purpose and Need" statement (Draft EIS at 1-9-1-10) goes far beyond the siting related benefits that are may be listed under 10 C.F.R. § 51.75(b) and the Commission's supporting rationale. Final Rule: Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants, 72 Fed. Reg. 49,352, 49,430 (Aug. 28, 2097). In addition, by incorporating TVA's assertions regarding the construction and operation related benefits of the proposed SMR at the same time as it claims *not* to have evaluated the need for power and energy alternatives, the NRC Staff raises a strong inference that it has included TVA's information in the Draft EIS without conducting its own independent evaluation, in violation of 10 C.F.R. § 51.70. Finally, Intervenors contend that the Draft EIS' assertions regarding the need for the proposed SMR and the benefits of the proposed SMR in relation to other energy alternatives are not supported, adequately analyzed, or valid. Yet, Intervenors are prohibited by 10 C.F .R. §52.21 from challenging the assertions as a result of TVA's and the NRC Staffs formal claims not to have addressed them in the Draft EIS. Intervenors respectfully submit that the NRC would violate NEPA's public participation requirements by including and claiming to rely on technical information in the Draft EIS, without permitting interested members of the public an opportunity to challenge the reliability of that information in a hearing. 10 C.F.R. §51.104. (**0038-6** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: 2. Basis statement: a. Requirements of NEPA. NEPA implements a "broad national commitment to protecting and promoting environmental quality." *Louisiana Energy Services,* L.P. (Claiborne Enrichment Center), CLI98-3, 47 NRC 77, 87 (1998) (quoting *Robertson v. Methow Valley Citizens Council*, 490 U.S. 332, 348 (1989) and citing 42 U.S.C. § 4331). NEPA has two key purposes: to ensure that the agency "will have available, and will carefully consider, detailed information concerning significant environmental impacts" before it makes a decision; and to guarantee that "the relevant information will be made available to the larger audience that may also play a role in the decision-making process and implementation of that decision." *Robertson*, 490 U.S. at 349. In fulfilling NEPA's first purpose of evaluating the environmental impacts of its decisions, a federal agency is required to take a "hard look" at potential environmental consequences by preparing an EIS prior to any "major Federal action[] significantly affecting the quality of the human environment." *Robertson*, 490 U.S. at 349; 42 U.S.C. § 4332(c). The "hallmarks of a 'hard look' are thorough investigation into environmental impacts and forthright ·acknowledgment of potential environmental harms." *National Audubon Society v. Dept. of the Navy*, 422 F.3d 174, 185 (4th Cir. 2005). In addition, the agency must "rigorously explore and objectively evaluate the projected environmental impacts of all reasonable alternatives for completing the proposed action." *Van Ee v. EPA*, 202 F.3d 296, 309 (D.C. Cir. 2000). In considering alternatives, the agency must examine the "alternative of no action." 40 C.F.R. § 1502.14. In fulfilling NEPA's second purpose of public participation, the agency's environmental analysis must be published for public comment "to permit the public a role in the agency's decision-making process." *Robertson*, 490 U.S. at 349-50; *Hughes River Watershed Conservancy v: Glickman*, 81F.3d437, 443(4th Cir. 1996). NRC's Part 51 regulations also allow interested members of the public to participate in the environmental decision-making process through the NRC's hearing process. 10 C.F.R. §51.104. In order for an EIS to serve its functions of informing decision makers and the public, it is essential that the EIS not be based on misleading assumptions. *Hughes River Watershed Conservancy*, 81 F.3d at 446 (rejecting EIS that contained misleading projections of a project's economic benefits). Misleading assumptions "can defeat the first function of an EIS by impairing the agency's consideration of the adverse environmental effects of a proposed project," and the second function by "skewing the public's evaluation of a project." *Id*. (*citing South Louisiana Environmental Council, Inc. v. Sand*, 629 F.2d 1005, 1011-12 (5th Cir. 1980)). (**0038-7** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: b. Regulatory requirements for NEPA compliance in ESP proceedings Because an ESP approves only the banking of a site and not construction or operation of any nuclear facility, the NRC allows the applicant to defer consideration of the relative costs and benefits of construction and operation, need for power, and energy alternatives. 10 C.F .R. § 51.50(b)(2). If an applicant elects to postpone consideration of these issues, NRC regulations limit the discussion of alternatives and benefits in the EIS to issues related to the siting of the facility: “The draft environmental impact statement must not include an assessment of the economic, technical, or other benefits (for example, need for power) and costs of the proposed action or an evaluation of alternative energy sources, unless these matters are addressed in the early site permit environmental report.” 10 C.F.R. § 51.75(b). As explained by the Commission, the focus of a NEPA review at the ESP stage is limited to siting issues unless the applicant explicitly chooses to conduct a broader analysis: “Section 51.75 requires that the draft environmental impact statement must include an evaluation of alternative sites to determine whether there is any obviously superior alternative to the site proposed. *The draft environmental impact statement must also include an evaluation of the environmental effects of construction and operation of a reactor, or reactors, which have design characteristics that fall within the site characteristics and design parameters for the early site permit application, but only to the extent addressed in the early site permit environmental report or otherwise necessary to determine whether there is any obviously superior alternative to the site proposed.* The purpose of this change is to clearly delineate that the scope of the environmental review at the early site permit stage is, at a minimum, to address all issues needed for the NRC to perform its evaluation of the alternative sites. In addition, the applicant may choose to address one or more issues related to construction and operation of the facility with the goal of achieving finality on those issues at the early site permit stage.” 72 Fed. Reg. at 49,432-33 (emphasis added). Thus, *only if the applicant chooses to address the economic and technical benefits of construction and operation in its Environmental Report* may those issues be addressed in the EIS for an ESP. A corollary to the prohibition against discussion of need for power and energy alternatives is the requirement that an EIS at the ESP stage must describe the "proposed action" and "purpose and need" in relation to the siting decision, not construction and operation of a reactor. As explained in the preamble to the 2007 Part 52 regulations: "*The environmental report and EIS for an early site permit must address the benefits associated with issuance of the early site permit (e.g., early resolution of siting issues, early resolution of issues on the environmental impacts of construction and operation of a reactor(s) that fall within the site characteristics, and ability of potential nuclear power plant licensees to "bank" sites on which nuclear power plants could be located without obtaining a full construction permit or combined license).* The benefits (and impacts) of issuing an early site permit must always be addressed in the environmental report and EIS for an early site permit, regardless of whether the early site permit applicant chooses to defer consideration of the benefits associated with the construction and operation of a nuclear power plant that may be located at the early site permit site. This is because the "benefits* * *of the proposed action" for which the discussion may be deferred are the benefits associated with the construction and operation of a nuclear power plant that may be located at the early site permit site; the benefits which may be deferred are entirely separate from the benefits of issuing an early site permit. *The proposed action of issuing an early site permit is not the same as the "proposed action " of constructing and operating a nuclear power plant for which the discussion of benefits (including need for power) may be deferred under§ 51.50(b).* Final Rule: Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants, 72 Fed. Reg. at 49,430. (**0038-8** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: c. Environmental Report and Draft EIS. As noted by the Commission in CLI-18-05, TVA opted not to address alternative energy sources and need for power in its Environmental Report, as permitted by 10 C.F.R. § 51.50(b)(2). *Id*., slip op. at 15. Nevertheless, TVA's Environmental Report included discussions of the need for the proposed SMR and the alleged preferability of SMR technology from the standpoints of security, reliability, and environmental protection. *See id*., Chapters 1 and 9. In Contention 3, SACE challenged the lawfulness of these assertions under the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") and NRC implement regulations. Petition to Intervene and Request for Hearing at 11-24 (Jun. 12, 2017). In October 2017, the ASLB admitted Intervenors' Contention 3. LBP-17-08, slip op. at 33. The Commission later reversed the admission of Contention 3, however, concluding that TVA's assertions regarding the need for power and energy alternatives were "extraneous" to "the determining factor" of TVA's explicit election "to defer a discussion of need for power and energy alternatives until the combined license application." *Id*., slip op. at 15 (citing 10 C.F.R. § 51.50(b)(2)). In April 2018, consistent with TVA's election to defer the discussion of need for power and energy alternatives under 10 C.F .R. § 51.50(b)(2), and as provided by 10 C.F .R. § 51.75(b)(2), the NRC Staff issued a Draft EIS stating that it "does not include an assessment of the need for power or energy alternatives." Draft EIS.at 1-4. *See also id*. at 9-2 ("As stated in 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) and 10 CFR 51.75(b) (TN250), the analysis of energy alternatives for the proposed TVA SMR project is not required for an ESP, was not addressed in the environmental report for the ESP application, and is therefore not addressed in this EIS."). In Section 1.3, addressing the "Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action," the Draft EIS states that "[t]he primary purpose and need for the NRC proposed action (i.e., ESP issuance) is to provide for early resolution of site safety and environmental issues, which provides stability in the licensing process," This limited statement of purpose and need is consistent with the Commission's regulatory framework for ESP environmental reviews, as set forth in the preamble to the 2007 Part 52 rulemaking. *See* discussion above at 18 and 72 Fed. Reg. at 49,430. Despite having limited the "primary" purpose and need for issuance of the ESP to benefits of siting rather than construction, and despite having stated that the Draft EIS would not address need for power or energy alternatives, the Draft EIS goes on to assert that "[t]he NRC's purpose and need is further informed by the applicant's purpose and need," and incorporates five full paragraphs of text from TVA's Environmental Report. Draft EIS at 1-9 -1-10. Each of these paragraphs contains TVA's rationalization, on various grounds, for the need to build and operate the proposed SMR and its alleged benefits compared to other energy alternatives. For instance, the Draft EIS quotes TVA's Environmental Report verbatim as follows: “TVA proposes to deploy two or more SMRs with a maximum total electrical output of 800 megawatt electric (MW e) for the site, to demonstrate the capability of SMR technology. *SMRs provide the benefits of nuclear-generated power in situations where large nuclear units, with an approximate electrical output exceeding 1000 MWe, are not practical, because of transmission system constraints, limited space or water availability, or constraints on the availability of capital for construction and operation.*” (**0038-9** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: Draft EIS at 1-9 (emphasis added). *Compare* Environmental Report at 1-1. Similarly, the Draft EIS quotes--almost verbatim --TVA's summary of the "four main objectives" of TVA's proposed SMR "Project," all of which relate to the need for the SMR and its alleged benefits as an energy alternative: [1]Power generated by SMRs could be used for addressing critical energy security issues. Their use on or immediately adjacent to DoD or DOE [U.S. Department of Defense or U.S. Department of Energy] facilities, using robust transmission (e.g., armored transformers, underground transmission), could address national security needs by providing reliable electric power in the event of a major grid disruption. A more reliable electric power supply could be accomplished by the SMR operation in "power island" mode with robust transmission to critical facilities. In addition; intentional destructive acts (e.g., terrorist attacks) and natural phenomena (e.g., tornadoes, floods, etc.) could disrupt the grid and the ability to restore most generation sources. SMRs can provide reliable energy for extended operation. Because nuclear reactors require fuel replenishment less frequently than other' power generation sources (coal, gas, wind and solar), SMRs are less vulnerable to interruptions of fuel supply and delivery systems. TVA could demonstrate this "power islanding" and secure supply concept as part of the CR SMR project by utilizing controls, switching, and transmission capabilities to disconnect the SMR power plant from the electrical grid, while maintaining power from the SMR power plant to a specified DOE facility supplying reliable power that is less vulnerable to disruption from intentional destructive acts and natural phenomena. [2]SMR technology can assist Federal facilities with meeting carbon reduction objectives. Energy-related carbon dioxide (C02) emissions account for more than 80 percent of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in the United States. Studies show that on average coal combustion generates approximately 894-975 grams of C02 per kilowatt-hour (g/kWh) of electricity generated. Natural gas generates an estimated 450-519 g/kWh. Nuclear power emission rates have been calculated to range from 6-26 g/kWh. [Citations in ER text omitted.] [3]SMR design features include underground containment and inherent safe shutdown features, longer station blackout coping time without external intervention, and core and spent fuel pool cooling without the need for active heat removal. These key features advance safety by eliminating several design basis accident scenarios. Development of a security-informed design efficiently provides the same or better protection against the threats [operators of] large reactors must consider. Physical security is designed into the SMR plant architecture, incorporating lessons learned from significant shifts in security posture since 2001, and the opportunity to build more inherently secure features into the initial design. [4]SMR power generating facilities are designed to be deployed in an incremental fashion to meet the power generation needs of a service area. Generating capacity can be added in increments to match load growth projections. For the CR SMR project, two or more SMRs would be constructed and brought into operation incrementally to achieve [a capacity of] up to 800 MW(e).” *Id*. at 1-9 - 1-10. *Compare* Environmental Report at 1-2 - 1-3. Based on these asserted benefits of building and operating the SMR, the Draft EIS concludes that "[t]he NRC's purpose and need is informed by the applicant's objective to use the power generated by SMRs to address critical energy security issues for TVA Federal direct-served customers (which included only DoD or DOE facilities)." *Id*. at 1-10. The Draft EIS also compares the SMR favorably to the no-action alternative by characterizing it as an action that would forego benefits rather than avoid adverse impacts: “In the no-action alternative, the action would not go forward. The NRC could deny the TVA request for an ESP. The no-action or permit denial alternative also is available to the USACE [United State Army Corps of Engineers] after a permit is submitted to the USACE. The no-action alternative is one that results in no activities requiring a USACE permit. It may be brought by (1) the applicant electing to modify his proposal to eliminate work under the jurisdiction of the USACE or (2) the denial of the permit. If the request and/or permit were denied, the construction and operation of a new nuclear power plant at the proposed CRN Site in accordance with the 10 CFR Part 52 (TN251) process referencing an approved ESP would not occur, *nor would any benefits intended by an approved ESP be realized*.” Draft EIS at 1-12 (emphasis added). Similarly, the Draft EIS states in Section 9.1 (No Action Alternative): “[T]he no-action alternative would accomplish none of the benefits intended by the ESP process, which would include (1) early resolution of siting issues prior to large investments of financial capital and human resources in new plant design and construction, (2) early resolution of issues related to the environmental impacts of construction and *operation of new nuclear units that fall within the plant parameters for small modular reactor (SMR) nuclear generating units*.” *Id*. at 9-1 (emphasis added). (**0038-10** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: d. The Draft EIS' discussion of energy alternatives and the need for the proposed SMR violates NEPA and NRC implementing regulations. As discussed above, because TVA elected, pursuant to 10 C.F .R. § 5 I .50(b)(2), not to address the need for power and alternative energy sources in its Environmental Report, 10 C.F.R. § 51.75(b) prohibits the NRC Staff from discussing these topics in the Draft EIS. The Draft EIS violates that prohibition by reproducing and claiming to be "informed" by TVA's one-sided assertions regarding the need for and comparative benefits of the proposed SMRs as an energy source. Draft EIS at 1-9 -1-10. By presenting these rationalizations for the construction and operation of the proposed SMR, the NRC Staff violates both the plain language of 10 C.F.R. § 51.7 5 and the Commission's regulatory framework for an EIS prepared at the ESP stage, which requires the EIS to focus on siting issues only. 72 Fed. Reg. 49,432-33. *See also Exelon Generation Co., L.L.C.* (Early Site Permit for Clinton ESP Site), *et al*., CLI-05-17, 62 NRC 5, 48 (2005) (observing that at the ESP stage, "boards must merely weigh and compare alternative sites, not other types of alternatives (such as alternative energy sources."). By the same token, the Draft EIS' discussion of the no-action violates 10 C.F.R. § 51.75(b) and its underlying principles, by presenting the effects of the "no-action" alternative as foregoing benefits that include operating the SMRs. *See Draft EIS*. at xxxiii, 1-12, 9-2. As the Commission observed in the 2007 rulemaking for new reactor licensing, the "benefits which may be deferred [*i.e*., the benefits of operating a reactor] are "entirely separate from: the benefits of issuing at early site permit." 72 Fed. Reg. at 49,430. The regulations therefore preclude the Draft EIS from discussing the operation of the SMR as a foregone benefit of the no-action alternative. The Draft EIS also violates NEPA's requirement for NRC's independence from TVA in the NEPA process, as set forth in in 10 C.F.R. § 51.70(b). Section 51.70(b) provides that "[t]he NRC staff will independently evaluate and be responsible for the reliability of all information used in the draft environmental impact statement." As discussed above, the Staff has elected *not* to conduct an independent inquiry into the need for proposed SMR or energy alternatives at the ESP stage; yet the Draft EIS quotes and claims to be "informed by" extensive assertions by TVA regarding the comparative benefits of the proposed SMR as an energy alternative. Draft EIS at 1-9--1-10. By incorporating and claiming to be informed by TVA's assertions regarding the construction and operation-related benefits of the proposed SMR, at the same time as it claims *not* to have evaluated the need for power and energy alternatives, the NRC Staff raises a strong inference that it has included and used TVA's information in the Draft EIS without conducting its own independent evaluation, in violation of 10 C.F.R. § 51.70(b). The use in the Draft EIS of assertions that have not been independently verified by the NRC Staff violates 10 C.F.R. § 51.70(b). In addition, the Staffs implicit endorsement of TVA's assertions has the potential to violate NEPA by misleading the public into thinking the NRC has an independent basis to deem the information reliable, thereby impermissibly "skewing the public's evaluation of [the] project:" *Hughes River Watershed Conservancy*, 81 F .3d at 446. Given the lack of an independent staff analysis of TVA's claims, and given the errors in these claims, these assertions should not be permitted in the final EIS. In addition, the Draft EIS violates NEPA's public participation requirements by making unsupported, unverified, and demonstrably inaccurate factual claims that are not subject to challenge in this proceeding. 10 C.F.R. § 52.21. *See also Robertson*, 490 U.S. at 349 (noting NEPA's intention for the public to play a role "in the decision-making process and implementation of that decision."). By making claims in the Draft EIS that are insulated from _, challenge in this proceeding by§ 52.21, the NRC Staff prevents Intervenors from fulfilling their right under 10 C.F .R. § 51.104(a)(2) to "take a position and offer evidence" on the adequacy of the EIS with respect to those statements. As demonstrated below in Section 2.d., Intervenors dispute the Draft EIS' claims regarding the need for power and energy alternatives, which are not supported, thoroughly analyzed, or valid. (**0038-11** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: e. The Draft EIS' claims regarding the benefits of the proposed SMR are not supported or valid. The claims in the Draft EIS regarding the benefits of the proposed SMR are not supported, thoroughly analyzed, or valid. Therefore, even aside from the illegality of those claims under 10 C.F.R. § 51.75(b), they should not be permitted to remain in the Draft EIS. If Intervenors were not precluded from challenging these claims under 10 C.F.R. § 51.21, they would contest the claims in contentions in this proceeding, on many grounds, including, but not limited to: [1] The Draft EIS cites TVA's selective comparisons of SMRs with other energy technologies, but does not provide a comprehensive comparison. For instance, the Draft EIS compares SMRs with coal, gas, wind and solar on the factor of reliability. Draft EIS at 1-10. But it does not make a comprehensive analysis that addresses all relevant factors, such as carbon reduction, water use, air and water impacts, generation of waste products, and costs. [2] The Draft EIS fails to acknowledge that solar and wind energy sources can meet all the other objectives listed by TVA (carbon reduction, safety, and incremental deployment), and have less deleterious environmental impacts, in particular, water use. In fact, based on Table 3.1-2 of the Environmental Report, which states that "[t]he expected (and maximum) rate of removal of water from a natural source to replace water losses from closed cooling water system" are "17,078 gpm (expected) [and] 25,608 gpm (maximum))," and assuming that TVA used a reactor capacity of 800 MW, the expected rate of water withdrawal translates to 1,281 gallons/MW/hour. That rate of water withdrawal is higher than almost any other form of electricity generation. A combined cycle natural gas plant will be about a factor of four lower.[3] [[3] J. Macknick et al., Operational water consumption and withdrawal factors for electricity generating technologies: a review of existing literature, 7 ENVIRON. RES. LETT. 45802 (2012).] Solar photovoltaics (PV) and wind use negligible amounts of water; PV plants, for example, use about one gallon/MW /hour. [3] To the extent that the Draft EIS compares SMRS with other energy sources on the factor of reliability, the comparison makes only partial sense. The Draft EIS asserts that "[b]ecause nuclear reactors require fuel replenishment less frequently than other power generation sources (coal, gas, wind and solar), SMRs are less vulnerable to interruptions of fuel supply and delivery systems." *Id*. at 1-9-1-10. While the statement is true for coal and gas, it is irrational in the case of wind and solar because they need no fuel replenishment. Renewable sources of power like solar and wind are, therefore, not vulnerable to fuel disruption. Although these are intermittent in nature, that concern can be addressed in a number of ways, in particular by incorporating on-site energy storage technologies. (**0038-12** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: [4] The Draft EIS asserts that: “Because nuclear reactors require fuel replenishment less frequently than other power generation sources (coal, gas, wind and solar), SMRs are less vulnerable to interruptions of fuel supply and delivery systems. TVA could demonstrate this "power islanding" and secure supply concept as part of the CR SMR project by utilizing controls, switching, and transmission capabilities to disconnect the SMR power plant from the electrical grid, while maintaining power from the SMR power plant to a specified DOE facility supplying reliable power that is less vulnerable to disruption from intentional destructive acts and natural phenomena.” Draft EIS at 1-10. But the Draft EIS lumps generation and transmission together, without justification. Reliance on SMR technology has nothing to do with the security of transmission systems. In addition, the Draft EIS fails to address the United States' history of unsuccessful experimentation with small reactors, which suggests that SMRs are quite unlikely to be reliable sources of generating power in the first place.[4] [[4] M.V. Ramana, The Forgotten History of Small Nuclear Reactors, IEEE SPECTRUM, 2015, http://spectrum.ieee.org/energy/nuclear/the-forgotten-history-of-small-nuclear-reactors (last visited May 24, 2015); M. V. Ramana, The checkered operational history of high temperature gas cooled reactors, 72 BULLETIN OF THE ATOMIC SCIENTISTS 171-79 (2016).] Prior experience that is particularly important to take note of is the Army's Nuclear Power Program, which was started in the 1950s, and resulted in the construction of eight small reactors. The experiences with these reactors reveal the potential for failure implicit with SMRs. The PM-3A reactor at McMurdo Sound in Antarctica, for example, "developed several malfunctions, including leaks in its primary system [and] cracks in the containment vessel that had to be welded."[5] [[5] LAWRENCE H. Sum, THE ARMY'S NUCLEAR POWER PROGRAM: THE EVOLUTION OF A SUPPORT AGENCY 111 (1990).] The leaks from the plant resulted in significant contamination and nearly 14,000 tons of contaminated soil was physically removed and shipped to Port Hueneme, a naval base north of Los Angeles, for disposal. The Army eventually cancelled the program in 1976, due to poor economics as well as the realization that diesel generators were a superior option for supplying power to remote areas. The official history of the Army's Nuclear Power Program termed the development of small reactors "expensive and time consuming."[6] [[6] Suid, *supra*, at 93.] [5]The Draft EIS asserts: “SMR technology can assist federal facilities with meeting carbon reduction objectives. Energy-related carbon dioxide (C02) emissions account for more than 80 percent of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions in the United States. Studies show that on average coal combustion generates approximately 894-975 grams of C02 per kilowatt-hour (g/kWh) of electricity generated. Natural gas generates an estimated 150-519 g/kWh. Nuclear power emission rates have been calculated to range from 6 - 26 g/kWh.” *Id*. at 1-10. The Draft EIS' unsupported assertion that nuclear power emission rates have been calculated to range from 6 to 26 grams per kilowatt hour is erroneous in two key respects. First, independent studies suggest that there is much uncertainty about the level of emissions associated with the generation of nuclear energy. A widely cited academic study shows that estimates of lifecycle emissions from nuclear power plants vary by over two orders of magnitude, from 1.4 to 288 g/kWh ofC02, with a mean value of 66 g/k:Wh.[7] [[7] Benjamin K. Sovacool, *Valuing the greenhouse gas emissions from nuclear power: A critical survey*; 36 ENERGY POLICY 2950-63 (2008).] Second, and more important, SMRs require more uranium fuel for each kWh of electricity generated.[8] [[8] Alexander Glaser, Laura Berzak Hopkins & M.V. Ramana, *Resource Requirements and Proliferation Risks Associated with Small Modular Reactors*, 184 NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY 12129 (2013).] Because of their smaller size and higher area to volume ratio, SMRs will necessarily leak more neutrons from the core when compared to larger reactors. As a result, SMRs need more fuel for each kWh of electricity generated in comparison to the large LWRs that are most common around the world, and that are the basis for the emission estimates made so far (either the 6-26 g/kWh or the 1.4-288 g/kWh). Emissions of C02 associated with uranium mining, processing, and enrichment are the dominant contributions to the lifecycle emissions associated with nuclear power. Therefore, this increased need for fuel would result in a corresponding increase in the C02 emissions per kWh. [6] The Draft EIS claims that TVA's SMR design improves on spent fuel pool safety by providing for "spent fuel pool cooling without the need for active heat removal." Draft EIS at 1-10. But this assertion does not mention other relevant information demonstrating that SMRs may require greater spent fuel storage capacity than LWRs, because they could generate a larger quantity of spent fuel for each kWh of electricity generated - additional impacts that should be compared with the safety benefits claimed by TVA. *See, e.g.*, Glaser et al., cited in note 8 above. For instance, TVA's calculations in its Environmental Report appear to use a burnup value of 51 gigawatt-days per metric ton of uranium ("GWD/tU"). This value is much higher than some of the reported burnups of the designs of the four potential SMRs under consideration by TVA. For example, the International Atomic Energy Agency lists the burnup of the Holtec SMR design as 32 GWD/tU.[9] [[9] IAEA, ADVANCES IN SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENTS 89 (2014).] At this relatively low burnup, the Holtec SMR will generate more spent fuel than an SMR design that has a burnup of 51 GWD/tU. In turn, this would mean that the fuel pool capacity and, possibly, dry storage capacity, will have to be increased. This is only a partial list of deficiencies in the Draft EIS' discussion of need for the proposed SMR and energy alternatives, which Intervenors are precluded from raising in this hearing by 10 C.F.R. § 52.20. It would be extremely unfair to allow these statements to remain in the EIS, when Intervenors have been prevented from challenging their veracity in this proceeding. (**0038-13** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: So the draft EIS discussion of energy alternatives and the need for the proposed SMRs violates NEPA, the National Environmental Policy Act, and NRC implementing regulations. In its application for the ESP, TVA said they would not discuss or analyze the need for power or energy alternatives to SMRs, and rather would postpone that analysis until their combined operating license application, yet TVA went ahead and touted the alleged advantages of SMRs as an energy source in their environmental report. Before the draft EIS came out the NRC said that the draft EIS would comply with the NRC's rules and therefore not contain a comparison of SMRs with other energy alternatives. Just like TVA however, the NRC broke its commitment and went ahead to compare the proposed SMRs to other energy alternatives in the draft EIS. The draft EIS quotes the impermissible sections of the environmental report and also asserts that, quote, "the NRC's purpose and need is further informed by the applicant's purpose and need," end quote. The draft EIS violates the explicit requirement of NRC regulations that the NRC may not address the need for power and energy alternatives - alternative energy sources in its draft EIS if the applicant has chosen not to address those issues in its environmental report. By presenting these rationalizations for the construction and operation of the proposed SMRs the NRC staff violates both the plain language of 10 CFR 51.75 and the Commission's regulatory framework for an EIS prepared at the ESP stage which requires the EIS to focus on siting issues only. By parroting TVA's assertions about the benefits of building and operating SMRs the NRC also violated its regulatory obligation to make an independent analysis of all the facts presented in the draft EIS. Instead of conducting its own evaluation of the relative costs and benefits of SMRs in comparison to alternative energy sources, the NRC bought TVA's arguments hook, line and sinker. Once again this is a gross violation of the National Environmental Policy Act which places the responsibility for independent environmental analysis squarely with the NRC. Even aside from the sheer illegality of making claims about the benefits of building and operating the proposed SMRs the claims in the draft EIS regarding the benefits of the proposed SMRs are egregiously lacking in factual support or logical analysis. (**0002-3-2** [Barczak, Sara]) (**0029-5** [Barczak, Sara])

Response: *The comments were submitted to the NRC as part of a separate hearing process before the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board (ASLB), or the subject matter of these comments was very similar to that of comments submitted as part of that hearing process. These comments are legal in nature and were addressed in the ASLB proceeding. Please refer to ADAMS Accession No. ML18212A148 for the ASLB's ruling on issues related to these comments. The ASLB ruling references a Commission decision on a similar issue raised in the ASLB proceeding regarding TVA's application. Please refer to ADAMS Accession No. ML18123A371 for the Commission's decision. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: In its Environmental Report for this project (ML16144A085), TVA attempts to justify its site permit on the basis of global warming and energy security. The application states: "In 2009, Executive Order (EO) 13514 was issued on Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance. EO 13514 directed all Federal Agencies to reduce their greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by 28% by 2020 (Reference 1-1). This was followed by EO 13693 (March 2015), Planning/or Federal Sustainability in the Next Decade (Reference 1-2), which called for further reduction of Federal facility GHG emissions to 40 percent by 2025, and identified SMRs as one of the "alternative energy" options for meeting clean energy goals." "In 2013, Executive Order (EO) 13636 was issued on Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity and Presidential Policy Directive (PPD) 21 on Critical Infrastructure Security and Resilience (Reference 1-3). EO 13636 and PPD-21 are designed to strengthen the security and resilience of critical infrastructure against evolving threats and hazards.[2]"[[2] Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 3, Environmental Report, page 1-2] However, neither of these goals is advanced by the siting of two or more modular reactors at the Clinch River Nuclear Site...Executive Order 13636, "Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity," was issued February 12, 2013. [7][[7] Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 33, February 19, 2013 8 Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 3, Environmental Report, page 1-1] The order cites "cyber intrusions into critical infrastructure" which "demonstrate the need for improved cybersecurity." The order states: "Sec. 9. Identification of Critical Infrastructure at Greatest Risk. (a) Within 150 days of the date of this order, the Secretary shall use a risk-based approach to identify critical infrastructure where a cybersecurity incident could reasonably result in catastrophic regional or national effects on public health or safety, economic security, or national security." TVA's application states that "SMR deployment will demonstrate that the technology is capable of incrementally supplying ...power that is less vulnerable to disruption to facilities owned by federal agencies."[8] [[8] Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 3, Environmental Report, page 1-1.] The NRC cannot take lightly the prospect of another experimental nuclear reactor design's impact on electric power infrastructure in light of the evolving threats and the energy economics of the 21st Century. SMR passive cooling systems do not have active backup systems. The weaker containment of SMRs has a greater chance of damage from hydrogen explosions. Underground siting increases risk during flooding. And multiple SMRs present higher risk from reduced support staff or safety equipment. The risks from these reactors are precisely the catastrophic regional or national effects on public health or safety and economic security which EO 13636 seeks to prevent. (**0030-3** [Zeller, Lou])

Response: *This comment pertains to two of the four objectives (greenhouse gas reduction and energy security) that TVA presents in its application as part of its demonstration of SMR technology. As stated in Section 1.3 of the Draft EIS, in its evaluation of alternative sites for the CRN Site ESP application, the staff did not consider TVA's objectives that require the evaluation of design-level information, such as power islanding and SMR design and security features. Deploying SMRs in an incremental fashion to meet power generation needs and to assist in meeting carbon reduction goals were not considered in the Draft EIS. The applicant chose not* *to address need for power or energy alternatives in its ESP application, which is consistent with NRC regulations at 10 CFR 52.18 and 51.50(b)(2). Regarding TVA's objective to demonstrate SMR technology to meet Federal carbon reduction goals, this objective was not a basis for the exclusionary criteria used in the siting determination. The statement in the text of Draft EIS Chapter 9, which had stated that carbon reduction was a basis for the exclusionary criteria used in TVA's site selection, was corrected in the Final EIS.*

Regarding TVA's objective to demonstrate SMR technology to address critical energy security issues, the NRC did recognize this aspect of TVA's project objectives in determining the criteria for narrowing the range of alternative sites to be considered. The NRC recognized that the use of SMRs on or immediately adjacent to U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) or U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) facilities could address national security needs by providing reliable electric power in the event of a major grid disruption. The range of alternative sites considered was narrowed to sites on or adjacent to DoD or DOE facilities directly served by TVA.

Comment: I want to thank the NRC for this opportunity to speak and for the public to hear a little about this project and, at the same time, I want to make note of how equally flawed this process is and, pretty much, just a rubber stamp. And those of us that have followed these processes through the years, I've never seen one be denied. And to hear the NRC say, and I've heard it many times that they are not cheerleaders for the nuclear industry. Unfortunately, the reality is not so and, and I think it's political. A lot of people that work at the NRC are good people and have our best interest at heart, but the politics behind this is very powerful pushing forward this industry, at the expense of all of mankind. I, too, support the no action alternative. The early site permit process is, in general, highly questionable for nuclear power projects, and I believe in this case, it's caused people to get, sort of, relaxed about participating. Because, well, TVA's not made a decision and they've said publically that they have no real commitment to fund this project, or to go forward with it, and they're just going forward with it, utterly, because the Department of Energy, the 900-pound gorilla in this process, is pushing them to do it. (**0001-10-1** [Safer, Don])

Comment: We are disturbed and offended by the NRC's complicity with TVA in promoting the supposed advantages of SMRs without questioning even one of TVA's inflated claims. In effect, the NRC has allowed its own NEPA document to be used as a billboard by TVA and proponents of SMRs. The NRC's lack of independence or care in preparing the draft EIS completely undermines any basis for public trust in the legitimacy and reliability of the EIS as an independent government-sponsored study. The NRC should be working for the public, not for TVA. In conclusion, the NRC needs to serve the public by correcting these errors in the draft EIS, ending their cheerleading routine for the nuclear industry, and showing the independence and integrity required by NEPA of federal agencies. (**0001-2-2** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: We are disturbed and offended by the NRC's complicity with TVA in promoting the supposed advantages of SMRs, without questioning even one of TVA's inflated claims. In effect the NRC has allowed its own NEPA document to be used as a billboard by TVA and proponents of SMRs. The NRC's lack of independence or care in preparing the Draft EIS completely undermines any basis for public trust in the legitimacy and reliability of the EIS as an independent, government sponsored study. The NRC should be working for the public, not TVA. Conclusion. The NRC needs to serve the public by correcting these errors in the Draft EIS, ending their cheerleading routine for the nuclear industry, and showing the independence and integrity required by NEPA of federal agencies. (**0029-8** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: The time, money and resources wasted on scams like this project could be better used in solar, wind, and/or efficiency, which are proven technologies. The EIS must provide an analysis of the likely waste in time, resources and money of various energy alternatives, using the history of failure to build to completion. The NEPA process is supposed to be an objective analysis of the environmental impacts of a project to allow decisionmakers to make the best decisions. This document fails in that regard. It appears to be more of a promotional document, than a serious consideration of environmental impacts of alternatives. It, thus, violates NEPA. NRC's statutory mission is to be a neutral regulator with the purpose of ensuring nuclear safety, not promoting nuclear power. NRC must rewrite and reissue the DEIS, following a fair, accurate, objective analysis of TVA's site permit application, as well as the real alternatives of energy efficiency, wind, solar, and other renewable energy sources. (**0068-3** [Pay, Donald])

Comment: I have no confidence in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement, fearing it is biased and limited in its views. I know there are alternatives to this proposed system and urge that such be more fully addressed. I believe too that the energy need for such a system as proposed could be more adequately addressed. Please do a review that is genuinely unbiased, reviews all alternatives, including renewable energy, and holds an adequate assessment of energy needs. (**0087-1** [Meeks, Mark])

Comment: NRC is disinterested in whether or not the Small Modular Reactors (SMR) will be needed yet it is expending money from its limited budget and scarce staff resources on a wholly speculative proposal to identify a suitable site for a "class" of reactors for which only one single design has been offered which design is only at the initial phase of review for approval. (**0091-11** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *The NRC does not promote nuclear power. The NRC is an independent regulatory agency and has no affiliation with the TVA. The NRC licenses and regulates the Nation's civilian use of radioactive materials to provide reasonable assurance of adequate protection of public health and safety, to promote common defense and security, and to protect the environment. The NRC's role in the environmental review process is to provide an independent, fair, and unbiased evaluation of the impacts of constructing and operating two or more SMRs at the CRN Site. The NRC strives to conduct its regulatory responsibilities in the preparation of NEPA documents in an open and transparent manner. In conducting all our work, we at the NRC adhere to the following organizational values: integrity, service, openness, commitment, cooperation, excellence, and respect. These values guide every action we take—from decisions on safety, security, and environmental issues, to how we interact with our fellow employees and other stakeholders.*

As noted in Chapter 1, the primary purpose and need for the NRC proposed action (i.e., ESP issuance) is to provide for early resolution of site safety and environmental issues, which provides stability in the licensing process. The NRC's purpose and need are informed by the applicant's purpose and need, but the NRC does not promote or endorse the applicant's proposed project.

NEPA requires Federal agencies to consider alternatives to their proposed Federal actions as well as their environmental impacts. However, as stated in 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) and 10 CFR 51.75(b) (TN250), the analysis of energy alternatives for the proposed TVA SMR project is not required for an ESP, was not addressed in the Environmental Report (ER) for the ESP application, and is therefore not addressed in this EIS. Similarly, 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2), does not require an assessment of the need for power in an ESP application (TN250). In accordance with 10 CFR 51.75(b), this EIS does not address the need for power because TVA's application *did not address the need for power. To construct and operate a nuclear power facility, an ESP holder must obtain a construction permit (CP) and an operating license (OL), or a combined construction permit and operating license (COL or combined license), which are separate major Federal actions that require their own environmental reviews in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 (TN250). The NRC would evaluate need for power and energy alternatives that meet the applicant's purpose and need as part of the environmental review for a subsequent application for a CP and an OL, or a COL.*

The ESP application and review process makes it possible to evaluate and resolve safety and environmental issues related to siting before the applicant makes a large commitment of resources. As stated in EIS Section 1.1.1, an applicant for an ESP need not provide a detailed design of a reactor or reactors and the associated facilities, but should provide sufficient bounding parameters and characteristics of the reactor or reactors and the associated facilities so that an assessment of site suitability can be made.

In the CRN Site ESP application review, the NRC staff concluded that the EIS is consistent with NEPA and the NRC regulatory requirements and guidance, and that the EIS emphasizes issues that are significant to the environmental review. The NRC staff conclusion is based on (1) the ESP application and supplemental information submitted by TVA; (2) consultation with Federal, State, Tribal, and local agencies; (3) the review team's independent review; (4) the NRC staff's consideration of public scoping comments; and (5) the assessments summarized in this EIS, including the potential mitigation measures identified in the ER and in this EIS. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.

Comment: Because of the demand for electricity is flat, or declining, the construction of a new nuclear plant without, with its associated environmental and safety risk, is not justified. The NRC claims to compile a federal regulation that prohibits the draft EIS from discussing the need, or benefits, of building and operating an SMR on the Clinch River site. However, the purpose and need section of the draft DES contains a discussion of why an SMR would address critical energy security issues and provide more reliable electric supply. Therefore, the NRC has made fair game of the issue of whether an SMR is needed for energy supply. TVA recently planned on reducing its debt, but the SMR proposal runs counter to the debt reduction plan and, ultimately, would be similar to other nuclear projects that went well-over budget, such as Watts Bar 2. The new Clinch River sites being experimental in nature, is also extremely vulnerable to have large budget overruns. (**0001-6-4** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: Nevertheless, the NRC sanctions TVA's failure with Orwellian circular logic in its DEIS, which states: "10 CFR 51.50, Section (b)(2) (TN250) does not require an assessment of need for power in an ESP application; The TVA ESP application did not address the need for power. In accordance with 10 CFR 51. 75(b) (TN250) the EIS for an ESP does not address the need for power if the application did not address the need for power.[1]"[[1] NUREG-2226, Section 8.0, Need for Power] To clarify, because TVA's application did not to justify a need for power, the DEIS does not justify any need for power. However, the regulation at 10 CFR 51.50 does not prohibit such analysis. This is not an inconsequential project. The NRC, as the responsible decision-maker, is required to review the final EIS before reaching a final decision regarding the course of action, including the no-action alternative, to be taken. The decision-maker must weigh the potential environmental impacts along with other pertinent considerations in reaching the final decision, including early resolution of siting issues prior to large investments of financial capital and human resources in new plant design and construction. Without a thoroughgoing assessment of need, the DEIS's no-action alternative is reduced to pablum, an unsound basis for NRC's decision. Failure to correct this omission and subsequent approval of the permit would present a needless---even thoughtless-risk to the public. The final EIS must include a needs assessment. (**0030-2** [Zeller, Lou])

Comment: And so while the EIS here does not address need for, whether it was needed, or not, because TVA didn't seem to address that need before, it seems to me that it's important to really address the need. NRC should've, should've done that, whether TVA's application asked for it, or not. (**0001-4-5** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: And, ordinarily, an EIS requires a statement of purpose and need and I don't believe we have either in this case. We certainly haven't had TVA explain why it needs this, other than to do a science experiment. And I'll come back to that point and the no action alternative in a moment. (**0001-9-3** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *These comments relate to the ESP process in relation to the need for power associated with TVA's proposed project. The purpose and need for the proposed action is stated in Chapter 1. As discussed in Chapters 1 and 8 of the EIS, the regulations under 10 CFR 51.50 and 51.75 (TN250) specify, respectively, that the environmental report portion of an ESP application need not include an assessment of the need for power and that the EIS prepared for an ESP application must not include an assessment of the need for power of the proposed action unless it is addressed in the ESP ER. TVA did not provide any assessment of the need for power in their ESP application. Because TVA did not evaluate the need for power in their ER, per the regulation, the staff did not evaluate the need for power in its EIS. The ESP would not authorize the construction or operation of a nuclear power plant. Therefore, no power would be produced under an ESP. Consistent with 10 CFR 51.50 and 51.92 (TN250), if TVA submits a separate COL application referencing an ESP for the CRN Site, the NRC would review these issues in a supplemental EIS for such an application because these issues were neither submitted in TVA's ESP application nor reviewed in the EIS for the ESP application. No change was made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: The DEIS is a bit vague too. First we hear that the proposed SMR project is eight hundred megawatts, and two or more reactors. However, we now hear that there will be 12 reactors. That would make a big difference in the environmental impacts. We also hear that the reactors will be about three hundred megawatts each. If there are 12, do the math. If there are 36 hundred megawatts, 12 times three hundred, it's no longer small. If we divide eight hundred megawatts by 12, the economy of scale for building those makes them way too expensive for all the trouble to build them. So, which is it? (**0002-2-2** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *A plant parameter envelope (PPE) was used in this EIS as a surrogate for a specific nuclear power plant design. The PPE provides bounding design parameter values for SMRs that might be built at the CRN Site. Using the PPE approach, the EIS analyzed the environmental impacts that could result from building and operating two or more SMRs with a maximum total electrical output of 800 MW(e) to demonstrate the capability of SMR technology. If, in the future, an applicant submits an application for a CP or a COL for a reactor design referencing the CRN Site ESP, the total electrical output of all the reactors at the site would be limited by the PPE to 800 MW(e), or else the CP or COL applicant would need to seek a variance pursuant to 10 CFR 52.79(b(2)) (TN251). The number of reactors will be decided in a CP or COL application, if one is submitted. The NRC would prepare a supplement to the EIS for the CP or COL to consider whether there are any substantial changes to the proposed action that are relevant to environmental concerns or whether there are new and significant circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the proposed action or its impacts. This approach ensures that the agency's decision regarding construction* *and operation of SMRs will continue to be informed by the NEPA Process. No changes were made as a result of these comments.*

Comment: I recently heard something about SMRs through the Alliance for Nuclear Accountability. I learned that the term small here does not apply to environmental effects, which will be big, unwanted and unnecessary. Just because a site is abandoned doesn't mean it needs to be filled by a project where proof of safety and necessity are lacking. I am looking for the NRC to help protect us by carefully analyzing those factors while considering a reply to TVA's permit application. (**0103-2** [Coleman, Betty])

Comment: To build reactors with unapproved designs are foolhardy and the potential for disaster is enormous. (**0110-2** [Vandiver, Diane])

Comment: Additionally, it is my understanding that there are no actual approved reactor designs, which makes risk unknown. (**0142-1** [Rabideau, Carol])

Comment: [SMRs] with no actual approved reactor designs (**0145-3** [Alexander, Elizabeth])

Response: *These comments relate to the operational safety of a new nuclear plant at the CRN Site; safety is outside the scope of this environmental review. A safety assessment for the proposed licensing action was provided by TVA as part of the application for the ESP. Separate and distinct from the environmental review documented in this EIS, the NRC is developing a Safety Evaluation Report that will evaluate site safety related to a new nuclear plant at the CRN Site. If TVA submits a COL application it can reference an ESP and a certified reactor design. The certified design addresses the various safety issues associated with the proposed nuclear power plant design. No changes were made as a result of these comments.*

Comment: There is no functioning SMR, worldwide, producing usable energy so this is unproven technology. (**0147-2** [Headrick, Mary])

Response: *According to the World Nuclear Association (WNA 2018-TN5756), small reactors are currently operating in Pakistan, China, India, and Siberia, and are close to near-term deployment in Russia, Canada, China, and South Korea. Many small reactor designs use light water reactor technology, being moderated and cooled by ordinary water similar to most operating power and naval reactors today. Many are also designed with modular construction and operation parameters. However, there are no SMRs currently operating in the United States. If TVA submits a COL application to build and operate an SMR at the CRN Site, it would be a first of its kind. Even though it would be a first-of-a-kind technology, if the COL application references an ESP for the CRN Site, the ER would need to demonstrate that the design of the facility falls within the site characteristics and design parameters specified in the ESP. Issues evaluated in the ESP EIS are afforded finality at the COL stage, provided no new and significant information has become available on the issue. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: SAFE reactors and standarization for rapid manufacture should be the goal here. Fossil fuels need to be replaced at a much faster pace than is currently happening. Solar Wind and Nuclear installations should all be put on a faster track. (**0118-2** [Gruber, Lee])

Response: *The NRC agrees with the comment that safe reactors are a goal. The NRC conducts a concurrent safety review of the ESP application along with the environmental review; the results of the NRC's safety review will be documented in a Final Safety Evaluation Report* *scheduled to be published in the fall of 2019. The NRC has no authority to determine whether solar, wind, or nuclear energy will replace fossil fuels, or the standardization for rapid manufacture. No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: The EPA understands and appreciates the complexity and significance of the ESP process. The EPA is rating the DEIS as EC-2 (Environmental Concerns with additional information requested), indicating that we have identified environmental concerns regarding potential impacts to wetlands and streams and future water quality issues associated with this project's alternatives. (**0034-1** [Monell, Carol])

Response: *The NRC appreciates the EPA's understanding and will work with the appropriate agencies to resolve EPA's environmental concerns regarding potential impacts on wetlands and streams and future water-quality issues associated with this project's alternatives at the appropriate time. No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.2 Comments Concerning Process – NEPA

Comment: But what I understand from EISs is an EIS can say this is the absolutely worst thing and it is - and it can show all the horrible terrible things that can happen and still the project can go ahead. Just - we just have to state this is what is going to happen if you pick A, B, C or D, and that will be fine. (**0002-5-1** [Kelly, Barbara])

Response: *The NEPA requires Federal agencies to take a hard look at the environmental impacts of a proposed major Federal action having a significant effect on the environment and to inform the public that environmental concerns have been considered in the decision-making process. The NEPA process is intended to encourage informed decision-making by Federal agencies by making environmental impact information available to agency leaders and the public. The NEPA also requires Federal agencies to compare the impacts of alternatives to the proposed action. The NRC process for issuing ESPs includes a thorough review of the environmental impacts associated with approval of the proposed site in accordance with NRC regulations. The NRC implements NEPA through its regulations in 10 CFR Part 51(TN250) and guidance discussed in Chapter 1 of this EIS. For the TVA ESP application, the NRC discusses its analysis of alternatives in Chapter 9 of this EIS, in which the NRC concludes that none of the alternatives sites and alternative systems considered in the EIS were environmentally preferable or obviously superior to those of the proposed action. This comment does not identify any deficiency in the NRC's evaluation of alternatives. The Federal Register notice announces the availability of the application and provides an opportunity for affected individuals or entities to request a hearing under the NRC formal hearing process. No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) appreciates the opportunity to provide comments on the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site (Draft EIS). Please note that these comments are not indicative of approval or disapproval of the proposed action or its alternatives, nor should they be interpreted as an indication regarding future permitting decisions by TDEC. (**0035-1** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *The staff thanks the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) for their participation in the NEPA process and looks forward to working with them on any applicable action. No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.3 Comments Concerning Site Layout and Design

Comment: My second comment is that it's unclear from reading this application how much barge transport is to be used. The Clinch River Breeder Reactor Program was expecting to bring in large amounts of prefabricated materials to build the reactor with and constructed a small wharf there for barge traffic, but it's unclear whether there is going to be such - transport of just the containment vessels to the site or whether there's going to be additional barge traffic and whether there's going to be - over the lifetime of the whole project whether there will be constant barge traffic and the need for maintenance; that is to say, additional dredging or periodic dredging of the channel (**0002-6-2** [O'Hara, Fred])

Response: *The majority of module and component deliveries would be by road and rail (ER Section 4.4.2.3). TVA does expect there will be barge traffic during operation as well as during construction (ER Section 5.8.2.3) (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). The amount of barge transport by TVA would depend on the reactor design selected in a future COL application. The COL application would be subject to supplemental environmental review by the NRC. The barge-unloading facility is managed by DOE. It was improved in September 2017 and used by private entities associated with East Tennessee Technology Park (DOE 2017-TN5828). Section 3.2.2.3.1 and Table 7.1 of the FEIS were updated to include the information about the barge-unloading area. Any TVA activity at the barge-unloading facility would be coordinated with DOE (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). No dredging would be required for the CRN project; however, shoreline excavation would be required for construction of the intake structure along a length of shoreline approximately 50 ft wide. The diffuser pipe for the discharge would be partially buried, which would also require underwater excavation (ER Section 3.9.2.11). The following information has been added to Appendix J, Table J-2, Representations/Assumptions*.

> *The majority of module and component deliveries would be over road and rail.*
>
> *Shoreline excavation would be required for construction of the intake structure, along a length of shoreline approximately 50 ft wide. The diffuser pipe for the discharge would be partially buried, which would also require underwater excavation. No dredging would be required for construction in the barge/traffic area (BTA).*
>
> *The volume of equipment delivered by barge during operation is expected to be similar to the volume delivered during construction.*

Comment: Section: 3.1
Page: 3-3
Line: 1
Comment:
There is an additional 161 kV line shown just north of Bear Creek Road in the DEIS figure that is not represented in ER Figure 3.1-2; The DEIS figure shows the 161 kV line running through the site, whereas the ER Figure 3.1-2 does not show this routing; The DEIS figure uses the term "Power Block" whereas the ER revised the term to "Power Block Area". TVA requests NRC revise Figure 3-1 accordingly.
(**0025-1-17** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 3.1
Page: 3-1
Line: 31-33

Comment: The statement on line 31-33, "The four SMR technologies used to develop the PPE all represent pressurized water reactors with below-grade containment, passive containment cooling for the ultimate heat sink, and closed-cycle wet cooling for the circulating water system (CWS)." is not made in the ER. Not all of the designs use entirely below-grade containments and not all of the design have passive containment cooling for UHS. Additionally, the closed-cycle distinction for the circ. water system is more of a site specific issue than a vendor issue. TVA suggest revising or deleting this statement. (**0025-1-18** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 3.2.2.2
Page: 3-5
Line: 23-26
Comment: Statements in Section 3.2.2.2, page 3-5, lines 23-26 imply that all of the makeup water is either being
discharged back to the river or to the atmosphere. This is not accurate. Although those discharge paths exist, some of the water will also re-enter as circulating water as some of the existing circulating water is discharged via the aforementioned path. TVA suggests clarifying the statements to more accurately reflect the design of the circulating water system as described in ER Section 3.4.1.3. (**0025-1-19** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *These comments suggest revisions for clarity in the EIS. The routing of existing transmission lines is shown in ER Figures 2.2 6 and 3.7 2 and was not changed in EIS Figure 3-1. However, EIS Figure 3-1 was revised to label the existing 161-kV transmission line along Bear Creek Road, and to use the term "Power Block Area." The EIS evaluates the water that is taken from and returned to the environment because that is the water use that has environmental impact. Water that is circulated internally in the plant is eventually returned to the environment through one of the two paths evaluated. EIS Section 3.1 (PPE Development) and EIS Section 3.2.2.2 (Circulating Water System) were revised for clarity as a result of these comments.*

Comment: Roane County can be expected to fully approve and support the local construction and use of a small number of such SMR electric power plants if:...*Plant final design appears to include features that now gain wide international support for the SMR concept. (**0027-2** [Brummett, James])

Response: *This comment expresses general support for the CRN Site including future installation of SMRs. The design review of an SMR is not done in an ESP, but will be done in a COL review. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Issue: If the ESP is approved, the applicant (TVA) can "bank" the site for up to 20 years for future reactor siting and can conduct certain site preparation and preliminary construction activities as authorized by the NRC. Site preparation and preliminary construction activities are not well defined in the DEIS. Generally, site preparation consists of clearing and grading operations that can potentially affect streams, ponds, and wetlands on the site. New transmission lines would also be built at the CRN site with the potential to cross existing waterbodies. The DEIS states that hydrological studies are limited to the parts of the hydrosphere that may be affected by buildings and the operations of two SMRs. However, depending on the scope and scale of the hydrological study there exist a high probability of surface water and groundwater impacts within a radius of a few miles from the reactor site.

Recommendation: The EPA recommends that site preparation activities be fully addressed in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS). A table that displays the potential impacts for

each alternative would facilitate the future review of this analysis and help to access each alternative location and the site impacts in a comparative manner.
(**0034-2** [Monell, Carol])

Response: *In accordance with 10 CFR 50.10 (TN249), the NRC does not authorize site preparation activities. However, the NRC analyzes site preparation activities associated with the proposed action in this EIS as cumulative impacts in Chapter 7 of this EIS. Also, preconstruction activities that would require authorization by the USACE would be direct effects of a USACE Federal action if the USACE receives a permit application. Because the USACE is a cooperating agency on this EIS, environmental impacts of preconstruction activities were also addressed in this EIS in Chapter 4. Construction, preconstruction, and site preparation activities are described in Section 3.3 of the EIS. The water resources on and in the vicinity of the CRN Site are described in Section 2.3 of the EIS; related ecological resources are described in Section 2.4 of the EIS. Hydrologic alterations resulting from building activities are described in Section 4.2.1 of the EIS. Surface water bodies affected by building activities are primarily located on the CRN Site and the barge/traffic area. The new 69-kV underground transmission line would affect offsite streams, but these effects would be localized in the small area of the stream crossings and would be temporary. Effects on the Clinch River were evaluated in Section 4.2.1 of the EIS and determined to be localized and minor. Based on the hydrogeological characterization of the CRN Site and the reported experience with seepage into the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Project excavation, the review team determined in Section 4.2.1 of the EIS that effects on groundwater from excavation dewatering would not extend beyond the Clinch River boundary of the CRN Site. The potential effects on water resources of building activities at the alternative sites are described in Section 9.3.2.2.1 of the EIS. The review team determined that these effects would be similar to those at the CRN Site, with the exception of the effects of excavation dewatering at Redstone Arsenal Site 12, which were determined to be noticeable during the period of dewatering. Table 9-14 in Section 9.3 of the EIS displays the results of the impact analyses for the proposed site and each alternative site in a comparative manner. The information requested in the comment is in the Draft EIS sections listed above. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-7, Line(s) 1
The Cooling-water Discharge Structure section does not indicate whether discharge effluent is pumped from holding pond or exits via an overflow standpipe. (**0090-1-13** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *TVA has not completed a detailed design of the holding pond, and has indicated that it would not do so until it applies for a COL specifying a specific reactor design (TVA 2017-TN4922*). *A detailed design of the holding pond is not necessary to evaluate site suitability for an ESP. The detailed design would be evaluated at the COL stage to determine if it was new and significant information. Any holding pond would be designed to meet plant discharge system regulatory requirements and would be operated in accordance with National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-15, Line(s) 17
The Cooling-Water Discharge System will require some potential river bottom disturbance. How will the disturbed bottom silt be monitored for contaminants to prevent unplanned release of previously immobilized constituents to prevent contamination of downstream drinking water supply systems.? (**0090-1-15** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The potential impacts of building the discharge system are described in Sections 4.2.3.1 and 4.3.2.1 of the EIS. For any disturbance of the river bottom, TVA would need to comply with USACE and TDEC permit requirements and with procedures of the Watts Bar Interagency Working Group agreement (TVA et al. 1991-TN5345), which are intended to ensure protection of the water resource and the proper disposition of sediments. TVA has stated that excavated materials would be sampled and characterized for hazardous and radioactive contamination, and properly disposed of based on the results of this analysis and according to any applicable State and Federal requirements for managing such materials (TVA 2017-TN4922). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-17, Line(s) 8
The Melton Hill Dam Bypass section does not contain any details on the bypass design and how it may will be regulated (i.e., is there any expectation for ever having to stop this flow?). Shouldn't this information be included? (**0090-1-16** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *TVA stated that the bypass would be a conduit within the existing dam, designed to allow continuous flow of 400 cfs when hydroelectric units are not operating (ER Sections 3.4.2.5 and 4.3.2.3). There is no expectation that the 400 cfs minimum flow would be stopped or otherwise regulated. The review team's impact evaluations in Chapter 5 assumed a minimum flow of 400 cfs at all times. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-1, Line(s) 6-7
Text reads "...building and operating two or more small modular reactors (SMRs) with a maximum electric output of 800 megawatts electric (MW(e))." (**0090-1-11** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-2, Line(s) 23-27
Text reads "TVA used a combination of vendor-supplied information about each reactor technology and CRN Site characteristics to develop its PPE values for a potential plant with thermal power of 800 MW(t) (core), 805 MW(t) (core plus reactor coolant pump[s], if in the design), and a total of 2,420 MW(t) for the entire site. The proposed gross electrical power in the PPE is a total of 800 MW(e) for the site." This description is causing confusion among many unfamiliar with nuclear reactor operation, which is very evident from previous public comments. Additional wording is needed to explain that the thermal (t) output of the reactor configuration is different than the electrical (e) output created from this thermal generation. (**0090-1-12** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *Thermal and electrical power output values are characteristics of all thermal power plants and are not exclusive to nuclear reactors. The electrical output of a nuclear plant is approximately one-third of the thermal output, because of the efficiency of the thermal cycle. The values provided in the EIS are part of TVA's plant parameter envelope (the bounding parameters for a surrogate plant that a future SMR design would be expected to fall within) and are thus used to assess environmental impacts. Section 3.2.1 of the EIS was revised as a result of these comments.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-9, Line(s) 1
The Spoils Areas section does not mention the use of open burn pit with blower for disposal of woody debris. Will this be considered? (**0090-1-14** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *TVA did not mention an "open burn pit with blower" for disposal of woody debris, but in its ER, TVA notes that "…woody debris and other vegetation would be piled and burned, chipped, or taken off site. In some instances, vegetation may be windrowed along the edge of* *the CRN Site to serve as sediment barriers." The ER also notes that "Disposal of organic materials would be through approved local and state waste disposal techniques, and in compliance with TVA procedures" (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). EIS Section 3.2.2.3.4 (Spoils Areas) was revised to clarify the disposition of woody debris.*

E.2.4 Comments Concerning Land Use – Site and Vicinity

Comment: I believe that we need to look at the site. The site has already been damaged, as this gentleman has pointed out. And it's a perfect place for a nuclear site. (**0002-8-2** [Burger, Charles])

Response: *Section 2.2.1, which characterizes the baseline land-use conditions at the CRN Site, and Section 2.4.1.1, which characterizes the baseline condition of terrestrial habitats at the site, both acknowledge the history of use and disturbance of land on the site for the terminated Clinch River Breeder Reactor Project (CRBRP). In part because of this history of disturbance for the CRBRP, the review team did not identify in Section 9.3.3.2 any environmentally preferable sites for the CRN facilities. No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2... Land Use [Representations/Assumptions] An estimated 494 ac of the existing 935-ac CRN Site would be affected by the construction of a new nuclear power plant. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references ER Figure 3.1-2. ER Figure 3.1-1 includes acreages of discreet areas of the site that would be disturbed, but no total acreage is provided. This information is more easily accessible ER Table 4.3-1. (**0025-4-1** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The source presented for the representations/assumptions in Table J-2 involving affected land acreage has been changed to ER Table 4.3-1.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2... [Representations/Assumptions] Salt drift from any cooling-tower design would be localized with some areas of drift during summer exceeding NRC guidance thresholds (EIS Figure 5-2). Exceedance areas would be located in early successional habitat within the CRBRP footprint that mostly would be occupied by facilities and to a lesser extent in forested habitat that would be cleared during preconstruction. No fogging or icing impacts are expected on transportation areas around the CRN Site. [Source (differences noted)] The reference to ER Section 5.3.3.3.1 is incorrect as the ER does not include a Section 5.3.3.3.1. The reference should be ER Section 5.3.3.2.1. (**0025-4-2** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The source presented for the representations/assumptions in Table J-2 involving salt drift and fogging and icing from cooling-tower operation has been changed to ER Section 5.3.3.2. ER Section 5.3.3.2.1 addresses salt drift, and ER Section 5.3.3.2.2 addresses fogging and icing.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-

2...[Representations/Assumptions] The extent of land required for borrow pits would not exceed designated capacities. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references ER Section 4.1.1. The reference should be ER Section 4.1.2. (**0025-4-3** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The source presented for the representations/assumptions in Table J-2 involving land requirements for the borrow pits has been changed to ER Section 4.1.2.*

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-17, Line(s) 2
Figure 2-11 fails to show the Rockwood Municipal Airport (RKW) located at 258 Rockwood Airport Drive, Rockwood, TN. (**0090-1-3** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *Rockwood Municipal Airport has been added to Figure 2-11.*

E.2.5 Comments Concerning Land Use – Transmission Lines

Comment: Section: 2.2
Page: 2.13
Line: 1
Comment: Figure 2-8 and 2.10 of the DEIS shows transmission line segments that would be modified as a result of the construction of SMRs at the CRN Site. The following discrepancies exist on DEIS Figure 2-8 and Figure 2-10 in comparison to ER Revision 1 Figure 2.2-7 and 3.7-7: Transmission segment L5882 should be shown as "Uprate and Reconductor" Transmission segment L5957 should be shown as "Uprate and Reconductor." TVA requests that NRC revise Figures 2-8 and 2.10 to reflect the correct disposition of these two transmission lines. (**0025-1-1** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Figure 2-8 and 2-10 of the EIS have been updated to reflect the updated disposition of the two transmission lines as shown in Figures 2.2-7 and 3.7-7 of ER Revision 1.*

Comment: Section: 2.2.2.1
Page: 2-12
Line: 20
Comment: Table 2-2 of the DEIS lists "Mileage and Acreage of Affected Transmission Line Corridors" and summarizes the total mileage and acreage for each of the "rebuild, reconductor, and uprate" activities as follows: Rebuild: Total Line Mileage 13, Total Corridor Acres 152 Reconductor: Total Line Mileage 212, Total Corridor Acres 2,566 Uprate: Total Line Mileage 215, Total Corridor Acres 2,608 Total, all activities: Total Line Mileage 439, Total Corridor Acres 5,327 These values differ from the information presented in ER Revision 1 Table 3.7-1 as follows: Rebuild: Total Line Mileage 12.7, Total Corridor Acres 154 Reconductor: Total Line Mileage 122.01, Total Corridor Acres 1,476 Uprate: Total Line Mileage 191.02, Total Corridor Acres 2,317 TVA requests that NRC revise Table 2-2 to reflect the mileage and acreage as presented in ER Rev 1. (**0025-1-20** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The staff's review of the transmission line upgrades was based on geographic information system (GIS) files submitted by TVA to the NRC in July 2017 (TVA 2017-TN4920). Some details concerning the transmission line upgrades differed between the GIS files and the ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). TVA became aware of the discrepancy and withdrew its comment regarding the data in Draft EIS Table 2-2 in an e-mail dated August 15, 2018 (TVA 2018-TN5759). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2... [Representations/Assumptions] Hypothesized transmission line upgrades would affect currently unspecified areas within existing right-of-ways of a total of 439 mi or 5,327 ac of offsite transmission line corridors. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references TVA 2017-TN4922 which is land use supplemental information. Enclosure 5, Section 2.2.3 of the supplemental information states a total of 3947 ac would be affected by the transmission line upgrades. (**0025-4-4** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The data reported in Table J-2 for length (miles) of affected transmission lines and area (acres) of affected transmission line right-of-way are based on the GIS files provided by TVA to the NRC in July 2017 (TVA 2017-TN4920). The staff has revised Table J-2 to reflect the correct source of this information.*

E.2.6 Comments Concerning Geology

Comment: We know there are site problems, talking about being built on limestone karst, supposedly, it's all going to be contained in this nice little envelope. I don't believe that. (**0001-7-2** [Kelly, Barbara])

Response: *The occurrence of features in the CRN Site region comprising secondary porosity capable of transmitting groundwater at higher rates (including fractures, cavities, and karst), and their potential role in groundwater flow and transport, are described in EIS Section 2.3.1 and in the associated references. The potential impacts on groundwater use and quality from building and operating a plant at the CRN Site, including the potential role of secondary porosity, are evaluated in EIS Sections 4.2 and 5.2. The comment does not identify a deficiency in the NRC's discussion of limestone karst features or its evaluation of related impacts. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: Section: 2.8
Page: 2-158
Line: 38-39
Comment: The DEIS states, "Haw/Hood Ridge was formed by the Copper Creek Thrust Fault." Neither ER Rev. 1 nor the SSAR make this statement. As presented in SSAR Section 2.5.3.2.1, the Copper Creek fault is a late Paleozoic thrust fault, and does not exhibit movement during the Quaternary period: "The CRN Site is located between two major late Paleozoic thrust faults: the White Oak Mountain fault approximately 2 mi to the northwest and the Copper Creek fault approximately 0.25 mi to the South (Figure 2.5.1-35) (see Section 2.5.1.2.4)." TVA suggests that either a different reference for this information be listed or that this statement be updated to match the information presented in SSAR Rev 1. (**0025-1-10** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *EIS Section 2.8 was revised to state that Haw/Hood Ridge marks the location of the Copper Creek fault; a reference to Hatcher et al. 1992 (TN4989) was added.*

Comment: Figure 2-21 on Page 2-32 of the Draft EIS maps karst features in the CRN Site Area, however none of the preceding discussion to the map describes TVA and NRC's qualitative or quantitative thresholds for karst features. TDEC recommends that the Final EIS include additional discussion regarding karst features and what is being considered by this review. (**0035-8** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *EIS Section 2.3.1 was revised to include additional information about the characteristics of karst features in the CRN Site area, and to refer the reader to TVA's Site Safety Analysis Report (*TVA 2019-TN5855*) for a detailed description of the karst characterization.*

E.2.7 Comments Concerning Hydrology – Surface Water

Comment: The water impacts here are significant. I was caught by the statement when the earlier discussion occurred, the show and tell, that, that this private plant would be use, under present design ideas, would use less water than all the releases from melted down [Melton Dam]. Well, you know, if somebody says, oh, we can use, we can use as much water as, or somewhat less than a whole releases all the time, you've sort of said, well, we can essentially, you know, do something that comes close to drying up the river that's held up behind that dam. It doesn't seem to me like a very good starting point for your thinking about this. You already had a problem in the river system here, because, first of all, you measure the impacts on the river from any activity, whether it's another dam, or a power plant, you measure it against the fact that we no longer have a free-flowing river. We have a series of lakes and we create those as reservoirs. (**0001-9-6** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *The water-use impacts from operation of a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site are evaluated in EIS Section 5.2; the evaluation considers both the flow through the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir and the fact that plant water withdrawals (and discharges) would be from (to) a reservoir that is influenced by other reservoir releases, as described in EIS Section 2.3.1. The comment does not identify a deficiency in the NRC's evaluation of these water-use impacts. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: Climate change does not seem to be factored into the environmental and cumulative impacts in the research. In the future, expect hotter river water, hotter air temperatures, along with changing and loss from clearing of vegetation, biodiversity, and aquatic and terrestrial species populations, three endangered bats and others that are also threatened. These can turn reactors into -- these hotter temperatures can turn the reactors into unreliable sources for electrical generation. Because a huge amount of cooling water is needed. (**0002-2-3** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *The potential effects of climate change on the evaluation of impacts are described in EIS Appendix L. The comment does not identify a deficiency in the NRC's discussion of potential effects of climate change on its evaluation of impacts. No change was made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: Section: 4.2.1
Page: 4-12
Line: 5
Comment: DEIS Section 4.2.1, Page 4-12, Line 5 states that one of the activities that could produce hydrologic alterations includes "installation of a flow bypass system at the Melton Hill Dam". Hydrologic alteration associated with the bypass at Melton Hill Dam is not specifically addressed in the ER. ER Section 4.3.2.3, Page 4.3-16, Paragraph 3 states that since the bypass would be constructed within the existing dam, it would not substantially disturb sediment or affect aquatic life and therefore, would not likely result in hydrologic alterations. TVA suggest NRC consider revising the statement in the DEIS. (**0025-2-1** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *EIS Section 4.2.1.1.2 was revised to include a paragraph addressing the potential impacts on water quality from the installation of a flow bypass system at Melton Hill Dam.*

Comment: Section: 5.2.2.1
Page: 5-6
Line: 19-20
Comment: The DEIS text states "Average withdrawal and consumptive use would be less than 1 percent of the mean annual discharge from Melton Hill Reservoir . . . ". However, the 4670 cfs value is average annual flow, not mean annual flow. TVA requests the text on Page 5-6, Lines 19-20, and also in Table 5-1 be corrected accordingly. (**0025-3-2** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *As noted in EIS Section 5.2.2.1, Melton Hill Dam flow characteristics are described in EIS Section 2.3.1. EIS Section 2.3.1.1 was revised to clarify that the Melton Hill Dam discharge statistics are based on monthly values provided in the Site Safety Analysis Report (SSAR Table 2.4.1-4 [*TVA 2019-TN5855*]). EIS Table 2-4 incorrectly stated that average monthly flow in November was 436 cfs; this value was corrected to 4,360 cfs. EIS Sections 2.3.1.1 and 5.2.2.1 were revised to use "mean annual flow" for any given year and "average annual flow" for the average over the period 2004–2013.*

Comment: Section: 5.2.3.1.3
Page: 5-9
Line: 2-3
Comment: The DEIS text states "The winter case was found to be bounding." However, this statement is not found in the ER. As discussed in ER Section 5.3.2.1, Page 5.3-8, Paragraph 4, the winter case would be bounding for compliance with some requirements (maximum change in temperature and maximum rate of temperature change), but the summer case would be the bounding case for maximum river temperature zone of influence. This information is also found in Section 5.2.3.1, Page 5.3-7, Paragraph 4. TVA requests that NRC consider revising this and any related sections to explain that bounding cases are found in both the summer and winter. (**0025-3-3** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *EIS Section 5.2.3.1.3 was revised to make clear that the staff concludes that the winter conditions evaluated in the TVA simulations would require a larger mixing zone to meet the water-quality criteria than would the summer conditions. References to the figures in this section were revised to indicate that the figures are for winter conditions.*

Comment: Section: 5.2.3.1.5
Page: 5-11
Line: 9-13
Comment: The DEIS text states "The blowdown is not anticipated to contribute any of the constituents that are presently causing water-quality impairment in the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir (atmospheric mercury, sediment-associated polychlorinated biphenyl and chlordane), but any of those constituents already occurring in the water could become concentrated in the CRN cooling-water system." This is true of any constituents in the water, not just those related to the water quality impairment. Also, while it is true that these would become concentrated in the blowdown, they would immediately be re-diluted again when discharged. Therefore, it is TVA's assessment that there would be no net increase in concentration of these contaminants in the reservoir. TVA suggests NRC consider revising this statement. (**0025-3-4** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *EIS Section 5.2.3.1.5 was revised to state that the constituents already occurring in the Clinch River water would be diluted in the flow of the Clinch River when discharged.*

Comment: Section: 5.2.3.1.5
Page: 5-11
Line: 7-9
Comment: The text states "Few of the constituents in Table 3-4 have established numerical water-quality criteria; for those that do (copper, zinc, and manganese), the reported concentrations do not exceed the criteria." Actually, the concentrations of both copper and zinc in the blowdown itself do exceed the criteria. But the TDEC criteria do not directly apply to the blowdown. Instead, they are used by TDEC to establish NPDES discharge limits that will allow the water in the reservoir to meet the water quality standards. TVA suggests that NRC revise the characterization of this water-quality criteria. (**0025-3-5** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *EIS Section 5.2.3.1.5 was revised to clarify the relationship between water-quality criteria, expected blowdown concentrations, and the projected discharge effects.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Water Use and Quality [Representations/Assumptions] Potable and sanitary water services during operations would be obtained from the City of Oak Ridge. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references ER Section 5.2. The reference should be ER Section 5.8.2.7. (**0025-4-5** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *EIS Appendix J was revised to reference ER Sections 5.5 and 5.8 for potable and sanitary water services descriptions.*

Comment: Issue: Table 2-6 of the DEIS includes the applicable water quality standards for the 'Water Quality Parameters in the Clinch River Arm of Watts Bar Reservoir'. Footnote (a) denotes that Table 2-6 only includes the water quality standards for only one of the designated uses, *Fish and Aquatic Life Criteria for Continuous Concentration*. The State of Tennessee's water quality standards consist of the 'General Water Quality Criteria and the Antidegradation Statement' found in Chapter 0400-40-03, and the 'Use Classifications for Surface Waters' are found in Chapter 0400-40-04. Under Rule 0400-40-03-.03(4U)), it states that the applicable water quality standard for mercury for the waters designated for recreation is 0.05 micrograms per liter (for Water and Organisms). However, there is no water quality standard for mercury in Table 2-6. The DEIS also states that the designated uses for the lower Clinch River are: "*domestic and industrial supply, fish and aquatic life, recreation, livestock, watering, wildlife, irrigation, and navigation*".

Recommendations: The EPA recommends that Table 2-6 be expanded in the FEIS to include the most stringent water quality standards of all the designated uses. The EPA also recommends that the phrase "domestic and industrial supply" be corrected because it is not a designated use. The correct designated uses are: domestic water supply and industrial supply. We also recommend that the table include the EPA-approved test methods used in the sampling. The EPA recommends that the 'Thermal Discharge Effects' section of the DEIS be expanded in the FEIS to include the potential impact of drought conditions/periods (Please see: https://www.drought.gov/ drought/states/tennessee). (**0034-6** [Monell, Carol])

Response: *EIS Section 2.3.3, Table 2-6, was revised to include the most stringent water quality standard from Chapter 0400-40-03 of the Rules of the TDEC for all designated uses of* *the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir. EIS Section 2.3.3 was also revised to make the designated use names consistent with Chapter 0400-40-04 of the Rules of the TDEC. Test methods used during water-quality monitoring are subject to TDEC requirements. The thermal discharge effects were evaluated in EIS Section 5.2.3.1 using the minimum flow of 400 cfs from the Melton Hill Dam bypass. As stated in EIS Section 3.4.2.3.2, the bypass would be operated continuously during plant operations. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this portion of this comment.*

Comment: The TVA ESP Application (ML16144A086) and EIS note that due to the interactions of the Watts Bar Dam, Melton Hill Dam and Fort Loudon Dam, the river flow "can be upstream, downstream or quiescent, depending on the modes of operation" within the vicinity of the site. This could mean that for short periods of time, the intake at the CRN Site would be downstream of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge point for the facility. The Draft EIS does not discuss how the thermal loading from the discharge may impact the intake for the CRN site. Analysis on thermal loading includes consideration of 400 cubic feet per second continuous flow bypass at Melton Hill Dam to address the thermal load. Would a Melton Hill Dam keep the flow reversals from occurring or at least minimize the possibility? TDEC recommends including additional discussion relating to the Melton Hill Dam bypass and potential impacts on reservoir flow reversals in the Final EIS. (**0035-2** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *EIS Section 5.2.3.1.3 describes TVA's simulations of the "sloshing" within the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir and includes a statement that the simulation results showed that the discharge plume did not circulate upstream to interact with the intake. As described in EIS Section 5.2.3.1.3, the simulations were conducted with the maximum time available for upstream movement of the thermal plume due to "sloshing" (46 hours) and with the Melton Hill Dam bypass operating. As stated in EIS Section 5.2.3.1.3, TVA determined that a steady, 400 cfs release from a Melton Hill Dam bypass was needed to meet water-quality standards near the discharge location. TVA presents additional details of their simulations in the ER. EIS Section 5.2.3.1.3 was revised to include a reference to the ER.*

Comment: Page 4-63 of the Draft EIS states "Increased water turbidity during dredging activities could affect nearshore water quality, but the effect would be minimized through adherence to permit requirements and BMPs." In multiple instances throughout the Draft EIS, it is stated that dredging activities are not anticipated, TDEC recommends the Final EIS clarify the potential for occurrence of dredging activities.[6] [[6] Page 4-13, Paragraph 3 it is stated "Building the intake and discharge structures would not require any dredging of Clinch River sediments, but would require some nearshore underwater excavation." On Page 4-38, Paragraph 6 it is stated "TVA has indicated that no in-stream dredging would be required for activities to build the intake or place the discharge, although shoreline excavation or underwater excavation would be necessary (TVA 2017-TN4921)."On Page 4-39, Paragraph 3 it is stated "Dredging activities are not anticipated; however, piles could be used during the barge facility improvements."] (**0035-7** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *EIS Section 4.5.2.2 was revised to remove the reference to dredging. As stated in EIS Section 4.2.1, building the intake and discharge structures would not require dredging of Clinch River sediments, but would require some nearshore underwater excavation using shore-based equipment. EIS Sections 5.2.3.1.4 and 5.3.2.1.5 were revised to make clear that maintenance dredging during operations is not anticipated.*

Comment: The second problem, and it really effects TVA and the wisdom of doing this, at all, is that, downstream, we've had to de-rate that is cut back on the power generation from the existing nuclear plants, because the river gets so hot in the summer. Mother Nature is doing that, climate change is doing that, and the existing plants on the river that needs cooling water, both, both, fossil plants and nuclear plants do that. The difficulty is that, if you, you've now added another reactor. That occurred during summers before the Watts Bar 2 reactor began operation. So you had a greater risk all the time that the river's already going to, the Tennessee River system is not going to be able to support the cooling demands. And there's been some debate about, for example, are we going to have to put an evaporated coolant, which is, which we don't have at all the plants, and in order to, in order to try to deal with some of that [thermal impact on river]. But that's very expensive to go back and take a cooling system and change it into a system that also have evaporated cooling and doesn't just stuff hot water right back into the river. So I think the wisdom of another reactor of any size on the, on the upper area, should looked at and, and the example of what has happened to the river and existing hot summers. Plus, the, you know, outputs from Watts Bar 2, ought to be factored in. And, and the EIS should really address the, the fact that, that, with this heating, there may actually be, you might get a, you might get an operating SMR, at the price of getting less out of Sequoyah, or less out of Watts Bar. That's not going to be a very good tradeoff. (**0001-9-8** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: Roane County can be expected to fully approve and support the local construction and use of a small number of such SMR electric power plants if:...*Reactor cooling water from the anticipated group of SMR reactors will not threaten the health of persons using the Clinch River or cause enough heating to impair water quality or cooling capacity for existing users. (**0027-3** [Brummett, James])

Response: *As described in EIS Section 3, mechanical draft, evaporative cooling towers would be used at the CRN Site as the primary means of plant cooling. This method of cooling reduces the thermal effects of the plant discharge relative to once-through cooling, as described in EIS Section 9.4.1. The thermal effects on the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir of discharge from a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site are evaluated in EIS Section 5.2.3. Cumulative impacts of the discharge are evaluated in EIS Section 7.2.2 and are determined to be undetectable downstream of the Clinch River confluence with the Tennessee River. The comments do not identify any deficiency in the NRC's evaluation of thermal effects on the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir of discharge from a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site. No changes were made to the EIS in response to these comments.*

Comment: One of my concerns at the site is the 1.2 acres of wetlands identified by the Army Corps of Engineers. This wetland probably contains one or more swallets or sinkholes. As is typical in karst, this wetland-swallet complex will drain the storm water from a large area. Failing to take account of and preserve this natural ecosystem service could lead to flooding of some part of the footprint of the facility. As our weather patterns have changed and we experience more frequent and larger precipitation events we must change our thinking about disturbing existing natural systems which have continued to manage stormwater. This concern is greater as this site is covered by buildings and pavement (impermeable surfaces) while both surface and groundwater drainage channels are destroyed by the installation of the facilities. (**0091-4** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *The effect of building activities on the small streams and ponds on the CRN Site is described in EIS Sections 4.2.1 and 4.3.2.1. The effects of building activities on wetlands and floodplains are described in EIS Section 4.3.1. Building activities would alter runoff on the site, which would be managed as part of the CRN Site stormwater-management requirements. A stormwater pollution prevention plan would be in place for erosion protection and stormwater management, which would be required to meet TDEC stormwater National Pollutant*

Discharge Elimination System permit requirements. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.

Comment: Again, size matters too both for the amount and the temperature of the water pulled out of the Clinch River. The -- further the evaporated water vapor from cooling towers does not return to the river. Was that impact considered? (**0002-2-4** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: All nuclear power generation is hugely water-intensive... (**0003-2** [Raymond, Sherrie])

Comment: It's this project is not just a risky investment, it has increasing risk of having to shut down at times, in a changing climate, with more prolonged droughts, because there wouldn't be sufficient water to safely operate the reactor, as has happened in France. (**0049-4** [Rooke, Molly])

Comment: The use of water for reactor cooling and steam production was described as "less than current releases from Melton Dam". Because Melton Hill Dam must retain sufficient water to allow Navigation (it has the only lock on a tributary to the Tennessee River) and to provide year round hydroelectric generation the actual availability of water, particularly at times of drought and low river flows must be considered. (**0091-5** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *Water-use impacts are evaluated in Section 5.2.2 and include a comparison of Melton Hill Dam releases (including the low-flow conditions) with the expected plant water withdrawal and consumptive use. No changes were made to the EIS in response to these comments.*

Comment: The Clinch River is already a national sacrifice area for TVA energy generation on top of legacy activities which have left the reservoir and river bottom sediments laced with forever pollution from PCBs, mercury, and coal ash as well as other pollutants. It is wholly unfair to the residents of the counties that share the shoreline of the river and of the reservoirs, including Watts Bar Reservoir and Melton Hill Lake. To allow TVA to inflict further damage to the Tennessee River system is unconscionable. (**0091-7** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *The potential effects of building activities on Clinch River sediments are described in EIS Section 4.2.1. The impacts on water quality from disturbed river sediments are evaluated in EIS Section 4.2.3 and were determined to be localized to the area of building activities. Potential effects on sediments from operation activities are described in EIS Section 5.2.3.1.4. No operational dredging is anticipated. Building and operating activities that have the potential to disturb river sediments would comply with USACE and TDEC permit requirements and with procedures of the Watts Bar Interagency Working Group agreement (TVA et al. 1991-TN5345). No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: A comparison of the impacts on our water resources, including water quality and water supply of both surface and groundwater, should also be done by the NRC for SMRs and these other energy choices. (**0031-3** [Maricque, Mitchell])

Comment: SMRs are much more water-intensive than clean energy choices such as wind, solar, and energy efficiency (**0104-4** [Rothrock, Richard])

Response: *Potential impacts on water use and water quality, for surface water and groundwater, from building and operating a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site are evaluated in EIS Sections 4.2 and 5.2. As described in EIS Section 9.2, the analysis of energy* *alternatives is not required for an ESP, was not addressed in TVA's ER, and therefore is not addressed in the EIS.*

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-48, Line(s) 10
Surface water temperatures were monitored in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Resevoir as part of the EIS data collection activities. Will future water temperature monitoring be continued during operation of the SMRs? (**0090-1-4** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *As stated in EIS Section 2.3.4, TVA continuously monitors Clinch River water temperature below Melton Hill Dam as part of its existing operational support monitoring program. As described in EIS Section 5.2.4, TVA would develop an operational monitoring program to ensure compliance with conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit, issued by the TDEC, which would include temperature and contaminant concentration limits. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

E.2.8 Comments Concerning Hydrology – Groundwater

Comment: Section: Appendix J, Table J-2
Page: J-6
Line:
Comment: In Appendix J, page J-6, TVA requests that NRC delete the first representation/assumption regarding the state of CRBRP wells because ER analysis assumes instantaneous transport of contaminants to the groundwater. (**0025-4-17** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This staff assumption was deleted from EIS Appendix J because it is no longer applicable. EIS Section 4.2.3.2 was revised to discuss TVA's closure of abandoned CRBRP wells.*

Comment: I urgently and respectfully suggest that NRC staff carefully review the several comments on the proposed site by Dr. Sid Jones. Dr. Jones holds three PhDs and until recently worked at the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation "remediation" unit in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. This office monitors the U.S. Department of Energy proposals for expanding the landfill storage of "low level" radioactive waste resulting from the decommissioning of the Y-12 nuclear weapons development and production for World War II and the Cold War. Dr. Jones is an expert on Tennessee's widespread karst formations and particularly those in the Oak Ridge area and the peninsula into the Clinch River at which the proposed site is located. He has visited the site and made the first report that one of the old monitoring wells had diesel in it, something obvious from observation that TVA had missed. (**0091-2** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *In reviewing the existing CRN Site water resources (EIS Section 2.3) and evaluating the potential impacts of building (EIS Section 4.2) and operating (EIS Section 5.2) a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site, the NRC staff considered information from multiple sources, including public comments, meetings with TDEC and DOE staff, and reports from the DOE, TDEC, and Oak Ridge Reservation studies. The detection of petroleum products in one onsite well was discussed by TVA in the ESP ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*) and in Section 2.3 of this EIS. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 5, Page 5-11, Line(s) 36-37
The text reads "Gasoline, diesel fuel, hydraulic lubricants, and other similar products would be used for equipment during operation." These same constituents were used during construction

and operations at Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant. The area designated for these activities was later found to be highly contaminated, so much so that it had contaminated the groundwater in a large area. Since the groundwater movement to the Clinch River arm has been shown to be very fast, it is essential that all such activities be contained in a maintenance pit impervious to penetration by these constituents to prevent their introduction into the environment and tainting of the downstream drinking supplies. (**0090-2-4** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *As stated in EIS Section 5.2.3.2, TVA would implement an integrated pollution prevention plan (IPPP) to minimize the occurrence of spills and limit their effects, which would include best management practices such as secondary containment for fuel and oil tanks. TVA's IPPP would implement EPA regulations requiring spill prevention, control, and countermeasures, as well as facility response plans. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: • The site being considered for SMRs is not suitable for this technology. The water table is high enough (within 12 inches) as to make it almost impossible to distinguish between groundwater and surface water. Any failure of the SMR would pollute both. This would be bad enough in a pristine environment; the Clinch River, though is already heavily contaminated by materials from the DOE's weapons and research programs in Oak Ridge—the Clinch River is part of the designated National Priorities List (Superfund) area that includes the Oak Ridge Nuclear Reservation and environs. (**0072-4** [Hutchison, Ralph])

Response: *As described in EIS Section 2.3.1, depth to groundwater at the CRN Site was observed to range from 0 to 25 feet below ground surface, with groundwater discharging to the small streams and ponds onsite, or to the Clinch River, after a short time in the aquifer. Potential water-quality impacts from building a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site are evaluated in EIS Section 4.2.3; water-quality impacts related to plant operation are evaluated in EIS Section 5.2.3. Impacts on water quality would be limited by engineering controls and best management practices, and would be subject to TDEC and USACE permits. Activities that have the potential to disturb contaminated river sediments would comply with the procedures of the Watts Bar Interagency Working Group agreement (TVA et al. 1991-TN5345). Issues related to the safety of the proposed plant will be described in the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation Report scheduled to be published in the fall of 2019. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: The geology of the area is course topography and sinkholes, which means one cannot tell exactly where rainwater is going and where groundwater is seeping. How are these located and how many more -- how many using -- how many are there sinkholes, and where is the course topography using more modern technology and not relying on old data? (**0002-2-5** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *EIS Section 2.3.1 was revised to include additional information about the characteristics of karst features in the CRN Site area. Mapping of karst features was based on a LiDAR topographic survey, field reconnaissance, and existing Oak Ridge Reservation studies. EIS Section 2.3.1 was also revised to refer the reader to TVA's Site Safety Analysis Report (*TVA 2019-TN5855*) for a detailed description of the karst data collection and characterization.*

Comment: Page 2-34 of the Draft EIS states that "TVA used the groundwater hydraulic head measurements to infer the vertical and horizontal groundwater-flow directions at the CRN Site." However, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recommends that tracing studies be conducted as opposed to simply using hydraulic head measurements as a means for determining connectivity and directionality of groundwater flow. TDEC recommends NRC include tracing studies in the Final EIS or discussion as to why this technique was not used at this site.[4][[4] Reference "RCRA Ground-Water Monitoring: Draft Technical Guidance" (1992) which can be found at https://www.epa.gov/quality/rcra-ground-water-monitoring-draft-technical-guidance.] (**0035-3** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *This comment refers to an interpretation of hydraulic head measurements made by TVA. In EIS Section 2.3.1.2.2, it is stated that the review team determined that groundwater flow at the CRN Site occurs predominantly within the fractures and bedding planes of the rock, and that in the absence of continuously connected fractures the hydraulic head measurements in the wells cannot be interpreted as if the rocks are an equivalent continuum porous medium. As described in EIS Section 2.3.1.2, the review team considered past studies at the ORR, results from the CRN Site investigation, and its independent review to evaluate groundwater flow at the CRN Site. As explained in Sections 4.2 and 5.2, groundwater will not be used at the site and impacts are expected to be SMALL. As a result, additional studies were not required. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: Page 2-37 of the Draft EIS discusses the frequency of observation of conduits based on boreholes; however, there is extensive scientific evidence that probability of wells and boreholes intersecting channels or conduits is very low.[5][[5] See Benson and La Fountain, 1984, "Evaluation of subsidence or collapse potential due to subsurface cavities."] TDEC recommends the Final EIS include discussion as to how the probability of intersecting conduits was considered and factored into the groundwater research approach selected by TVA. (**0035-4** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *As described in EIS Section 2.3.1.2.2, the characterization of fractures and cavities within the rocks of the CRN Site was based primarily on information presented in TVA's Site Safety Analysis Report (SSAR;* TVA 2019-TN5855*). The EIS contains a summary of this information, with numerous references to the SSAR, where the reader can find additional details about the site characterization. The occurrence of fractures and cavities from the CRN Site investigation was consistent with the regional groundwater description and the extensive characterization of the ORR hydrogeology. This evidence indicates that the fracture frequency decreases with depth and that there is limited karst development in the rocks of the Chickamauga Group. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: Page 3-11 of the Draft EIS describes "Other Structures with a Temporary Environmental Interface" including dewatering systems. There is limited discussion of dewatering systems throughout the Draft EIS. TDEC recommends the Final EIS include additional discussion relating to how TVA plans to ensure potentially contaminated groundwater may not be re-discharged through use of a dewatering system. (**0035-6** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *The potential effects of dewatering the power-block excavation are evaluated in EIS Section 4.2, including the potential methods anticipated to be used and the associated monitoring. As stated in EIS Section 4.2.3.2, discharge of groundwater withdrawn during dewatering would be regulated under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued by the TDEC. No changes to the EIS were made in response to this comment.*

Comment: Page 2-39 of the Draft EIS discusses the use of a 1.5 mile vicinity for identifying and studying groundwater well users with proximity to the CRN Site. TDEC recommends the Final EIS discuss why a 1.5 mile distance was selected and why it is determined to be adequate given the potential for groundwater flowpaths exceeding 1.5 miles. (**0035-5** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *Based on the evaluation of the CRN Site groundwater hydrology described in EIS Section 2.3.1.2 and the characteristics of the excavation, the review team evaluated the potential response of the groundwater to excavation dewatering in EIS Section 4.2.1.2 and determined that the effects of dewatering would not be noticeable at the locations of the offsite groundwater users identified in EIS Section 2.3.2.2. Because no groundwater would be used during building or operation of the proposed plant (other than excavation dewatering), there was no need to identify groundwater users located more than 1.5 miles from the CRN Site. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

E.2.9 Comments Concerning Ecology – Terrestrial

Comment: Issue: The DEIS indicates an allowance for "temporarily disturbed" wetland areas to return to former conditions upon completion of construction (p. 4-83). However, it is unclear if the extent of disturbance to the wetlands will allow the wetlands to return to their former state after disturbance. To disrupt the hydrology and the facultative vegetation to such an extent that they 'allow' wetlands to return to their former state indicates a passive return that may not be possible, and at the very least with some temporal loss of function. The timeframe.it will take for the temporary clearing areas to re-vegetate should be accounted for in the temporal loss. Table 2-10 of the DEIS includes all wetlands on site that will potentially be impacted by both temporary and permanent impacts.

Recommendations: The EPA recommends that the FEIS include an additional analysis of functional and temporal impacts to wetlands. Compensatory mitigation will be required not only for the permanent impacts, but for all functional and temporal impacts to wetlands and streams as well. The EPA recommends that the FEIS include both the temporary and permanent impacts in the cumulative impacts analysis. The cumulative impacts analysis might also consider not only the percentage of existing wetlands in the 6-mile radius that are proposed for impact, but also the historic loss of wetlands that have been previously converted or impacted. The proposed impacts from the ESP would be adding to that cumulative effect of historic wetland loss and reasonably foreseeable future loss within the overall project study area. Evaluating the area for the presence of hydric soils would give a potential indication of the historic wetland loss in relation to the current wetlands remaining at each site. (**0034-4** [Monell, Carol])

Response: *The review team agrees that ceasing disturbance of temporarily disturbed wetlands and allowing natural processes to proceed may not successfully lead to restoration of former wetland conditions and functions. Active wetland restoration measures such as regrading or revegetation may be necessary, and even with appropriate intervention an extended lag time may be needed for targeted conditions to successfully establish. The review team has therefore changed the statement under Land Use in Table 4-13 from "Allow temporarily disturbed wetland areas to return to former conditions upon completion of construction" to "Restore temporarily disturbed wetlands to their former conditions as required by wetland regulatory agencies" and moved this statement under the Ecological Impacts resource area of the same table. The review team has also added a paragraph to Section 4.3.1.5 explaining that TVA may be required by wetland regulatory agencies to restore temporarily disturbed wetlands, and that the type and extent of mitigation, including any temporal or functional aspects of restoring temporarily disturbed wetlands, would likely be considered during USACE's and TDEC's respective evaluations of an anticipated TVA wetland mitigation plan if TVA applies for a Department of the Army permit. Consequently, the details of future migitation cannot be provided at this time.*

With respect to historic wetland losses and their contribution to cumulative wetland impacts in the area, the evaluation of cumulative wetland impacts in Section 7.3.1.2 of the EIS accounts for the historic losses of wetlands, indicating that Tennessee has lost 59 percent of its wetlands from the 1780s to the 1980s. The review team believes that a detailed evaluation of hydric soils is not warranted considering the minor incremental contribution of the project to cumulative wetland impacts, and that such an evaluation would not appreciably improve the understanding of cumulative wetland impacts. Soils on much of the CRN Site have already been disturbed in the 1980s for the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Project and would therefore not be expected to reveal the field characteristics of natural hydric soils. The review team therefore did not change to EIS to further address the contribution of historic wetland losses to cumulative wetland impacts.

Comment: Issue: To prevent significant 'degradation', the DEIS (p. 2-56), describes 'very high quality' wetlands and identifies them as W009 and W0l I. Each wetland site is approximately 6-acres in size. While these wetlands are not proposed for fill, there is a high potential for significant secondary impacts to the functions that these wetlands currently provide. Some of the potential impacts could be permanent. According to the DEIS, there are several federally-listed aquatic species identified that benefit from the habitat provided in the transmission line corridors that are proposed to run alongside one of the very high quality wetlands (i.e., W009) and the approximate 2-acre moderate quality wetland (i.e., W0I0). The DEIS indicates some wetland wildlife species would be lost and some population declines may be permanent with a loss of 200-acres of mixed evergreen-deciduous forest from clearing activities. There are additional areas identified as "Habitat of Very High Significance" (p. 2-77) under the proposed construction footprint that is considered to be of "*very high biological significance due to confirmed and potential habitat for rare plants and wildlife*" (p. 2-72).

Recommendation: The EPA recommends further coordination with the USACE on wetland jurisdiction impact issues. Furthermore, the EPA recommends that additional measures to avoid and minimize impacts to jurisdictional wetlands and the habitat of very high significance from proposed clearing activities be identified and included in the FEIS. The EPA requests that the potential impacts to high quality natural resources for each of the three alternatives considered should be utilized as a key factor in identifying an environmentally-preferred alternative for the selected ESP location. (**0034-5** [Monell, Carol])

Response: *Sections 4.3.1.5 and 4.3.2.5 of the EIS have been revised to state that the NRC and USACE would coordinate further regarding impacts on wetlands and other U.S. waters if NRC receives an application for a COL or CP referencing the ESP. Section 4.3.1.1.2 indicates under the heading "Impacts on Wetlands" that TVA would implement best management practices such as revegetation, berms, riprap, and sedimentation filters to minimize the potential for erosion and sedimentation of undisturbed areas on the site, including undisturbed wetlands (see Section 4.3 of TVA's ER [*TVA 2019-TN5854*]).*

Additionally, as noted in Sections 4.3.1.5 and 4.3.2.5, TVA can be expected to submit to USACE a detailed wetland mitigation plan if they apply for a Department of the Army permit. The type and extent of any mitigation, including opportunities to avoid and minimize wetland impacts or offsetting any secondary or indirect unavoidable impacts on wetland function (e.g., wildlife use, including by Federally listed species), would likely be considered by USACE and TDEC during their respective reviews of TVA's application(s) and cannot be provided at this time. The conclusions regarding terrestrial and wetland impacts used to compare cumulative impacts for the CRN Site and alternative sites in Table 9-14 of the EIS account for wetland impacts. However, the differences in terrestrial ecology impact levels presented in the table *primarily reflect forest loss and fragmentation and potential impacts on bats and other wildlife rather than wetland impacts.*

Regarding the EPA request that the potential impacts on high-quality natural resources be used as a key factor in identifying an environmentally preferred alternative for the selected ESP location, NRC regulations require an applicant for an ESP to evaluate alternative sites to determine whether there is any obviously superior alternative to the site proposed (10 CFR Part 51.75(b)[TN250]). The review process used by the NRC involves a two-part sequential test outlined in the Environmental Standard Review Plan (NUREG-1555 [NRC 2000-TN614]), Section 9.3. In the first stage of the review the staff determines whether there are environmentally preferable sites among the alternatives. If environmentally preferable sites are identified, the second stage of the review considers economic, technological, and institutional factors for the environmentally preferred sites to see if any of the sites is obviously superior to the proposed site. If an alternative site is found to be obviously superior to the proposed site, the review team would recommend denial of the permit or license.

The NRC evaluated the methodology TVA used in selecting alternative sites and then proceeded to evaluate the environmental impacts that would result if two or more SMRs were constructed and operated at each of the alternative sites. Impacts on wetlands were a factor considered by the staff in its comparison of the sites. The impacts on other resources also played a role in comparing the sites. The likely environmental impacts of the proposed action at these alternative sites were compared to the impacts at the CRN Site. The review team concluded in the EIS that TVA employed a process to select candidate sites that was reasonable because it was consistent with the Environmental Standard Review Plan and would not improperly eliminate sites from consideration. The review team also concluded that none of the alternative sites was environmentally preferable to the proposed site. Because none of the alternative sites was environmentally preferable, none were found to be obviously superior.

For the alternative sites considered in the EIS, the NRC's analysis of wetland impacts relied on publicly available (reconnaissance-level) information rather than on collection of new data or field studies. Although a wetland delineation was performed for the CRN Site, no delineations were performed at the alternative sites, thereby limiting the review team to data from publicly available sources (see EIS Table 9-3 and the response to Comment 0034-3). Based on the available information, and the likely occurrence of wetlands in the numerous swales and stream valleys that permeate ORR Sites 2 and 8 that were not accounted for in the publicly available information, the review team expects that wetland impacts are possible at any of the alternative sites.

Section 4.3.1.3.13 of the EIS discusses the potential loss of habitat of very high biological significance (described in Section 2.4.1.11.1) on the eastern portion of the CRN Site. The only historical information available to the review team (Giffen 2017-TN5393, Giffen 2017-TN5394) regarding the area's biological significance documents the presence of significant river bluffs and a previously State-listed plant species (Appalachian bugbane [Actaea rubifolia]) that is currently not listed by Tennessee but is of conservation concern on the adjacent OR R. TVA's botanical surveys of the CRN Site identified Appalachian bugbane on slopes adjacent to the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir (Section 2.4.1.3.2). The review team has added a paragraph to Section 4.3.1.3.13 of the EIS indicating that although building activities would disturb much of the subject area, the significant river bluffs and any occurrences of Appalachian bugbane are likely limited to areas along the reservoir that would remain undisturbed (EIS Figure 4-3).

Comment: Because I do wetlands cases, I first looked at the issue of the 12 acres of wetland, 1.2 acres rather, of wetland that are effected and talked with a nice gentleman from the Army Corps of Engineers. The Corps is using this as their EIS, also. There's one difficulty about that, which is, they don't have a permit application to, to disturb this wetland, so it looks to me, since they have no permit application, they really don't have the information about what would happen to wetland, or why it should happen. (**0001-9-2** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *As stated in Section 1.1 of the EIS, an ESP does not authorize construction and operation of a nuclear power plant. Section 4.3.1 evaluates potential impacts on wetlands from building the SMRs and associated facilities within the area identified by the applicant, TVA, for purposes of the ESP. TVA involved the USACE in its efforts to identify jurisdictional wetlands and potential wetland impacts while developing the ESP application. The USACE (Nashville District) is a cooperating agency on the EIS and is part of the environmental review team for TVA's ESP application to the NRC. Through these collaborations, the USACE has gained a general understanding of the possible wetland impacts from building a nuclear generation facility at the CRN Site. However, TVA has not yet applied for a Department of the Army permit and would likely do so only after deciding to pursue a COL or CP from the NRC. The application for a Department of the Army permit would have to address possible impacts on wetlands or other waters of the United States under Clean Water Act jurisdiction. Any agencies involved in reviewing any future COL or CP and OL applications would have to perform updated compliance with NEPA. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: We're also on shifting ground here. The State of Tennessee requires an aquatic research alteration permit to both effect streams and wetlands and it's rewriting those regulations, even as we speak, they're out for public comment. And you may find a very different context for even giving a state permit and, without a state permit, to rely on why the Corps is really, I think, going to be at, at sea about allowing an imposition on both surface dunes and wetlands. One of the differences, by the way, is that the State expects that mitigation that replacement activities to replace a lost water resource values, when you disrupt a wetland, or destroy it, bury it, dig it up, whatever. Part of the --(Simultaneous speaking.)-- on the other hand, the State now, the State wants those to be close, as possible, but the Corps has often said, look, just buy some wetlands up someplace else. And there's these banks all over and you can actually get, so called, mitigation that is replacement wetland value simply by the permit protection of some piece of wetland far, far, far away. And I think that's bad public policy. It was two or three decades ago we realized we'd lost 50 percent of the wetlands in the United States and we are gradually going back from an effort to try to correct that to an effort to let the rest of them disappear. (**0001-9-4** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *The review team expects that TVA would apply for any Federal or State permits required for impacts on wetland or streams, including submitting a compensatory mitigation proposal, if it subsequently decides to pursue a COL or CP after receiving the ESP. As part of their respective permit application review processes, USACE and TDEC would evaluate if TVA's mitigation proposal complies with the Federal Mitigation Rule (33 CFR Part 322 [TN4484]), USACE District Specific Mitiation Guidance, and TDEC Guidance. The type and extent of wetland mitigation, including the location of any mitigation sites, would be considered during these evaluations and would depend on a variety of factors which at the ESP stage are not completely known. Consequently, while the review team appreciates the intent of this comment, the details of compensatory migitation for any unavoidable impacts cannot be provided at this time. The discussion of stream and wetland mitigation has been revised in Sections 4.3.1.5 and 4.3.2.5 of the EIS.*

Comment: I want to point out about the bats. I have led a number of trips to go watch bats and go watch Indiana bats, one of the bats. And I also like to go on summer nights - I've got a couple different places. You lay out down on the grass and you watch the bats that roost in trees come out and go all around. And they consume incredible numbers of insects. They're very helpful things. Well, yes, it's going to be moderate disruption of them. After you go in and you dig up and roust up all their caves and they can't roost anymore in the caves where they were, it's going to be very little, small damage afterwards because they'll be gone. So based on out of that 500 acres of habitat it's going to wipe out the bats. They're not coming back after you've ruined their habitat. (**0002-5-3** [Kelly, Barbara])

Response: The *potential impacts on six species of bats listed as threatened, endangered, or petitioned for listing by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), or assigned to special conservation statuses by the State of Tennessee, are presented in Section 4.3.1.3 of the EIS. The CRN Site and the barge/traffic area were surveyed and no caves were found (Section 2.4.1.11), so there would be no physical disturbance of caves (Section 4.3.1.3.3). However, Section 4.3.1.3 acknowledges the potential for noticeable impacts on the bats caused by forest clearing, forest fragmentation, and increased noise, light, and other elements of human activity, and discusses how habitat impacts may affect local bat populations and future use of the remaining forest habitat. Potential impacts on bats and other forest wildlife are part of the reason that the review team concluded that impacts from building the new facilities would result in MODERATE impacts on terrestrial ecological resources (see Section 4.3.1.6). The review team also addressed potential impacts on Federally listed endangered or threatened bats such as the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat in the Biological Assessment (BA) included in the EIS as Appendix M. The review team submitted the BA to the FWS, which responded on July 9, 2018, that they did not consider the ESP to be a Federal action requiring consultation at this time (DOI 2018-TN5763). If TVA chooses to proceed with a COL application, the FWS would, at that time, determine whether the NRC and other Federal agencies have to initiate formal consultation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. That consultation would have to address any listed bat species potentially present on the site at that time. No changes were made to the discussion of impacts on bats in the EIS, but information about the FWS response to the BA has been added to Section 4.3.1.3.*

Comment: I was surprised that the - given the amount of - the extensive amount of site - early site preparation that was done for the Clinch River Breeder Reactor on this site that the application referred to an environmental impact on the vegetation, the natural vegetation and that it did not refer to this site as a brown site, a brown field. There was a - I realized that it's been 40 years since that site preparation was conducted. The site was literally despoiled in that construction - early construction period. And that it has over the past 40 years re-vegetated significantly, but that the hydrology has changed very little since the hydrology - the great hydrologic changes were made at that site during the construction of the Clinch River Breeder Reactor site preparation. (**0002-6-1** [O'Hara, Fred])

Response: *While portions of the site were subjected to grading and excavation work more than 30 years ago, other portions of the site lack a history of disturbance, and areas that were disturbed have regenerated substantial vegetation cover over the years subsequent to abandonment of the CRBRP. The information presented in the EIS characterizes the vegetation and surface hydrology of the area previously disturbed by the CRBRP. The current condition of vegetation and terrestrial habitats on the CRN Site is described in Section 2.4.1.1 of the EIS, and the old field vegetation that has become established within the lands previously disturbed by the CRBRP is specifically described in Section 2.4.1.3.3. Surface drainage and surface-water features on the CRN Site, including the areas previous disturbed by the CRBRP,* *are described in Section 2.3.1.1.1. More detailed information about the streams and ponds on the CRN Site, including the ponds formed by excavation for the CRBRP, is provided in Section 2.4.2.1.1. Impacts on vegetation and wetlands on the CRN Site are evaluated in Section 4.3.1.1 of the EIS, and impacts on the streams and ponds are evaluated in Section 4.3.2.1.1. The relevant information presented in the EIS adequately characterizes the vegetation and surface hydrology of the area previously disturbed by the CRBRP, and therefore no changes have been made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: And then - and as far as I know, to answer Barbara's concern about the bats, I've worked with the Nature Conservancy sealing up bat caves to keep people from going in and destroying them, but I don't believe on this site there's any caves or anything that I know of that would harbor a bat other than maybe one - the brown bats roost in the trees. And they may be there, but if you cut the tree down, they'll find another tree. So I don't - they talk about moderate concern for the bats, and really that should be a negligible concern for the bats. This is overkill. (**0002-8-1** [Burger, Charles])

Response: *Section 2.4.1.3 describes the use of forest habitat on the CRN Site and in the barge/ traffic area by local bat species of concern to the Federal government and the State of Tennessee. Section 4.3.1.3 acknowledges the potential for noticeable impacts on bats caused by forest clearing, forest fragmentation, and increased noise, light, and other elements of human activity. Forest habitat removal and human activity are known to be factors negatively affecting the bat species evaluated in the EIS. Effects may cause local population declines and impact the use of remaining forest habitat in the surrounding landscape (Section 4.3.1.3). The review team's evaluation was conservative and reflects the fact that habitat loss is an important factor that has led to the current status of most of the bat species evaluated in the EIS, which are listed as threatened or endangered or petitioned for listing by the FWS or assigned to special conservation statuses by the State of Tennessee. Potential impacts on bats and other forest wildlife are part of the reason that the review team concluded that impacts from building the new facilities would result in MODERATE impacts on terrestrial ecological resources (see Section 4.3.1.6). No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Terrestrial Ecology [Representations/Assumptions] An estimated 494 ac of the existing 935-ac CRN Site and an estimated 45 ac of the existing 203-ac BTA would be affected by the construction of two or more SMRs. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references ER Figures 3.1-2 and 4.3.1. ER Figure 3.1-2 does not include acreages. ER Figure 3.1-1 includes acreages of discreet areas of the site that would be disturbed, but no total acreage is provided. This information is more easily accessible in ER Tables 4.1-1 and 4.3-1. (**0025-4-6** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The source presented for the representations/assumptions in Table J-2 for terrestrial ecology involving affected land areas has been changed to ER Table 4.3-1.*

Comment: Appendix M of the DEIS is a Biological Assessment (BA) of potential effects to species listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and to other species which are under review for possible ESA classification. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has not requested consultation under section 7 of the ESA with the Department for the effects documented in the BA. The section 7 consultation requirement applies to activities or programs funded, authorized, or carried out, in whole or in part, by Federal Agencies and that may affect listed species or their designated critical habitats. It appears to the Department that the ESP does not fund, authorize, or carry out activities or programs that may affect listed species. The ESP makes no commitment of resources to construction or operation of a reactor and its associated power transmission lines, and is a precursor only to possible COL or CP and OL actions, which are themselves subject to the requirements of section 7. The Department appreciate NRC's consideration of listed species at this preliminary stage for planning a new reactor. We recommend that the NRC contact our U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Tennessee Field Office to discuss the applicability of section 7 to the ESP, and if applicable, the extent to which any findings required under section 7 would apply to subsequent actions, such as a COL, that could follow the ESP. At this time, the Department does not consider the ESP decision as a Federal action under consultation. (**0032-1** [Stanley, Joyce])

Response: *The review team appreciates FWS's response to the BA. Section 4.3.1.3 has been updated to reflect the FWS response and to indicate that the NRC would contact FWS regarding possible consultation requirements under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act if it receives a future application from TVA for a COL or CP referencing the ESP.*

Comment: The construction and operation of the proposed SMRs will have a negative impact on the riparian area. Plans should be made to provide protection of the wetlands... (**0052-1** [Goss, Sandra])

Response: *As shown in Figure 4-3 of the EIS, most of the potential footprint of disturbance that TVA has identified in its application is situated uphill from the riparian lands immediately adjoining the former Clinch River channel, now inundated as an arm of Watts Bar Reservoir. Some encroachment into riparian lands however cannot be avoided, especially when building intake and discharge pipelines to access water in the reservoir. Likewise, some encroachment into wetlands cannot be avoided. Unavoidable wetland impacts are quantified in Table 4-3. The second paragraph of Section 4.3.1.1.2 outlines several specific measures that TVA has proposed to protect nearby wetlands, including the use of best management practices to minimize sedimentation and erosion (see Section 4.3 of TVA's ER [*TVA 2019-TN5854*]). TVA would likely develop and submit a mitigation plan to minimize and offset unavoidable impacts if TVA submits a Department of the Army permit application in connection with a COL or CP. The review team has added information to Section 4.3.1.5 noting possible elements of such a mitigation plan.*

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-65, Line(s) 1
Important Terrestrial Species - bats (**0090-1-5** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *This comment suggests that the underlined heading in Section 2.4.1.11.1 of the EIS be changed from "Important Terrestrial Species" to "Important Terrestrial Species – Bats." While the text under the heading does discuss six bat species, it also discusses several other species, including the sharp-shinned hawk, bald eagle, and others. The review team therefore decided not to make this change.*

Comment: Chapter 4, Page 4-30, Line(s) 6
This section should include some form of mitigation for disturbance of the various bat environments. This mitigation could take the form of artificial roosting habitat (such as BrandenBark) and artificial bat caves for hibernation. These could be located in the general area prior to start of construction thus making them readily available before the natural roosting or hibernation sites are lost. (**0090-2-2** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *If TVA decides to pursue a COL or CP referencing the ESP addressed in the EIS, the NRC would communicate with the FWS to determine whether formal consultation is required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (TN1010). That consultation would have to address any listed bat species potentially present on the site at that time. The review team has added information in Section 4.3.1.3 and 5.3.1.3.*

E.2.10 Comments Concerning Ecology – Aquatic

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-105, Line(s) 7
Reword: "habitat for the pick mucket mussel..." should be changed to "habitat for the pink mucket mussel...". (**0090-1-7** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The spelling of the word "pink" in Section 2.4.2.4.1 has been corrected as suggested by this comment.*

Comment: And we've greatly simplified the biology already. The number and variety of species has dropped from about 300 plus, and we're talking mostly about fish, to about 30, or, between 30, or 60, depending on whether you want to, you want to, how you do the counting. So you're saying, let's take this very simplified system, already, and then let's see what the degradation will be further. Well, there's, there's a problem there. (**0001-9-7** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: The once free flowing Tennessee has been reduced to a series of reservoirs and lakes and its hundreds of species of fish have been reduced to about 60. Other aquatics species, including historically recognized and valued mussels have been extirpated. (**0091-8** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *In this EIS, the NRC staff describes the changes in the ecosystem as a result of impoundment of the Clinch River, which historically was free-flowing and flooded annually. As discussed in Section 7.3.2, the segmentation of the aquatic habitat, altered water temperatures, increased concentrations of heavy metals, reduced dissolved oxygen concentrations, and altered flow regimes have clearly changed the environment and resulted in the loss of diversity and species richness of aquatic biota. In Section 7.3.2 the NRC staff concludes that the cumulative impact on aquatic ecology would be LARGE because of other activities that have affected the environment. The NRC defines LARGE as "environmental effects that are clearly noticeable and are sufficient to destabilize important attributes of the resource." The review team also considered in Section 7.3.2 the incremental contribution of the activities related to building and operating any future nuclear facilities at the CRN Site and determined that they would not be a significant contributor to the LARGE cumulative impact. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: The accumulative impacts of the aquatic ecosystem, because of the way we simplified the river and already dump a lot of hot water into it, and the other thing that a cooling system does, for an SMR, like any other system, is to suck a whole lot of aquatic organisms and you suck in, not only fish, but you suck in fish eggs and other small aquatics. And there are federal standards going into place about these cooling water intakes and trying to minimize that, but nothing minimizes the fact, you can try to reduce it, but basically, you're going to wind up with a system where you have these devices, these big catchments in the river. And, you're going to put screens on them and you're going to put mechanical devices to scrape all the dead bodies off the screens and that, I think, is one of the, one of the real disasters, because it simply further destroys the ecological value of the, of the river to aquatic species. (**0001-9-9** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *The staff discussed in Section 5.3.2 the effects of impingement of aquatic organisms and the entrainment of fish eggs, larvae, and juveniles. Impingement and entrainment rates are higher for once-through cooling systems than for the closed-cycle cooling system that is anticipated for the CRN Site. The EPA regulations address cooling-water intake structures for new facilities as discussed in Section 5.3.2.1.4, which states that compliance with the regulations is "generally protective of fish and shellfish populations and usually does not result in detectable effects on populations of aquatic organisms from impingement or entrainment." The proposed design of the cooling-water intake structure for the CRN Site would be in compliance with the EPA regulations. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Page 2-93 and 2-94 of the Draft EIS does not include discussion regarding whether benthic macroinvertebrate studies were conducted for the CRN Site or barge/traffic area (BTA). TDEC recommends the Final EIS provide discussion as to why benthic macroinvertebrate studies were not conducted or include relevant information if studies have been conducted. (**0035-9** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *The pages from the Draft EIS that are referred to in the comment discuss the aquatic ecology of the ponds and streams on and in the vicinity of the CRN Site, with the exception of benthic macroinvertebrates in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir, which is discussed in a subsequent section. As discussed in Section 2.4.2.1, TVA conducted biological surveys on four perennial and three intermittent streams on the site (Henderson and Phillips 2015-TN5162). These waterbodies were considered to have the greatest potential to support aquatic communities. TVA used electrofisher backpacks and seines to conduct timed searches primarily focused on fish and larger crustaceans such as crayfish. TVA's sampling study did not focus on other macroinvertebrates such as insect larvae or mollusks. The TVA sampling study in the streams and ponds identified only a single fish (banded sculpin, Cottus carolinae) and a few crayfish. The review team did not request that TVA perform macroinvertebrate surveys because these studies would not further contribute to an understanding of potential aquatic impacts. Section 2.4.2.1 of the EIS contains a summary of the organisms observed during the sampling (Henderson and Phillips 2015-TN5162). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 4, Page 4-16, Line(s) 40-42
The text reads "Work occurring on the shoreline of the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir would disturb sediment containing contaminants from historical practices or spills that occurred offsite at upstream locations." Since any disturbed sediment will be entrained into the river currents and be carried further than probably anticipated downstream, there is considerable potential for increased fish contamination in species that currently do not have consumption restrictions on them therefore, during construction and for some calculated period afterward it may be advisable to widen the consumption restriction on fish taken in in this portion of the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir. (**0090-2-1** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *As discussed in Section 4.2.3.1, in-water work would need to comply with the USACE and TDEC permit requirements. Further, TDEC and the USACE would specify in their permitting process the types of engineering controls such as best management practices, silt fences/curtains, detention or retention basins, or cofferdams to use to minimize and control the disturbance of sediments and spread of contamination further downstream and into biota. The staff anticipates only a small impact on water quality, which is considered to be localized and temporary. Section 4.2.3.1 concludes that impacts on water quality would be SMALL. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 5, Page 5-9, Line(s) 30
This section discusses the Physical Effects of Discharge. The increased water temperatures will have an impact of the invasive plant growth and winter survival rate. As a result TVA will need to consider expanding their invasive weed control activities and schedule to include this area of the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir, just as they have included the effluent discharge area for the Kingston Steam Plant. (**0090-2-3** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Comment: Chapter 5, Page 5-23, Line(s) 21
This section discusses the Thermal Impacts from Cooling-Water Discharges. In the Non-Native and Nuisance Species segment of Section 9.3.2.4.1, Affected Environment, the presence of nuisance aquatic plants of "parrot feather (Myriophyllum aquaticum), Eurasian watermilfoil (Myriophylum spicatum), hydrilla (Hydrilla verticillata), spinyleaf naiad (Najas minor)" were noted (Page 9-43, lines 40 and 41). With the increased water temperatures, there will be an impact on the plant growth rate and winter survival rate of these nuisance aquatic plant species. As a result TVA will need to consider expanding their invasive weed control activities and schedule to include this area of the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir, just as they have included the effluent discharge area for the Kingston Steam Plant (https://www.tva.gov/Environment/Environmental-Stewardship/Anglers-Aquatic-Plant-ID/How-TVA-Manages-Aquatic-Plants). (**0090-2-5** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *As discussed in 5.3.2.1.5, the review team concluded that, based on the modeling and simulation of the TVA site, the largest mixing zone during unsteady flow at the discharge location would not noticeably affect biota and would be temporary. The review team states that thermal discharges are regulated as part of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that is administered by TDEC. TDEC regulates thermal discharges based on multiple criteria, one of which includes not permitting thermal discharge levels that could produce undesirable aquatic life or result in the dominance of a nuisance species such as nuisance aquaticplants. The NRC considered the potential for invasive aquatic plants and concluded that the potential impact on aquatic resources would be SMALL. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: An additional concern is the thermal discharge to the Clinch River. During summer droughts TVA has had to "de-rate", i.e. cut back, nuclear generation at Sequoyah because the Tennessee River got so hot that full scale generation at Sequoyah would have resulted in the heated cooling water discharges exceeding the temperature allowed under the NPDES permit. This problem will only be exacerbated if another complex of SMRs is added at the top of the river system which is relied upon for the cooling of 6 nuclear plants. (The 6th is Watts Bar unit 2.) It is conceded that use of the site for SMRs will have "moderate to large" impacts on aquatic ecosystems. The addition of the cumulative impacts for the reactors and other facilities and their operations makes the site unsuitable. (**0091-6** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *As discussed in Section 5.3.2.1.5, the review team concluded that, based on the modeling and simulation of the TVA site, the largest mixing zone during unsteady flow at the discharge location would not noticeably affect biota and would be temporary. The Watts Bar Nuclear Site and the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant are located below the Watts Bar Dam. The thermal discharges from a possible future nuclear facility at the CRN Site would not be measurable at these locations. In Section 5.3.2.5 the review team concluded that the impacts of operating a future facility at the CRN Site would be SMALL. The definition of SMALL means that the environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource. Further, in Section 7.3.2, the NRC staff concludes that although the cumulative impact for aquatic ecology would be LARGE* *because of other activities that have affected the environment, the incremental contribution of the activities related to building and operating the CRN facilities would not be a significant contributor to the LARGE cumulative impact. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.11 Comments Concerning Socioeconomics

Comment: Section: 2.5.2.3
Page: 2-120 to 2-121
Line: 16-17 and 1-6
Comment: The DEIS states, "Of the 48.5 percent of total payments, 30 percent (14.55 percent of total payments) is distributed to counties based on county shares of the total State population, 30 percent to counties based on county acreage shares of the State total, and 30 percent to incorporated municipalities based on each municipality's share of the total population of all incorporated municipalities in the State. The remaining 10 percent (4.85 percent of total payments) is allocated to counties based on each county's share of TVA owned land in the State, including 3 percent that is paid to local governing areas that are experiencing TVA construction activity on facilities built to produce power, as designated by TVA."
However ER Revision 1 Section 2.5.2.3 states the following: "Of the 48.5 percent distributed to local governments, 70 percent is distributed to counties and 30 percent to municipalities. For the county distributions, 30 percent of the total is distributed based on the percent of state population, 30 percent is distributed based on the percent of state land, and 10 percent is distributed based on the county's percent of TVA acreage in Tennessee. The distribution to municipalities is determined solely based on the percent of state population."
Therefore, TVA requests that NRC revise this statement as follows: "Of the 48.5 percent of total payments, 70 percent is distributed to counties. Of that 70 percent, 30 percent is distributed to counties based on county shares of the total State population, 30 percent to counties based on county acreage shares of the State total, and 10 percent is allocated to counties based on each county's share of TVA owned land in the State. Thirty percent of the 48.5 percent of total payments is distributed to municipalities based on each municipality's share of the total population of all incorporated municipalities in the State. The remaining 3 percent is paid to impacted local governing areas that are experiencing TVA construction activity on facilities made to produce power". (**0025-1-2** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: The NRC staff agrees with the comment regarding tax distribution. *Section 2.5.2.3 of the EIS has been clarified to better describe how State of Tennessee TVA tax payments are distributed.*

Comment: Section: 2.5.2.7.2
Page: 2-126
Line: 29
Comment: The DEIS states, "There are 133 law enforcement personnel in Loudon County, including 88 officers and 35 civilian employees (FBI 2017-TN4958)." DEIS Table 2-38 on page 2-129 indicates this value is 123 (88+35=123). Please consider revising. (**0025-1-4** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 2.5.2.7.2
Page: 2-129
Line: 9-14
Comment: The DEIS states, "The 11 medical centers in the economic region have a total of 2,664 hospital beds. Methodist Medical Center of Oak Ridge is the closest hospital to the CRN Site; it has 301 beds, 2 trauma suites, 38 treatment rooms, and a chest pain center. The

University of Tennessee Medical Center (583 beds) is the closest level-1 trauma center to the site. The review team estimates that more than 500 beds have been added in the economic region since 2015 (TVA 2017-14 TN4921)." ER Revision 1 is listed as the reference for this information.
The cited data does not match the information provided in ER Revision 1 which includes the following: Page 2.5.2-24 Hospital Beds = 275 in Anderson County, 1839 in Knox County, 40 in Loudon County, 36
in Roane County = 2190 total beds
Page 2.5.2-65 table 2.5.2-18 Methodist Medical Center of Oak Ridge = 255 beds, the ER does not include information on the number of trauma suites or treatment rooms in this facility
Page 2.5.2-65 table 2.5.2-18 The University of Tennessee Medical Center = 536 beds
ER Revision 1 does not estimate how many beds have been added to the region in recent years. TVA suggests that a different reference for this information be listed rather than ER Revision 1, or that the data be updated to match the information presented in ER Revision 1 if that is the correct reference. (**0025-1-5** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.1
Page: 4-53
Line: 18-26
Comment: The DEIS states, "The TIA indicated that by 2024, six intersections in Roane County would have traffic levels that deteriorated below Tennessee acceptable standards (LOS B or better) (AECOM 2015-TN5000). The intersections are:
SR 58 at Bear Creek Road Ramp
SR 58 at SR 327
SR 95 at Bear Creek Road
Bear Creek Road at U.S. Government Property Road
Bear Creek Road at Site Driveway
Bear Creek Road at Bear Creek Road North Bound Ramp (Proposed)."
Per AECOM 2015-TN5000 it is actually four of five existing intersections that would deteriorate below LOS B. SR58 at SR 327 is estimated to be LOS B under the scenarios evaluated. As the intersection at Bear Creek Road and Bear Creek Road North Bound Ramp (Proposed) does not exist, it cannot have deteriorated below Tennessee acceptable standards (LOS B or better). AECOM 2015-TN5000 estimates that in the future, this intersection would be at LOS B under all scenarios evaluated. TVA suggest NRC consider revising this statement. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-10** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.1
Page: 4-53
Line: 4-6
Comment: The DEIS states, "The size of the workforce would vary over an estimated 72-month building period from a minimum of 100 workers to a maximum of 3,300 workers at peak employment." As described in the ER, the peak workforce is 3,300 construction workers plus 366 operations workers for a total of 3,666 workers. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-11** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.3
Page: 4-56
Line: 29-31
Comment: The DEIS states, "As discussed in EIS Section 4.4.2, 1,114 workers and their families would move into the economic region from outside the economic region." ER Revision 1 Subsection 4.4.2.1, page 4.4-8 states, 1,115 construction workers would migrate into the region

and additional 250 operational workers would also migrate into the region. This results in a total in-migrating workforce of 1,365. Additionally, in a later paragraph on the same page, ER Revision 1 indicates that with families, this would result in an influx of 3,385 people total. Therefore, the value of 1,114 workers and their families as listed in the DEIS is inconsistent with ER Revision 1. If this sentence in the DEIS is meant to refer to the influx of construction workers only, this value should be 1,115. If it is meant to represent the peak in-migrating workforce it should be 1,365. If this sentence is meant to reflect all workers and their families the value should be 3,385. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-13** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.4.1
Page: 4-59
Line: 10-15
Comment: The DEIS states, "TVA also indicated that CRN Site sanitary wastewater would be discharged to the City of Oak Ridge Rarity Ridge Wastewater-Treatment Plant (WWTP). TVA estimated a peak wastewater treatment demand of 165,000 gpd (0.165 Mgd) based on a per capita demand of 50 gpd for the peak workforce of 3,300 workers." As stated previously, ER Revision 1 estimates a peak workforce of 3,666. Based on a demand of 50 gallons per day, ER Revision 1 estimates a demand of 183,300 gallons per day for peak wastewater treatment. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-15** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.2
Page: 4-48
Line: 15
Comment: The DEIS states, "TVA assumed that at peak construction, 1,114 of the 3,300 workers, or about 34 percent, would relocate into the economic region in proportion to the existing DOE Oak Ridge-related workforce residency pattern (TVA 2017-TN4921)." ER Revision 1 Subsection 3.10.2 states that 1,115 construction workers would be expected to move into the region (page 3.10-3). At the peak construction workforce, TVA estimates there would be 1,365 in-migrating workers. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-2** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.2
Page: 4-49
Line: 10
Comment: The DEIS states, "The review team calculates an in-migrating workforce of 1,114 workers and their families would cause a 0.4 percent increase in population because of worker relocation." However per ER Revision 1, this number is 1,115 for construction workforce and actually 1,365 for peak workforce. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-4** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.2
Page: 4-49
Line: 2 (Table 4-6)
Comment: DEIS Table 4-6 is based on the assessment of 1,114 in-migrating construction workers. Per ER Revision 1, there would be 1,115 in-migrating construction workers. At the peak workforce there would be 1365 in-migrating workers per ER Revision 1 Subsection 4.4.2.1 page 4.4-8. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-5** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.3.1
Page: 4-50
Line: 45-47

Comment: The DEIS states, "A total of 1,114 workers are expected to move into the economic region at peak construction. These 1,114 workers would receive an estimated annual total of $45.6 million in compensation." As specified in other comments, ER Revision 1 states that 1,115 construction workers would be expected to move into the region. At the peak workforce, TVA estimates there would be 1,365 in-migrating workers. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-7** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Socioeconomics [Representations/Assumptions] Site preparation and construction activities would continue for approximately 6 years and would employ as many as 3,300 construction workers. TVA would employ up to 500 operations and 1,000 outage workers. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references 3.10.1.2 and 3.10.3. For completeness, ER Section 3.10.4 should be included to account for all the data stated in the Representations/Assumptions. (**0025-4-7** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2... [Representations/Assumptions] Construction worker annual income would be $42,300 and operations worker income would be $65,520. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references Sections 4.4.3.2 and 5.4.3.2. TVA could not find the construction worker annual income number $42,300 in Section 4.4. Similarly, TVA could not find the annual income number $42,300 in Section 5.4.3.2. Section 5.4.3.1 states the construction worker annual income would be $40,920. The operations worker income number is also found in Section 5.4.3.1. (**0025-4-8** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-123, Line(s) 19
The Rockwood Municipal Airport in Rockwood, TN needs to be included in the "Air Service" section. (**0090-1-9** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The NRC staff agrees with these comments, which identify factual errors or provide updated information. The commenters have clearly identified the specific sections of the EIS where the corrections apply. The EIS has been updated in the specific sections identified by the commenters to incorporate the new or corrected information indicated in these comments.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...[Representations/Assumptions] Aesthetic impacts would include 160-ft-tall mechanical draft cooling towers and associated plumes. [Source (differences noted)] ER Table 3.1-2 (Sheet 2 of 5) lists the vertical height above finished grade of the cooling towers as 65 ft. DEIS Section 5.4.1.6 states, "The principal visual features added by a new plant would be SMR buildings (up to 160 ft tall), mechanical draft cooling towers and their associated plumes, and the switchyard and associated powerlines." TVA suggests NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-4-9** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC s*taff partially agrees with the comment regarding representations/assumptions. *Table J-2 was modified to include the SMR buildings; however, the EIS was not modified to include the switchyard and associated powerlines because this is considered in the cumulative impact analysis of this ESP review.*

Comment: Section: 4.4.2
Page: 4-48
Line: 14 (Table 4-5)
Comment: DEIS Table 4-5 appears to be based on the assumption of a peak workforce of 3,300. However, the peak workforce as described in ER Revision 1 is anticipated to be 3,666. Therefore, Table 4-5 would need to be updated. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-3** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.2
Page: 4-46
Line: 10
Comment: The DEIS states, "TVA has not selected a reactor technology, but estimates that 3,300 workers would be required during peak employment period - a 6-month period (months 42-47) (TVA 2017-TN4921)." However, ER Revision 1 estimates 3,666 workers would be required during the peak employment period (ER Revision 1 Section 3.10-4, page 3.10-4). TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-6** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC staff acknowledges the change in total peak employment during the construction period and the title for Table 4-5 has been modified to specify "Projected Peak Construction Employment Onsite Labor Requirements." Therefore, 3,300 remains in the table to describe the construction workforce during this time. Table 4-6 has been modified to specify the total workforce as 3,666 to account for the peak construction employment when SMR units are operating. In addition, EIS Section 4.4.2 has also been modified to accurately describe the differentiation.*

Comment: Section: 2.5.2.4.1
Page: 2-123
Line: 1 (Table 2-34)
Comment: The source document for traffic information in ER Rev 1 is AECOM 2015 Traffic Study. DEIS Table 2-34 has the following discrepancies with the 2015 Traffic Study:
Row 1 -SR 58 at Bear Creek Road Ramp (Unsignalized): AM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 780 rather than 146. PM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 1,198 rather than 97.
Row 3 -SR 58 at Bear Creek Road Ramp (Unsignalized) Northbound Approach: AM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 591 rather than 82. PM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 211 rather than 5.
Row 4 -SR 58 at Bear Creek Road Ramp (Unsignalized) Southbound Approach: AM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 179 rather than 54. PM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 897 rather than 2.
Row 10 -Bear Creek Road at Bear Creek Road Ramp (Unsignalized): PM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 113 rather than 219.
Row 12 -Bear Creek Road at Bear Creek Road Ramp (Unsignalized) Westbound Approach: PM Peak Hour Peak Traffic should be 94 instead of 200.
TVA requests that NRC consider revising Table 2-34. (**0025-1-3** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC staff considered the commenter's traffic-related numbers and made the changes where appropriate. However, some of TVA's comments do not refer to the appropriate baseline information provided in the traffic study and have not been incorporated into Table 2-34 of the EIS. The NRC staff relied upon Figure 4 in the AECOM study to develop the baseline traffic volume flows reported in the EIS. Table 2-34 of Section 2.5.2.4.1 of the EIS has been updated to reflect correct baseline traffic flow numbers from Figure 4 of the AECOM 2015 traffic study (AECOM 2015-TN5000).*

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.2
Page: 4-56
Line: 15
Comment: The DEIS states that 34 percent of the construction workforce would be expected to relocate either permanently or temporarily to the economic region. This is calculated from the earlier analysis in Subsection 4.4.2 using the estimate that 1,114 of the 3,300 construction workers would relocate into the area. This number does not take into account the construction workers families nor does it account for the operational workforce which would be present at the time of the peak workforce. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-12** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC staff agrees with the comment and acknowledges the change in total employment to include operations workers on site during construction. Sections 4.4.4.2 and 9.3.2 of the EIS have been updated to account for operations workers during construction and their families.*

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.3
Page: 4-57
Line: 1 (Table 4-8)
Comment: The DEIS Table 4-8 discusses total in-migrating families. This is a different approach from ER Revision 1. The DEIS Table 4-8 does not include in-migrating families or operations workers which would be expected to be present at the period of the peak workforce as described in ER Revision 1. Therefore, DEIS Table 4-8 underestimates the potential peak workforce and number of in-migrating families. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-14** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC staff agrees with the comment that the total workforce number has increased to include operations workers during construction. Table 4-8 and Sections 4.4.4.3 and 9.3.2 of the EIS have been updated to account for operations workers during construction and number of in-migrating families.*

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.4.1
Page: 4-57
Line: 20-23
Comment: The DEIS states, "At peak employment, the review team expects 1,114 workers and their families to move into the economic region. This would constitute a total of 2,819 people moving into the economic region at peak construction. These relocating workers would increase the demand on the water supply and wastewater-treatment services within the communities where they would reside." As noted elsewhere, ER Revision 1 states that 1,115 construction workers would be expected to move into the economic region, plus an additional 250 operations workers at the period of peak employment which makes 1,365. With the inclusion of families, this would result in an inmigration of 3385 people. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-16** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.4.4.2
Page: 4-59
Line: 31-32
Comment: The DEIS states, "At peak employment, the review team expects 1,114 workers and their families to move into the economic region for a total of 2,819 people (workers plus their families)." As stated previously, the ER calculated a peak of 1,115 inmigrating construction workers plus 250 operations workers during the period of peak construction which would make

1,365. With families the ER estimated a total of 3385 persons into the area. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-17** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC staff does not agree with TVA. The NRC staff considered TVA's comment but did not revise the Final EIS to address the commenter's number regarding workers during the period of peak construction. The NRC staff performed an independent calculation, based on applying the construction workforce economic multiplier for construction workers and the operations workforce economic multiplier for the overlapping operations workers. The NRC has calculated a slightly different value and Sections 4.4.4.4.1, 4.4.4.4.2, and 9.3.2 of the EIS have been updated to account for in-migrating operations workers and their families, for a total of 3,453 persons into the area.*

Comment: Section: 4.4.3.1
Page: 4-51
Line: 4-6
Comment: The DEIS states, "Using the RIMS II economic multipliers TVA obtained, the aggregate impact supported by the proposed project includes approximately 5,750 direct, indirect, and induced jobs and $229 million annually in direct, indirect, and induced labor income during peak construction activities." However, ER Revision 1 estimates 3,666 peak workforce and 2970 indirect jobs with a total of 6,386. TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-8** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 4.4.3.1
Page: 4-50
Line: 32-33
Comment: The DEIS states, "That means that an estimated 2,450 indirect and induced jobs in the 33 economic region would be expected during the peak construction period (months 42-47)." However, ER Revision 1 Subsection 4.4.2.2 estimates 2720 indirect jobs (page 4.4-10). TVA requests that NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-2-9** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC staff does not agree with TVA. The NRC staff considered TVA's comment but did not revise the Final EIS to address the commenter's number regarding peak construction employment. The NRC staff performed an independent calculation, based on applying the construction workforce economic multiplier for construction workers and the operations workforce economic multiplier for the overlapping operations workers. The NRC has calculated a slightly different value. For the two comments above, Sections 4.4.3.1 and 9.3.2 of the EIS have been updated to include in-migrating operations workers and their families, for a total of 6,558 indirect and induced jobs economic impact resultant from peak construction employment.*

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-125, Line(s) 11-12
The bicycling lanes of SR58 should be included since they are used by a high volume of cyclists for transportation and recreational purposes, especially during the summer and on weekends.
Chapter 2, Page 2-176, Line(s) 30
The bicycling lanes of SR58 should be included since they are used by a high volume of cyclists for transportation and recreation purposes, especially during the summer and on weekends. (**0090-1-10** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Comment: Chapter 5, Page 5-33, Line(s) 24-26
The text reads "TVA commissioned a traffic impact analysis (TIA) to determine traffic impacts around the CRN Site. The AECOM Technical Services Inc. (AECOM) (2015-TN5000) study

analyzed deterioration of LOS on roads and intersections that would be used to access the CRN Site." Did the transportation study include impact of/to cyclists that utilize the SR58 cycling lanes for transportation to work and for recreational purposes? (**0090-2-6** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *These comments request clarification about whether bicycle traffic was accounted for in the applicant's traffic study, relied upon by the NRC in the assessment of traffic impacts in the Draft EIS. As indicated in the AECOM 2014 study performed for TVA to support the ESP application, the definition of traffic volume and all related statistics reported in that study include bicycle traffic (AECOM 2015-TN5000). No changes to the EIS were made as a result of these comments.*

Comment: I happen to be, have a front row seat for this project. My house, on my porch, I can look at the site, when the leaves are off the trees. If it's built, it will be in my view shed. Right now, with the leaves on the trees, I can't see it. But I'm right there on top of it. And, I'm, I'm for nuclear power, I just don't like this site. If you look at the map, where they're going to build it, there's a loop in the river and the reservation is on that one closed end of that loop. All the whole rest of that loop is private citizens that we're in a coliseum and we get to see in the playing field is our small modular reactor. So for that reason, I'm against it. I just don't like the location. I saw on the map there, there was two other sites further into the reservation. Why aren't they picked? If they put them inside the reservation, there is not the impacts on less citizens that are forced to have to live with it. (**0001-8-1** [Almond, Jake])

Response: *This comment expresses concerns about the anticipated visual impacts on local residents that would occur if the CRN Site were developed for the proposed action. The commenter questions why other sites on the ORR that are less visible to residents were not selected. As documented in Section 9.3.3.1, and in Table 9-14, the NRC conducted a site-by-site comparison of the cumulative impacts at the alternative sites with the cumulative impacts at the CRN Site to determine if any of the alternative sites were environmentally preferable to the proposed site. The NRC's review process used reconnaissance-level information to determine whether there were environmentally preferable sites among the alternative sites, but none of the alternative sites proved to be environmentally preferable to the proposed CRN Site. Visual impacts are considered under the physical impacts in discussed in the Socioeconomics section. The review team determined that physical impacts would be similar for any of the alternative sites and the CRN Site. No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.12 Comments Concerning Historic and Cultural Resources

Comment: Section: 2.7.2.1
Page: 2-144
Line: 14 (last row in table on this page)
Comment: The DEIS states, "No Further Work" in the "Recommendations" column for 40RE123. In later examples in this same table (such as 40RE135) the "Recommendations" column also indicates when a site has been destroyed. The ER Revision 1 Table 2.5.3-2 indicates that 40RE123 was destroyed in 1973 as described in ER Reference 2.5.3-6 Schroedl, G. F., "Historic Sites Reconnaissance in the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant Area," University of Tennessee, Department of Anthropology, Knoxville, Tennessee, Prepared for the Tennessee Valley Authority and the Project Management Corporation, 1974. Consider revising the DEIS to add "Site destroyed" to the "Recommendations" column for 40RE123 in DEIS Table 2-42. (**0025-1-6** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The Schroedl report, Historic Sites Reconnaissance in the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant Area (Schroedl 1974-TN4985), indicates that 40RE123 was recorded as an isolated log building/crib structure in the fall of 1972 and was later revisited by Schroedl in the fall of 1973 when it was discovered to have been destroyed. As documented by Barrett et al. in a September 2011 report, Phase 1 Archaeological Survey of the Clinch River Small Modular Reactors (SMR), Roane County, Tennessee (Barrett et al. 2011-TN4975), 40RE123 was revisited by archaeologists from TRC Environmental Corporation in 2011. In addition to identifying the timbers and planking possibly associated with the destroyed log building/crib structure, the report indicates that the archaeologists also identified subsurface pre-contact and historic archaeological material and expanded the site boundaries to include these cultural materials and deposits. Because there are extant archaeological materials associated with this site, the site as a whole cannot technically be described as destroyed. Also in the Barrett et al. (2011-TN4975) report, the archaeologists recommended that the 40RE123 was not eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: 2.7.2.1
Page: 2-146
Line: 2nd row in Table 2-42
Comment: Table 2-42 of the DEIS lists site number 40RE165 as "Pre-contact" in the "Site Type" column. As indicated in the "Time Period" column of the same table and as described in ER Revision 1, site 40RE165 is a multi-component site. TVA suggest "and Historic" be added to the "Site Type" column for 40RE165. (**0025-1-7** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The NRC staff clarified a discrepancy in the documentation regarding the age of archaeological site 40RE165 during a teleconference conducted with TVA on August 15, 2018 (NRC 2018-TN5754). The NRC stated that most of the documentation available about 40RE165 indicates that the archaeological site 40RE165 is a pre-contact-era site. The Barrett et al. (2011-TN4974) report (Phase 1 Archaeological Survey, TVA Clinch River Site Characterization Project, Roane County, Tennessee) and the archaeological site form for 40RE165, on file at Tennessee Department of Archaeology, both indicate that site 40RE165 is associated with the Early to Late Archaic period and therefore is a pre-contact-era site. There is one statement in the summary of TRC's 2011 survey report that conflicts with the conclusion that 40RE165 is a pre-contact-era site because it states that the associated fish weir is historic. During the teleconference, TVA concurred that this is an error in the report and informed NRC staff in an e-mail dated August 15, 2018, that it was withdrawing its comment (TVA 2018-TN5759). No change was made to EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: 2.7.2.1
Page: 2-147
Line: Last two rows of Table 2-42
Comment: The last two rows of DEIS Table 2-42 describe the Access Road and River Road on the CRN site as historic resources that are undocumented and unevaluated. The "Recommendations" column states each "Site should be avoided if possible; if site disturbance is necessary, further investigation is recommended to determine NRHP eligibility."
In Section 2.5.3.5, ER Revision 1 states, "Both the Access Road and River Road are currently dirt/gravel roads that have been modified with the addition of culverts and grading (both during the CRBRP and at other times) since their original construction. The NRHP-eligibility for these roads has not been determined, but they most likely would not be eligible. Although the River Road, if constructed by the Atomic Energy Commission as part of the Manhattan Project, would be associated with events of historic significance, it no longer retains its integrity of association

due to changes in land use that have taken place in the past six decades, nor its integrity of materials or workmanship due to the modifications." For clarity, please consider adding the information about the condition of River Road to the DEIS. (**0025-1-8** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Statements about the condition of the Access Road and River Road, as they relate to the possible integrity and therefore potential NRHP eligibility of these historic resources, are not conclusive in the absence of a formal NRHP evaluation completed by a Secretary of Interior qualified professional. Therefore, the NRC declines to speculate on the condition of these sites. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: 2.7.2.2
Page: 2-155
Line: 21-28
Comment: The DEIS states, "The NRHP-eligible Melton Hill District consists of a total of 14 contributing resources, including 8 buildings (Powerhouse, Lock Control Building 1, Lock Control Building 2, Lock Operation Building, Visitor Building, Main Office Building, Bathhouse 1, and Bathhouse 2), two sites (Visitor Building Picnic Area and Recreation Area), and 5 structures (Melton Hill Dam, Navigational Lock, Switchyard and Transmission Lines, Flammable Materials Storage Shed, and Hazardous Materials Storage Shed) (Martens and Thomason 2015-TN5260). Thirteen of the 14 NRHP-eligible contributing resources are located within the 0.5-mi indirect-effects APE." As this description shows (and as stated in the National Register of Historic Places Nomination form for the Melton Hill Hydroelectric Project), there are actually 15 NRHP-eligible/contributing structures (8+2+5=15). TVA suggests making this revision to the DEIS. (**0025-1-9** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The text in EIS Section 2.7.2.2 was revised to reflect the fact that the NRHP-eligible Melton Hill District consists of a total of 15 total contributing buildings, sites, and structures.*

Comment: The Cherokee Nation (Nation) is in receipt of your correspondence about Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site, and appreciates the opportunity to provide comment upon this project. The proposed undertaking lies in the Nation's ancestral homelands. Please allow this letter to serve as the Nation's interest as acting as a consulting party to this proposed undertaking. The Nation maintains databases and records of cultural, historic, and pre-historic resources in this area. Our Historic Preservation Office reviewed this project, cross referenced the project's legal description against our information, and found instances where this project intersects or adjoins such resources. Based on the Draft Environmental Impact State for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee, the proposed project may result in unavoidable adverse impacts on archeological sites eligible and potentially eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Further, previous surveys indicate a probability for inadvertent discoveries that could impact human remains, which have traditional cultural significance to the Nation. Based on the project's probability of affecting these aforementioned cultural and historic resources, this Office requests that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) complete separate Section 106 consultation prior to considering a permit application approval. Additionally, the Nation requests copies of the related cultural survey resources reports with comments from the Tennessee Historical Commission.
(**0046-1** [Toombs, Elizabeth])

Response: *On September 20, 2018, the NRC met with the Cherokee Nation via teleconference to better understand and discuss the Cherokee Nation's comments and concerns. During the teleconference, the NRC discussed how the NRC is coordinating its NHPA Section 106 consultation for the ESP through the NEPA process per Title 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations 800.8(c) (TN513). As a result, the EIS will document the results of NRC's NHPA consultations for the ESP for the purposes of the administrative record. NRC staff clarified that its undertaking is to issue an ESP, which would result in the approval of a site as suitable for future development of two or more SMRs that have the characteristics presented in the application. The issuance of an ESP does not authorize construction and operation of a nuclear power plant. If TVA chooses to proceed with their proposed project, they would need to apply for, and receive, a separate authorization (such as a COL) from the NRC in order to construct and operate a nuclear power plant at the CRN Site. This authorization would constitute a separate NRC undertaking and would require NRC to prepare a Supplemental EIS and complete a separate NHPA Section 106 review and consultation.*

In addition to being an applicant for an ESP before the NRC, TVA is a Federal land-managing agency that has its own obligations under the NHPA. TVA's undertaking is to construct and operate two or more SMRs, and it has initiated its own NHPA Section 106 review and consultation. Between 2011 and 2015, TVA conducted five historic and cultural resource investigations as part of its NHPA Section 106 compliance responsibilities for its proposed project. These investigations resulted in an updated inventory of archaeological and architectural resources located within the onsite direct- and indirect-effects areas of potential effect (APEs).

Between 2015 and 2016, TVA developed and executed a Programmatic Agreement (PA) in consultation with the Tennessee Historical Commission and American Indian Tribes (Tribes) to address how TVA would comply with the ongoing NHPA Section 106 requirements associated with its undertaking (TVA 2015-TN4952). The PA includes stipulations that address the inadvertent discovery of historic and cultural resources and the potential for deeply buried deposits. In addition to its separate review and consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA, TVA is also obligated to complete a NEPA analysis independent of the one conducted by the NRC.

During the September 20, 2018 teleconference, the Cherokee Nation provided further input and additional NHPA Section 106 concerns. Concerns expressed included the following: (1) a preference for avoidance of impacts on archaeological sites; (2) a request that the design and the site selection process consider options that have the least impact on archaeological sites; and (3) a request that minimally invasive technologies such as ground penetrating radar be utilized in areas where the potential is high for encountering human remains.

In addition, with permission from TVA, and in response to the Cherokee Nation request, the NRC agreed to provide the unredacted versions of TVA's cultural resource survey reports and the executed PA during the teleconference. The NRC requested that if the Cherokee Nation has any specific technical questions or comments regarding these cultural resource survey reports, that those comments be directed to TVA as the project proponent. These questions and comments are pertinent to TVA's undertaking and its ongoing NHPA Section 106 consultation considerations.

Following this teleconference, the NRC sent an e-mail to the Cherokee Nation on September 25, 2018, summarizing the results of the meeting (NRC 2018-TN5827). On November 13, 2018, the NRC provided the cultural resource reports and TVA's executed PA to the Cherokee Nation (NRC 2018-TN5835). The NRC has updated Section 2.7.4 of the EIS in response to these comments.

Comment: ...as a housekeeping note, please revise references from "Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma" to "Cherokee Nation". (**0046-2** [Toombs, Elizabeth])

Response: *The NRC has corrected all references to the Cherokee Nation throughout the EIS in response to this comment.*

Comment: The construction and operation of the proposed SMRs will have a negative impact on the riparian area. Plans should be made to provide protection of the...archaeological resources. (**0052-2** [Goss, Sandra])

Response: *Sections 2.7.3 and 4.6.1 of the EIS describe the plans and procedures currently in place to protect historic and cultural reasources, including archaeological resources, at the CRN site. TVA is a Federal land-managing agency, and as such, is required to comply with other Federal historic and cultural resources compliance and protection requirements in addition to those required by NHPA Section 106 and NEPA. TVA initiated its NHPA Section 106 consultation and has executed a Programmatic Agreement (PA) to resolve any potential adverse effects of building-related activities on historic properties including those located along the Clinch River (TVA and TSHPO 2016-TN5298). In its PA, TVA committed to following the NHPA Section 106 compliance process in consultation with the Tennessee Historical Commission (THC) and American Indian Tribes for building-related activities within the direct and indirect areas of potential effect (APEs) at the CRN Site (TVA and TSHPO 2016-TN5298; TVA 2017-TN4922).*

The PA also contains commitments made by TVA to amend its APEs as needed, and conduct identification and evaluation (e.g., NRHP eligibility) of historic properties. If historic properties are identified within amended APEs, TVA plans to pursue avoidance of historic properties. If avoidance is not possible, TVA will seek ways to minimize or mitigate adverse effects. Mitigation options would vary depending upon the type of resource being affected (i.e., architectural, archaeological, or traditional cultural property) (TVA and TSHPO 2016-TN5298).

The PA also outlines NHPA Section 106 requirements and Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) (TN1686; 25 U.S.C. § 3001 et seq.) inadvertent discovery procedures. In the event archaeological resources or human remains are discovered during building-related activities, the PA includes stop work and notification provisions (TVA and TSHPO 2016-TN5298; TVA 2017-TN4922). In addition, TVA has committed to keeping the NRC informed of updates regarding its ongoing NHPA Section 106 consultation for the proposed project (TVA 2017-TN4922). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.

Comment: In response to your request, we have reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Statement submitted regarding your proposed undertaking. Our review of and comment on your proposed undertaking are among the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. This Act requires federal agencies or applicants for federal assistance to consult with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Office before they carry out their proposed undertakings. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation has codified procedures for carrying out Section 106 review in 36 CFR 800 (Federal Register, December 12, 2000, 77698-77739).

Considering available information, we concur that the project as currently proposed may adversely affect properties that are eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. You should continue to consult with our office to resolve these potential adverse effects. Please direct questions and comments to Jennifer M. Barnett (615 687-4780). We appreciate your cooperation. (**0036-1** [McIntyre, Jr., Patrick]).

Response: *NRC staff conducted a teleconference with the Tennessee Division of Archaeology, on October 3, 2018 to discuss the NRC's NHPA Section 106 consultation for the ESP. During the October 3, 2018 teleconference, the staff explained that the NRC's undertaking is to issue an ESP, which would result in the approval of a site as suitable for future deployment of two or more SMRs with the characteristics presented in the application. The issuance of an ESP does not authorize construction and operation of a nuclear power plant. If TVA chooses to move forward with a COL application, the NRC staff explained that it would constitute a separate NRC undertaking and would require the NRC to prepare a Supplemental EIS and complete a separate NHPA Section 106 review and consultation. The NRC stated that it would summarize the results of its consultation with the Tribes and the THC in the EIS to document NRC's completion of the ESP NHPA Section 106 consultation process for the administrative record. The NRC stated that it expects that TVA will consult with the THC and Tribes, in accordance with its Programmatic Agreement, to resolve potential adverse effects prior to TVA moving forward with the project and applying for COL application or a construction permit. TVA has committed to keeping the NRC informed of any updates concerning its NHPA Section 106 consultations (TVA 2017-TN4922). The NRC summarized the details of this teleconference by letter dated November 13, 2018 (NRC 2018-TN5834). The NRC has updated Section 2.7.4 of the EIS as a result of these comments*

Comment: Based on the information provided and because the potential for buried cultural resources, the proposed projects have a probability of affecting archaeological resources, some of which may be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), even in previously disturbed land. The Seminole Nation of Oklahoma request that the cultural surveys be delivered to the tribes who have an interest in this project and that the proponent plans be further discussed within a face to face meeting. The Seminole Nation of Oklahoma requests that ALL flora within the affected areas be listed and sent to the tribes, plus that considerations of any TCPs be addressed. Mitigation plans will be needed to address any destruction of potential TCP areas concerning traditional medicinal plants within the affected areas. Replanting of affected areas are requested to have a traditionally appropriate consideration. (**0037-1** [Isham, Theodore])

Response: *The NRC staff conducted a teleconference with the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Seminole Nation) on September 20, 2018 to discuss their comments. During the teleconference, the NRC staff gained clarity regarding the Seminole Nation's concern about the identification of all flora in its ancestral homelands, as it relates to the identification of possible traditional cultural properties at the CRN Site. The NRC also clarified that because the ESP does not authorize construction or operation of a nuclear power plant, the Seminole Nation's concerns regarding the identification and mitigation of potential impacts on traditional cultural properties associated with traditional plants do not apply to the current NRC undertaking associated with the ESP. If TVA chooses to move forward with this project, these concerns would be applicable to TVA's NHPA Section 106 considerations as well as part of NRC's potential future review of a COL application or construction permit. As a result of this* *teleconference, the NRC transmitted TVA's botanical survey reports via email dated September 21, 2018 (NRC 2018-TN5824), and forwarded TVA's cultural resource survey reports and the executed PA to the Seminole Nation by letter dated November 13, 2018 (NRC 2018-TN5836).*

The NRC has updated Section 2.7.4 of the EIS in response to these comments.

Comment: We do request that if cultural or archeological resource materials are encountered at all activity cease and the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma and other appropriate agencies be contacted immediately. Furthermore, due to the historic presence of our people in the project area, inadvertent discoveries of human remains and related NAGPRA items may occur, even in areas of existing or prior development. Should this occur we request all work cease and the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma and other appropriate agencies be immediately notified. (**0037-2** [Isham, Theodore])

Response: *As described in Sections 2.7.3 and 4.6.1 of the EIS, TVA is a Federal land-managing agency and is therefore required to comply with other Federal historic and cultural resource compliance requirements in addition to those required by NHPA Section 106 and NEPA. This includes NHPA Section 110, Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA; 16 U.S.C. § 470aa et seq. [TN1687]), American Indian Religious Freedom Act (42 U.S.C. § 1996 et seq. [TN5281]), NAGPRA (25 U.S.C. § 3001 et seq. [TN1686]), Executive Order (EO) 13007 "Indian Sacred Sites" (TN5250), EO 13175 "Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments" (TN4846), as well as implementing regulations governing the curation of artifacts as articulated in 36 CFR Part 79 (TN5251).*

Between 2015 and 2016, TVA developed and executed a PA in consultation with the THC and American Indian Tribes to address how TVA would comply with the ongoing NHPA Section 106 requirements associated with its proposed project. Stipulations IV and V of TVA's PA outline its NHPA Section 106 requirements and NAGPRA inadvertent discovery procedures, in the event archaeological resources or human remains are discovered during building-related activities, which include stop work and notification provisions (TVA and TSHPO 2016-TN5298; TVA 2017-TN4922). In response to these comments, the staff updated Section 2.7.4 of the EIS.

Comment: Page 4-66 - Tribes must be included in the resolution of adverse effects per 36CFR800.5. The document only lists SHPO and federal agency. Tribal participation ensures that no sites of significance to Tribes will be adversely affected by the proposed undertaking. It also needs to be understood throughout the document that not all sites of significance to Tribes are listed as Traditional Cultural Properties. Section 101 (d) (6) (B) of the National Historic Preservation Act requires the federal agency to consult with Tribes who attach cultural or religious significance to historic properties that may be affected by an undertaking. This does not mean that Tribes need to define them as Traditional Cultural Properties for the historic properties to be significant to us. Our Tribe for instance places significance to all pre-contact sites found within our traditional territory but we do not define all of them as Traditional Cultural Properties. Additionally, our Tribe also attributes significance to post-contact sites within our traditional territory as the differences between Euro-American and Tribal post-contact sites are almost impossible to distinguish the further integrated the two societies became. (**0039-1** [Clouthier, Terry])

Response: *The NRC conducted a teleconference on October 10, 2018 with the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town to discuss comments provided on the Draft EIS. As discussed during the teleconference, and as stated in the NRC's letter to the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town dated November 13, 2018 (NRC 2018-TN5833), the NRC appreciates the comment regarding the* *requirement to involve American Indian Tribes who attach cultural or religious significance to historic properties in the resolution of adverse effects. The NRC understands this comment and has modified the text in Sections 2.7, 4.6, and 5.6 of the Final EIS accordingly. In addition, the NRC also understands the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town's comment that Tribes do not just attach cultural and religious significance to traditional cultural properties, but also to pre-contact and post-contact archaeological sites. The NRC has modified Sections 2.7, 4.6, and 5.6 of the EIS to in response to this comment.*

Comment: The THPO has issues with the entire section pertaining to historic and cultural resources as it minimizes the impacts to historic properties which issuing this permit will cause to them. These are interconnected actions. The early site permit (ESP) approval will allow for the construction of the small modular reactors (SMR) if it is permitted should Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) decide to proceed with the construction after approval of the ESP by your agency. The construction would not proceed but for the ESP approval therefore the effects of the construction of the SMR's to historic properties cannot be minimalized in the way they are throughout the document as they are an easily foreseeable future effect of issuing the ESP approval. Foreseeable effects must be accounted for within an Environmental Impact Statement and this document trivializes and minimizes these effects. Based on the preceding paragraph, the THPO disagrees with the statement on page 4-68 section 4.6.3 3rd paragraph that impacts to historic properties would be small as it ignores the effects that would occur during construction which have been determined to be medium to large which occur further in time through this interconnected action. The THPO disagrees with the determination of no historic properties affected for this undertaking as approval of the ESP must occur prior to the construction activities related to the facilities within it therefore this undertaking will create an adverse effect as has been stated numerous times throughout the document relating to preconstruction or construction activities. Once again, as the adverse effect would not occur but for the issuance of the ESP these are interconnected actions and an easily foreseeable effect of issuance of the ESP and cannot be separated into two different determinations of effects in order to minimize the effects to historic properties for approval purposes. The THPO agrees that this undertaking will create an adverse effect to historic properties. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission could still issue the ESP with the adverse effect to historic properties with the caveat that adverse effects to historic properties will be addressed by the federal agency responsible for creating the adverse effect which, in this case, would be TVA. (**0039-2** [Clouthier, Terry])

Response: *The NRC conducted a teleconference on October 10, 2018 with the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town to discuss comments provided on the Draft EIS. As discussed during the October teleconference, and as stated in the NRC's letter to the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town dated November 13, 2018 (NRC 2018-TN5833), the NRC's undertaking is to issue an ESP, which would result in the approval of a site as suitable for future development of two or more SMRs with the characteristics presented in the application. The issuance of an ESP does not authorize construction and operation of a nuclear power plant. If TVA chooses to proceed with their proposed project, they would need to apply for, and receive, a separate authorization (such as a combined license) from the NRC in order to construct and operate a nuclear power plant at the CRN Site. This authorization would constitute a separate NRC undertaking and would require the NRC to prepare a Supplemental EIS and complete a separate NHPA Section 106 review and consultation.*

In addition to being an applicant for an ESP before the NRC, TVA is a Federal land-managing agency having its own obligations under the NHPA. TVA's undertaking is to construct and operate two or more SMRs, and it has initiated its own NHPA Section 106 review and *consultation. Between 2011 and 2015, TVA conducted five historic and cultural resource investigations as part of its NHPA Section 106 compliance responsibilities for its proposed project. These investigations resulted in an updated inventory of archaeological and architectural resources located within the onsite direct- and indirect-effects APEs.*

Between 2015 and 2016, TVA developed and executed a PA in consultation with the THC and American Indian Tribes to address how TVA would comply with the ongoing NHPA Section 106 requirements associated with its undertaking. The PA includes stipulations that address the inadvertent discovery of historic and cultural resources and the potential for deeply buried deposits. In addition to its separate review and consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA, TVA is also obligated to complete a NEPA analysis independent of the one conducted by the NRC.

During the October 10th teleconference, NRC staff clarified the scope of the NRC's limited authority and explained the NRC's basis for concluding that the issuance of the ESP would result in no effect to historic properties for NRC-authorized activities. The NRC's authority is limited to activities having a nexus to radiological health and safety and/or common defense and security. Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.10 (TN249) and 10 CFR 51.4 (TN250), NRC authorization is required for those actions defined as "construction" activities. Because an ESP does not authorize construction or operation of a nuclear reactor, these activities would be evaluated by the NRC as part of a future action, such as a COL, if TVA chooses to move forward with its proposed project. Activities associated with building a plant that do not require NRC authorization are termed "preconstruction." Preconstruction activities include clearing and grading, excavating, erection of support buildings and transmission lines, and other associated activities. These activities may occur without NRC authorization before the NRC is engaged in a future licensing action for the CRN Site. Although preconstruction activities are outside the NRC's regulatory authority, nearly all of them are within the regulatory authority of local, State, or other Federal agencies.

Despite the limited scope of NRC's regulatory authority, the EIS includes an evaluation of impacts from both foreseeable construction and preconstruction activities because the NRC is cooperating with the USACE on the EIS. Section 4.6 of the EIS discusses two NHPA Section 106 findings and two NEPA findings. One set of NHPA and NEPA findings covers the combined impacts of preconstruction and construction activities that are reasonably foreseeable at the CRN Site. The other set of NHPA and NEPA findings covers only those effects associated with NRC-authorized construction related activities. The NRC provided its NEPA finding that the combined impacts of preconstruction activities and NRC-authorized construction would be MODERATE to LARGE, primarily due to the ground-disturbing impacts associated with preconstruction activities. The EIS also includes a discussion of NRC's separate NHPA finding that the impacts of the action, including preconstruction activities, have the potential to have adverse effects on historic properties. In the EIS discussion of only NRC-regulated activities (construction), the NRC provides an NHPA finding of no effect on historic properties and a NEPA impact finding of SMALL because the impacts are primarily associated with preconstruction activities and would be subject to TVA's PA prior to any construction. As stated in Section 4.6.3 of the EIS, while preconstruction impacts are not within NRC's regulatory authority, NRC staff reviewed TVA's NHPA Section 106 compliance activities associated with preconstruction activities, including the PA. In its PA, TVA concluded that its undertaking to construct and operate two or more SMRs has the potential to adversely affect an unknown number of the 16 potentially NRHP-eligible properties and 1 NRHP-eligible site (40RE233) and has executed the PA to address its ongoing NHPA Section 106 responsibilities because more specific plans have not been finalized.

The NRC also discusses the impacts associated with preconstruction activities and other reasonably foreseeable impacts from a cumulative perspective in Section 7.5 of the EIS. The NEPA finding discussed therein associated with the cumulative impacts evaluation is MODERATE to LARGE to account for the combined impact of the reasonably foreseeable preconstruction and construction activities associated with TVA's proposed project. In response to these comments, the staff updated Section 2.7.4 of the EIS.

Comment: 16 cultural or historic properties that are potentially eligible to the National Register is a considerable number of potentially eligible properties for such a small area. The vast majority of these properties contain significance to the Tribes from that area and therefore this is potentially the worst location for this undertaking to be constructed as it contains the most potentially eligible properties which will be impacted by this undertaking. ORR site 2 contains considerably less cultural resources than the preferred location. Why was this option not chosen in order to minimize effects to cultural and historical resources? Infrastructure development should not be the sole determining factor for eliminating a possible location especially when it is balanced against the requirement to minimally affect historic properties per the National Historic Preservation Act. ORR Site 8 contains a mound site. The Tribal Towns and its system of governance developed directly from these Mississippian societies and the associated mound sites are therefore extremely significant to all Mvskoke people. We agree that this location should not be chosen for any development at any time due to the significance of this site. Redstone Arsenal Site is extremely limited in historic and cultural properties. All of the known historic properties are historic (post-contact) in nature and are quite likely not as significant as the sites which will be impacted at the preferred location or ORR Site 2. It is the opinion of the THPO that this location should be the preferred location due primarily to far less potential to impact historic or cultural resources.
(**0039-3** [Clouthier, Terry])

Response: *The NRC conducted a teleconference with the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town on October 10, 2018 to discuss comments provided on the Draft EIS. During the teleconference, and as stated in the NRC's letter to the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town dated November 13, 2018 (NRC 2018-TN5833), the NRC described NRC's NEPA process for evaluating alternative sites and clarified that site selection is based on determining whether there is any obviously superior alternative to the site proposed.*

NRC regulations require an applicant for an ESP to evaluate alternative sites to determine whether there is any obviously superior alternative to the site proposed (10 CFR 51.75(b)). The review process used by the NRC involves a two-part sequential test outlined in the Environmental Standard Review Plan (NUREG-1555 [NRC 2000-TN614]), Section 9.3. In the first stage of the review, the staff determines whether there are environmentally preferable sites among the alternatives. If environmentally preferable sites are identified, the second stage of the review considers economic, technological, and institutional factors for the environmentally preferred sites to see if any of the sites is obviously superior to the proposed site. If an alternative site is found to be obviously superior to the proposed site, the review team would recommend denial of the permit or license.

The NRC evaluated the methodology TVA used in selecting alternative sites and then proceeded to evaluate the environmental impacts that would result if two or more SMRs were constructed and operated at each of the alternative sites. Impacts on historic and cultural resources are only one factor considered by the staff in its comparison of the sites. The impacts on other resources also played a role in comparing the sites. The environmental impacts from the proposed project objective of siting and operating two or more SMRs at each of the *alternative sites were compared to the impacts at the CRN Site. The review team concluded in the EIS that TVA employed a process that could reasonably be expected to identify sites among the best available in the region and that none of the alternative sites was environmentally preferable to the proposed site. Because none of the alternative sites was environmentally preferable, none were found to be obviously superior.*

While there are more recorded historic and cultural resource sites located on the proposed CRN Site than on the alternative sites, it is still unknown, particularly at the ESP stage, how many will be impacted if TVA proceeds with its undertaking. For the alternative sites considered in the EIS, the NRC's analysis of impacts on historic and cultural resources typically relies on available (reconnaissance-level) information rather than on collection of new data or field studies. Therefore, there are greater unknowns for the three alternative sites. Due to these uncertainties, a conservative conclusion of MODERATE TO LARGE impact was provided for each alternative site and for the proposed site. In response to these comments, the staff updated Section 2.7.4 of the EIS.

E.2.13 Comments Concerning Meteorology and Air Quality

Comment: But, first, just, just to preface, to say that, that we do believe that the SMR plans are not well thought through and, in fact, with climate change coming, any building of, of such a reactor, these reactors would be too late to really help with climate change, even though they, admittedly, they do have less carbon emissions and greenhouse gas emissions than, than coal plants. And, and in fact, we are moving away from coal plants, so the reduction would be, would be valuable and, and SMRs will not have any effect, because they won't be built until 2026, even if things go forward in a, in a straightforward manner and usually they don't, so 2026 is the earliest. In 2009 there was an Executive Order from Federal Leadership and Environmental Energy and Economic Performance directed all federal agencies to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions by 28 percent by 2020. And, and they called for a further reduction of federal facility greenhouse gas emissions to 40 percent by 2025. And they did call the SMRs one of the, one of the options that one could use. But by, if this doesn't start until 2026, then, then it's all too late to follow those, follow those orders. They also, the federal, the federal people, by the way, the largest uses of, of energy, of electricity, so any changes, any reduction in greenhouse gas emissions and for climate change is, is really dependent on a lot of federal action. The Executive Order by Federal Leadership and Environment Energy and Economic Performance issued on, in 2009, and said that, one, the federal agencies are all to increase energy efficiency, manage and report and introduce their greenhouse gas emissions. (**0001-4-1** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: Executive Order 13514, titled "Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance," was issued on October 5, 2009. The public policy advanced by the President's Order was: "[I]ncrease energy efficiency; measure, report, and reduce their greenhouse gas emissions from direct and indirect activities; conserve and protect water resources through efficiency, reuse, and stormwater management; eliminate waste, recycle, and prevent pollution; leverage agency acquisitions to foster markets for sustainable technologies and environmentally preferable materials, products, and services; design, construct, maintain, and operate high performance sustainable buildings in sustainable locations; strengthen the vitality and livability of the communities in which Federal facilities are located; and inform Federal employees about and involve them in the achievement of these goals. [3]" [[3]Federal Register Vol. 74, No. 194, Page 52117, October 8, 2009] The United States is the world's largest energy consumer; the federal government is the nation's single largest energy user; the Department of Defense is the biggest energy user in the federal government; and the leading use of energy in the Defense Department is...jet fuel. In other words, energy use in the most energy-intensive federal agency is used principally to fly or drive heavy equipment over long distances. A modular nuke at Clinch River would not have any impact here. Moreover, the general trend in energy use by the federal government has been downward for the last four decades, and is now in steep decline. According to the Federal Energy Management Program, "this accomplishment is directly attributed federal employees making the choice for efficiency and striving to reduce operating costs." The tools employed by federal agencies are: training, technical assistance and energy performance contracts. Not nuclear power. A subsequent executive order, EO 13693-"Planning for Federal Sustainability in the Next Decade," was issued on March 19, 2015. This order revoked EO 13514 but reiterated the overall policy: "It therefore continues to be the policy of the United States that agencies shall increase efficiency and improve their environmental performance." EO 13693 also set specific targets for cleaner energy sources with interim goals, the end points to be achieved by 2025 for building electric energy and thermal energy. Two broad energy categories are defined in EO 13693: Renewable and alternative. They are not the same. According to the order, alternative energy [4] [[4] "'alternative energy' means energy generated from technologies and approaches that advance renewable heat sources, including biomass, solar thermal, geothermal, waste heat, and renewable combined heat and power processes; combined heat and power; small modular nuclear reactor technologies; fuel cell energy systems; and energy generation, where active capture and storage of carbon dioxide emissions associated with that energy generation is verified." EO 13693, Section 19(c)] includes small modular nuclear reactors. The order's definition of renewable energy[5][[5] "'renewable electric energy' means energy produced by solar, wind, biomass, landfill gas, ocean (including tidal, wave, current, and thermal), geothermal, geothermal heat pumps, microturbines, municipal solid waste, or new hydroelectric generation capacity achieved from increased efficiency or additions of new capacity at an existing hydroelectric project." EO 13693, Section I 9(v)] does not include small modular reactors. The differences are significant when applied to the ten-year sustainability goals set by Section 3 of the order.6 [6 Sec. 3. Sustainability Goals/or Agencies, In implementing the policy set forth in section I of this order and to achieve the goals of section 2 of this order, the head of each agency shall, where life-cycle cost-effective, beginning in fiscal year 2016, unless otherwise specified:] Section 3(b) of the order is specific to building electric energy and thermal energy which shall be provided by renewable electric energy and alternative energy, "not less than 25 percent by fiscal year 2025." However, Section 3(c) states that the percentage of building electric energy to be provided by renewable electric energy is to be "not less than 30 percent by fiscal year 2025." Clearly, the Executive Order contemplates alternative energy sources to be heat sources, such as nuclear and other thermoelectric power plants. The renewable sources, directed to be used solely for electrical generation, are largely solar, wind, wave, heat pumps and hydroelectric. The order provides TV A with little justification for so-called small modular reactors, particularly within the seven-year window remaining between now and 2025. (**0030-4** [Zeller, Lou])

Response: *These comments provide general information about energy policy and do not provide specific information related to the environmental effects of the proposed action. To the extent that the comments address greenhouse gas emissions from the proposed project, greenhouse gas emissions are addressed in Appendix K and EIS Section 5.7.1 of this EIS. Also, Appendix L presents a discussion of potential changes in project impacts considering a new future environmental baseline that climate change could bring about. As stated in EIS Section 1.3, deploying SMRs to assist in meeting carbon reduction goals was not considered in the EIS. To the extent that the comments address alternative energy, as stated in 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) and 10 CFR 51.75(b) (TN250), the analysis of energy alternatives for the proposed TVA SMR project is not required for an ESP, was not addressed in the ER for the ESP* *application, and is therefore not addressed in this EIS. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: And I notice in the, in the, this EEIS that the, they talked about major greenhouse gas emissions at the plant and, and yet there aren't supposed to be any with, with SMR, so I, I was confused by that. I don't know where the greenhouse gas emissions are coming from, but that was saying it's, as present in, in the chart in the environmental impacts. (**0001-4-2** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: On the list of environmental and cumulative impacts, under air quality talk about small impact of greenhouse gas emissions. And then say the greenhouse gas emissions are moderate in cumulative impacts. That seems backwards as the gas emission should be less rather than in the cumulative impacts if diluted by more air. And besides, supposedly there are no greenhouse gas emissions from carbon free nuclear plants. So, where are the greenhouse emissions coming from? (**0002-2-8** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *Section 5.7.1 of the EIS describes the greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the proposed project. Although the emissions are small, they are non-zero and result from the operation of auxiliary boilers, diesel generators, and gas turbines on the site. Cumulative impacts may result when the environmental effects associated with the proposed action are overlaid or added to temporary or permanent effects associated with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects. Chapter 7 evaluates the cumulative impacts of GHGs. The majority of GHGs are from car emissions and other energy facilities, mainly from coal and natural gas facilities. Table 7-1 lists projects that are considered in the cumulative impacts analysis.* The national and worldwide cumulative impacts of GHG emissions are noticeable but not destabilizing, therefore the cumulative impact is MODERATE. *No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: Now this is - none of this is to disparage the potential or utility of renewable energy sources. I believe that climate change represents an existential threat to humanity. As the fact that TVA has not disabused itself of fossil fuel resources yet, I believe that opposing nuclear energy is at best misguided and at worst counterproductive as a - given that we need all zero-carbon sources to begin the process of phasing out fossil fuels. And this is a process that if we are to contain climate change to reasonable levels that humans can adapt to needs to begin today in earnest. Without using every tool available in our arsenal I do not believe that it will be possible to that - to meet those goals. I am not the youngest person in the room; that honor goes to Matthew, but I am not the oldest either. I have a young son. I do think about the world that he will go into. And more than the impact say at the back of the fuel cycle what concerns me is the world he's going to go into if we allow climate change to continue unabated. (**0002-7-3** [Skutnik, Steve])

Response: *This comment provided opinions about climate change. As stated in EIS Section 1.3, deploying SMRs to assist in meeting carbon reduction goals was not considered in this EIS. The comment does not provide specific information related to the environmental effects of the proposed action. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of the comment.*

Comment: Section: 2.9
Page: 2.9.1.3
Line: 1
Comment: In DEIS Section 2.9.1.3, second paragraph, the mean dew point temperature for Knoxville should be 49.9 deg F (reference from ER Table 2.7.1-4), not 51.9 deg F. The value of

51.9 deg F is the mean wet bulb temperature at Knoxville. TVA request NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-1-11** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change to Section 2.9.1.3 of the EIS. The Draft EIS incorrectly listed the Knoxville mean dew point temperature as 51.9 deg F, rather than 49.9 deg F.*

Comment: Section: 2.9.1.5.3
Page: 2-165
Line: 34
Comment: In the first paragraph of Section 2.9.1.5.3 on Extreme Winds, the DEIS indicates the maximum observed hourly wind speed at the CRN site's met tower was 15.1 mph. The DEIS should indicate the level of the measurement. Based on data in the ER, this speed is for the 10 m level of the tower. TVA request NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-1-12** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change in Section 2.9.1.5.3 of the EIS. The Draft EIS listed the maximum wind speed at the CRN Site meteorological tower without specifying the measurement height. The EIS has been modified to include the measurement height of 10 meters, or approximately 33 ft.*

Comment: Section: 2.9.3.3.2
Page: 2-170
Line: 11
Comment: Table 2-46 of the DEIS indicates that maximum X/Q and D/Q values occur to the WNW. The ER agrees with this except for the D/Q values for the site boundary, residence and vegetable garden. The ER indicates maximum values are to the ESE for these cases. TVA request NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-1-13** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change in Table 2-46 in Section 2.9.3.3.2 of the Draft EIS. Table 2-46 of the Draft EIS incorrectly listed the downwind sector of maximum D/Q as occurring in the west-northwest (WNW) sector for the site boundary, residence, and vegetable garden receptor types. The maximum D/Q occurs in east-southeast (ESE) for these receptor types; the EIS has been corrected accordingly.*

Comment: Section: 2.9.4.1
Page: 2-173
Line: 1
Comment: Table 2-47 of the DEIS indicates the precipitation range of the CRN site rain gauge is 0 to 1.0 inch. The ER indicates the range is 0 to 10.0 inches. TVA request NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-1-14** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change in Table 2-47 in Section 2.9.4.1 of the Draft EIS. The Draft EIS incorrectly states the CRN Site rain gauge operating range as 0.00 to 1.00 in. The EIS has been corrected to list the range as 0.00 to 10.00 in.*

Comment: Section: 5.7.1.1
Page: 5-44
Line: 25
Comment: DEIS Table 5-3 states that total annual PM10 emissions are 14,400 lb/yr (7.2 ton/yr). The Diesel Generator emissions were omitted. Thus, the total PM10 annual emissions should

be 14,700 lb/yr (7.4 ton/yr). TVA requests that NRC revise Table 5-3 to reflect the total PM10 annual emissions. (**0025-3-6** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change in Table 5-3 in Section 5.7.1.1 of the EIS. The Draft EIS incorrectly omits the* PM_{10} *emissions from diesel generators in calculating the total emissions at the CRN Site. Table 5-3 of the EIS has been corrected to reflect 14,700 lb/yr and 7.4 ton/yr PM10.*

Comment: Section: 7.6.2
Page: 7-36
Line: 12-13
Comment: The DEIS states, "The applicant also provided an analysis that produced an estimated GHG emission (including fuel cycle) of 210,000 MT CO2e." The ER Revision 1 indicates that the number is 256,500 MT of CO2e (Section 5.11.5.1.1 Air Quality: see the last sentence of the second to last paragraph in this Section). TVA suggest that the NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-3-17** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change in Section 7.6.2 of the EIS. The Draft EIS provided a GHG emission estimate of 210,000 MT* CO_2e*. However, the applicant provided an estimate of 210,000 MT* CO_2*, which, when converted to* CO_2e*, results in a value of 256,500 MT* CO_2e*. The EIS has been corrected to reflect 256,500 MT* CO_2e*.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Meteorology and Air Quality [Representations/Assumptions] Auxiliary boilers and diesel generators and/or gas turbines are assumed to be required for a new nuclear power plant, and these devices would release permitted pollutants to the air. The ER describes the annual estimated emissions, and these emissions have been considered in EIS Table 5-14. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references Table 5-14 for estimated emissions. However, this information is provided in DEIS Table 3-4, Projected Maximum Annual Emissions from Auxiliary Boilers, Standby Diesel 6 Generators, and Gas Turbines. (**0025-4-10** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change in Table J-2 in Appendix J of the EIS. In the Draft EIS, for the technical area Meteorology and Air Quality, auxiliary boilers and diesel generators and/or gas turbines estimated annual air emissions are incorrectly identified as being provided in Draft EIS Section 5.8. The EIS has been corrected to refer to Table 5-3 in Section 5.7.1.1.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2... [Representations/Assumptions] The normal heat sink that would be used to dissipate heat from the turbine cycle for a new nuclear power plant would use cooling towers to reject that heat directly into the atmosphere. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references ER Section 3.4.1.1 which is a system description of the circulating water system. A more apt reference for the normal heat sink would be ER Section 3.2.3. (**0025-4-11** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This comment resulted in a change in Table J-2 in Appendix J of the EIS. In the Draft EIS, for the technical area Meteorology and Air Quality, the description for the heat sink is* *identified as being provided in ER Section 3.4.1.1. The EIS has been changed to more generically reference ER Sections 3.4 and 3.2.3.*

Comment: Chapter 5, Page 5-47, Line(s) 25-26
The text reads "The impacts of plume shadowing are expected to be minor and would not require mitigation." Was the effect that plume shadowing would have on the thawing of road icing, especially on the SR58 bridge west of the CRN Site? (**0090-2-7** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *Section 5.7.2 of the EIS presents the discussion of cooling-system impacts, including estimates of visible plumes from the cooling towers, which were estimated from the SACTI (Seasonal and Annual Cooling Tower Impact) model. The SR 58 bridge is about 2,600 meters (8,530 ft) northwest of the CRN Site. The predicted plume length frequency from the SACTI model is 0.00 percent for the northwest sector and 0.33 percent for all direction sectors at a distance of 2,600 meters (8,530 ft) from the tower. Thus, the probability of plume shadowing leading to road icing on the SR 58 bridge is small. Therefore, the impact is minor and would not require mitigation. In addition, other local roads in the area are located about 1,200 meters (3,937 ft) to the east, southwest, and northwest of the site. The predicted plume length frequency from the SACTI model is 1.73 percent, 0.56 percent, and 0.13 percent for each of the east, southwest, and northwest sectors, respectively, and 9.04 percent for all direction sectors at a distance of 1,200 meters (3,937 ft). Interstate 40 is approximately 2,000 meters (6,562 ft) to the southeast of the site; plume length frequency from the model is 0.66 percent for the southeast sector and 6.59 percent for all direction sectors at this distance. The probability of plume shadowing leading to road icing is small for these local and interstate roads. Therefore, the impact would be minor and would not require mitigation. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.14 Comments Concerning Health – Nonradiological

Comment: Section: 4.8-2
Page: 4-74
Line: 6
Comment: As discussed in EIS Section 2.10.2, TVA measured baseline noise levels in 2014. This is incorrect. As reported in AECOM 2014, Final Clinch River Site Ambient Noise Assessment Technical Report, Revision 1 (Accession No. ML17334A057. TN5004), TVA measured baseline noise in 2013. TVA suggest NRC consider making this correction. (**0025-2-18** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Section 4.8.2 of the EIS has been updated to show the baseline noise measurements were taken in 2013.*

E.2.15 Comments Concerning Health – Radiological

Comment: Now, several times throughout the thing we've heard that it, supposedly, I wrote this down, the risks of radiation exposure to the people, exposure of radiation through ground water, oh that's been, that's small to not at all, and I want to know, what about adverse effects and -- no, adverse event, when we have an adverse event? As built and operated as described. The lady talked about that. Oh there are going to -- or the events that the impacts can be small, when built and operated, as described. What about Fukushima? What about Chernobyl? What about Three Mile Island? What about Browns Ferry and the candle? What about the wells up there and several other of the tree, the TVA plants? (**0001-7-5** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: The financial costs are bad enough; but, the human cost is overwhelming and results in diminished quality of life, sickness and death for a huge percentage of people who have the unfortunate life circumstance to have to deal with this evil. (**0096-2** [Vinson, Kathy])

Response: *The NRC's primary mission to protect the public health and safety continues to be met. During operation, the CRN Site will collect information about radioactivity around the plant by analyzing samples of environmental media (e.g., surface water, groundwater, drinking water, air, milk, locally grown crops, locally produced food products, river sediments, and fish and other aquatic biota). As explained in Section 5.9, the amount of radioactive material released from nuclear power facilities is well measured, well monitored, and required to meet regulatory limits. The doses of radiation that are received by members of the public as a result of exposure to nuclear power facilities are very low (i.e., less than a few millirem per year). Section 5.11 discusses the environmental impacts of postulated accidents. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Now, yes, I'm older than you. I've been exposed to a lot more radiation than you. I've had a couple health scares. So it does concern me about the cumulative effects. (**0002-5-8** [Kelly, Barbara])

Response: *Section 5.9.3.1 of the EIS estimates the potential radiation doses from operation of the CRN Site and compares them to EPA's dose standards (40 CFR Part 190-TN739) in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1301(d)(3)(e) (TN283). The cumulative doses for the CRN Site were below the 40 CFR Part 190 dose standards. Section 7.8 of the EIS addresses the cumulative radiological impacts of the operation of the CRN Site and other sources in the region. No changes to the EIS were made as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Finally, every nuclear reactor requires venting of hydrogen and radioactive materials sometimes on a daily basis to keep from exploding. To say there is small impact to human communities is incorrect, for as EPA says, there is no safe dose. And it's cumulative. So if you get one small now, something now, another in the next day, it adds up until 20 years later you may have cancer. So, they -- the EPA says there's no safe dose. No matter what the standard's industry folks have told us is safe and how much they want to assign to background radiation. In fact since human made nuclear power has been started, so called background radiation levels have mysteriously gone up. What does that mean? (**0002-2-6** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *During operation, TVA will monitor radioactive releases from the CRN Site and collect information about radioactive materials around the plant by collecting and analyzing samples of environmental media (e.g., surface water, groundwater, drinking water, air, milk, locally grown crops, locally produced food products, river sediments, and fish and other aquatic biota). Radiation protection experts conservatively assume that any amount of radiation may pose some risk of causing cancer and that the risk is higher for higher radiation exposures. Therefore, a linear, no-threshold dose response relationship is used to describe the relationship between radiation dose and cancer induction. Simply stated, any increase in dose, no matter how small, results in an incremental increase in health risk. The NRC accepts this theory as a conservative model for estimating health risks from radiation exposure and recognizes that the model probably overestimates those risks. On the basis of this theory, the NRC conservatively establishes limits for radioactive effluents and radiation exposures for workers and members of the public, as found in 10 CFR Part 20 (TN283). Likewise, EPA bases its regulatory limits and nonregulatory guidelines for public exposure to low level ionizing radiation on the linear no-threshold (LNT) model. The LNT model assumes that the risk of cancer due to a low-dose exposure is proportional to dose, with no threshold (https://www.epa.gov/radiation/radiation-health-effects; EPA 2018-TN5755). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Roane County can be expected to fully approve and support the local construction and use of a small number of such SMR electric power plants if:...*Emissions of radioactive contaminants to air or water during normal or plausible upset circumstances are unlikely to induce adverse health effects. (**0027-4** [Brummett, James])

Response: *During operation, TVA will monitor radioactive releases from the CRN Site and collect information about radioactive materials around the plant by collecting and analyzing samples of environmental media (e.g., surface water, groundwater, drinking water, air, milk, locally grown crops, locally produced food products, river sediments, and fish and other aquatic biota). Once operation begins, the monitoring program would assess the radiological impacts on workers, the public, and the environmnent. In Section 5.9 and Appendix G of this EIS, radiological impacts on a member of the public are estimated and the impacts are considered SMALL. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Page G-14 of the Draft EIS states that "The NRC estimated doses to nonhuman biota from liquid effluents using fish, invertebrates, and algae as surrogate aquatic biota species. Muskrats, raccoons, herons, and ducks are used as surrogate terrestrial biota species." TDEC recommends the Final EIS include discussion as to whether physical samples of any of the listed biota were collected from the CRN Site or BTA for analysis to establish a baseline. (**0035-10** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *The process for estimating doses to nonhuman biota is described in NUREG-1555 (NRC 2000-TN614). Regulatory Guide 4.1, Radiological Environmental Monitoring for Nuclear Power Plants (NRC 2009-TN3802), does not recommend actual sampling of the terrestrial biota for establishing a baseline for nonhuman biota. Doses to nonhuman biota are estimated by using an NRC approved model, rather than actually sampling the surrogate biota. During the pre-operational phase and operation of the CRN Site, a radiological environmental monitoring program will be implemented that collects information about radioactive materials released from the CRN Site by collecting samples of environmental media (e.g., surface water, groundwater, drinking water, air, milk, locally grown crops, locally produced food products, river sediments, and fish and other aquatic biota). These samples will be analyzed to confirm that the CRN Site's releases are within regulatory limits. No changes to the EIS were made as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Page G-14 of the Draft EIS states that "It was assumed that doses for raccoons and ducks were equivalent to adult human doses for inhalation, vegetation ingestion, and the plume." TDEC recommends the Final EIS include discussion as to why doses for raccoons and ducks were modeled as being equivalent to adult humans given the vast difference in diet and likely exposure times between wildlife and humans. (**0035-11** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Response: *As addressed in Section 5.9.5.2, the NRC staff calculates dose to terrestrial surrogate species by increasing the ground deposition factors by a factor of two to account for the closer proximity of terrestrial animals to the ground, where doses are higher, compared to the maximally exposed human. The aforementioned approach of doubling the external exposure in GASPAR to approximate the exposure of biota is the same approach implemented by LADTAP and documented in its technical manual (NUREG/CR-4013 "LADTAP II – Technical Reference and User Guide" [Strenge et al. 1986-TN82]). GASPAR assumes exposure is continuous (24 hours per day) and uses a shielding factor (default value = 0.7) to account for protection of individuals from exposure by being indoors. This is a reasonable assumption for biota to account for time spent away from the source of contamination on ground surface (e.g., underground [den], in a tree, or in the air). No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-19, Line(s) 27-29
The text reads "Another 900 gpm of effluent associated with the liquid radioactive waste system would be injected into the discharge pipeline between the holding pond and the outfall diffuser.". Does operations really plan to discharge 900 gpm of liquid radioactive waste effluent into the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir? (**0090-1-17** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The liquid radioactive waste management systems and the liquid waste releases were presented in the PPE (plant parameter envelope), which provides an upper bound on annual amount of liquid radioactive waste. The referenced text "900 gpm" is a release rate of the liquid effluent, but is not representative of the amount of radioactive material in the liquid effluent. Detailed design information will be provided if a COL application is submitted. The liquid radioactive waste systems will then be further evaluated to determine if the releases are bounded by the PPE values. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-21, Line(s) 13-17
The text reads "Liquid, gaseous, and solid radioactive waste-management systems would be used to collect and treat the radioactive materials produced as byproducts of operating SMRs on the CRN Site. These systems would process radioactive liquid, gaseous, and solid effluents to maintain their releases within regulatory limits and to levels as low as is reasonably achievable before releasing them to the environment." More detail is needed about these planned releases than just this broad generalized statement. (**0090-1-18** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The liquid, gaseous, and solid radioactive waste management systems and the releases from these systems were presented in the PPE, which provides an upper bound on liquid radioactive effluents, gaseous radioactive effluents, and solid radioactive waste release and which will be below regulatory limits. More detailed design information will be provided if a COL application is submitted. The radioactive waste systems will then be further evaluated to determine if the releases are bounded by the PPE values. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Chapter 3, Page 3-21, Line(s) 33-36
The text reads "Bounding liquid and gaseous effluent releases per unit and per site are found in Tables 3.5-1 to 3.5-4 of the TVA ER (TVA 2017-TN4921). The bounding releases in these tables are a composite of all four reactor designs assuming the highest activity of any individual isotopes as provided by the SMR vendors." The referenced information should be duplicated fully in the Appendices of this EIS rather than require a reader to locate another document to identify the relevant information. (**0090-1-19** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The liquid radioactive waste management systems and the liquid waste releases were presented in the PPE in Appendix I of the EIS. The PPE refers to the Tables in the ER. NRC routinely tiers off of the applicant's application to avoid adding excessive amount of information in the EIS. Detailed design information will be provided if a COL application is submitted. The liquid radioactive waste systems will then be further evaluated to determine if the releases are bounded by the PPE values. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: He [Dr. Sid Jones] is considered an expert on groundwater transfer of pollutants including radioactive materials. He is likely the only person who could do the complex mathematics necessary to accurately calculate the risk of injury from exposure to possible radioactive releases to the environment should an accident occur at the site. (**0091-3** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *NRC subject matter experts in the area of groundwater, radiological health, and accident analysis are trained, qualified, and experienced in conducting these analyses. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: 5.9.2
Page: 5-59
Line: 5
Comment: DEIS Table 5-6 shows non-zero skin doses at the meat animal location from gaseous effluents. The source of the data is cited as ER Revision 1, Table 5.4-11, but the ER table shows the skin doses as zero. The DEIS table is consistent with the ER in showing skin doses for inhalation and vegetable pathways as zero. TVA provided the GASPAR II input and output files associated with ER Table 5.4-11 via a letter on June 23, 2016 (ML16180A307). Although the GASPAR II output shows skin doses for internal exposure pathways, the ER assumes there is no skin dose from internal pathways such as inhalation and meat and vegetable consumption because Federal Guidance Report 12 shows no dose conversion factors for the skin for inhalation and ingestion pathways. Furthermore, the skin doses for the meat pathway in DEIS Table 5-6 do not match the GASPAR II output. Consider revising DEIS Table 5-6. (**0025-3-7** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The commenter is correct that the values in Draft EIS Table 5-6 for skin dose from meat animal pathway should have been reported as 0, rather than 0.013. All values in Draft EIS Table 5-6 were rechecked. One other value was changed: the value for child total body dose for meat animal pathway was changed from 9.6 to 0.96. The value 9.6 matched ER Table 5.4-11; however, that value appeared to be too high compared to child and teen doses. The value was rechecked against the GASPAR input files provided by TVA and it was found that the value should have been reported by TVA in the ER as 0.96. Draft EIS Table 5-6 has been revised with the corrected value and an explanation.*

Comment: Section: 2.11
Page: 2-181
Line: 22
Comment: The DEIS (page 2-181, line 22) list technitium-99 (Tc-99) as being detected in groundwater at the CRN site and references Revision 1 of the ER. However, in reference to groundwater contaminants at the CRN site, ER Section 2.3.3.2.2.1, Local Groundwater Quality, states, "The primary classes of contaminants present include VOCs and radionuclides (primarily uranium, tritium, and strontium-90)." Tc-99 is only mentioned later in Section 2.3.3.2.2.2 as being present in plumes at ETTP, not as a site contaminant. Therefore, it is a regional contaminant. TVA requests that the DEIS be revised accordingly. (**0025-1-15** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *ER Section 2.3.3.2.2.1, Local Groundwater Quality, describes regional contamination and ER Section 2.3.3.2.2.2, Site Groundwater Quality, describes CRN Site contamination based on quarterly sampling performed at the CRN Site from December 2013 to November 2014. The summary of CRN Site groundwater sampling described in ER Section 2.3.3.2.2.2 and Table 2.3.3-15, Baseline Groundwater Summary Legacy Contaminants, includes H-3, Sr-90, and Tc-99, along with other contaminants nitrates, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, and volatile organic compounds. This comment resulted in a change in Section 2.11. Text was revised to clarify that baseline groundwater sampling at the CRN Site occurred from December 2013 to November 2014.*

Comment: Section: 2.11
Page: 2-181

Line: 30
Comment: The DEIS lists chromium-6 as Cr-6 in a series of radioactive isotopes: "H-3, Cr-6, Co-60, Sr-90, Tc-99, and Cs-137". Chromium-6 (Cr-6) is a chemical contaminant, not a radioactive isotope. TVA suggests revising the DEIS accordingly. (**0025-1-16** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Section 2.11, Radiological Environment (2nd and 3rd paragraphs), discussed the presence of radionuclides and other contaminants (trace metals, nitrates, volatile organic compounds [VOCs]) in groundwater at the site and vicinity resulting from legacy activities. This comment resulted in a change in Section 2.11. The text was revised to move Cr-6 from the list of radionuclides to the list of other contaminants and move uranium from the list of other contaminants to the list of radionuclides. In addition, mercury, barium, cadmium, and VOCs were added to the list of other contaminants. Although the section is about the "radiological environment", these other contaminants are mentioned because of their association with legacy radiological activities.*

Comment: Section: 4.9.2
Page: 4-79
Line: 2-4
Comment: The DEIS states, "As discussed in ER Section 2.7.6, routine diffusion and dispersion estimates were modeled using the XOQDOQ computer program (Sagendorf et al. 1982-TN280) using 1 year's worth of site-specific validated meteorological data." ER Revision 1 states, "The results of the modeling analysis, based on two years of onsite meteorological data, are presented in Table 2.7.6-6 through Table 2.7.6-10" (ER Section 2.7.6). Furthermore, ER Revision 1 states, "Site-specific, validated meteorological data from June 1, 2011 through May 31, 2013 were used to quantitatively evaluate routine releases at the CRN Site" (ER Section 4.5.3.2). TVA requests NRC consider revising the DEIS to reflect that two years of data were used. (**0025-2-19** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The commenter is correct that 2 years of meteorological data (June 1, 2011 to May 31, 2013) were used to calculate long-term annual average dispersion estimates for use in evaluation of the radiological impacts of normal operations. Draft EIS Section 4.9.2 was revised to state 2 years, rather than 1 year, to be consistent with the ER and Draft EIS Section 2.9.3.3.2, Long-Term Dispersion Estimates.*

Comment: Section: 5.9.2
Page: 5-58
Line: 1
Comment: DEIS Table 5-5 shows the direct radiation dose from liquid effluents as 6.8E-4 mem/yr for "All" age groups. The source of the data is cited as ER Revision 1, Table 5.4-9, but the ER table does not show this dose. TVA provided the LADTAP II input and output files associated with ER Table 5.4-9 via a letter on June 23, 2016 (ML16180A307). In the LADTAP II output, the sum of doses for swimming, boating, and shoreline activities is 6.8E-4 mrem/yr for the teen age group, but lower for other age groups. Consider revising DEIS Table 5-5. (**0025-3-8** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The commenter is correct. The direct radiation doses in Draft EIS Table 5-5 are for teens only, not for all age groups. This comment resulted in a change in Section 5.9. Table 5-5 was revised to provide separate direct radiation doses for an adult, teen, and child (sum of doses for swimming, boating, and shoreline activities) taken from LADTAP code output files supplied by TVA (2016-TN5284).*

Comment: Section: 5.9.6
Page: 5-64
Line: 18 and 25
Comment: DEIS Section 5.9.6 states that the REMP includes monitoring "in a 5-mi radius of the station, with indicator locations near the site perimeter and control locations at distances greater than 10 mi" (page 5-64, line 18). Section 6.2.2 of the ER is more general and states, "A REMP also includes sampling indicator and control locations within a 20-mi radius of the nuclear power facility." The potential monitoring locations provided in Table 6.2-2 include TLD locations 6.0 mi from the center of the site while food product samples would generally be collected within 1 mi and other indicator samples are well beyond the "site perimeter." Table 6.2-2 also states that an airborne control location could be 15 to 30 km (9.3 to 18.6 mi) from the site boundary. TVA suggests NRC consider revising Section 5.9.6 to reflect the range of monitoring distances presented in the ER.TVA suggests that NRC clarify that this information applies to all exposure pathways, not only to ingestion exposure.
The second paragraph of DEIS Section 5.9.6 (line 25) lists media that would be collected and analyze as part of the preoperational monitoring program. The DEIS's list includes precipitation. The monitoring described in the ER does not include precipitation. TVA requests precipitation be removed from the REMP. (**0025-3-9** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Draft EIS Section 5.9.6 is intended to describe general NRC requirements for preoperational and operational radiological monitoring that would need to be submitted with and reviewed as part of any COL application. Because it primarily describes general NRC requirements, Draft EIS Section 5.9.6 was reviewed to verify its consistency with Regulatory Guide (RG) 4.1 (NRC 2009-TN3802), NUREG-1301 (NRC 1991-TN5758), NUREG-1302 (NRC 1991-TN5757), RG 1.109 (NRC 1977-TN90), RG 1.111 (NRC 1977-TN91), and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix. I (TN249). This comment resulted in a change in Section 5.9. Minor revisions to Draft EIS Section 5.9.6 were made for consistency with the above Regulatory Guides and clarification, including the removal of "precipitation" as being required for collection and analysis.*

Comment: Section: Appendix G 1.2.3
Page: G-10
Line: 1
Comment: DEIS Table G-3 shows the 8-day decayed/depleted X/Q at the nearest site boundary as 1.0E-4 sec/m3. In ER Table 2.7.6-10, the corresponding value is 1.9E-4 sec/m3 TVA requests that NRC consider revising DEIS Table G-3. (**0025-3-18** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Atmospheric dispersion and deposition coefficient values in Draft EIS Table G-3 were checked against the XOQDOQ and GASPAR input values used in NRC's independent analyses. The 8-day decay/depleted χ/Q value at 0.21 miles WNW was incorrectly reported in Draft EIS Table G-3. This comment resulted in a change to Appendix G. The value 1.0×10^{-4} has been corrected in Draft EIS Table G-3 to 1.9×10^{-4}, to match the value used in the analyses.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...[Representations/Assumptions] The new nuclear power plant would release liquid effluents to the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir via the cooling-water discharge stream. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS references Appendix G.2.1 which does not exist. (**0025-4-13** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The commenter is correct. There is a typographical error in Table J-2. It should have read Appendix G.1.1. This comment resulted in a change in Appendix J. The typographical error has been corrected.*

E.2.16 Comments Concerning Nonradiological Waste

Comment: Section: 4.10.1
Page: 4-80
Line: 20-27
Comment: The DEIS text states "Spoils (dredge material) generated as a result of dredging the Clinch River for building activities associated with the intake and discharge structures for the new units, would be placed in an upland dredged-material dewatering pond (see EIS Sections 3.2.2.1 and 3.2.2.2) (TVA 2017-30-TN4921). Spoils would remain in the dewatering pond until they were dry enough to be used as clean fill on the CRN Site, disposed of in the onsite landfill, or transported offsite to an approved landfill (TVA 2017-TN4921). Once all dredge material is dried and moved out of the dewatering pond, the dewatering pond site would be re-graded if necessary and vegetation would be re-seeded for stabilization (TVA 2017-TN4921).
Although this text references the ER (TN 4921), these activities are not described in the ER. They are also not described in Sections 3.2.2.1 or 3.2.2.2 of the EIS, or in the Supplemental Information document (TN4922). There is discussion in the ER of placing water from the dewatering of onsite excavations into ponds, but there is no mention in either the ER or the Supplemental Information document (TN4922) of placing excavation spoils, whether from onsite or shoreline excavations, into ponds for dewatering. The ER states that dredging would not occur, and this is reaffirmed in the EIS Section 4.2.1.2.2, Page 4-13, Paragraph 3. The ER also discusses that contaminated sediment would be managed in accordance with the interagency agreement, but it does not provide any details about that management. The Supplemental Information document (TN4922) states what the USACE and TDEC requirements would be if dredged material were to be generated, but that description does not match this text. TVA requests that NRC either revise or update this section to reflect the information presented in the ER section cited above. (**0025-3-1** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Section 4.10.1 of the EIS has been revised to remove discussion of dredge spoils.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Nonradioactive Waste [Representations/Assumptions] Water and wastewater services would be 100 gpd and 75 gpd, respectively. [Source (differences noted)] The water services value of 100 in DEIS Appendix J is stated in terms of gpd. However, DEIS 5.4.4.4 correctly states this value in terms of gpm. The wastewater services value and units of 75 gpd are correct. (**0025-4-12** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Appendix J, Table J-2 has been updated with the appropriate units for the water services volume (gpm).*

E.2.17 Comments Concerning Accidents – Severe

Comment: I listened into an interesting conversation with the Atomic Safety Licensing Board and they were sitting around talking about SMRs and there was some discussion among the members of the fact that, that the assessment of these multiple small modular reactors at, one site was, the idea was, well take what, how one would work and just multiply it by two, or 15, or 12, or whatever the number is, and some of the members of the board said, you, you can't quite do it that way. If things go wrong in two or three places, at once, that can be really different than going with one place. You can't just, you can't just assume that, that this will just work itself out. And the nature of these multiple reactors operated through a single control room with, I guess, three consoles now, one for every four reactors, as so far proposed, nobody's, I think, really thought that through about what's going to happen there and I'm not sure that's adequately addressed in the draft EIS. (**0001-9-5** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: Every additional reactor also increases the risk of hydrogen explosions. So there's two -- two or more, or 12, they are -- the risk of hydrogen explosions is greater, flooding damage because they're underground, and general human, cyber security, and technology glitches. Many of the accidents are simply human error. This seems more like a cost saving measure. (**0002-2-10** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: And I think the no-build alternative would be the best for this. Going back to safety, one of the problems, too, is that this fuel that's going to be produced is high-burnout fuel. It's hotter, longer and it's more radioactive. And of course you've got that - as I called it, the domino effect. Supposedly we only have two little radio - two little SMRs in their little pod, or I should call that their plant parameter envelope, their PPE. But then you add another little PPE and then maybe you add a third one in there. And then as you get more and more of these in there, if one goes, I think they're all just going to bump into - you know, one overheats and what's it going to do to the next one? It's not really self-contained. There's only like about - how much distance between them in safety and the water that's supposed to be cooling all this? This needs to be discussed in the EIS as to not just what happens when there's a problem with one of the reactors, but when one then dominoes into some of the others that are there. (**0002-5-9** [Kelly, Barbara])

Response: *For the ESP, TVA evaluated the potential consequences of postulated accidents to demonstrate that an SMR represented by a surrogate SMR based on the set of bounding values in the plant parameter envelope (PPE) could be constructed and operated at the CRN Site without undue risk to the health and safety of the public (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). Without design-specific reactor information available at the ESP stage, the NRC does not have sufficient information to address and analyze a potential accident with a common cause failure for multiple modules or units at the CRN Site. However if an applicant submits a COL application that references the CRN Site ESP, the NRC regulations require that the applicant's safety and environmental analyses, to address all applicable internal and external events and all plant operating modes, including multiple modules if applicable to the design. For example, 10 CFR 52.79(a)(46) (TN251) states that a COL application's Final Safety Analysis Report shall include a description of the plant-specific probabilistic risk assessment and its results.*

*Table 5-17 of the EIS compares the health risk from current reactors and that from a surrogate SMR at the CRN Site based on a severe event evaluation of one 800 MW(t) unit (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). The risk posed by the surrogate SMR at the CRN Site was demonstrated to be far less than that for current operating reactors; and it would remain far less even if the risk was increased by a factor of three to account for the maximum power of 2420 MW(t) for the site as provided in Appendix I of the EIS. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: This Environmental Impact Statement has leaps of faith, in terms of logic and in terms of conclusions. Look on Page 7-41. The DEIS concludes that the consequences of a severe accident would be small, compared to risk at current generation reactors. And I'll remind you that small, in the presentation that we just saw, is little or no impact. And little or no impact

that was 150,000 people that were evacuated. It's hundreds of billions of dollars of financial impact on Japan. Chernobyl brought the Soviet Union down, the effects of Chernobyl. Not only did it kill thousands of people, which was denied for many years, so to say that, in any way shape or form, a serious accident, the impact could be small, is only, they're only able to do it, because they say the risk of one of these accidents is so small that we can say the effect will be small, but the effect, if we ever have an accident, will be huge, if it's serious.
(**0001-10-9** [Safer, Don])

Comment: My family and I were in Germany at the time of the Chernobyl accident and were affected personally as we tried to keep our children and ourselves safe. There were food and other restrictions that were of great importance. I do not ever want to repeat that experience because of a nuclear reactor in any vacinity, and therefore I am very concerned about TVA's early site permit application for small modular reactors at the Clinch River Site in Tennessee.
(**0127-1** [Zachau, Sharon])

Response: *The NRC recognizes that the consequences that resulted from the accidents that occurred at Chernobyl and Fukushima were not small. With regard to the NRC's consideration of accident impacts in environmental impact analyses, the Commission Policy Statement entitled "Nuclear Power Plant Accident Considerations Under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969" (45 FR 40101-TN4270) directs that the staff: "[S]hall include a reasoned consideration of the environmental risks (impacts) attributable to accidents at the particular facility or facilities within the scope of each such statement. In the analysis and discussion of such risks, approximately equal attention shall be given to the probability of occurrence of releases and to the probability of occurrence of the environmental consequences of those releases." And "The environmental consequences of releases whose probability of occurrence has been estimated shall also be discussed in probabilistic terms." The concept of risk is the product of the frequency or probability, and consequences (impact) of an accident. Thus, in accordance with the above Commission Policy Statement, the staff's assessment of the risks in Section 5.11 demonstrates the low risks that a potential severe accident would pose at the CRN site (see Tables 5-14 to 5-18). The results of the staff's analysis indicate that the environmental risks associated with severe accidents for an SMR located at the CRN Site would be small compared to risks associated with operation of the current-generation reactors. These risks are also well below NRC safety goals as provided by the Safety Goal Policy Statement (51 FR 30028-TN594) discussed in Section 5.11.2.1 of this EIS. On this basis, the staff concludes the probability-weighted consequences of severe accidents at the CRN Site would be small. Additionally, as discussed in Section 5.11 of the EIS, the NRC has taken actions to further reduce the risks from the potential for Fukushima-like incidences through the issuance of three orders.*

In particular, regarding past severe accidents, the designs of the four proposed designs of SMRs considered in the ESP application differ significantly from the designs of the Chernobyl plant and the Fukushima plants. As discussed in Section 5.11 of the EIS, many safety features combine to reduce the likely risk associated with accidents at nuclear power plants. A range of active and passive safety feature systems are proposed in SMR designs. The passive safety features would rely almost exclusively on natural forces, such as natural circulation of cooling water for safe shutdown, that require minimal reliance on offsite utilities or operator actions.

Additional measures are designed to mitigate the consequences of failures in the first line of defense. These include NRC reactor site criteria in 10 CFR Part 100 (TN282), which requires the CRN Site to have certain characteristics that reduce the risk to the public and the potential impacts of an accident. The NRC also requires emergency preparedness plans and protective *action measures for the site and environs, as set forth in 10 CFR 50.47 (TN249), 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix E (TN249), and NUREG–0654/FEMA-REP-1 (NRC 1980-TN512). All of these safety features, measures, and plans make up the defense-in-depth philosophy to protect the health and safety of the public and the environment. The concern raised by the comments is already considered in Section 5.11 of the EIS. Therefore, no changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Accidents [Representations/Assumptions] The exclusion area boundary (EAB) is greater than 0.21 mi (1,100 ft or 335 m) in all directions from the footprint of the new nuclear power plant. No major roads, public buildings, or residences are located within the exclusion area.
[Source (differences noted)] The DEIS describes the EAB distance from the footprint of the new nuclear power plant. ER Section 2.7.5.2 describes the EAB distance from the effluent release boundary (ERB) that encloses potential release points from the nuclear island (not the footprint of the entire power plant). (**0025-4-15** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The EIS followed the same methodology as that used in the ER, but used different language to describe the EAB. The comment resulted in a change to the Accident Section of Appendix J to state that the exclusion area boundary is 0.21 mi in all directions from the effluent release boundary and encloses potential release points from the nuclear island.*

Comment: The text reads "In sum, none of the information the NRC staff has identified about the Fukushima accident or about the steps taken by the NRC to date to implement the NTTF recommendations suggests that the seismic and flooding hazards assumed in this EIS would not affect the severe accident analysis." The main long-term issue with Fukushima was loss of coolant for the spent nuclear fuel, which resulted in radiological contamination (air/fallout), high radiation fields in the buildings (making repairs difficult if not impossible), and radiological contamination of the ground water (which has not yet been contained). I did not see any mention of this aspect in the accident discussion, only information related to the operating reactor(s) and the fuel contained within them. Was this covered in your analysis? If so, some discussion of this should be included in the EIS. In addition, waste disposal of the contaminated material resulting from an accident needs to also be addressed as well. (**0090-2-8** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The NRC disagrees with the comment. It has been determined that the spent fuel pools at Fukushima always contained sufficient water to cover the spent fuel during the accident. As explained in the beginning of Section 5.11, the Fukushima accident did not produce a new accident sequence previously not analyzed by the NRC. See: https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/operating/ops-experience/japan-dashboard/spent-fuel.html.*

Loss of coolant in the spent fuel pool was considered in EIS Section 5.11.2.5 under spent fuel pool accidents. This section explains that several recent EISs for nuclear reactors considered environmental impacts of spent fuel pool accidents. The NRC relied on findings in both the 1996 and 2013 versions of NUREG-1437 to access environmental impacts of spent fuel accidents. The SMR designs and PPE (plant perimeter envelope) values considered by TVA use the same type of fuel (i.e., form of the fuel, enrichment, burnup, and fuel cladding) as that considered in the NRC staff's evaluation in NUREG-1437. The 2013 version of NUREG–1437 (NRC 2013-TN2654) concluded the environmental impacts from spent fuel pool accidents stated in the 1996 Generic EIS for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants (NRC 1996-TN288) *remain valid even for the worst probable accident (which would be a loss of spent fuel pool coolant due to a severe earthquake causing a catastrophic failure of fuel cooling). Additionally, the intent of the NRC safety regulations and defense-in-depth philosophy is for the prevention of accidents with the potential of releasing radioactive material along with the mitigation of severe accidents. Thus, the consideration of waste disposal resulting from an accident would be assessed in regards to the circumstances associated with an actual accident.*

The concern raised by the comments is already considered in Section 5.11 of the EIS. Therefore, no changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.

Comment: On top of the NEW MADRID FAULT that had (4) 7.0+ in 1811-12 and IS DUE TO EXPLODE AGAIN IN THE NEXT 50 YEARS? https://kids.britannica.com/students/assembly/view/155874 Are you SERIOUS!!! (**0098-2** [Sanders, Marshall])

Response: *With respect to the consideration of severe accidents initiated by seismic events as discussed in Section 5.11 of this EIS, TVA submitted the CRN Site seismic hazard analysis in Site Safety Analysis Report (SSAR) Section 2.5 (*TVA 2019-TN5855*). In this analysis, the applicant evaluated the impacts of the Central and Eastern United States Seismic Source Characterization model, as documented in NUREG–2115 (NRC 2012-TN3810), on the CRN Site-specific seismic hazard calculation. This model considers up-to-date seismic source information for the Central and Eastern United States. Thus, this analysis included the New Madrid fault. The NRC staff reviewed and evaluated the applicant's Section 2.5 of the SSAR to determine whether the applicant's analyses of vibratory ground motion adequately characterize the CRN Site. The detailed results of the NRC staff's safety review for seismic events will be available for public inspection in the Final Safety Evaluation Report. If a COL application referencing an ESP for the CRN Site is submitted, the COL application is expected to use these analyses in its safety analysis and seismic margin determination to meet NRC requirements. The concern raised by the comments is already considered in Section 5.11 of the EIS. Therefore, no changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: 5.11.2.5
Page: 5-86
Line: 22 and 33
Comment: DEIS Section 5.11.2.5, page 5-86, Lines 22 and 33 mention a 6 year cooling time for the spent nuclear fuel. ER Section 5.7.2.1.6 does not specify a cooling time; it only provides a minimum spent fuel pool storage capacity of 6 years. (**0025-3-10** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: 5.11.2.5
Page: 5-86
Line: 23
Comment: DEIS Section 5.11.2.5, page 5-86, Line 23 states that the spent fuel pool holds 288 assemblies. It would actually hold more than 288 assemblies, because enough space is provided for a full core off load and the new fuel to be loaded. TVA suggest NRC consider revising this description. (**0025-3-11** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Accidents [Representations/Assumptions] An appropriately sized ISFSI would be constructed and operational within 6 years from the commencement of operations. After a sufficient decay period of at least 5 years, the fuel would be removed from the pool and packaged in spent fuel shipping/storage casks either for storage onsite at an (ISFSI or for transportation offsite. [Source (differences noted)] The DEIS states that an ISFSI would be constructed and operational within 6 years from the commencement of operations. This explicit commitment is not made in the ER. (**0025-4-16** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Based on the above three comments, the staff issued a request for additional information (RAI) (ADAMS Accession No. ML18248A196) to clarify information in TVA's ER Sections 3.8.2, 5.7.2.1.6, 18.0.2, and 18.0.4, that the NRC had relied on in its anlaysis of spent fuel pool accidents in EIS sections 5.11.2.5. At the request of TVA, the staff held a public meeting to discuss the RAI with TVA on September 10, 2018 (see the public meeting summary under ADAMS Accession No. ML18261A046 [NRC 2018-TN5832]). As an outcome from this meeting, the staff revised the RAI and issued an amended RAI under ADAMS Accession No. ML18253A285 (NRC 2018-TN5831). In a letter dated October 5, 2018, TVA provided its RAI response, which was docketed under ADAMS Accession No. ML18282A227 (TVA 2018-TN5830). Based on the information provided, the number of equivalent large light water reactor (LWR) spent fuel assemblies discussed in Section 5.11.2.5 that could be held in the spent fuel pool at the Clinch River Site increased to a range of approximately 573 to 983 spent fuel assemblies with similar large LWR burnup levels. Because the inventory range is still below the spent fuel inventories of prior spent fuel pool accident analyses for large LWRs, the staff found that the risks for spent fuel pool accidents for a design bounded by the PPE (plant perimeter envelope) would still be lower than the risks of a spent fuel pool severe accident for a large LWR. Therefore, the new information did not change the staff's previous environmental finding that the environmental impacts are SMALL for severe accidents and spent fuel pool accidents. The staff revised the EIS in Section 5.11.2.5, Appendix I, and Appendix J to incorporate the appropriate information provided by TVA or as further assessed by the staff.*

Comment: Inadequate discussion of the environmental impacts of spent fuel pool fires. (**0001-2-3** [Barczak, Sara]) (**0029-2** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: TVA's proposed SMRs are based on a whole new design, different from other larger light water reactors now operating, that involves moving spent fuel into the spent fuel storage pools much more frequently. In comparison with a light water reactor, whose spent fuel is moved to the pool every two years, spent fuel from a 12-unit SMR will be moved to the pool every two months. That means the pool will constantly contain spent fuel that is at the hottest temperature, which makes it more susceptible to ignition and catastrophic fires. In violation of the National Environmental Policy Act, the NRC has completely failed to address this significant and dangerous design difference between the proposed SMRs and light water reactors now in use. It is well established that the radiological consequences of a spent fuel pool fire are potentially catastrophic. For instance, according to the commonly referred to spent fuel pool study, radioactive fallout from a pool fire could displace as many as four million people out to 500 miles. In the 2013 License Renewal Generic Environmental Impact Statement, the NRC also concluded that the environmental impacts of a spent fuel pool fire are, "comparable to those from the reactor accidents at full power." The potential for reactor accidents to have significant adverse public health effects within at least a 10-mile radius, including early and latent fatalities, is discussed in NRC's emergency planning guidance documents. (**0001-2-5** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: More specifically, and a possible risk with Clinch River at the SMR Nuclear Site is a spire [fire] in spent fuel tanks. Thermal reactions are more likely in SMR pools because of the higher turnover of fuel from the reactors to the pools than in standard nuclear facilities. The new scale [NuScale] design houses spent fuel in their reactors and underground, which limits access to safety -- to safely manage pool fires. In the EIS there has not been a detailed assessment of radioactive waste management. But rather a generic EIS on this topic. This poses a safety risk to the site in relationship to the river, nearby nuclear facilities, residents, especially Kingston residents who have already suffered from the effects of the coal ash spill, and recreation sites also located on TVA property. (**0002-1-9** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: TVA's proposed SMRs are based on a whole new design, different from larger light water reactors (LWR) now operating, that involves moving spent fuel into the spent fuel storage pools much more frequently. In comparison with a light water reactor, whose spent fuel is moved to the pool every two years, spent fuel from a 12-unit SMR will be moved to the pool every two months. That means the pool will constantly contain spent fuel that is at the hottest temperature, which makes it more susceptible to ignition and catastrophic fires. In violation of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the NRC has completely failed to address this significant and dangerous design difference between the proposed SMRs and light water reactors now in use. It is well established that the radiological consequences of a spent fuel pool fire are potentially catastrophic. For instance according to the commonly referred to "Spent Fuel Pool Study," radioactive fallout from a pool fire could displace as many as four million people out to 500 miles.[2][[2] NUREG-2161, Consequence Study of a Beyond-Design Basis Earthquake Affecting the Spent Fuel Pool for a US Mark 1 Boiling Water Reactor at 169 (2014) (ADAMS Accession No. ML13297070)("Spent Fuel Pool Study")] In the 2013 License Renewal Generic Environmental Impact Statement (GEIS), the NRC also concluded that the environmental impacts of a spent fuel pool fire are "comparable to those from the reactor accidents at full power."[3] [[3]*Id*. at 1-28.] The potential for reactor accidents to have significant adverse public health effects within at least a ten-mile radius --including early and latent fatalities --is discussed in NRC's emergency planning guidance documents.[4] [[4]See NUREG-0396, Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light Water Nuclear Power Plants (1978) and NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, Criteria for Protective Action Recommendations for Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants (1980).] (**0029-4** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: Contention 4: Inadequate Discussion of the Environmental Impacts of Pool Fires. The Draft EIS is inadequate to satisfy the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") because its conclusion that environmental impacts of a spent fuel pool accident are small is based on non-conservative or otherwise invalid assumptions that are based on the design characteristics of a light water reactor ("LWR") and compliance by TVA with all current emergency planning requirements. First, the NRC Staff makes assumptions about patterns of fuel usage and storage at LWRs that differ significantly from the characteristics of at least one SMR design included in the proposed "plant parameter envelope" ("PPE") on which the Staffs environmental analysis is based. The Draft EIS fails to analyze those key differences. Second, the NRC Staff makes assumptions in the Draft EIS about the PPE with respect to the quantity of fuel stored in the pool that are neither conservative nor bounding for at least one of the SMR designs that comprise the PPE. Finally, the Draft EIS's environmental analysis is based on the non-conservative assumption that the ten-mile emergency planning zone ("EPZ") around the proposed SMR will be evacuated, when in fact the NRC currently is considering a request by TVA to relax that requirement. Accordingly, the Draft EIS fails to support its assertion that the risk profile for spent fuel pool fires at an LWR is bounding for the proposed SMR. (**0038-1** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: Contention 4: Inadequate Discussion of the Environmental Impacts of Pool Fires. 1. Statement of the Contention: The Draft EIS is inadequate to satisfy the National

Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") because its conclusion that environmental impacts of a spent fuel pool accident are small is based on non-conservative or otherwise invalid assumptions that are based on the design characteristics of a light water reactor ("LWR") and compliance by TVA with all current emergency planning requirements. First, the NRC Staff makes assumptions about patterns of fuel usage and storage at LWRs that differ significantly from the characteristics of at least one SMR design included in the proposed "plant parameter envelope" ("PPE") on which the Staffs environmental analysis is based. The Draft EIS fails to analyze those key differences. Second, the NRC Staff makes assumptions in the Draft EIS about the PPE with respect to the quantity of fuel stored in the pool that are neither conservative nor bounding for at least one of the SMR designs that comprise the PPE. Finally, the Draft EIS's environmental analysis is based on the non-conservative assumption that the ten-mile emergency planning zone ("EPZ") around the proposed SMR will be evacuated, when in fact the NRC currently is considering a request by TVA to relax that requirement. Accordingly, the Draft EIS fails to support its assertion that the risk profile for spent fuel pool fires at an LWR is bounding for the proposed SMR. **2. Brief Summary of Basis for the Contention: a. Legal and factual basis for requiring discussion of pool fire impacts.** As discussed in Intervenors' 2017 Hearing Request, the consequences of spent fuel pool fires must be considered in any environmental analysis of the impacts of reactor operation, because the NRC has not ruled out their likelihood as remote and speculative. *State of New York v. NRC*, 681F.3d471, 483 (D.C. Cir. 2012). *See also* NUREG-1437, Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants at 1-28 (2013) ("License Renewal GEIS") (concluding the environmental impacts of pool fires are "comparable to those from the reactor accidents at full power."). It is well established that the radiological consequences of a pool fire are potentially catastrophic. For instance, radioactive fallout from a pool fire could displace as many as four million people out to 500 miles. NUREG-2161, Consequence Study of a Beyond-Design-Basis Earthquake Affecting the Spent Fuel Pool for a US Mark I Boiling Water Reactor at 169 (2014) (ADAMS Accession No. ML13297070) ("Spent Fuel Pool Study"). In the 2013License Renewal GEIS, the NRC also concluded that the environmental impacts of a pool fire are "comparable to those from the reactor accidents at full power." *Id*. at 1-28. The potential for reactor accidents to have significant adverse public health effects within at least a ten-mile radius --including early and latent fatalities --is discussed in NRC's emergency planning guidance documents. *See* NUREG-0396, Planning Basis for the Development of State and Local Government Radiological Emergency Response Plans in Support of Light Water Nuclear Power Plants (1978) and NUREG-0654/FEMA-REP-1, Rev. 1, Criteria for Protective Action Recommendations for Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants (1980). **b. TVA's Environmental Report and Draft EIS**. In its Environmental Report, TVA claimed that the design of the spent fuel storage pool(s) for the proposed SMR has "spent fuel pool cooling without the need for active heat removal." Environmental Report at 9.3-2. But the Environmental Report did not state that the cooling system renders pool fires remote and speculative. Therefore, Intervenors asserted in Contention 2 that spent fuel pool fire impacts must be considered in the Environmental Report. The Draft EIS constitutes the first environmental document in which TVA or the NRC Staff has addressed the probability or consequences of a pool fire at the proposed TVA SMR. In the Draft EIS, the NRC asserts that it "has reviewed the past NRC studies concerning spent fuel accidents, TVA's PPE values regarding spent fuel inventory and spent fuel pool characteristics, and the Fukushima actions in regard to spent fuel level instrumentation and mitigation." *Id*. at 5-87. The "past NRC studies" relied on in the Draft consist of the following EISs and technical studies of fuel storage at LWRs: [1]NUREG-1437, Rev. 0, Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants ("License Renewal GEIS") (1996); [2]NUREG-1437, Rev. 1, Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants ("License Renewal GEIS") (2013); [3]NUREG-2157, Generic Environmental Impact Statement for Continued

Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel (2014); [4]NUREG-1738, Technical Study of Spent Nuclear Fuel Pool Accident Risks of Decommissioning Nuclear Power Plants (2001); and [5]NUREG-2161, Consequence Study of a Beyond-Design-Basis Earthquake Affecting the Spent Fuel for a U.S. Mark 1 Boiling Water Reactor (2014) ("Spent Fuel Pool Study"). Draft EIS at 5-85 - 5-86. The "PPE values regarding spent fuel inventory and spent fuel pool characteristics" considered in the Draft EIS include the following: [1]Each reactor would be re-fueled every two years; [2]Fuel would not be stored in the pool for more than six years (then transferred to an independent spent fuel storage installation); and [3]A dedicated spent fuel pool would hold approximately 288 fuel assemblies, a "smaller amount of spent fuel" than NRC considered in its LWR environmental and risk analyses. Draft EIS at 5-86. According to the Draft EIS, these PPE values "encompass four light water SMRs under development in the United States at the time of the preparation of the [Environmental Report] -the BWXT mPower™ SMR (Generation mPower LLC), Holtec SMR-160 (Holtec SMR, LLC), NuScale SMR (NuScale Power, LLC), and Westinghouse SMR (Westinghouse Electric, LLC) (TVA 2016-TN5002). The Draft EIS does not attribute any of the listed PPE elements to a particular SMR design, other than to assert that the PPE values "encompass" all four designs. *Id*. Based on these EISs, technical studies, and PPE design assumptions, the NRC Staff asserts that it "expects the risks from spent fuel pool accidents for a design bounded by the PPE would be lower than the risks of a spent fuel pool severe accident for a large LWR." *Id.* at 5-87. As the Draft EIS further explains: “The already remote risk of spent fuel pool fires for large LWRs, as described in the 1996 version of NUREG-1437 (NRC 1996-TN288) (1996) and confirmed in the 2013 version (NRC 2013-TN2654), would be more remote for the SMRs considered in developing the PPE based on the best available information about those SMR designs because (1) the spent fuel pools are assumed to be located underground, (2) the fuel transfer would be expedited because the pool would be significantly smaller than that of a large LWR and therefore the number of spent fuel assemblies in the pool would be much lower; and (3) implementation of the NRC orders improves the safety of the spent fuel pools and provides mitigating strategies for preventing spent fuel pool fire. Therefore, because the impact from spent fuel pool fires is considered SMALL for large LWRs, it is also SMALL for the SMRs considered for the CRN Site.” Draft EIS at 5-87. (**0038-3** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: c. Significant design differences and non-conservatisms disregarded in Draft EIS. The Draft EIS disregards significant design differences between the LWR designs on which the NRC Staff bases its environmental conclusions and at least one of the designs included in the PPE: the NuScale design. Intervenors focus on the NuScale design here because it is more developed than some of the other designs and because TVA relied on it in applying for an exemption to the NRC's emergency planning requirements. *See* letter from J.W. Shea, TVA to NRC re: Response to Request for Additional Information Related to Emergency Planning Exemption Requests in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site, Enclosure 1 at 1 (Aug. 24, 2017) (ML17237A175) (citing "the availability of substantially more detailed technical information on accident progression and source term for this design than for the other designs considered in the formation of the PPE."). The Staff also makes assumptions about the PPE with respect to the quantity of fuel stored in the pool that are not conservative in light of the NuScale design. **i. Significantly different fuel discharge pattern may affect heat level in the pool.** First, the Draft EIS completely neglects a significant factor in pool fire risks: the different length of the average decay time of the spent fuel inventory in the NuScale SMR pool as compared to a LWR. Decay time is an important factor in spent fuel pool fire risk analysis because "[t]he only significant heat source initially would be the decay heat." NUREG-1738 at AIA-2. As shown in Figure IA-1 ofNUREG-1738, decay heat, which decreases with time after fuel is discharged to the pool, is a key factor in determining how long it would take for a pool fire to start: [Commenter submitted Figure 1A-1(graph) which can be viewed at

ML18184A374]. Figure 1A-1 is explained by the NRC Staff as follows:
"Figure 1 A-1 shows that for the configuration modeled, and for decay times of less than about 2 years for PWRs and 1.5 years for BWRs (assuming burnup of 60 GWD/MTU), it would take less than 10 hours for a zirconium fire to start or for significant fission product releases to begin once the fuel was fully uncovered and the fuel was cooled by an air flow of about two building volumes per hour. The figure also shows that after 4 years, PWR fuel could reach the point of fission product release in about 24 hours." *Id*. at A1A-4. Similarly, the 2014 Spent Fuel Pool Study found that spent fuel is only susceptible to a radiological release within a few months after the fuel is moved from the reactor to the spent fuel pool." *Id*. at iii-iv. Thus, the amount of time that has passed after discharge of fuel to the pool is a significant factor in the speed at which uncovered spent fuel will ignite. In addition to affecting the speed at which an accident occurs, decay time also affects the number of early fatalities that may occur in a spent fuel pool accident. As stated in NUREG1738, "[a]pproximately 85 percent of all the ruthenium in the pool is in the last core off-loaded since the ruthenium-106 half-life is about 1 year." NUREG-1738, Figure 3.7-1 and Figure ES-1, show that ruthenium-related fatalities are highest during the months directly following shutdown, *i.e*., when the fuel in the pool is hottest. The Staff bases its environmental analysis on the assumption that TVA will refuel each SMR at a frequency of two years. Draft EIS at 5-86. Two years is also the refueling cycle for the reference LWR studied in the Spent Fuel Pool Study. *Id*. at D-32. But the NuScale design-which the NRC Staff claims is encompassed by the Draft EIS' environmental analysis --is distinctly different from the reference LWR with respect to its reactor design and refueling pattern. While the reference LWR in the Spent Fuel Study was assumed to discharge 296 fuel assemblies to a pool of 30,055 assemblies every two years, the NuScale design calls for twelve separate reactors that would discharge fuel to a single pool. Although each reactor will be on a two-year refueling schedule, refueling of all twelve reactors will be "staggered," *i.e*., fuel will be discharged to the fuel every two months rather than every two years.[1] [[1] As stated by NuScale in a 2012 article in Nuclear Technology: "The 12-module NuScale plant uses an in-line refueling approach in which each module is refueled once every 2 years. Refueling is performed remotely using underwater flange stud tensioning/detensioning tools. That is, refueling operations would occur in a staggered manner at roughly 2-month intervals." Jose N. Reyes, NuScale Plant Safety in Response to Extreme Events, Nuclear Technology Vol. 178 at 1 (May 2012). http://www.nuscalepower.com/images/our technology/nuscale-safetynucl-tech-may12-pre.pdf (last visited May 21, 2018).] In contrast to an LWR pool, in which the hottest fuel is present only once every two years, the hottest fuel will be added to the SMR pool every two months. This pool loading pattern will result in different probabilities of zirconium fire ignition over an operating cycle than those used in NUREG-2161 and other past NRC studies to estimate public health and environmental impacts of pool fires at large LWRs. The Draft EIS completely fails to address the risk implications of this significant design difference from the large LWRs analyzed in previous NRC studies. (**0038-4** [Curran, Diane])

Comment: ii. Assumptions related to quantity of fuel stored in pool are not conservative. The Draft EIS' finding of small impact from spent fuel pool fires is based in part on the conclusion that "spent fuel transfer would be expedited because the pool would be significantly smaller than that of a large LWR and therefore the number of spent fuel assemblies in the pool would be much lower." *Id*. at 5-87. This conclusion is based, in tum, on two key assumptions: that the pool would hold only 288 fuel assemblies, and that the fuel would not remain in the pool more than six years. *Id.* at 5-86. But neither the NRC Staff nor TVA cites any regulatory requirements to support these assumptions. Although the pool would hold up to 288 assemblies per module, the required capacity would be proportionately larger if multiple modules were at the site. Also, the NRC places no regulatory limit on the size of a spent fuel pool. Nor do NRC regulations contain any requirement to expedite transfer of fuel from storage pools before capacity limits are reached. TVA's Environmental Report asserts that NRC requires fuel to remain in the pool for at least five years (TVA Environmental Report at 5.7-12) -but this is a minimum requirement, not a limit. And at least one other SMR design that TVA used to develop its surrogate plant, such as mPower, would have a spent fuel pool sized to store all spent fuel discharges over the lifetime of the plant. Recently-issued documents from NuScale indicate that not only is the NuScale design generally capable of storing spent fuel for more than six years, but it appears that the design of the pool has not yet been finalized. On May 19, 2018, NuScale issued a graphic presentation on "Spent Fuel Safety," which stated that: "The NuScale spent fuel pool provides storage for up to 10 years of spent fuel storage, plus temporary storage for new fuel assemblies." *See* Attachment 1 [See ADAMS Accession No. ML18184A374 for attachment]. On the same date, NuScale issued a different graphic presentation, entitled "Safety Features of the NuScale Design," which states: "The spent fuel pool provides storage space for up to 15 years of accumulated spent fuel assemblies, plus temporary storage for new fuel assemblies." *See* Attachment 2 [See ADAMS Accession No. ML18184A374 for attachment]. These presentations underline the non-conservative nature of the Draft EIS' assumptions regarding pool capacity and the length of time the fuel will remain in the SMR pool.

d. Assumption that 10-Mile EPZ would be evacuated is not conservative. The Draft EIS is not conservative because it does not address the environmental impacts of a pool fire if the ten-mile emergency planning zone ("EPZ") required by NRC regulations is cut back to two miles or the site boundary, as has been requested by TVA in Part 6 of its COL application. The studies on which the NRC relies for the Draft EIS assume the ten-mile EPZ is evacuated. *See, e.g*., Spent Fuel Pool Study at x, 155.[2] [[2]In contrast, for reactor core melt accidents, the NRC evaluated a range of scenarios, including evacuation of a ten-mile EPZ, evacuation of a two-mile EPA, and evacuation of a site-boundary EPZ. *Id*. at 5-74-5-75.] The only exception is NUREG-1738, whose purpose was to determine whether the requirements for emergency planning in a ten-mile EPZ could safely be relaxed for decommissioning LWRs. NUREG-1738 showed that differences in accident consequences could be significant between evacuated and non-evacuated EPZs, depending on how soon after reactor shutdown the accident occurs. *See* Table 3.7-1, which shows that for a high ruthenium pool accident occurring within 30 days after discharge of fuel, evacuation of the EPZ could reduce the number of early fatalities from 192 to seven. This difference is significant and warrants examination in the Draft EIS, just as the NRC Staff did for reactor accidents. *See* note 2 above. (**0038-5** [Curran, Diane])

Response: *These comments were submitted to the NRC as part of a separate hearing process before the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board (ASLB), or the subject matter of these comments was very similar to that of comments submitted as part of that hearing process. These comments are legal in nature and were addressed in the ASLB proceeding. Please refer to ADAMS Accession No. ML18212A148 for the ASLB's ruling on issues relating to these comments. The ASLB ruling references a Commission decision on a similar issue raised in the ASLB proceeding regarding TVA's application. Please refer to ADAMS Accession No. ML18123A371 for the Commission's decision. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.18 Comments Concerning the Uranium Fuel Cycle

Comment: Light water SMRs, like the ones that TVA is proposing, produces the same dangerous problematic radioactive waste that is building up at all its current reactors and it's, and they're going to produce high burn up fuel, and if you don't know what high burn up fuel is, just look it up.

They're running this fuel in the reactors much longer than they used to and it's getting to be much more radioactive in the process. And it's compromising the cladding and the structure of this, of the fuel, so it makes storing and it, plus it's hotter and more radioactive and hotter longer. So that waste, fuel waste should be considered in the scoping comments, in terms of how it's going to be dealt with for the tens of thousands, literally, millions of years that has to be kept out of the environment and I don't know that it's adequately being addressed in the, in the EIS. I have to admit, I haven't read all 773 pages. (**0001-10-6** [Safer, Don])

Comment: Finally, there are concerns about nuclear waste storage issues, which I will address in the evening session. (**0001-6-3** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: This evening I would like to continue with my concerns of radioactive waste storage. While attending the University of Tennessee, I had the opportunity to learn about the public policy process surrounding Yucca Mountain. Currently there is no permanent repository for spent nuclear fuel, or an adequate policy solution for political leaders, stakeholders, and communities. (**0002-1-3** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: There should be a plan for public review of how radioactive waste will be managed, stored or transferred in relationship to the sites. And no site -- or I'm sorry, no permits should be issued for the creation of additional spent reactor fuel until a repository is actually licensed with the capacity to accommodate this spent fuel load. (**0002-1-7** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: There are currently overcrowding issues with spent fuel cask storage which pose safety risks to the public through accidents, natural disasters, or even national security issues such as terrorism attacks. (**0002-1-8** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: The risks of radiation. You know, there's no place to send the waste. That's great supporting nuclear power, but that's not been solved. There's nowhere to send it. We don't know how to store it safely and we don't really know what to do with it in the long term. And this is going to generate more of it. (**0002-5-6** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: My third comment is that I did not see any discussion of what will happen with spent fuel. Now I realize that there are a number of different designs that are being contemplated for these reactor vessels. Some of them are designed to be self-contained, manufactured in a factory and transported to the state, hooked up to the system, run and then taken out as a unit: the core, the containment vessel, the radiological protection, everything taken out as a unit and then replaced. Others would have such things as pebble bed reactors that would have periodic replacement of the core, radioactive materials. And there is no mention of - I realize that this is - this would be a technology division, or a technology-specific concern, but the envelope should include all sorts of these different designs and that the spent fuel for even the most difficult methods of producing this power would - should be considered within the envelope. And this is not a concern just because - just of this project or small modular reactors because the deployment of nuclear power has a tradition of not considering the back end of the fuel cycle in the design and operation of the - of any power plants (**0002-6-3** [O'Hara, Fred])

Comment: The concerns - I would also point to the issue of spent fuel management. I understand that we have a spent - a problem with spent fuel management in this country. It is a political problem. It is not a technical problem. We have a plethora of technical solutions available to us today. We invented these in Oak Ridge in the '40s. We did it here. There's no reason we can't do that. And moreover I would point to the absence of considerations of this due to NRC policy, specifically 10 CFR 51, the continued storage rule. That is where the NRC and actual experts have studied this issue for a good amount of time. (**0002-7-5** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: And they have - and by consulting with actual technical experts and drawing upon research including research done at Oak Ridge National Laboratory they have found that, yes, we can in fact safely store nuclear fuel on site without risk to the public for a variety of different scenarios including adverse meteorological and environmental conditions including things like earthquakes, heat waves, etcetera. I know this because I studied it. I have read the licensing documents. I have performed the calculations. In my mind this is a non-issue and should not be what ultimately holds us up (**0002-7-6** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: All nuclear power production...produces radioactive waste for which there is no practical long-term storage. We in this area are still dealing with the effects of contamination from the facility at Oak Ridge, and storage facilities for that waste are either full or leaking. (**0003-3** [Raymond, Sherrie])

Comment: Small modular reactors still leave us with radioactive waste. It can not go AWAY. (**0017-3** [McFadden, Nancy])

Comment: It is too risky and adds more highly radioactive nuclear waste to our environment! (**0018-2** [Meyer, Larry C.])

Comment: Roane County can be expected to fully approve and support the local construction and use of a small number of such SMR electric power plants if:...*Spent fuel and radioactive trash from this SMR Project will be stored thoughtfully and safely onsite until its planned removal from Roane County. (**0027-6** [Brummett, James])

Comment: Even more important, we oppose building any more nuclear power plants in the US until our country finds a decent place to store the high level waste generated. We in Texas continue to be asked to take the waste from all over the eastern USA. Our facilities are totally unsuitable for this waste. We are not even good for a "temporary" storage site. Don't build any more nuclear plants until the country has settled on a permanent storage facility outside of Texas. (**0048-2** [Guldi, Richard])

Comment: And the nuclear waste it would generate doesn't have a good place to go. If Texas is considered for that, we don't want their radioactive waste to be stored in, or shipped across our state. (**0049-2** [Rooke, Molly])

Comment: My concern with approving this Early Site Permit is the lack of a concrete plan to handle the spent nuclear fuel. Once there is a specific plan for safe disposal of the spent nuclear fuel, then I am all for permitting new nuclear sites. The existing nuclear waste dump in West Texas is NOT a safe disposal site. If this is the current plan, do not permit the site under consideration, please. (**0050-1** [Lingenfelder, John])

Comment: We have been generating nuclear waste for 70 years now. All this time there has been no method of safely storing this incredibly toxic waste. There still isn’t. And there probably never will be. The USA now generates 2000 tons (4 million pounds) of toxic nuclear waste every year according to the nuclear power industry. And we have had serious to major accidents at Three Mile Island, Fukushima, and Chernobyl. Chernobyl especially took many lives, will be causing genetic defects to the surrounding population for years and years. The jury is still out on Fukushima. Here are some of the EPA’s statistics on the half-lives of “commonly encountered

radionuclides” generated by nuclear reactors.
The half-life of iodine-131 is 8 days.
The half-life of cobalt-60 is 5.27 years.
The half-life of tritium is 12.3 years
The half-life of strontium-90 is 29.1 years.
The half-life of cesium-137 is 30 years.
The half-life of technetium-99 is 212,000 years.
The half-life of iodine-129 is 15.7 million years.
Generally, artificial isotopes of thorium come from decay of other man-made radionuclides, or absorption in nuclear reactions.
The half-life of thorium-228 is 1.9 years.
The half-life of thorium-230 is 75,400 years.
Thorium-232 has a half-life of 14 billion years.
Plutonium has at least 15 different isotopes, all of which are radioactive. The most common ones are Plutonium-238,
Plutonium-239, and Plutonium-240.
Plutonium-238 has a half-life of 87.7 years.
Plutonium-239 has a half-life of 24,100 years.
Plutonium-240 has a half-life 6,560 years.
The range of these half-lives goes from days, to 10’s of years, to thousands of years, to millions of years, to billions of years. The persons promoting the nuclear power industry, then, are saying to our descendants: “For the next billion years or so, you take care of the dangerous, very highly toxic, cancer-causing wastes that we have produced in vast quantities. That is our legacy to you.” This, simply put, is criminal insanity. And this is what needs to be shouted out every day that a single nuclear power plant is still in operation.
I have explained the basics of highly dangerous and toxic radioactivity, both short-term and incredibly long-lasting, that results from the operation of nuclear power plants. ...Any sane cost-benefit study of the benefits of building and operating nuclear power plants versus the risks to us and succeeding generations from meltdowns, radioactive waste fuel fires, harm from radioactive wastes in the atmosphere and on the ground and in the soil and in underground water supplies and in the oceans, the resulting cancer deaths, and so on, could only legitimately come to one conclusion: the building and operation of nuclear power plants is criminally insane and the persons who foster this are guilty of criminally negligent homicide. (**0055-1** [Ruth, Lucymarie])

Comment: Nuclear waste, a problem which has plagued civilian nuclear power reactors since they were first built, remains an unresolved issue. Spent nuclear fuel is piling up at reactor sites around the country, and no repository or dump is on the horizon. Despite being called “small” modular reactors, SMRs will actually run hotter than regular reactors and generate more waste per megawatt than a regular reactor. This fact alone should eliminate this technology from further consideration. (**0072-5** [Hutchison, Ralph])

Comment: TVA nuclear unit asserts that the design will be fail safe because the reactors are underground. But it is clear that the longer term storage of spent fuel will be above ground. Because there is no near term prospect of available geologic storage, TVA is already being paid to store spent fuel because the promise of geological storage has never materialized and, at the present rate of progress, never will. Why allow TVA or anyone to generate more high level waste when there is no way to isolate it from the environment for a million years? The NRC has allowed a system which is very like filling one's house with offal and garbage with no ability to either move away or move the very dangerous refuse. (**0091-9** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: I would simply tell any applicants to come back when they have gotten rid of the current waste stockpile - not just the legal responsibility for it. (**0093-2** [S, Bob])

Comment: SMRs produce LONG-LIVED, HIGHLY RADIOACTIVE NUCLEAR WASTE for which NO safe management and permanent storage exists (**0104-5** [Rothrock, Richard])

Comment: And that's an issue in itself: the waste. Where is it going? Stored forever in pools of water that needs to be be pumped in? Shipped off to a remote location? Stored in barrels or containers that eventually leak. Nuclear waste, like the plants that generate it, is a danger to entire sections of the planet. (**0113-1** [McKennon, Mark])

Comment: There still is no permanent storage of nuclear waste. I don't know if it is even possible to have permanent storage but until it exists we are acting irresponsibly for future generations. (**0125-2** [Ullrich, Jim])

Comment: We cannot dispose of the nuclear waste we have been generating for years. Do not put people in harm's way with this. (**0137-2** [Sweeton, Beverly])

Comment: SMRs produce long-lived, highly radioactive nuclear waste for which no safe management and permanent storage exists Please abandon this project!! (**0145-5** [Alexander, Elizabeth])

Comment: Prior to approving any additional nuclear capacity or improvements consideration should be given to charging the nuclear industry for the complete cost of nuclear waste disposal. This cost is part of the cost of nuclear power and MUST be charged back to the nuclear industry. Taxpayers should not pay this expense which s clearly part of the cost of nuclear power. (**0154-1** [Leibowitz, Arthur])

Response: *These comments express concerns about certain environmental impacts of the uranium fuel cycle, including the management of radioactive waste and spent fuel. Section 6.1 of the EIS addresses these topics. The analysis in Section 6.1 is based on 10 CFR 51.51(a), Table S–3, Table of Uranium Fuel Cycle Environmental Data (TN250). Section 6.1.6 addresses disposal of low-level radioactive waste. Section 6.1.6 also incorporates the NRC’s final rulemaking related to continued storage of spent nuclear fuel. On August 26, 2014, the Commission issued a revised rule at 10 CFR 51.23 and associated Generic Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel (NUREG–2157) (NRC 2014-TN4117). The revised rule adopts the generic impact determinations made in NUREG–2157 and codifies the NRC’s generic determinations regarding the environmental impacts of continued storage of spent nuclear fuel beyond a reactor’s operating license. NUREG-2157 concludes that the potential impacts of spent fuel storage at the reactor site in both a spent fuel pool and in an at-reactor independent spent fuel storage installation would be SMALL during the short-term time frame (60 years beyond the licensed life of the reactor). For the longer time frames for at-reactor storage and for all time frames for away-from-reactor storage, NUREG-2157 discusses any potential impacts on resource areas. As directed by 10 CFR 51.23(b) (TN250), the impacts assessed in NUREG-2157 (NRC 2014-TN4117) are deemed incorporated into this EIS. In addition, storing high-burnup spent fuel is addressed in NUREG-2157, Generic Environmental Impact Statement (GEIS) for Continued Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel, Appendix I, as well as other sections of the GEIS. The commenter is correct that the high-burnup fuel is more radioactive and requires longer storage in the spent fuel pool to decay; however, as stated in Appendix I of the GEIS, “Data collected to date suggest very little or no degradation of the spent fuel in the pools as long as the water chemistry is maintained.”*

Impacts from severe accidents are addressed in Section 5.11 of the EIS. One commenter suggested that spent nuclear fuel can be stored safely onsite without risk to the public. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.

Comment: Section: 6.1.8
Page: 6-16
Line: 33
Comment: DEIS Section 6.1.8, pg. 6-16, Line 33 states that the projected population within 50 mi of the CRN Site in 2067 will be1,658,157. The 2067 population value in ER Table 5.4-5 is 2,658,157.TVA suggests NRC consider fixing this apparent typo.
Further, DEIS Section 6.1.8, pg. 6-16, Line 33 states that the background dose to the 50-mi radius population in 2067 will be about 826,700 person-rem/year and DEIS Table 6-2 states that the average background dose is 624 mrem/year. Using the DEIS value would result in a population dose of 1,034,690 person-rem/year for a population of 1,658,157 (1,034,690 person-rem/year = 1,658,157 people x 0.624 rem/year). The ER value, however, would result in a population dose of 1,658,690 person-rem/year for a population of 2,658,157 (1,658,690 person-rem/year = 2,658,157 people x 0.624 rem/year). (**0025-3-13** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *This appears to have been a typographical error. The 2067 50-mile population should be **2**,658,157, rather than **1**,658,157. The subsequent calculation in Draft EIS Section 6.1.8 for estimated population background dose used the correct population value (i.e., 2,658,157 people x 0.311 rem/year = 826,700 person-rem/year). The value 0.311 rem/year comes from Draft EIS Table 6-2 as total background sources of radon and thoron, space, terrestrial, and internal dose. The population value (2,658,157) was used by both TVA in its analyses and by NRC in its independent analyses using GASPAR. Draft EIS Section 6.1.8 has been updated to reflect the correct population value of 2,658,157 people.*

Comment: Section: 6.1.5
Page: 6-11
Line: 20
Comment: DEIS Section 6.1.5, pg. 6-11, paragraph 2, lines 18-20 of the DEIS state: "The estimated 100-year environmental dose commitment [from radon-222] from mining, milling, and tailings before stabilization for each site year (assuming the 1,000-MW(e) LWR-scaled model) would be approximately 930 person-rem to the whole body." The reference is NUREG-1437. However, NUREG-1437, Table 6.2, and ER Revision 1 Table 5.7-4 provide the approximate radon-222 dose from mining, milling, and tailings as 140 person-rem to the whole body. TVA suggests that the reference for this value might actually be Table 6.3 of NUREG-1437, "Population-dose commitments from unreclaimed open-pit mines for each year of operation of the model 1000-MW(e) light-water reactor" which uses the value of 960 person-rem. Additionally, on pg. 6-12, Line 3, the DEIS states that the total 100-year estimated population dose as 1650 person-rem for the reference reactor. The ER presented the value as 840 person-rem from. TVA suggests this the root of this discrepancy might also be the use of Table 6.3 instead of Table 6.2. (**0025-3-12** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *There appears to be a discrepancy between the Draft EIS and NUREG-1437 (NRC 2013-TN2654). The text in Section 6.1.5 has been revised to be consistent with NUREG-1437. The revised values reflect the total impact from uranium fuel cycle facilities of 938.6 person-rem in NUREG-1437 Rev 1 (NRC 2013-TN2654) for gaseous releases, liquid releases, Rn-222, and Tc-99. Note: Because of an oversight in the 1996 GEIS, the sum of population doses was given as 740 person-rem per reference reactor year, rather than correct value of approximately 940 person-rem per reference reactor year. This total (940 person-rem) was* *reported as 1,650 person-rem in Draft EIS Section 6.1.5 and has also been corrected to be consistent with NUREG-1437 (NRC 2013-TN2654).*

E.2.19 Comments Concerning Transportation

Comment: Section: 6.2.1.1.3 & 6.2.1
Page: 6-22 & 6-30
Line: 1-3 & 1-4
Comment: DEIS Tables 6-6 and 6-10 provide that the NRC's dose analysis results in the public onlooker as receiving the highest dose from unirradiated fuel (Table 6-6) and irradiated fuel (Table 6-10). The NRC's onlooker doses are significantly greater than the doses to the worker. This is unlikely given the exposure time the drivers have. AECOM used Table 6-5 inputs using RADTRAN 6.5 and the Table 6-6 doses for unirradiated fuel could not be replicated. AECOM's results for unirradiated fuel were: Worker -1.14E-03; Public-Onlookers -2.27E-05; Public-Along Route -4.55E-04.TVA suggest NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-3-14** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *For assessing radiological doses at truck stops with the methodology applied by the RADTRAN code, the truck crew is considered part of the population in the vicinity of the truck because they would not necessarily be at the same distance from the shipment as when driving. Additionally, consistent with Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration hours of service regulations contained in 49 CFR Part 395 (TN5837), each truck stop is considered to be about 30 minutes in duration for every 4 hours of driving and the truck crew is expected to move about the truck stop during this time. Thus, given the greater distance from the shipment (at times even beyond the near vicinity distance of 10 meters assessed by RADTRAN) and the shorter time, the worker dose at a truck stop should be a small fraction of the dose from driving. As for replicating the NRC staff's results, RADTRAN 6.5 was not available to the NRC staff. The NRC staff could not replicate the RADTRAN 6.5 results using other versions of RADTRAN or by performing independent calculations. For this reason, the NRC staff used RADTRAN 6.0 to perform the incident-free analyses for unirradiated fuel and spent nuclear fuel. RADTRAN 6.0 or RADTRAN 5.6 have been used in 11 previous NRC new reactor EISs, with little difference being observed in the incident-free doses given the same input data. In addition, the results calculated by TVA would not alter the NRC staff's finding that transportation impacts are SMALL. Table 6-9 was edited to reference Table 6-5, and Tables 6-5 and 6-8 were edited to reference the WebTRAGIS computer code as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: 6.2.1.1.3 & 6.2.1.1
Page: 6-21 & 6-30
Line: 16-20 & 14-17
Comment: The DEIS compares the dose from unirradiated fuel and irradiated fuel individually to the Table S-4 values in 10 CFR 51.52. The dose values provided in Table S-4 include doses from unirradiated fuel, irradiated fuel, and radioactive waste. The sum the doses from unirradiated fuel, irradiated fuel, and radioactive waste should be used when using Table S-4.TVA suggest NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-3-15** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *The sum of the number of shipments of unirradiated fuel, spent nuclear fuel, and radioactive waste was less than the Table S-4 condition of 1 shipment/day. In addition, it is not likely that shipments of unirradiated fuel, spent nuclear fuel, and radioactive waste would occur in the same year; consequently, the doses were not combined. Section 6.2 of the EIS and Section 5.7 of the TVA ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*) evaluated shipments of unirradiated fuel, spent fuel, and radioactive waste. In cases where the Table S-4 dose criteria were exceeded, sensitivity analyses were conducted by the staff. As discussed in Section 6.2.2 of the EIS,* *reductions in annual transportation doses of 95 percent, 97 percent, and 96 percent for workers, onlookers, and persons along the route would be obtained if more realistic dose rates, shipping cask capacities, and stop times were used. Section 5.7.2.2.4 in the TVA ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*) provides additional perspectives, noting that increased distances, maximum dose rates, and increased populations were used in the transportation analyses. In applying such conditions in the impacts analysis, the impacts of radiological accidents were shown to be very low in both in the staff's analysis in Section 6.2 of the EIS and by TVA's analysis in Section 7.4 of the TVA ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). In cases where Table S-4 criteria were exceeded for nonradiological transportation accidents, reductions in fatalities and injuries would be obtained if current shipping container capacities were used in the transportation analyses. As discussed in Section 6.2.2.3 of the EIS, if spent nuclear fuel were shipped in a larger truck transportation cask, then the fatalities and injuries would be reduced by about one-third. In addition, as discussed in Section 6.2.3 of the EIS, if radioactive waste were shipped in a Sea Land container (capacity of 28.32 m^3), then the fatalities and injuries would be reduced by about a factor of 12. Because of the conservative approaches and data used to calculate impacts in both the EIS and the TVA ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*), the NRC staff does not expect that actual environmental impacts would exceed the Table S-4 criteria and the environmental impacts of the transportation of fuel and radioactive waste to and from the CRN Site would be SMALL. Section 6.2.2.3 of the EIS was edited to include a discussion of the reduction in nonradiological impacts if a larger truck transportation cask were used to transport spent fuel as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: 6.2.3
Page: 6-35
Line: 1
Comment: The analysis on the transportation of radioactive waste other than irradiated fuel does not include an
estimate of the dose impacts for incident-free and accident scenarios. It only references Section 6.2.1.1for the MEI assessment. TVA suggest NRC consider revising the DEIS. (**0025-3-16** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *In a past study, the NRC evaluated the shipment of radioactive material, including shipments of unirradiated fuel, spent nuclear fuel, and radioactive waste to and from nuclear power plants, as documented in NUREG-0170, Final Environmental Statement on the Transportation of Radioactive Material by Air and Other Modes (NRC 1977-TN417). NRC concluded in NUREG-0170 that the average radiation dose to the population at risk from normal transportation is a small fraction of the limits recommended for members of the general public from all sources of radiation-other-than natural and medical sources and is a small fraction of natural background dose. In addition, the NRC determined that the radiological risk from accidents in transportation is small, amounting to about one-half percent of the normal transportation risk on an annual basis. The NRC also determined in NUREG-0170 that the environmental impacts of normal transportation of radioactive materials and the risks attendant to accidents involving radioactive material shipments are sufficiently small to allow continued shipments by all modes. This is reinforced by TVA's results from the Clinch River ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*). For example, the number of shipments of radioactive waste and the sum of the number of shipments of unirradiated fuel, spent nuclear fuel, and radioactive waste were expected to be less than the Table S-4 condition of 1 shipment/day. In addition, Table 7.4-4 in the Clinch River ER (*TVA 2019-TN5854*) presented the doses from transportation accidents involving spent fuel or radioactive waste. The doses from radioactive waste accidents were negligible when compared to the doses from accidents involving spent fuel shipments. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: The following representations/assumptions presented in Appendix J, Table J-2 of the DEIS do not match the information presented in the EIS and/or ER. The differences are noted in the source column in the following excerpt from Table J-2...Transportation [Representations/Assumptions] It was assumed that no shipments of unirradiated fuel, irradiated fuel, or radioactive waste would be made by barge or rail.
[Source (differences noted)] DEIS Section 6.2 (p. 6-18) states, "Unirradiated fuel is shipped to the reactor by truck; irradiated (spent) fuel is shipped from the reactor by truck, railcar, or barge; and radioactive waste, other than irradiated fuel, is shipped from the reactor by truck or railcar." ER Table 5.7-8 lists the transportation mode for unirradiated fuel as truck; irradiated fuel as truck, rail, or barge; and radioactive waste as truck or rail. (**0025-4-14** [Stout, Daniel])

Response: *Table J-2 contains the NRC staff's representation and assumptions that formed the basis for their environmental findings. The technical area for transportation refers to the assumptions applied in the analyses that were presented in Section 6.2 of the EIS, where only truck shipments of unirradiated fuel, spent nuclear fuel, and radioactive waste were analyzed. Transportation impacts are directly proportional to the number of shipments, i.e., increasing the number of shipments results in higher transportation impacts. By assuming that all shipments were made by truck, the transportation impacts would be greater than for rail or barge shipments because rail and barge containers (e.g., the NAC-STC (NRC Docket No. 71-9235), MP-197HB (NRC Docket No. 71-9302), or HI-STAR 190 (NRC Docket No. 71-9373) have greater capacity, by a factor of about 20 to 40, which would result in a smaller number of shipments. However, the NRC staff recognizes that actual shipments of radioactive material, if a nuclear power plant is built at the CRN Site, could ship via barges and rail. Therefore, Appendix J was changed to remove the source citations to ER Sections 5.7.2 and 7.4 as a result of this comment.*

E.2.20 Comments Concerning Decommissioning

Comment: My final comment is that I was concerned that the discussion of decommissioning the reactors, reactor or reactors at this site - that the impacts that are listed do not distinguish between a one-time single containment vessel reactor decommissioning and, as would be the case with other types of reactors that might be employed here, multiple containment vessel and core replacements. And I think that that consideration should be reflected in the application. (**0002-6-5** [O'Hara, Fred])

Response: *For the ESP, the environmental impacts from decommissioning were evaluated using the PPE (plant parameter envelope) and relied on the environmental impacts of decommissioning presented in NUREG-0586, Supplement 1 (NRC 2002-TN665). The staff concluded that the environmental impacts from the SMRs used to create the PPE will be bounded by the findings in NUREG-0586, Supplement 1. At the time of decommissioning, the licensee will be required to meet the regulations governing decommissioning of power reactors found in 10 CFR 50.75 (TN249), 10 CFR 50.82 (TN249), and 10 CFR 52.110 (TN251). The radiological criteria for termination of the NRC license are in 10 CFR Part 20 (TN283). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.21 Comments Concerning Cumulative Impacts

Comment: And so on the cumulative impact, at Oak Ridge there already is, and this is not my information, this is from the Oak Ridge Site Specific Advisory Board, there's already two million pounds of mercury, 40 million pounds of uranium. This is stuff that is out there in the environment, hazardous organics, technetium 99 and the disposal methods were shallow land burial for low level and uranium waste, engineered landfills, pits, trenches for liquid waste, direct disposal of liquid waste into the Clinch River, disposal of reactive metals and flooded quarries, deep well injection, hydro fracture, where now they're doing hydro fracture to get the gas out, in some cases. So the cumulative impact on this area of the nuclear industry should be factored in to the Environmental Impact Statement. When the ash spill happened here in Kingston, the reason they couldn't dredge all of it up out of the muck was, the muck was so severely contaminated with heavy metals, uranium, and, and mercury. (**0001-10-10** [Safer, Don])

Comment: People are ecological receptors who deserve further consideration in this environmental impact statement. Please add these two agencies to the list of contacts for consultation going forward.

1. Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC). The proposed site is in Southern Appalachia. The mission of the ARC includes consideration of human health and energy development in the region.
https://www.arc.gov/appalachian_region/TheAppalachianRegion.asp

2. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). ATSDR studied ORR offsite contaminant exposure for people in this area for 20 years. A summary of relevant findings would provide historical perspective and set the stage for further consideration of human health and safety concerns. https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/sites/oakridge/ Also, look at the work of the ORNL-Environmental Sciences Division and others who are participating in environmental research and monitoring in the aftermath of the TVA-KIF coal ash spill (2008 through the foreseeable future). One of the reference reaches (CRM 8.0, R3) is just downstream from the proposed site. [See Pracheil et al. 2016 (1).] Legacy contamination and institutional controls are changing our way of life. Institutional controls include advisories for human consumption of aquatic biota (e.g., fish, turtles, crayfish, and mussels) and a ban on commercial fishing in the Watts Bar Reservoir (2). I would submit that there is subsistence fishing in the area, albeit less than in the past. There are people who observe the fish consumption advisories and practice "catch and release" recreational fishing. However, there are also people who choose to ignore the science or do not believe a word of it. These folks regularly consume locally caught fish. [See 7.3.2.1 in the 2017 DOE efficacy report (3).] Years ago, I spoke with a young man from a multigenerational family of commercial fishermen in the Watts Bar Reservoir. He said, "When they announced that there was mercury in the fish [c 1980s], people stopped eating the fish and that put us out of business." Now there is a ban on commercial fishing. Please consult with TWRA to establish a timeline for institutional controls promulgated in this area. My understanding is that the fish consumption advisories were initiated in the 1980s and expanded in the 1990s. The ban on commercial fishing followed. Acknowledging the historical perspective will help to explain why the question of subsistence fishing is open for debate. We are Appalachians. Some people think that Appalachians are a minority group, too. The general population mentioned in the discussion of environmental justice includes rural Appalachians (White, non-hispanic) who need special consideration (in addition to the specified minority groups and low income communities). For example, this area is considered to be medically underserved, historically. Income criteria mean little to people who do not have access to health care at an affordable price. Our area may be in transition now. Ask the Tennessee Department of Health and the Appalachian Regional Commission. There is another way to look at the question of environmental justice. Environmental justice requires consideration of historical antecedents to our present situation. People in this area have sacrificed repeatedly for the common good - e.g., relocation to build TVA dams from the 1930s on; relocation to create Oak Ridge in the 1940s; relocation in recovery from the TVA-KIF coal ash spill in 2008; and ongoing limitations imposed by legacy contamination and institutional controls. Environmental justice for the people who live here

means decisions about the future will be viewed in light of our local history and the impact on our way of life. (**0020-2** [Roberson, Lynne])

Response: *The EIS addresses cumulative impacts, including contributions from the Kingston Fossil Plant ash spill. The December 2008 coal fly-ash slurry spill at the Kingston Fossil Plant is discussed in Section 7.3.2.1. As noted in this section, an ecological risk assessment indicated that benthic invertebrates (snails, mayfly larvae) were at a moderate risk in Emory River and at low risk in Clinch River from the uptake of arsenic and selenium in the contaminated sediments. Fish and amphibians were considered to have a low to negligible risk that is expected to decline over time (TVA 2015-TN5274). The review team concluded that the cumulative impact of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects, including the coal fly-ash slurry spill on aquatic resources would be LARGE. The NRC staff concluded that the incremental contribution of the NRC-authorized activities related to construction and operation of the CRN facilities would not be a significant contributor to the LARGE cumulative impact.*

*Section 2.3.3.1 discusses surface-water quality in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir. Section 2.4.2.1.2 discusses aquatic ecology. The NRC acknowledges that the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir and the Melton Hill Reservoir just upstream of it are impaired for fish-consumption use because of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); Melton Hill Reservoir is also impaired for fish consumption because of chlordane. About 2.5 mi downstream of the CRN Site, the Poplar Creek embayment of Watts Bar Reservoir is impaired for fish consumption because of mercury and PCBs. The State of Tennessee monitors fish populations in the Watts Bar Reservoir and has issued fish-consumption advisories for contaminants (PCBs) for Striped Bass (*Morone saxatilis*) with a precautionary advisory for Catfish (Family Ictaluridae) and Sauger (*Sander canadensis*) as a result of PCBs (TDEC 2016-TN5172). Subsistence fishing is discussed in Section 5.5.4; access to the CRN Site is restricted, so there is limited plant-gathering, hunting, and fishing activities at the site. TVA and the review team independently interviewed community leaders throughout the four-county economic region and found that no such practices were identified in the vicinity of the CRN Site. Although there is no documented subsistence fishing in the Clinch River, local fishermen may ignore advisories and consume locally caught fish, as the commenter notes. However, the NRC-authorized activities at the CRN Site would not contribute to contamination from past and present discharges to the Clinch River and would not increase the potential for subsistence fishermen to consume contaminated fish.*

The NRC's evaluation of cumulative impacts on groundwater quality is presented in Section 7.2.2.2, with supporting information in Chapter 2 – Affected Environment, Chapter 4 – Construction, and Chapter 5 – Operation. Local groundwater quality is discussed in Section 2.3.3.2 and the NRC describes current and past activities at Oak Ridge National Laboratory that have resulted in the release of hazardous and radioactive contaminants. As stated in Section 7.2.2.2, because activities on the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) have noticeably altered the groundwater quality, particularly in localized waste-disposal areas, the cumulative effect of the proposed action, added to effects associated with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future projects, would be MODERATE. Because the CRN Site groundwater is hydrogeologically isolated from most of the ORR groundwater contamination, and because the CRN Site is a significant distance from the groundwater contamination in Bethel Valley, the temporary excavation dewatering activities at the CRN Site would not result in a noticeable change in groundwater quality. Based on literature searches and discussions with local agencies, hydrofracturing for natural gas extraction is not known to be conducted in the region around the CRN Site.

Environmental justice evaluates whether there are disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of Federal programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations. The NRC has followed its guidance (NRC 2000-TN614) for identifying environmental justice populations in the preparation of the EIS. That guidance limits the consideration of minority populations to the racial and ethnic minorities identified by the U.S. Census Bureau in the decennial census and annual Census estimates of the American Community Survey. The guidance also bounds the consideration of low-income populations to those measured using the Federal poverty level, as reported by the Census Bureau. Because Appalachians are not specifically recognized in the Census data as a racial or ethnic minority, nor as specifically low-income, Appalachians were not considered separately by the NRC as a potentially affected environmental justice population.

Consideration of historical antecedent events suggested by the commenter have been considered in the context of the cumulative impacts review. Although no potentially affected environmental justice populations were identified, the events suggested by the commenter have been discussed in the EIS in the context of cumulative impacts for the geographic area of influence. The projects mentioned in the comment are identified in Table 7.1 of the EIS. The discussion of cumulative environmental justice impacts is provided in Section 7.4.2 of the EIS.

The NRC developed a considerable list of local agencies and organizations to engage for their input into the environmental justice impact analysis or for other review topics, based on a list provided by TVA and the NRC's own outreach. These organizations are listed in Appendix B. The focus of the engagement and outreach by the NRC was on agencies in close proximity to the CRN Site, serving the locally affected communities in the four-county impact area. The NRC then contacted these agencies that provide social services to the greater Knoxville area. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.

E.2.22 Comments Concerning the Need for Power

Comment: There's also no need for the plant, because the demand for energy is going down, actually, and efficiency is improving, alternative energies are coming on, big time, and by the time you get this, this built, or if it's 800 megawatts, then solar TVA's already got 800 megawatts solar now, it's, surely, by 2025, '26, they could have plenty of, plenty of energy, solar energy to make up, make up that difference and that's not counting wind. So for all those reasons, there really is no need for, for this plant, at all, because we can find other ways to do it. (**0001-4-3** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: TVA, admittedly, does not need new energy production resources, without a need for energy assessments, because of the declining flat energy demands. (**0001-6-1** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: TVA's request identified the Clinch River site as suitable for two or more experimental nuclear power plants. However, TVA has demonstrated no need for such power plants. Of course, all nuclear power plants present a quantifiable risk to public health and safety. Therefore, the need for the public to bear such risks must be justified by a quantifiable need for power. Nevertheless, the NRC sanctions TVA's failure with Orwellian circular logic in its DEIS, which states: "10 CFR 51.50, Section (b)(2) (TN250) does not require an assessment of need for power in an ESP application; The TVA ESP application did not address the need for power. In accordance with 10 CFR 51. 75(b) (TN250) the EIS for an ESP does not address the need for power if the application did not address the need for power. [1]" [[1]NUREG-2226, Section 8.0, Need for Power] To clarify, because TVA's application did not to justify a need for power, the

DEIS does not justify any need for power. However, the regulation at 10 CFR 51.50 does not prohibit such analysis. This is not an inconsequential project. The NRC, as the responsible decision-maker, is required to review the final EIS before reaching a final decision regarding the course of action, including the no-action alternative, to be taken. The decision-maker must weigh the potential environmental impacts along with other pertinent considerations in reaching the final decision, including early resolution of siting issues prior to large investments of financial capital and human resources in new plant design and construction. Without a thoroughgoing assessment of need, the DEIS's no-action alternative is reduced to pablum, an unsound basis for NRC's decision. Failure to correct this omission and subsequent approval of the permit would present a needless---even thoughtless-risk to the public. The final EIS must include a needs assessment. (**0030-1** [Zeller, Lou])

Comment: As a TVA customer, I am very concerned about TVA's early site permit application for small modular reactors at the Clinch River Site in Tennessee. TVA doesn't need more supply. (**0031-1** [Maricque, Mitchell])

Comment: The reality is that TVA's proposed SMR project is a thinly disguised subsidy to the nuclear power industry. TVA has no need to build more nuclear reactors, with a surplus of electricity and declining demand from its customers. (**0033-4** [Kibbel, Kathi])

Comment: Moreover, TVA has no need to build more nuclear reactors, with a surplus of generation capacity and declining electricity demand in its service territory. The proposed project would be entirely uneconomical, with costs for just one of the proposed designs estimated to be $5 million per MW, more than three times the current cost of wind power and five times the cost of utility-scale solar. Energy efficiency is yet more cost-effective. When "need" is part of the equation for justifying new nuclear build, reduction in need absolutely qualifies as a viable alternative to the proposal. (**0070-6** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: • There is no unmet demand awaiting Small Modular Reactors in the Tennessee Valley service area. Should TVA build SMRs, they would have no customers for the expensive energy that would be produced. (**0072-2** [Hutchison, Ralph])

Comment: When the TVA last fall reneged on its long promised wind-energy purchase agreement wit the (Houston based) Clean Line Energy Partners, it stated as reason that it had ample generation capacity and didn’t need to seek additional power sources. With what justification, then, does TVA now argue for need of more electric energy, from an untested, nuclear technology whose possible risks to the environment, and to communities near the proposed Clinch River site, cannot be known beforehand and whose cost is likely to exceed renewable energy options or other choices, such as investment in conservation and energy efficiency? I urge the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to reject the proposed permit application for Small Modular Reactors at the Clinch River site. At the very least, NRC should require a comprehensive cost comparison of all the potential energy choice, if indeed need for new sources is proven. (**0073-1** [Lamberts, Frances])

Comment: There is no demonstrated need for any additional generation by TVA. There can be no reliable prediction of demand in the 2022 and beyond time frame. If the present flat to declining demand is projected and the factors that have caused TVA to consistently over-estimate demand growth since first Integrated Resource plan are acknowledged it appears that TVA will need, at most, a few hundred megawatts of renewable energy which should be added over the years from now until the proposed SMRs would begin generation under the optimistic schedule held out by TVA. (As far as I can tell in the U.S. no civil an commercial power reactor has been built on time and on budget, ever.) (**0091-10** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: The Environmental Impact Statement should have a statement of need as a critical first piece. TVA has no way to demonstrate a need for SMRs as additions to its generation capability. TVA has declined to purchase fuel cost free wind generated energy from the Clean Line (fn#) which was offered at about 3 to 31/2 cents per kWh far sooner and more reliably than the hypothesized SMRs. TVA has abandoned most of its energy efficiency programs which are far more effective in reducing generation demand and than adding generation capacity. TVA has created unnecessary barriers to privately financed solar and is far behind most utilities in expanding this fuel cost free generation throughout the Valley. [cite#SACE] TVA has taken no steps to construct a second pumped storage facility as was recommended in its first Integrated Resource Plan. If located in the mountains near Knoxville a pumped storage facility would allow the storage of both the Midwestern wind generated electricity which TVA contracted for a decade ago which is delivered near Knoxville and surplus or off peak generation from the Watts Bar 1 and 2 reactors. (**0091-12** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: Another compelling reason for rejecting TVA's SMR project proposal: We, the people of TVA land will have all the electric power we need without nuclear. Unfortunately, like a carpenter who has only a hammer to do his work believes every part of something he is building has to be nailed, everybody in the nuclear industry seems to believe we have to have nuclear power to produce electricity. It ain't so. But the BIAS is patently obvious in NRC's Draft Environmental Impact Statement. (**0100-2** [Reynolds, William])

Comment: These reactors are NOT needed (**0104-2** [Rothrock, Richard])

Comment: I was very surprised to learn that TVA is even considering the small nuclear reactors to supply power. I don't think that TVA has such a supply problem. This should be rejected outright. (**0122-1** [Blevins, Randy])

Comment: Since other proven technologies to provide electricity exist I see no reason for the need of SMR. If the design and use of something other than uranium based fuels were to be used that implode rather than explode and/or prevent these power plants from contributing to the proliferation of nuclear weapons I might change my mind. (**0125-1** [Ullrich, Jim])

Comment: As a TVA customer, I am extremely concerned about TVA's early site permit application for small modular reactors at the Clinch River Site in Tennessee. TVA is overbuilt and demand is flat - the agency doesn't need more energy supply. (**0126-1** [Lunghino, Chris])

Comment: TVA has recently embarked on an alarming trend of discontinuing incentives for energy efficiency in favor of increasing demand for electricity, thus creating false pressure to up capacity. (**0128-1** [Raymond, Sherrie])

Comment: [Experimental technology is] in no way needed. (**0129-3** [Hermann, Lesley])

Comment: I hope that the SMR is not being pursued because Sen. Alexander has demonstrated an interest in this technology. Does he have an investment in them? (**0141-1** [page, Diana])

Comment: These reactors are not needed (**0145-1** [Alexander, Elizabeth])

Comment: TVA's excuse for cancelling the clean line wind offered to Memphis area was that it did not need more supply. (**0147-1** [Headrick, Mary])

Response: *These comments generally relate to the need for power associated with TVA's proposed project. As discussed in Chapters 1 and 8 of the EIS, the regulations under 10 CFR 51.50 and 51.75 (TN250) specify, respectively, that the ER portion of an ESP application need not include an assessment of the need for power and that the EIS prepared for an ESP application must not include an assessment of the need for power of the proposed action unless it is addressed in the ESP ER. TVA did not provide any assessment of the need for power in their ESP application. Consistent with 10 CFR 51.50 and 51.92, if TVA submits a separate COL application referencing an ESP for the CRN Site, the NRC would review these issues in a Supplemental EIS for such an application because these issues were neither submitted in TVA's ESP application nor reviewed in the EIS for the ESP application. These comments did not result in a change to the EIS.*

E.2.23 Comments Concerning Alternatives – No-Action

Comment: The no action alternative, I don't think this no action alternative has been explored adequately. Number one, where is it shown that we actually need more nuclear power, and number two, I feel like I'm here saying, wear the Emperor's clothes, why do we need this anyhow, and why do we need 12 of them? (**0001-7-1** [Kelly, Barbara])

Response: *This comment generally relates to the no-action alternative and the need for power associated with TVA's proposed project. The purpose and need for the proposed ESP, as identified in Section 1.3 of the EIS, is to provide for early resolution of site safety and environmental issues. The no-action alternative refers to a scenario in which the NRC would deny the ESP request and these impacts are discussed in Section 9.1 of the EIS. The regulations under 10 CFR 51.75 (TN250) specify that the EIS prepared for an ESP must not include an assessment of the need for power of the proposed action unless it is addressed in the ESP ER. TVA did not provide any assessment of the need for power in their ESP application. Consistent with 10 CFR 51.50 and 51.92, if TVA submits a separate COL application for the CRN Site, these issues would be reviewed by the NRC at the COL stage because they were not reviewed at the ESP stage. This comment did not result in a change to the EIS.*

Comment: The application seems a bit biased. Conveniently skipping over the no action alternative. And I know that the no action alternative does not -- the application is for an SMR reactor so that the no action alternative, I understand that that's been skipped over. But, if they had said there should be no action because of environmental problems, then this wouldn't continue. They would not be building this SMR reactor project. (**0002-2-1** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Response: *The purpose and need for the proposed ESP as identified in Section 1.3 of the EIS is to provide for early resolution of site safety and environmental issues. The no-action alternative refers to a scenario in which the NRC would deny the ESP request. A discussion of* *the no-action alternative in this context is provided in Section 9.1 of the EIS. This comment did not result in a change to the EIS.*

Comment: I believe - I do believe we need to consider the environmental impacts intendant to this, and this is why I asked the question about the environmental impacts of the no-action alternative, because there is no such thing as no action or no environmental impact. Every choice we make will involve an environmental trade-off. Every action we make will involve some form of consequence. Even supposedly benign energy resources like wind and solar will have environmental impacts. Nuclear will have environmental impacts (**0002-7-10** [Skutnik, Steve])

Response: *This comment generally relates to the no-action alternative and alternative renewable energy sources associated with TVA's proposed project. The purpose and need for the proposed ESP as identified in Section 1.3 of the EIS is to provide for early resolution of site safety and environmental issues. The no-action alternative refers to a scenario in which the NRC would deny the ESP request and these impacts are discussed in Section 9.1 of the EIS. Alternative energy sources need not be considered in an ESP Environmental Report or in the NRC's EIS. If the applicant chooses to apply for a CP or COL the NRC will review appropriate energy alternatives that meet the purpose and need for the proposed project. Consistent with 10 CFR 51.50, if TVA submits a separate COL application for the CRN Site, these issues would be reviewed by the NRC at the COL stage because they were not reviewed at the ESP stage. For more information on this matter, please see the associated NRC regulations, which can be found in 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) (TN250); and guidance for applicants on how to meet the NRC's requirements is in NUREG-1555 (NRC 2000-TN614). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.24 Comments Concerning Alternatives – Energy

Comment: No SMR in the U.S. will produce power before 2026, and if recent experience is any guide, it'll be way after that. It took 40 years for Watts Bar 2 to develop, to generate a single kilowatt of electricity. By 2026 renewable energy, energy storage technology should and could be widely deployed at far less cost than nuclear and TVA should be making those a priority, instead of actively working to stop them. The SMR electricity is even now, without the cost overrun, projected to be a lot more expensive than the renewables and the cost overruns are going to make it worse and worse and make it a worse and worse field for homeowners, renters, and small business. (**0001-10-5** [Safer, Don])

Comment: And somebody else mentioned all the debt TVA's already got. Why not go to clean renewable energy and ramp up energy efficiency? There have been studies and studies out there that have shown, and TVA knows this, that they can make a ton of improvements in energy efficiency. Put a fraction of the money that this thing, project is going to cost into energy efficiency across the Valley, and there wouldn't be any need for anymore plants. Somebody else mentioned that TVA's already got, they're already producing 800 megawatts from solar already. I saw on the news a couple of weeks ago that, California, the State of California, by 2020, is going to require, it's already on the books, it's requiring all new homes, all new homes, I think, it was buildings, maybe, to three stories, I don't remember all the exact details, to have solar. That's the whole State of California and we're talking about 12 of these things sunk underground. We don't need that. And then, it hasn't even been designed, yet. (**0001-7-4** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: In conclusion, the ask today of the NRC and TVA would be since there is no need for further energy production because of the decreasing load growth in the TVA region, I would ask TVA to consider renewable energy resource growth and demand management rather than an experimental, expensive, high risk nuclear site at Clinch River. (**0002-1-4** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: And that brings me to renewable energy. Right now California has passed - well, it's in the middle of the homeowner's - the building councils haven't adopted the standards, but they are going to. They have issued a decision that as of 2020 all new buildings, all new homes will have to be solar, have solar power. At the current rate of home building the number of solar installations will increase in California by 44 percent every year. Now this is 2020. Already things are going to be ramping up to that. Don't you think that the effect of all this development in solar - granted, it's way across the country, but don't you think the effect is going to make solar cheaper here, too? TVA already has - is producing 800 megawatts from solar. That's right now. Supposedly that is what this project would produce, no more than 800 megawatts. Now as Sandra pointed out - she was talking about the EIS talks about 12. And I had seen that, too. Two or more SMRs would produce 800 megawatts. But we're already getting that from solar. And don't you think we could get that same amount or more between now and - where did I write that down - 2026 when the operation would be the earliest that it could start? (**0002-5-5** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: Affordable alternatives exist in wind and solar, both of which create many more long-term jobs than nuclear does. There are no hazardous waste spills to have to deal with and per kWh costs continue to drop. (**0003-4** [Raymond, Sherrie])

Comment: I know that now we have figured out that wind and solar can already replace nuclear power at less cost and less danger. It must have been a fantasy of mine, that TVA would finally come around to the new sustainable and renewable energy world. They have not. Sad to say, they are back again, one more time, with nuclear power. (**0017-1** [McFadden, Nancy])

Comment: I am totally convinced that renewable energy is the most economical and most efficient means of energy for the future. Studies have shown it can be enough, and other countries are going in the direction of having 100% renewable. Why must the UD cater to industries that have no lasting future? (**0041-1** [MacKenzie, Therese])

Comment: Studies show that renewable energy sources pay back on all levels, including jobs, low climate impact, and an otherwise safe source of energy. (**0057-1** [Blood, Larry])

Comment: • As a TVA customer, I object strongly to its continued participation in this program. It is past time to cut bait; the only responsible and cost-effective technologies for our future energy needs are renewable resources, and TVA should be spending its time and energy and out money developing wind, solar and other renewable energy sources. TVA seems disinclined to do this of its own accord, but the NRC, weighing all the reasons why TVA’s Clinch River SMR plan is untenable, should walk away from this process and close the books (**0072-6** [Hutchison, Ralph])

Comment: Take another look at this stuff. We need more renewable energy, but all energy plans need to be carefully studied (**0074-1** [Strom, Rose-Mary])

Comment: What's the fastest-groring and most economical form of energy? Renewables. If we have to support some sort of energy, we need to support renewables, not a form of energy which creates more potential pollution and/or nuclear accidents. (**0079-1** [Lester, Cathy])

Comment: And investment in renewable energy sources by South Carolina would create more jobs. Well paying skilled labor, long-term employment, that would be spread across the state. Work that would not potentially expose employees and surrounding communities to deadly toxins. (**0080-1** [Tally, Patrick])

Comment: Why make our needs for energy more expensive and less safe by encouraging neclear when we have free, renewable sources of energy available? (**0081-1** [Bachman, Fritz])

Comment: Why would anyone or company deal with nuclear anything when we have clean sustainable energies available and we can create more?! Why would anyone choose dangerous, filthy energies instead of clean ones?! (**0094-1** [Cicchi, Carla])

Comment: We need clean renewable sustainable power - solar and tidal and wind-- but NOT nuclear. (**0095-1** [Greg, Bobby])

Comment: We do not need short term private for profit nuclear, subsidised by the public, we need long term clean and healthy forms of power, and we need to reduce waste and environmental damage by radiation, (**0095-2** [Greg, Bobby])

Comment: When humanity looks back at the US in the 21st Century... IF WE SURVIVE the next 50 years... they will shake their heads in disbelief. Why not abandon Nukes & Carbon and go SAFE SOLAR, WIND & WAVE? Free energy. (**0098-3** [Sanders, Marshall])

Comment: The TVA has no business increasing unsustainable energy risk at Clinch River with NO effort to manage energy efficiency or plan for renewable/sustainable energy sources. (**0099-2** [Backman, Barbara])

Comment: Do not build more nuclear plants. We need renewable power. The earth cannot take anymore punishment. Open your eyes. (**0101-1** [Burton, Canary])

Comment: There is no such thing as "clean" anything when it comes to radioactive nuclear power. We need actual clean energy from sun, wind and water, not sources that will remain highly toxic and be rendered impossible to clean up for thousands of years. (**0102-1** [Galbavy, P])

Comment: Please invest in a wise and renewable future. Not another disastrous melt-down-waiting-to-happen. (**0102-3** [Galbavy, P])

Comment: It's time to shut them down and move on to renewable energy. (**0111-1** [Guimarin, Elizabeth])

Comment: TVA needs to be exploiting clean, renewable energy for the modern age. Nuclear power is risky and requires very, very long term management of waste and residue. We need more solar, wind, and new technology in our power supply in Tennessee. (**0120-1** [Moore, Mary])

Comment: I am very concerned that the TVA is embracing the concept of an SMR at the Clinch River Site. I am personally heavily invested in Solar at my home in Brentwood, TN and have found it to be a VERY cost effective solution for energy. I have a 16 kWh system, feel free to take a look at my output - I'm sure you have access to my records. With so many cities cities and the private sector embracing Solar, why would you not consider this more closely as well. (**0121-1** [Grant, Greg])

Comment: Our future depends on renewable energy, energy efficiency. Please, make this decision from the center of your heart. (**0129-2** [Hermann, Lesley])

Comment: I am completely convinced that not just with solar, there are too many natural resources that can substitute this current experiment with new technology. (**0131-1** [Corum, Markecia])

Comment: TVA needs to replace nuclear power with wind, solar, and other renewable health harmless sources of energy. (**0132-2** [Dooley, Gerald])

Comment: I am also gravely concerned that you are not proceeding to develop better solar energy access for your TVA customers. This must stop. Whether by incompetence or design, you must facilitate solar energy development and use. Don't be greedy!! (**0135-1** [Neilsen, Nancy])

Comment: TVA could retake the reins of a leader in energy with a forward-thinking commitment to solar, instead of just another bad energy provider. We want a CLEAN Tennessee!! (**0136-1** [Marlow, Sharon])

Comment: TVA is already failing this year to provide the opportunities for solar that it's Tennessee customers want. (**0138-1** [Moffatt, Emily])

Comment: Solar is safe. Wind is safe. Please choose safety for the American people whom you serve. (**0140-1** [graham, charlee])

Comment: TVA should be focusing on energy conservation and non-nuclear clean energy. It's resources would be better invested in solar, wind and geothermal, along with a strong push for conservation. (**0141-2** [page, Diana])

Comment: And, as the CEO of TVA was cited, recently, in a newspaper report, said the future of TVA generation will be less and less fossil. He didn't mention solar, he said, we're going to use, he didn't, didn't mention nuclear, he said we're going to use solar supported by natural gas, when, when solar can't quite meet the demand. So this is a proposal for a project that, quite frankly, is just an experiment and it's an experiment being done at the expense of the ratepayers and federal taxpayers. (**0001-9-1** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: Nuclear power is unnecessary. Other technologies, including wind and solar are available and should be considered before this reckless project is pursued. (**0144-1** [Jones, Edward])

Comment: There are many other options, less expensive; and certainly less dangerous! (**0146-1** [McConnell, Guerry])

Comment: It is time for a change. We can no longer rely on nuclear and fossil fuels to power our needs. Renewables YES! Fossils and nuclear-NO! (**0151-1** [Corliss, Nan])

Comment: TVA should be using their dam generators more as those make clean energy. Way too much water simply runs through the dams that should be used to generate electricity. (**0109-1** [Dick, Frederick])

Comment: For instance, the draft EIS fails to acknowledge that solar and wind energy sources can meet all the other objectives listed by TVA: carbon reduction safety, incremental deployment, etcetera, and have less deleterious environmental impacts, in particular water use.

In fact, the reported rate of water withdrawal for SMRs in the draft EIS is higher than almost any other form of electricity generation. Solar, photovoltaics and wind for instance use negligible amounts of water (**0002-3-3** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: For instance, the Draft EIS fails to acknowledge that solar and wind energy sources can meet all the other objectives listed by TVA (carbon reduction, safety, and incremental deployment, etc.), and have less deleterious environmental impacts, in particular, water use. In fact, the reported rate of water withdrawal for SMRs is higher than almost any other form of electricity generation.[5] [[5] Based on Table 3.1-2 of the Environmental Report, which states that "[t]he expected (and maximum) rate of removal of water from a natural source to replace water losses from closed cooling water system" are "17,078 gpm (expected) [and] 25,608 gpm (maximum))," and assuming that TVA used a reactor capacity of 800 MW, the expected rate of water withdrawal translates to 1,281 gallons/MW /hour.] Solar photovoltaics (PV) and wind use negligible amounts of water. (**0029-6** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: It concerns me, a longtime TVA customer, as the recurrent, severe droughts in Tennessee this century, and continuing climate-change effects will place further pressure on our water resources and water utilities, that TVA would seek more (rather than less) water-use intensive, nuclear general capacity, be they Small Modular Reactor units or large facilities. The Commission's assessment of the site-permit application must include a comprehensive, comparison impacts analysis of different energy options on ground and surface waters, and assure the least impact on this critical resource. (**0073-2** [Lamberts, Frances])

Comment: SMRs are much more water-intensive than clean energy choices such as wind, solar, and energy efficiency (**0145-4** [Alexander, Elizabeth])

Response: *Alternative energy sources need not be considered at the ESP stage of the environmental review process because an ESP does not authorize construction or operation of a nuclear power plant. This occurs at the CP or COL stage of the application process. If the applicant chooses to apply for a CP or COL, the NRC will review appropriate energy alternatives that meet the purpose and need of the proposed project. This environmental assessment would include an assessment of water-use impacts associated with these alternative energy sources in comparison to a nuclear power plant. The assessment would also include the proposed project's benefit-cost balance. Consistent with 10 CFR 51.50, these issues would be reviewed by the NRC at the COL stage because they were not reviewed at the ESP stage. For more information on this matter, please see the associated NRC regulations, which can be found in 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) (TN250); guidance for applicants on how to meet the NRC's requirements is in NUREG-1555 (NRC 2000-TN614). No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: So I join with those, who call for the final EIS to call for the no action alternative. TVA has not declared that it needs any power. And, in fact, in the last 12 months, it has refused to buy wind energy that was available at $.03 to $0.35 cents a kilowatt hour. It has refused to build any energy storage, like pump storage, to store wind that it already buys from the Midwest. It has refused to encourage small scale solar and to be very tight and restrictive about large scale solar. And it's refused to run any kind of operating energy efficiency programs. An agency like that should not be talking about generating more energy from a highly speculative source. (**0001-9-11** [Paddock, Brian])

Response: *This comment generally advocates for the no-action alternative and relates to the need for power and alternative energy sources associated with TVA's proposed* *project. The purpose and need for the proposed ESP as identified in Section 1.3 of the EIS is to provide for early resolution of site safety and environmental issues. The no-action alternative refers to a scenario in which the NRC would deny the ESP request and these impacts are discussed in Section 9.1 of the EIS. Alternative energy sources need not be considered in an ESP ER or in the NRC's EIS (10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) [TN250]; NUREG-1555 [NRC 2000-TN614]) because an ESP does not authorize construction or operation of a nuclear power plant. This occurs at the CP or COL stage of the application process. If the applicant chooses to apply for a CP or COL the NRC will review appropriate energy alternatives that meet the purpose and need for the proposed project. For more information on this matter, please see the associated NRC regulations, which can be found in 10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) (TN250); guidance for applicants on how to meet the NRC's requirements is in NUREG-1555 (NRC 2000-TN614).*

The regulations under 10 CFR 51.75 (TN250) specify that the EIS prepared for an ESP need not include an assessment of the need for power of the proposed action unless it is addressed in the ESP ER. TVA did not provide any assessment of the need for power in their ESP application. Consistent with 10 CFR 51.50 and 51.92, if TVA submits a separate COL application for the CRN Site, these issues would be reviewed by the NRC at the COL stage because they were not reviewed at the ESP stage. This comment did not result in a change to the EIS.

E.2.25 Comments Concerning Alternatives – System Design

Comment: There was a concern about evaporative cooling, but I would contend actually this is again is a misplaced concern. TVA is proposing to build cooling - evaporative cooling towers. This involves less withdrawal of water from fresh water sources, not more. The evaporative cooling is actually probably a more costly solution than a direct discharge to the water reservoir, and yet this has far fewer deleterious environmental impacts as a result. This involves less utilization of water (**0002-7-9** [Skutnik, Steve])

Response: *This comment expresses support for the heat-dissipation system proposed for a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site. EIS Section 9.4.1 describes the evaluation of heat-dissipation system alternatives, including a comparison of water use and other impacts. No changes were made to the EIS in response to this comment.*

E.2.26 Comments Concerning Alternatives – Sites

Comment: According to Mr Fetter [of the NRC] chapter 9 has site selection information, RE; my appeal to choose a brownfield site among the dozen or more shuttered fossil plants in the TVA or even cold war era Manhattan Project brownfield sites right here in Oak Ridge. Many of these sites also have the advantage of complete infrastructure and community acceptance over the years. (**0016-1** [Colclasure, Doug])

Comment: The historic site of the former CRBRP is a beautiful 850 acre greenfield (characterized as free of contamination) largely healed over the past 35 years from excavations done at that time. Areas of the site left to naturally regenerate are now covered by forests of trees approaching 50 feet tall and 12" in diameter or larger. And wildlife has returned in numbers to the extent that the Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency in cooperation with TVA conducts permitted spring wild turkey hunting and deer hunting each fall. It is also a vital part of the greater Oak Ridge Reservation environmental research park. As responsible stewards of our public resources, site selection should be made from literally dozens of brownfield fossil (both decommissioned and active) and nuclear candidate sites throughout this region of the United States if not right on the Oak Ridge Reservation such as the S-50 area . Consider that literally billions of dollars are being spent to cleanup nuclear and decommissioned fossil fuel sites that are clearly candidates for this SMR development project. All of theses candidate sites have the requisite infrastructure and historic use compliance zones thus saving additional millions of dollars. Considering staggering costs of dealing with the legacy of nuclear and fossil sites the last thing needed is using a greenfield for creation of another, when their are so many existing brownfield alternatives and options. What other sites are available within TVA and DOE/NRC and what are the criteria being used to asses their acceptability? (**0019-1** [Colclasure, Doug])

Response: *These comments advocate for the selection of a brownfield alternative site (e.g., decommissioned fossil generating site) in place of the CRN Site. TVA selected a preferred site based on its own purposes and needs. TVA also conducted a site-selection study that included a side-by-side comparison of alternative sites with the CRN Site. In its site selection process, TVA's region of interest for its alternative sites selection process included several brownfield sites, but these sites were not selected by TVA as candidate alternative site areas because according to TVA they did not meet the purpose and need for TVA's project objectives. The NRC staff evaluated the TVA process for their site selection study in Section 9.3.1 of the EIS and concluded that it was reasonable and consistent with the NRC guidance for site selection (e.g., NUREG-1555 [NRC 2000-TN614]). The NRC review team independently compared the alternative sites to the proposed site to determine if any of the alternative sites were environmentally preferable to the proposed site in Section 9.3. The review process involved the two-part sequential test outlined in NUREG-1555 (NRC 2000-TN614). The first stage of the review used reconnaissance-level information to determine whether there were environmentally preferable sites among the alternatives. If environmentally preferable sites were identified, the second stage of the review considers economics, technology, and institutional factors for the environmentally preferred sites to see if any of these sites was obviously superior to the proposed CRN Site. None of the alternative sites proved to be obviously superior to the ESP site at the CRN Site. No change was made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

Comment: I will just conclude this by saying that I fundamentally - after having actually read the Environmental Impact Statement and reviewed it myself independently, I believe that the Clinch River site does present the best possible site of the five sites considered. It represents the best possibilities in terms of the hydrology and environmental impacts. It represents the best scenario in - under a variety of circumstances including availability of cooling water, etcetera (**0002-7-8** [Skutnik, Steve])

Response: *This comment expresses general support for the selection of the CRN Site as the preferred alternative. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Issue: The considerations for the alternatives are designed for flexibility to optimize site layout and design for environmental and cost mitigation purposes. Locations were identified as satisfying the conditions if a minimum of 120 contiguous acres were available, preferably in a square configuration. There is potential for more functional loss and impact to the streams and wetlands identified onsite beyond those identified for permanent impact. The DEIS describes areas as "Permanently Cleared" and those that are "Temporarily Cleared".

Recommendations: Of the three sites that were selected for further analysis (Redstone Arsenal Site 12 in Madison County Alabama, Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) Site 8 in Roane County, TN, and Oak Ridge Reservation Site 2 in Roane County, TN), ORR Site 8 would provide for a more desirable preferred alternative site based on the information presented in the DEIS. The land cover data presented in Table 9-3 also indicates there is significantly less wetland acreage on ORR Site 8. The EPA recommends that the FEIS include maps and/or tables that clearly describe the differences in the potential impacts ("Permanently Cleared" & "Temporarily

Cleared"). The EPA recommends that the potential to impact aquatic systems, wetlands and terrestrial habitat be further described in the FEIS for each of the alternatives. The EPA also recommends that the FEIS include an additional analysis of the direct and secondary impacts for the application phase which identifies the functional and temporal loss associated with the temporary activities noting that impact could be accumulated over the 20-year "banking" period. We ask that the wetland impacts identified as "temporary" be better defined in the FEIS to include the functions of the wetlands that are lost temporarily and further evaluated with respect to when such losses would be expected to be partially or fully regained. (**0034-3** [Monell, Carol])

Response: *The EIS evaluated multiple alternative sites and determined the CRN Site was the environmentally preferred site. This evaluation considered possible wetland impacts as well as possible impacts on other resources. Chapter 9 of the EIS characterizes possible wetland occurrences on each site using reconnaissance-level (publicly available) information (see EIS Table 9-3). The review team is aware that a wetland delineation was performed only for the CRN Site, but recognizes that wetlands likely occur in the numerous swales and stream valleys that permeate ORR Sites 2 and 8. These wetlands were unlikely to have been identified on the U.S. Department of Agriculture National Agricultural Statistical Service maps (that provided wetlands data for the alternative sites [see Table 9-3]), because both sites are covered by dense forest canopy that can obscure identification of wetlands when using aerial photography. The approach used in the EIS to compare the alternative sites balanced wetland impacts against possible impacts on a broad scope of other environmental resources. Using this approach, the EIS determined that the CRN Site was the environmentally preferable site.*

Section 4.3.1.1.2 and Table 4-3 of the EIS address wetland impacts that reflect the maturity of the CRN Site utilization plan at the time TVA's ESP application was submitted. The actual wetlands impacts at the CRN Site may differ once TVA submits a more complete design as part of an application for a COL or CP referencing the ESP. Sections 4.3.1.5 and 4.3.2.5 of the EIS have been revised to state that the NRC and USACE would coordinate further regarding impacts on wetlands and other waters of the U.S. at the CRN Site if the NRC receives an application for a COL or CP referencing the ESP, and that wetland impacts, including any temporary impacts and restoration of functional loss, would be addressed by the NRC in a Supplemental EIS, if applicable, at that time.

Comment: I have studied Chapter 9 (your reference below) and find no SMR site options discussion of the many (and growing number) decommissioned fossil fuel power plants throughout the TVA system. All of these have the basic infrastructure needs for siting the SMR project including a railroad in most cases, as well as cooling water, highways, transmission lines, sewage system, potable water supply, etc. Thus saving 10's of millions of dollars over a greenfield site. Furthermore there is no indication that the former CRBRP site mostly healed, has been assigned a $ value as a protected natural landscape at least half of which is undisturbed for the last 75 years and the remainder healed in the past 35 years . It is a mature forested area rich in wildlife numbers and diversity. And has become a valuable segment of the ORR WMA and ORNL Environmental Research Park. As responsible stewards of the public resources the fundamental principals of reduce/reuse should be given the highest in point ratings in site selection. Has this factor been included in the site reviews? Indications are that it has not, but rather the CRBRP site is considered "free". It is far from that. I am reminded of what happened recently when (largely without public awareness) TVA chose the undisturbed and mature forested top of Pine Ridge for a UPF power line because it was "free". The citizens of Oak Ridge objected when plans were discovered at the 11th hour, but by then it was too late. Clear cutting the scenic ridge top that forms a border of Oak Ridge is a quantifiable loss to the community on many levels. Undisturbed natural landscapes have great value. If you have traveled east-west on I-40 you are likely aware of the 6 mile or so diversion of I-40 to the north around Memphis. The original design routing by the Federal Highway Administration in the early 1960's, was directly through the middle of Memphis. A route partially chosen because much of the ROW would have been through a City Park, and thus "free". Not so argued citizen grassroots organizations contending the "Old Forest" (an old growth forest) had great value. A fact the U. S. Supreme Court confirmed. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Citizens_to_Preserve_Overton_Park_v._Volpe A simple calculation of I-40 through traffic making the ~ 6 mile diversion around Memphis for the past 45 years is a big number giving an indication of the value ($'s) of undisturbed natural areas. Please consider doing a independent life cycle cost and in the instance of CRBRP an environmental preservation assessment of SMR site options. By placing the true $ value on the undisturbed CRBRP greenfield it will be more equitably contrasted to brownfield sites and quickly lose distinction of the preferred option. (**0021-1** [Colclasure, Doug])

Response: *This comment encourages consideration of siting the proposed project at an alternative brownfield site (e.g., decommissioned fossil generating site) and also advocates for a lifecycle cost evaluation to compare the alternative sites. TVA selected a preferred site based on its own business reasons, purposes, and needs. TVA also conducted a site-selection study that included a side-by-side comparison of alternative sites with the CRN Site. In its site selection process, TVA's region of interest for its alternative sites selection process included several brownfield sites, but these sites were not selected by TVA as candidate alternative site areas because according to TVA they did not meet the purpose and need of TVA's project objectives. The NRC staff evaluated TVA's process in Section 9.3.1 of the EIS and concluded that it was reasonable and consistent with the NRC guidance for site selection (e.g., NUREG-1555 [NRC 2000-TN614]). The NRC review team independently compared the alternative sites to the proposed site to determine if any of the alternative sites were environmentally preferable to the proposed site in Section 9.3. The review process involved the two-part sequential test outlined in NUREG-1555 (NRC 2000-TN614). The first stage of the review used reconnaissance-level information to determine whether there were environmentally preferable sites among the alternatives. If environmentally preferable sites were identified, the second stage of the review considers economics, cost, technology, and institutional factors for the environmentally preferred sites to see if any of these sites was obviously superior to the proposed CRN Site. None of the alternative sites proved to be obviously superior to the proposed ESP site at the CRN Site. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.27 Comments Concerning Benefit-Cost Balance

Comment: The economics, I believe this is a big make work boondoggle. Jobs, jobs, look at the all the jobs already. I kind of wondered, if I dared ask people to raise their hands, or anything, if you would, to show how many people right here, now, already are here from TVA, from the Federal Government? Look at all the great paying federal jobs that, that are coming, as a result of having to review and study this whole proposal, not just at the federal level, but at the TVA level, at the state level, at all the regional different offices, and then, we're talking about, oh, all the construction jobs that will come from this. Why, I know, down where I'm from, in Chattanooga, with all that, all the construction people and then we're talking, too, what about, oh this is a great job, this is great to plan, because, look, all the union electricians can have jobs, too. I think it's double dipping. Building this thing, oh, it's a grant, it's a grant from the Federal Government, well where's the Federal Government getting that money, from my pockets, and I just don't have much. And then, on top of that, it's coming from my pockets, as a UTA, a TVA rate payer, and I already know of the ton of poor people, who have a right to over $800 in the --

that they can't pay on fixed incomes. Tell me that this is going to help? It talked about how, oh this would have a small positive economic input, impact. I think it's going to have a large economic negative impact, when you go into the rate payers having to pay for this thing. (**0001-7-3** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: I talked earlier about economics. I do think this is - as proposed would be a big boondoggle, a big boondoggle just to give people jobs: construction jobs, pipefitter jobs, electrician jobs, all these kinds of things in addition to all the jobs that we already have working on this project. Not put any of you down, but there are an awful lot of you with these nice little white name tags that show you're from the Government. I'm from the Government and I get good pay, good benefits, good health care. This just continues on and on and on between the NRC, between TVA, between all these other people that want to come in and construct this thing and then disappear. That's good jobs. Now can't we take the money that this would take and spend it in a wiser way? (**0002-5-4** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: My fourth concern and comment was about the socioeconomic effects that were listed did not mention the socioeconomic effects on infrastructure. And here we're talking about small modular reactors being deployed as opposed to a large baseload plant. And studies have shown that utilities that use a mix of fuels over long periods of time; 20 years to 40 years, for example - if they have a - if they use a mix of fuels: gas, coal, nuclear, wind, solar and so forth, that they - that these utilities that have mixes that they can draw upon are much more profitable and economically stable than utilities that rely on a single source of fuel or just a couple of sources of fuel. Now the reason for this is that there are times, over 20 to 40 years, when natural gas is going to be cheap. That's been the case in the last 10 years. And a lot of utilities have gone - have not thought of the long-term costs of operation. They want to build what is cheap to build, what is cheap to buy now. And so they put in a lot of gas generators - generation stations, gas-fired generation stations. That will not be the case for very long. Price of gas is going to go up. So as soon as the United States starts exporting natural gas, the price of gas is going to go up in the United States. In Massachusetts a month ago a natural gas-fired plant was declared uneconomical by its owner, the public utility in Boston, Massachusetts. That's because they saw that natural gas is going to change. It has changed already. And they are going to have to get their fuel - their electricity from a different fuel in the future. So it's better if a public utility is able to have some gas, some coal, some oil, some nuclear and some renewables in their mix of fuels. However, traditionally it has been looked upon as a case that if you want nuclear, you have to build a huge baseload plant. And as one - this has been a tremendous barrier to public utilities to building and incorporating nuclear power into their fuel mix. As one - I've talked to a number of CEOs of public utilities and all of them recognize that they would like to have a mix of fuels and all of them, except Exelon's CEO, expressed to me that they would like to have small modular reactors so that they could incorporate nuclear power into their mix of fuels without betting the farm. Most public utilities, if they buy a nuclear power plant, they have to put all of their eggs in that one basket. And if they have tremendous cost overruns, as is frequently the case, their economic - they suffer economically. And so they would like to be able to manage the risk, the economic risk of building power plants by incorporating small modular reactors. And that would change tremendously the infrastructure of our nation's power generation industry. (**0002-6-4** [O'Hara, Fred])

Comment: I think that SMRs have a - present a number of potential advantages, not only from the perspective of reactor safety, but for - also from economics. One of the largest contributors to the cost of electricity from nuclear-generated units is the capital cost, and in part - a large part of the capital cost is the cost of borrowing money. Nuclear units are especially prone and sensitive to delays and - cost overruns due to delays and other factors, which I believe SMRs may potentially mitigate thereby possibly producing a new era of more affordable economical nuclear generation (**0002-7-2** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: Roane County can be expected to fully approve and support the local construction and use of a small number of such SMR electric power plants if:...*Probably direct and indirect economic costs of the deployment do not outweigh the likely gains for either public or private sectors, and (**0027-5** [Brummett, James])

Comment: Economically, this technology, while not cheap, costs far less than the traditional nuclear power production methods. It has advantages in terms of providing jobs for the production of parts and pieces right here in the US rather than having to procure critical items from overseas suppliers. However, this technology has the ability to become to electricity production what the cell phone was to communications. In other words, it represents the potential to "electrify" portions of the globe which heretofore have had limited, or no, access to electricity. This technology is being pursued by our strategic competitors and they will supply world demand if we do not. Moreover, they will do so at significant economic advantage to us. (**0028-3** [Ragan, John])

Comment: The NRC should evaluate the costs of SMRs in comparison to other energy choices, such as wind and solar, including energy efficiency and conservation. (**0031-2** [Maricque, Mitchell])

Comment: The proposed project would be entirely uneconomical, with estimated costs 3-5 times more than the current cost of wind and solar power. Energy efficiency is yet more cost-effective. NRC must consider the recent experience with other proposed new reactor projects, using untested new designs. South Carolina utilities abandoned building new reactors last year, but only after spending nearly a decade and $9 billion on them. South Carolina ratepayers are paying 18% of their electricity costs for partially built reactors that will never generate a watt of electricity. Had the utilities invested in solar, wind, and/or efficiency ten years ago, South Carolina would be saving money and reducing carbon emissions, with no radioactive waste. (**0033-5** [Kibbel, Kathi])

Comment: Nuclear energy costs at least three times more than green energy like wind and solar. Storage batteries are currently available at Home Depot for under $1500 to outfit every home in America. Responsible corporations are installing their own green energy and green storage. We don't need any more nuclear plants. (**0048-1** [Guldi, Richard])

Comment: Also, nuclear electricity is an increasingly poor investment (not even counting the huge cost overruns for building nuclear reactors) since safer, renewable energy, including wind and solar, is much less expensive, and the price for it will continue to drop, as those technologies become more efficient, and their fuels are free. (**0049-3** [Rooke, Molly])

Comment: The reality is that TVA's proposed SMR project is a thinly disguised subsidy to the nuclear power industry. The construction costs advertised for SMRs are predicated upon significant economies of scale through assembly line-style manufacturing. This can only be achieved once a manufacturer has dozens of reactors on order and in production. If TVA moves forward with its goal of having the Clinch River facility online by 2026, it will likely be the first SMR project in the world. As such, the construction costs would be substantially greater than manufacturers have advertised, potentially on the order of the financially disastrous projects in South Carolina and Georgia utilizing the Westinghouse AP 1000 reactor design. The current cost estimates of SMRs are similar to initial estimated costs of the AP 1000 reactors, which have turned out to be 2-3 times more expensive. The Clinch River project is very likely to entail a severe economic impact on TVA ratepayers, and the cost differential relative to other available energy resources would constitute a massive subsidy to the commercial nuclear industry by TVA, a federally-owned corporation. (**0070-5** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: TVA's proposal to invest in SMRs must be compared to energy efficiency and renewable alternatives, especially in light of the recent experience with other proposed new reactor projects. South Carolina utilities' decision last year to cancel the Summer 2 and 3 reactors after spending nearly a decade and $9 billion on construction demonstrates the need for a thorough environmental impact analysis of both the need for more reactors and the alternatives. South Carolina ratepayers are paying 18% of their electricity costs for partially built reactors that will never generate a watt of electricity. (**0070-7** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: • The cost of SMR electricity is not competitive in today’s energy market, a fact that is not likely to change in the foreseeable future. In Idaho, the plan to sell SMR energy on the open market failed miserably; the only “customers” for the power that would be generated are government agencies who do not actually need the power—in other words, tax payers pay on the front end by financing the technology, ratepayers pay in the middle, and taxpayers pay again when they buy energy they don’t need. (**0072-3** [Hutchison, Ralph])

Comment: The NRC should evaluate ALL costs of SMRs (**0104-1** [Rothrock, Richard])

Comment: SMRs are extremely expensive, with no actual approved reactor designs (**0104-3** [Rothrock, Richard])

Comment: I approve but I am concerned about TVA’s early site permit application for small modular reactors at the Clinch River Site in Tennessee. . The NRC should evaluate the costs of SMRs in comparison to other energy choices, such as wind and solar, including energy efficiency and conservation. (**0118-1** [Gruber, Lee])

Comment: At a time when energy production should be transitioning to renewables, a huge investment in non-renewable resources by TVA is not financially sound. The NRC should evaluate the costs of SMRs in comparison to renewable choices such as wind and solar, including energy efficiency, general conservation, and specific impacts on both surface and groundwater resources. (**0123-1** [McIntosh, JoAnn])

Comment: As a TVA customer, I am 100% IN FAVOR of the NRC and TVA evaluating the cost per megawatt-hour of SMRs in comparison to other new energy choices, such as wind and solar. If the new plants can be shown to have lower costs than current or other energy sources, then TVA should be allowed to proceed with construction. If the new SMR plants do not lower the cost to consumers, then there is no point in building them. Total costs must be included. Some cost items would be the expected cost of construction delays due to harassment lawsuits by liberal environmental groups, the cost of either disposal or permanent storage of nuclear waste. When comparing the costs of so-called green energy sources, the costs of mining and refining the source materials along with the mine reclamation costs must be included. For example, I've heard that nickel mines are highly polluted. (**0124-1** [Bush, Andrew])

Comment: The NRC should evaluate the costs of SMRs in comparison to other energy choices, such as wind, solar, energy efficiency, and conservation. Customers like me, as well as large business customers want solar, wind, and energy efficiency, not expensive toxic nuclear. (**0126-2** [Lunghino, Chris])

Comment: Please consider ALL of the costs of this project and all of the potential costs that just one accident could induce. Think in terms of the future of our children, and not in terms of the pocket books of business people. (**0129-1** [Hermann, Lesley])

Comment: NRC should evaluate the costs of SMRs in comparison to other energy choices, such as wind and solar, including energy efficiency, conservation and miscellaneous bleeding edge technologies that have the potential of being more holistic. (**0130-1** [Anderson, Emery])

Comment: These cost figures should include the long-term-cost of storing nuclear waste. Currently, the Federal Government (Taxpayers) will provide long-term storage of nuclear waste. Congress could change this at any time throwing the cost back to TVA. Health costs need to be considered. These cost figures should include the human cost of human disease and other human costs that nuclear power facilities cause. (**0132-1** [Dooley, Gerald])

Comment: SMRs are extremely expensive, (**0145-2** [Alexander, Elizabeth])

Response: *These comments relate to the expected costs and benefits of the small modular reactor technology, costs of nuclear power technology compared to alternative energy generation technologies, or perceived impacts on ratepayers associated with TVA's proposed project. Evaluation of the costs of the proposed action and alternative energy sources need not be considered in an ESP ER or in the NRC's EIS (10 CFR 51.50(b)(2) [TN250]; NUREG-1555 [NRC 2000-TN614]). The regulations under 10 CFR 51.75 (TN250) specify that the EIS prepared for an ESP must not include an evaluation of the benefits or cost of the proposed action or alternative energy sources unless they are addressed in the ESP ER.*

If TVA applies for a CP or COL at some time in the future, the environmental review of that application would include an assessment of the proposed project's benefit-cost balance. Assessing the potential cost impacts on TVA's electricity customers, including analyzing the likelihood and magnitude of future rate changes, is not within the scope of the NRC environmental review. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.

E.2.28 General Comments in Support of the Licensing Action

Comment: Although I don't bring an official correspondence from the City of Oak Ridge at this point in time, I would like to convey the large scale support on City Council, the present makeup of City Council, of this project. We are extremely interested in the economic impact, the jobs, as well as the additional power supply that would be provided for the Oak Ridge National Laboratory and the other Department of Energy sites here. So, I would like to convey that support. And we will submit an official correspondence to the NRC prior to the July 13 deadline. (**0001-1-1** [Chinn., Jr., Rick])

Comment: I'd also like to make a comment about how small modular reactors haven't necessarily been approved in this country. That's not quite true. The early prototype reactors in the 1950s and '60s would be classified as small modular reactors nowadays. This is in addition to the over 50 years of safe and event-free operation United States Naval reactors have had on their dozens of submarines and aircraft carriers over the years. The addition of this proposed nuclear into the TVA fleet will support their 2027 goal of over 60 percent of their electrical generation being emission free. This is in contrast to, at the 2007 levels, of about 60 percent of their generation being entirely coal powered. It is for these reasons and more, the early site permit for the proposed Clinch River nuclear site should be approved, without delay. (**0001-3-2** [Collins, Price])

Comment: I'm also the Business Manager of IBW, which stands for International Brotherhood of Labor Workers. I've got 400 people that work under, out of my Local and most of them are working in the nuclear field in different places all over the country. We have an apprenticeship program. We've got over 110 apprentices in there right now. They're training to do the work and do it safely. That's what we're here for. We work construction-type work and we've been there when the Manhattan project. This, this, we've been Oak Ridge since 1960, '52, that's a year older than me, so that's a long time. So I wanted to take this opportunity to tell you, we believe in it. It takes education. You need to know a little bit about the nuclear field, if you're going to work in it. And, once you get educated, my guys are safe, they feel safe, they do whatever they need to do to make it safe. The NRC are the ones that make sure that it's put in right. So with that, I want to support this program and this reactor. And I've even, I know we've talked about not having any small reactors in the United States. I've got friends that's worked in the South Africa and they've been put in there, so they're working safely over there and this isn't something just came out of the woodwork. (**0001-5-1** [Russell, Don])

Comment: I believe that this is a project worth pursuing. And some of you may know this, but the same site that these reactors are proposed to be placed on was previously considered for another nuclear project; that is, the Clinch River Experimental Breeder Reactor, and this is of particular importance and significant to me. Although it predates me, first being approved in 1970 and later canceled in 1983, above my bed every night is a poster of this reactor. It is one of the few pieces of nuclear memorabilia that I own and the first one that I acquired. And every day I have looked at this reactor, thought about its benefits and thought about the Clinch River site. And I believe that the SMR project proposed by the TVA and regulated by the NRC proposes the best use of this land and a positive step moving forward for the nuclear industry and clean energy for our nation. And I hope that this clean energy future promised by nuclear energy can be benefitted by this project and I hope that this project is able to go forward and be successful. The TVA should be commended for bringing new reactor technology to our area, technology that brings with it investment and economic prosperity to our region. (**0002-4-3** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: I'm coming here to speak out in support of the early site permit... I hold a doctorate in nuclear engineering. I'm an assistant professor of nuclear engineering at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville. I specialize in issues pertaining to the nuclear fuel cycle, radioactive waste management including safe management of spent nuclear fuel, as well as safeguards for the nuclear fuel cycle. I feel like many of these concerns that have been brought, while some are legitimate, many of have been overwrought or frankly have no basis in physics. (**0002-7-1** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: It is my belief that the profoundly energy-dense nature of this fuel source involves some of the lowest environmental impacts as a result. And therefore I strongly support the TVA's early site permit application (**0002-7-11** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: I would like to express my support for allowing the TVA to continue working on potentially siting one or more small modular reactor (SMR) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site. This type of work is crucial to regaining and maintaining the US lead in nuclear energy technology worldwide, and not nearly enough of it is being done. With many new SMR designs being developed, sites at which they can be piloted and prototyped will need to be ready in the next few years, to prevent loss of momentum once they are ready for that. (**0011-1** [Medsker, Alan])

Comment: To summarize, approving this application will help move us along the long and difficult road of cleaning up our energy mix, and I urge you to approve it in a timely fashion, with appropriate caveats and adjustments as might be necessary. Much depends on nuclear energy, and our success with new, advanced nuclear reactors depends on our continued support of research, design, development, prototyping, piloting and ultimately deployment of a variety of nuclear technologies. Approving this application is an important step in that direction. (**0011-3** [Medsker, Alan])

Comment: Module Nuclear Reactors are Important! Please accommodate these new Technologies into the NRC Regulations. Approve this request. (**0014-1** [Campbell, Brian])

Comment: Please consider allowing this project. Nuclear is the best chance to reduce our carbon emissions. (**0015-1** [Anonymous, Anonymous])

Comment: Absolutely, yes. Time for some nuclear innovation. The US has been stuck in the past. (**0022-1** [Kieronski, Robert])

Comment: SMR development at the Clinch River site is a vital step in the right direction for the deployment of next generation nuclear technology. This is not only an exciting project for Tennessee but also one for the U.S. as a whole and its burgeoning Gen-IV nuclear industry. As someone in their mid-20's, this is the type of project that makes me excited and hopeful for the future of the planet! (**0024-1** [Anonymous, River])

Comment: The Tennessee Valley Authority's (TVA) decision to explore siting a small modular reactor on the Clinch River is a good decision and should be supported. As the provider of electricity for millions of people in Tennessee and the Southeast United States, the TVA's responsibility is to ensure their ratepayers have access to affordable, reliable electricity. The future of nuclear energy, and by extension energy generation, may include small modular reactors. This new technology offers many benefits, technological and social which make it attractive to produce electricity. (**0026-1** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: The TVA's decision to pursue advanced nuclear energy seems to me a good investment for their ratepayers. Electricity will be produced under safer conditions, emit zero greenhouse gases in the process, and will support the domestic nuclear industry. (**0026-5** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: A RESOLUTION supporting the Tennessee Valley Authority in its Small Modular Reactor (SMR) application to the United States Department of Energy
WHEREAS, the United States Department of Energy (DOE) and the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) have had a significant impact on the local cities, counties, region, state and

even nation and world with the development of advanced technology; and **WHEREAS**, two of the three Department of Energy Oak Ridge facilities are located in Roane County and have contributed extensively to both the local economy and livability by improving the standard of living; and **WHEREAS**, the Oak Ridge DOE facilities are large consumers of electric power, currently generated from fossil fuels; and **WHEREAS**, the Oak Ridge DOE facilities desire to reduce or eliminate their carbon footprint by reducing or eliminating the use of fossil fuels; and **WHEREAS,** Small Modular Reactors have the potential to provide the United States and Roane County, Tennessee, clean, safe, cost-effective energy, create jobs and spur economic development; and **WHEREAS**, the Tennessee Valley Authority owns property adjacent to the DOE Reservation which was previously approved for the construction of the Clinch River Breeder Reactor, an energy project which was cancelled in the early 1980's; and **WHEREAS**, TVA has expressed its desire to use its Clinch River Breeder Reactor property, along with power distribution lines which are located on adjacent property, for consideration of a Small Modular Reactor, making this an ideal site for a Small Modular Reactor; and **WHEREAS**, TVA has partnered with Babcock and Wilcox mPower technology for the development of the SMR; and **WHEREAS**, Roane County, Anderson County, Knox County, Loudon County and other adjacent counties and cities have worked in and around nuclear activities and the nuclear industries for decades and have the employee workforce and skill set to make a Small Modular Reactor a successful project; **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Roane County Commission supports TVA's application to obtain a Nuclear Regulatory Commission license to build and operate an appropriate Small Modular Nuclear Reactor (SMR) to be located on the TVA property known as the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. (**0027-1** [Brummett, James])

Comment: I stand before you today to strongly encourage you to favorably consider siting a small modular reactor on the Oak Ridge Federal Reservation. This technology is potentially transformative to the production of electricity in, both, environmental and economic terms. (**0028-1** [Ragan, John])

Comment: I, again, strongly encourage you to favorably consider putting a small modular reactor on the Oak Ridge Federal Reservation. (**0028-5** [Ragan, John])

Comment: WHEREAS, the NRC is seeking public comment on the DEIS, and should be commended for extraordinary educational and outreach efforts to state and local officials and the public; and WHEREAS, the TVA Clinch River Site is located in the City of Oak Ridge and the City desires to comment; and WHEREAS, Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) have the potential to provide the United States with clean, safe, cost-effective energy and create jobs and spur economic development; and WHEREAS, the City of Oak Ridge encourages and supports TVA's efforts to provide low carbon electricity to the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE), Oak Ridge facilities through electricity generated by one or more SMRs; and WHEREAS, the City of Oak Ridge desires to serve as an "energy" community, in partnership with TVA and DOE, to potentially demonstrate the safe use of advanced energy technologies; and WHEREAS, the City of Oak Ridge has been an economic partner and supported efforts for the reindustrialization of the TVA Clinch River Nuclear Site, as well as the DOE's East Tennessee Technology Park, and the City of Oak Ridge has planned for the long-term economic viability of the City of Oak Ridge and Roane County through compatible and environmentally sensitive projects; and WHEREAS, in the NRC's evaluation as described in the DEIS, the proposed project would not be incompatible with existing land uses; TVA would minimize the footprint of disturbance and implement appropriate best construction management practices to minimize sedimentation, erosion, and other disturbances to the reservoir, ponds, and streams; and WHEREAS, potential impacts of operations activities on the quality of surface water in the area would be limited, and would be subject to National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit requirements; and WHEREAS, the DEIS concluded that risks to the public are well below the NRC safety goals. NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OAK RIDGE, TENNESSEE: That the City of Oak Ridge supports the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Tennessee Valley Authority's early site permit for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, for the safe development of a new generation of small modular reactor that could eventually serve as potential power source for City of Oak Ridge. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City of Oak Ridge urges the NRC and the TVA to work closely with the City of Oak Ridge, Roane County and other nearby communities early on to assess and mitigate potential impacts associated the construction, deployment, and public safety of the Clinch River SMR project, including possible economic, environmental, and transportation impacts, and management and disposition of spent fuel and associated waste. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that as the host community for the Clinch River Nuclear Site, the City of Oak Ridge urges the TVA, NRC, and the State of Tennessee to engage the City early in the initial decision making process to develop a viable payment in lieu of tax plan sufficient to compensate the City for educational, public safety, and other City service impacts needed to support the construction and operation of the proposed small modular reactor project, including but not limited to local vocational training programs, minority hiring and MBE support, infrastructure upgrades, and community engagement initiatives. (**0047-1** [Gooch, Warren] [Hickman, Mary Beth] [Krushenski, Kenneth])

Comment: ECA agrees with the NRC staff's preliminary recommendation to the Commission that the ESP should be issued based on the findings of the DEIS. (**0069-2** [Casper, Megan])

Comment: Several ECA member communities in eastern Tennessee are already taking steps to support SMR and other advanced nuclear technology development. In May 2012, Roane County, Tennessee, unanimously passed a resolution supporting TVA in its SMR application to DOE. The City of Oak Ridge, Tennessee, passed one resolution in June 2017 in favor of the NRC's review of TVA's ESP, and a second resolution in July 2018 in support of the DEIS for the CRN Site. (**0069-4** [Casper, Megan])

Comment: ECA applauds the NRC for its work in the preparation of the DEIS for the CRN Site. We support the NRC in a decision to issue TVA an ESP based on the findings of the DEIS. We believe that this decision will assist in the development of a strong regulatory and policy framework for siting new advanced nuclear energy generation facilities throughout the country and will lead to increased understanding of how the federal government, local governments, state and federal regulators, and industry can work together to realize the benefits of advanced nuclear technologies. (**0069-6** [Casper, Megan])

Comment: So happy to see progress on smaller more modular nuclear energy! (**0119-1** [Benson, Jeremy])

Comment: As a TVA customer, I am pleased about TVA's early site permit application for small modular reactors at the Clinch River Site. I am pro any non carbon power source, wind, solar and nuclear. (**0133-1** [Hrivnak, David])

Response: *These comments express support for the proposed action. Because the comments did not provide specific information related to the environmental effects of the proposed action, no changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.29 General Comments in Support of the Licensing Process

Comment: We need to do an Environmental Impact Statement. We need to understand the environment we're put in. We have to understand how we can - from - we call it design from cradle to grave. In other words, all the way through. And the old reactors, the ones built in the '60s and '70s did not consider that. They were massive units and most utilities wanted their special reactor. Well, that's not what you want. You want it like the military builds jet aircraft for - you want them all the same and if you have a problem, you fix them all. And you're constantly monitoring them. (**0002-8-6** [Burger, Charles])

Comment: Small Modular Reactors should be approved in the TVA! Research on approving the site is a great step forward! (**0004-1** [Anonymous, Anonymous])

Comment: I'm happy to see TVA moving forward with SMRs and hope they receive an expedited approval. (**0008-1** [McCullough, David])

Comment: Looks like a diligent review of the environmental impacts of siting a nuclear reactor. (**0010-1** [Kalchik, Andy])

Comment: This is a phenomenal decision to both protect and advance the interests of US citizens. Just as mainframes to small portable computers, and passenger railroads to passenger automobiles enhanced the quality of life for American citizens, SMRs are a logical progression from legacy nuclear technology. (**0013-1** [Marcus, Nathan])

Comment: Thank you for the opportunity to review this Draft EIS. It is a good read. (**0020-1** [Roberson, Lynne])

Comment: I, for one, do not want to see anyone adversely affected in any way for any reason. I do appreciate the NRC-NEPA deliberative process that includes involving the public in a meaningful way, and I look forward to your thoughtful consideration of these editorial comments. (**0020-3** [Roberson, Lynne])

Comment: The Draft Environmental Impact Statement conducted by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission seeks to assess the types and severity of environmental impacts to the Clinch River Site. I have read and reviewed the draft to conclude that the siting of small modular reactor, within the limits established by the TVA, will pose minimal environmental impacts. (**0026-3** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: ECA [Energy Communities Alliance] believes that preparing a DEIS is a necessary step in the review of TVA's ESP for a new nuclear power plant demonstrating small modular reactor (SMR) technology. The NRC is playing a critical role in the realization of advanced nuclear technologies' benefits for the eastern Tennessee region and nation at large. (**0069-1** [Casper, Megan])

Comment: The Roane County Environmental Review Board (RCERB) is an advisory body appointed by the Roane County Commission. The RCERB provides guidance to the County of Roane on environmental matters through maintaining awareness, reviewing documents, and making recommendations for the Commission. Your public meeting held June 5, 2018 in Kingston, TN was very informative, well run, and gave interested citizens opportunity to express their views. It is our belief these public meetings provide an important service in educating our government officials and the public. (**0090-1-1** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *These comments provide general information in support of the NRC ESP process. Because the comments did not provide specific information related to the environmental effects of the proposed action, no changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.30 General Comments in Support of Nuclear Power

Comment: Since TVA's beginnings, over 70 years ago, the Valley Region has had a vast usage of coal fire generation to power homes and industry, while continued development and economic progress in the region had continued in the decades following, the environmental effects from coal have made their presence felt. Oak Ridge National Laboratory, just a few miles down the road, studies the effects of climate change on their energy intensive super computers. When they run simulations, coal and other fossil plants in the region must ramp up to meet power demand. By studying climate change, the Lab produces a noticeable impact on it. There has to be a better way to meet the continuing power needs of the Valley region, while also producing safe and emission-free electricity. This is where nuclear power comes into the mix. A standard nuclear power plant prevents the emission of around seven to eight million tons of carbon dioxide a year, if it is used instead of coal. This is in addition to preventing production of sulfur dioxides, nitrous oxides, and other fine particulates. After construction of nuclear power plants, the only emissions are water vapor and mining for the fuels, of which, are comparable to mining emissions of materials for solar panels and wind turbines. The advantage nuclear has over other energy sources is it can run at a much higher capacity factor, over 90 percent, compared with the intermittent non-predictable nature of other renewables. Families and business in Valley depend upon reliable power around the clock. Hospitals must also be able to count on power, at all times, to deliver critical care to their patients. (**0001-3-1** [Collins, Price])

Comment: So first off I want to say that regardless of your feeling about nuclear energy, nuclear energy is important to both our state economically -- the TVA can attest to that -- it's important to our nation security -- national experts can attest to that -- and to our citizens environmentally. Tennessee, the United States, and the rest of the world in the coming years will be making decisions about our energy futures and how we use our resources in the future will affect both our lives and the lives of those who come after us, so responsible allocation of resources and responsible care for the materials and dangers and safety risks of the sources of energy which we choose to use is of the utmost responsibility to all people. These choices will impact our environment, and by association will impact our standard of living. And that being said, I know of no better way to address these issues than by supporting nuclear energy. It is both a responsible use of our resources and a way for us to be responsible stewards of our environment. (**0002-4-1** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: Little to no greenhouse gases are produced by nuclear energy. This is important for our climate. If you care about climate change nuclear energy is by far the most energy-dense resource available to us, which means that you need less resources and less land to produce the same amount of energy. And among all of our energy sources, aside from solar and wind, nuclear energy produces the less - the fewest and less amounts of waste than any of our other options available to us. The environmental impact of these small modular reactors, when put into context of nuclear energy and of our energy resources in general, is by far the best choice. And from an environmental perspective particularly nuclear energy is our best choice. From an economic perspective arguments have been made that small modular reactors will not have the same benefits such as economies of scale that larger reactors have provided us, however, it is too early to say with any confidence that this is the case. There are significant benefits in the costs of construction. It costs much less to produce a number of small modular reactors than it is to produce a few large reactors because of manufacturing considerations and of the safety equipment that needs to be put into these facilities. As a demonstration plant this reactors - these reactors will help to answer these questions about the economic feasibility, the safety feasibility and whether or not small modular reactors are one of the best choices going forward for the United States to pursue when it comes to new energy production to meet future expected need and to replace reactors and other forms of generation that are now coming off line or being decommissioned. (**0002-4-2** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: In my mind there are far more pressing concerns, that being for example the need to eliminate carbon-based sources of energy starting first with fossil fuels. Moreover, as to the issues of a lack of electricity demand, I would contend this cuts both ways. If we don't need more electricity, then why should we pursue renewables? Why should we pursue nuclear? Clearly I believe the opponents to this project would not find such logic compelling, and neither do I. In fact, I would argue that the de-carbonization of the economy will rely extremely more heavily upon the abundance of reliable electricity sources. For example, the electrification of transports will be a requirement for us to achieve carbon reduction goals. I believe that this can only be aided by developing and testing out advanced nuclear energy sources like the proposed SMR project at the Clinch River site. (**0002-7-7** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: So anyway, we need to stop and think about what we're doing to our economy, what we're thinking about and what we're doing to our environment, because granted it's great to have solar panels in California. I have solar panels on my roof. And to say the truth, they're kind of worthless here in Tennessee. We have too many clouds, too dark, we don't get the sunshine. And so we can put windmills. And I remember the first time - when I went to work for GE and I went up through the Sacramento Valley and saw all those windmills. And talking about a - it's the ugliest sight I've ever seen. Just acres and acres of windmills, and most of them not even working. But it - you know, we stop and think about it, in this footprint we can put three reactors, small modular reactors. And we're not going to disrupt anything. And at the end we can retire them, remove it and claim the land back. Well, if we start tearing down and start trying to dispose of all of our solar panels, if we put solar panels over everything, look at the contaminated waste that solar panels bring to us, far beyond nuclear power. Far beyond. (**0002-8-4** [Burger, Charles])

Comment: So I am for nuclear power because I am an environmentalist. I give thousands of dollars to environmental groups. The Nature Conservancy. I know the head of the State Nature Conservancy. And I give to them. And when I sit down and talk to those people, they will tell me that nuclear power is a way of the future. They do not condemn it like that. And so we need to stop (**0002-8-5** [Burger, Charles])

Comment: Actually nuclear power is one of the safest powers we have. And so I really think that we need to stop and consider what we're thinking about and consider the nuclear power, because this is really a blessing to see that in the paper and allow me to speak to you (**0002-8-7** [Burger, Charles])

Comment: No carbon emission and a whole lot of power. Approve for our energy future! (**0005-1** [Fletcher, Devon])

Comment: I am thrilled at the prospect of SMRs being used at the Clinch River Nuclear Site. Further nuclear deployments are critical to our infrastructure and to lower emissions of carbon and other fossil fuel byproducts. SMRs are an exciting development in the field of nuclear power, that I hope will deployed in continuing numbers. (**0006-1** [Anonymous, Amanda])

Comment: Nuclear is the future and small modular reactors are important in that future. Support nuclear! Support science! (**0007-1** [Hart, Scott])

Comment: Nuclear power is the solution. This reactor will produce reliable and safe power for the community. (**0009-1** [Anonymous, Anonymous])

Comment: Nuclear energy is absolutely key to our work to transform our energy systems away from those that emit pollutants and C02, and SMRs are a completely new and valuable sector of that area. SMRs have more potential applications than virtually any other form of clean energy, including not just electricity generation, but cogeneration district heating, process heat (for steel, concrete, ammonia and synthetic liquid fuels, for example), water desalination and more. They are potentially the most flexible of our energy sources, and we need to support their development and deployment as much as possible. (**0011-2** [Medsker, Alan])

Comment: Current nuclear power is the safest form of energy out there. The new advanced reactors have nearly noncredible accident probabilities. If the main role oft he NRC is to protect the public, the assesment and licensing of these new reactors should go smoothly and quickly. I hope for the sake of our clean energy future that this will happen. Delaying of reactor builds due to regulatory over reach will cause more harm to the public than good. (**0012-1** [LeClear, David])

Comment: I support nuclear power and am looking forward to seeing some advancement of new technologies. (**0022-2** [Kieronski, Robert])

Comment: Nuclear technology is clean energy for the future. Why not pursue something inspiring? (**0023-1** [Hart, Scott])

Comment: As I am sure you know, this method of power production is completely "carbon-free" and it is scalable. Moreover, it represents "base load" capacity. That is to say it provides a constant power output for peak load periods of the day whether the wind is blowing or the sun is shining or not. Moreover, there is no negative impact on the avian population and only a relatively small amount of acreage is required, leaving far more land available for productive uses compared to solar cells. (**0028-2** [Ragan, John])

Comment: When in place, advanced nuclear technologies, such as SMRs, have the ability to scale-up regional electricity generating capacity, therefore increasing U.S. energy independence, reducing reliance on greenhouse gas-emitting energy sources, and creating economic stimulus for the region, among other benefits. In 2014, ECA formally adopted a policy position1 supporting the development of new nuclear energy generation facilities, such as an SMR at the CRN Site. Since that time, ECA has worked with DOE and industry to develop priorities and ensure that there is a robust, local workforce within our communities, equipped with the technical and engineering competencies necessary to support new nuclear energy missions. ECA has also been supportive of the development of public-private partnership opportunities for SMR financing and power purchase agreements. (**0069-3** [Casper, Megan])

Comment: Similarly, ECA member communities in other regions of the country have a stake in advanced nuclear projects and understanding how the NRC's licensing process will work. Los Alamos County, New Mexico, and the City of Idaho Falls, Idaho, are both part of the Utah Associated Municipal Power System's Carbon Free Power Project to build an NuScale Power, LLC-designed SMR at the Idaho National Laboratory near Idaho Falls. The communicates around DOE's Hanford Site in Washington State are likewise interested, with a 2014 study by the Tri-City Development Council concluding, "siting an SMR generating station at Hanford is technically feasible and many benefits come from using the existing infrastructure, local nuclear workforce, and other regional assets." (**0069-5** [Casper, Megan])

Comment: I'd like to add fusion to that list of technologies that should be vigorously sought after. Maybe even thorium nuclear reactors in the interim. (**0114-1** [McNeil, Derek])

Response: *These comments express support for nuclear power in general, many based on avoidance of carbon emissions. Although the NRC staff did not evaluate alternative energy sources, the EIS includes a calculation of the expected greenhouse gas emissions for a reference reactor, which is given in Appendix K. The effects of climate change on the environment are discussed in Appendix L. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.31 General Comments in Opposition to the Licensing Action

Comment: Do we really need to bother with this, pouring taxpayer money down, down this rabbit hole to, to build what really isn't even needed? (**0001-4-4** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: In conclusion, I ask today, of the NRC and TVA would be, first, given the decreased energy demand in the TVA region and, given TVA's need to avoid activities that would unnecessarily increase its debt, TVA should abandon its SMR proposal. Instead, TVA should embark on a program of conservation, demand management, and renewable energy resource growth. (**0001-6-6** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: It's all as described, to me, let's save a ton of money, go back and look at the no action alternative. And another lady mentioned cost overruns and all, all that kind of thing. Stop. Don't be ridiculous and end this craziness. No build. (**0001-7-6** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: The draft EIS fails to address the United States' history of unsuccessful experimentation with small reactors which suggests that SMRs are quite unlikely to be reliable sources of generating power in the first place. It is particularly important to take note of the Army's Nuclear Power Program which was started in the 1950s and resulted in the construction of eight small reactors. The experiences with these reactors reveal the potential for failure implicit with SMRs. The official history of that program, which was canceled in 1976, termed the development of small reactors, quote, "expensive and time consuming," end quote. We're afraid that more than 40 years later history is repeating itself. The NRC needs to serve the public by correcting these errors in the draft EIS, including the ones I outlined earlier today, ending their cheerleading routine for the nuclear industry and showing the independence and integrity required by the National Environmental Policy Act of federal agencies (**0002-3-4** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: Well, I think the best alternative would be the no-action alternative. Like the fellow over there said, no discussion was supplied by TVA about an analysis as to whether this nuclear power was actually needed. It was said in more technical terms by one or the other of those ladies. It's not shown that we need more nuclear power. Somebody else mentioned what I brought up this morning about the karst limestone. Going back to the two aspects of the NRC in their mission, one of them was protect the public health and one was to protect the environment. And I see that both of these would not be protecting our public health and safety or protecting the environment (**0002-5-2** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: Okay. I think this is going to have a negative effect, negative economic effect and I urge people to contact their TVA board members and their senators and representatives to oppose this. (**0002-5-7** [Kelly, Barbara])

Comment: TVA has a poor history of handling its nuclear division. Let's not throw more good money after bad. (**0003-5** [Raymond, Sherrie])

Comment: TVA is already responsible for the disaster in Kingston, the massive coal ash flood, whose results include over 100 people dead and many others injured, due to a haphazard cleanup. I wonder what amount of nerve Mr. Johnson and his assistants have to introduce another potential for danger to Kingston and the state of Tennessee. It is shameful for them to disavow all responsibility for dead people from the Kingston Cleanup. TVA started the disaster. Please get data on it for your decision. The originators of the Kingston disaster should not be trusted with another dangerous project. (**0017-2** [McFadden, Nancy])

Comment: Treat TVA as grownups who refuse to accept responsibility for the Kingston coal disaster. I hold them responsible for the deaths of so many in the Kingston coal ash disaster. TVA which who treats people as if they can be just thrown away, should not be entrusted with any more dangerous technology, especially since small modular reactors are totally unnecessary. Would you trust TVA with a small modular reactor in your town? Use common sense, not just legality. JUST SAY NO. I can not get to Kingston for the hearing due to health problems, but I hope you can still put this note into the record. (**0017-4** [McFadden, Nancy])

Comment: I am extremely opposed to what TVA is wanting to implement at the abandoned Clinch River Site. (**0018-1** [Meyer, Larry C.])

Comment: Please stop TVA from doing this project. (**0018-3** [Meyer, Larry C.])

Comment: Further, the Draft EIS fails to address the United States' history of unsuccessful experimentation with small reactors, which suggests that SMRs are quite unlikely to be reliable sources of generating power in the first place. Prior experience that is particularly important to take note of is the Army's Nuclear Power Program, which was started in the 1950s, and resulted in the construction of eight small reactors. The experiences with these reactors reveal the potential for failure implicit with SMRs. The official history of the Army's Nuclear Power Program, which was cancelled in 1976, termed the development of small reactors "expensive and time consuming." We're afraid that more than forty years later, history is repeating itself. (**0029-7** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: We believe the Commission should reject TVA's proposal for modular nukes. (**0030-5** [Zeller, Lou])

Comment: I am deeply concerned about the proposed siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) is seeking an early site permit (ESP) to construct two or more reactors, with up to 800 megawatts (MW) of electricity generation capacity. (**0033-1** [Kibbel, Kathi])

Comment: Siting the Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee seems dangerous and unnecessary. (**0041-2** [MacKenzie, Therese])

Comment: THIS [TVA's proposal to reduce the Emergency Planning Zone] IS CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE AND OPENS UP THE NUCLEAR PLANTS TO ENDLESS LAWSUITS THAT WILL RESULT IN DECOMMISSIONING. STOP THIS IDIOCY NOW. (**0043-2** [Lambert, Jerell])

Comment: This is an incredibly stupid idea. You can bet TVA officials won't live with in 10 miles of a nuclear power facility. They don't care about the rest of the population it would appear. (**0045-1** [Winslow, Lee])

Comment: Please reject the Tennessee Valley Authority's plan to build another nuclear reactor 25 miles west of Knoxville. It is unnecessary and more expensive than safer energy options. (**0049-1** [Rooke, Molly])

Comment: I am deeply concerned about the proposed HIGHLY UNNECESSARY, OUTDATED AND EXTREMELY DANGEROUS siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. (**0059-1** [Farris, Jean])

Comment: As an environmental attorney, I am OUTRAGED by the proposed siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) is seeking an early site permit (ESP) to construct two or more reactors, with up to 800 megawatts (MW) of electricity generation capacity. (**0065-1** [Pino, Dolores C.])

Comment: I OPPOSE siting experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, TN. (**0066-1** [Flaherty, Ned])

Comment: Nuclear Information and Resource Service (NIRS), Beyond Nuclear, Toxics Action Center, Alliance for a Green Economy (AGREE), Alliance Safe Energy Clearinghouse, Canadian Coalition for Nuclear Responsibility, Cape Downwinders, Citizens Awareness Network (CAN), Citizens' Environmental Coalition, Citizen Power, Inc., Don't Waste Michigan, Ecological Options Network, Energia Mia, Michigan Safe Energy Future, Multicultural Alliance for a Safe Environment, Native Community Action Council, Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force, North American Water Office, Nuclear Energy Information Service (NEIS), The Nuclear Resister, Nukewatch (WI), On Behalf of Planet Earth, Pilgrim Watch, Promoting Health and Sustainable Energy (PHASE), Safe Energy Rights Group, Inc., San Luis Obispo Mothers for Peace, Sustainable Energy & Economic Development (SEED) Coalition, Three Mile Island Alert, Inc., Toledo Coalition for Safe Energy, and Vermont Yankee Decommissioning Alliance are deeply concerned about the proposed siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site near Oak Ridge, Tennessee. (**0070-1** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: I am writing to object to NRC's consideration of TVA's ill-conceived participation in the Department of Energy's Small Modular Reactor program. While there is not one single good reason for TVA to be spending ratepayers' money on exploring SMRs, there are scores of reasons for NOT wasting our money on an unproven and unneeded technology (**0072-1** [Hutchison, Ralph])

Comment: Again, I urge that the NRC not grant this SMR site permit, to TVA. (**0073-3** [Lamberts, Frances])

Comment: My concerns as a Canadian are that this kind of thinking leaks over into our country via lobbyists, experts, contracts, trade negotiations and so forth. Please do not proceed. (**0085-1** [Collier, Ken])

Comment: This is a violation of the rights of the American people near the vicinity of this proposed site. This is, and you already know it, an accident waiting to happen. What's the ratio of human life to profit margin? One person needlessly losing their life for greed? Two? Ten thousand? (**0089-1** [Woodall, Kristina])

Comment: As a TVA rate-payer I object to TVA's unwise plans for a number of Small Modular reactors (SMRs) which resulted in the pending application and the money wasted in preparing and pressing the application. (**0091-1** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: As an engineer, I can't think of a single instance of a technology improving by being subdivided. SMRs are just a last gasp effort to renew a deadly and dying industry. It was an attractive idea, but is now obsolete, as well as ruinously expensive and totally irresponsible regarding the future. (**0093-1** [S, Bob])

Comment: Can you say Y-12? What are you going to do with that mess? Oh, you want to make it worse. Great. No, thank you. If you have one shred of human compassion left, DO NOT BUILD SMRS OR ANY OTHER REACTOR IN EAST TENNESSEE. WE HAVE ALREADY BEEN POISONED BY YOU ENOUGH. (**0096-3** [Vinson, Kathy])

Comment: Do not allow the siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. (**0102-4** [Galbavy, P])

Comment: As a TVA customer, I am worried about TVA's application for small modular reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River Site in Tennessee. Hasn't TVA caused enough suffering (witness the coal ash spill and its disastrous cleanup). (**0103-1** [Coleman, Betty])

Comment: Many years ago, I was part of a special team working on the DEW [Distant Early Warning] line concept for use of small reactors for power along the Canadian Border. We concluded these were NOT SAFE, REACTORS COULD NOT BE PROTECTED FROM THEFT, OR DESTRUCTION. YET, DESPITE OUR STRONG NEGATIVE AGREEMENT, THE CONCEPT seems to still have life according to your plans. (**0104-6** [Rothrock, Richard])

Comment: Please take into account the future generations that will suffer from such polluting and unnecessary projects. (**0105-1** [Boyd, Windship])

Comment: We live in our environment which was devastated by the largest coal ash industrial spill in History in Roane County, Tennessee. Our home is located upstream from the nuclear TVA plant. It is abhorhently insane to keep doing the same thing over and over again and No results. Not even a regulation to continue without A regulation for the dumping of chemicals and coal ash inn the TN and Clinch rivers. (**0112-1** [McCombs, Genie])

Comment: If TVA could display regenerative and/or holistic byproducts from their experimental technologies, our communities would be more receptive of their endeavors. (**0130-2** [Anderson, Emery])

Comment: I do not support the use of small modular reactors and would like for you to deny the early site permit application for TVA at the Clinch River Site. (**0134-1** [Plumlee, Jon])

Comment: I have just become aware of this very dangerous project, and definitely implore TVA not to pursue this. (**0137-1** [Sweeton, Beverly])

Comment: Please rethink our need for this dangerous technology. Implementation will be much more destructive to our beautiful environment here in east Tennessee, than can possibly be made up for by this dirty energy. (**0148-1** [Rasmussen, Carol])

Comment: I care about the safety of our energy infrastructure. I am opposed to the proposed siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. (**0155-1** [Wayne, Randall])

Response: *These comments express opposition to the proposed action at TVA's CRN Site. Because the comments do not provide specific information related to the environmental review of TVA's application for an ESP, no changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.32 General Comments in Opposition to the Licensing Process

Comment: There is no NRC-approved small modular reactor designed and there are many unresolved safety and engineering questions about the front running Nuscale design. The early site process, really, shouldn't even be considered for a first of a kind project like this. It is true that small reactors were made and they were first made, they were all small and they couldn't make money doing it, so they made them large. Now they're realizing, they can't make money with large ones and they want to make them small again. And the whole modular idea, the AP1000s from Westinghouse that are being built in Georgia still, but stopped in South Carolina and caused Westinghouse to go bankrupt, those were modular reactors. If you look them up, they were pushing them, as having modular components and how it was going to be revolutionary and a lot of the same public relations language was being used. Those projects are just certain failures. (**0001-10-3** [Safer, Don])

Comment: Unfortunately, we are here today to again voice our concerns about TVA's highly speculative and risky proposal to pursue expensive, untested Small Modular Reactor technology at the Clinch River Site. Deficient draft Environmental Impact Statement. We have a serious objection to the NRC's draft Environmental Impact Statement that has led us to seek an adjudicatory hearing before the NRC's Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, I'll throw in a new acronym, ASLB. I hope I have your permission, Chip. On May 24, 2018, along with our co-intervener, Tennessee Environmental Council, we asked the ASLB to hold a hearing on two highly significant issues related to the proposed SMRs. First, whether the draft EIS contains an adequate analysis of the risk of a severe fire in the proposed SMRs' spent fuel storage pools, which I will speak to this afternoon. And second, whether the draft EIS makes claims about the supposed benefits of the proposed SMRs that are forbidden by NRC's regulations, and are also completely unsupported. (**0001-2-1** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: As I mentioned earlier today, we have serious objections to the NRC's draft Environmental Impact Statement that have led us to seek an adjudicatory hearing before the NRC's Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, the ASLB. On May 21st, 2018 along with our co-intervener Tennessee Environmental Council we asked the ASLB to hold a hearing on two highly significant issues related to the proposed SMRs. First, whether the draft EIS contains an adequate analysis of the risk of a severe fire in the proposed SMR spent fuel storage pools, which I discussed this afternoon. And second, whether the draft EIS makes claims about the supposed benefits of the proposed SMRs that are forbidden by NRC regulations and are also completely unsupported, which I will discuss tonight, in fact next. (**0002-3-1** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: Unfortunately, we are here today to again voice our concerns about TVA's highly speculative and risky proposal to pursue expensive, untested small modular reactor technology at the Clinch River Site. **Deficient Draft Environmental Impact Statement.** We have serious objections to the NRC's Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) that have led us to seek an adjudicatory hearing before the NRC's Atomic Safety & Licensing Board (ASLB). On May 21, 2018, along with our co-intervenor, Tennessee Environmental Council, we asked the ASLB to hold a hearing on two highly significant issues related to the proposed SMRs. First, whether the Draft EIS contains an adequate analysis of the risk of a severe fire in the proposed SMR's spent storage pools; and second, whether the Draft EIS makes claims about the supposed benefits of the proposed SMRs that are forbidden by NRC regulations and are also completely unsupported.[1] [[1] See http://www.cleanenergy.org/wp-content/uploads/20180521 SACETEC TVASMRESP motiontofilenewcontentions.pdf] (**0029-1** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: The safety of our communities should be the NRC's top concern, not the ability for utilities to pursue an experimental technology that is not needed. (**0031-5** [Maricque, Mitchell])

Comment: NRC issued a Draft Environmental Impact Statement for TVA's permit application on April 26, 2018. NRC's analysis is deeply flawed and biased toward approving this unnecessary, expensive, and counterproductive project. (**0033-2** [Kibbel, Kathi])

Comment: These and other biases in the DEIS amount to promoting nuclear power over other energy sources. This is contrary to NRC's statutory mission to be a neutral regulator with the purpose of ensuring nuclear safety, not promoting nuclear power. NRC must withdraw the DEIS and perform a fair, accurate, objective analysis of TVA's site permit application, as well as the real alternatives of energy efficiency, wind, solar, and other renewable energy sources. (**0033-6** [Kibbel, Kathi])

Comment: [This is contrary to] NRC’s statutory mission to be a neutral regulator with the purpose of ensuring nuclear safety, not promoting ARCHAIC, DANGEROUS nuclear power. NRC must withdraw the DEIS and perform a fair, accurate, objective analysis of TVA’s site permit application, as well as the real alternatives of energy efficiency, wind, solar, and other renewable energy sources. (**0059-5** [Farris, Jean])

Comment: What could possibly go wrong? One could only hope that your organization has asked that question and considered all the detrimental possibilities involved with putting multiple reactor units in one area. I'm assuming that you have also solved the waste problem if your considering issuing permits. (**0067-1** [Norkus, Edward])

Comment: The NRC issued Draft Environmental Impact Statement for The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) early site permit (ESP) to construct two or more reactors with up to 800 megawatts (MW) of electricity generation capacity is inadequate. I request the NRC rewrite and reissue a revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement for public comment that addresses alternatives in a different manner and considers more appropriate Emergency Planning Zone criteria. (**0068-1** [Pay, Donald])

Comment: The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) is seeking an early site permit (ESP) to construct two or more reactors, with up to 800 megawatts (MW) of electricity generation capacity. NRC issued a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for TVA's permit application on April 26, 2018. We believe the DEIS is deeply flawed and biased toward approving this unnecessary, expensive, and counterproductive project, and we hereby provide the following comments on the DEIS. (**0070-2** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: The DEIS completely fails to consider these alternatives. The only alternatives NRC considered are different sites for TVA" project, different cooling system features, and no new reactors at all. In addition, in considering the no reactors alternative, NRC details the alleged "benefits" of granting the site permit -- including "banking" new sites for future reactor construction -- but only mentions in passing that negative impacts of nuclear power would be avoided. The alleged benefits of the site permit can only be construed as such from the standpoint of expanding the amount of commercial nuclear power generation. These and other biases in the DEIS amount to promoting nuclear power over other energy sources, contrary to NRC's statutory authority. The Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 abolished the Atomic Energy Commission and established the NRC to be a neutral regulator with the purpose of ensuring nuclear safety, not promoting nuclear power. NRC must withdraw the DEIS and develop a new, unbiased analysis that fairly, accurately, and objectively evaluates the environmental, economic, and public health impacts of TVA's site permit application, as well as the real alternatives of energy efficiency, wind, solar and other renewable energy sources, which NRC has inappropriately ignored. (**0070-9** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: HOW IGNORANT OF YOU, NCR, TO PUT YOUR GREED BEFORE THE LIVES AND WELFARE OF THE PEOPLE OF THIS COUNTRY. TVA'S GREED IS SHOWING ALL OVER THE PLACE. STOP THEM NOW!!! (**0075-1** [Brownrigg, Sarah])

Comment: The "Plant Parameter Envelope" (P.P.E.) used to assess the suitability of a reactor site long before any reactor and facility design is approved allows a site review and approval to be performed with little relation to reality, particularly the reality of actual reactor operations. The proposal to up-rate the power output from the SMR design first submitted for review and approval requires a re-evaluation of the P.P.E. and puts in question the wisdom of the P.P.E. approach to allowing a site to be approved years before the design is even near final. The recently announced intent to up-rate the output of each SMR demonstrates the pie-inthe-sky nature of the SMR idea. The economics of nuclear generation have collided with reality. (**0091-13** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: Are you serious? De-regulated mini-nukes to skirt UNIVERSAL PUBLIC OPPOSITION TO NUCLEAR RADIATION killing all of humanity? (**0098-1** [Sanders, Marshall])

Comment: I, like many others, am gravely concerned about the proposed siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Most of my father's side of my family lives in Tennessee and I would be remiss if I let lax regulations slide by in their neck of the woods. (**0106-1** [Zevian, Shannin])

Comment: The proposal of such a risky, unnecessary project makes the public wonder what vested interests exist for the proponents of said project. Perhaps some pertinent FOIA requests are in order? Is your closet entirely clean of skeletons? Give that some consideration before going forth with these kind of things. (**0139-1** [c, e])

Response: *These comments express concern about the NRC's licensing process. Because these comments did not provide specific information related to the environmental review of TVA's application for an ESP, no changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.33 General Comments in Opposition to Nuclear Power

Comment: It's time to stop this overly expensive experiment now. And instead spend the money on establishing alternative energies for the 21st century. This is old technology wrapped in a smaller package. But no safer. It's more costly. And not helpful to climate change. The trade-off for less carbon shouldn't be increasing radiation exposure and possibly a radioactive tragedy should a Fukushima type accident occur. Everyone wants reliable electricity. But demand is down, efficiency is increasing. We don't need more electricity at present. And if we ever need it, we don't have to get it through nuclear when solar and wind are available. Thank you (**0002-2-7** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: Please stop letting TVA waste more millions pursuing nuclear energy. Even the Small Modular Reactors are not economically feasible and are still considered experimental technology for which there are no approved reactor designs. (**0003-1** [Raymond, Sherrie])

Comment: Nuclear power pollutes more than fossil fuel power. The levels of carbon emission are the same, but only nuclear contaminates the global environment for many centuries with lethal radioactivity. And the cost per kW of electricity is lower for renewables than for nuclear. Decommission all nuclear power plants, do not approve any new ones, and reinvest in renewables. (**0040-1** [Bezansib, David])

Comment: As long as nuclear waste cannot be disposed of safely, NO ONE should be building reactors. NUCLEAR IS NOT CLEAN. It is dangerous. (**0042-1** [Intilli, Sharon])

Comment: When will you learn? Depleted uranium is deadly to all life for hundreds of thousands of years and there is no place on earth that has yet been deemed safe for disposing spent nuclear material. As such, nuclear energy is the dirtiest and deadliest on the planet. NO MORE NUCLEAR ENERGY. CLEAN ENERGY SOURCES ARE THE NEW ENERGY ECONOMY AND NUCLEAR POWER IS COMPLETELY UNNECESSARY, DANGEROUS AND IRRESPONSIBLE. (**0043-1** [Lambert, Jerell])

Comment: There is a nuclear power plant close to where I live and I find that very frightening! (**0044-1** [Abel, Judith])

Comment: So save taxpayers lots of wasted tax dollars, don't expose us to more risk from unsafe and unreliable energy, and more radioactive waste with no good place to go, when we have much better options. It just doesn't make any sense. (**0049-5** [Rooke, Molly])

Comment: What about the permanence of preventive maintenance; what about the inability to contain and neutralize harmful nuclear radiation? (**0053-1** [Gergat, Jim])

Comment: THIS IS ABSOLUTELY INSANE !!! THE ONLY ACTIONS WE CAN TAKE WITH NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS IS TO SHUT THEM DOWN AND START THE TRILLION-DOLLAR-PLUS CLEAN-UP OF THE TOXIC, DEADLY CONTAMINATION THESE PLANTS HAVE SPREAD ALL OVER OUR NATION!! USING THE VERY HELL-FIRES-OF-DAMNATION- FOREVER JUST TO CREATE HEAT IS BEYOND SENSELESS- IT IS INSANE !! OUR CHILDREN ARE GOING TO BE CURSING OUR "LEGACY" TO THEM! NO MORE N U K E S !! (**0054-1** [Bailey, Stephen])

Comment: Any sane cost-benefit study of the benefits of building and operating nuclear power plants versus the risks to us and succeeding generations from meltdowns, radioactive waste fuel fires, harm from radioactive wastes in the atmosphere and on the ground and in the soil and in underground water supplies and in the oceans, the resulting cancer deaths, and so on, could only legitimately come to one conclusion: the building and operation of nuclear power plants is criminally insane and the persons who foster this are guilty of criminally negligent homicide. (**0055-2** [Ruth, Lucymarie])

Comment: Nuclear energy is dangerous! It is not a viable alternative to fossil fuels. (**0058-1** [Gaab, Donna])

Comment: The reality is that TVA's proposed SMR project is a thinly disguised, UNNECESSARY, UNSUSTAINABLE, REDUNDANT subsidy to the nuclear power industry. TVA has no need to build more nuclear reactors, with a LARGE surplus of electricity and declining demand from its customers. The proposed project would be entirely uneconomical, with estimated costs 3-5 times more than the current cost of SUSTAINABLE, CLEAN, NON-POLLUTING, SAFE wind and solar [power]. (**0059-3** [Farris, Jean])

Comment: Carolina utilities intelligently abandoned building new reactors last year, but only after spending nearly a decade and $9 billion on them. South Carolina ratepayers are paying 18% of their electricity costs for WASTEFUL, SHORT-SIGHTED partially built reactors that will, THANKFULLY, never generate a watt of electricity. Had the utilities invested in solar, wind, and/or efficiency ten years ago, South Carolina would be saving money and reducing carbon emissions, with no DEADLY, IMPOSSIBLE TO DISPOSE OF radioactive waste. (**0059-4** [Farris, Jean])

Comment: Stop ripping off ratepayers, nuclear is far more expensive that Solar/Wind and it has no radioactive baggage! Seen this on the Web: Say NO to using Nuclear! UPDATED: Cheapest Energy on the Planet==> Wind. Mexican solar power at 1.77¢/kWh – record 1¢/kWh coming in 2019, sooner | Electrek. (**0060-1** [Leichtling, Don])

Comment: Ever since around the very first "EARTH DAY" (Wednesday, April 22, 1970), which was more than 48 years ago, I have spent literally thousands of hours of time in researching, writing, speaking, and organizing about solving a host of energy-environmental problems. My main-stay, stomping ground issue has been stopping commercial nuclear power, and promoting a non-nuclear future. (**0063-2** [Nelson, Dennis])

Comment: Frankly, THIS is NOT what we need to be doing (spending money on DANGEROUS... potentially making a large part of the area for miles and miles around the reactors UNINHABITABLE, if something went wrong, as it already has 3 major times, in the history of nuclear reactors. The THIRD one... Fukishima, in Japan, CONTINUES TO LEAK radioactive waste water into the Pacific ocean, and radioactivity has been measured in the waters off Alaska, and along the Western shores of the U.S.. WE the PEOPLE, do NOT want you to build ANY MORE nuclear reactors, because using radioactive materials (after they have been mined from mines which pollute our waters with cancer-causing elements... the waste piles in Moab Utah, (left over from the first big nuclear arms race, is just now starting to be cleaned up... and I suggest you build ZERO more reactors ever, because solar hot water heat, in DECENTRALIZED, home systems... along with a photovolataic array, can provide all the heat and power Americans need, WITHOUT using ANY radioactive materials... (which the government seems hell-bent on making into weapons, (either nuclear weapons, OR... the totally erroneously-named "depleted Uranium used to make armor-piercing, tank shells... (AND which leave radioactive waste, wherever they have been used (which also cause human birth defects.) No, there is NO PLACE for ANY MORE Nuclear-ANYTHING in this world ! After all the open-air testing at Bikini atoll, and in Nevada.... thousands of people eventually formed cancer. Many Native Americans now live on land near Uranium mines in Arizona, which is polluted by Uranium which has leached into water supplies, streams and lakes. THIS SHIT NEEDS TO STOP ~ !! I recommend that the NRC does NOT give licensure to build and run these proposed plants in Tennessee (**0064-1** [McDonald, Richard])

Comment: If the utilities had decided to invest in solar, wind, and/or efficiency ten years ago instead of pursuing a risky, failed nuclear project, hundreds to thousands of megawatts of carbon-free, nuclear-free energy would already be online. South Carolina consumers would be paying far less for electricity, with lower greenhouse gas emissions, less stress on water resources, and no additional radioactive waste, radiation exposures, or risk of catastrophic accidents. (**0070-8** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: Using nuclear fission to create to boil water to turn turbines is not an advanced type of energy production, but it is extremely risky especially the way it is done in this country. It is also still the most expensive way known to generate electricity. So the obvious question is WHY keep pushing it? (**0076-1** [Osborne, Roger])

Comment: With the advent of hundreds of new wave energy machines, increases in solar and wind energy production booming far beyond oil, etc. et at, there is simply no reason to continue with any nuclear power. CHILDREN WILL ALSO NEVER DEAL WITH THE WASTE OF NUCLEAR ENERGY. AND REMEMBER, "Only sustainable actions can ever support children, and there is no exception to that fact!". (**0077-1** [Anthony, Hal])

Comment: Nuclear power is not safe. Its trash is toxic for centuries and cannot be safely stored or transported. The nukes, small or large, put populations at risk from human error during operation, acts of sabotage, and natural disasters. The expense involved in operation, development, and centuries of waste storage make any discussion of cost savings pure fiction. If nuke lobbyists weren't active in legislative bodies and executive mansions throughout the nation, talk of nuke power would be over. Even the investment community recognizes that the hazards of nuke power make returns on investment unappealing. (**0078-1** [Kolkebeck, Robert])

Comment: But let me say that, at this point, enough is known about the dangers of nuclear radiation and nuclear power, that approving new plans - to (1) produce more highly dangerous nuclear waste, (2) subject Tennessee and surrounding areas to a possible Fukushima or Chernobyl, and (3) subsidize a criminal industry, which has imposed 80,000 metric tons of high-level nuclear waste on America alone (and a quarter million tons, worldwide) that nobody knows what to do with - amounts to CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE. If I put millions of people in danger of cancer death, reproductive tragedy and the very real chance of having to leave their homes and farms forever because of a meltdown, I would be considered criminally liable. Don't think we won't hold YOU personally responsible, if you allow this kind of thing to happen. (**0083-1** [Logan, Christopher])

Comment: I live in SC. We would be a green state if we had put these funds into wind and solar. Instead we pay extra for worse than nothing! (**0088-1** [Lippert, Connie])

Comment: Well placed and well informed folks in the energy sector have declared that nuclear is uneconomic and uncompetitive. First nuclear become uncompetitive with natural gas fired plants even the more costly and more efficient combined cycle plants. At about the same time single reactor facilities began to close because they were uneconomical to operate without large subsidies from government or excessive rates charged to energy users. More recently both wind generated and solar generated energy have achieved a lower cost than nuclear (or coal). Only large grants for the U.S D.O.E. has kept alive the S.M.R. dream. There is no factory that assembles SMRs, not even a proposed location or sponsor for such a thing. There is no supply chain for the parts of any reactor which must come form all over the world. There is no transport set up to move an SMR from a mythical factory (which has used a mythical supply chain) to the proposed site. Unfortunately for we who pay for TVA, the D.O.E. grants must be matched with money from our monthly bills to fund TVA's share of this "science project". (**0091-14** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: It is really sad that we are so corrupt that we can't have green energy. We gave millions to India and they made solar fields so our taxes can be used to make other countries green but not ours. If you weren't a government of corrupt representatives taking oil gas and coal money we'd be a leader in green energy instead we are far behind the rest of the world. No point in continuing with nuclear either it is not clean energy it is very dangerous and we don't need it anymore. (**0092-1** [Mizhir, Tina])

Comment: I actually live less than 10 miles from this site and I have been and continue to be gravely concerned, based on first-hand experience, about the cavalier attitude the nuclear industry has in regard to human safety. This industry is notorious for excluding all but the most faithful insiders from any critical communications when it comes to pretty much ANYTHING they plan to do that will affect anyone but themselves. (**0096-1** [Vinson, Kathy])

Comment: Platteville, CO, was an experimental nuclear design which never performed as designed. (**0097-1** [Lane, Norman])

Comment: In Oregon last year we stayed these SMRs being shoved down our throats by SB 990. Three Mile Island. Chernobyl. Fukushima. GET REAL. STOP!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!! (**0098-4** [Sanders, Marshall])

Comment: Nuclear plants are insane. (**0107-1** [Doane, David])

Comment: Nuclear energy is shown to be like coal in that the cons outweigh the pros. Both types are now on the trash heaps of history. Now that we know they are not safe for humans, the environment, or the planet,, they need to be eliminated permanently. (**0110-1** [Vandiver, Diane])

Comment: Nuclear Reactors are dangerous, and not a sustainable form of power, and are therefore a violation of The Earth Charter. (**0116-1** [Bessom, Linda])

Comment: The time for nuclear fission energy, one of the greatest environmental blights the planet has ever witnessed, is over. (**0117-1** [Gregory, Marc])

Comment: I don't have to tell you that nuclear energy creates extremely poisonous elements that take thousands of years to decay. We already have too much of it in our environment. We don't need any more. (**0143-1** [Sahlin, Tom])

Comment: Why are VC Summer and Vogtle no enough info for you to change your focus to renewables? Please try to help the public understand that, as soon as possible, there should be no more nuclear to regulate. Rate- and Tax-payers cannot afford nuclear power, no matter how much the government, the media and you like it. Also, it is your obligation to educate the public on the tie between nuclear power and the defense department. For help in this go to "Birds of a Feather", a publication available at NEIS.org. (**0150-1** [Boudart, Jan])

Comment: How long are the agencies tasked with protecting Americans going to continue this game of nuclear Russian Roulette? Have you learned nothing from the numerous nuclear disasters that continue to menace and destroy all life on Earth! Flash! Google Fukushima ongoing meltdowns! (**0153-1** [de Cordova, James])

Response: *These comments expressed general opposition to nuclear power. The comments do not provide specific information related to the environmental effects of the proposed action. Issues related to safety are beyond the scope of the environmental review and will be evaluated in the NRC staff's Final Safety Evaluation Report for the proposed action. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.34 General Comments in Opposition to the Existing Plant

Comment: SMR has won the Golden Fleece Award in 2013, as one of the most, the most wasteful Government project in the United States. That's still true. And, again, this is, it's been mentioned by others, but this is a make work project for, I believe, for TVA's nuclear, nuclear division, which should be significantly downsized. (**0001-10-7** [Safer, Don])

Response: *This comment expresses opposition to the currently operating TVA nuclear division. This comment does not provide information related to the environmental review of TVA's application for an ESP. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

E.2.35 Comments Concerning Issues Outside Scope – Emergency Preparedness

Comment: The nuclear industry and its proponents claim that SMRs are smaller and, hence, safer and use that as an excuse to reduce basic safety requirements and protections. This is reflected in TVA's efforts to get rid of and/or significantly reduce the size of the emergency planning zone for the Clinch River SMRs. Is it really safer if the utility cuts back on safety precautions? (**0001-2-4** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: On the topic of safety, I'm concerned the NRC plans to reduce safety regulations for TVA's SMR technology to keep costs low. In particular, the NRC plans to reduce the emergency planning zone for evacuation from ten miles to as little as two miles, or even the site boundary. This issue is very personal to me. The home of my two sons, when they're with their father, every weekend, is within the ten mile zoning, zoning area. I would expect the highest safety standards for my family and the communities within the ten-mile radius, such as Kingston that already suffered from an energy-related disaster, the TVA's Kingston coal ash spill. The NRC has no reason to deviate from regulation standards, or abandon lessons learned from Three Mile Islands that emergency planning is essential to ensure protection of public health in a nuclear reactor incident. (**0001-6-5** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: Next I mentioned regulations like the ten-mile emergency zone where my two young sons reside with their dad, had been reduced to two miles or the site boundary to accommodate SMR technology rather than holding SMR technology to the high standard, or the high safety standards that are typically done with nuclear (**0002-1-2** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: For public safety it's better to err on the side of a larger, rather than smaller emergency planning zone. (**0002-2-11** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: Presently, one doesn't know how safe any size emergency planning zone should be. And I know that we -- that no decision has been made . But to cut it drastically the perhaps ten-mile radius, seems less safe, not more safe. Especially if we don't even know what the reactor design is or how many reactors there are. (**0002-2-9** [Kurtz, Sandy])

Comment: I also hope to see no unnecessary addition of an EPZ when the likelihood of an offsite release which exceeds the EPA protective action guidelines is remote to non-credible. We don't add EPZs to oil refineries or hydro dams, which are much more likely to cause death and destruction; we should not have EPZs on nuclear plants, especially new ones. (**0012-2** [LeClear, David])

Comment: The nuclear industry and its proponents claim that SMRs are smaller and hence safer and use that as an excuse to reduce basic safety requirements and protections. This is reflected in TVA's effort to get rid of and or significantly reduce the size of the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ) for the Clinch River SMRs. Is it really safer if a utility cuts back on safety precautions? (**0029-3** [Barczak, Sara])

Comment: Last, I request that the NRC reject TVA's effort to reduce the emergency planning zone from 10-miles to 2 miles or less. Should an accident ever occur at the Clinch River Site, the NRC should provide the public with a detailed analysis of how many members of the public could be harmed if these changes in the safety radius are implemented. (**0031-4** [Maricque, Mitchell])

Comment: NRC must reject TVA's proposal to dramatically reduce the Emergency Planning Zone from 10 miles to just 2 miles or less. The EPZ requirement defines the scope of evacuation plans and other emergency response measures must be in place in the case of a major release of radioactive material. There is no possible justification for reducing emergency planning requirements on the basis of reactor designs that have not even been approved. (**0033-3** [Kibbel, Kathi])

Comment: TDEC recognizes that based on the information presented, setting the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ) at the site area boundary would be adequate. However, in the interest of health, safety, and emergency response preparedness, TDEC's position is that the EPZ should be set at a more conservative 2 miles. A 2 mile EPZ affords the State and Local agencies an ability to prepare for a worst case, or beyond worst case scenario and because this is new technology globally, the state of Tennessee believes the more conservative EPZ is in the best interest of the health and safety of Tennesseans. (**0035-12** [Abkowitz, Kendra])

Comment: Would you want to be near even a small reactor when it doesn't have an evacuation plan? (**0056-1** [Silversmith, Linda])

Comment: The EPZ requirement defines the scope of evacuation plans and other emergency response measures must be in place in the case of a disasterous, DEADLY major release of radioactive material. There is no possible justification, WHAT-SO-EVER, for reducing emergency planning requirements on the basis of reactor designs that have not even been approved. (**0059-2** [Farris, Jean])

Comment: I KNOW YOU ARE NOT IN THE PRACTICE OF REALLY REGULATING YOURSELVES, BUT AS ONE WHO FORCED THROUGH THE VERY FIRST EVACUATION PLAN FOR THE LIMERICK NUCLEAR POWER PLANT IN LIMERICK PA, YOU CAN AT THE VERY LEAST MAKE SURE ALL PLANTS HAVE SUCH PLANS ... AT THE VERY LEAST !! (**0061-1** [Jackson, Anne])

Comment: MODULAR REACTORS (SMRs) WITHOUT ADEQUATE EVACUATION PLANS!! (**0063-1** [Nelson, Dennis])

Comment: NRC's analysis is deeply flawed. It fails to adequately address the Emergency Planning Zone, which defines the scope of evacuation plans and other emergency response measures must be in place in the case of a major release of radioactive material. (**0068-2** [Pay, Donald])

Comment: First and foremost, NRC must reject TVA's proposal to reduce the Emergency Planning Zone to only 2 miles or, alternatively, the reactor site boundary -- less than one-quarter of a mile from the reactor building. The EPZ requirement defines the scope of evacuation plans and other emergency response measures that must be in place in the case of a major release of radioactive material. The NRC's current requirement for all commercial reactors is for a 10-mile radius Emergency Planning Zone, with further emergency planning requirements out to a minimum distance of 50 miles. (**0070-3** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: There is no basis for reducing the EPZ requirement in TVA's site permit application, and doing so would set a dangerous precedent. None of the four reactor designs being considered by TVA has yet been certified, and only one of which has even been submitted for NRC review. NRC cannot possibly justify exempting TVA from emergency planning requirements on the basis of reactor designs that have not even been approved, much less conclude that doing so has only a "small" environmental impact. Furthermore, all of the reactor designs being considered by TVA are of the same or comparable size as commercial reactors previously licensed by NRC, for which the 10-mile radius EPZ has been and still is required. The SMR designs listed in TVA's ESP application range in size from 60 MW per reactor to 300 MW, and TVA's site permit is for multiple reactors up to a total of 800 MW of capacity. (**0070-4** [Azulay, Jessica] [Branigan, Mary Beth] [Cohen-Joppa, Jack] [Crocker, George] [Edwards, Gordon] [Eichelberger, Don] [Epstein, Eric] [Gordon, Susan] [Hadden, Karen] [Hughes, David] [Judson, Tim] [Kamps, Kevin] [Keegan, Michael] [Kraft, David] [Lampert, Mary] [Lee, Michel] [Little, Woody] [Lodge, Terry] [Lundeen, Kelly] [Olson, Mary] [Parks, Sheila] [Schultz, Kraig] [Stoleroff, Debra] [Swanson, Jane] [Treichel, Judy] [Turco, Diane] [Vann, Nancy] [Warren, Barbara] [Weehler, Cynthia] [Zabarte, Ian])

Comment: TVA's effort to dramatically reduce the emergency planning zone is unjustified and unjustifiable; it is one more example of the poor prospects for this effort at this site. NRC must not become a partner to this disaster-in-the-making. People living within a ten mile radius of the Clinch River site have already borne considerable environmental insults from Oak Ridge Operations; neither they nor the natural environment should be asked to bear more, especially in service of an experimental technology for which no demand exists. (**0072-7** [Hutchison, Ralph])

Comment: After what we know from the Fukushima accident, and given the operationally untested technology planned by TVA at this site, it seems unreasonable and dangerous that a greatly reduced emergency planning zone should even be considered. This would clearly represent major safety risks for the communities in the path of any reactor accident. I would hope that reduction of the standard emergency planning zone not be allowed. (**0073-4** [Lamberts, Frances])

Comment: REALLY STUPID & BAD: Nuclear Plants WITHOUT Evacuation Plans GOOD (sort of): Emergency Plans for ALL Nuc Plants BEST: No New Nuclear Plants (**0084-1** [Cochran, Joyce])

Comment: It's a concern. The TVA wants to decrease the emergency zone to two miles or less. (**0084-2** [Cochran, Joyce])

Comment: Obviously the NRC is more concerned with nuclear energy industry profit potential than public safety. That is the only explanation for the outrage of near zero planning for emergency evacuation planning. We need new, better, and more effective NRC Commissioners! (**0086-1** [Leddy, John])

Comment: Do you plan to provide the population immediately to the nuclear site, as well as those downwind of it, potassium iodine pills to saturate the thyroid to prevent radioactive iodine uptake? (**0090-2-9** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Comment: You must be kidding!! More nuclear reactors?! Less emergency preparedness!? (**0099-1** [Backman, Barbara])

Comment: TVA's proposal to build a complex of SMR's with only a two-mile Emergency Planning Zone is irresponsible. Given that there is zero track record on the performance of SMR's in particular and that the historical track record of nuclear power plants is full of "oops, we didn't account for" circumstances that happened which led to severely excessive emissions of radioactivity into the environment, it is simply GAMBLING WITH PUBLIC SAFETY on the hope that nothing would happen to harm people outside the two-mile zone. (**0100-1** [Reynolds, William])

Comment: And if the ill-advised plan for more reactors is carried out, then most certainly evacuation plans are necessary. Think Fukushima. Think Three-Mile Island. Think Chernobyl. Accidents happen. Period. (**0102-2** [Galbavy, P])

Comment: (It is astonishing that after Fukushima such recklessness [reducing emergency planning requirements] would be even speculated, let along advanced as a new policy proposal. OMG to the 10th power.) (**0115-1** [Kozlowski, Ted])

Comment: And beyond that, how can you, the NRC, even CONSIDER reducing the emergency planning zone to a 2-mile radius? (**0122-2** [Blevins, Randy])

Comment: that [reducing emergency preparedness requirements] is not in these communities' best interest. (**0123-2** [McIntosh, JoAnn])

Comment: Last, the NRC should require TVA to maintain an emergency planning zone the same radius as all other nuclear plants. (**0124-2** [Bush, Andrew])

Comment: Last, I request that the NRC approve TVA's effort to reduce the emergency planning zone from 10-miles to 2 miles. (**0133-2** [Hrivnak, David])

Comment: The word "experimental" and "unproven" should be enough to require larger evacuation zones, not smaller ones. As the Santa Susana and other experiences with experimental and other reactors should have taught us, it is critical to err on the side of caution, not unsubstantiated optimism. (**0149-1** [Gilmore, Donna])

Comment: And planning these facilities without adequate evacuation plans is criminal and immoral. (**0151-2** [Corliss, Nan])

Response: *These comments relate to TVA's request in its ESP application for exemptions from NRC's emergency planning regulations that if granted would enable NRC approval of two separate major features emergency plans associated with an emergency planning zone (EPZ) at either the site boundary for the CRN Site or an EPZ two miles from the center point of the CRN Site, respectively. If TVA's exemption requests are granted, a future COL applicant referencing the ESP for the CRN Site could request approval of either the site boundary or two-mile EPZ and reference the major features plans previously approved in the ESP. TVA is not requesting approval of an EPZ size in its ESP application. However, in addition to requesting approval of the exemptions from the emergency planning regulations for the two major features emergency plans, TVA is requesting approval of a sizing methodology that a future COL applicant could use to establish an EPZ size.*

This issue is outside the scope of the NRC staff's environmental review. Section 1.1, Background, of this EIS discusses Part 5 and Part 6 of TVA's ESP application relative to their proposed major features of two emergency plans and exemption requests from current NRC regulations. As stated at the end of Section 1.1, the results of the staff's review of the major features of emergency plans presented by TVA and the related exemption requests will be documented as part of the staff's safety review in its final SER, not as part of this EIS. The SER is scheduled for publication in 2019.

Approval of an actual EPZ size would be part of a COL review based on the reactor design selected if a COL application is submitted referencing an ESP for the CRN Site. Additionally, if a COL application referencing the CRN Site ESP is submitted, the NRC staff would consult with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. No changes were made to the EIS in response to these comments.

E.2.36 Comments Concerning Issues Outside Scope – Miscellaneous

Comment: The only other utility that's even thinking about small modular reactors, at this time, is Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems and that's in Idaho Falls, another DOE facility, and they're having trouble. There, they have real democracy at play in getting towns and cities that are part of the UN system to approve that project and those towns and cities are pulling out, because the economics do not work. And also, a lot of those people in southern Utah, St. George, Utah, they're downwind of this. They suffer from the effects of the atmospheric testing of nuclear bombs and they saw their family members and their livestock be deeply sickened by the radiation that came over their, their farms and their homes, and the DOE is having to retrench that project and back it up more with more money and more support, because it's flailing and fall, failing. (**0001-10-2** [Safer, Don])

Comment: And I will add that, TVA is supposed to be the first of, utility in the country to build those AP1000 and they made the decision to pull out of that, and that was the best decision they ever made around nuclear. TVA has 13 cancelled reactors in their history, $25 Billion dollars of debt that, it may -- I haven't kept up with it, lately, but 13 cancelled reactor projects. So for TVA, it's a drop in the bucket. This another wasteful program, $72 Million dollars is being spent on this early site permit and TVA is saying, well, they don't really, necessarily, think they're going to build these, but they're going to move forward.
DOE has spent about, and will spend, about $450 Million dollars on this project. They really want to see it move forward, but it's not in the ratepayer's best interest, it's in, it may be in the best interest of the DOE, but they shouldn't put that on our shoulders, here in the Tennessee Valley. (**0001-10-4** [Safer, Don])

Comment: The NRC should also evaluate TVA's debt reduction plan, in relationship to the proposed Clinch River SMR nuclear site. In conducting this evaluation, the NRC should look at the history of TVA's cost overruns and general cost overruns in the nuclear industry. (**0001-6-7** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: We were told, from the beginning of this that an SMR is a manufactured, in a plant, and then the reactor is transported to the site and installed. There is no place in the world that manufactures reactors, small module reactors. Even the Navy builds them one at a time, by hand, just like we build all the big plants, and there is no system to transfer these things to a site and drop them into holes in the ground. So you're talking about a vision of a whole new way. And, at least, one analysis has been done about whether there's a supply chain for a factory that would need all these pieces and parts to come in to be assembled to make the reactor that could be taken out somewhere and dropped in the ground. Well, it turns out, there's no such supply chain. And the British had a special project to see if somebody could figure out how to have a supply chain and there's a problem with that, because the stuff comes from all over the world. And some of it comes from Germany, which the President has declared war on. And some of it comes from Japan, which the President has said, we're going to put a 25 percent tariff on all your steel and, by the way, they make the only steel containment for nuclear in the entire world, nobody else does it. (**0001-9-10** [Paddock, Brian])

Comment: In that session I first point out the experimental Clinch River SMR Nuclear Site would be counter to TVA's debt reduction plan in combination with the flat and declining demand for electricity (**0002-1-1** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: I would ask the NRC to evaluate TVA's debt reduction plan in relation to the proposed Clinch River Site. (**0002-1-5** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: As final point, I want to emphasize that the US electrical grid is aging and vulnerable to both natural disasters and intentional disruption. Portions of our electric grid are a century old and all of our grid is interconnected into only three main sections. Additionally, all of these are electronically controlled creating vulnerabilities that are best not discussed in public forum. Small modular reactors create the opportunity for micro grids and classically reduce vulnerability through diversity and redundancy. Beyond the potentially increased public protection offered by micro grid interconnectivity, there a serious national security implication. (**0028-4** [Ragan, John])

Comment: Please read this message carefully and consider the points we are making. I am presently installing a solar array, after it's being held up by TVA for a very long time. As a customer and producer, I want to see our government and corporations begin to take the welfare of us citizens and our planet much more seriously. (**0071-1** [Stephenson, Jeanie])

Comment: Safe nuclear waste methods should be developed off planet, and paid for by the industry. The search for intelligence in the universe should include looking for "manmade" isotopes on stars, finding this would encourage intelligent action here (**0082-1** [Moore, Philip])

Response: *The comments pertain to issues that are outside the scope of this EIS, such as TVA's debt reduction plan, TVA's budget management, other DOE facilities, the age of the U.S. electrical grid, facilities that manufacture SMRs, and safe nuclear waste methods being developed off planet. They do not provide specific information related to the environmental impacts of the proposed action. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.37 Comments Concerning Issues Outside Scope – NRC Oversight

Comment: And the NRC and what the NRC does, with all due respect, is they have meetings and the NRC has a Billion-dollar budget. And so a lot of people that have meetings and you can attend their meetings by phone literally every day of the week. And, again, I appreciate being here, but a lot of times it seems like it's perfunctory and, and the difficult questions are not really being asked. (**0001-10-8** [Safer, Don])

Response: *The NRC engages in public interaction in a variety of ways as part of its mission to protect the public health and safety and the environment in regulating the U.S. nuclear power industry, consistent with its authority as defined in the Atomic Energy Act and in the NRC's regulations. More information about the NRC's roles and responsibilities is available on the NRC's website at https://www.nrc.gov/about-nrc.html. These comments did not provide specific information related to the environmental effects of the proposed action. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.38 Comments Concerning Issues Outside Scope – Safety

Comment: Second, are concern for my personal family safety and the safety of the community, especially, with reducing safety standards for SMRs. (**0001-6-2** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: The NRC must ensure that safety standards are not weakened, but rather, the SMR technology should speak for itself and be able to surpass any regulation set in place, if it is sound and safe sites. (**0001-6-8** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: The NRC must ensure safety standards do not accommodate SMR technology for the need to save on costs, but rather the technology should speak for itself and be able to surpass any regulations set in place if it is sound and safe science. (**0002-1-6** [Humphrey, Laura])

Comment: This project in my mind is a first step towards designing a series of safer, more economical nuclear generating units. I believe - moreover, I think that there is a number of confusion about the issues involved with these. The SMRs by their nature are a smaller core footprint. They're a smaller thermal footprint. Certain physical aspects of this, including heat rejection, are fundamentally different than large light water reactor designs. Many of the concerns that are inherent as such - such as cascade failures -- simply don't make much physical sense (**0002-7-4** [Skutnik, Steve])

Comment: And I don't believe in one small modular reactor. I believe in at least clusters of three. And that's from a safety aspect, because if you've got three, you have three crews, you have three - redundancy in protection. And so it's so important that - you know, these things can be linked together. And it's extremely important from a safe aspect. (**0002-8-3** [Burger, Charles])

Comment: However, like any new technology safety is the utmost concern. Both the design of a reactor and its siting deserve attention to address any and all safety concerns. (**0026-2** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: Further, the severity of the environmental impact is found to be inherently lower due to the passive safety features inherent to many small modular designs like those under consideration. For example, the NuScale Power Module design, features passive safety features and a high safety margin. The unit is able to safely shut itself down in the event of an abnormality in operating conditions and stay shut down indefinitely without external action. The underground design provides a high level of resistance against external threats which could result in radiation releases. Additionally, redundant passive decay heat removal ensures that more than one system is available. These features and additional considerations on-site make the Clinch River site appropriate for the siting of a nuclear reactor in my view. (**0026-4** [Herald, Matthew])

Comment: I am wondering how much of this plan is pushing profits over safety. (**0062-1** [Towner, Erline])

Comment: SAFETY FIRST!!!!!!!!!!!! You are "asleep at the switch" regarding the proposed siting of experimental Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. (**0108-1** [Anderson, Glen])

Comment: If any confirmation is needed ab out the area affected by a nuclear explosion, I recommend viewing the recently declassified films of desert testing back in the 1940's and 1950's. The safety of our communities should be the NRC's top concern, not the ability for utilities to pursue an experimental technology that is not needed. (**0128-2** [Raymond, Sherrie])

Response: *The NRC conducts a concurrent safety review of an ESP application along with the environmental review; the results of the NRC's safety review of TVA's application for an ESP for the CRN Site will be published in a Final Safety Evaluation Report, which is scheduled for publication in 2019. A Supplemental EIS and Safety Evaluation Report will be prepared if TVA selects a SMR design and applies for a license to build that design. Reactor designs undergo a lengthy and thorough safety review pursuant to the NRC's Regulations and the Atomic Energy Act. NRC inspectors monitor the building, testing, and operations of the facility. New reactor construction is verified by inspections, tests, analyses, and acceptance criteria prior to initial startup testing and plant operation. No changes were made to the EIS as a result of these comments.*

E.2.39 General Editorial Comments

Comment: Chapter 1, Page 1-9, Line(s) 24-25
Text reads "two or more SMRs with a maximum total electrical output of 800 megawatt electric (Mwe) for the site". The abbreviation for "megawatt electric" is inconsistent with the abbreviation used elsewhere in the document. Explicitly: Mwe versus MW(e). The latter is used everywhere else in the document. (**0090-1-2** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The commenter is correct that megawatt electric is abbreviated "(MWe)" in the occurrence called out by the commenter. However, the NRC staff is quoting the applicant, and therefore opted to leave TVA's quote as is. No change was made to the EIS as a result of this comment.*

Comment: Section: Appendix I
Page: 3.1-4
Line: 1-2
Comment: The ER Section footnote superscripts were not properly carried over to the DEIS Appendix I, Table I.1. Specifically, the values in ER section column of items 9.3.1 and 9.3.2 should be 5.42, 7.22. Additionally, the corresponding footnote for Table I.1 was not carried over to the DEIS from the ER. "2. Information utilized in the development of the impacts described in the section, but not referenced specifically in the text." TVA requests NRC revise the DEIS accordingly. (**0025-3-19** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Section: Appendix I
Page: I-4
Line:
Comment: In Appendix I, page I-4, the units for item 3.3.14 should be gpm instead of gallons. (**0025-3-20** [Stout, Daniel])

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-72, Line(s) 9
Reword: "Only two species are known occur..." should be changed to "Only two species are known to occur..." (**0090-1-6** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Comment: Chapter 2, Page 2-11, Line(s) 21
Reword: "approaching form" should be changed to "approaching from" (**0090-1-8** [Koltowich, Mary Anne])

Response: *The commenters were correct and the changes were made as stated.*

E.3 Form Letter Authors

Approximately 2,500 of the written submissions were form letters. The NRC identified 2 form letter templates (see Table E-4). Table E-4 includes a reference for the first piece of correspondence received by the NRC for each of the two form letters. The form letters were sponsored by the Southern Alliance for Clean Energy (Multiple Authors 2018-TN5764) and the Nuclear Information and Resource Service (Multiple Authors 2018-TN5765). Identical comments contained in form letters were captured only once; however, any additional comments contained in form letters were treated as unique comments. Authors and ADAMS accession numbers for form letter submissions are identified in Tables E-5 through E-6, one table per form letter.

Table E-4 Form Letter Identification Numbers

Correspondence Identifier	ADAMS Accession No.	Table of Author Names	Reference
CRNS-ESP-DR-00031	ML18191B353	Table E-5	Multiple Authors 2018-TN5764
CRNS-ESP-DR-00033	ML18193A473	Table E-6	Multiple Authors 2018-TN5765

Table E-5 Individuals Submitting the Form with Subject "TVA Clinch River SMR ESP DEIS – Docket ID NRC-2016-0119" with Correspondence ID CRNS-ESP-DR-00031 and Representative ADAMS Accession No. ML18191B353 (Multiple Authors 2018-TN5764)

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Adreon, Stephen	ML18204A107
Alexander, Elizabeth	ML18204A456
Allred, Ryan	ML18204A469
Allred, Ryan	ML18204A470
Ameen, Arshad	ML18204A111
Anderson, Emery	ML18204A464
Banbury, Scott	ML18204A440
Bauer, Melissa	ML18204A045
Blevins, Randy	ML18204A385
Boughan, Tom	ML18204A442
Boyd, Winshipboyd	ML18207A688
Brooks, Janet	ML18204A323
Bryan, Mary	ML18204A450
Bush, Andrew	ML18204A399
C, E	ML18204A253
Calfee, Lisa	ML18204A439
Carey, Thomas	ML18204A296
Chiavola, Kathy	ML18204A444
Cir, Summit	ML18204A257
Conn, Jason	ML18204A284
Cormier, Tammy	ML18204A233
Corum, Markecia	ML18204A465
Cuzzone, Anthony	ML18204A249
Dick, Frederick	ML18207A968
Dooley, Gerald	ML18204A466
Dotson, Muriel	ML18204A413
Downs, Richard	ML18204A359
Downs, Sue	ML18204A363
E., Bill	ML18207A966
Epley, David	ML18204A392
Fails, Devon	ML18204A337
Farris, Jack	ML18204A112
Forgacs, Adam	ML18204A255
Froeschauer, John	ML18204A326
Gibson, Chris	ML18204A279
Ginsberg, Gordon	ML18204A311
Govette, Lyn	ML18204A472
Graham, Gallo	ML18204A390
Grant, Greg	ML18204A246
Gruber, Lee	ML18204A102
Hamlett, Andrew.	ML18207A681
Harris, Ron	ML18204A103
Headrick, Mary	ML18204A463
Herrmann, Lesley	ML18204A461
Herron, Jane	ML18204A445
Hester, hesterz	ML18207A685
Higgs, Amy	ML18204A306
Higgs, Justin	ML18204A298
James, Kyle	ML18204A256
Johnson, Jennings	ML18204A273
Jones, Edward	ML18204A446
Kincer, Ginny	ML18204A443
Laschinski, Mary	ML18204A125
Laudeman, Paul	ML18204A448
Leake, Joe	ML18204A471
Lefler, Melissa	ML18204A248
Leggett, Don	ML18204A289
Lemoine, Janet	ML18204A357
LeQuire, Andree	ML18204A436
Lunghino, Chris	ML18204A435
Maricque, Mithcell	ML18191B353
Marlow, Sharon	ML18204A081
Mayer, Carlos	ML18204A109
McConnell, Guerry	ML18204A462
McCracken, John	ML18204A388
McIntosh, JoAnn	ML18204A398
Minhinnett, Paula	ML18204A267
Moffatt, Emily	ML18204A221
Moore, Abbie	ML18204A438
Moore, Mary	ML18204A209

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Neilsen, Nancy	ML18204A051
Page, Diana	ML18204A425
Perian, Lawrence	ML18204A455
Petty, Shawna	ML18204A073
Pike, Harold	ML18204A374
Plumlee, Jon	ML18204A231
Posey, Matt	ML18204A343
Rabideau, Carol	ML18204A434
Rasmussen, Carol	ML18204A468
Raymond, Sherrie	ML18204A459
Roberts, Frank	ML18204A199
Sahlin, Tom	ML18204A437
Scroggins, Robert	ML18204A139
Shelton, Glenn	ML18204A172
Shober, Maggie	ML18191B355
Sipp, Peter	ML18204A105
Sizemore, Michael	ML18204A108

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Slentz, Paul	ML18204A352
Smith, Judith	ML18204A064
Stein, Jeffry	ML18204A411
Stephenson, Jeanie	ML18200A424
Sweeton, Beverly	ML18204A106
Sweeton, Beverly	ML18204A421
Thomas, Richard	ML18204A331
Turner, Barry	ML18204A259
Ullrich, Jim	ML18204A427
Watkins, Clyde	ML18204A460
Westbrooks, Rickey	ML18204A441
Wheeler, Cleveland	ML18204A403
Wheetley, Kim	ML18204A395
Whetsell, Patsy	ML18204A457
Woods, Lyn	ML18204A379
Zachau, Sharon	ML18204A453

Table E-6 Individuals Submitting the Form with Subject "Public Comment – Clinch River DEIS (Docket 52-047)" with Correspondence ID CRNS-ESP-DR-00033 and Representative ADAMS Accession No. ML18193A473 (Multiple Authors 2018-TN5765)

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Abbott, Dana	ML18206A825
Abbott, Rebecca	ML18207A785
Abby, Kathy	ML18207A622
Abel, Judith	ML18196A152
Abernathy, Greg	ML18194A416
Abler, Michael	ML18207A112
Abolafia, Barbara	ML18207A964
Abrams, Gordon	ML18196A171
Adams, Cecile	ML18207A745
Adelman, Eshkol	ML18197A453
Adelman, Eshkol	ML18197A454
Adelson, Julie	ML18206B075
Agosti, Kimberly	ML18195A065
Aguirre, Robert	ML18201A048
Ahern, Michael	ML18198A397
Ahern, Victor	ML18193B187
Ainsley, Brian	ML18195A006
Akana, Terry	ML18206A166
Alabiso, Marie	ML18207A453
Alahan, Vinaya	ML18200A289
Al-Aqeel, Tamadhur	ML18205A578
Alayza, Bernardo	ML18200A236
Albanese, Dawn	ML18206A096
Alderman, Mick	ML18206A743
Alexandre, Charlotte	ML18200A439
Allard, Paul	ML18206B152
Allen, David	ML18207A065
Allen, Jerrold	ML18205A065
Allen, Kimberly	ML18199A090
Allison, Kelly	ML18205A860
Altman, Jeri	ML18207A271
Altree, Jim	ML18206A646
Alvarez, Albert	ML18194A625
Amberge, Sarah	ML18207A057
Amidon, David	ML18207A783
Amory, James	ML18194A404
Anderson, Dorothy	ML18202A017
Anderson, Dorothy	ML18205A461
Anderson, Edna	ML18207A462
Anderson, Frank	ML18198A149
Anderson, Glen	ML18207A917
Anderson, Jane	ML18205A594
Anderson, John	ML18199A668
Anderssen, Saliane	ML18196A140
Anderssen, Saliane	ML18196A142
Andersson, Joan	ML18196A184
Andriakos, Bobbi	ML18201A026
Angelus, Joshua	ML18205A757
Angus, Billy	ML18201A490
Anje, Waters	ML18199A059
Ann, Tina	ML18206A018
Ann, Tina	ML18206A020
Annabel, Patrick	ML18201A110
Anorve, Raul	ML18207A297
Anthony, Hal	ML18205A570
Antonoplos, Barbara	ML18207A049
Argani, Sholey	ML18207A794
Armolt, Melvin	ML18201A099
Armstrong, Lynn	ML18195A008
Arnal, Diane	ML18207A064
Arndt, Dolores	ML18206B058
Arneson, Peter	ML18206A425
Aronoff, Nina	ML18206A609
Arrington, Karen	ML18205A040
Arroyos, Glory	ML18196A072
Arthur, Cheryl	ML18201A432
Arthur, Cheryl	ML18201A435
Asada, Akira	ML18198A042
Asbury, Robin	ML18205A761
Asher, Lucy	ML18207A489
Asteinza, Maria	ML18198A155
Atkinson, Rhys	ML18204A474
Austin, Christine	ML18196A209
Ave, Jan	ML18199A167
Ayres, Indian	ML18204A497
Bachman, Fritz	ML18205A897
Backman, Barbara	ML18207A609
Bagley, L.	ML18206B094
Bailey, B	ML18194A474
Bailey, Ken	ML18196A121
Bailey, Marcia	ML18200A428
Bailey, Stephen	ML18197A362
Bails, Kirk	ML18205A079
Bain, Ian	ML18207A158
Baine, Dave	ML18206A179
Baisden, Ronald	ML18207A258

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Baker, Camille	ML18206A874
Baker, Joanne	ML18202A022
Baker, Joy	ML18198A007
Bakhle, Aparna	ML18206A068
Baldwin, Natylie	ML18207A029
Baley, Patricia	ML18198A066
Balfour, Joan	ML18207A513
Ball, Phyllis	ML18206B171
Balles, Katherin	ML18207A013
Ballinger, Shirley	ML18196A114
Balthasar, Lawrence	ML18201A147
Baltz, Ruhee	ML18199A596
Banks, Janice	ML18200A436
Baracca, Angelo	ML18207A089
Barankovich, Amy	ML18206B085
Barbezat, Mary	ML18204A479
Barcott, Nick	ML18201A590
Barisonek, Marianne	ML18196A244
Barone, Sharon	ML18193B048
Barrington, Tim	ML18194A528
Barrows, David	ML18198A544
Barrows, David	ML18198A545
Barshiis, Jan	ML18207A931
Bartol, Nick	ML18194A462
Barton, Karen	ML18194A017
Bartos, Janet	ML18206B123
Bast, N.	ML18207A439
Batchelder, Carol	ML18206B098
Batty, Vernon	ML18206A082
Baud, Annick	ML18197A437
Bauer, Cynthia	ML18194A438
Bauer, Melissa	ML18207A118
Bauer, Nancy	ML18205A610
Baum, Maria	ML18204A512
Baum, Miriam	ML18198A142
Baumgartner, William	ML18196A007
Bazinet, Jon	ML18207A324
Beal, Richard	ML18196A165
Bear, Steve	ML18196A217
Beard, Valerie	ML18200A073
Bearse, Marjorie	ML18207A347
Beavers, John	ML18194A807
Bech, Lynette	ML18201A679
Beckkey, Cindy	ML18206B042
Beitel, Timothy	ML18198A542
Belcastro, Grand	ML18205A917
Bell, Elizabeth	ML18206B166
Beltran, Mickey	ML18207A173

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Bench, Robert	ML18206A901
Benjamin, Elaine	ML18193B190
Benner, Ed	ML18206A049
Bennett, Bryan	ML18198A534
Benoit, Madalyn	ML18205A529
Benson, Stephanie	ML18202A056
Berberi, Julie	ML18194A723
Bercovici, Edwin	ML18206B100
Berger, Charles	ML18206A972
Berger, Karen	ML18200A001
Bergeron, Adrian	ML18194A467
Berkowitz-Berliner, Jill	ML18206B091
Berman, Morris	ML18206B160
Bermudez, Wood	ML18194A724
Bernard, Mark	ML18193B179
Bernard, Randy	ML18197A435
Bernat, Ric	ML18206A172
Berry, Wanda	ML18206A032
Beschler, Marc	ML18200A355
Best, Lourdes	ML18194A506
Beverly, Ms.	ML18198A476
Bezansib, David	ML18195A060
Bilsky, Cathy	ML18207A015
Binder, Gene	ML18196A204
Birckhead, Peter	ML18204A504
Bishop, Scott	ML18207A094
Bixenstine, Anita	ML18196A045
Blackwell-Marchant, Pat	ML18207A061
Blair, William	ML18196A120
Blandford, Mark	ML18200A463
Blanks, Diana	ML18200A279
Bleckinger, Dana	ML18206A106
Bloch, Alice	ML18206A003
Block, Gay	ML18196A220
Blood, Larry	ML18199A178
Bloom, Martin	ML18206A017
Bloom, Steve	ML18207A181
Blue, Donna	ML18205A566
Blume, Gerald And Louise Rose	ML18207A747
Blumert, Joel	ML18194A751
Blvd, Mika	ML18197A252
Bochino, Harold	ML18201A312
Bodan-Gonser, Nancy	ML18201A095
Boden, R	ML18206B045
Bohm, Allie	ML18205A894
Boice, Ruth	ML18201A071
Boletchek, Stephen	ML18196A214

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Boliver, Emily	ML18201A495
Bonetti, Donna	ML18194A706
Bonini, Judith	ML18196A168
Bonnell, Karen	ML18202A062
Bonner, Tracey	ML18199A172
Bonvouloir, A	ML18196A069
Bonzo-Savage, Elizabeth	ML18198A010
Book, Carol	ML18198A154
Bookless, Vicki	ML18199A295
Booton, Ea	ML18201A393
Booz, Martha	ML18196A245
Bordelon, Tika	ML18201A113
Bores, Suzanne	ML18200A460
Bornholtz, Gavin	ML18198A050
Borri, Patricia	ML18211A675
Borske, Cindy	ML18201A416
Bosenius, Daniela	ML18201A692
Bosold, Patrick	ML18194A513
Bostic, Sara	ML18205A871
Bostock, Vic	ML18206A641
Boudart, Jan	ML18211A676
Bowman, Kenneth	ML18205A910
Bowron, Av	ML18198A496
Boyce, Nancy	ML18194A772
Boyd, Esther	ML18206A392
Boyland, Lesley	ML18206B128
Boyle, Donna	ML18207A215
Boyne, Jonathan	ML18198A000
Bracken, Kyle	ML18196A049
Bradford, James	ML18195A003
Bradley, Kathy	ML18206A038
Brady, Bill	ML18200A084
Brady, Carol Ann	ML18205A890
Brady, Carol Ann	ML18205A891
Braffman-Miller, Judith	ML18196A009
Bragg, Terry	ML18194A481
Brainerd, Kay	ML18202A002
Brandariz, Anita	ML18200A017
Brandner-Weiss, Renate	ML18206A691
Brannan, Nick	ML18201A090
Bray, Tom	ML18202A043
Breakfield, Sandra	ML18202A036
Bresnahan, Rosalind	ML18195A053
Bresnahan, Rosalind	ML18201A148
Briley, Samantha	ML18207A038
Brinkman, Lisabette	ML18205A802
Brister, Bob	ML18206A059
Britton, Eric	ML18201A694

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Broadbeck, Virginia	ML18206A916
Broadway, Sarah	ML18205A869
Brooks, Ben	ML18195A009
Brooks, Lynn	ML18194A738
Brown, Duncan	ML18198A005
Brown, Jean	ML18198A549
Brown, Kathleen	ML18200A418
Brown, Kevin	ML18200A251
Brown, Margery	ML18205A833
Brown, Martha	ML18207A314
Brown, Nancy	ML18194A457
Brown, Robert	ML18207A023
Brownell, Deirdre	ML18194A015
Brownlee, Cathy	ML18206A633
Brownrigg, Sarah	ML18205A017
Bruce, Leslie	ML18207A786
Bryce, Sandra	ML18207A936
Bubenick, Jack	ML18205A519
Buchser, John	ML18195A043
Buda, Anthony	ML18206A061
Buehler, George	ML18207A067
Buerger, Michelle	ML18207A142
Buhowsky, Joe	ML18200A481
Bunch, Sharon	ML18199A047
Bunge, Letitia	ML18206A051
Burge, Sharon	ML18196A145
Burge, Sharon	ML18196A149
Burkhardt, Kerry	ML18196A084
Burkhart, David	ML18207A469
Burnell, Max	ML18207A046
Burnham, Donald	ML18194A601
Burns, David	ML18194A616
Burns, Gail	ML18206B177
Burson, Sherrie	ML18205A750
Burton, Vic	ML18196A048
Busch, Cara	ML18204A475
Bush, John	ML18205A049
Bush, Julie	ML18196A003
Bushaw, Summer	ML18194A768
Buss, William	ML18195A045
Butler, Carol	ML18206A010
Butler, Jane	ML18207A370
Butler, Vicki	ML18207A224
Byrne, Charles	ML18195A024
C, F	ML18201A064
C, Michael	ML18207A360
Caccia, David	ML18202A026
Calderon, Edye	ML18198A099

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Calderon, Jesse	ML18201A106
Calhoun, Jerry	ML18207A005
Callahan, Murray	ML18205A941
Calvani, Dorothy	ML18205A380
Camhi, Gail	ML18201A072
Campbell, Benita	ML18211A687
Campbell, Dudley And Candace	ML18207A034
Campbell, Mary	ML18207A021
Cannon, Tom	ML18206A036
Canright, Rebecca	ML18207A639
Canright, Rebecca	ML18207A674
Cantrell, Eileen	ML18200A477
Cantú, Roel	ML18206A822
Capron, Barbara	ML18205A905
Capurro, Lyn	ML18205A051
Cardiff, Lynn	ML18196A208
Cardona, Patricia	ML18205A874
Carlson, William	ML18205A220
Carney, Cheryl	ML18207A731
Cartabona, Nicholas	ML18202A057
Carter, P	ML18205A858
Carter, Rob	ML18199A038
Cartwright, Lorie	ML18207A957
Case, Robert	ML18206A053
Casper, Chris	ML18207A093
Castaneda-Mendez, Kicab	ML18206A105
Castillo, Anthony	ML18198A240
Catherine, John	ML18202A045
Cattell, June	ML18207A011
Cavanaugh, Pat	ML18200A487
Caviglia, Mr.	ML18205A792
Caya, Jamie	ML18205A924
Cecere, Jerry	ML18206A606
Centoni, Marilyn	ML18196A014
Chachkes, Jacob	ML18207A063
Chaffee, Suzy	ML18202A052
Chan, B.	ML18206A591
Chaput, Rachel	ML18202A003
Chase, Yoko	ML18205A037
Chavez, Phyllis	ML18198A550
Chelmecki, Patricia	ML18206A000
Cherwink, Robert	ML18205A084
Childers, Deborah	ML18196A067
Childs, Nat	ML18207A016
Childs, Peter	ML18206A099
Chirpin, Robert	ML18207A001
Chisholm, Robbi	ML18206B145

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Chockla, Bill	ML18206A331
Chorn, Donly	ML18201A378
Chou, Ana	ML18198A184
Christ, Carol	ML18196A050
Christensen, Joan	ML18201A467
Christian, Kathryn	ML18196A065
Christoffel, Katherine	ML18206A281
Christwitz, Barbara	ML18201A396
Christwitz, William	ML18205A936
Cicchi, Carla	ML18206B090
Ciesienski, J.	ML18194A720
Claiborn, William	ML18206B148
Clare, Sister	ML18201A098
Clark, Carolyn	ML18207A131
Clark, Diane	ML18205A720
Clark, John	ML18195A068
Clark, Morgan	ML18196A023
Clark, Mr.	ML18205A042
Clark, Robert	ML18206A141
Clark, Susan	ML18202A025
Clarkson, Ann	ML18205A640
Clay, Curt	ML18206A248
Clement, Audrey	ML18205A050
Cline, Rev.	ML18198A526
Cochran, Joyce	ML18206A034
Coffee, Eva	ML18206B027
Coffey, Lynette	ML18200A367
Cohen, Allen	ML18200A145
Cohen, Jeffrey	ML18201A664
Cohen, Judith	ML18206A309
Cole, Dori	ML18194A524
Coleman, Judy	ML18205A887
Coleman, Judy	ML18205A888
Collecchia, Geri	ML18194A561
Collier, Ken	ML18206A046
Collins, Carol	ML18196A094
Collins, Kristi	ML18202A013
Colyar, Sharon	ML18196A246
Conger, William	ML18196A157
Conklin, Lumarion	ML18206A472
Conlan, Mike	ML18206A197
Conrad, Norm	ML18206B082
Consbruck, Barbara	ML18197A456
Conyers, Laurinda	ML18200A037
Cooksey, Gaia	ML18204A492
Cooley, Jack & Julia	ML18197A432
Cooley, Marian	ML18200A435
Coonjohn, Kayti	ML18205A359

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Cooper, Barbara	ML18194A728
Cooper, John	ML18205A555
Cooper, Trina	ML18194A721
Cooper, Trina	ML18194A733
Copi, Margaret	ML18201A418
Copi, Margaret	ML18206A337
Corbett, Joseph	ML18206B130
Coriell, Rita	ML18196A175
Corliss, Nan	ML18211A677
Cornelius, Stacy	ML18200A013
Cornell, High	ML18201A696
Corr, Mr.	ML18194A754
Corrigan, James	ML18200A047
Corry, Ronit	ML18206B087
Cosgrove, Rachel	ML18207A379
Costa, Demelza	ML18207A148
Coughlin, John	ML18201A583
Cousino, Joyce	ML18207A137
Cousins, Virginia	ML18206B141
Covington, Linda	ML18196A155
Covino, Robin	ML18194A020
Cox, Clear	ML18205A009
Cox, Edythe	ML18201A598
Cox, Lanie	ML18205A153
Cox, Susan	ML18207A047
Craft, Robin	ML18206B103
Craig, Anne	ML18205A414
Craig, Anne	ML18205A416
Craig, Anne	ML18205A421
Cranmer, Julia	ML18207A088
Crawford, Jason	ML18206B105
Creech, C.	ML18195A037
Cresic, Kimberly	ML18195A029
Crim, Noel	ML18194A717
Crombie, John	ML18194A537
Cross, Skip	ML18196A147
Crotty, John	ML18198A009
Crow, Eleanor	ML18205A397
Crowden, Michael	ML18200A423
Crowe, Clark	ML18207A059
Crowle, Susan	ML18196A106
Crowley, Lawrence	ML18196A071
Cruger, Kurt	ML18206B069
Cruz, Marian	ML18207A170
Crystal, Lakota	ML18206B066
Crystal, Lakota	ML18206B067
Crystal, Lakota	ML18206B068
Csuhta, Tom	ML18200A187

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Cuff, Kermit	ML18196A038
Cullen, Noreen	ML18200A470
Culloty, John	ML18207A313
Cunningham, Jennifer	ML18206A268
Cuprak, Elizabeth	ML18194A511
Currah, Nancy	ML18194A455
Curt, Mr.	ML18200A462
Curtis, Helen	ML18207A601
Cutler, Edward	ML18206A015
Cutler, Edward	ML18206A021
Cutting-Brady, Joanna	ML18205A892
Czekaj, Robert	ML18201A016
Dagher, Cathleen	ML18194A606
Dakouzlian, Marge	ML18201A011
Dalcais, Sandy	ML18206A945
D'Alessandro, Jenette	ML18199A078
D'Alessandro, Keith	ML18206A039
Damko, Stephen	ML18207A793
Dancer, Susan	ML18194A965
Dangelo, Dangelo	ML18199A662
Daniels, Erin	ML18198A297
Daniels, Pat	ML18207A097
Danowski, Jean	ML18206A011
D'Antonio, Lisa	ML18196A221
Darlene, Mrs.	ML18199A670
Dash, Amitav	ML18207A695
Daskal, Sharon	ML18206A161
Davenport, Susan	ML18204A502
Davidson, Ann	ML18205A048
Davidson, Maggie	ML18206A544
Davies, Sue	ML18206A007
Davine, Jill	ML18207A100
Davis, Alex	ML18206A009
Davis, Candace	ML18194A775
Davis, Carla	ML18205A581
Davis, Donald	ML18201A425
Davis, Donna	ML18200A425
Davis, Virginia	ML18205A025
Day, Joan	ML18204A514
Day, Ms	ML18205A855
Dayspring, Margaret	ML18207A880
Deboer, Elisa	ML18207A504
Decanale, Carlo	ML18206B156
Deck, Avis	ML18206B081
Degroot, Adam	ML18207A055
Deibel, Karyn	ML18196A090
Deitch, Mitzi	ML18200A456
Deitch, Mitzi	ML18200A457

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Deitch, Mitzi	ML18200A458
Del, Rosario	ML18198A280
Delaura, Janice	ML18199A646
Delevingne, Vo	ML18200A156
Delia, Tina	ML18194A954
Demarais, Jackie	ML18196A187
Denn, Mr.	ML18198A012
Denn, Mr.	ML18200A174
Denn, Mr.	ML18201A061
Denn, Mr.	ML18201A439
Denn, Mr.	ML18205A623
Denn, Mr.	ML18205A942
Dervin, John	ML18196A180
Desarno, Victoria	ML18206A631
Detato, Susan	ML18206A035
Deutsch, Judith	ML18206B062
Dever-Reynolds, Penny	ML18200A021
Devoss, Carol	ML18205A545
Di, Rainbow	ML18207A486
Diaz, Sara	ML18196A030
Dickstein, Stephen	ML18206A607
Dieckmann, Don	ML18207A199
Diemert, Ryk	ML18196A087
Diener, B. Thomas	ML18199A164
Dietz, Kerry	ML18207A368
Difante, Diane	ML18196A040
Dimitry, Jane	ML18196A005
Dimmitt, Rafe	ML18206A126
Dimmock, Susan	ML18207A471
Dinhofet, Jacalyn	ML18200A292
Dixon, Joanne	ML18206B174
Dixon, Joyce	ML18200A450
Dlugonski, Melba	ML18205A898
Doak, Hartson	ML18206B077
Doak, Hartson	ML18206B079
Doak, Hartson	ML18206B095
Doane, David	ML18207A899
Dockendorff, Merle	ML18206A632
Dodd, Elizabeth	ML18206B072
Dodier, Jean	ML18201A059
Doherty, Tom	ML18200A464
Donahue, Vonnie	ML18194A718
Donoso, Steve	ML18201A034
Donovan, Stephan	ML18194A761
Dor, Ms.	ML18194A963
Dor, Ms.	ML18205A038
Dornfeld, Robert	ML18201A040
Dornfeld, Robert	ML18201A047

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Dowds, Kj	ML18194A613
Dowell, Vivian	ML18199A042
Doyka, Christine	ML18196A234
Dr, Bittersweet	ML18201A695
Dragon, Judy	ML18206A054
Drake, Tracy	ML18205A066
Drive, Robin	ML18205A018
Drumright, Chris	ML18194A446
Drury, Shadoe	ML18207A780
Druwing, Bob	ML18196A055
Dubois, Marilyn	ML18205A439
Dubois, Sara	ML18199A039
Duda, Tim	ML18194A729
Duerksen, Mary	ML18196A079
Duffy, Mike	ML18202A046
Dugan, Jerome	ML18206B065
Dugaw, Anne	ML18205A813
Dulas, Scott	ML18205A776
Dumas, Ethel	ML18200A009
Dumser, Ms.	ML18197A324
Duncan, Diana	ML18205A211
Duncan, Gregory	ML18194A471
Duncan, Pat	ML18200A465
Dunford, Michael	ML18196A058
Dunkle, Doug	ML18207A123
Dunn, John	ML18201A164
Dupre, Carole	ML18206A409
Durkin, Samuel	ML18198A046
Dwyer, James	ML18206A439
Dyche, Danny	ML18207A726
Dyer, Doug	ML18200A426
Dyer, Liz	ML18207A484
Dyster, Nora	ML18205A875
Earney, Michael	ML18207A340
Eckholdt, Susan	ML18194A758
Eckles, Sabrina	ML18196A233
Edelman, William	ML18207A840
Edwa, Dr.	ML18205A799
Edwa, Mr.	ML18194A766
Edwa, Mr.	ML18206A012
Edwards, Eric	ML18200A337
Edwards, Judi	ML18201A125
Edwards, Monique	ML18206A791
Egbert, Tenaya	ML18200A052
Egloff-Grossman, Michele	ML18194A532
Eidson, Jeffrey	ML18196A081
Eiffert, Eiffert	ML18204A491
Einhorn, Suzanne	ML18206A762

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Eisenberg, Michael	ML18206A411
Eisenberg, Paul	ML18198A537
Elijah, Anaundda	ML18205A868
Ellingham, Nancy	ML18206A930
Elliott, Allen	ML18201A520
Ellison, David	ML18201A616
Elmi, Elmi	ML18205A852
Elohim, Shemayim	ML18206B022
Em, Rebecca	ML18205A913
Emerick, Craig	ML18196A018
Emerson, Jan	ML18206A651
Enfield, Mitchell	ML18205A846
Engle, Mr.	ML18205A938
English, Kim	ML18207A266
English, Tom	ML18206A005
Enright, Elizabeth	ML18193A481
Erbs, Lori	ML18201A274
Erceg, George	ML18205A635
Erickson, Brian	ML18194A739
Erickson, Frank	ML18206A090
Erne, Mr.	ML18200A492
Erpelding-Garratt, Liz	ML18195A064
Espino, Linda	ML18202A041
Espinosa, Gale	ML18207A514
Essex, Michael	ML18196A177
Estacion, Carlene	ML18205A021
Estes, Co.	ML18201A009
Evans, Bronwen	ML18201A035
Evans, Bronwen	ML18201A036
Evans, Donald	ML18199A304
Evans, Hersha	ML18206A004
Evans, Mr.	ML18205A736
Evans, Pam	ML18196A123
Eveleigh, Randy	ML18207A126
Evron, Lois	ML18207A261
F, Kellie	ML18201A601
F, T	ML18194A010
Fagan, Katie	ML18196A203
Fahrer, Barry	ML18205A867
Fahy, Sarah	ML18194A704
Fairfield, Richard	ML18205A712
Fairless, Judy	ML18196A052
Fallow, Dave	ML18206B059
Fannin, Valerie	ML18202A044
Farbstein, Neil	ML18207A006
Farley, Chanda	ML18201A097
Farris, Elaine	ML18194A935
Farris, Jean	ML18199A330

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Fasnacht, Sharon	ML18205A013
Fast, Wendy	ML18206A184
Fast, Wendy	ML18207A103
Fasten, Susan	ML18207A767
Fasten, Susan	ML18207A769
Fauci, Joanne	ML18198A001
Fauconnier, Jean-Francois	ML18206B004
Favorite, Charles	ML18205A906
Fay, John	ML18206A170
Fazzari, Angela	ML18205A865
Feinstein, Veronica	ML18207A249
Feldman, Tracy	ML18201A145
Felice, Paul	ML18206B060
Felts, Karen	ML18199A170
Fergus, Jeri	ML18211A680
Ferland, Linda	ML18206A089
Fernandez, Howard	ML18207A633
Ferrio, Chris	ML18196A185
Feryok, Allen	ML18197A316
Fetters, Judith	ML18194A740
Fiedler, Ed	ML18194A799
Fielden, Jessica	ML18206A091
Fielder, Aixa	ML18206A787
Fielder, Linda	ML18201A478
Fierro-Clarke, Alex	ML18206A094
Finch, Mary	ML18196A034
Finley, Joel	ML18199A324
Firestone, Lynne	ML18202A010
Firman, Linsay	ML18206A173
Fischella, Bob	ML18206A434
Fischer, Quentin	ML18206B014
Fischoff, Robert	ML18200A448
Fishef, Anne	ML18206A707
Fisher, Tammy	ML18202A063
Fishman, Ted	ML18206A981
Fishman, Ted	ML18206A986
Fitch, Kaitlin	ML18207A950
Fitch-Johnson, Janet	ML18196A196
Fittipaldi, Silvio	ML18196A096
Fitzpatrick, Alison	ML18207A077
Flaherty, Ned	ML18204A040
Flanagan, Marianne	ML18206A023
Fleetwood, Patricia	ML18195A051
Fleischer, Kim	ML18206A322
Fleischer, Tim	ML18207A083
Fleitman, Bernard	ML18196A163
Fleming, Jean	ML18201A013
Fleming, Susan	ML18200A012

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Florio, Dawn	ML18207A945
Flowers, Karen	ML18205A064
Fogel, Ken	ML18206A122
Folit, Cynthia	ML18201A056
Forbes, Sharon	ML18207A162
Ford, Julie	ML18200A389
Ford, Julie	ML18200A395
Ford, Linda	ML18206A025
Ford, Linda	ML18207A035
Foskett, Maryanna	ML18194A557
Foster, Tracy	ML18207A758
Foster, Winnie	ML18207A528
Fountain, Nicole	ML18205A705
Fox, Deborah	ML18205A039
Fox, Jon	ML18207A161
Fox, Stephanie	ML18206A327
Fraanklin, Doug	ML18204A481
Franchi, Irena	ML18205A926
Francis, Stuart	ML18194A553
Franck, Matthew	ML18206A941
Frandson, Karla	ML18201A271
Franz, Sandra	ML18206B111
Frazier, Eileen	ML18205A044
Frazier, Shelley	ML18205A904
Fredenburg, Frank	ML18206A385
Freeman, Claudia	ML18196A086
Freeman, Gregory	ML18205A912
Freeman, Kristin	ML18196A211
French, Interlake	ML18197A446
Frey, Julie	ML18205A185
Frisch, Ann	ML18205A740
Fritch, Alyce	ML18201A464
Fritsch, James	ML18195A067
Fugate, Peggy	ML18194A444
Fuller, Abigail	ML18206A887
Fuller, Ernest	ML18201A087
Fuller, Victoria	ML18196A097
Furnish, Shearle	ML18207A908
Fusco, Carol Anne	ML18207A099
Fusilier, Gilda	ML18195A066
Gaab, Donna	ML18199A254
Gaetano, Nick	ML18204A508
Gahagan, Janet	ML18205A587
Gallardo, Kathie	ML18207A187
Gallicho, Monica	ML18207A039
Galligan, Kathleen	ML18202A055
Galton, Christopher	ML18200A285
Garavaglia, Jo-Ann	ML18207A116

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Garcia, Erin	ML18205A928
Garcia, Jeffery	ML18206A171
Garcia, Karla	ML18194A430
Garcia, Shana	ML18196A006
Gardner, Thomas	ML18206A152
Garescher, Marie	ML18205A797
Garitty, Michael	ML18196A197
Garland, Kr	ML18206A963
Garlit, Donald	ML18207A423
Garmon, Ms.	ML18207A577
Garvett, Esther	ML18194A628
Garvey, Lydia	ML18199A657
Gasperoni, John	ML18199A201
Gaston, Cherie	ML18196A010
Gates, Nancy	ML18201A693
Gayken, Aaron	ML18201A094
Geist, Lasalle	ML18205A427
Genandt, Judy	ML18206B101
Genaux, Elisabeth	ML18206A831
Gera, Dr.	ML18194A770
Gerard, Ira	ML18201A074
Gerber, Balfour	ML18207A012
Gergat, Jim	ML18197A205
Gerke, David	ML18206A869
German, Bonnie	ML18205A793
Gervas, Wally	ML18195A001
Geurkink, Sue	ML18205A098
Geyer, Rick	ML18201A002
Giaccardo, Gina	ML18205A690
Gibb, Ken	ML18206B084
Gibson, Anna	ML18201A691
Gibson, Sara	ML18194A970
Giesick, Christy	ML18205A902
Gilarowski, Elizabeth	ML18205A896
Gilbert, Camille	ML18201A446
Gilbert, Shawn	ML18193B183
Gilchriest, Tony	ML18194A434
Gill, Mary	ML18194A452
Gill, Susan	ML18200A401
Gilmore, Donna	ML18207A169
Giner, Germain	ML18207A122
Gingras, Brian	ML18206B163
Gintz, Linda	ML18207A045
Giorgio, Barbara	ML18198A548
Girardin, Josephine	ML18199A070
Girocco, Janice	ML18206A286
Girshick, Rachel	ML18205A929
Glassman, Jean	ML18206A698

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Gliva, Stephen	ML18206A031
Glover, Robert	ML18207A637
Glover, Tim	ML18205A822
Gnemi, Irene	ML18196A059
Gockowski, Marilyn	ML18200A194
Goff, Frances	ML18207A150
Goff, Janice	ML18205A103
Goga, Alan	ML18195A033
Gold, Leslie	ML18193B069
Gold, Vicki	ML18194A942
Gold, Vicki	ML18194A967
Goldberg, Edward	ML18196A062
Goldin, Martha	ML18201A088
Golding, John	ML18201A006
Goldman, Andrew	ML18196A092
Gomel, Michael	ML18206A221
Gonzales, Frank	ML18207A098
Gonzalez, Maria	ML18195A038
Gonzalez, William	ML18198A436
Gonzalez, Yazmin	ML18207A276
Goode, Beth	ML18193A476
Goode, Brenda	ML18194A805
Goode-Deblanc, Emma	ML18204A510
Goodheart, Dr	ML18194A011
Goodin, Mr.	ML18198A006
Gooding, Luna	ML18206A413
Goodman, Margaret	ML18206A415
Goodwyn, Kahlil	ML18200A350
Gordon, Carol	ML18200A442
Gordon, Marcy	ML18201A689
Gore, Arnold	ML18207A796
Gore, Jean	ML18196A033
Gorman, Bonnie	ML18194A076
Gorr, Michael	ML18205A033
Gotjen, Deidre	ML18200A218
Gotvald, Mark	ML18194A016
Gould, Schuyler	ML18207A115
Gover, Pat And Gary Gover	ML18206A704
Grabbe, Alexandra	ML18196A074
Graham, Jennifer	ML18200A437
Graham, Nancy	ML18202A060
Grahame, Lesley	ML18198A003
Gramlich, Jean	ML18196A108
Grant, Charlene	ML18194A440
Grasso, Dori	ML18201A049
Graver, Chuck	ML18193A474
Graves, Caryn	ML18207A536
Gray, Brian	ML18196A110

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Gray, Brian	ML18196A111
Green, Jeff	ML18206A057
Green, Laurel	ML18205A848
Green, Warren	ML18206A858
Greene, Jo	ML18205A728
Greene, Linda	ML18206A955
Greene, Mitchell	ML18194A570
Greenwald, Evelyn	ML18206A123
Greer, Helen	ML18200A020
Greg, Bobby	ML18207A052
Gregory, Marc	ML18201A070
Greinke, Pamylle	ML18194A509
Grieves, Kathy	ML18196A064
Griggs, Linda	ML18207A468
Grillo, John	ML18205A927
Grimm, Carol	ML18206B136
Grindle, Russell	ML18200A430
Grinthal, Scott	ML18205A873
Grogan, Charlotte	ML18205A540
Grohman, Paul	ML18207A859
Gromoll, Norda	ML18194A727
Gromoll, Norda	ML18201A068
Grosch, Judy	ML18201A685
Gross, Steve	ML18194A007
Grunwald, Vicki	ML18205A900
Guerra, Michael	ML18205A159
Guerrero, Clara	ML18198A211
Guh, Ms.	ML18205A082
Guimarin, Elizabeth	ML18206A253
Gulla, Ronald	ML18195A018
Gunn, Jenny	ML18207A193
Gunther, Peter	ML18194A741
Gurley, Irene	ML18206A969
Guros, John	ML18196A054
Gutfleisch, Ellen	ML18200A445
Guthrie, Rand	ML18207A823
Haaland, Lori	ML18199A003
Habenicht, Brian	ML18205A088
Hadcroft, James	ML18206B129
Hade, Michaeline	ML18193A487
Haegele, William	ML18206B180
Hafer, K.	ML18195A050
Hageman, Beatrice	ML18205A055
Hainly, John	ML18206A966
Hakker, Kathleen	ML18195A034
Halbert, Ellen	ML18206A024
Hale, Nancy	ML18207A027
Hall, Jennifer	ML18199A667

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Hall, Linda	ML18196A122
Hall, Silvia	ML18205A723
Halligan, Sue	ML18206B031
Halligan, Sue	ML18206B039
Hamilton, Keith	ML18194A516
Hammack, Penny	ML18206A110
Hammer, Teri	ML18205A061
Hammermeister, Lisa	ML18201A077
Hammond, Connie	ML18207A244
Hamra, Jena	ML18206A150
Hand, David	ML18207A068
Handelsman, Robert	ML18205A824
Handford, Janet	ML18196A011
Handwerker, Steven	ML18206B092
Hanks, Laura	ML18199A174
Hanmer, Jalna	ML18197A335
Hanmer, Jalna	ML18197A347
Hansen, Amy	ML18207A650
Hansen, Gary	ML18206B033
Hanson, Art	ML18197A236
Hanson, Delene	ML18206A594
Hanta, Hashi	ML18205A643
Harder, Kate	ML18207A499
Harding, Cheryl	ML18205A698
Harju, Merja	ML18207A130
Harlan, Miriam	ML18206A798
Harland, Donald	ML18195A036
Harlib, Amy	ML18201A372
Harlow, Nancy	ML18194A529
Harper, Leslie	ML18207A363
Harrington, Sue	ML18205A825
Harris, Beverly	ML18195A010
Harris, Debra	ML18196A224
Harris, James	ML18201A613
Harris, Tom	ML18200A488
Hart, Diane	ML18196A002
Hart, Jolene	ML18205A859
Hartley, Denise	ML18196A083
Hartley, James	ML18193B192
Hartman, Evan	ML18207A734
Hartmann, Lorraine	ML18196A178
Hartmann, Lorraine	ML18205A895
Harvey, Jef	ML18206A002
Haskell, Barbara	ML18199A158
Haslag, Robert	ML18207A008
Hasselbrink, Robert	ML18207A004
Hassig, William	ML18199A307
Hassinger, Gayle	ML18206B119

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Hattendorf, Ethan	ML18202A004
Hawkins, Ray	ML18206A637
Hayduke, Mark	ML18194A520
Hayes, David	ML18202A068
Hayes, Jennifer	ML18201A402
Hayes, Sarah	ML18207A800
Hayward-Haines, Jo	ML18200A444
Hazelton, Judith	ML18206B158
Headrick, Laurie	ML18202A011
Healingline, Helgaleena	ML18205A830
Healy, Carol	ML18194A804
Healy, Maryellen	ML18194A508
Heath, Susan	ML18205A800
Heckmann, Ross	ML18205A790
Hedger, Lloyd	ML18196A166
Heffron, Joshua	ML18205A884
Hefter, Fredric	ML18201A062
Heggison, Marge	ML18194A493
Heide, Andra	ML18199A029
Heiler, Todd	ML18206A168
Heinrich, Hans-Peter	ML18196A240
Heintz, Penny	ML18206A728
Helbraun, Madeline	ML18194A445
Helmer, Leah	ML18201A612
Henderson, Lynette	ML18196A113
Hendrickson, Barry	ML18206A103
Hengst, Allen	ML18207A179
Hennelly, Anna	ML18201A007
Hennessy, Huntley	ML18206A792
Henrik, Niels	ML18194A006
Henry, Amy	ML18196A020
Henry, Anne	ML18194A734
Henry, Carole	ML18194A514
Henry, Mayellen	ML18206B153
Henson, Lana	ML18207A535
Herbert, Annabelle	ML18206B047
Hernandez, Thomas	ML18197A444
Herther, James	ML18205A441
Heslin, Rilla	ML18201A667
Heslin, Rilla	ML18201A668
Hess, Joseph	ML18196A191
Hess, Kathryn	ML18196A236
Hewitt, Stephan	ML18200A485
Hicks, Christine	ML18207A200
Hicks, Cynthia	ML18206B155
Hicks, Jerry	ML18207A019
Hieb, Laurel	ML18200A466
Hiestand, Nancy	ML18196A107

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #	Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
High, Old	ML18206A045	Hull, Gary	ML18205A165
Hill, George	ML18206A113	Hull, Jan	ML18206A016
Hill, John	ML18205A533	Hull, Juanita	ML18205A401
Hill, Leigh	ML18200A427	Humphrey, Matthew	ML18199A168
Hill, Leigh	ML18205A915	Hunt, Donald	ML18207A028
Hillegas, Jan	ML18207A760	Hunt, Myphon	ML18200A015
Himes-Powers, Susan	ML18200A023	Hunter, Leah	ML18206B135
Hinkelman, Carol	ML18200A461	Huntley, Holly	ML18207A058
Hipp, James	ML18201A460	Husk, Laurel	ML18200A224
Hobson, Kelvin	ML18202A005	Hutchings, Lee	ML18206B093
Hodgins, Jean	ML18196A248	Hutchison, Judith	ML18196A060
Hoenig, Irwin	ML18207A053	Hutto, Amy	ML18206B175
Hoff, Marilyn	ML18207A832	I, A	ML18196A076
Hoffman, Gene	ML18206A066	Iltis, Michael	ML18206A181
Hoffman, Norman	ML18206B012	Infante, Neil	ML18205A012
Hofman, Peter	ML18199A046	Ingham-Grandstaff, Victoria	ML18207A070
Holden, Sam	ML18205A591	Intilli, Sharon	ML18194A755
Holl, Ms.	ML18194A448	Jachimiak, James	ML18194A736
Holloran, Heidi	ML18202A006	Jackson, Anne	ML18199A575
Holmes, David	ML18196A212	Jackson, Richard	ML18206A027
Holt, Kendra	ML18201A621	Jackson, Sasha	ML18205A043
Holtman, Jayne	ML18195A016	Jacobsen, Barbara	ML18207A175
Holubeck, Thomas	ML18201A052	Jacobsen, Inge	ML18205A448
Homsey, Ellen	ML18196A124	Jacobsen, Kathleen	ML18196A112
Honigsblum, Alexander	ML18196A044	Jaeger, Teresa	ML18201A057
Hook, Natalia	ML18206B137	Jagiello, Carol	ML18196A127
Hook, Natalia	ML18206B139	James, Brenda	ML18206B050
Hoover, Michael	ML18196A128	James, De Cordova	ML18211A681
Hope, Laurie	ML18194A966	James, Harlan	ML18201A266
Hope, Lindsay	ML18196A016	Jan, Ms.	ML18205A070
Hopkins, Steve	ML18206A610	Jane, Beth	ML18196A249
Hoppenbrouwers, Elke	ML18196A091	Jarvis, Marsha	ML18196A161
Horan, Debby	ML18198A146	Jastromb, Virginia	ML18207A003
Horowitz, Laura	ML18199A055	Jaudal, Adelina	ML18205A394
Hougham, Tom	ML18206A678	Jean-David, Mr.	ML18206A807
Houghton, Natalie	ML18207A875	Jeffery, Brian	ML18204A485
Howard, Celeste	ML18206A894	Jehn, Robert	ML18205A599
Howard, Frances	ML18196A195	Jelonnek, Monica	ML18204A483
Howard, Jeanne	ML18205A404	Jennings, Kathleen	ML18205A847
Howard, Jeanne	ML18205A405	Jerauld, Matthew	ML18196A046
Howe, Susan	ML18200A050	Jernquist, Harriet	ML18194A546
Hubert, Ron	ML18207A493	Jessop, D	ML18207A198
Huelsberg, Carole	ML18206A139	Joan, Carol	ML18207A843
Huffman, Vernon	ML18201A005	Joannou, Benjamin	ML18206A159
Hugg, Frances	ML18205A921	Johnson, Angie	ML18205A446
Hughes, Dwight	ML18207A729	Johnson, Bettemae	ML18207A156
Hughes, Elaine	ML18206B138	Johnson, Dorothy	ML18198A078
Hughes, Vicki	ML18206A060	Johnson, Keith	ML18201A020

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Johnson, Logan	ML18202A051
Johnson, Lorraine	ML18206A889
Johnson, Michele	ML18198A059
Johnson, Pat	ML18205A693
Johnson, Randi	ML18206A449
Johnson, Rebecca	ML18201A065
Johnson, Shari	ML18196A026
Johnson, Terrance	ML18194A556
Johnson, Tia	ML18206B161
Johnston, Virginia	ML18205A041
Jones, Austria	ML18201A415
Jones, Chris	ML18207A022
Jones, Dustin	ML18207A050
Jones, Gary	ML18205A657
Jones, Rodney And Terri	ML18205A907
Jones, Sam	ML18201A608
Jones, Teant	ML18196A156
Jones, Teant	ML18196A158
Jones, Virginia	ML18206A044
Joos, Sandra	ML18194A776
Jordan, Toni	ML18195A061
Jorgensen, Alena	ML18194A512
Jorgensen, Lesley	ML18206A071
Jose, Mr	ML18201A422
Jose, Mr.	ML18197A429
Jose, Mr.	ML18199A012
Jose, Mr.	ML18199A247
Jose, Mr.	ML18201A504
Jose, Mr.	ML18202A030
Joseph, Ann	ML18205A387
Judson, Timothy	ML18206B149
Jumonville, John	ML18196A232
Jurczewski, Carol	ML18205A627
Jurman, Lee	ML18198A044
Justis, William	ML18206A563
Kafka, Moe	ML18194A599
Kagan, Lisa	ML18207A072
Kaggen, Marilyn	ML18205A094
Kahigian, Peter	ML18207A778
Kaku, Stefanie	ML18207A030
Kalik, Antal	ML18207A724
Kalinowski, Mary	ML18200A469
Kalkstein, Karen	ML18206A256
Kamas, Catherine	ML18206A942
Kammerer, Lacey	ML18193B088
Kane, Caitilin	ML18194A726
Kapell, David	ML18194A531
Kappus, Mike	ML18207A092

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Karasic, Dave	ML18206A153
Kast, Kenneth	ML18196A024
Kast, Michael	ML18201A014
Kaster, Sydney	ML18207A080
Kastner, Denise	ML18205A666
Kastner, Kastner	ML18205A668
Kates, Meredith	ML18200A454
Katsouros, Tracey	ML18207A219
Kaufmann, Lois	ML18196A213
Kay, Colin	ML18196A066
Kazemi, Moe	ML18196A144
Keast, Alix	ML18206A957
Keenan, Robert	ML18202A065
Keiper, Tracy	ML18205A923
Keithler, Mary	ML18201A278
Kelech, Susan	ML18207A085
Kellogg, Bill	ML18205A630
Kelly, Alice	ML18201A075
Kelly, Elizabeth	ML18205A068
Kelly, Kathy	ML18206A796
Kendall, Patricia	ML18194A466
Kenner, Kate	ML18206A741
Kensler, Kim	ML18199A002
Kent, Diane	ML18205A008
Kent, V	ML18198A153
Kerman, Paul	ML18200A135
Kern, Debra	ML18195A055
Kessinger, Jerry	ML18205A030
Keys, Anne	ML18207A074
Kibbel, Kathi	ML18193A473
Kilgore, Catherine	ML18207A073
Killeen, Agoya	ML18205A798
Kimball, Musmeci	ML18207A168
Kimble, Dawn	ML18201A024
Kindig, Norman	ML18196A075
King, Chris	ML18197A449
King, Chris	ML18197A450
King, Christine	ML18193B171
King, Dave	ML18198A498
Kirchner, John	ML18206B178
Klein, Dev	ML18196A237
Klein, Dev	ML18196A238
Klein, Dev	ML18196A239
Klipfel, George	ML18207A090
Knapp, Christina	ML18194A950
Knight, Paige	ML18199A081
Knoblock, Glenn	ML18206A422
Knueven, Judy	ML18206A573

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Knueven, Judy	ML18207A165
Kobasa, Stephen	ML18200A433
Koblenz, Ruth	ML18200A468
Koch, Joann	ML18200A283
Koessel, Karl	ML18201A091
Kolkebeck, Robert	ML18205A864
Koo, Rebecca	ML18201A619
Koopmans, Robert	ML18200A357
Koritz, Mark	ML18198A222
Korovilas, Kostas	ML18207A151
Kory, Robin	ML18199A177
Kosinski, Kathy	ML18207A497
Kosinski, Michelle	ML18206B099
Kosowicz, Aleks	ML18205A058
Kozanitas, Kozanitas	ML18200A453
Kozlowski, Ted	ML18207A155
Kraus, We	ML18200A027
Kreisman, Jane	ML18206A376
Krendl, Radha	ML18207A757
Kriston, Ira	ML18194A473
Kritzman, Philip	ML18207A776
Krucoff, Rachel	ML18206A635
Krueger, Gloria	ML18206B179
Kruger, Suzanne	ML18202A047
Kuczynski, Kathleen	ML18200A489
Kuczynski, Kathleen	ML18200A490
Kuhn, Peter	ML18206B083
Kukkonen, Holly	ML18193A502
Kulakofsky, Rob	ML18194A944
Kulwicki, Cara	ML18205A877
Kurokawa, Michael	ML18206A883
Kurtz, Nancy	ML18195A040
Kurtz, Nancy	ML18195A041
Kurz, Daniel	ML18196A198
Kutz, Susan	ML18194A441
L, Vince	ML18205A029
La, Rochelle	ML18196A223
Lahey, Michael	ML18194A464
Lahue, Lynda	ML18207A343
Lainela, Reijo	ML18201A593
Lamb, Richard	ML18206B146
Lambart, Eric	ML18205A062
Lambert, Jerell	ML18194A596
Lambert, Sylvia	ML18198A048
Lambeth, Larry	ML18207A041
Lambros, Kathryn	ML18196A151
Lamoreaux, Rebecca	ML18206A247
Land, Jason	ML18201A687

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Landsman, Sherry	ML18206A028
Lane, Linda	ML18207A076
Lane, Norman	ML18207A127
Lang, Lynn	ML18207A037
Lange, Marlena	ML18206A058
Langley, Wayne	ML18206A107
Lansdale, Joe And Karen	ML18196A189
Lapidus, Paul	ML18207A125
Lario, Rocio	ML18194A453
Larkin, Laura	ML18204A490
Larkin, Timothy	ML18206A615
Laroza, George	ML18196A025
Larsen, Charlene	ML18206A260
Larsen, Grey	ML18204A486
Larsen, Karen	ML18205A838
Larson, Elaine	ML18206B121
Larson, Gary	ML18207A232
Larson, Wendy	ML18194A969
Larue, Erik	ML18200A494
Larue, Pamela	ML18201A069
Laschiava, Dona	ML18207A628
Lathrop, Lesley	ML18207A079
Lathrop, Norman	ML18200A254
Latus, Jane	ML18195A017
Lauze, Rachel	ML18199A625
Lauze, Rachel	ML18199A637
Lauzon, Charlene	ML18206A656
Laverne, David	ML18205A632
Lavery, Ms	ML18205A201
Lavezzi, Lynn	ML18196A100
Lavy, Fred	ML18206A959
Lawrence, Alan	ML18205A028
Lawson, Gene	ML18206A075
Lawson, Joan	ML18206B132
Lax, David	ML18194A009
Lebeck, Peter	ML18200A025
Leddy, John	ML18206A063
Lederman, Jessica	ML18207A625
Lee, Brenda	ML18194A746
Lee, Jason	ML18200A478
Lee, Marlies	ML18201A487
Lee, Peter	ML18207A043
Leeman, Cavin	ML18200A467
Leerer, Cindy	ML18207A192
Lefler, Susan	ML18196A210
Léger, Magaly	ML18206A019
Lehman, M	ML18206B131
Leibowitz, Arthur	ML18211A682

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Leichtling, Don	ML18199A506
Leipzig, Laura	ML18206A344
Leland, Cynthia	ML18207A216
Lenchner, Nicholas	ML18201A118
Lenhart, Margot	ML18206A948
Lentz, Bob	ML18201A600
Leslie, Brian	ML18207A152
Lester, Cathy	ML18205A876
Lett, Steve	ML18206B154
Levin, Patricia	ML18202A000
Levine, Marci	ML18196A089
Levinson, Elana	ML18194A472
Levinson, Gilda	ML18206A839
Lewis, Donna	ML18207A109
Lewis, Marviin	ML18206B113
Lewis, Marviin	ML18206B114
Lewis, Marviin	ML18206B115
Lewis, O	ML18201A079
Liberge, Marcel	ML18201A470
Libman, Joel	ML18194A607
Lieberman, Jim	ML18200A016
Likens, Barbara	ML18206A081
Likens, Barbara	ML18206A083
Lilleberg, Allen	ML18206A101
Lilley, Kathryn	ML18194A806
Linda, Bessom	ML18207A893
Lindenbacher, Dany	ML18201A390
Lindgren, Jean	ML18201A618
Lindsay, Dr.	ML18198A141
Lindsey, Charles	ML18205A564
Linehan, Maryann	ML18196A008
Linton, Beverly	ML18198A323
Lippert, Connie	ML18206A084
Lippert, Timothy	ML18206A772
Lish, Christopher	ML18196A118
Lish, Christopher	ML18198A109
Litten, Edna	ML18206A284
Littlefield, Jim	ML18206B074
Livesey-Fassel, Elaine	ML18205A512
Ln., Stanley	ML18198A011
Lo, Mrs.	ML18205A614
Lobell, Joan	ML18201A559
Loera, Wolfgang	ML18202A014
Loftis, Ryan	ML18207A354
Logan, Christopher	ML18205A940
Logan, Sharon	ML18206A088
Logue, Regina	ML18194A959
Lomas, Leslie	ML18205A503

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Lombardi, Michael	ML18200A476
Lombardi, Robert	ML18200A288
Lommel, Lois	ML18206A102
Long, Marilyn	ML18194A796
Long, Mary	ML18206A065
Long, Patricia	ML18205A001
Loomba, Mary	ML18206A911
Loomis, Margaret	ML18205A011
Lopez, Randy	ML18201A681
Lopresti, John	ML18206A588
Loveland, Jim	ML18199A173
Low, Sammy	ML18200A241
Lowe, James	ML18206A187
Lowenthal, Steven	ML18198A030
Lowrey, Josephine	ML18196A068
Loy, David	ML18194A730
Lozano, Donna	ML18201A001
Lucas, Janie	ML18207A010
Lucies, Frederick	ML18196A098
Lufkin, Thom	ML18196A247
Lupenko, Andy	ML18205A085
Luque, Alvaro	ML18202A012
Luz, Blanca	ML18206A860
Lyall, Andrew	ML18207A375
Lyles, Nancy	ML18207A269
Lyn, Tricia	ML18206A597
Lyons, Mike	ML18206B106
Lytle, Denise	ML18205A132
Macalpine, Barbara	ML18194A767
Maceira, David	ML18194A735
Mackenzie, Therese	ML18194A958
Maclean, Ruth	ML18196A037
Macmillan, Greg	ML18200A014
Macy, Nancy	ML18205A407
Madnick, Neal	ML18196A047
Madole, Catherine	ML18201A328
Madole, Catherine	ML18201A342
Magner, Millie	ML18206A048
Magrath, Pat	ML18201A671
Maguire, Matt	ML18198A447
Maguire, Terrill	ML18206A014
Maher, Diana	ML18207A119
Majerowicz, Eugene	ML18201A683
Majewski, Gene	ML18206A157
Maker, Janet	ML18206A130
Maker, Janet	ML18207A007
Makurat, Joan	ML18206A638
Malerman, Rina	ML18205A076

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Mallory, Janeth	ML18206A226
Malone, Sue	ML18196A241
Malone, Sue	ML18196A243
Malven, Tania	ML18199A585
Maly, Peter	ML18202A053
Mannering, Natalie	ML18206A120
Manning, Debra	ML18207A025
Manning, Tom	ML18200A363
Mannion, Michael	ML18194A586
Manobianco, Daniel	ML18204A482
Mansell, Jonathan	ML18201A060
Manz, Mary	ML18196A153
Manzano, Cherie	ML18201A680
Marcel, Lorretta	ML18201A096
Marcus, David	ML18196A032
Marcusen, Chelsie	ML18200A479
Margolis, David	ML18194A791
Margulies, Lee	ML18198A546
Marine, Roberta	ML18207A042
Marino, Patricia	ML18205A821
Marr, Sandra	ML18206A659
Marriner, Nancy	ML18201A063
Martin, Alan	ML18205A714
Martin, Benjamin	ML18196A116
Martin, David	ML18205A465
Martin, Jeanne	ML18207A953
Martin, Martha	ML18201A018
Martin, Thomas	ML18205A841
Martineau, Alice Anne	ML18205A225
Martinez, Flora	ML18201A527
Martucci, Janet	ML18199A652
Masarie, Susannah	ML18196A063
Mason, Mary	ML18200A043
Mason, Peter	ML18206A212
Massar, Peter	ML18196A105
Masser, Joel	ML18207A553
Massey, Carolyn	ML18201A055
Massey, Carolyn	ML18201A078
Massey, Jenifer & John	ML18193B021
Massey, Linda	ML18207A054
Massimo, Linda	ML18195A054
Masterson, Rik	ML18205A036
Mathews, Holger	ML18197A416
Matlock, Mr	ML18205A060
Matsui, Vicky	ML18205A356
Maupin, Edward	ML18207A114
Maurer, Laurel	ML18207A190
Maurer, William	ML18194A609
Mavroides, Sally	ML18206A111
Maxwell, Mindy	ML18206A241
May, Dana	ML18206A076
May, Geraldine	ML18206A062
May, S.	ML18206A119
Mayer, Gaby	ML18196A078
Mayers, Nat	ML18193A511
Mayes, Steven & Susan	ML18196A028
Mays, Teresa	ML18194A510
Mazer, Linda	ML18207A728
Mcbain, William	ML18205A034
Mccalister, Janet	ML18206A093
Mccarthy, Cynthia	ML18207A075
Mccleary, Harriet	ML18201A080
Mccleary, Harriet	ML18201A082
Mccleary, Harriet	ML18205A909
Mcclure, Sally	ML18196A183
Mccomb, Sandy	ML18195A000
Mccombs, Genie	ML18206B133
Mccombs, Genie	ML18206B147
Mccombs, Robert	ML18206A073
Mcconkey, James	ML18200A376
Mccord, David	ML18194A461
Mccormick, Mike	ML18207A000
Mccoy, Joan	ML18206A001
Mccracken, Marta	ML18205A774
Mccuen, Annie	ML18196A042
Mccurdy, Margaret	ML18207A056
Mcdaniel, Lynn	ML18195A004
Mcdaniel, Pj	ML18196A154
Mcdevitt, Linda	ML18198A424
Mcdonald, Richard	ML18201A004
Mcdonough, Rebecca	ML18207A095
Mcevoy, Aileen	ML18200A290
Mcfall, Robin	ML18206A133
Mcfarland, Robert	ML18193B160
Mcfarlane, Jon	ML18207A051
Mcgarry, A.	ML18206A192
Mcgeachy, Liz	ML18204A114
Mcgeehan, Carol	ML18207A762
Mcgeehan, We	ML18205A468
Mcgoldrick, William	ML18199A004
Mcgowan, James	ML18202A050
Mcgowan, Richard	ML18196A082
Mcgrath, Joan	ML18195A027
Mcguire, Jessica	ML18202A061
Mcguire, Meredith	ML18196A095
Mcinnis, Anita	ML18211A678

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Mckelvey, Don	ML18200A473
Mckennon, Mark	ML18207A032
Mckillip, Linda	ML18199A669
Mckinnie, Robert	ML18205A781
Mckinstry, Gary	ML18205A063
Mcleod, Phoebe	ML18198A535
Mcmahon, Mary	ML18200A434
Mcmanus, Craig	ML18206B018
Mcmanus, Jill	ML18194A780
Mcmanus, Mara	ML18206A294
Mcmullin, William	ML18194A705
Mcnamara, Cynthia	ML18205A032
Mcneil, Derek	ML18207A111
Mcneill, Steve	ML18195A049
Mcneny, Lindsey	ML18194A507
Mcpherson, Leslee	ML18199A653
Medeiros, Kimberly	ML18195A069
Meeks, Mark	ML18206A080
Meissner-Jackosn, Margit	ML18206A961
Meissner-Jackosn, Margit	ML18206B036
Meitzen, Fredrica	ML18196A179
Melbye, C	ML18207A091
Mell, Lisa	ML18207A113
Melville, Terri	ML18198A480
Memmert, Jonathan	ML18207A220
Mendenhall, Miles	ML18199A171
Mendes, Aimee	ML18211A679
Mennel-Bell, Mari	ML18194A961
Merrill, David	ML18194A387
Merritt, Jennifer	ML18205A937
Messick, Scott	ML18207A036
Mettie, Bonna	ML18194A548
Meyers, Cindy	ML18206A720
Meyers, Jeffrey	ML18206A129
Meyers, Kathi	ML18201A686
Mezoff, Kathleen	ML18205A057
Michaels, Melissa	ML18194A521
Mignola, Lynn	ML18200A002
Mika, Gaia	ML18199A661
Mikulich, Sandra	ML18196A115
Milkowski, George	ML18206A292
Mill, Mary	ML18201A684
Miller, Caroline	ML18198A304
Miller, Genevieve	ML18207A886
Miller, Jack	ML18202A035
Miller, Jerry	ML18206A042
Miller, Kathryn	ML18202A016
Miller, Laurie	ML18207A117
Miller, Lee	ML18199A043
Miller, Sara	ML18206B102
Miller, Sherlynn	ML18205A769
Miller, Steven	ML18205A827
Millman, Mia	ML18206A164
Mills, Susan	ML18200A110
Milstein, Karen	ML18205A015
Miner, Laura	ML18199A658
Mintz, Herbert	ML18207A305
Mitchell, Patrick	ML18196A001
Mizhir, Tina	ML18206A315
Mo, Ms.	ML18194A442
Mobley, Henry	ML18207A031
Mock, Neal	ML18207A273
Mohr, Carol	ML18206A686
Moland, Janice	ML18202A069
Moland, Janice	ML18204A473
Monroe, James	ML18204A476
Montague-Judd, Danielle	ML18207A795
Moore, Hill	ML18201A012
Moore, Hugh	ML18207A101
Moore, Philip	ML18205A908
Morell, Mary	ML18206A217
Morello, Phyl	ML18205A391
Morey, Sandra	ML18205A935
Morgan, Eva	ML18207A110
Morgan, Leslie	ML18196A216
Morgan, Linda	ML18206A978
Morgen, Joy	ML18202A001
Mori, Gina	ML18205A095
Moriarty, Theresa	ML18206A809
Morin, Carla	ML18201A000
Moritz, Jules	ML18200A432
Morris, John	ML18194A014
Morris, Rosemarie	ML18196A160
Morrison, Fred	ML18206A041
Morrow, Lynn	ML18206A603
Morr-Wineman, Steven	ML18205A807
Mortimer, Claire	ML18194A964
Mory, Stephanie	ML18205A916
Moser, Susanne	ML18196A012
Mosgofian, Jan	ML18199A665
Moss, Thomas	ML18197A452
Moszyk, John	ML18207A867
Motley, Margaret	ML18207A228
Moulton, Sharon	ML18207A002
Mount, George	ML18207A518
Mudrick, Stephen	ML18206B096

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Mueller, Karsten	ML18206A382
Mueller, Marilyn	ML18207A096
Mulcare, James	ML18205A007
Mullen, Edna	ML18196A141
Mullen, Timothy	ML18207A201
Mullins, James	ML18196A109
Murawski, Alan	ML18207A144
Murawski, Ellisabeth	ML18204A489
Murphy, Bonnie	ML18206A962
Murphy, Dacia	ML18193B043
Murphy, Linda	ML18194A794
Murray, Barbara	ML18206B162
Murray, Margaret	ML18205A857
Musick, Doug	ML18194A377
Mutch, Mary	ML18206A430
Myers, Carol	ML18200A449
Myers, Derald	ML18205A812
N, Linda	ML18205A901
Nadle, Jon	ML18206A535
Nadreau, Patricia	ML18207A087
Naidich, Sandra	ML18205A684
Naidnur, Joseph	ML18207A121
Nakadegawa, Judy	ML18200A271
Nakamura, Cecilia	ML18201A053
Nam, S	ML18207A136
Nanasi, Mariel	ML18205A024
Naples, Jean	ML18201A662
Nardell, Jason	ML18206B088
Needham, Meredith	ML18194A779
Neidich, Charles	ML18205A192
Nelligan-Mcgarry, Nancy	ML18201A023
Nelson, Cheryl	ML18207A461
Nelson, Dennis	ML18200A482
Nelson, Katherine	ML18196A146
Nelson, Ms.	ML18197A423
Newcomer, Priscilla	ML18197A457
Newhouse, Henry	ML18201A050
Newlin, Jamespaul	ML18198A147
Newman, Roberta	ML18205A004
Newton, Carol	ML18206A131
Nghe, Keefe	ML18199A054
Nguyen, Dylan	ML18196A228
Nichols, Lucy	ML18196A070
Nickels, Stephen	ML18196A103
Nieland, Tom	ML18194A778
Nielsen, Antonella	ML18207A149
No, Mr.	ML18196A013
Noble, Arthur	ML18207A105

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Noble, Ruth	ML18206A689
Noel, Nancee	ML18206B144
Norden, Michael	ML18194A619
Nordhof, Pamela	ML18194A870
Nordin, Lillian	ML18205A022
Nordlund, James	ML18197A408
Norkus, Edward	ML18202A023
Norr, Carolyn	ML18205A005
Norton, Nancy	ML18194A477
Nossal, Matthew	ML18201A592
Novelo, Cristina	ML18206A143
Novkov, Russell	ML18201A022
Nuernberg, Susan	ML18206A158
Nuesch, Raymond	ML18193A518
Nuesch, Raymond	ML18207A328
Oberdorf, Robert	ML18206B107
Oberdorf, Robert	ML18206B108
O'Brien, Dennis	ML18205A023
O'Brien, Jennifer	ML18199A274
O'Brien, Monica	ML18207A062
Oca, De	ML18205A882
Ocasio, Alfredo	ML18205A027
O'Connell, Marcia	ML18204A488
O'Connor, B.	ML18201A193
Odear, Elizabeth	ML18205A889
Odell, Michael	ML18194A802
O'Donnell, Dara	ML18205A899
Odonnell, Lisa	ML18206A812
O'Haire, Hugh	ML18207A263
Olenjack, Michael	ML18200A440
Oliver, Bonnie	ML18200A474
Oliver, Dwayne	ML18194A745
Olsen, Kelly	ML18206A209
Olson, Barbara	ML18198A150
O'Neal, Maureen	ML18201A117
O'Neal, Stephanie	ML18206A428
O'Neill, Cathy	ML18199A040
Opawumi, Titilola	ML18207A014
Oppenhuizen, Kathy	ML18193B082
Orkin, Jules	ML18194A552
Orth, Fred	ML18206B126
Osborne, Roger	ML18205A139
O'Shea, Andrea	ML18207A102
Osika-Michales, Sharon	ML18200A429
Osipoff, Karen	ML18202A042
Ostrowski, Guy	ML18194A005
Oswald, Fred	ML18196A227
Overton, Nancy	ML18206A581

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Overton, Steve	ML18205A939
Owens, Linda	ML18197A440
P, Carol	ML18194A789
P, E	ML18205A925
P, Melissa	ML18207A203
Pace, Laurel	ML18205A031
Pacheco, Roseanne	ML18194A633
Packman, Zola	ML18205A399
Padalino, Gail	ML18207A140
Padilla, Edwin	ML18205A462
Padmanabhan, Urmila	ML18202A037
Pahmeier, Trisha	ML18206B070
Pais, Gregory	ML18207A197
Paleias, Linda	ML18206A738
Palla, Paul	ML18206A616
Pallazola, Paul	ML18205A766
Palmer, Heidi	ML18205A677
Palmer, Mary Anna	ML18207A257
Palmer, Matthew	ML18198A086
Palmquist, Elaine	ML18194A535
Pardi, Marco	ML18205A384
Park, Laura	ML18206A085
Parker, Bob	ML18207A120
Parker, Jr.	ML18194A793
Parrone, Cindy	ML18196A181
Parsley, Adina	ML18200A340
Parsons, Michael	ML18205A817
Partridge, Ronald	ML18196A159
Paruchuri, Rama	ML18205A006
Pascoe, Susan	ML18196A229
Pascual, Florante	ML18197A225
Pasner, Mike	ML18206A445
Patterson, Elizabeth	ML18206A307
Pavcovich, Michelle	ML18201A577
Pay, Donald	ML18204A349
Paye, P.	ML18200A360
Payne, Richard	ML18200A459
Payne, Rick	ML18202A066
Payson, Martha	ML18194A544
Pe, Mr	ML18201A609
Pe, Mr.	ML18194A773
Pe, Mr.	ML18201A029
Pear, Joyce	ML18202A021
Peariso, Craig	ML18205A856
Pearson, Samuel	ML18195A023
Pearson, Tia	ML18201A084
Peet, Pamela	ML18198A514
Peggy, Rev.	ML18206A180
Pellerin, Tyra	ML18200A472
Pennington, Terry	ML18194A018
Perez, Susan	ML18206B143
Perinchief, Jana	ML18206B053
Perkins, Jean	ML18200A345
Perner, Mary	ML18207A473
Perricelli, Claire	ML18199A153
Perry, Carolyn	ML18206A407
Perry, J.	ML18199A050
Perry, Laurie	ML18205A710
Perry, Randall	ML18205A083
Persky, William	ML18196A162
Peters, Angela	ML18206A072
Peterson, Davin	ML18196A027
Peterson, Karen	ML18194A598
Peterson, Mary	ML18194A782
Peterson, Nancy	ML18194A756
Petlock, Kyle	ML18207A787
Petra, Susie	ML18195A058
Petroni, John	ML18195A022
Pettis, Carolyn	ML18207A759
Pettit, Kimberly	ML18207A320
Phelan, Terry	ML18205A752
Phelps, Margaret	ML18199A226
Phillips, Cindy	ML18205A003
Phillips, Clifford	ML18206A630
Phillips, Glenn	ML18206A580
Phillips, Regina	ML18199A214
Phillips, Sheridan	ML18206B159
Phyll, Mrs.	ML18200A412
Picchetti, Gloria	ML18196A222
Pino, Dolores	ML18202A027
Pinque, Meryl	ML18202A028
Pinsof, Robin	ML18200A406
Pirrone, Annette	ML18201A399
Pivinski, Leon	ML18206A100
Plovnick, Isaiah	ML18207A458
Plume, Deborah	ML18206A092
Poggi, Pat	ML18201A122
Pohl, Barbara	ML18194A808
Poinelli, Carolyn	ML18205A914
Poinelli, Carolyn	ML18205A944
Poirier, Richard	ML18206A077
Poland, Barbara	ML18206A037
Polito, Gene	ML18195A035
Pollak, Jeannie	ML18206B071
Pollard, Pat	ML18207A948
Ponessa, Ramona	ML18207A189

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Poole, Dave	ML18196A031
Pope, Donna	ML18205A842
Popp, Kevin	ML18201A003
Porter, Joel	ML18206B112
Porter, Susan	ML18202A048
Porter-Steele, Nancy	ML18196A021
Post, Heath	ML18199A659
Potter, Michael	ML18195A012
Potter, Thompson	ML18207A182
Poulson, Judi	ML18194A722
Powell, Christine	ML18200A330
Powell, Fred	ML18202A032
Powers, Pam	ML18206B116
Pratt, Sheila	ML18207A084
Pratt, Sherry	ML18201A108
Preston, Lynne	ML18205A922
Prestridge, Laura	ML18199A056
Price-Jensen, Charilette	ML18207A026
Prinz, Jovita	ML18201A678
Prisca, Ms.	ML18201A550
Priskich, Fiona	ML18200A382
Proietta, Susan	ML18206A145
Pronio, Micaela	ML18201A043
Pronto, Jeb	ML18201A672
Prostko, Linda	ML18207A955
Proudfire, Anne	ML18196A022
Prychodko, Nicholas	ML18205A918
Prychodko, Nicholas	ML18205A919
Pucak, Carol	ML18207A356
Pucak, Carol	ML18207A358
Quail, Karen	ML18195A032
Quarrick, Robert	ML18206A069
Quinn, Carolyn	ML18201A571
Quinn, Carolyn	ML18201A572
Racine, Robert	ML18205A843
Radford, Nancy	ML18205A014
Radwany, Julia	ML18206B110
Rain, Patricia	ML18205A885
Ralph, Cecil	ML18206A127
Ramero, Lorenzo	ML18205A455
Ramlow, Bob	ML18196A019
Ramos, Joann	ML18205A702
Ramos, Miguel	ML18206A998
Ramsey, Betty	ML18207A033
Randall, Mary	ML18194A732
Ranford, Alan	ML18206B169
Rash, Susanne	ML18206A768
Rasich, Sandy	ML18207A018

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Rattner, Ron	ML18206A047
Ratzlaff, Karen	ML18207A797
Ravitz, Evan	ML18205A479
Ravnitzky, Jerry	ML18201A364
Ray, Jack	ML18205A920
Reardon, Louise	ML18205A366
Reardon, Matthew	ML18206B064
Recca, Frances	ML18206A121
Rector, Mary	ML18207A851
Redding, Carmen	ML18194A708
Reece, Robert	ML18196A225
Reed, Robert	ML18206A803
Reeves, Lenore	ML18201A019
Refes, Ms	ML18202A054
Regan, Rodney	ML18207A585
Reid-Lezotte, Nora	ML18204A480
Reina, Bettie	ML18200A455
Reinfried, Kay	ML18199A607
Reisenweber, Doretta	ML18194A790
Reiter, Jane	ML18205A019
Rendon, Victor	ML18201A067
Reslink, Paul	ML18207A619
Revilla, Oscar	ML18201A665
Reynolds, Helen	ML18206B168
Reynolds, William	ML18207A612
Rhoades, David	ML18194A515
Rhodes, Bernice	ML18198A536
Rials, Jennifer	ML18207A414
Rice, William	ML18196A073
Rich, Grant	ML18197A455
Richa, Dr.	ML18202A064
Richa, Mr.	ML18193B167
Richa, Mr.	ML18198A004
Richa, Mr.	ML18198A267
Richa, Mr.	ML18199A664
Richa, Mr.	ML18201A010
Richa, Mr.	ML18201A409
Richa, Mr.	ML18202A040
Richa, Mr.	ML18202A058
Richa, Mr.	ML18202A059
Richards, Brent	ML18193B185
Richmond, Mark	ML18196A041
Ricker, Nancy	ML18196A093
Ricker, Nancy	ML18206A097
Ricketts, Carolyn	ML18206A169
Riddle, Carolyn	ML18201A051
Ridgeway, Bill	ML18206A244
Riemer, Paul	ML18196A043

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Riggs, George	ML18200A480
Riley, Callie	ML18205A861
Riley, Laura	ML18205A863
Rincon, D.	ML18201A670
Rinehart, Joan	ML18205A808
Ring, Susan	ML18201A607
Rippey, Kathleen	ML18196A125
Rivera, Paco	ML18206B097
Road, Michele	ML18200A003
Robbins, Linda & Vincent	ML18205A854
Robbins, Maria	ML18201A015
Robert, Stephanie	ML18199A648
Roberts, Les	ML18207A721
Roberts-Moneir, Nancy	ML18205A459
Robinson, Carolyn	ML18197A265
Robinson, Joyce	ML18194A949
Robson, Ella	ML18196A056
Rochester, Ingrid	ML18207A106
Rockhold, Steve	ML18205A946
Rocks, Brent	ML18206A770
Rodack, Soretta	ML18198A508
Rodin, Merrill	ML18206A148
Rodolfo, Kelvin	ML18205A409
Rodolfo, Kelvin	ML18205A411
Rogalski, Gayle	ML18207A515
Rogers, Barb	ML18206A419
Rogers, Jennifer	ML18195A011
Rogers, Pamela	ML18205A845
Rojeski, Mary	ML18194A525
Roland, Jelica	ML18205A216
Rolfes, Kevin	ML18196A039
Romaine, Caridad	ML18195A046
Rome, Tinney	ML18200A028
Rosasco, Gregory	ML18206A199
Rose, Kathryn	ML18207A770
Rose, Marilyn	ML18194A786
Rose, Sandra	ML18206A108
Rose, Tim	ML18205A688
Rosen, Helene	ML18196A242
Rosenbaum, East	ML18201A688
Rosenlund, Tracey	ML18198A191
Rosenstein, Carolyn	ML18206A055
Ross, Bruce	ML18205A795
Rossi, Daniela	ML18201A423
Rossman, Jeremy	ML18206A936
Rossner, Mr.	ML18201A611
Rothenberg, Florie	ML18201A270
Rothman, Emily	ML18201A265

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Roux, Emmanuel	ML18194A475
Rowan, Cathy	ML18202A049
Rowe, Blake	ML18196A194
Rowe, Marvin	ML18196A053
Rowinski, Wojciech	ML18202A018
Rowles, Trina	ML18197A451
Rubel, Scott	ML18206A979
Rubino, Vincent	ML18196A192
Ruby, Kenneth	ML18206B142
Rückl, Günther	ML18205A796
Ruiz, Kathleen	ML18195A025
Rushton, Sharon	ML18206A600
Rusk, Steve	ML18196A101
Russell, Gary	ML18201A410
Ruth, Lucymarie	ML18198A002
Rutherford, Richard	ML18206A992
Ryan, Bart	ML18207A082
Ryan, Elizabeth	ML18198A293
Ryder, William	ML18194A547
Ryerson, William	ML18206A715
Rynaski, Helen	ML18199A001
S, Bob	ML18206A804
Sablosky, Jill	ML18206A135
Sadowsky, Nancy	ML18196A169
Sain, Joe	ML18207A806
Salatti, Bonnie	ML18205A120
Salhus, Jennifer	ML18205A881
Sallee, Deborah	ML18206A098
Saltzman, Susan	ML18199A666
Salzmann, Michael	ML18205A142
Sandler, Arlene	ML18206A362
Sanguinetti, Karen	ML18205A789
Sanocki, Susan	ML18200A452
Santiago, Tony	ML18207A240
Santora, Shannon	ML18195A048
Sar, Cathy	ML18207A280
Sar, Cathy	ML18207A302
Sarabia, Michael	ML18196A206
Sarcinello, Carole	ML18193A494
Satanoff, Jane	ML18194A580
Satter, Linda	ML18201A564
Saulsbury, Carol	ML18206B076
Saunders, Andrea	ML18193B191
Saville, Flat	ML18199A376
Saxon, Diana	ML18205A945
Sc, Elaine	ML18196A104
Scahill, John	ML18206A777
Scaltrito, Marietta	ML18194A008

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Schacht, Timothy	ML18196A231
Schaefer, Kerwin	ML18207A316
Schaefer, Madelyn	ML18205A071
Schafer, Steven	ML18194A630
Schalin, Amaryntha	ML18198A008
Scharf, Joel	ML18207A238
Schaub, Marsha	ML18205A849
Schaut, Matthew	ML18194A920
Schavier, Connie	ML18194A889
Schebach, Julia	ML18201A539
Schellenberg, Susan	ML18194A743
Schilling, Robert	ML18196A148
Schlapfer, Edwin	ML18205A146
Schlatter, Jeanne	ML18201A066
Schlesinger, William	ML18205A735
Schmelzer, Rick	ML18194A550
Schmidt, Mary	ML18194A744
Schmidt, Roger	ML18206B025
Schminke, Carol	ML18201A179
Schneekloth, Lynda	ML18202A031
Schneider, Dan	ML18206A163
Scholl, Chris	ML18206A403
Scholten, Betty	ML18206B172
Scholten, Betty	ML18206B173
Schumacher, Brandy	ML18205A862
Schumacher, Schumacher	ML18194A001
Schwartz, Dan	ML18205A872
Schwartz, Don	ML18196A199
Schwartz, Elizabeth	ML18205A716
Schwartz, Greg	ML18205A649
Schwinberg, Jean	ML18198A338
Scott, Marilyn	ML18201A086
Scott, Mary	ML18207A804
Scott, Pamela	ML18200A475
Scott, Raeann	ML18206B120
Scoville, P	ML18194A012
Scoville, P	ML18194A013
Sears, Julie	ML18196A230
Sedon, Douglas	ML18207A772
Seeley, Linda	ML18199A061
Seeley, Linda	ML18199A065
Seff, Joshua	ML18204A511
Seger, Kimberly	ML18207A392
Segura, Tony	ML18206A274
Sena, Isabel	ML18206A371
Sennett, Frank	ML18206A104
Sepulveda, Christine	ML18205A879
Serafin, Andrew	ML18206A320

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Sernel, Elliott	ML18205A074
Serpico, Joe	ML18200A483
Servais, Heather	ML18207A941
Sgrignoli, Damon	ML18207A020
Sgrillo, Marguerite	ML18206B157
Shaak, Susan	ML18206A278
Shaiman, Marsha	ML18206B117
Shames-Rogan, Julie	ML18196A017
Shaw, Donald	ML18207A078
Shaw, Jeanne	ML18204A493
Shaw, Timothy	ML18205A878
Shea, Bonita	ML18207A954
Shedd, Karen	ML18199A671
Sheehan, Rita	ML18201A008
Sheinfeld, Susan	ML18194A763
Shekter, Deborah	ML18201A089
Shelby, Vaughan	ML18206A251
Shelley, Mr.	ML18207A143
Shelton, Dorothy	ML18199A024
Shepherd, Elizabeth	ML18206A112
Shepherd, Marilyn	ML18207A427
Shevis, Aron	ML18194A000
Shiffrin, Joyce	ML18196A226
Shimer, Sue	ML18205A109
Shimizu, Grace	ML18196A077
Shippee, Robert	ML18206A724
Shoham, Amit	ML18205A818
Shook, Philip	ML18206B118
Shores, Michael	ML18201A585
Shotwell, Ansi	ML18200A004
Shreve, Rick	ML18199A175
Shuput, Steve	ML18194A534
Sickles, Sharon	ML18206A974
Sicular, Steven	ML18206B176
Silver, Regene	ML18195A028
Silver, Susan	ML18206A079
Silverman, Laura	ML18206A513
Silverman, Marc	ML18201A659
Silvers, Winifred	ML18194A832
Silversmith, Linda	ML18199A049
Simmons, William	ML18207A441
Simpson, Gregory	ML18207A066
Singh, Carlee	ML18194A478
Singwi, Veena	ML18206A078
Sipes, Laura	ML18206B127
Sis, Ms.	ML18199A285
Sis, Ms.	ML18205A820
Sizemore, Desirae	ML18205A747

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Skaar, Beryle	ML18195A021
Škali, Dita	ML18196A057
Skelton, Julie	ML18197A433
Skolnick, Kate	ML18200A322
Skotnes, Darren	ML18207A764
Skowronski, Edmund	ML18207A183
Slater, Callie	ML18201A602
Slawinski, Katherine	ML18206B040
Sledd, Andrew	ML18197A415
Small, Anne	ML18196A119
Small, Sally	ML18200A451
Smirnow, Bill	ML18205A642
Smith, Baker	ML18194A962
Smith, Barry	ML18206A436
Smith, Benita	ML18201A355
Smith, Bradley	ML18206B134
Smith, Darla	ML18194A454
Smith, Deborah	ML18205A893
Smith, Emily	ML18205A000
Smith, Jaszmene	ML18194A707
Smith, Joan	ML18194A575
Smith, Judith	ML18207A009
Smith, Kellie	ML18206A064
Smith, Kevin	ML18194A543
Smith, Lilinoe	ML18206A030
Smith, Linda	ML18198A365
Smith, Sandra	ML18205A840
Snyder, Lynn	ML18204A477
Snyder, Todd	ML18202A024
Soenksen, Mark	ML18207A599
Solaris, Laila	ML18207A803
Solberg, Nancy	ML18205A075
Solis, Sergio	ML18206A070
Sommer, Audrey	ML18196A207
Sorkin, Marshall	ML18205A056
Sovola, Shelley	ML18206A643
Spadel, William	ML18193B186
Sparks, Rick	ML18205A046
Speagle, Pam	ML18206A067
Speece, Tim	ML18206A050
Speidel, Kurt	ML18207A171
Spencer, Amy	ML18195A014
Spradlin, Karen	ML18198A552
Squire, Julie	ML18194A803
St., Dayton	ML18201A682
Stachura, Delores	ML18205A866
Stalter, Marlene	ML18200A484
Stamets, Carol	ML18206A056

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Stamos, James	ML18207A211
Stanley, Molly	ML18196A117
Stanojevic, Erica	ML18195A057
Stark, Brandy	ML18196A088
Starr, Dinah	ML18206A334
Steadmon, Jason	ML18193B138
Steele, Leigh	ML18205A836
Stefano, Di	ML18206A095
Steffen, Elizabeth	ML18196A200
Stein, Diana	ML18194A731
Stein, E	ML18205A443
Steinberg, Bob	ML18207A543
Steinhauser, Barbara	ML18196A102
Steininger, Lorenz	ML18206B150
Steinman, Kurt	ML18206B122
Stephensen, Scott	ML18193A478
Steponaitis, John	ML18206A109
Stern, Roberta	ML18201A544
Stetler, David	ML18201A690
Stevenson, King	ML18202A020
Stewart, Christine	ML18199A655
Stewart, Laura	ML18194A555
Stewart, Sara	ML18207A048
Stiles, Sarah	ML18206A235
Stimson, Karen	ML18206B109
Stockdill, Nelson	ML18201A115
Stoleroff, Debra	ML18194A719
Stolley, Dorie	ML18194A604
Stone, Jan	ML18206A052
Stone, Lisa	ML18205A451
Stone, Peggy	ML18194A541
Stoner, Dorothy	ML18199A645
Stookey, Richard	ML18206B037
Stopyra, Melanie	ML18193B189
Stoupis, Dimitri	ML18205A930
Strablow, Diana	ML18205A059
Stradtman, George	ML18195A031
Straka, Anthony	ML18206B170
Strang, Arnold	ML18194A621
Strang, Hilary	ML18195A063
Strasser, Susan	ML18202A039
Strauss, Elinor	ML18200A019
Street, Court	ML18205A662
Street, Justine	ML18205A943
Streier, R	ML18202A007
Strick, James	ML18207A739
Strom, Rose-Mary	ML18201A103
Stroud, Patrick	ML18205A010

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Struthers, Sue	ML18196A143
Stuehler, Helen	ML18193B063
Suarez, Mariu	ML18206A776
Sugarman, Steven	ML18198A054
Sullivan, Gail	ML18205A886
Sullivan, Gayle	ML18205A784
Sutton, Clarence	ML18196A035
Sutton, Sophia	ML18196A167
Suyematsu, Kazuye	ML18206A946
Svensson, Bo	ML18199A048
Swabb, Molly	ML18201A131
Swan, Cate	ML18201A109
Swanberg, Gabrielle	ML18205A523
Swindell, Lillian	ML18196A000
Swyden, Barbara	ML18196A126
Sylvia, Maria	ML18200A095
Sylvia, Maria	ML18200A124
Symington, Symington	ML18206A022
Taggert, Deborah	ML18206A074
Takatsch, Julie	ML18198A543
Takiguchi, Monica	ML18202A009
Takush, Kathie	ML18194A626
Talbot, J	ML18194A536
Tally, Patrick	ML18205A880
Tamamian, Ruben	ML18206A238
Tanz, Ria	ML18207A017
Tapp, Yvette	ML18201A081
Tappen, Amy	ML18196A190
Taylor, Allan	ML18207A146
Taylor, Carol	ML18194A785
Taylor, Donald	ML18206A043
Teel, Scott	ML18200A414
Temple, Laurel	ML18195A013
Temple, Michele	ML18201A076
Tendler, Marlene	ML18206A026
Tenney, Joanne	ML18194A801
Teraao, Terumi	ML18195A052
Terbrock, Elizabeth	ML18207A202
Teunissen, Christina	ML18195A059
Thacker, Frank	ML18204A478
Thaler, Gary	ML18194A960
Thierry, J	ML18207A044
Thodos, Diane	ML18194A753
Thomas, Alan	ML18207A700
Thomas, Debbie	ML18205A026
Thomas, Denise	ML18196A150
Thomas, Jennifer	ML18200A030
Thompson, Don	ML18207A069

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Thompson, Kevin	ML18198A144
Thompson, Kris	ML18207A147
Thompson, Susan	ML18195A047
Tiffany, Honorable	ML18201A017
Tine, Tina	ML18193B031
Tipp, Devon	ML18194A519
Tippens, Rebecca	ML18196A182
Todd, A.	ML18206A444
Todd, David	ML18196A004
Tomaschik, Wilhelm	ML18205A496
Tomasello, Pela	ML18194A539
Tomczyszyn, Michael	ML18201A674
Torralba, Anthony	ML18207A817
Torrisi, Sharon	ML18194A566
Tortai, Corinne	ML18207A222
Towner, Erline	ML18199A660
Townill, Linda	ML18206A365
Townley, Linda	ML18195A020
Tregidgo, Richard	ML18196A201
Treichel, Judy	ML18206B164
Tribbey, Charles	ML18206A033
Trinkaus, Emily	ML18206A587
Tripp, Barbara	ML18207A060
Tripp, Tom	ML18194A631
Troyanovich, Steve	ML18195A015
Troyer, Leora	ML18201A092
Trujillo, Robert	ML18202A033
Trupin, Joel	ML18196A202
Tryggeseth, Jackie	ML18205A016
Tsang, Tony	ML18201A073
Tubman, Seth	ML18206A154
Tucker, Brent	ML18206A304
Tucker, Nancy	ML18206A312
Tucker, Susan	ML18202A034
Tuddenham, Anne	ML18206A830
Tuma, Mary	ML18201A697
Turk, Lawrence	ML18200A018
Turley, Leann	ML18199A663
Turner, Ian	ML18201A290
Turov, Matthew	ML18205A445
Tussing, Katharine	ML18202A015
Tyler, John	ML18205A052
Tymon, Philip	ML18207A071
Uhing, Nicole	ML18194A627
Ungaro, Francine	ML18205A126
Urquhart, Caro	ML18194A002
Urquhart, Caro	ML18194A003
Vaile, Barbara	ML18201A054

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Vakili, Mehdie	ML18206A008
Valadez, Stefani	ML18207A145
Valens, Amy	ML18206A165
Valney, John	ML18207A326
Van Leekwijck, Natalie	ML18199A314
Van, Dixie	ML18206A920
Van, Dixie	ML18206A929
Vandiver, Diane	ML18206A155
Vanhaecke, Marsha	ML18207A185
Vanhorn, Barbara	ML18195A042
Vaughan, Carolyn	ML18196A085
Vaughan, James	ML18207A961
Vaughan, Lisa	ML18206B104
Vaughn, Valerie	ML18205A755
Vaught, Kevin	ML18194A814
Veillette, Elizabeth	ML18205A045
Veillette, Elizabeth	ML18205A047
Veraldi, Anne	ML18200A000
Verrill, Evelyn	ML18198A551
Vesper, Paul	ML18206A128
Vignocchi, Carmela	ML18201A474
Vinick, Martha	ML18206A229
Vinson, Kathy	ML18207A081
Vogel, Nathan	ML18206A835
Voter, Citizen	ML18206A137
Vuist-Bruske, Martha	ML18196A029
W, Dorthee	ML18202A008
Waak, Brian	ML18207A086
Wagner, Nancy	ML18195A026
Wagoner, Donna	ML18194A504
Wagoner, Robyn	ML18206A939
Walker, Donald	ML18196A186
Walker, Gay	ML18196A172
Wallace, Erlynn	ML18206A013
Wallace, Margaret	ML18200A315
Wallace, Shelly	ML18206B124
Wallick, Robert	ML18196A173
Wallick, Robert	ML18196A174
Walls, Mary	ML18205A933
Walp, Susan	ML18206B056
Walsh, Steve	ML18196A188
Walters, Hannah	ML18206A162
Walters, Kenneth	ML18206A781
Ward, Alyce	ML18205A053
Ward, Aurelie	ML18207A104
Warkentine, Terry	ML18194A476
Warner, Charles	ML18205A002
Warren, Susan	ML18207A024

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Watkins, Vivian	ML18196A015
Watson, Harold	ML18201A276
Watt, Mary	ML18205A644
Watts, Elizabeth	ML18204A487
Waugh, Kym	ML18206B080
Way, Alberto	ML18205A486
Wayne, Randall	ML18211A685
Weatherly, Tammy	ML18200A438
Weaver, Carol	ML18207A811
Weaver, Esther	ML18194A760
Weaver, Kathleen	ML18205A654
Weaver, Wes	ML18201A032
Webb, Patricia	ML18196A061
Webb, Randall	ML18194A737
Weber, Lore	ML18194A795
Wechsler, Susan	ML18207A434
Wei, Annie	ML18201A454
Weiner, Judi	ML18206A655
Weinstein, Orvas	ML18200A491
Weinstein, Orvas	ML18200A493
Weinstock, Stuart	ML18194A930
Weiske, Lynne	ML18205A035
Weiss, Valerie	ML18206A086
Weiss, Valerie	ML18206A087
Weissbuch, Brian	ML18206B140
Weissglass, Roberta	ML18207A374
Welch, Joanna	ML18194A783
Wellin, Paul	ML18206A851
Wells, Holly	ML18205A870
Wells, Lasha	ML18194A028
Wells, Lorna	ML18206B165
Wells, Ms.	ML18194A589
Wessel, Judith	ML18205A426
West, Eric	ML18200A446
Wexler, Jonathan	ML18205A360
Wharton, Hull	ML18194A026
Wheeland, Allen	ML18202A029
Wheeler, Jerry	ML18197A248
Wheeler, Mike	ML18194A945
Whipple, Wyman	ML18198A547
White, Beulah	ML18200A180
White, Bruce	ML18198A272
White, David	ML18207A229
White, Lois	ML18193B188
White, Lois	ML18194A479
White, Mary	ML18196A080
Whitten, Gail	ML18198A152
Whittle, Alexander	ML18197A434

Commenter	ADAMS Accession #
Wiant, Jean	ML18194A752
Wicht, Dan	ML18207A212
Wilder, Ann	ML18205A364
Wilensky, Sharon	ML18199A612
Wiley, Carol	ML18199A041
Wiley, Kimberly	ML18207A775
Wiley, Stephen	ML18202A038
Wilhelmi, James	ML18206A683
Wilkinson, Art	ML18196A051
Wilkinson, Daniel	ML18207A108
Wilkinson, Wayne	ML18207A167
William, Dykoski	ML18200A447
Williamd, Linds	ML18195A039
Williamd, Linds	ML18195A044
Williams, Cheryl	ML18195A056
Williams, Donald	ML18205A452
Williams, Glen	ML18207A732
Williams, Heather	ML18194A623
Williams, Jesse	ML18205A911
Williams, Patricia	ML18194A712
Williams, Penelope	ML18199A123
Williams, Rob	ML18205A488
Williams, S.	ML18194A505
Williams, Valerie	ML18194A470
Willoughby, Emily	ML18201A617
Wilson, Joan	ML18195A005
Wilson, Susan	ML18205A604
Winkes-Anthony, Roxanna	ML18205A903
Winnicki, Kristine	ML18206A664
Winslow, Lee	ML18196A215
Winstead, Annie	ML18200A035
Wish, Ron	ML18206A029
Witkoski, Stephanie	ML18195A002
Wolf, Mark	ML18196A170
Wolf, Rachel	ML18207A924
Wolfe, Sharon	ML18195A030
Wollman, Michael	ML18201A513
Wollman, Nan	ML18207A107
Wolney, Mary	ML18200A005
Wood, Jon	ML18196A164
Wood, Mary	ML18195A062
Woodall, Kristina	ML18206A124
Woodard, Bennie	ML18207A134
Woodard, Merryl	ML18196A219
Woolery, Matt	ML18198A467
Wootan, Cathy	ML18196A205
Workman, Donielle	ML18201A158
Workman, Ray	ML18204A484
Worsham, Michael	ML18207A124
Worsley, Linda	ML18199A000
Wright, Ann	ML18196A036
Wright, Linda	ML18196A193
Wulf, Maureen	ML18207A705
Www, Christine	ML18206A006
Wyatt, Darlene	ML18201A614
Wylie, Doug	ML18196A099
Yarbrough, Jim	ML18205A826
Yater, Jane	ML18197A214
Yencich, Joseph	ML18201A140
Ylvisaker, David	ML18205A883
Young, Bernadine	ML18194A592
Young, Landon	ML18207A446
Young, Lowell	ML18207A501
Young, Suzi	ML18196A176
Youngblood, Amal	ML18194A549
Younger, Kristina	ML18194A968
Yunker, Mary	ML18205A398
Zafis, Anne	ML18206A908
Zahos, John	ML18207A697
Zajac, Andrea	ML18196A235
Zambon, Paolo	ML18206A257
Zamm, Michael	ML18194A459
Zanders, Marya	ML18206A854
Zantzinger, Laura	ML18205A067
Zaret, Cortney	ML18206A202
Zelazny, Bernie	ML18206A492
Zenker, Elizabeth	ML18205A823
Zettler, Elizabeth	ML18200A486
Zetts, John	ML18206B151
Zevian, Shannin	ML18207A810
Ziegler, Herbert	ML18194A437
Ziegler, Laura	ML18195A019
Ziegler, Russell	ML18206B167
Ziehlermartin, Ms.	ML18206A953
Zimmer, Mary	ML18196A218
Zmitrovis, Lois	ML18196A250
Zucker, Lee	ML18205A681
Zukas, Alex	ML18206A700

E.4 References

10 CFR Part 20. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 20, "Standards for Protection Against Radiation." TN283.

10 CFR Part 50. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities." TN249.

10 CFR Part 51. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions." TN250.

10 CFR Part 52. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 52, "Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants." Washington, D.C. TN251.

10 CFR Part 100. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 100, "Reactor Site Criteria." Washington, D.C. TN282.

33 CFR Part 322. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 33, *Navigation and Navigable Waters*, Part 322, "Permits for Structures or Work in or Affecting Navigable Waters of the United States." Washington, D.C. TN4484.

36 CFR Part 79. *Code of Federal Regulations,* Title 36, *Parks, Forests, and Public Property*, Part 79, "Curation of Federally-Owned and Administered Archaeological Collections." TN5251.

36 CFR Part 800. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 36, *Parks, Forests, and Public Property*, Part 800, "Protection of Historic Properties." TN513.

40 CFR Part 190. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 190, "Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations." TN739.

49 CFR Part 395. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 49, *Transportation*, Part 395, "Hours of Service of Drivers." TN5837.

45 FR 40101. June 13, 1980. "Nuclear Power Plant Accident Consideration Under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969." *Federal Register*, U.S Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. TN4270.

51 FR 30028. August 21, 1986. "Safety Goals for the Operation of Nuclear Power Plants; Policy Statement; Republication." *Federal Register*, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. TN594.

65 FR 67249. November 9, 2000. "Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000—Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments." *Federal Register*, Office of the President. TN4846.

83 FR 18354. April 26, 2018. "Early Site Permit Application: Tennessee Valley Authority; Clinch River Nuclear Site." *Federal Register*, Nuclear Regulatory Commission. TN5762.

83 FR 18554. April 27, 2018. "Environmental Impact Statements; Notice of Availability, EIS No. 20180071, Draft, NRC, TN, Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site: Draft Report for Comment." *Federal Register*, Environmental Protection Agency. TN5807.

83 FR 24832. May 30, 2018. "Early Site Permit Application; Tennessee Valley Authority; Clinch River Nuclear Site; Correction." *Federal Register*, Nuclear Regulatory Commission. TN5761.

AECOM. 2014. *Final Clinch River Site Ambient Noise Assessment Technical Report.* Revision 1, Greenville, South Carolina. ADAMS Accession No. ML17334A057. TN5004.

AECOM. 2015. *Clinch River Site Traffic Assessment.* Final Technical Report, Greenville, South Carolina. ADAMS Accession No. ML17334A043. TN5000.

American Indian Religious Freedom Act, as amended. 42 U.S.C. § 1996 et seq. TN5281.

Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, as amended. 16 U.S.C. § 470aa et seq. TN1687.

Barrett, J., K. Hockersmith, T. Karpynec, and L. McKee. 2011. *Phase I Archaeological Survey, TVA Clinch River Site Characterization Project, Roane County, Tennessee*. Draft Report, TRC Environmental Corporation, Nashville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17284A317. TN4974.

Barrett, J., K. Hockersmith, T. Karpynec, and L. McKee. 2011. *Phase I Archaeological Survey of the Clinch River Small Modular Reactors Project (SMR), Roane County, Tennessee*. TRC Environmental Corporation, Nashville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession Nos. ML17284A318, ML17284A319. TN4975.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy). 2017. "Oak Ridge Site's Barge Area Presents Opportunities for Industry." Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18290A854. TN5828.

DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior). 2018. Letter from J. Stanley, to NRC, dated July 9, 2018, regarding "Comments and Recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, TN – Docket # NRC 2016-0119." ER 18/0196 9043.1, Atlanta, Georgia. ADAMS Accession No. ML18191A354. TN5763.

Endangered Species Act of 1973. 16 U.S.C. § 1531 *et seq.* TN1010.

EO 13007. May 24, 1996. *Executive Order 13007—Indian Sacred Sites*. Office of the President, Washington, D.C. TN5250.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2018. "Radiation Protection: Radiation Health Effects." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18323A055. TN5755.

FBI (Federal Bureau of Investigation). 2017. "2015 Crime in the United States." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18023A167. TN4958.

Giffen, N.R. 2017. E-mail to J. Becker, PNNL, dated December 7, 2017, regarding "Question About a Former Area of 'Very High Biological Significance' on the Clinch River Site." Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18010A883. TN5394.

Giffen, N.R. 2017. E-mail to J. Becker, PNNL, dated November 8, 2017, regarding "Question About a Former Area of 'Very High Biological Significance' on the Clinch River Site." Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18022A742. TN5393.

Hatcher, Jr., R.D., P.J. Lemiszki, R.B. Dreier, R.H. Ketelle, R.R. Lee, D.A. Lietzke, W.M. McMaster, J.L. Foreman, and S.Y. Lee. 1992. *Status Report on the Geology of the Oak Ridge Reservation*. ORNL/TM-12074, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17334A060. TN4989.

Henderson, A.R. and C.L. Phillips. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor and Barge/Traffic Site Stream Survey Report*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17334A051. TN5162.

Martens, A.K. and P. Thomason. 2015. "National Register of Historic Places Registration Form for Melton Hill Hydroelectric Project." Thomason and Associates, Nashville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18023A194. TN5260.

Multiple Authors. 2018. Representative Form Letter from Initial Commenter to NRC regarding "Comments re: TVA Clinch River SMR ESP DEIS - Docket ID NRC-2016-0119." [Sponsored by Southern Alliance for Clean Energy]. Correspondence ID CRNS-ESP-DR-00031. ADAMS Accession No. ML18191B353. TN5764.

Multiple Authors. 2018. Representative Form Letter from Initial Commenter to NRC regarding "Public Comment - Clinch River DEIS (Docket 52-047)." [Sponsored by Nuclear Information and Resource Service]. Correspondence ID CRNS-ESP-DR-00033. ADAMS Accession No. ML18193A473. TN5765.

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended. 42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq.* TN661.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act. 25 U.S.C. § 3001 et seq. TN1686.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1977. *Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I*. Regulatory Guide 1.109, Revision 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML003740384. TN90.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1977. *Final Environmental Statement on the Transportation of Radioactive Material by Air and Other Modes.* NUREG–0170, Volume 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML12192A283. TN417.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1977. *Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors.* Regulatory Guide 1.111, Revision 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML003740354. TN91.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1980. *Criteria for Preparation and Evaluation of Radiological Emergency Response Plans and Preparedness in Support of Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG–0654/FEMA–REP–1, Revision 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML040420012. TN512.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1991. *Offsite Dose Calculation Manual Guidance: Standard Radiological Effluent Controls for Boiling Water Reactors (Generic Letter 89-01, Supplement No. 1)*. NUREG-1302, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML091050059.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1991. *Offsite Dose Calculation Manual Guidance: Standard Radiological Effluent Controls for Pressurized Water Reactors (Generic Letter 89-01, Supplement No. 1).* NUREG-1301, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML091050061. TN5758.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. Volumes 1 and 2, NUREG–1437, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession Nos. ML040690705, ML040690738. TN288.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2000. *Environmental Standard Review Plan—Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG–1555, Main Report and 2007 Revisions, Washington, D.C. Available at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr1555/toc/. TN614.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2002. *Final Generic Environmental Impact Statement of Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities: Regarding the Decommissioning of Nuclear Power Reactors*. NUREG–0586, Supplement 1, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession Nos. ML023470327, ML023500228. TN665.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2009. *Radiological Environmental Monitoring for Nuclear Power Plants.* Regulatory Guide 4.1, Revision 2, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML091310141. TN3802.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2012. *Central and Eastern United States Seismic Source Characterization for Nuclear Facilities*. NUREG–2115, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML12048A776. TN3810.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2013. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* [GEIS]. NUREG–1437, Revision 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML13107A023. TN2654.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2014. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel.* Final Report, NUREG–2157, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML14198A440. TN4117.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. Email from J. Davis to E. Toombs, Cherokee Nation, dated September 25, 2018, regarding "Teleconference Summary." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18268A357. TN5827.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. E-mail from J. Davis to T. Isham, Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, dated September 21, 2018, regarding "Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18264A327. TN5824.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. E-mail from T. Dozier to Tennessee Valley Authority, dated September 10, 2018, regarding "CRNS ESP Final RAI Env-1_eRAI 9602 (re-issue)." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18253A285. TN5831.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. Letter from J. Rankin to the Cherokee Nation, dated November 13, 2018, regarding "Response to Comments from the Cherokee Nation on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18267A314. TN5835.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. Letter from J. Rankin to the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma, dated November 13, 2018, regarding "Response to Comments from the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18267A267. TN5836.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. Letter from J. Rankin to the Tennessee Historical Commission, dated November 13, 2018, regarding "Documentation of Completion of U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Consultation for the Early Site Permit for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee.." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18267A315. TN5834.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. Letter from J. Rankin to the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town, dated November 13, 2018, regarding "Response to Comments from the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee (THPO File Number 2018-67)." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18267A316. TN5833.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. "Meeting Between the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) to Provide Clarification Regarding NRC's Request for Additional Information (RAI) Env-1, eRAI-9602." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18261A046. TN5832.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. "Meeting Summary Dated August 15, 2018, Between the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) to Discuss Topics Associated With Comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site [Cultural Resources]." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18239A254. TN5754.

Sagendorf, J.F., J.T. Goll, and W.F. Sandusky. 1982. *XOQDOQ: Computer Program for the Meteorological Evaluation of Routine Effluent Releases at Nuclear Power Stations.* NUREG/CR–2919, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington. ADAMS Accession No. ML081360412. TN280.

Schroedl, G.F. 1974. *Historic Sites Reconnaissance in the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant Area*. University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17296A411. TN4985.

Strenge, D.L., R.A. Peloquin, and G. Whelan. 1986. *LADTAP II—Technical Reference and User Guide*. NUREG/CR–4013, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington. ADAMS Accession No. ML14098A069. TN82.

TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation). 2016. "Contaminants in Fish." Knoxville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18023A307. TN5172.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2015. *Kingston Ash Recovery Project Completion Report TVA Kingston Fossil Fuel Plant Release Site, Roane County, Tennessee*. EPA-AO-064, Harriman, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18036A939. TN5274.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2015. Letter from C.E. Jones to Tennessee Historical Commission, dated August 24, 2015, regarding "Programmatic Agreement (PA) Between the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) and the Tennessee State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) Regarding the Management of Historic Properties Affected by the Clinch River SMR Project." Knoxville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18036A935. TN4952.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated June 23, 2016, regarding "Submittal of Calculation Input and Output Files in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-16-103, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML16180A307. TN5284.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated May 12, 2016, regarding "Application for Early Site Permit for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-16-081, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML16139A752. TN5002.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—*Environmental Report (Revision 1)*." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18003A471. TN4921.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated August 1, 2017, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-097, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17234A003. TN4922.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated July 7, 2017, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-088, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17206A091. TN4920.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2018. E-mail from R.J. Schiele to NRC, dated August 15, 2018, regarding TVA withdrawing DEIS Comments associated with Transmission Lines and Cultural Resources. Knoxville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18243A159. TN5759.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2018. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated October 5, 2018, regarding "Response to Request for Additional Information, eRAI 9602, Related to EIS Postulated Accidents in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-18-126, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18282A227. TN5830.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 02—*Site Safety Analysis Report (Revision 2)*." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML19030A358. TN5855.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—*Environmental Report (Revision 2)*." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML19030A478. TN5854.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority) and TSHPO (Tennessee State Historic Preservation Office). 2016. "Programmatic Agreement Between the Tennessee Valley Authority and Tennessee State Historic Preservation Office Regarding the Management of Historic Properties Affected by the Clinch River SMR Project." TVA, Knoxville Tennessee and TSHPO, Nashville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17296A399. TN5298.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and Tennessee Department of Health and Environment. 1991. *Interagency Agreement, Watts Bar Reservoir Permit Coordination*. Nashville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18059A139. TN5345.

WNA (Word Nuclear Association). 2018. "Small Nuclear Power Reactors." London, United Kingdom. Accessed August 31, 2018, at http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx. TN5756.

APPENDIX F
KEY CONSULTATION CORRESPONDENCE

Consultation correspondence sent and received during the environmental review of the early site permit application for the Tennessee Valley Authority's Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site in Roane County, Tennessee, is identified in Table F-1. The correspondence can be found in the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) Agencywide Document Access and Management System (ADAMS), which is accessible from the NRC website at http://www.nrc.gov/readingrm/adams.html (the Public Electronic Reading Room) (note that the URL is case sensitive). ADAMS accession numbers also are provided in Table F-1.

A copy of the correspondence received from American Indian Tribes is presented in Section F.1. Copies of correspondence received from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers are presented in Section F.2.

Section F.3 contains correspondence received from Federal and State agencies regarding historic and cultural resources. Section F.4 contains copies of correspondence (excluding attachments) from Federal and State agencies regarding threatened, endangered, and sensitive species and their habitats. Appendix M is a copy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife (FWS) Biological Assessment.

Table F-1 Key Early Site Permit Consultation Correspondence Regarding the CRN Site

Source	Recipient	Date and Accession Number
Correspondence with American Indian Tribes (see Section F.1)		
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) (Allen Fetter)	Absentee Shawnee Tribe (Edwina Butler-Wolfe)	April 20, 2017 (ML17041A081)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Thlopthlocco Tribal Town (Ryan Morrow)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A682)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma (Gary Batton)	April 20, 2017 (ML17041A086)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Poarch Band of Creek Indians (Stephanie A. Bryan)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A676)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas (Jo Ann Battise)	April 20, 2017 (ML17041A082)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians of North Carolina (Patrick Lambert)	April 20, 2017 (ML17017A123)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Cherokee Nation (Bill John Baker)	April 20, 2017 (ML17041A085)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town (Tarpie Yargee)	April 20, 2017 (ML17041A084)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Jena Band of Choctaw Indians (B. Cheryl Smith)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A407)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Chickasaw Nation (Bill Anoatubby)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A681)

Table F-1 (cont'd)

Source	Recipient	Date and Accession Number
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Quapaw Tribe of Oklahoma (John Berrey)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A677)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Seminole Tribe of Florida (Marcellus W. Osceola Jr.)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A679)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians (Joe Bunch)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A683)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana (Lovelin Poncho)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A405)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians (Phyliss J. Anderson)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A409)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma (James Floyd)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A675)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Leonard M. Harjo)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A678)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Glenna J. Wallace)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A406)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Ron Sparkman)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A680)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Kialegee Tribal Town (Jeremiah Hobia)	April 20, 2017 (ML17047A408)
United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians (Karen Pritchett)	NRC (Allen Fetter)	June 28, 2017 (ML17206A450)
Cherokee Nation (Elizabeth Toombs)	NRC (Allen Fetter)	May 12, 2017 (ML17145A580)
Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma (Daniel Ragle)	NRC (Allen Fetter)	June 5, 2017 (ML17157B749)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Theodore Isham)	January 19, 2018 (ML18031A950)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town (Samantha Robison)	January 19, 2018 (ML18046A410)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas (Bryant Celestine)	January 19, 2018 (ML18058B560)
Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Theodore Isham)	NRC (Jennifer Davis)	January 20, 2018 (ML18046A412)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Seminole Tribe of Florida (Victoria Menchaca)	January 22, 2018 (ML18059A157)
The Chickasaw Nation (Karen Brunso)	NRC (Jennifer Davis)	January 22, 2018 (ML18031A976)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Thlopthlocco Tribal Town (Terry Clouthier)	January 29, 2018 (ML18040A439)

Table F-1 (cont'd)

Source	Recipient	Date and Accession Number
NRC (Patricia Vokoun)	Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma (Daniel Ragle)	February 9, 2018 (ML18044A843)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Poarch Band of Creek Indians (Carolyn White)	February 16, 2018 (ML18051A746)
Thlopthlocco Tribal Town (Terry Clouthier)	NRC (Jennifer Davis)	February 19, 2018 (ML18051A738)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Theodore Isham)	March 5, 2018 (ML18064A222)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee (Joe Bunch)	April 20, 2018 (ML18092B125
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Absentee Shawnee Tribe (Edwina Butler-Wolfe)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A181)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas (Jo Ann Battise)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A182)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town (Nelson Harjo)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A183)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Cherokee Nation (Elizabeth Toombs)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A184)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Chickasaw Nation (Bill Anoatubby)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A186)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians (Richard Sneed)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A187)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Glenna J. Wallace)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A188)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Kialegee Tribal Town (Jeremiah Hobia)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A189)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma (James Floyd)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A190)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Poarch Band of Creek Indians (Stephanie A. Bryan)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A191)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Seminole Tribe of Florida (Marcellus W. Osceola, Jr.)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A197)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Gregory Chilcoat)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A197)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Ron Sparkman)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A195)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Thlopthlocco Tribal Town (Ryan Morrow)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A192)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana (David Sickey)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A194)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Jena Band of Choctaw Indians (B. Cheryl Smith)	April 20, 2018 (ML18171A193)

Table F-1 (cont'd)

Source	Recipient	Date and Accession Number
Erin Thompson, Absentee Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma	NRC (Jennifer Davis)	July 6, 2018 (ML18264A326)
Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Theodore Isham)	NRC (Jennifer Davis)	July 11, 2018 (ML18194A380)
Thlopthlocco Tribal Town (Terry Clouthier)	NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	July 13, 2018 (ML18196A260
Cherokee Nation (Elizabeth Toombs)	NRC (May Ma)	July 13, 2018 (ML18199A044
Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana (Linda Langley)	NRC (Jennifer Davis)	July 13, 2018 (ML18264A325)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Seminole Nation of Oklahoma (Theodore Isham)	September 21, 2018 (ML18264A327)
NRC (Jennifer Davis)	Cherokee Nation (Elizabeth Toombs)	September 25, 2018 (ML18268A357)
Correspondence with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (see Section F.2)		
NRC	USACE Nashville District (Tammy Turley)	April 12, 2017 (ML17065A237)
USACE Nashville District (Tammy Turley)	NRC (Allen Fetter)	May 2, 2017 (ML17205A413)
Correspondence Regarding Historic and Cultural Resources (see Section F.3		
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Tennessee Historical Commission (E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr.)	April 20, 2017 (ML17061A428)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Reid Nelson)	April 20, 2017 (ML17065A239)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Tennessee Historical Commission (E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr.)	April 20, 2018 (ML18092B609)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Reid Nelson)	April 20, 2018 (ML18092B415)
Tennessee Historical Commission (E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr.)	NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	May 16, 2018 (ML18194A388)
NRC (Jennivine Rankin)	Tennessee Historical Commission (E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr.)	November 13, 2018 (ML18267A315)

Table F-1 (cont'd)

Source	Recipient	Date and Accession Number
Correspondence Regarding Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species and their Habitats (See Section F.4)		
NRC (Allen Fetter)	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) (Mary Jennings)	April 20, 2017 (ML17069A249)
NRC (Allen Fetter)	FWS (Bill Pearson)	April 20, 2017 (ML17088A264)
FWS (Mary Jennings)	NRC (Cindy Bladey)	April 21, 2017 (ML17145A505)
FWS (Mary Jennings)	NRC (Allen Fetter)	May 5, 2017 (ML17205A341)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4 (Larry Long)	NRC	May 30, 2017 (ML17157B742)
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (Kendra Abkowitz)	NRC (Patricia Vokoun)	June 12, 2017 (ML17170A310)
FWS (Mary Jennings)	NRC (Allen Fetter)	July 20, 2017 (ML17205A342)
Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency (Pat Black)	PNNL (James Becker)	September 6, 2017 (ML18022A346)
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (Gerry Middleton)	PNNL (James Becker)	September 6, 2017 (ML18019A036)
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (Stephanie Williams)	PNNL (James Becker)	September 11, 2017 (ML18026A552)
PNNL (James Becker)	Kentucky State Nature Preserve Commission (Ian Horn)	September 13, 2017 (ML18059A130)
Oak Ridge National Laboratory (Kitty McCracken)	PNNL (James Becker)	September 18, 2017 (ML18016A334)
Georgia Department of Natural Resources (Anna Yellin)	PNNL (James Becker)	September 24, 2017 (ML18012A447)
Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission (Ian Horn)	PNNL (James Becker)	September 29, 2017 (ML18012A656)
Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency (Brian Flock)	PNNL James Becker)	November 3, 2017 (ML18064A895)
Oak Ridge National Laboratory (Neil Giffen)	PNNL (James Becker)	November 8, 2017 (ML18022A742)
Oak Ridge National Laboratory (Neil Giffen)	PNNL (James Becker)	December 7, 2017 (ML18010A883)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4 (Larry Long)	April 20, 2018 (ML18106B115)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	FWS (Bill Pearson)	April 20, 2018 (ML18092B607)
NRC (Adrian Muñiz)	FWS (Mary Jennings)	April 20, 2018 (ML18092B598)

Table F-1 (cont'd)

Source	Recipient	Date and Accession Number
FWS (Joyce Stanley)	NRC (May Ma)	July 9, 2018 (ML18191B354)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4 (Carol Monell)	NRC (Tamsen Dozier)	June 14, 2018 (ML18194A030)
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (Kendra Abkowitz)	NRC (May Ma)	July 11, 2018 (ML18192C176)
FWS (Dustin Boles)	NRC (Tamsen Dozier)	January 28, 2019 (ML19028A275)

F.1 Correspondence Received from Native American Tribes

ClinchRiverESPEISCEm Resource

From:	karen pritchett <kpritchett@ukb-nsn.gov>
Sent:	Wednesday, June 28, 2017 2:57 PM
To:	ClinchRiverESPEIS
Cc:	Jennifer.Barnett@tn.gov; Eric Oosahwee-Voss; karen pritchett
Subject:	[External_Sender] Clinch River Nuclear Site, Roane County, Tennessee

Dear Sir,

On behalf of Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) Eric Oosahwee-Voss, please accept this digital communication regarding the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee.

Please be advised that the proposed undertaking lies within the traditional territory of the United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma (UKB). This opinion is being provided by UKB THPO, pursuant to authority vested by the UKB Corporate Board and under resolution 16-UKB-34. The United Keetoowah Band is a Federally Recognized Indian Nation headquartered in Tahlequah, OK.

Information on Native American use in the project vicinity shows that prehistoric, ethnographic, historic, and traditional sites of value to the UKB surround the project area. We recommend that a cultural resources inventory be completed prior to project implementation.

Thank you for consulting with the UKB. Please note that these comments are based on information available to us at the time of the project review. We reserve the right to revise our comments as information becomes available. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact me at (918) 458-6715 or kpritchett@ukb-nsn.gov or THPO Eric Oosahwee-Voss at (918) 458-6717 or eoosahwee-voss@ukb-nsn.gov

UKB#	U17-849 17.0871

Thank you,

Karen Pritchett
TCNS Coordinator
Tribal Historic Preservation Office
United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma
P. O. Box 1245
Tahlequah, OK 74465
918-458-6715

ᏣᎳᎩᎯ ᎠᏰᏟ
CHEROKEE NATION®
P.O. Box 948 • Tahlequah, OK 74465-0948 • 918-453-5000 • cherokee.org

Office of the Chief

Bill John Baker
Principal Chief
ᏫᎵ ᏣᏂ ᏗᏍᏚᏩᏍᎩ
ᎤᎬᏫᏳᎯ

S. Joe Crittenden
Deputy Principal Chief
Ꮚ. ᏦᏩ ᏗᎬᎩᏍᎩ
ᏔᎵᏁ ᎠᏓᏍᏁ ᎤᎬᏫᏳᎯ

May 12, 2017

Allen H. Fetter, Acting Branch Chief
Licensing Branch 3
Division of New Reactor Licensing, Office of New Reactors
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

Re: Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application

Mr. Allen H. Fetter:

The Cherokee Nation (CN) is in receipt of your correspondence about **Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application**, and appreciates the opportunity to provide comment upon this project. The CN maintains databases and records of cultural, historic, and pre-historic resources in this area. Our Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) reviewed this project, cross referenced the project's legal description against our information, and found that this Area of Potential Effect (APE) lies within our historic homelands.

In accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) [16 U.S.C. 470 §§ 470-470w6] 1966, undertakings subject to the review process are referred to in S101(d)(6)(A), which clarifies that historic properties may have religious and cultural significance to Indian tribes. Additionally, Section 106 of NHPA requires federal agencies to consider the effects of their action on historic properties (36 CFR Part 800) as does the National Environmental Policy Act (43 U.S.C. 4321 and 4331-35 and 40 CFR 1501.7(a) of 1969).

The CN has a vital interest in protecting its historic and cultural resources. The CN is in concurrence that an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) in compliance with NHPA should be conducted for the Clinch River Nuclear Site, and is requesting a copy of this report. This office looks forward to receiving and reviewing the EIS. Please contact the CN with response to this request.

Additionally, we would request Department of the Interior conduct appropriate inquiries with other pertinent Tribal and Historic Preservation Offices regarding historic and prehistoric resources not included in the CN databases or records. If items of cultural significance are discovered while developing this project report, the CN asks that activities halt immediately and our offices be contacted for further consultation. If you require additional information or have any questions, please contact me at your convenience.

Thank you for your time and attention to this matter.

Wado,

Elizabeth Toombs, Special Projects Officer
Cherokee Nation Tribal Historic Preservation Office
elizabeth-toombs@cherokee.org
918.453.5389

CC: Patricia Vokoun, NRC Environmental Project Manager

ClinchRiverESPEISCEm Resource

From: Daniel R. Ragle <dragle@choctawnation.com>
Sent: Monday, June 05, 2017 5:25 PM
To: ClinchRiverESPEIS
Subject: [External_Sender] RE: Initiation of Section 106 and Scoping Process for the Environmental Review of the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Thank you for the correspondence regarding the above referenced project. This project lies outside of our area of historic interest. Therefore, the Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma respectfully defers to the other Tribes that have been contacted. If you have any questions, please contact me by email.

Daniel Ragle
Compliance Review Officer
Historic Preservation Dept.
Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma
(800) 522-6170 Ext. 2727
dragle@choctawnation.com
www.choctawnation.com
www.choctawnationculture.com

Choctaw Nation
Faith•Family•Culture

From:	Theodore Isham
To:	Davis, Jennifer
Cc:	Vokoun, Patricia
Subject:	[External_Sender] RE: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee
Date:	Saturday, January 20, 2018 10:45:07 AM

This ***Opinion*** is being provided by Seminole Nation of Oklahoma's Cultural Advisor, pursuant to authority vested by the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma General Council. The Seminole Nation of Oklahoma is an independently Federally-Recognized Indian Nation headquartered in Wewoka, OK.

In keeping with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)d, and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), 36 CFR Part 800, this letter is to acknowledge that the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma has received notice of the proposed project at the above mentioned location.

Based on the information provided and because the potential for buried cultural resources, the proposed project has an extreme probability of affecting archaeological resources, some of which may be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

We recommend that an intensive literature/phaseI survey reports of the nearby archaeological sites be conducted and sent to SNO. Also, we request that a listing of all the flora in the affected area be provided.

We do request that if cultural or archeological resource materials are encountered at all activity cease and the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma and other appropriate agencies be contacted immediately.

Furthermore, due to the historic presence of our people in the project area, inadvertent discoveries of human remains and related NAGPRA items may occur, even in areas of existing or prior development. Should this occur we request all work cease and the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma and other appropriate agencies be immediately notified.

Theodore Isham

Seminole Nation of Oklahoma
Historic Preservation Officer
PO Box 1498
Seminole, Ok 74868
Phone: 405-234-5218
Cell: 918-304-9443
e-mail: isham.t@sno-nsn.gov

From: Davis, Jennifer [mailto:Jennifer.Davis@nrc.gov]
Sent: Friday, January 19, 2018 3:07 PM
To: Theodore Isham

Cc: Vokoun, Patricia
Subject: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Mr. Isham,

My colleague Pat Vokoun and I called your office to follow up on a letter sent by our agency (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)) from April 2017. Per request, we are re-sending this letter for your files.

The NRC is reviewing an application for an early site permit (ESP) from Tennessee Valley Authority for the proposed construction and operation of two or more Small Modular Reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. As part of this application process, the NRC will be completing an environmental impact statement in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). NRC will also be coordinating its National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) Section 106 review through the NEPA process in accordance with 36 CFR 800.8(c).

The ESP application and review process makes it possible to evaluate and resolve safety and environmental issues related to siting potential future SMRs at the CRN Site. An ESP does not, however, authorize construction and operation of the SMRs. Such authorization would require a separate application by TVA to the NRC, necessitating additional NEPA and NHPA review.

If you have any questions, please feel free to reach out to me or with Patricia Vokoun. Patricia is the environmental project manager for this review. Her contact information is provided in the attached letter.

Thank you,

Jennifer

Jennifer A. Davis
Senior Project Manager
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
(301) 415-3835

From:	Karen Brunso
To:	Davis, Jennifer
Subject:	[External_Sender] Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee
Date:	Monday, January 22, 2018 3:36:41 PM
Attachments:	image001.gif

Dear. Ms. Davis,

Thank you for the letter for the initiation of Section 106 and scoping process for the environmental review of the early site permit application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roan County, Tennessee. The Chickasaw Nation has no additional comments on the proposed permit. Please let us know if there are any questions.

Respectfully,

Karen Brunso
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
The Chickasaw Nation
Department of Culture & Humanities
Division of Historic Preservation
P.O. Box 1548
Ada, OK 74821-1548
Phone: 580-272-1106
Cell: 580-399-6017
Email: karen.brunso@chickasaw.net

THLOPTHLOCCO TRIBAL TOWN

Tribal Historic Preservation Office

Terry Clouthier, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

P.O. Box 188
Okemah, OK 74859
(918) 560-6113
thpo@tttown.org

February 19, 2018 THPO File Number: 2018-67

Allen H. Fetter
Acting Branch Chief
Licensing Branch 3
Division of New Reactor Licensing
Office of New Reactors
Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

RE: Early site permit application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Fetter,

Thank you for contacting the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) soliciting comments regarding the early site permit application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. Our office has reviewed the document provided and offers the following comment.

The THPO will refrain from commenting on this proposed undertaking until the Environmental Impact Statement is submitted for our review. Please submit an electronic copy to thpo@tttown.org once it is completed.

Please refer to THPO file number 2018-67 for all correspondence for this proposed undertaking.

Please feel free to contact the THPO at thpo@tttown.org or (918) 560-6113 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Terry Clouthier
Thlopthlocco Tribal Town
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

ClinchRiverESPEnvPEm Resource

From: Erin Thompson <ethompson@astribe.com>
Sent: Friday, July 6, 2018 4:09 PM
To: Davis, Jennifer
Subject: [External_Sender] RE: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Jennifer,

I received the DVD and the letter dated April 20, 2018. At this time, I have no comments.

Thank you,
Erin

Erin Thompson
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Absentee Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
2025 Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, OK 74801
(P) 405.275.4030 Ext. 6340
ethompson@astribe.com

From: Davis, Jennifer [mailto:Jennifer.Davis@nrc.gov]
Sent: Friday, June 29, 2018 12:28 PM
To: Erin Thompson
Cc: Dozier, Tamsen
Subject: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Erin,

My name is Jennifer Davis and I am the lead archaeologist for the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) conducting the review of the environmental effects of issuing the Tennessee Valley Authority an early site permit (ESP) for the proposed construction and operation of two or more small modular reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. I spoke with you back in January about the proposed project.

The NRC has completed its preliminary environmental review and has prepared a draft environmental impact statement (EIS) for public comment. On April 20, 2018, the NRC sent you with a copy of the EIS on DVD (see attached file). As part of ongoing NHPA Section 106 consultation for this undertaking, I would like to follow up with your office to make sure your office received the DVD, and to find out if you have any questions, or comments.

The ESP application and review process makes it possible to evaluate and resolve safety and environmental issues related to siting potential future SMRs at the CRN Site. An ESP does not, however, authorize construction and operation of the SMRs. Such authorization would require a separate application by TVA to the NRC, necessitating additional NEPA and NHPA review. The comment period ends on July 13, 2018.

Link to draft EIS:
https://link.zixcentral.com/u/21550f12/8ONFq8V76BG7Wfe2hnsoMg?u=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.nrc.gov%2Freading-rm%2Fdoc-collections%2Fnuregs%2Fstaff%2Fsr2226

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me by e-mail (Jennifer.Davis@nrc.gov) or by phone at 301-415-3835. In addition, you may also contact the environmental project manager, Ms. Tamsen Dozier by email (Tamsen.Dozier@nrc.gov) or by phone at 301-415-2272.

Thank you,

Jennifer

Jennifer A. Davis
Senior Project Manager
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
(301) 415-3835

From:	Theodore Isham
To:	Davis, Jennifer
Subject:	[External_Sender] RE: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee
Date:	Wednesday, July 11, 2018 6:59:10 PM

This ***Opinion*** is being provided by Seminole Nation of Oklahoma's Cultural Advisor, pursuant to authority vested by the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma General Council. The Seminole Nation of Oklahoma is an independently Federally-Recognized Indian Nation headquartered in Wewoka, OK.

In keeping with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)d, and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), 36 CFR Part 800, this letter is to acknowledge that the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma has received notice of the proposed projects at the above mentioned locations.

Based on the information provided and because the potential for buried cultural resources, the proposed projects have a probability of affecting archaeological resources, some of which may be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), even in previously disturbed land.

The Seminole Nation of Oklahoma request that the cultural surveys be delivered to the tribes who have an interest in this project and that the proponent plans be further discussed within a face to face meeting. The Seminole Nation of Oklahoma requests that ALL flora within the affected areas be listed and sent to the tribes, plus that considerations of any TCPs be addressed. Mitigation plans will be needed to address any destruction of potential TCP areas concerning traditional medicinal plants within the affected areas. Replanting of affected areas are requested to have a traditionally appropriate consideration.

We do request that if cultural or archeological resource materials are encountered at all activity cease and the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma and other appropriate agencies be contacted immediately.

Furthermore, due to the historic presence of our people in the project area, inadvertent discoveries of human remains and related NAGPRA items may occur, even in areas of existing or prior development. Should this occur we request all work cease and the Seminole Nation of Oklahoma and other appropriate agencies be immediately notified.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (405) 234-5218 or by e-mail at isham.t@sno-nsn.gov. Thank you for your time and cooperation in this matter.

Sincerely,

Theodore Isham

Seminole Nation of Oklahoma
Historic Preservation Officer
PO Box 1498
Wewoka, Ok 74884
Phone: 405-234-5218

e-mail: isham.t@sno-nsn.gov

From: Davis, Jennifer [Jennifer.Davis@nrc.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, July 11, 2018 4:59 PM
To: Theodore Isham
Subject: FW: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Mr. Isham,

This is just a reminder that the comment period for the draft environmental impact statement regarding an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee ends this Friday, July 13th. For reference, I have attached my email from June 29th. The email provides a link to the EIS.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me by e-mail (Jennifer.Davis@nrc.gov) or by phone at 301-415-3835. In addition, you may also contact the environmental project manager, Ms. Tamsen Dozier by email (Tamsen.Dozier@nrc.gov) or by phone at 301-415-2272.

Thank you,

Jennifer

Jennifer A. Davis
Senior Project Manager
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
(301) 415-3835

THLOPTHLOCCO TRIBAL TOWN

Tribal Historic Preservation Office

Terry Clouthier, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

P.O. Box 188
Okemah, OK 74859
(918) 560-6113
thpo@tttown.org

July 13, 2018 THPO File Number: 2018-67

Adrian Muniz
Acting Branch Chief
Licensing Branch 3
Division of New Reactor Licensing
Office of New Reactors
Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555

RE: Early site permit application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Muniz,

Thank you for contacting the Thlopthlocco Tribal Town Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) soliciting comments regarding the early site permit application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee. Our office has reviewed the documents provided and offers the following comments.

Page 4-66 – Tribes must be included in the resolution of adverse effects per 36CFR800.5. The document only lists SHPO and federal agency. Tribal participation ensures that no sites of significance to Tribes will be adversely affected by the proposed undertaking. It also needs to be understood throughout the document that not all sites of significance to Tribes are listed as Traditional Cultural Properties. Section 101 (d) (6) (B) of the National Historic Preservation Act requires the federal agency to consult with Tribes who attach cultural or religious significance to historic properties that may be affected by an undertaking. This does not mean that Tribes need to define them as Traditional Cultural Properties for the historic properties to be significant to us. Our Tribe for instance places significance to all pre-contact sites found within our traditional territory but we do not define all of them as Traditional Cultural Properties. Additionally, our Tribe also attributes significance to post-contact sites within our traditional territory as the differences between Euro-American and Tribal post-contact sites are almost impossible to distinguish the further integrated the two societies became.

The THPO has issues with the entire section pertaining to historic and cultural resources as it minimizes the impacts to historic properties which issuing this permit will cause to them. These are interconnected actions. The early site permit (ESP) approval will allow for the construction of the small modular reactors (SMR) if it is permitted should Tennessee Valley Authority

(TVA) decide to proceed with the construction after approval of the ESP by your agency. The construction would not proceed but for the ESP approval therefore the effects of the construction of the SMR's to historic properties cannot be minimalized in the way they are throughout the document as they are an easily foreseeable future effect of issuing the ESP approval. Foreseeable effects must be accounted for within an Environmental Impact Statement and this document trivializes and minimizes these effects.

Based on the preceding paragraph, the THPO disagrees with the statement on page 4-68 section 4.6.3 3rd paragraph that impacts to historic properties would be small as it ignores the effects that would occur during construction which have been determined to be medium to large which occur further in time through this interconnected action.

The THPO disagrees with the determination of no historic properties affected for this undertaking as approval of the ESP must occur prior to the construction activities related to the facilities within it therefore this undertaking will create an adverse effect as has been stated numerous times throughout the document relating to preconstruction or construction activities. Once again, as the adverse effect would not occur but for the issuance of the ESP these are interconnected actions and an easily foreseeable effect of issuance of the ESP and cannot be separated into two different determinations of effects in order to minimize the effects to historic properties for approval purposes. The THPO agrees that this undertaking will create an adverse effect to historic properties. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission could still issue the ESP with the adverse effect to historic properties with the caveat that adverse effects to historic properties will be addressed by the federal agency responsible for creating the adverse effect which, in this case, would be TVA.

16 cultural or historic properties that are potentially eligible to the National Register is a considerable number of potentially eligible properties for such a small area. The vast majority of these properties contain significance to the Tribes from that area and therefore this is potentially the worst location for this undertaking to be constructed as it contains the most potentially eligible properties which will be impacted by this undertaking.

ORR site 2 contains considerably less cultural resources than the preferred location. Why was this option not chosen in order to minimize effects to cultural and historical resources? Infrastructure development should not be the sole determining factor for eliminating a possible location especially when it is balanced against the requirement to minimally affect historic properties per the National Historic Preservation Act.

ORR Site 8 contains a mound site. The Tribal Towns and its system of governance developed directly from these Mississippian societies and the associated mound sites are therefore extremely significant to all Mvskoke people. We agree that this location should not be chosen for any development at any time due to the significance of this site.

Redstone Arsenal Site is extremely limited in historic and cultural properties. All of the known historic properties are historic (post-contact) in nature and are quite likely not as significant as the sites which will be impacted at the preferred location or ORR Site 2. It is the opinion of the

THPO that this location should be the preferred location due primarily to far less potential to impact historic or cultural resources.

Please refer to THPO file number 2018-67 for all correspondence for this proposed undertaking.

Please feel free to contact the THPO at thpo@tttown.org if you have any questions. Email is our preferred method of communications with federal agencies in order to keep an administrative record for each undertaking

Sincerely,

Terry Clouthier
Thlopthlocco Tribal Town
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

ClinchRiverESPEISCEm Resource

From:	Elizabeth Toombs <elizabeth-toombs@cherokee.org>
Sent:	Friday, July 13, 2018 12:07 PM
To:	ClinchRiverESPEIS
Subject:	[External_Sender] NRC-2016-0119, Draft EIS for Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site
Attachments:	071318 NRC COR Clinch River.pdf

Good Morning:

Attached is Cherokee Nation's response to the proposed undertaking. Please let me know if there are any questions or concerns.

Also, as a housekeeping note, please revise references from "Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma" to "Cherokee Nation". Many thanks for your time and understanding.

Wado,

Elizabeth Toombs, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Cherokee Nation
Tribal Historic Preservation Office
PO Box 948
Tahlequah, OK 74465-0948
918.453.5389

ᏣᎳᎩ ᎠᏰᎵ
CHEROKEE NATION®
P.O. Box 948 • Tahlequah, OK 74465-0948 • 918-453-5000 • cherokee.org

Office of the Chief

Bill John Baker
Principal Chief
ᏫᎵ ᏣᏂ ᏧᏚᏚᏯᏍᎩ
ᎤᎬᏫᏳᎯ

S. Joe Crittenden
Deputy Principal Chief
Ꮝ. ᏦᏩ ᏧᎬᎩᏍᎩ
ᏔᎵᏁ ᎠᏓᏛᏁ ᎤᎬᏫᏳᎯ

July 13, 2018

May Ma
Division of Administrative Services
Office of Administration
Mail Stop: TWFN-07-A60
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

Re: NRC-2016-0119
Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site

Dear May Ma:

The Cherokee Nation (Nation) is in receipt of your correspondence about **Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site**, and appreciates the opportunity to provide comment upon this project. The proposed undertaking lies in the Nation's ancestral homelands. Please allow this letter to serve as the Nation's interest as acting as a consulting party to this proposed undertaking.

The Nation maintains databases and records of cultural, historic, and pre-historic resources in this area. Our Historic Preservation Office reviewed this project, cross referenced the project's legal description against our information, and found instances where this project intersects or adjoins such resources. Based on the *Draft Environmental Impact State for the Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee*, the proposed project may result in unavoidable adverse impacts on archeological sites eligible and potentially eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Further, previous surveys indicate a probability for inadvertent discoveries that could impact human remains, which have traditional cultural significance to the Nation.

Based on the project's probability of affecting these aforementioned cultural and historic resources, this Office requests that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) complete separate Section 106 consultation prior to considering a permit application approval.

Additionally, the Nation requests copies of the related cultural survey resources reports with comments from the Tennessee Historical Commission.

Please contact this Office with your response to these requests. If you require additional information or have any questions, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you for your time and attention to this matter.

Wado,

Elizabeth Toombs

Elizabeth Toombs, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Cherokee Nation Tribal Historic Preservation Office
elizabeth-toombs@cherokee.org
918.453.5389

ClinchRiverESPEnvPEm Resource

From: Linda Langley <LLangley@CoushattaTribeLA.org>
Sent: Friday, July 13, 2018 11:04 AM
To: Davis, Jennifer
Subject: [External_Sender] RE: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Jennifer,
Thank you for following up with me about this project. I did receive and review all of the materials, and don't have any questions at this stage. I look forward to seeing additional materials as you develop and send them.

Aliilamo,

Linda Langley, Ph.D.
Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana
PO Box 10, Elton LA 70532
337-584-1560

From: Davis, Jennifer [mailto:Jennifer.Davis@nrc.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, July 11, 2018 4:48 PM
To: Linda Langley
Subject: FW: Early Site Permit Application for the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee

Dr. Langley,

This is just a reminder that the comment period for the draft environmental impact statement regarding an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee ends this Friday, July 13th. For reference, I have attached my email from June 29th. The email provides a link to the EIS.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me by e-mail (Jennifer.Davis@nrc.gov) or by phone at 301-415-3835. In addition, you may also contact the environmental project manager, Ms. Tamsen Dozier by email (Tamsen.Dozier@nrc.gov) or by phone at 301-415-2272.

Thank you,

Jennifer

Jennifer A. Davis
Senior Project Manager
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
(301) 415-3835

F.2 Correspondence Received from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NASHVILLE DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
REGULATORY DIVISION
3701 BELL ROAD
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37214

MAY 0 2 2017

SUBJECT: Invitation to Participate as a Cooperating Agency in Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement for the Tennessee Valley Authority Early Site Permit Application at the Clinch River Nuclear Site, Roane County, Tennessee

Mr. Allen H. Fetter, Acting Branch Chief
Licensing Branch 3
Division of New Reacto Licensing
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001

Dear Mr. Fetter:

This is response to your letter dated April 12, 2017, inviting the Regulatory Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Nashville District (USACE), to participate as a cooperating agency in the development of an Environmental Impact Statement associated with the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) request for an early site permit for the siting and operation of one or more small modular reactors at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Roane County, Tennessee.

The USACE has regulatory responsibilities pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344) and Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 403). Under Section 10, the USACE regulates any work in, or affecting, navigable waters of the U.S. Under Section 404, the USACE regulates the discharge of dredged and/or fill material into waters of the U.S., including wetlands. A review of the information previously provided indicates the subject activity may involve work in waters/wetlands of the U.S.; therefore, a Department of the Army permit may be required.

The USACE is accepting your invitation to serve as a cooperating agency in the development of the EIS. We are looking forward to working with you as a cooperating agency. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Mr. Mark M McIntosh at Mark.M.Mcintosh@usace.army.mil or by telephone (865) 986-7296, or me at Tammy.R.Turley@usace.army.mil or by telephone at (615) 369-7515.

Sincerely,

Tammy R Turley

Tammy R. Turley
Chief, Regulatory Division

F.3 Correspondence Regarding Historic and Cultural Resources

TENNESSEE HISTORICAL COMMISSION
2941 LEBANON PIKE
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-0442
OFFICE: (615) 532-1550
www.tnhistoricalcommission.org

May 16, 2018

Mr. Adrian Muniz
Nuclear Regulatory Commission,
Licensing Branch 3
Division of New Reactor Licensing
Washinton, D.C. 20555-0001

RE: NRC / Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit, Roane County, TN

Dear Mr. Muniz:

In response to your request, we have reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Statement submitted regarding your proposed undertaking. Our review of and comment on your proposed undertaking are among the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. This Act requires federal agencies or applicants for federal assistance to consult with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Office before they carry out their proposed undertakings. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation has codified procedures for carrying out Section 106 review in 36 CFR 800 (Federal Register, December 12, 2000, 77698-77739).

Considering available information, we concur that the project as currently proposed may adversely affect properties that are eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. You should continue to consult with our office to resolve these potential adverse effects. Please direct questions and comments to Jennifer M. Barnett (615 687-4780). We appreciate your cooperation.

Sincerely,

E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr.
Executive Director and
State Historic Preservation Officer

EPM/jmb

F.4 Correspondence Received Regarding Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species and their Habitats

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Tennessee ES Office
446 Neal Street
Cookeville, Tennessee 38501

April 21, 2017

Ms. Cindy Bladey
Office of Administration
OWFN-12-H08
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

Subject: Docket ID NRC-2016-0119

FWS#2017-CPA-0711. Notice of Intent for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and Conduct a Scoping Process for the Clinch River Nuclear Site located in Roane County, Tennessee.

Dear Ms. Bladey:

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) personnel have reviewed the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC) Notice of Intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) to address the proposed Clinch River Nuclear Site (CRN), which would be situated on an approximately 1,200 acre site along the Clinch River in Roane County, Tennessee. The NOI indicates that Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) has submitted an early site permit for the CRN. The proposed EIS would consider the environmental impacts of two (2) or more small modular reactor modules (up to 800 MWe, 2420 MWt).

Potential natural resource impacts evaluated in the EIS would include air quality, surface water, groundwater, aquatic ecology, vegetation, wildlife, threatened and endangered species, wetlands, forest resources, and natural areas and parks. In addition, NRC would evaluate socioeconomic impacts and impacts on archaeological and historic resources and aesthetics (visual, noise and odors).

The Service has reviewed recent and historical endangered species collection records within the locality of the proposed project site. Records indicate that several federally listed terrestrial and aquatic species occur within the vicinity of the site identified by NRC/TVA. Due to the presence of these species within the proposed project vicinity, we request that NRC, or a designated representative thereof, work closely with the Service when addressing threatened and endangered species within the action area to ensure that the appropriate species and federally designated critical habitats are included in an assessment. While we realize that TVA has extensive records for federally listed and at-risk species in its Natural Heritage Database, we also suggest that NRC utilize the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Information for Planning and Conservation (IPaC) system located at: https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/, in addition to TVA's Natural Heritage Database, to obtain the most comprehensive species information. The proposed action area can be input into IPaC and a current species list, appropriate for the proposed project, will immediately be produced. Furthermore, the Service recommends the development of a Biological Assessment, as required by 50 CFR 402.12, which would analyze the potential effects of the action on listed and proposed species and designated and proposed critical habitat. The Biological Assessment will identify whether any such species or habitat are likely to be adversely affected by the action and is used in determining whether formal consultation or a conference is necessary. When evaluating potential impacts to species, both direct and indirect impacts should be considered.

Additionally, we recommend that NRC address and include known locations of wetlands during their analysis with determinations of potential future effects to the resource. We also request that NRC coordinate frequently and early with the Service regarding the proposed action to remain in compliance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.). Additionally, the Service request that NRC coordinate in regards to any potential survey efforts for threatened and endangered species.

We further recommend that NRC address and include known locations of migratory birds, afforded certain levels of protection under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (16 U.S.C., Chapter 7, Subchapter II), and determine potential future effects to these resources. In addition, we request that NRC determine the potential for presence and effects to the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) in the action area. This species is currently afforded certain levels of protection under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668-668c), enacted in 1940, and the MBTA. NRC should also identify hibernacula utilized by at-risk or federally listed bat species in the vicinity of the action area and determine if the proposed action could affect any individuals.

As NRC proceeds with its analysis, we will provide additional comments specific to the action. We can also provide a comprehensive list of species which we feel could be affected by the proposed action at a later date, upon request. Please anticipate that a representative of the Service will attend the Public Scoping Meeting on May 15, 2017. If you have any questions regarding our comments, please contact Dustin Boles of my staff at 931/525-4984 or by email at *dustin_boles@fws.gov*.

Sincerely,

Mary E. Jennings

Mary E. Jennings
Field Supervisor

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Tennessee ES Office
446 Neal Street
Cookeville, Tennessee 38501

May 5, 2017

Mr. Allen H. Fetter
Licensing Branch 3
Division of New Reactor Licensing
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

Subject: FWS# 2017-I-0473. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission - Requests for Participation in the Environmental Scoping Process and a List of Federally Protected Species Within the Area Under Evaluation for the Proposed Clinch River Nuclear Site Located in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee.

Dear Mr. Fetter:

Thank you for your correspondence dated April 20, 2017, regarding the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC) request for participation in the environmental scoping process and request for a list of federally protected species within the area under evaluation for the proposed Clinch River Nuclear Site (CRN) located in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. The proposed action to issue an early site permit (ESP) would grant approval of a site that could be used for the future construction and operation of two (2) or more small modular reactors (SMRs). If approved, the ESP would not authorize the applicant, Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), to begin construction of the SMRs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) personnel have reviewed the information submitted, and we offer the following comments.

Correspondence indicates that the proposed CRN would be located on an approximate 935 acre site on the northern bank of the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir. Furthermore, the proposed site is located downstream of Melton Hill Dam between Clinch River Mile 14.5 and 19. The site was evaluated in the 1970's by the TVA for a breeder reactor, which resulted in some site excavation being performed. However, the breeder reactor was not completed and the site was revegetated.

To support the CRN, it would be necessary for the TVA to construct a new 69-kV underground transmission line, approximately 5-miles long, within existing right-of-ways (ROWs) for an active 500-kV overhead transmission line to connect the CRN switchyard to 69-kV transformers at the Bethel Valley Substation on the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR). TVA would also re-route an existing 161-kV overhead transmission line to avoid the proposed new power block location. Establishment of a barge/traffic area (BTA) on the ORR just north of the CRN site would also be necessary. The BTA would encompass an inactive barge terminal that would be refurbished and roadways would be improved in order to receive and transport SMR components to the CRN site. Additionally, segments of transmission systems well beyond the CRN site would require modifications to support the proposed facility. According to the proposal, these locations are in the following counties: Franklin, Warren, White, Van Buren, Bledsoe, Rhea, Putnam, Cumberland, Roane, Anderson, Scott, Knox, Campbell, Grainger, Hawkins, Greene, Jefferson, Hamblen, and Cocke. These modifications would include uprating, reconductoring, or rebuilding existing transmission lines. Correspondence indicates that additional ROWs would not be established, cleared, or widened to support these activities.

The proposed CRN cooling system consist of an intake system, discharge system, and an atmospheric discharge for heat. As indicated in the correspondence, a maximum of 25,608 gallons per minute (gpm) would be withdrawn from the Clinch River to make up for water lost or used via drift (8 gpm), evaporation (12,800 gpm), and blowdown (12,800 gpm). The Clinch River would receive the discharge from the blowdown.

According to the Service's IPaC database, several federally threatened and endangered species potentially occur within near proximity of the proposed CRN site, ORR (site 2 and 8), and the proposed transmission line upgrades. We have included a species list as an enclosure to this letter, which identifies a list of species that may occur near the identified action areas. The Service recommends that you evaluate the proposed project for potential direct and indirect impacts to these listed species or their habitats in compliance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.). While evaluating potential impacts to these species, please also consider modification of any associated critical habitat for listed species.

While the project proponent is not required to consult on petitioned species, Section 7(a)(4) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 does provide a mechanism for identifying and resolving potential conflicts between a proposed action and proposed species during the early planning stage. Therefore, we take this opportunity to recommend that you consider impacts to the hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*), petitioned for listing in FY18. There are historic records of this species occurring near the proposed site of the CRN. Additionally, there are records of the Berry Cave salamander (*Gyrinophilus gulolineatus*), which is petitioned for listing in FY19.

The Service recommends that you coordinate with the Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency and Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation's Natural Heritage Program to address concerns regarding state listed species. Please anticipate that a Service representative will attend the public meeting on May 15, 2017. Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed action. If you have any questions regarding our comments, please contact Dustin Boles of my staff at 931/525-4984 or at dustin_boles@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

Mary E. Jennings

Mary E. Jennings
Field Supervisor

Enclosures as stated

Table 1. Federally listed species which may occur within near proximity of the proposed CRN and ORR sites.

Species – Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	Critical Habitat Within Action Area
Alabama Lampmussel	*Lampsillis virescens*	Endangered	No
Anthony's Riversnail	*Athearnia anthonyi*	Endangered	No
Cracking Pearlymussel	*Hemistena lata*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Bean	*Villosa trabalis*	Endangered	No
Dromedary Pearlymussel	*Dromus dromas*	Endangered	No
Fanshell	*Cyprogenia stegaria*	Endangered	No
Finerayed Pigtoe	*Fusconaia cuneolus*	Endangered	No
Gray bat	*Myotis grisescens*	Endangered	No
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*	Endangered	No
Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Threatened	No
Orangefoot Pimpleback	*Plethobasus cooperianus*	Endangered	No
Pink Mucket	*Lampsillis abrupta*	Endangered	No
Purple Bean	*Villosa perpurpurea*	Endangered	No
Ring Pink	*Obovaria retusa*	Endangered	No
Rough Pigtoe	*Pleurobema plenum*	Endangered	No
Sheepnose Mussel	*Plethobasus cyphyus*	Endangered	No
Shiny Pigtoe	*Fusconaia cor*	Endangered	No
Snail Darter	*Percina tanasi*	Threatened	No
Spectaclecase	*Cumberlandia monodonta*	Endangered	No
Spotfin Chub	*Erimonax monachus*	Threatened	No
Turgid Blossom	*Epioblasma turgidula*	Endangered	No
Virginia Spiraea	*Spiraea virginiana*	Threatened	No
White Fringeless Orchid	*Platanthera integrilabia*	Threatened	No
White Wartyback	*Plethobasus cicatricosus*	Endangered	No

Table 2. Federally listed species which may occur within near proximity of the proposed transmission line upgrades.

Species – Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	Critical Habitat Within Action Area
Anthony Riversnail	*Athearnia anthonyi*	Endangered	No
Appalachian Elktoe	*Alasmidonta raveneliana*	Endangered	No
Birdwing Pearlymussel	*Lemiox rimosus*	Endangered	No
Blackside Dace	*Chrosomus* [= *Phoxinus*] *cumberlandensis*	Threatened	No
Bluemask (Jewel) Darter	*Etheostoma akatulo*	Endangered	No
Catspaw	*Epioblasma obliquata obliquata*	Endangered	No
Chucky Madtom	*Noturus crypticus*	Endangered	Yes
Clubshell	*Pleurobema clava*	Endangered	No
Cracking Pearlymussel	*Hemistena lata*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Bean	*Vilosa trabalis*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Elktoe	*Alasmidonta atropurpurea*	Endangered	Yes
Cumberland Monkeyface	*Quadrula intermedia*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Pigtoe	*Pleurobema gibberum*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Rosemary	*Conradina verticillata*	Threatened	No
Cumberland Sandwort	*Arenaria cumberlandensis*	Endangered	No
Cumberlandian Combshell	*Epioblasma brevidens*	Endangered	Yes
Dromedary Pearlymussel	*Dromus dromas*	Endangered	No
Duskytail Darter	*Etheostoma percurum*	Endangered	No
Fanshell	*Cyprogenia stegaria*	Endangered	No
Finerayed Pigtoe	*Fusconaia cuneolus*	Endangered	No
Fluted Kidneyshell	*Ptychobranchus subtentum*	Endangered	Yes
Gray Myotis	*Myotis grisescens*	Endangered	No
Hart's-tongue Fern	*Asplenium scolopendrium var. americanum*	Threatened	No
Indiana Myotis	*Myotis sodalis*	Endangered	No
Large-flowered Skullcap	*Scuttellaria montana*	Threatened	No
Laurel Dace	*Chrosomus saylori*	Endangered	Yes
Littlewing Pearlymussel	*Pegias fabula*	Endangered	No
Morefield's Leather-flower	*Clematis morefieldii*	Endangered	No
Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Threatened	No
Orangefoot Pimpleback	*Plethobasus cooperianus*	Endangered	No
Oyster Mussel	*Epioblasma capsaeformis*	Endangered	Yes
Pale Lilliput	*Toxolasma cylindrellus*	Endangered	No
Palezone Shiner	*Notropis albizonatus*	Endangered	No

Pink Mucket	*Lampsillis abrupta*	Endangered	No
Price's Potato-bean	*Apios priceana*	Threatened	No
Purple Bean	*Vilosa perpurpurea*	Endangered	Yes
Rabbitsfoot	*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*	Threatened	No
Rayed Bean	*Villosa fabalis*	Endangered	No
Ring Pink	*Obovaria retusa*	Endangered	No
Rough Pigtoe	*Pleurobema plenum*	Endangered	No
Rough Rabbitsfoot	*Quadrula cylindrica strigillata*	Endangered	No
Sheepnose	*Plethobasus cyphyus*	Endangered	No
Shiny Pigtoe	*Fusconaia cor*	Endangered	No
Slabside Pearlymussel	*Pleuronaia dolabelloides*	Endangered	Yes
Slender Chub	*Erimystax cahni*	Threatened	No
Small Whorled Pogonia	*Isotria medeoloides*	Threatened	No
Snail Darter	*Percina tanasi*	Threatened	No
Snuffbox	*Epioblasma triquetra*	Endangered	No
Spectaclecase	*Cumberlandia monodonta*	Endangered	No
Spotfin Chub	*Erimonax monachus*	Threatened	Yes
Tan Riffleshell	*Epioblasma florentina walkeri*	Endangered	No
Virginia Spiraea	*Spiraea virginiana*	Threatened	No
White Fringeless Orchid	*Platantherea integrilabia*	Threatened	No
White Wartyback	*Plethobasus cicatricosus*	Endangered	No
Yellowfin Madtom	*Noturus flavipinnis*	Threatened	No

ClinchRiverESPEISCEm Resource

From: Long, Larry <Long.Larry@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, May 30, 2017 2:56 PM
To: ClinchRiverESPEIS
Cc: Vokoun, Patricia; Militscher, Chris
Subject: [External_Sender] Informal Pre-permit Clinch River Nuclear Site

I have reviewed the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Opens House materials and the federal registry solicitation for public comments in reference to Tennessee Valley Authority's (TVA) Pre-Permit application for the Clinch River Nuclear generation station in Oak Ridge TN. Keeping with Nuclear Regulatory' s (NRC's) mission to protect public health and safety, promote common defense and security, and to protect the environment, along with EPA's mission for the protection of public health and the environment, Region 4 NEPA Program Office provides the following comments for your considerations.

NRC and TVA may want to consider the advantages of early consultation with federal, state and tribal agencies for the purpose of streamlining the permitting process during the NEPA analysis. One advantage of an early consultation process could be TVA obtaining their environmental permits shortly after the NEPA Record of Decision (ROD) issuance. The inclusion of NRC's systematic approach (10 CFR Part 51) along with state and federal permitting issues into the NRC's pre-permitting process can provide a streamline NEPA analysis that helps to eliminate duplications in the permitting analysis. This will help to provide a more productive analytical process overall.

NRC and TVA may also want to consider incorporating the Army Corps of Engineers into the early consultation process to include Clean Water Act (CWA) 404 permitting requirements, such as avoidance and minimization, along with mitigation requirements, if any.
A major issue with nuclear facilities is the disposal of radioactive waste products. NRC may want to consider an economic feasibility comparison study for vitrification of waste products verses current storage and disposal practices as part of the EIS.

Please provide us with a copy (electronic, CD with two hardcopies) of future NEPA documents when they become available.
Thank you for your time.

Larry Long
Physical Scientist/Sr. Principle Reviewer
NEPA
Resource Conservation & Restoration Division
EPA Region 4
61 Forsyth Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303
404-562-9460
404-562-9598(FAX)
long.larry@epa.gov

part of it. If you have received this message in error, please notify the sender immediately by email and delete all copies of the message.

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-0435

ROBERT J. MARTINEAU, JR.
COMMISSIONER

BILL HASLAM
GOVERNOR

June 12, 2017

Via Electronic Mail to ClinchRiverESPEIS@nrc.gov
Attn: Patricia Vokoun, NRC Environmental Project Manager
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555

Dear Ms. Vokoun:

The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) appreciates the opportunity to provide comments on the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) related to the *Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) early site permit (ESP) for the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site* near Oak Ridge, Tennessee.[1] TDEC understands that the ESP application by TVA is an initial determination process for resolving safety and environmental siting issues for a potential future Small Modular Reactor (SMR) at the CRN Site, but does not authorize construction and operation of a nuclear power plant. Additionally, as a Federal agency, TVA is required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) independently of NRC requirements. The NRC expects to publish a draft EIS in June 2018. The proposed CRN Site, is located in Roane County, Tennessee, along the Clinch River, approximately 25 miles west-southwest of downtown Knoxville, Tennessee.

Water Resources

- Given the expected activity associated with this proposed project, the following TDEC permitting requirements are likely to apply.[2] The construction of a Small Modular Reactor (SMR) at the TVA CRN Site will require a construction storm water permit based on the land disturbance at the site being more than one acre.[3] A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination

[1] For more information on the TVA CRN proposal, including the ESP Application (ML16144A086) please visit https://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/esp/clinch-river.html. Specific information regarding the TVA CRN proposal as is discussed in TDEC's consolidated response is taken from the Part 3 – Environmental Report submitted as part of TVA's ESP to NRC. The Part 3 – Environmental Report can be found at https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1614/ML16144A145.html.
[2] As this is a scoping document for a forthcoming EIS, there is not sufficient information to address the requirements for the permits in more detail. There have not been any public water supply intakes, wells or springs identified that would be impacted from the proposed facility, but as additional details are provided more permitting requirements may be necessary.
[3] For more information on NPDES Stormwater Construction Permitting please visit http://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-water-npdes-stormwater-construction-permit.

Permit (NPDES) permit will be required for the discharge from the facility into the Clinch River.[4] An Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP) will be required for the water withdrawal at the facility.[5] This facility will also be required to have a Tennessee Storm Water Multi-Sector General Permit, which will include the barge loading and offloading facility.[6]

- The TVA CRN Site Part 3 – Environmental Report submitted to the NRC as part of the ESP Application notes that due to the interactions of the Watts Bar Dam, Melton Hill Dam and Fort Loudon Dam, that the river flow "can be upstream, downstream or quiescent, depending on the modes of operation" within the vicinity of the site. This could mean that for short periods of time, the intake at the CRN facility would be downstream of the NPDES discharge point for the facility. It is not clear what impact if any this flow reversal would have, but TDEC recommends that the forthcoming EIS consider this variable.

- Investigations by DOE and TDEC's Division of Remediation (DoR) – Oak Ridge Office have shown that there is deep ground water flow that goes under the Clinch River from the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL).[7] Migration of chlorinated solvents within the Conasauga Group formation, under the Clinch River along strike to the southwest, has resulted in contaminated private wells at Hoods Ridge. There is also suspected contamination from Oak Ridge Reservation in the Jones Island area across the Clinch River from Oak Ridge Reservation as well. TDEC recommends that any private well or spring use occurring in the area be investigated as a part of the EIS to address the unique geology and hydraulic connectivity of the site. TDEC also recommends that the extent of the existing ground water contamination, including pre-existing radiological constituents and volatile organic compounds in the groundwater, at the proposed CRN Site be determined by TVA and addressed in the forthcoming draft EIS.[8]

Solid Waste Management

- According to the TVA CRN ESP Application Part 3 – Environmental Report, the CRN Site SMR is expected to be a Small Quantity Generator (SQG) of Hazardous Waste and will also construct and operate an on-site landfill[9] for construction/demolition wastes. Any nonradioactive

---

[4] For more information on NPDES Discharge Permitting please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-water-national-pollutant-discharge-elimination-system-npdes-permit.
[5] For more information on the ARAP program please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-water-aquatic-resource-alteration-permit.
[6] For more information on the NPDES Industrial Stormwater General Permit program please visit http://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-water-npdes-industrial-stormwater-general-permit.
[7] The proposed CRN Site is located in complex folded/faulted karst geology of the Valley and Ridge Province. The Copper Creek Thrust Fault cuts southwest/northeast across the "toe" of the boot-shaped site. A lesser unnamed thrust fault cuts across the northern portion of the site. Karst ground water flow does not behave as laminar flow and does not follow Darcy's Law – interstitial porosity plays a very minor role but appears to be a significant focus in TVA's investigations. The beds of the Chickamauga Group formations in the area are dipping at 30 plus degrees to the southeast. Ground water flow is going to generally be along strike of the beds to the southwest, as is evidenced from the offsite contamination from the Department of Energy (DOE) ORNL.
[8] TVA notes in its CRN Site ESP Application Part 3 – Environmental Report that monitoring well OW-422L in the center of the CRN Site has petroleum-based contamination. This location is slightly more than ½ mile west of the area of Hoods Ridge where chlorinated solvent contamination has been identified from the DOE ORNL. The existence of pre-existing site contamination is an issue of concern for both TDEC Division of Remediation and Division of Water Resources.
[9] If TVA wishes to construct and operate a solid waste disposal facility (i.e., construction/demolition landfill) at the CRN Site they will be required to obtain a landfill permit from the TDEC Division of Solid Waste Management. Information about the permitting process and required application materials can be found at http://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-waste-landfill-permit.

hazardous and nonhazardous wastes associated with the construction, operation, and decommissioning of the CRN facility as well as construction of an on-site landfill must be handled in accordance the state's Solid and Hazardous Waste Rules and Regulations.[10] Furthermore, mixed wastes (e.g. containing low-level radioactive waste) with a hazardous component must be handled in accordance with the NRC requirements but also with the aforementioned Rules and Regulations. TDEC recommends that waste management considerations as specifically regulated by the Rules and Regulations of the state of Tennessee be incorporated in the forthcoming NRC EIS.

- Sections 3.6 and 5.5 of the Environmental Report describe the various hazardous and non-hazardous waste streams that are expected to be generated as well as their impacts and procedures for management (e.g. Spill/Discharge Response Program, TVA-approved vendors for transport and disposal, a Waste Minimization Plan). While this information is informative, TDEC recommends further discussion of specific hazardous and mixed waste management and monitoring practices, treatment methods, and storage areas for attaining compliance with the state and limiting adverse environmental impacts and irreversible environmental commitments during construction and operation of the facility and its offsite rail, barge terminal, and underground transmission line improvement projects in the forthcoming NRC EIS.

Air Pollution Control

- Should any land clearing activities or disposal of brush or trees/tree limbs occur, TDEC prefers that wood waste be disposed of by chipping, grinding, or composting rather than open burning. However, if open burning does occur during site preparation and construction, open burning regulations should be followed. TDEC recommends that detailed clearing activities, total amount of areas where soils are to be disturbed, and associated impacts be addressed in the draft EIS.[11]

- Water cooling tower emissions are evaluated for permitting and have been permitted at other existing TVA nuclear plants. The water vapor itself is not a regulated emission, however the resultant particulates that arise from evaporation (minerals found in the local river water or streams) are considered to be potential emissions as are any algaecide or slime mold/fungus treatments added to the water to act as a biocide. Cooling towers are also associated with certain other potential pathogenic airborne illnesses including Legionnaire's disease and some amoebae considered harmful. The site may have air contaminant emissions from other onsite air emission sources that are required to have an air contaminant permit from the Division of Air Pollution Control. TDEC recommends that appropriate entities involved in the project review potentially applicable air permits as well as work with the Division of Air Pollution Control to ensure all emission sources are properly identified and permitted.[12]

[10] Reference TDEC SWM Rule 0400 Chapter 11 for Solid Waste and Chapter 12 for Hazardous Waste http://sos.tn.gov/effective-rules.
[11] TDEC APC Rule 1200-3-4-.01 et seq., http://sos.tn.gov/effective-rules. Additional information on open burning in Tennessee is available at https://tn.gov/environment/article/apc-open-burning and http://www.burnsafetn.org/.
[12] For more information on TDEC Air Pollution Control permits please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/topic/permit-air.

Archaeology

- TDEC concurs with the plan to conduct Phase I/II site evaluation of the property proposed for the TVA CRN Site. This archaeological evaluation will determined if prehistoric and/or historic sites eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) are located within the proposed property. If an archaeological site is determined eligible for inclusion on the NRHP, additional archaeological considerations will be necessary for the project to move forward.[13]

TDEC appreciates the opportunity to comment on this NOI from NRC to prepare an EIS for the TVA CRN Site. Please note that these comments are not indicative of approval or disapproval of the proposed action or its alternatives, nor should they be interpreted as an indication regarding future permitting decisions by TDEC. Please contact me should you have any questions regarding these comments.

Sincerely,

Kendra Abkowitz, PhD
Director of Policy and Planning
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Kendra.Abkowitz@tn.gov
(615) 532-8689

cc: Barry Brawley, TDEC, DOR
Lacey Hardin, TDEC, APC
Lisa Hughey, TDEC, SWM
Tom Moss, TDEC, DWR
Mark Norton, TDEC, DOA

[13] For more information on the Tennessee Division of Archeology please visit https://www.tn.gov/environment/section/arch-archaeology. If there are site specific archaeological questions please contact Jennifer Barnett at (615)687-4780 or Jennifer.Barnett@tn.gov.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Tennessee ES Office
446 Neal Street
Cookeville, Tennessee 38501

July 20, 2017

Mr. Allen H. Fetter
Licensing Branch 3
Division of New Reactor Licensing
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

John T. Baxter, Jr.
Manager
Biological Compliance
Tennessee Valley Authority
WT 11C-K
400 West Summit Hill Drive
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902

Subject: FWS# 2017-I-0473. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) – Updated List of Federally Threatened and Endangered Species that Potentially Occur near the Proposed Clinch River Small Modular Nuclear Reactor Facility in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee.

Dear Mr. Fetter and Mr. Baxter:

At the request of the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) attended a meeting with TVA and NRC staff on July 11, 2017, in regards to the proposed Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Nuclear Facility (CRN) in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. The meeting included discussions and verification of the federally threatened and endangered species list provided by the Service and addressed to the NRC in a letter dated May 5, 2017.

TVA provided the Service with a CRN species list based upon the TVA database, which was addressed to the Service dated September 7, 2016. The Service did not respond to this letter, which was a request to verify the species list; however, receipt of this correspondence by the Service has not been verified. The species list provided by TVA identified only those species that could occur on or in proximity to the CRN site in Roane County, Tennessee. At the time of this TVA correspondence, transmission system work associated with development of the CRN site had not been identified.

As previously established during NRC's Environmental Impact Statement Scoping Meeting on May 17, 2017, the species lists in TVA's September 7, 2016, correspondence to the Service and the Service's May 15, 2017, correspondence to NRC were not identical. The Service attributes these differences, in part, to the lack of a completely defined action area at the time of the NRC species list request. The Service's species list was compiled using the IPaC database for Roane County, Tennessee, which represents a 326.18 square mile area, according to IPaC. The TVA has now described the action area in Roane County as the 935-acre CRN site, the Clinch River embayment of Watts Bar Reservoir, and the mainstem Tennessee River portion of Watts Bar Reservoir downstream to Watts Bar Dam. Also included in the current action area are segments of TVA's transmission system in Franklin, Warren, White, Van Buren, Bledsoe, Rhea, Putnam, Cumberland, Roane, Anderson, Scott, Knox, Campbell, Grainger, Hawkins, Greene, Jefferson, Hamblen, and Cocke counties, Tennessee. The Service considers several previously identified species extirpated from the described action area. As a result of these discussions and determinations, the TVA and Service have examined each federally protected species previously identified and have mutually agreed upon which species warrant further consideration.

The proposed CRN facility would be located on an approximate 935-acre site on the northern bank of the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir. Furthermore, the proposed site is located downstream of Melton Hill Dam between Clinch River Mile 14.5 and 19. The site was evaluated in the 1970's by the TVA for a breeder reactor, which resulted in some site excavation being performed. However, the breeder reactor was not completed and the site was revegetated. The proposed action is to construct and operate two (2) or more small modular reactors at the CRN site.

The proposed CRN cooling system consist of an intake system, discharge system, and an atmospheric discharge for heat. As indicated in the correspondence, a maximum of 25,608 gallons per minute (gpm) would be withdrawn from the Clinch River to make up for water lost or used via drift (8 gpm), evaporation (12,800 gpm), and blowdown (12,800 gpm). The Clinch River would receive the discharge from the blowdown.

To support the CRN, it would be necessary for the TVA to construct a new 69-kV underground transmission line, approximately 5-miles long, within existing right-of-ways (ROWs) for an active 500-kV overhead transmission line to connect the CRN switchyard to 69-kV transformers at the Bethel Valley Substation on the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR). TVA would also re-route an existing 161-kV overhead transmission line to avoid the proposed new power block location. Establishment of a barge/traffic area (BTA) on the ORR just north of the CRN site would also be necessary. The BTA would encompass an inactive barge terminal that would be refurbished and roadways would be improved in order to receive and transport SMR components to the CRN site. Additionally, segments of transmission systems well beyond the CRN site would require modifications to support the proposed facility. According to the proposal, these modification locations are all within the nineteen (19) counties listed above. These modifications could include uprating, re-conductoring, or rebuilding existing transmission lines. Correspondence indicates that additional ROWs would not be established, cleared, or widened to support these activities. The current action area, as defined by TVA and the Service, would include all affected transmission line segments within the previously identified counties, as well as the CRN site in Roane County, Tennessee.

As discussed, the Service originally identified species with potential to occur within or in near proximity of the area using the Service's IPaC database for Roane County, Tennessee. Upon further consideration, the Service has removed several federally threatened and endangered species from the CRN list. We have included this updated species list as an enclosure to this letter (Table 1.). The following species are not considered extant within the project action area and have been removed from the Service's species list: Alabama lampmussel (*Lampsillis virescens*), Anthony's riversnail (*Athearnia anthonyi*), cracking pearlymussel (*Hemistena lata*), Cumberland bean (*Villosa trabalis)*, dromedary pearlymussel (*Dromus dromas*), fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*), finerayed pigtoe (*Fusconaia cuneolus*), orangefoot pimpleback (*Plethobasus cooperianus*), purple bean (*Villosa perpurpurea*), ring pink (*Obovaria retusa*), rough pigtoe (*Pleurobema plenum*), shiny pigtoe (*Fusconaia cor*), snail darter (*Percina tanasi*), spectaclecase (*Cumberlandia monodonta*), turgid blossom (*Epioblasma turgidula*), Virginia spiraea (*Spiraea virginiana*), white fringeless orchid (*Platanthera integrilabia*), and white wartyback (*Plethobasus cicatricosus*).

The entire species list for the transmission line upgrades provided by the Service in May 5, 2017, correspondence to NRC should be carried forward for further analysis; including designated critical habitat (DCH) crossed by or adjacent to the proposed transmission line upgrades. Species with DCH within or adjacent to the project action area are identified in the species list (Table 2.). The Service recommends that you evaluate the proposed project for potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts to these listed species or their habitats in compliance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.).

While the project proponent is not required to consult on petitioned species, Section 7(a)(4) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 does provide a mechanism for identifying and resolving potential conflicts between a proposed action and proposed species during the early planning stage. Therefore, we take this opportunity to recommend that you consider impacts to the hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*), petitioned for listing in FY18. IPaC and TVA data indicate there are historic records of this species occurring near the proposed site of the CRN.

The Service recommends that you coordinate with the Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency and Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation's Natural Heritage Program to address concerns regarding state listed species. If you have any questions regarding our comments, please contact Dustin Boles of my staff at 931/525-4984 or at dustin_boles@fws.gov.

Sincerely,

Mary E. Jennings

Mary E. Jennings
Field Supervisor

Enclosures as stated

Table 1. Federally listed species, occurring near the CRN site, Roane County, Tennessee.

Species – Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	Critical Habitat Within Action Area
Gray bat	*Myotis grisescens*	Endangered	No
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*	Endangered	No
Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Threatened	No
Pink Mucket	*Lampsillis abrupta*	Endangered	No
Sheepnose Mussel	*Plethobasus cyphyus*	Endangered	No
Spotfin Chub	*Erimonax monachus*	Threatened	No

Table 2. Federally listed species, which may occur within near proximity of the proposed transmission line upgrades: Franklin, Warren, White, Van Buren, Bledsoe, Rhea, Putnam, Cumberland, Roane, Anderson, Scott, Knox, Campbell, Grainger, Hawkins, Greene, Jefferson, Hamblen, and Cocke counties, Tennessee.

Species – Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	Critical Habitat Within or Adjacent to the Action Area
Anthony Riversnail	*Athearnia anthonyi*	Endangered	No
Appalachian Elktoe	*Alasmidonta raveneliana*	Endangered	No
Birdwing Pearlymussel	*Lemiox rimosus*	Endangered	No
Blackside Dace	*Chrosomus* [= *Phoxinus*] *cumberlandensis*	Threatened	No
Bluemask (Jewel) Darter	*Etheostoma akatulo*	Endangered	No
Catspaw	*Epioblasma obliquata obliquata*	Endangered	No
Chucky Madtom	*Noturus crypticus*	Endangered	Yes
Clubshell	*Pleurobema clava*	Endangered	No
Cracking Pearlymussel	*Hemistena lata*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Bean	*Vilosa trabalis*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Elktoe	*Alasmidonta atropurpurea*	Endangered	Yes
Cumberland Monkeyface	*Quadrula intermedia*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Pigtoe	*Pleurobema gibberum*	Endangered	No
Cumberland Rosemary	*Conradina verticillata*	Threatened	No
Cumberland Sandwort	*Arenaria cumberlandensis*	Endangered	No
Cumberlandian Combshell	*Epioblasma brevidens*	Endangered	Yes
Dromedary Pearlymussel	*Dromus dromas*	Endangered	No
Duskytail Darter	*Etheostoma percurum*	Endangered	No
Fanshell	*Cyprogenia stegaria*	Endangered	No

Finerayed Pigtoe	*Fusconaia cuneolus*	Endangered	No
Fluted Kidneyshell	*Ptychobranchus subtentum*	Endangered	Yes
Gray Myotis	*Myotis grisescens*	Endangered	No
Hart's-tongue Fern	*Asplenium scolopendrium var. americanum*	Threatened	No
Indiana Myotis	*Myotis sodalis*	Endangered	No
Large-flowered Skullcap	*Scuttellaria montana*	Threatened	No
Laurel Dace	*Chrosomus saylori*	Endangered	Yes
Littlewing Pearlymussel	*Pegias fabula*	Endangered	No
Morefield's Leather-flower	*Clematis morefieldii*	Endangered	No
Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Threatened	No
Orangefoot Pimpleback	*Plethobasus cooperianus*	Endangered	No
Oyster Mussel	*Epioblasma capsaeformis*	Endangered	Yes
Pale Lilliput	*Toxolasma cylindrellus*	Endangered	No
Palezone Shiner	*Notropis albizonatus*	Endangered	No
Pink Mucket	*Lampsillis abrupta*	Endangered	No
Price's Potato-bean	*Apios priceana*	Threatened	No
Purple Bean	*Vilosa perpurpurea*	Endangered	Yes
Rabbitsfoot	*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*	Threatened	No
Rayed Bean	*Villosa fabalis*	Endangered	No
Ring Pink	*Obovaria retusa*	Endangered	No
Rough Pigtoe	*Pleurobema plenum*	Endangered	No
Rough Rabbitsfoot	*Quadrula cylindrica strigillata*	Endangered	No
Sheepnose	*Plethobasus cyphyus*	Endangered	No
Shiny Pigtoe	*Fusconaia cor*	Endangered	No
Slabside Pearlymussel	*Pleuronaia dolabelloides*	Endangered	Yes
Slender Chub	*Erimystax cahni*	Threatened	No
Small Whorled Pogonia	*Isotria medeoloides*	Threatened	No
Snail Darter	*Percina tanasi*	Threatened	No
Snuffbox	*Epioblasma triquetra*	Endangered	No
Spectaclecase	*Cumberlandia monodonta*	Endangered	No
Spotfin Chub	*Erimonax monachus*	Threatened	Yes
Tan Riffleshell	*Epioblasma florentina walkeri*	Endangered	No
Virginia Spiraea	*Spiraea virginiana*	Threatened	No
White Fringeless Orchid	*Platantherea integrilabia*	Threatened	No
White Wartyback	*Plethobasus cicatricosus*	Endangered	No
Yellowfin Madtom	*Noturus flavipinnis*	Threatened	No

From: Pat Black
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report
Date: Wednesday, September 06, 2017 2:15:19 PM
Attachments: Count_WB_4_2016.xlsx
Inter_WB_4_2016.xlsx
Harv_WB_4_2017.xlsx
SurveyCodes_TWRA.pdf

Hey Jim,

I queried the three tables that make up our creel database to only include data taken from area 4 on Watts Bar from 2016. I also included a list of survey codes used to help you make sense of it.

Below is a description of the area from the Region 3 Reservoir Manager, Mike Jolley.

" Pat,

The creel area on Watts Bar that you were inquiring about is area #4. This incorporates the area that Mr. Beckor referenced. The lower boundary is the Kingston Steam Plant (Clinch River) and the upper boundary is Melton Hill Dam also located on the Clinch River. This area #4 also includes the Emory River from its mouth up to the city of Harriman. The Emory River empties into the Clinch River a mile or so above the Kingston Steam Plant. I hope this helps!

Mike Jolley
TWRA Region 3
Reservoir Fisheries Manager/Biologist "

Pat Black, TWRA
Reservoir Program Coordinator

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, September 06, 2017 12:07 PM
To: Pat Black
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

Hi Pat,

How's it coming with the below? Thank you, Jim

From: Pat Black [mailto:Pat.Black@tn.gov]
Sent: Friday, August 18, 2017 1:08 PM
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

Yes,

Once I get that info from the Reg. 3 manager I'll pass it on to you.

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Friday, August 18, 2017 3:06 PM
To: Pat Black
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

All right. Thanks Pat. Could you also indicate where the Watts Bar zone starts and stops.

Thank you,

Jim

From: Pat Black [mailto:Pat.Black@tn.gov]
Sent: Friday, August 18, 2017 7:25 AM
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

Hey Jim,

I can give you the raw data. I've contacted our region 3 reservoir manager to get the zone delineations for Watts Bar. He said the zone will encompass a larger area than just the Clinch river portion. This will be the smallest scale available. We don't record location on individual interviews. Once I get the delineations and zone number that contains the area you are interested in, I can query our statewide database and send you the Watts Bar data. We are moving offices today so It will be next week before I will be able to finish this.

Pat Black

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Thursday, August 17, 2017 7:28 PM
To: Pat Black
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

Or would we be able to identify and break out 2) the surveys from Melton Hill dam down to where interstate 40 crosses the Clinch River (just below the confluence with the Emory River)?

Or if that won't work, could you send us the data for 3) Roane County (it's a longer stretch of river but at least it's not all of Watts Bar Reservoir)?

From: Becker, James M
Sent: Thursday, August 17, 2017 5:16 PM
To: 'Pat Black'
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

Hi Pat,

Thanks again for the report. You mentioned that the analysis in the report pertaining to Watts Bar

Reservoir is reservoir-wide and cannot be broken down to parse out the evaluation for from Melton Hill dam down to the confluence of the Emory River. Can you give us the raw creel data for Watts Bar Reservoir? If you can, would we be able to identify and break out, in order of preference, 1) the surveys from Melton Hill dam down to the confluence of the Emory River?

Thank you,

Jim

From: Pat Black [mailto:Pat.Black@tn.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, August 16, 2017 10:21 AM
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

You're Welcome.

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, August 16, 2017 12:15 PM
To: Pat Black
Subject: thanks for the Watts Bar Reservoir creel survey report

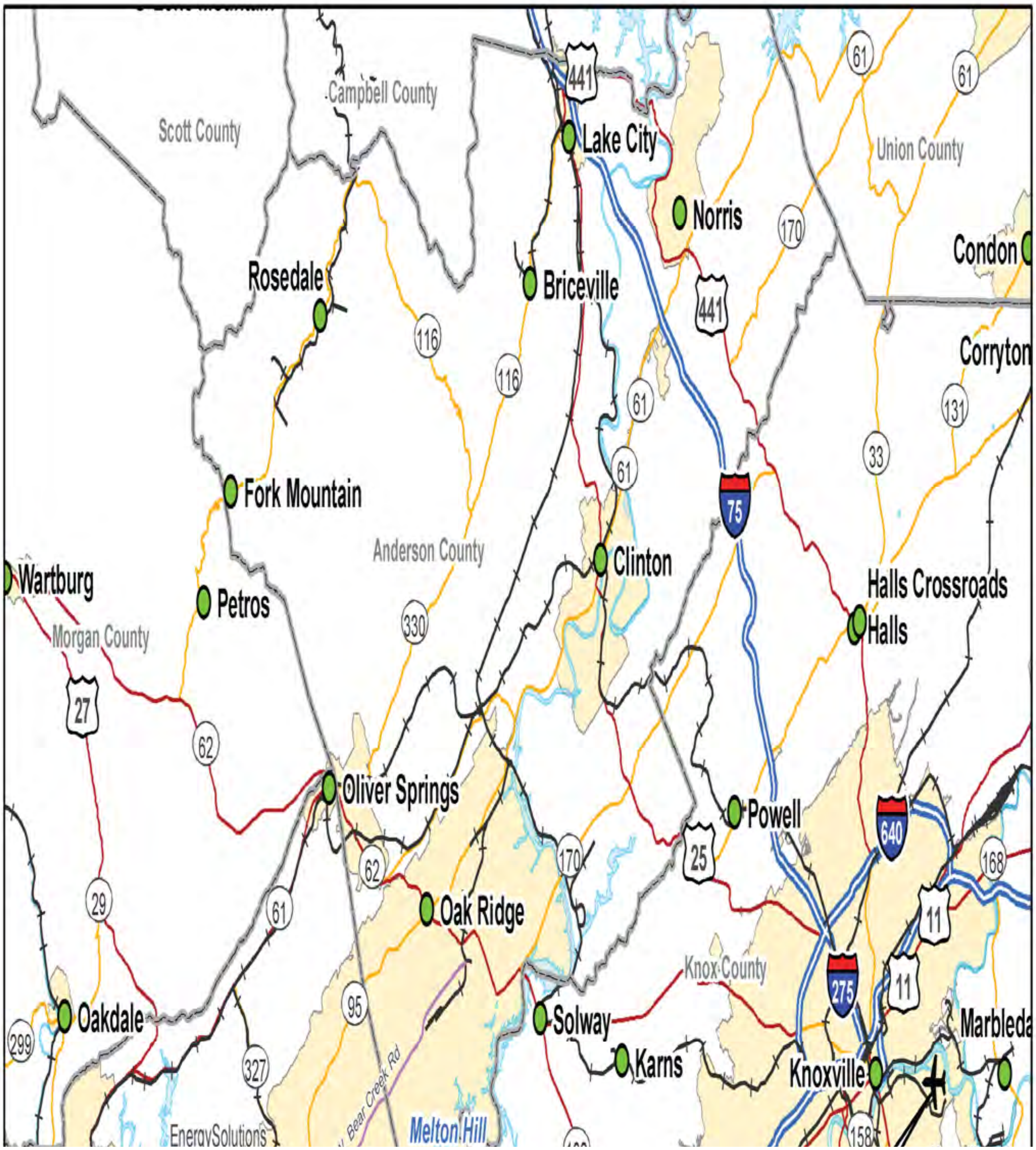
From: Gerry Middleton <Gerry.Middleton@tn.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 07, 2017 1:46 AM
To: Becker, James M
Subject: Re: Bat data report 2013
Attachments: Acoustic Monitoring of ORR Bats 2013.docx

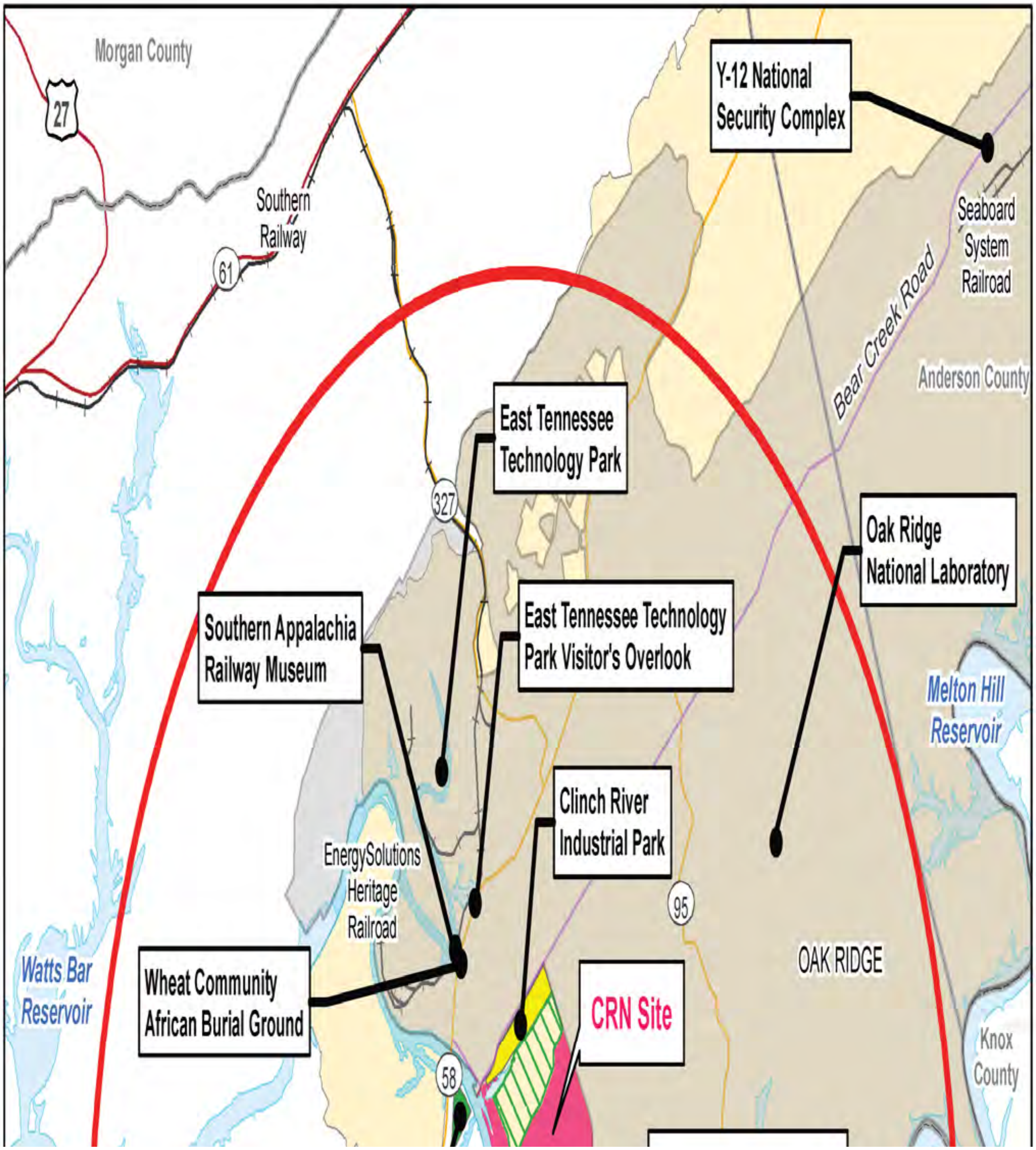
Hi James,

I'm sending 3 Oak Ridge Reservation acoustic bat survey data (2013, 2014, & 2015) via 3 emails. You may have to do a bit of "data mining" to find what you need in the reports, but hopefully these will be helpful. If you've any questions or need further information please let me know.

thanks!
Gerry

From: Becker, James M <James.Becker@pnnl.gov>
Sent: Thursday, August 17, 2017 5:06 PM
To: Gerry Middleton
Subject: RE: hi and thanks


Campbell County
Scott County
Lake City
Union County
Norris
Condon
Rosedale
Briceville
Corryton
Fork Mountain
Anderson County
Clinton
Wartburg
Petros
Halls Crossroads
Halls
Morgan County
Oliver Springs
Powell
Oak Ridge
Knox County
Oakdale
Solway
Marbleda
Karns
Knoxville
EnergySolutions
Bear Creek Rd
Melton Hill
441
61
170
116
131
33
75
27
62
330
640
168
25
11
29
95
275
299
327
158


Morgan County
27
Southern Railway
61
Y-12 National Security Complex
Seaboard System Railroad
Bear Creek Road
Anderson County
East Tennessee Technology Park
327
Oak Ridge National Laboratory
Southern Appalachia Railway Museum
East Tennessee Technology Park Visitor's Overlook
Melton Hill Reservoir
Clinch River Industrial Park
EnergySolutions Heritage Railroad
95
OAK RIDGE
Watts Bar Reservoir
Wheat Community African Burial Ground
CRN Site
58
Knox County

From: Stephanie.Ann Williams
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: Map package for TN NHP
Date: Monday, September 11, 2017 3:17:30 PM
Attachments: image001.png

Hi Jim-

I should have mentioned in the first email that the missing t-lines (092, 186, 624, 659, 697, and 940) are because there are no rare species observations within the buffer distance for those required lines. Sorry for any confusion.

Please let me know if you have any additional questions.
Kind regards-
Stephanie

Stephanie Williams | Data Manager
Division of Natural Areas – Natural Heritage Program
Tennessee Tower, 2nd Floor
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, Nashville, TN 37243 **MAP**
p. 615-532-4799 c. 256-337-3858
stephanie.ann.williams@tn.gov
tn.gov/environment
Natural Areas Facebook
We value your feedback! Please complete our customer satisfaction survey.

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Friday, September 08, 2017 5:10 PM
To: Stephanie.Ann Williams
Subject: RE: Map package for TN NHP

Hi Stephanie,

I looked at the spreadsheets you sent and it appears data for some t-lines is missing (092, 186, 624, 659, 697, and 940).

Thank you,

Jim

From: Stephanie.Ann Williams [mailto:Stephanie.Ann.Williams@tn.gov]
Sent: Friday, September 01, 2017 12:37 PM
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: Map package for TN NHP

Hi Jim-

I parsed out sites 2 and 8 of the attached excel workbook.

Yes, it is OK to have our response docketed.

Have a great weekend!
Stephanie

Stephanie Williams | Data Manager
Division of Natural Areas – Natural Heritage Program
Tennessee Tower, 2nd Floor
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, Nashville, TN 37243 **MAP**
p. 615-532-4799 c. 256-337-3858
stephanie.ann.williams@tn.gov
tn.gov/environment
Natural Areas Facebook
We value your feedback! Please complete our customer satisfaction survey.

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, August 30, 2017 4:47 PM
To: Stephanie.Ann Williams
Subject: RE: Map package for TN NHP

Hi Stephanie,

Thank you very much for your response to our data request.

We routinely acknowledge the source of NHP data we use in producing documents on behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), and will do so with the TN NHP data.

The NRC must docket the NHP data referenced in its documents to make the data available to the general public (beyond those organizations you indicated in #1 in your below email). Per the data request, it appears you did not provide location-specific information (e.g., coordinates) in your response, so is it OK to have your response docketed? Please confirm or let me know what modifications you would need to make to your data package in order to make it acceptable to TN NHP for NRC docketing.

In the data package, the data for alternative sites 2 and 8 are grouped together. Would it be possible for you to put the data for each alternative site in its own spreadsheet and re-send?

Thank you,

Jim

From: Stephanie.Ann Williams [mailto:Stephanie.Ann.Williams@tn.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, August 30, 2017 1:12 PM
To: Becker, James M
Cc: Montgomery, Sadie A
Subject: RE: Map package for TN NHP

Mr. Becker-

Please find attached the Tennessee Natural Heritage Program's (TNHP) rare species data and invoice. The excel workbook contains sheets for each of the requested buffer areas.

Reminder about our data:

1. The information provided to you by TNHP is intended for distribution or use only within your department, agency, organization, or business. Should individuals or entities outside your organization/project team ask you for data that we are providing, please refer them to TNHP.

2. As a professional courtesy, we ask that you acknowledge TNHP as a source of your information whenever you use TNHP data in your reports, papers, or publications that incorporate TNHP data. However, site-specific locational information should not be provided to third parties, published, or otherwise distributed in any way without written permission by TNHP.

Please contact me should you have any questions.
Kind regards-
Stephanie

Stephanie Williams | Data Manager
Division of Natural Areas – Natural Heritage Program
Tennessee Tower, 2nd Floor
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, Nashville, TN 37243 MAP
p. 615-532-4799 c. 256-337-3858
stephanie.ann.williams@tn.gov
tn.gov/environment
Natural Areas Facebook
We value your feedback! Please complete our customer satisfaction survey.

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Friday, August 18, 2017 2:23 PM
To: Stephanie.Ann Williams; David Withers
Cc: Montgomery, Sadie A
Subject: Map package for TN NHP

***** This is an EXTERNAL email. Please exercise caution. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email - STS-Security. *****

Hi Stephanie and Dave,

I enjoyed our conversations earlier this week. We have **two requests**.

The **first request** concerns the attached map package (mpk) containing the following files, with the buffers within which we would like TN NHP to identify species and habitat (terrestrial and aquatic) (of concern to both the State and Federal governments) occurrences in parentheses:

CRN Site Boundary (within 2 miles of the site boundary on all sides)
Barge Area (within 2 miles of the site boundary on all sides)
Potential Candidate (aka Alternative) Sites 2 & 8 (within 2 miles of the boundary on all sides of each site)
Transmission Line Segments requiring upgrades (within 1/8 [0.125] mile on either side of each line [identified as "LXXXX"])
CRN Site Vicinity Transmission Line (extending east of CRN Site boundary to the Bethel Valley substation) (within 1/8 [0.125] mile on either side)

I am copying Sadie Montgomery on this email, as she is the one who put the attached mpk file together and can answer any questions you might have regarding extracting the files, etc.

The **second request** concerns aquatic species and habitat occurrences only, in the Clinch River between Melton Hill dam and the confluence of the Emory River (located just east of where Interstate 40 crosses the Clinch River). Note that there is no line feature (in a shape file) we can send you that defines this reach of the Clinch River. I hope you can identify it from the above description.

If you could report findings for the 5 attached files and the Clinch River in a sortable spreadsheet (or each in its own individual Excel spreadsheet), that would be much appreciated. Note that we do not need coordinates for species/habitat locations rather just a list of the species/habitats with occurrences within the specified buffers.

Thank you very much for helping us with this. If you have any other questions, besides regarding extracting the mpk files, please call me at 509-371-7186.

Thank you,

Jim Becker

From: McCracken, Kitty
To: Becker, James M
Subject: Fish data for Ish Creek, Oak Ridge, TN
Date: Monday, September 18, 2017 4:29:08 PM
Attachments: IshCk_fishdata.xlsx

Hi Jim.

Attached is fish population data from Fall 2016 and Spring 2017 for Ish Creek on the Oak Ridge Reservation.

Let me know if you need any other data.

Thanks,

Kitty McCracken

From: Jett, Robert T.
Sent: Monday, September 18, 2017 4:02 PM
To: McCracken, Kitty <mccrackenmk@ornl.gov>
Subject: RE: Ish Creek data

Here's data from the last year. Numbers w/o parentheses are density values numbers in parentheses are biomass values.
Trent

From: McCracken, Kitty
Sent: Monday, September 18, 2017 8:23 AM
To: Jett, Robert T. <jettrt@ornl.gov>
Subject: Ish Creek data

Hi Trent,

Would you send me the latest Ish Creek data you have for fish?

Thanks.

Kitty

From:	Nongame Review
To:	Becker, James M
Subject:	Environmental Review
Date:	Sunday, September 24, 2017 9:09:34 AM
Attachments:	ir-17418-asy-2017-09-24-10-53-49.pdf

Hi James-

Please see attached Environmental Review for the Georgia portion of the proposed transmission line (SMR ESP) project. If I can be of additional assistance, do not hesitate to contact me-

Thanks!
Anna

Anna Yellin
Environmental Review Coordinator, Nongame Conservation

Wildlife Resources Division
(706) 557-3283 | M: (678) 459-8393

Facebook • Twitter • Instagram
Buy a hunting or fishing license today!

A division of the
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

September 29, 2017

James Becker
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
902 Batelle Blvd
Richland, WA 99354

Data Request 18-020

Dear Mr. Becker,

This letter is in response to your data request of September 27, 2017 for the Clinch River Small Modular Reactor in Bell and Whitley Counties, Kentucky. We have reviewed our Natural Heritage Program Database to determine if any of the endangered, threatened, or special concern plants and animals or exemplary natural communities monitored by the Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission occur near the project area on Eagan, Frakes, Kayjay, and Artemus USGS Quadrangles as indicated in the file provided to us. Please see the attached Excel file and geodatabase for more information.

<u>Element Occurrence Records</u>
1-mile for all records – 42 records
5-mile for aquatic records – 81 records
5-mile for federally listed species – 55 records
10-mile for mammals and birds – 38 records

This project intersects four different managed areas and three conservations sites including a Kentucky Division of Water Outstanding Resource Water. Please use the attached geodatabase with corresponding feature classes (managed areas and conservation sites) to determine proximity and impact. KSNPC is not regulatory but recommends contacting the proper authorities (KDOW, KY DEP, KDFWR, USFWS, etc.) about impacts to the managed lands and conservation lands.

Certain taxa are considered sensitive by KSNPC because either they exist in limited geographic areas, or they have certain characteristics or habitat requirements that make them especially vulnerable to specific pressures such as collection, human disturbance, etc. Measures should be taken to avoid the disturbance of possible habitat for these species. For this reason, the exact location of some species has not been included in the enclosed data report. Please contact

KSNPC for more information.

This project as planned goes through one or more large forest blocks. KSNPC is now monitoring large forest blocks, which are defined as 900 or more acres of contiguous forest. Large forest blocks were determined using the best available data at this time. Forest fragmentation is one of the primary impacts to plants and animals that require large tracts of forest for all parts of their life cycles. Fragmenting or impacting large forest blocks should be avoided.

I would like to take this opportunity to remind you of the terms of the data request license, which you agreed upon in order to submit your request. The license agreement states "Data and data products received from the Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission, including any portion thereof, may not be reproduced in any form or by any means without the express written authorization of the Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission." The exact location of plants, animals, and natural communities, if released by the Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission, may not be released in any document or correspondence. These products are provided on a temporary basis for the express project (described above) of the requester, and may not be redistributed, resold or copied without the written permission of the Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission's Heritage Branch (801 Teton Trail, Frankfort, KY, 40601. Phone: (502) 573-2886).

Please note that the quantity and quality of data collected by the Kentucky Natural Heritage Program are dependent on the research and observations of many individuals and organizations. In most cases, this information is not the result of comprehensive or site-specific field surveys; many natural areas in Kentucky have never been thoroughly surveyed and new plants and animals are still being discovered. For these reasons, the Kentucky Natural Heritage Program cannot provide a definitive statement on the presence, absence, or condition of biological elements in any part of Kentucky. Heritage reports summarize the existing information known to the Kentucky Natural Heritage Program at the time of the request regarding the biological elements or locations in question. They should never be regarded as final statements on the elements or areas being considered, nor should they be substituted for on-site surveys required for environmental assessments. We would greatly appreciate receiving any pertinent information obtained as a result of on-site surveys.

If you have any questions or if I can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Ian Horn
Geoprocessing Specialist

Enclosures: Data Report and Interpretation Key

From: Brian Flock
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project- 2 figures this time
Date: Friday, November 03, 2017 12:10:29 PM

Unfortunately the way the data is aggregated it is difficult to really give you good answers on some of this. I know that all the data is based on bats in hand because it was from scientific permits and we don't have any way with our system to track acoustics. For the roost data I know that in those two areas I have clusters of bats data and my familiarity with the projects that were done there I know that in those clusters were at least 1 maternity roost.

Closest known IBat Hibernacula are Grassy Cove Saltpeter (Cumberland County) and White Oak Blowhole (Blount County, Smoky National Park) both 30+ miles
Closest known NLEB is Marble Bluff Cave (Roane County) 8 miles It also has summer record of Gray Bats (TVA data)
Hibernacula data with cave name and county can be found here
http://www.tnbwg.org/TNBWG_WNS.html

Brian Flock, Ph. D.

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Friday, November 3, 2017 12:44 PM
To: Brian Flock
Subject: RE: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project- 2 figures this time

Thank you for helping. I have some further questions. Hope you don't mind.

To what do the distances refer, mist net captures or acoustic recordings of the species within those distances from the peninsula? Or is it something else?

When you say the closest roost, does that mean maternity roost or non-maternity (satellite male/non-reproductive female) roost?

Anything on gray bat roosts or hibernacula? Anything on NLEB or IB hibernacula?

Are you at liberty to release data or reports related to the above?

Thanks again,

Jim

From: Brian Flock [mailto:Brian.Flock@tn.gov]
Sent: Friday, November 03, 2017 8:18 AM

To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project- 2 figures this time

Sorry, It took me longer than expected. I lost access to ArcGIS for about 3 weeks, which put me behind. I used the peninsula to estimate distances.

Here is what I can give you.

0 to 4 miles Gray bat
8 to 12 miles Gray bat and Northern Myotis
16 to 20 miles Gray bat

Closest Indiana bat roost we have data on is Blount County, Cherokee Forest
Closest Northern Myotis roost we have data on is Morgan County, Catoosa WMA

Hope this helps for your review.

Brian Flock, Ph. D.
Wildlife Action Plan Coordinator
Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency
PO Box 40747
Nashville, TN 37204
Ph: 615-781-6569

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Thursday, August 17, 2017 1:40 PM
To: Brian Flock
Subject: FW: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project- 2 figures this time

****** This is an EXTERNAL email. Please exercise caution. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email - STS-Security. ******

Trying again…

From: Becker, James M
Sent: Thursday, August 17, 2017 11:09 AM
To: 'brian.flock@tn.gov'
Subject: FW: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project

---

From: Becker, James M

Sent: Wednesday, August 16, 2017 9:06 AM
To: 'Chris Simpson'
Subject: RE: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project

Thought I did but didn't. Here they are. Thanks, Jim

From: Chris Simpson [mailto:Chris.Simpson@tn.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, August 16, 2017 6:52 AM
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project

Thank you, did you send any attachments? Thanks, Chris.

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, August 15, 2017 7:01 PM
To: Chris Simpson
Subject: Climch River small modular nuclear reactor project

Hi Chris,

I have attached several figures to help you find and orient yourself to the above project. As we discussed on the phone, TVA proposes to construct and operate a small modular nuclear reactor on what I will call the Clinch River peninsula in the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir. The Clinch River Site (CRN Site) is labeled in pink in the first figure. The CRN Site and the adjacent Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area (HPA) is shown in the 2nd figure. In addition to these, the Barge Traffic Area (BTA) is found in the 3rd figure. The BTA would also be developed and road improvements made for the unloading of large components transported upriver.

Note that TVA's environmental report (part of its application to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for this project) states that there are no known caves or mines on the Clinch River Site, the 935 acre project area. There are also no known caves in the Grassy Creek HPA. Liz Hamrick's bat survey report for the project states the following about nearby caves,

"Exposed rock features reflect that underground karst features are present in some areas, which may provide habitat for small mammals, green salamanders, and roosting bats. Two previously documented caves (Gage 2011), Rennies Cave and 2-Batteries Cave, are located within Grassy Creek HPA. Three additional caves/karst openings near Grassy Creek were encountered by botanical staff during surveys of the HPA....Roosting bats were observed in Rennies Cave by archaeological surveyors in April, 2011. Photos of 2 individual bats were taken by surveyors and later reviewed by terrestrial zoology staff. One bat was identified as a tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*); the other bat individual could not be identified based on the photo."

Hope this helps. There may well be more caves in the nearby area, but these are the only ones noted in TVA's references. If you have any questions, call at 509-371-7186.

Thank you,

Jim

.

.

.

From:	Giffen, Neil R.
To:	Becker, James M
Subject:	RE: Question about a former area of "very high biological significance" on the Clinch River Site
Date:	Wednesday, November 08, 2017 8:01:11 AM
Attachments:	Nature Conservancy BSR Table.pdf Nature Conservancy BSR Map.pdf Nature Conservancy BSR Descriptions.pdf

Jim,

This area was originally identified to be of significance in a 1995 Nature Conservancy report that studied biodiversity on the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR). You are correct when you say that the area was not noted in the 2009 Baranski report because is not part of the reservation. However, there is still a portion of that area that is on the reservation (shown as RA22 in the 2009 Baranski Report). The current description of that area in the ORR natural areas database is the following:

RA22 GRASSY CREEK SECURITY SITE

Location: Northwest-facing slope of Chestnut Ridge in the Grassy Creek watershed. Grid E5; section 2E.

Size: 43.1 acres (17.4 ha)

General description: This area contains limestone outcrops on the slope. Two of the species found here, Wild Ginger (*Asarum canadense*) and Jacob's Ladder (*Polemonium reptans*), are uncommon on the ORR.

Status species present:

Rare communities present:

Wetlands:

Other factors: The area probably consisted of intact forest in 1935.

Disturbances and external effects: Gas line on northeastern edge. Adjacent to private land. Disturbance impacts = Low to Intermediate.

Previous recognitions: Part of BSR2-5.

The Nature Conservancy assigned biodiversity significance ranks (BSRs) to areas based on the resources found in the particular area. I have attached the table from the 1995 document that describes those ranks. The full 100 acre area noted in the 2006 Parr report was known as BSR2-5 in the 1995 Natural Conservancy report. I have attached the map and relevant text from that report that describes the site. The description is similar to how we describe the current RA22. Please also note BSR2-6, is another area of significance in that area. The reference for the 1995 Nature Conservancy report is the following:

TNC (The Nature Conservancy). 1995. "Oak Ridge Reservation, Biodiversity, and the Common Ground Process: Preliminary Biodiversity Report on the Oak Ridge Reservation." Unpublished report. TNC, Arlington, Virginia.

I hope this helps. If you have any questions or need anything further, let me know.

Neil

Neil R. Giffen
Natural Resources Manager
office phone: 865-241-9421
cell phone: 865-963-9974
email: giffennr1@ornl.gov

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Friday, November 03, 2017 8:00 PM
To: Giffen, Neil R.
Subject: Question about a former area of "very high biological significance" on the Clinch River Site

Hi Neil. I was wondering if you can help me with the following.

Parr and Hughes (2006, see Figures 12 and 13) identified an area of about 100 ac in the eastern portion of the CRN Site that extended from just east of the CRBR footprint to the Clinch River as having “very high biological significance” due to confirmed and potential habitat for (unidentified species of) rare plants and wildlife. It is likely this area contained the (unidentified) rare plant species that were located just beyond the Clinch River Breeder Reactor (CRBR) footprint and which were protected from disturbance during redress (DOE 1984, DOE et al. 1984). However, Parr and Hughes (2006) was superseded by Baranski (2009) which does not indicate any important habitats occurring on the Clinch River Site (see Figure 1 in Baranski 2009), including this approximate 100-ac area. Baranski (2009) did not indicate why this area identified by Parr and Hughes (2006-TN5058) was excluded.

My question is why this 100-ac area was excluded by Baranski (2009). Was it because the species found there (which are not identified) were no longer considered rare or of concern (would be odd given the area probably supported the rare plant species noted by DOE in 1984 and that the area was again referenced for rare plants by Parr and Hughes in 2006 after 20 years)? Was it because suddenly it was decided that since the Clinch River Site was not part of the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) that the area wasn’t included (note that the Clinch River Site has not been part of the ORR since before the Clinch River Breeder Reactor and yet the 100-ac area was included in the Parr and Hughes [2006] document)?

If you could answer this for me, I would greatly appreciate it.

Thank you,

Jim

References

Baranski, M.J. 2009. *Natural Area Analysis and Evaluation, Oak Ridge Reservation*. ORNL/TM-2009-201, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ?? TN 5133.

Parr, P.D. and J.F. Hughes. 2006. *Oak Ridge Reservation Physical Characteristics and Natural Resources*. ORNL-2006-G01046/lmh, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge,

Tennessee. Accession No. ?? TN5058.

From: Giffen, Neil R.
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: Question about a former area of "very high biological significance" on the Clinch River Site
Date: Thursday, December 07, 2017 10:02:32 AM

Jim,

Yes, BSR2-6 is not included in the Baranski report because it is no longer part of the Oak Ridge Reservation. The site was recognized by The Nature Conservancy back in 1995 for the areas' significant river bluffs. I believe you have that referenced in the previous information I sent to you. If you can't find it, please let me know. There is also a record for Appalachian bugbane (*Cimicifuga rubifolia*) for that area. This is a species that was previously listed by the state of Tennessee, but is no longer. It is considered as a G3 on the global scale. We still consider it of conservation concern for the reservation because of its rarity.

I hope this helps. If you need anything further, please let me know.

Neil

Neil R. Giffen
Natural Resources Manager
office phone: 865-241-9421
cell phone: 865-963-9974
email: giffennr1@ornl.gov

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, December 06, 2017 8:45 PM
To: Giffen, Neil R.
Subject: RE: Question about a former area of "very high biological significance" on the Clinch River Site

Hi Neil. I just realized we had confusion over the 100-ac area I had questions on in my original email to you from Nov 3 below at the beginning of the string. The 100-ac area I was referring to is BSR2-6 (not BSR2-5 for which I believe your answer applies). My question is the same, namely:

Why this 100-ac area was excluded by Baranski (2009). Was it because the species found there (which are not identified) were no longer considered rare or of concern (would be odd given the area probably supported the rare plant species noted by DOE in 1984 and that the area was again referenced for rare plants by Parr and Hughes in 2006 after 20 years)? Was it because suddenly it was decided that since the Clinch River Site was not part of the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) that the area wasn't included (note that the Clinch River Site has not been part of the ORR since before the Clinch River Breeder Reactor and yet the 100-ac area was included in the Parr and Hughes [2006] document)?

Thank you,

Jim

From: Giffen, Neil R. [mailto:giffennr1@ornl.gov]
Sent: Friday, November 10, 2017 4:41 AM
To: Becker, James M
Subject: RE: Question about a former area of "very high biological significance" on the Clinch River Site

You're very welcome. If you need anything else, let me know. Best of luck with the writing!

Neil R. Giffen
Natural Resources Manager
office phone: 865-241-9421
cell phone: 865-963-9974
email: giffennr1@ornl.gov

From: Becker, James M [mailto:James.Becker@pnnl.gov]
Sent: Thursday, November 09, 2017 4:27 PM
To: Giffen, Neil R.
Subject: RE: Question about a former area of "very high biological significance" on the Clinch River Site

Thank you very much Neil!

ClinchRiverESPEISCEm Resource

From:	Joyce Stanley <joyce_stanley@ios.doi.gov>
Sent:	Monday, July 9, 2018 12:34 PM
To:	ClinchRiverESPEIS
Subject:	[External_Sender] Comments and Recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, TN - ER 18-0196 (Docket ID NRC-2016-0119)
Attachments:	Clinch River Nuclear Site DEIS for Early Site Permit - ER 18-0196.doc

Please see attached for the US Department of the Interior's comments on the reference project.

Joyce A. Stanley, MPA
Regional Environmental Officer
US Department of the Interior
Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance
(404) 331-4524 - Office
(404) 331-1736 - Fax
(404) 852-5414 - Mobile
joyce_stanley@ios.doi.gov
http://www.doi.gov/oepc/atlanta.html

United States Department of the Interior

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance
Richard B. Russell Federal Building
75 Ted Turner Drive, S.W., Suite 1144
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

ER 18/0196
9043.1

July 9, 2018

May Ma
Office of Administration
Mail Stop: TWFN-07-A60
US Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001

Re: Comments and Recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, TN – Docket # NRC 2016-0119

Dear Ms. Ma:

The U.S. Department of the Interior (Department) has reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Small Modular Reactor (SMR) Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. The ESP makes it possible to evaluate safety and environmental issues related to siting prior to seeking a combined construction permit and operating license (COL) to construct and operate a reactor under 10 CFR Part 52 or a construction permit (CP) and operating license (OL) under 10 CFR Part 50. If the ESP is approved, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) can "bank" the Clinch River site for up to 20 years for future reactor siting. The ESP does not authorize construction or operation of the proposed facility.

Appendix M of the DEIS is a Biological Assessment (BA) of potential effects to species listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and to other species which are under review for possible ESA classification. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has not requested consultation under section 7 of the ESA with the Department for the effects documented in the BA. The section 7 consultation requirement applies to activities or programs funded, authorized, or carried out, in whole or in part, by Federal Agencies and that may affect listed species or their designated critical habitats. It appears to the Department that the ESP does not fund, authorize, or carry out activities or programs that may affect listed species. The ESP makes no commitment of resources to construction or operation of a reactor and its associated power transmission lines, and is a precursor only to possible COL or CP and OL actions, which are themselves subject to the requirements of section 7. The Department appreciate NRC's consideration of listed species at this preliminary stage for planning a new reactor.

Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, TN DOCKET # NRC 2016-0119
ER 18-0196

We recommend that the NRC contact our U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Tennessee Field Office to discuss the applicability of section 7 to the ESP, and if applicable, the extent to which any findings required under section 7 would apply to subsequent actions, such as a COL, that could follow the ESP. At this time, the Department does not consider the ESP decision as a Federal action under consultation.

As Federal partners, we are available to provide clarification of these comments or provide further recommendations, upon request. Please feel free to contact Dustin Boles at (931) 525-4984, or by e-mail at dustin_boles@fws.gov, if you have any questions or concerns regarding this information. I can be reached at (404) 331-4524 or via email at joyce_stanley@ios.doi.gov.

Sincerely,

J Stanley

Joyce Stanley, MPA
Regional Environmental Officer

cc: Christine Willis – FWS
Michael Norris - USGS
Anita Barnett – NPS
Michelle Fishburne - OSMRE
OEPC – WASH

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION 4
ATLANTA FEDERAL CENTER
61 FORSYTH STREET
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303-8960

JUN 14 2018

Ms. Tamsen Dozier
Project Manager
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Division of New Reactors
Mail Stop: OWFN-12-H08
Washington, D.C. 20555

Re: Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Clinch River Nuclear Site and the Tennessee Valley Authority's Application for an Early Site Permit, CEQ No.: 20180071

Dear Ms. Dozier:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has reviewed the DEIS for the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Early Site Permit (ESP). On May 12, 2016, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) submitted an ESP application for a new small modular reactor power unit at the CRN to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). The purpose of this DEIS is to summarize the impacts associated with the ESP. This DEIS is not for the evaluation of modular energy generating technology. The modular reactor technology has not been approved by the NRC. An ESP does not authorize the actual construction and operation of a new nuclear power plant. To construct and operate a nuclear power plant, the holder of an ESP must first obtain from the NRC a construction permit and an operating license, or a combined license, each of which require separate actions and their own safety and environmental reviews.

The DEIS advances four (4) alternatives. Three of the alternatives address the location of the proposed action and the fourth alternative is the "No Build" alternative, which would not allow for the issuance of the ESP. The three alternative sites are: 1) Redstone Arsenal Site 12 in Madison County, Alabama, 2) Oak Ridge Reservation Site 8 in Roane County, TN, or, 3) Oak Ridge Reservation Site 2 in Roane County, TN.

The DEIS does not identify a preferred alternative, but does state that the sites considered meet the requirement for the construction of a modular power unit. The EPA understands and appreciates the complexity and significance of the ESP process. The EPA is rating the DEIS as EC-2 (Environmental Concerns with additional information requested), indicating that we have identified environmental concerns regarding potential impacts to wetlands and streams and future water quality issues associated with this project's alternatives. We have enclosed technical comments and recommendations for your consideration (See enclosure).

The EPA is encouraged by the early collaboration efforts by NRC with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The EPA appreciates the opportunity to work with the NRC, and we look forward to continuing the collaboration process with future CRN site-specific NEPA documents.

If you wish to discuss our technical comments or recommendations, please contact Mr. Larry Long, of the NEPA Program Office, at (404) 562-9460, or by email at long.larry@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

for

Carol J. Monell
Acting Director
Resource Conservation and Restoration Division

Enclosure

Enclosure
Tennessee Valley Authority's Early Site Permit Application
Nuclear Regulatory Commission Draft Environmental Impact Statement
CEQ No.: 20180071

The Tennessee Valley Authority's (TVA) Early Site Permit (ESP) application to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) is for a new nuclear modular reactor[1]. The ESP does not authorize the actual construction and operation of a new nuclear power plant; however, it does allow for site preparation. To resolve environmental issues at the ESP stage, the NRC analyzes the impacts as if a nuclear plant were to be built and operated. For this reason, the EPA's comments address potential impacts about the actual/future construction of the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) site and evaluate the alternatives presented for potential/future impacts.

Issue: If the ESP is approved, the applicant (TVA) can "bank" the site for up to 20 years for future reactor siting and can conduct certain site preparation and preliminary construction activities as authorized by the NRC. Site preparation and preliminary construction activities are not well defined in the DEIS. Generally, site preparation consists of clearing and grading operations that can potentially affect streams, ponds, and wetlands on the site. New transmission lines would also be built at the CRN site with the potential to cross existing waterbodies. The DEIS states that hydrological studies are limited to the parts of the hydrosphere that may be affected by buildings and the operations of two SMRs. However, depending on the scope and scale of the hydrological study there exist a high probability of surface water and groundwater impacts within a radius of a few miles from the reactor site.

Recommendation: The EPA recommends that site preparation activities be fully addressed in the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS). A table that displays the potential impacts for each alternative would facilitate the future review of this analysis and help to access each alternative location and the site impacts in a comparative manner.

Issue: The considerations for the alternatives are designed for flexibility to optimize site layout and design for environmental and cost mitigation purposes. Locations were identified as satisfying the conditions if a minimum of 120 contiguous acres were available, preferably in a square configuration. There is potential for more functional loss and impact to the streams and wetlands identified onsite beyond those identified for permanent impact. The DEIS describes areas as "Permanently Cleared" and those that are "Temporarily Cleared".

Recommendations: Of the three sites that were selected for further analysis (Redstone Arsenal Site 12 in Madison County Alabama, Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) Site 8 in Roane County, TN, and Oak Ridge Reservation Site 2 in Roane County, TN), ORR Site 8 would provide for a more desirable preferred alternative site based on the information presented in the DEIS. The land cover data presented in Table 9-3 also indicates there is significantly less wetland acreage on ORR Site 8. The EPA recommends that the FEIS include maps and/or tables that clearly describe the differences in the potential impacts ("Permanently Cleared" & "Temporarily Cleared"). The EPA recommends that the potential to impact aquatic systems, wetlands and terrestrial habitat be further described in the FEIS for each of the alternatives. The EPA also recommends that the FEIS include an additional analysis of the direct and secondary impacts for the application phase which identifies the functional and temporal loss

[1] It should be noted that the terms "unit", "reactor", and Small Modular Reactors "SMR" are used interchangeably throughout the DEIS and in this comment letter.

associated with the temporary activities noting that impact could be accumulated over the 20-year "banking" period. We ask that the wetland impacts identified as "temporary" be better defined in the FEIS to include the functions of the wetlands that are lost temporarily and further evaluated with respect to when such losses would be expected to be partially or fully regained.

Issue: The DEIS indicates an allowance for "temporarily disturbed" wetland areas to return to former conditions upon completion of construction (p. 4-83). However, it is unclear if the extent of disturbance to the wetlands will allow the wetlands to return to their former state after disturbance. To disrupt the hydrology and the facultative vegetation to such an extent that they 'allow' wetlands to return to their former state indicates a passive return that may not be possible, and at the very least with some temporal loss of function. The timeframe it will take for the temporary clearing areas to re-vegetate should be accounted for in the temporal loss. Table 2-10 of the DEIS includes all wetlands on site that will potentially be impacted by both temporary and permanent impacts.

Recommendations: The EPA recommends that the FEIS include an additional analysis of functional and temporal impacts to wetlands. Compensatory mitigation will be required not only for the permanent impacts, but for all functional and temporal impacts to wetlands and streams as well. The EPA recommends that the FEIS include both the temporary and permanent impacts in the cumulative impacts analysis. The cumulative impacts analysis might also consider not only the percentage of existing wetlands in the 6-mile radius that are proposed for impact, but also the historic loss of wetlands that have been previously converted or impacted. The proposed impacts from the ESP would be adding to that cumulative effect of historic wetland loss and reasonably foreseeable future loss within the overall project study area. Evaluating the area for the presence of hydric soils would give a potential indication of the historic wetland loss in relation to the current wetlands remaining at each site.

Issue: To prevent significant 'degradation', the DEIS (p. 2-56), describes 'very high quality' wetlands and identifies them as W009 and W011. Each wetland site is approximately 6-acres in size. While these wetlands are not proposed for fill, there is a high potential for significant secondary impacts to the functions that these wetlands currently provide. Some of the potential impacts could be permanent. According to the DEIS, there are several federally-listed aquatic species identified that benefit from the habitat provided in the transmission line corridors that are proposed to run alongside one of the very high quality wetlands (i.e., W009) and the approximate 2-acre moderate quality wetland (i.e., W010). The DEIS indicates some wetland wildlife species would be lost and some population declines may be permanent with a loss of 200-acres of mixed evergreen-deciduous forest from clearing activities. There are additional areas identified as "Habitat of Very High Significance" (p. 2-77) under the proposed construction footprint that is considered to be of "*very high biological significance due to confirmed and potential habitat for rare plants and wildlife*" (p. 2-72).

Recommendation: The EPA recommends further coordination with the USACE on wetland jurisdiction impact issues. Furthermore, the EPA recommends that additional measures to avoid and minimize impacts to jurisdictional wetlands and the habitat of very high significance from proposed clearing activities be identified and included in the FEIS. The EPA requests that the potential impacts to high quality natural resources for each of the three alternatives considered should be utilized as a key factor in identifying an environmentally-preferred alternative for the selected ESP location.

Issue: Table 2-6 of the DEIS includes the applicable water quality standards for the 'Water Quality Parameters in the Clinch River Arm of Watts Bar Reservoir'. Footnote (a) denotes that Table 2-6 only includes the water quality standards for only one of the designated uses, *Fish and Aquatic Life Criteria for Continuous Concentration.* The State of Tennessee's water quality standards consist of the 'General

Water Quality Criteria and the Antidegradation Statement' found in Chapter 0400-40-03, and the 'Use Classifications for Surface Waters' are found in Chapter 0400-40-04. Under Rule 0400-40-03-.03(4(j)), it states that the applicable water quality standard for mercury for the waters designated for recreation is 0.05 micrograms per liter (for Water and Organisms). However, there is no water quality standard for mercury in Table 2-6. The DEIS also states that the designated uses for the lower Clinch River are: "*domestic and industrial supply, fish and aquatic life, recreation, livestock, watering, wildlife, irrigation, and navigation*".

Recommendations: The EPA recommends that Table 2-6 be expanded in the FEIS to include the most stringent water quality standards of all the designated uses. The EPA also recommends that the phrase "domestic and industrial supply" be corrected because it is not a designated use. The correct designated uses are: domestic water supply and industrial supply. We also recommend that the table include the EPA-approved test methods used in the sampling. The EPA recommends that the 'Thermal Discharge Effects' section of the DEIS be expanded in the FEIS to include the potential impact of drought conditions/periods (Please see: https://www.drought.gov/drought/states/tennessee).

ClinchRiverESPEISCEm Resource

From: Matthew K. Taylor <Matthew.K.Taylor@tn.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, July 11, 2018 8:20 AM
To: ClinchRiverESPEIS
Subject: [External_Sender] TDEC Comment Letter on NRC Early Site Permit for CRN Site Draft EIS
Attachments: 2018-7-10--TDEC_Comments_NRC_Early_Site_Permit_CRN_Draft_EIS.PDF

Dear Chief Ma:

The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) appreciates the opportunity to provide comments on the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site* (Draft EIS). Please note that these comments are not indicative of approval or disapproval of the proposed action or its alternatives, nor should they be interpreted as an indication regarding future permitting decisions by TDEC. Please contact me should you have any questions regarding these comments.

Thank you,

Matt Taylor | Senior Policy Analyst
Office of Policy and Sustainable Practices, TDEC
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower
312 Rosa L Parks Ave, 2nd Floor
Nashville, TN 37243
Email: Matthew.K.Taylor@tn.gov
Office: 615-532-1291
Cell: 615-979-2449

STATE OF TENNESSEE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-0435

SHARI MEGHREBLIAN, PhD
COMMISSIONER

BILL HASLAM
GOVERNOR

July 10, 2018

Via Electronic Mail to ClinchRiverESPEIS@nrc.gov
Attn: May Ma, Chief
Office of Administration,
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,
TWFN–07–A60
Washington, DC 20555–0001

Dear Chief Ma:

The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) appreciates the opportunity to provide comments on the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site* (Draft EIS). On May 12, 2016, the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) submitted an application to the NRC for an ESP for the Clinch River Nuclear Site (CRN Site) in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee, for new nuclear power units demonstrating small modular reactor technology. The Draft EIS summarizes the impacts that could result from building and operating two or more small modular reactors (SMRs) at the CRN Site. It also summarizes the cumulative impacts and alternatives evaluated.

Actions considered in detail within the Draft EIS include:

- **Proposed Action**. The proposed NRC action is the issuance, under the provisions of 10 CFR Part 52 (TN251), of an ESP for approval of the CRN Site as suitable for the future demonstration of the construction and operation of two or more SMRs that fall within the plant parameter envelope (PPE)[1] described in the TVA ESP application. The Draft EIS provides the NRC review team's analyses of the environmental impacts that could result from building and operating two or more SMRs with a maximum total electrical output of 800 MW(e) to demonstrate the capability of SMR technology.

- **No Action Alternative**. The no-action alternative refers to a scenario in which the NRC would deny the ESP request. Upon such a denial by the NRC, the construction and operation of a new nuclear power plant at the proposed location on the CRN Site in accordance with the 10 CFR Part 52 (TN251) process referencing an approved ESP would not occur. There are no environmental impacts associated with not issuing the ESP, and the impacts predicted in this EIS associated with building and operating two or more

[1] A PPE is a set of values of plant design parameters that an ESP applicant expects will bound the design characteristics of the reactor or reactors that might be constructed at a given site. The PPE values are a bounding surrogate for actual reactor design information. Analysis of environmental impacts based on a PPE approach permits an ESP applicant to defer the selection of a reactor design until the construction permit or combined construction permit and operating license or combined license stage.

SMRs at the CRN Site or at any one of the alternative sites would not occur. In this context, the no-action alternative would accomplish none of the benefits intended by the ESP process, which would include (1) early resolution of siting issues prior to large investments of financial capital and human resources in new plant design and construction, and (2) early resolution of issues related to the environmental impacts of construction and operation of new nuclear units that fall within the plant parameters for SMR nuclear.

- **Alternative Sites**. As discussed in Chapter 1.0 of the Draft EIS, the NRC's proposed action related to the TVA application is the issuance of an ESP for the CRN Site approving the site as suitable for the future demonstration of the construction and operation of two or more SMRs. The consideration of alternative sites is one portion of the review of alternatives.[2] Candidate areas for siting two new nuclear reactors were chosen by TVA after considering areas within TVA's Power Service Area using the following criteria:
    - availability of land
    - proximity to a water source
    - proximity to sensitive resources such as wetlands
    - proximity to transmission lines and existing transportation infrastructure
    - obvious topographic concerns
    - flexibility to optimize site layout and design for environmental and cost mitigation purposes.

  Further review of the candidate areas by TVA included locations at which a minimum of 120 contiguous acres were available, preferably in a square configuration. Nearby parcels were evaluated for use as laydown area and parking area that could accommodate the construction of two or more small modular reactors at the alternative site. Because access to a water source is essential, preference was given to sites immediately adjacent to or within 0.5 mile of a primary water source. Easy access to transmission lines (onsite or within 5 miles) and the availability of existing transportation infrastructure were also considered. Ultimately, four candidate sites were chosen for additional site suitability analyses, which resulted in the Clinch River Nuclear Site being chosen as the preferred site.[3]

- **Systems Design Alternatives**. The review team evaluated design alternatives for the heat-dissipation and circulating-water systems (CWS) described in Draft EIS Section 3.2. The CWS for a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site would be a closed-cycle system composed of mechanical draft cooling towers cycling water through the condenser. Makeup water for the cooling towers would be obtained from the Clinch River using a new intake structure, and blowdown from the cooling towers would be routed to a holding pond before being discharged through a new structure located in the Clinch River downstream from the intake. Although there may be other plant systems that require cooling, such as the service water

[2] The review of alternative sites consists of a two-part sequential test (NRC 2007-TN5141). The first part of the test determines whether any of the alternative sites are environmentally preferable. To determine if a site is environmentally preferable, the NRC staff considers whether the applicant has (1) reasonably identified candidate sites, (2) evaluated the likely environmental impacts of the proposed action at these sites, and (3) used a logical means of comparing sites that led to selection of the proposed site. Based on its independent review, the NRC staff determines whether any of the alternative sites are environmentally preferable to the applicant's proposed site. If the NRC staff determines that one or more alternative sites are environmentally preferable, it then proceeds with the second part of the test. The second part of the test determines if an environmentally preferable alternative site is not simply marginally better, but obviously superior to the proposed site. The NRC staff examines whether (1) one or more important aspects, either singly or in combination, of an acceptable and available alternative site are obviously superior to the corresponding aspects of the applicant's proposed site, and (2) the alternative site does not have offsetting deficiencies in other important areas. Included in this part of the test is the consideration of estimated costs (i.e., environmental, economic, and time of building the proposed plant) at the proposed site and at the environmentally preferable site or sites (NRC 2007-TN5141).

[3] Alternative sites evaluated included Redstone Arsenal Site 12 in Madison County, Alabama, Oak Ridge Reservation Site 8 in Roane County, Tennessee, and Oak Ridge Reservation Site 2 in Roane County, Tennessee.

system (SWS), the review team evaluated heat-dissipation alternatives only for the CWS. The SWS is not described in the Environmental Report submitted as a component of the ESP to NRC from TVA, but the review team assumed that the SWS heat-dissipation needs would be a small fraction of the 5.593 × 109 BTU/hr heat dissipation required from the CWS. The review team evaluated alternative intake and discharge designs, as well as alternative CWS water supply sources.

TDEC has reviewed the Draft EIS and has the following comments regarding the proposed action and its alternatives:

Water Resources

- The TVA ESP Application (ML16144A086) and EIS note that due to the interactions of the Watts Bar Dam, Melton Hill Dam and Fort Loudon Dam, the river flow "can be upstream, downstream or quiescent, depending on the modes of operation" within the vicinity of the site. This could mean that for short periods of time, the intake at the CRN Site would be downstream of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge point for the facility. The Draft EIS does not discuss how the thermal loading from the discharge may impact the intake for the CRN site. Analysis on thermal loading includes consideration of 400 cubic feet per second continuous flow bypass at Melton Hill Dam to address the thermal load. Would a Melton Hill Dam keep the flow reversals from occurring or at least minimize the possibility? TDEC recommends including additional discussion relating to the Melton Hill Dam bypass and potential impacts on reservoir flow reversals in the Final EIS.

- Page 2-34 of the Draft EIS states that "TVA used the groundwater hydraulic head measurements to infer the vertical and horizontal groundwater-flow directions at the CRN Site." However, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recommends that tracing studies be conducted as opposed to simply using hydraulic head measurements as a means for determining connectivity and directionality of groundwater flow. TDEC recommends NRC include tracing studies in the Final EIS or discussion as to why this technique was not used at this site.[4]

- Page 2-37 of the Draft EIS discusses the frequency of observation of conduits based on boreholes; however, there is extensive scientific evidence that probability of wells and boreholes intersecting channels or conduits is very low.[5] TDEC recommends the Final EIS include discussion as to how the probability of intersecting conduits was considered and factored into the groundwater research approach selected by TVA.

- Page 2-39 of the Draft EIS discusses the use of a 1.5 mile vicinity for identifying and studying groundwater well users with proximity to the CRN Site. TDEC recommends the Final EIS discuss why a 1.5 mile distance was selected and why it is determined to be adequate given the potential for groundwater flowpaths exceeding 1.5 miles.

- Page 3-11 of the Draft EIS describes "Other Structures with a Temporary Environmental Interface" including dewatering systems. There is limited discussion of dewatering systems throughout the Draft EIS. TDEC recommends the Final EIS include additional discussion relating to how TVA plans to ensure potentially contaminated groundwater may not be re-discharged through use of a dewatering system.

---

[4] Reference "RCRA Ground-Water Monitoring: Draft Technical Guidance" (1992) which can be found at https://www.epa.gov/quality/rcra-ground-water-monitoring-draft-technical-guidance.
[5] See Benson and La Fountain, 1984, "Evaluation of subsidence or collapse potential due to subsurface cavities."

- Page 4-63 of the Draft EIS states "Increased water turbidity during dredging activities could affect nearshore water quality, but the effect would be minimized through adherence to permit requirements and BMPs." In multiple instances throughout the Draft EIS, it is stated that dredging activities are not anticipated, TDEC recommends the Final EIS clarify the potential for occurrence of dredging activities.[6]

Land Resources[7]

- Figure 2-21 on Page 2-32 of the Draft EIS maps karst features in the CRN Site Area, however none of the preceding discussion to the map describes TVA and NRC's qualitative or quantitative thresholds for karst features. TDEC recommends that the Final EIS include additional discussion regarding karst features and what is being considered by this review.

Natural Resources

- Page 2-93 and 2-94 of the Draft EIS does not include discussion regarding whether benthic macroinvertebrate studies were conducted for the CRN Site or barge/traffic area (BTA). TDEC recommends the Final EIS provide discussion as to why benthic macroinvertebrate studies were not conducted or include relevant information if studies have been conducted.

- Page G-14 of the Draft EIS states that "The NRC estimated doses to nonhuman biota from liquid effluents using fish, invertebrates, and algae as surrogate aquatic biota species. Muskrats, raccoons, herons, and ducks are used as surrogate terrestrial biota species." TDEC recommends the Final EIS include discussion as to whether physical samples of any of the listed biota were collected from the CRN Site or BTA for analysis to establish a baseline.

- Page G-14 of the Draft EIS states that "It was assumed that doses for raccoons and ducks were equivalent to adult human doses for inhalation, vegetation ingestion, and the plume." TDEC recommends the Final EIS include discussion as to why doses for raccoons and ducks were modeled as being equivalent to adult humans given the vast difference in diet and likely exposure times between wildlife and humans.

Emergency Planning

- TDEC recognizes that based on the information presented, setting the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ) at the site area boundary would be adequate. However, in the interest of health, safety, and emergency response preparedness, TDEC's position is that the EPZ should be set at a more conservative 2 miles. A 2 mile EPZ affords the State and Local agencies an ability to prepare for a worst case, or beyond worst case scenario and because this is new technology globally, the state of Tennessee believes the more conservative EPZ is in the best interest of the health and safety of Tennesseans.

---

[6] Page 4-13, Paragraph 3 it is stated "Building the intake and discharge structures would not require any dredging of Clinch River sediments, but would require some nearshore underwater excavation." On Page 4-38, Paragraph 6 it is stated "TVA has indicated that no in-stream dredging would be required for activities to build the intake or place the discharge, although shoreline excavation or underwater excavation would be necessary (TVA 2017-TN4921)."On Page 4-39, Paragraph 3 it is stated "Dredging activities are not anticipated; however, piles could be used during the barge facility improvements."

[7] The Draft EIS discusses the potential for TVA to construct and operate a solid waste disposal facility to dispose of construction waste associated with the development of the CRN Site. Information about the permitting process and required application materials can be found at http://www.tn.gov/environment/article/permit-waste-landfill-permit.

TDEC appreciates the opportunity to comment on this Draft EIS. Please note that these comments are not indicative of approval or disapproval of the proposed action or its alternatives, nor should they be interpreted as an indication regarding future permitting decisions by TDEC. Please contact me should you have any questions regarding these comments.

Sincerely,

Kendra Abkowitz, PhD
Assistant Commissioner, Office of Policy and Sustainable Practices
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Kendra.Abkowitz@tn.gov
(615) 532-8689

cc: Andy Binford, TDEC, DOR
Jerry Bingaman, TDEC, DRH
Molly Cripps, TDEC, OEP
Lacey Hardin, TDEC, APC
Lisa Hughey, TDEC, SWM
Mike Moore, TDEC, DOA
Tom Moss, TDEC, DWR
Michelle Pruett, TDEC, UST
Ron Zurawski, TDEC, GEO
Stephanie Williams, TDEC, DNA

ClinchRiverESPEnvPEm Resource

From: Boles, Dustin <dustin_boles@fws.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 28, 2019 9:53 AM
To: Dozier, Tami
Cc: Doub, Peyton; Robbie Sykes
Subject: [External_Sender] Re: [EXTERNAL] Clinch River Early Site Permit Environmental Review - Consultations under Section 7 of ESA

Ms. Dozier,

This e-mail appears to accurately reflect the Service's comments regarding consultation requirements for this review process.

Thank you,

Dustin W. Boles

Fish and Wildlife Biologist

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

446 Neal Street

Cookeville, Tennessee 38501

Office: 931/525-4984

Cell: 931/261-0117

Email: dustin_boles@fws.gov

On Tue, Jan 8, 2019 at 11:37 AM Dozier, Tamsen <Tamsen.Dozier@nrc.gov> wrote:

> Dear Mr. Boles:
>
> This is a follow up to your letter of July 9, 2018 and our subsequent conversation on July 12, 2018. Your July 9 letter to the NRC (located in our AgencyWide Document Access Management System under accession number ML18191B354) was in response to the NRC's April 20, 2018 letter to you providing a copy of and requesting comments on the Clinch River Early Site Permit (ESP) Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) which included a Biological Assessment. (The NRC April 20 letter can be found under accession number ML18092B598). This email serves to document our response to your letter in advance of the issuance of our Final EIS, currently scheduled for June 2019.
>
> Your July 9 letter stated that the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) has determined that further consultation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) is not required at this time because the

ESP does not fund, authorize, or carry out activities or programs that may affect listed species or critical habitat. Your letter stated that it appeared to your agency that the ESP is a precursor to possible future licensing actions, which themselves would be subject to consultation requirements under Section 7 of the ESA. Your correspondence requested that the NRC contact your field office to discuss the applicability of Section 7 to the ESP.

Per your request, I contacted you by telephone on July 12, 2018 to inform you that the NRC agrees with the USFWS determination that further consultation under Section 7 is not necessary for the proposed ESP. I confirmed that, prior to receiving NRC authorization to construct and operate a nuclear facility, an applicant referencing an ESP would need to apply for and receive a separate combined license or construction permit which would be subject to the requirements of ESA Section 7 consultation. The NRC is appreciative of the information provided by the USFWS during our ESP review with regard to listed species and critical habitats. As part of the NRC's National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review of the ESP application, the staff evaluates impacts to listed species and critical habitats from possible future construction and operation of a nuclear facility as described in the Clinch River Nuclear Site ESP application, as described in the staff's EIS. Based on the USFWS determination stated in your July 9 letter to the NRC, and on your confirmation during our follow up phone call of July 12, the NRC considers the ESA Section 7 consultation activity regarding the proposed ESP to be complete and closed.

Should the Clinch River ESP be issued and should the NRC receive an application for a licensing action referencing the ESP (such as a combined license or construction permit), we will contact your office according to the requirements of Section 7 for that licensing action. Please let me know if you have any additional comments or questions.

Sincerely,

Tamsen Dozier

Environmental Project Manager

Office of New Reactors

(301) 415-2272

--

Dustin Boles
Fish and Wildlife Biologist
Ecological Services
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
446 Neal Street
Cookeville, Tennessee 38501
931-525-4984

Email: dustin_boles@fws.gov

APPENDIX G
SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR RADIOLOGICAL DOSE ASSESSMENTS OF ROUTINE OPERATIONS (G.1) AND POSTULATED SEVERE ACCIDENTS (G.2)

G.1 Supporting Documentation for Radiological Dose Assessment from Normal Effluent Releases

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) staff reviewed and performed an independent dose assessment of the radiological impacts resulting from normal operation of small modular reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site The results of these assessments are presented in this appendix and are compared to the results from the Tennessee Valley Authority's (TVA) assessment of routine operations found in Section 5.9 of this EIS, Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations.

Section G.1 is divided into four subsections that address estimates of dose to the public from liquid effluents (G.1.1), estimates of dose to the public from gaseous effluents (G.1.2), estimates of cumulative and population doses (G.1.3), and estimates of dose to nonhuman biota from liquid and gaseous effluents (G.1.4).

G.1.1 Estimates of Dose to the Public from Normal Liquid Effluents

The NRC staff used the dose assessment approach specified in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (NRC 1977-TN90) and the LADTAP II computer code (Strenge et al. 1986-TN82) to estimate doses to the maximally exposed individual (MEI) and population from the liquid effluent pathway of SMRs at the CRN Site.

G.1.1.1 Scope

Doses from SMRs on the CRN Site to the MEI were calculated and compared to regulatory criteria for the following:

- Total Body dose was the total for all pathways (i.e., ingestion of aquatic organisms as food and recreational activity on and near the Clinch River), and the highest value for either the adult, teen, child, or infant was compared to the 3-mrem/yr per reactor design objective in Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 50, Appendix I (10 CFR Part 50-TN249).
- Organ dose was the total for each organ for all pathways (i.e., ingestion of aquatic organisms as food and recreational activity on and near the Clinch River), and the highest value for the adult, teen, child, or infant was compared to the 10-mrem/yr per reactor design objective specified in 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I (TN249).

The NRC staff reviewed the assumed exposure pathways and the input parameters and values used by TVA (2019-TN5854). The NRC staff concluded that TVA accurately described the exposure pathways. Except where noted in Table G-1, the input parameters and values provided by TVA were found to be appropriate for the analyses. Where NRC staff took exception, alternative values were taken from either Regulatory Guide 1.109 (NRC 1977-TN90) or from other sources, as documented.

Table G-1 Parameters Used in Calculating Dose to the Public from Liquid Effluent Releases

Parameter	NRC Staff Value			Comments
	Nuclide	Per Unit[(a)]	Per Site[(b)]	
New unit liquid effluent source term (Ci/yr)	H-3	$2.21 \times 10^{+2}$	$8.85 \times 10^{+2}$	Values from Environmental Report (ER) Tables 3.5-1 and 3.5-2 (TVA 2019-TN5854).
	Na-24	2.80×10^{-3}	8.40×10^{-3}	
	Cr-51	1.07×10^{-2}	1.28×10^{-1}	
	Mn-54	5.44×10^{-3}	6.53×10^{-2}	
	Fe-55	4.06×10^{-3}	4.87×10^{-2}	
	Mn-56	2.72×10^{-4}	1.09×10^{-3}	
	Fe-59	9.92×10^{-4}	1.19×10^{-2}	
	Co-58	5.20×10^{-3}	5.51×10^{-2}	
	Co-60	2.05×10^{-3}	8.21×10^{-3}	
	Zn-65	1.76×10^{-3}	2.11×10^{-2}	
	W-187	2.10×10^{-4}	6.30×10^{-4}	
	Np-239	2.49×10^{-3}	2.99×10^{-2}	
	C-14	8.19×10^{-4}	9.83×10^{-3}	
	P-32	7.57×10^{-5}	3.03×10^{-4}	
	Ni-63	1.53×10^{-2}	1.84×10^{-1}	
	Cu-64	1.68×10^{-3}	6.72×10^{-3}	
	Br-82	1.87×10^{-6}	7.48×10^{-6}	
	Br-83	3.52×10^{-6}	1.41×10^{-5}	
	Br-84	8.38×10^{-5}	1.01×10^{-3}	
	Br-85	2.42×10^{-9}	9.68×10^{-9}	
	Rb-86	1.87×10^{-5}	7.48×10^{-5}	
	Rb-88	3.73×10^{-3}	1.49×10^{-2}	
	Rb-89	5.15×10^{-5}	6.18×10^{-4}	
	Sr-89	4.19×10^{-5}	1.67×10^{-4}	
	Sr-90	3.57×10^{-6}	1.43×10^{-5}	
	Y-90	1.55×10^{-7}	1.86×10^{-6}	
	Sr-91	1.67×10^{-4}	6.67×10^{-4}	
	Y-91	3.13×10^{-5}	1.25×10^{-4}	
	Y-91m	6.67×10^{-6}	2.67×10^{-5}	
	Sr-92	5.91×10^{-5}	2.36×10^{-4}	
	Y-92	2.25×10^{-4}	9.01×10^{-4}	
	Y-93	1.81×10^{-4}	7.25×10^{-4}	
	Zr-95	1.83×10^{-4}	2.20×10^{-3}	
	Nb-95	2.67×10^{-4}	1.07×10^{-3}	
	Zr-97	1.10×10^{-7}	4.40×10^{-7}	
	Mo-99	3.77×10^{-3}	4.52×10^{-2}	
	Tc-99	4.40×10^{-9}	1.76×10^{-8}	
	Tc-99m	1.89×10^{-3}	2.27×10^{-2}	
	Ru-103	6.57×10^{-4}	2.63×10^{-3}	
	Rh-103m	3.64×10^{-7}	4.37×10^{-6}	
	Ru-105	1.76×10^{-8}	7.04×10^{-8}	
	Rh-105	1.07×10^{-7}	4.27×10^{-7}	
	Ru-106	9.80×10^{-3}	3.92×10^{-2}	
	Rh-106	9.35×10^{-8}	3.74×10^{-7}	
	Ag-110	8.69×10^{-9}	3.48×10^{-8}	
	Ag-110m	2.22×10^{-3}	2.66×10^{-2}	
	Sb-124	5.73×10^{-5}	2.29×10^{-4}	
	Sb-125	1.98×10^{-9}	7.92×10^{-9}	
	Sb-127	1.10×10^{-8}	4.40×10^{-8}	
	Te-127	3.19×10^{-6}	1.28×10^{-5}	
	Te-127m	1.43×10^{-6}	5.72×10^{-6}	
	Sb-129	4.40×10^{-9}	1.76×10^{-8}	
	Te-129	4.13×10^{-5}	1.65×10^{-4}	
	I-129	4.20×10^{-10}	5.04×10^{-9}	
	Te-129m	2.30×10^{-2}	6.90×10^{-2}	
	I-130	4.62×10^{-6}	1.85×10^{-5}	

Table G-1. (cont'd)

Parameter	NRC Staff Value			Comments
	Te-131	1.01×10^{-5}	4.05×10^{-5}	
	I-131	1.38×10^{-2}	1.66×10^{-1}	
	Te-131m	6.60×10^{-4}	1.98×10^{-3}	
	Te-132	4.40×10^{-2}	1.32×10^{-1}	
	I-132	4.40×10^{-2}	1.32×10^{-1}	
	I-133	2.30×10^{-2}	2.76×10^{-1}	
	Te-134	2.64×10^{-7}	1.06×10^{-6}	
	I-134	3.26×10^{-3}	3.91×10^{-2}	
	Cs-134	2.87×10^{-3}	3.44×10^{-2}	
	I-135	1.37×10^{-2}	1.64×10^{-1}	
	Cs-136	2.93×10^{-3}	1.17×10^{-2}	
	Cs-137	3.53×10^{-3}	4.24×10^{-2}	
	Ba-137m	5.17×10^{-4}	2.07×10^{-3}	
	Cs-138	1.18×10^{-3}	1.42×10^{-2}	
	Ba-139	1.54×10^{-8}	6.16×10^{-8}	
	Ba-140	1.60×10^{-2}	4.80×10^{-2}	
	La-140	1.07×10^{-3}	4.27×10^{-3}	
	La-141	2.20×10^{-8}	8.80×10^{-8}	
	Ce-141	3.96×10^{-5}	1.58×10^{-4}	
	La-142	2.97×10^{-9}	1.19×10^{-8}	
	Ce-143	8.13×10^{-5}	3.25×10^{-4}	
	Pr-143	1.73×10^{-5}	6.93×10^{-5}	
	Ce-144	7.47×10^{-4}	2.99×10^{-3}	
	Pr-144	4.21×10^{-4}	1.69×10^{-3}	
	Nd-147	2.67×10^{-7}	1.07×10^{-6}	
	Pu-238	6.60×10^{-10}	2.64×10^{-9}	
	Pu-239	8.47×10^{-11}	3.39×10^{-10}	
	Pu-240	1.07×10^{-10}	4.27×10^{-10}	
	Pu-241	3.19×10^{-8}	1.28×10^{-7}	
	Am-241	4.62×10^{-11}	1.85×10^{-10}	
	Cm-242	9.46×10^{-9}	3.78×10^{-8}	
	Cm-244	4.40×10^{-10}	1.76×10^{-9}	
Discharge rate	4,670 ft^3/s			Value from ER Section 5.4.1.1 based on mean flow rate past Melton Hill Dam from 2004–2013 (TVA 2019-TN5854). TVA used 4,000 ft^3/s in its analysis.
Source term multiplier	1			Calculation on a per unit basis. Same value used by TVA in its analysis.
Site type	Fresh water			Discharge to Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir. Same assumption used by TVA in its analysis.
Impoundment reconcentration model	None			No impoundment. Same assumption used by TVA in its analysis.
Dilution factors for aquatic food and boating, shoreline, and swimming.	1			Value used by TVA in its analysis (conservative).
Transit time to receptor (hr)	0 hr			Value used by TVA in its analysis (conservative).

Table G-1. (cont'd)

Parameter	NRC Staff Value	Comments
Consumption and usage factors for adults, teens, children, and infants	Fish consumption (kg/yr) 21 (adult) 16 (teen) 6.9 (child) 0 (infant)	LADTAP II code default values used (NRC 1977-TN90; Strenge et al. 1986-TN82), except where noted.
	Crustacean consumption (kg/yr) 0 (adult) 0 (teen) 0 (child) 0 (infant)	Note: TVA used 5, 3.8, 1.7, and 0 kg/yr for crustacean consumption rates that correspond to LADTAP default values for saltwater sites.
	Aquatic plant consumption (kg/yr) 0 (adult) 0 (teen) 0 (child) 0 (infant)	
	Drinking water (l/yr) 730 (adult) 510 (teen) 510 (child) 330 (infant)	
	Shoreline usage (hr/yr) 12 (adult) 67 (teen) 14 (child) 0 (infant)	
	Swimming (hr/yr) 0 (adult) 0 (teen) 0 (child) 0 (infant)	Note: TVA used default shoreline usage values for swimming (i.e., 12, 67, 14, and 0 hr/yr).
	Boating (hr/yr) 0 (adult) 0 (teen) 0 (child) 0 (infant)	Note: TVA used default shoreline usage values for boating (i.e., 12, 67, 14, and 0 hr/yr).
50-mi population	2,643,269	Value from ER Section 2.5.1.4 estimated for year 2067. TVA used 2,658,157 in its analysis.
50-mi sport fishing[c]	1.87×10^6	Value used by TVA in its analysis.
50-mi commercial fishing[c]	5.93×10^6	Value used by TVA in its analysis.
50-mi sport invertebrate ingestion[c]	0	Minimal invertebrate harvest.
50-mi commercial invertebrate[c]	0	Minimal invertebrate harvest.
50-mi drinking water[d]	5.80×10^4	TVA used a value of 2.49×10^5 for the population within 50 mi served by Clinch or Tennessee Rivers for its source of drinking water.

Table G-1. (cont'd)

Parameter	NRC Staff Value	Comments
50-mi shoreline usage[c]	3.38×10^7 person-hr/yr	Time spent by the average individual on shoreline activities was taken from NRC RG 1.109 Table E-4 (NRC 1977-TN90). Person-hours per year were determined by multiplying the average rate of 12.8 hr/yr by the projected 2067 population of 2,643,269.
50-mi swimming usage[c]	3.38×10^7 person-hr/yr	Time spent by the average individual on shoreline activities was taken from NRC RG 1.109 Table E-4 (NRC 1977-TN90). The time spent swimming is assumed to be identical to that spent on shoreline activities. Person-hours/year were determined by multiplying the average rate of 12.8 hr/yr by the projected 2067 population of 2,643,269.
50-mi boating usage[c]	3.38×10^7 person-hr/yr	Time spent by the average individual on shoreline activities was taken from NRC RG 1.109 Table E-4 (NRC 1977-TN90). The time spent boating is assumed to be identical to that spent on shoreline activities. Person-hours/year were determined by multiplying the average rate of 12.8 hr/yr by the projected 2067 population of 2,643,269.
Milk production using Clinch River for irrigation	30,800 kg/yr	TVA value. Production within 50 mi was determined by multiplying the projected 2067 milk production within 50 mi by the percentage of irrigated state land within 50 mi (2.41 percent) and by the percentage of irrigation occurring with water from the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir within 50 mi (0.67 percent).

Table G-1. (cont'd)

Parameter	NRC Staff Value	Comments
Meat production using Clinch River for irrigation	26,200 kg/yr	TVA value. Production within 50 mi was determined by multiplying the projected 2067 meat production within 50 mi by the percentage of irrigated state land within 50 mi (2.41 percent) and by the percentage of irrigation occurring with water from the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir within 50 mi (0.67 percent).
Produce production using Clinch River for irrigation	113,000 kg/yr	TVA value. Production within 50 mi was determined by multiplying the projected 2067 produce production within 50 mi by the percentage of irrigated state land within 50 mi (2.41 percent) and by the percentage of irrigation occurring with water from the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir within 50 mi (0.67 percent).

(a) Per unit is the plant parameter envelope (PPE) bounding value for a single SMR unit taken from ER Table 3.5-2 (TVA 2019-TN5854) and is used throughout this section.
(b) Per site is the PPE bounding value for the CRN Site taken from ER Table 3.5-1 (TVA 2019-TN5854) and is included for multi-unit (site-wide) analysis throughout this section.
(c) Parameter is based on the LADTAP II default value.
(d) Based on a review of data available at the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS), the number of persons within 50 river miles downstream of the CRN Site liquid effluent discharge point (CRM 15.5) whose source of drinking water was the Clinch or Tennessee Rivers (directly or influenced by) was 40,534 in 2017. Using the annual population growth rate of 0.72 percent reported in Section 2.5.1.4 of TVA's ER (TVA 2019-TN5854), a population of 40,534 in 2017 would grow to 58,024 by 2067. EPA's SDWIS was accessed April 26, 2017 at: https://www.epa.gov/ground-water-and-drinking-water/safe-drinking-water-information-system-sdwis-federal-reporting.

To calculate doses to the public from liquid effluents, the NRC staff used a personal computer version of the LADTAP II code titled NRCDOSE, Version 2.3.13 (CNS 2006-TN102), obtained through the Oak Ridge Radiation Safety Information Computational Center (RSICC), and updates to the user interface obtained directly from Chesapeake Nuclear Services.

G.1.1.2 Input Parameters

Table G-1 provides a list of the major parameters used in calculating dose to the public from liquid effluent releases during normal operation.

G.1.1.3 Comparison of Results

The results documented in the TVA Environmental Report (ER) (TVA 2019-TN5854) for doses from liquid effluent releases are compared in Table G-2 with the results calculated by the NRC staff. The doses calculated by the NRC staff are considerably lower than the doses calculated by TVA, with one exception. Differences between the TVA and NRC staff parameter values are described in Table G-1 and includes differences in the 50-mi population, average river flow rate, some population-averaged activity and consumption rates, and the population obtaining drinking water from potentially contaminated sources. For calculating the population dose from liquid effluents, TVA used the population distribution for the year 2067. However, Section 5.4.1 of the NRC's Environmental Standard Review Plan (ESRP) (NRC 2000-TN614) uses a "projected population for 5 years from the time of the licensing action under consideration." Because the population is assumed to increase, the use of the year 2067 is conservative (i.e., yielding a higher calculated population dose). The NRC staff evaluated TVA's projected 2067 population distribution and determined they were reasonable. The single exception where the TVA estimate is less than the staff estimate is the liquid pathway population dose from the CRN Site with more than one SMR. The TVA estimate, described in a footnote to ER Table 5.4-17, is a multiple of 4 times the single-unit value. The staff's analysis and estimate are based on the PPE source term from ER Table 3.5-1, so the estimate is slightly larger.

Based on TVA's conservative approach, the NRC staff are confident that the liquid effluent doses from normal operations are bounding (i.e., actual doses are expected to be no higher than those presented by TVA).

Table G-2 Comparison of Doses to the Public from Liquid Effluent Releases for a New Nuclear Power Plant (Per Unit and Per Site)

Type of Dose	Value from TVA ER[(a)(b)]	NRC Staff Calculation	Percent Difference
Per Single Unit			
Total body (mrem/yr)	0.020 (adult)	0.015	-25
Organ dose (mrem/yr)	0.097 (adult GI-LLI)	0.044	-55
Thyroid (mrem/yr)	0.064 (child)	0.053	-17
Total body population dose from liquid pathway (person-rem/yr)	2.43	1.37	-44
Per Site			
Total body (mrem/yr)	0.17 (adult)	0.12	-29
Organ dose (mrem/yr)	0.66 (child kidney)	0.44	-33
Thyroid (mrem/yr)	0.66 (child)	0.56	-15
Total body population dose from liquid pathway (person-rem/yr)	9.6	14.6	+52

GI-LLI = gastrointestinal lining of lower intestine.
(a) Results per unit were taken from TVA ER Tables 5.4-8 and 5.4-12 (TVA 2019-TN5854).
(b) Results per site were taken from TVA ER Tables 5.4-9 and 5.4-17 (TVA 2019-TN5854).

G.1.2 Estimates of Dose to the Public from Normal Gaseous Effluents

The NRC staff used the dose assessment approach specified in Regulatory Guide 1.109 (NRC 1977-TN90) and the XOQDOQ and GASPAR II computer codes (Sagendorf et al. 1982-TN280; Strenge et al. 1987-TN83) to estimate doses to the MEI and to the population within a 50-mi radius of the CRN Site from the gaseous effluent pathway. The NRC staff used the projected per unit and per site radioactive gaseous effluents release values from the TVA ER and ER supplemental information (TVA 2019-TN5854).

G.1.2.1 Scope

The NRC staff reviewed the input parameters and values used by TVA for appropriateness. The MEI is assumed to be at 0.66 mi WNW of the CRN Site. The pathways considered included plume, ground, inhalation, and ingestion of locally grown meat, milk, and vegetables. Default values from Regulatory Guide 1.109 (NRC 1977-TN90) were used when site-specific input parameters were not available. Based on its review of available documents and understanding gained during the site audit, the NRC staff concluded that the assumed exposure pathways and input parameters were appropriate. These pathways and parameters were used by the NRC staff in its independent calculations using GASPAR II.

Joint frequency distribution data of wind speed and wind direction by atmospheric stability class for the CRN Site provided in ER Tables 2.7.5-2 to 2.7.5-8 (TVA 2019-TN5854) were used as input to the XOQDOQ code (Sagendorf et al. 1982-TN280) to calculate the average atmospheric dispersion factor (χ/Q, the annual average normalized air concentration value[s]) and deposition factor (D/Q, the annual normalized total surface concentration rate[s]) values for routine releases. The NRC staff reviewed the XOQDOQ output files provided by TVA and concluded they are appropriate for use in dose calculations for the gaseous effluents.

Population doses were calculated for all types of releases (i.e., noble gases, particulates, iodines, H-3, and C-14) using the GASPAR II code for the following: plume immersion; direct radiation from radionuclides deposited on the ground; inhalation; and ingestion of vegetables, milk, and meat.

G.1.2.2 Resources Used

To calculate doses to the public from gaseous effluents, the NRC staff used a personal computer version of the XOQDOQ and GASPAR II codes titled NRCDose Version 2.3.13 (CNS 2006-TN102) obtained through the Oak Ridge RSICC and updates to the user interface obtained directly from Chesapeake Nuclear Services.

G.1.2.3 Input Parameters

Table G-3 provides a list of the major parameters used in calculating dose to the public from gaseous effluent releases during normal operation.

Table G-3 Parameters Used in Calculating Dose to the Public from Gaseous Effluent Releases

Parameter	NRC Staff Value			Comments
	Nuclide	Per Unit[(a)]	Per Site[(b)]	
New unit gaseous effluent source term (Ci/yr)[(a)]	Ar-41	$4.00 \times 10^{+1}$	$5.44 \times 10^{+2}$	Values from Environmental Report (ER) Tables 3.5-3 and 3.5-4 (TVA 2019-TN5854).
	Kr-83m	1.07×10^{-3}	1.28×10^{-2}	
	Kr-85	$1.21 \times 10^{+2}$	$7.20 \times 10^{+2}$	
	Kr-85m	$8.47 \times 10^{+1}$	$3.39 \times 10^{+2}$	
	Kr-87	8.18×10^{0}	$3.27 \times 10^{+1}$	
	Kr-88	$3.63 \times 10^{+1}$	$1.45 \times 10^{+2}$	
	Kr-89	1.25×10^{-7}	5.00×10^{-7}	
	Xe-131m	$2.75 \times 10^{+2}$	$1.67 \times 10^{+3}$	
	Xe-133	$5.61 \times 10^{+2}$	$2.24 \times 10^{+3}$	
	Xe-133m	$2.63 \times 10^{+1}$	$1.05 \times 10^{+2}$	
	Xe-135	$7.04 \times 10^{+1}$	$2.82 \times 10^{+2}$	
	Xe-135m	3.19×10^{0}	$1.28 \times 10^{+1}$	
	Xe-137	7.50×10^{-1}	3.00×10^{0}	
	Xe-138	2.86×10^{0}	$1.14 \times 10^{+1}$	
	I-129	6.68×10^{-12}	8.02×10^{-11}	
	I-131	7.70×10^{-2}	2.31×10^{-1}	
	I-132	3.38×10^{-1}	1.35×10^{0}	
	I-133	2.63×10^{-1}	1.05×10^{0}	

Table G-3 (cont'd)

Parameter	NRC Staff Value			Comments
	Nuclide	Per Unit[(a)]	Per Site[(b)]	
	I-134	5.84×10^{-1}	2.33×10^{0}	
	I-135	3.72×10^{-1}	1.49×10^{0}	
	H-3	$3.10 \times 10^{+2}$	$1.01 \times 10^{+3}$	
	C-14	7.30×10^{0}	$1.00 \times 10^{+1}$	
	Na-24	6.25×10^{-4}	2.50×10^{-3}	
	P-32	1.24×10^{-4}	5.68×10^{-4}	
	Cr-51	5.42×10^{-3}	2.17×10^{-2}	
	Mn-54	8.35×10^{-4}	5.22×10^{-3}	
	Fe-55	1.00×10^{-3}	4.01×10^{-3}	
	Mn-56	5.24×10^{-4}	2.17×10^{-3}	
	Co-57	2.75×10^{-5}	1.10×10^{-4}	
	Co-58	2.30×10^{-2}	6.90×10^{-2}	
	Fe-59	1.25×10^{-4}	9.55×10^{-4}	
	Co-60	8.80×10^{-3}	2.64×10^{-2}	
	Ni-63	1.22×10^{-3}	1.46×10^{-2}	
	Cu-64	1.54×10^{-3}	6.18×10^{-3}	
	Zn-65	1.71×10^{-3}	6.86×10^{-3}	
	Br-84	1.07×10^{-6}	1.28×10^{-5}	
	Rb-88	8.17×10^{-7}	9.80×10^{-6}	
	Rb-89	6.67×10^{-6}	2.67×10^{-5}	
	Sr-89	3.00×10^{-3}	9.00×10^{-3}	
	Sr-90	1.20×10^{-3}	3.60×10^{-3}	
	Y-90	7.09×10^{-6}	2.84×10^{-5}	
	Sr-91	1.54×10^{-4}	6.18×10^{-4}	
	Y-91	3.72×10^{-5}	1.49×10^{-4}	
	Sr-92	1.21×10^{-4}	4.84×10^{-4}	
	Y-92	9.60×10^{-5}	3.84×10^{-4}	
	Y-93	1.71×10^{-4}	6.86×10^{-4}	
	Zr-95	1.00×10^{-3}	3.00×10^{-3}	
	Nb-95	2.50×10^{-3}	7.50×10^{-3}	
	Mo-99	9.19×10^{-3}	3.68×10^{-2}	
	Tc-99m	4.59×10^{-5}	1.83×10^{-4}	
	Ru-103	5.42×10^{-4}	2.17×10^{-3}	
	Rh-103m	1.23×10^{-9}	1.48×10^{-8}	
	Ru-106	7.80×10^{-5}	2.34×10^{-4}	
	Rh-106	3.81×10^{-12}	4.57×10^{-11}	
	Ag-110m	1.78×10^{-4}	2.14×10^{-3}	
	Sb-124	2.79×10^{-5}	1.12×10^{-4}	
	Sb-125	9.42×10^{-6}	3.77×10^{-5}	
	Te-129m	3.38×10^{-5}	1.35×10^{-4}	
	Te-131m	1.17×10^{-5}	4.68×10^{-5}	
	Te-132	5.94×10^{-6}	7.13×10^{-5}	
	Cs-134	2.30×10^{-3}	6.90×10^{-3}	
	Cs-136	9.19×10^{-5}	3.68×10^{-4}	
	Cs-137	8.14×10^{-3}	3.26×10^{-2}	
	Cs-138	2.63×10^{-5}	1.05×10^{-4}	
	Ba-140	4.17×10^{-3}	1.67×10^{-2}	
	La-140	2.79×10^{-4}	1.12×10^{-3}	
	Ce-141	1.42×10^{-3}	5.68×10^{-3}	
	Ce-143	9.63×10^{-9}	1.16×10^{-7}	
	Ce-144	2.92×10^{-6}	1.17×10^{-5}	
	Pr-144	2.92×10^{-6}	1.17×10^{-5}	
	W-187	2.92×10^{-5}	1.17×10^{-4}	
	Np-239	1.84×10^{-3}	7.35×10^{-3}	

Table G-3 (cont'd)

Parameter	NRC Staff Value	Comments
Population distribution	From ER Table 5.4-5 (TVA 2019-TN5854)	Site-specific population distribution within 50 miles of CRN Site projected to 2067
Maximum dispersion direction	WNW from ER Table 5.4-4 (TVA 2019-TN5854)	Site-specific meteorological data from June 1, 2011 through May 31, 2013 were used in the determination of maximum dispersion distance
Atmospheric dispersion factors (sec/m^3)	TVA ER Table 2.7.6-10 (TVA 2019-TN5854)	Based on site-specific meteorological data from June 1, 2011 through May 31, 2013
Ground deposition factors (m^{-2})	TVA ER Section 2.7 per Table 5.4-4 (TVA 2019-TN5854)	Site-specific data provided by TVA in ER Table 2.7.6-10
Annual milk production within the 50-mi radius of the site	1.91×10^8 kg/yr	From TVA ER Table 5.4-4 where TVA provided a projected kg/yr value to the year 2067.
Annual meat production within the 50-mi radius of the site	1.63×10^8 kg/yr	Site-specific data from ER Table 5.4-4 where TVA provided a projected value to the year 2067 (TVA 2019-TN5854)
Consumption factors for milk, meat, leafy vegetables, and vegetables		Default values in GASPAR (Strenge et al. 1987-TN83)

	Vegetables (kg/yr)	Leafy Vegetables (kg/yr)	Milk (L/yr)	Meat (kg/yr)
Average Adult	190	30	110	95
Average Teen	240	20	200	59
Average Child	200	10	170	37
Maximum Adult	520	64	310	110
Maximum Teen	630	42	400	65
Maximum Child	520	26	330	41
Maximum Infant	0	0	330	0

Parameter	NRC Staff Value	Comments
Receptor locations and dispersion coefficients	Site boundary: 0.21 mi WNW Nearest residence: 0.66 mi WNW Nearest vegetable garden: 1.15 mi WNW Nearest meat animal: 0.70 mi WNW	Site-specific values from ER Table 5.4-10 (TVA 2019-TN5854)

MEI Location	Atmospheric Dispersion Coefficient χ/Q (s m^{-3}) No Decay/ Undepleted	2.26-Day Half-Life/ Undepleted	8-day Half-Life/ Depleted	D/Q (m^{-2})
Nearest Site Boundary, 0.21 mi WNW	2.0×10^{-4}	2.0×10^{-4}	1.9×10^{-4}	5.2×10^{-8}
MEI, 0.66 mi WNW	2.5×10^{-5}	2.5×10^{-5}	2.3×10^{-5}	8.5×10^{-9}

Table G-3 (cont'd)

MEI Location	Atmospheric Dispersion Coefficient χ/Q (s m^{-3}) No Decay/ Undepleted	2.26-Day Half-Life/ Undepleted	8-day Half-Life/ Depleted	D/Q (m^{-2})
Nearest Vegetable Garden, 1.15 mi WNW	1.0×10^{-5}	9.9×10^{-6}	8.7×10^{-6}	3.3×10^{-9}
Nearest Meat Animal, 0.7 mi WNW	2.3×10^{-5}	2.3×10^{-5}	2.1×10^{-5}	7.8×10^{-9}

Parameter	NRC Staff Value	Comments
Fraction of year leafy vegetables are grown	1.0	Bounding value that maximizes the estimate of consequences
Fraction of year milk cows are on pasture	1.0	Bounding value that maximizes the estimate of consequences
Fraction of MEI's vegetable intake from own garden	0.76	Conservative value
Fraction of year beef cattle on pasture	1.0	Bounding value that maximizes the estimate of consequences

(a) Per unit is the plant parameter envelope (PPE) bounding value for a single SMR unit taken from ER Table 3.5-4 (TVA 2019-TN5854) and is used throughout this section.
(b) Per site is the PPE bounding value for the CRN Site taken from ER Table 3.5-3 (TVA 2019-TN5854) and is included for multi-unit (site-wide) analysis throughout this section.

The NRC staff compared the estimated population dose documented in the TVA ER (TVA 2019-TN5854) from normal gaseous effluents with the results calculated by the NRC staff. The doses calculated by the NRC staff confirmed the doses calculated by TVA.

TVA calculated the MEI dose by summing the nearest residence (0.66 mi WNW) inhalation dose and the dose from eating vegetables from the nearest garden and eating meat from the nearest animal, even though the three locations are not geographically at the same place. This approach maximized the estimated dose. The NRC staff compared its estimates of doses to the MEI with the results documented by TVA (2019-TN5854). The doses calculated by the NRC staff confirmed the doses calculated by TVA.

Table G-4 and Table G-5 provide doses to the MEI calculated by the NRC staff. Doses to the MEI were calculated at the nearest residence, nearest garden, and the nearest meat animal. The doses estimated by TVA and those calculated by the NRC staff were comparable to the TVA estimates, but were slightly more conservative (i.e., larger).

Table G-4 Doses to the MEI from Normal Gaseous Effluent Releases for an SMR Unit

Location	Pathway	Total Body Dose (mrem/yr)[a]	Skin Dose (mrem/yr)[a]	Max Organ Dose (mrem/yr)[a]
Nearest owner-controlled area boundary, 0.21 mi WNW	Plume	$6.20 \times 10^{+0}$	$1.40 \times 10^{+1}$	$6.31 \times 10^{+0}$ (Lung)
Nearest residence, 0.66 mi WNW	Ground	9.17×10^{-2}	1.08×10^{-1}	1.08×10^{-1} (Skin)
	Inhalation			
	Adult	1.84×10^{-1}	1.76×10^{-1}	$1.48 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
	Teen	1.86×10^{-1}	1.78×10^{-1}	$1.85 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
	Child	1.64×10^{-1}	1.57×10^{-1}	$2.18 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
	Infant	9.51×10^{-2}	9.05×10^{-2}	$1.93 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
Nearest garden, 1.15 mi WNW	Vegetable			
	Adult	5.58×10^{-1}	5.47×10^{-1}	$2.21 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Teen	8.36×10^{-1}	8.25×10^{-1}	$3.56 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Child	$1.87 \times 10^{+0}$	$1.86 \times 10^{+0}$	$8.52 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
Nearest meat animal. 0.70 mi WNW	Meat			
	Adult	4.03×10^{-1}	4.00×10^{-1}	$1.80 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Teen	3.29×10^{-1}	3.27×10^{-1}	$1.51 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Child	6.01×10^{-1}	5.99×10^{-1}	$2.85 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)

(a) NRC staff confirmatory calculation results.

Table G-5 Doses to the MEI from Normal Gaseous Effluent Releases for the Site

Location	Pathway	Total Body Dose (mrem/yr)[a]	Skin Dose (mrem/yr)[a]	Max Organ Dose (mrem/yr)[a]
Nearest owner-controlled area boundary, 0.21 mi WNW	Plume	$4.01 \times 10^{+1}$	$8.43 \times 10^{+1}$	$4.06 \times 10^{+1}$ (Lung)
Nearest residence, 0.66 mi WNW	Ground	3.07×10^{-1}	3.60×10^{-1}	3.60×10^{-1} (Skin)
	Inhalation			
	Adult	6.04×10^{-1}	5.75×10^{-1}	$5.07 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
	Teen	6.10×10^{-1}	5.80×10^{-1}	$6.41 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
	Child	5.39×10^{-1}	5.12×10^{-1}	$7.62 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
	Infant	3.12×10^{-1}	2.95×10^{-1}	$6.79 \times 10^{+0}$ (Thyroid)
Nearest garden, 1.15 mi WNW	Vegetable			
	Adult	$1.03 \times 10^{+0}$	9.91×10^{-1}	$3.24 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Teen	$1.45 \times 10^{+0}$	$1.41 \times 10^{+0}$	$5.15 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Child	$3.03 \times 10^{+0}$	$2.98 \times 10^{+0}$	$1.23 \times 10^{+1}$ (Bone)
Nearest meat animal. 0.70 mi WNW	Meat			
	Adult	6.38×10^{-1}	6.28×10^{-1}	$2.48 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Teen	5.01×10^{-1}	4.96×10^{-1}	$2.09 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)
	Child	8.83×10^{-1}	8.78×10^{-1}	$3.92 \times 10^{+0}$ (Bone)

(a) NRC staff confirmatory calculation results.

Table G-6 and Table G-7 compare the TVA population dose estimates taken from Tables 5.4-13 (per SMR unit) and 5.4-17 (per CRN Site) of the ER (TVA 2019-TN5854) with the NRC staff estimates. The NRC staff's independent calculation for population doses yielded results that are comparable to the TVA estimates on a per unit basis, but are considerably lower (by about 50 percent) on a per site basis.

Table G-6 Comparison of Population Total Body Doses from Gaseous Effluent Releases for an SMR Unit

Pathway	*TVA ER* (person-rem/yr)[(a)]	NRC Staff Estimated Population (person-rem/yr)
Plume	8.0×10^{-1}	8.04×10^{-1}
Ground plane	5.7×10^{-1}	5.71×10^{-1}
Inhalation	$1.4 \times 10^{+0}$	$1.44 \times 10^{+0}$
Vegetable ingestion	$7.7 \times 10^{+0}$	$7.67 \times 10^{+0}$
Milk ingestion	$1.8 \times 10^{+0}$	$1.80 \times 10^{+0}$
Meat ingestion	$2.6 \times 10^{+0}$	$2.61 \times 10^{+0}$
Total	$1.5 \times 10^{+1}$	$1.49 \times 10^{+1}$

Table G-7 Comparison of Population Total Body Doses from Gaseous Effluent Releases for the Site

Pathway	TVA ER (person-rem/yr)[(a)]	NRC Staff Estimated Population (person-rem/yr)
Plume		$3.63 \times 10^{+0}$
Ground plane		$1.91 \times 10^{+0}$
Inhalation		$4.73 \times 10^{+0}$
Vegetable ingestion		$1.32 \times 10^{+1}$
Milk ingestion		$3.03 \times 10^{+0}$
Meat ingestion		$4.05 \times 10^{+0}$
Total	$6.0 \times 10^{+1}$	$3.06 \times 10^{+1}$

G.1.3 Cumulative and Population Dose Estimates

Based on parameters shown for the liquid and gaseous pathways, Table G-1 and Table G-3, respectively, the NRC staff compared the results documented in the ER (TVA 2019-TN5854) for all pathway dose estimates to the MEI with those calculated by the NRC staff. Cumulative dose estimates include doses from all pathways (i.e., direct exposure, liquid effluents, and gaseous effluents) for SMRs at the CRN Site, as well as the existing and reasonably foreseeable radiological projects and facilities described in Section 7.8 of this EIS. Based on its conservative approach to liquid effluent calculations and its further assumption of summing the MEI doses for each of these individual facilities, TVA demonstrated the cumulative MEI dose would not exceed the 100 mrem/yr dose limit in 10 CFR 20.1301 (TN283).

Based on TVA's conservative approach, the NRC staff are confident that the all-pathways dose from normal operations at the CRN Site are bounding (i.e., actual doses are expected to be no higher than those presented by TVA). Separately, a cumulative dose was estimated for radioactive materials introduced into the general environment as the result of operations that are part of a nuclear fuel cycle for comparison to the dose standards of 40 CFR Part 190 (TN739). For this estimation, the NRC staff considered contributions from Oak Ridge National Laboratory-related facilities (2.4 mrem [Section 7.8 of this EIS]), Watts Bar Nuclear Power Plant (2.6 mrem/yr [TVA 2019-TN5854]), and the CRN Site (11 mrem/yr [TVA 2019-TN5854]) for a total of 16 mrem/yr, which does not exceed the 25-mrem/yr annual whole body dose equivalent standard in 40 CFR Part 190 (TN739).

G.1.4 Estimates of Dose to Nonhuman Biota from Liquid and Gaseous Effluents

The NRC staff performed confirmatory calculations of the doses to nonhuman biota from liquid and gaseous effluents using the LADTAP II (Strenge et al. 1986-TN82) and GASPAR II (Strenge et al. 1987-TN83) codes. The NRC staff used a personal computer version of the LADTAP II code and GASPAR II code titled NRCDose Version 2.3.13 (CNS 2006-TN102) obtained through the Oak Ridge RSICC.

G.1.4.1 Liquid Effluent Pathways

The NRC estimated doses to nonhuman biota from liquid effluents using fish, invertebrates, and algae as surrogate aquatic biota species. Muskrats, raccoons, herons, and ducks are used as surrogate terrestrial biota species. The NRC staff recognizes the LADTAP II computer program (Strenge et al. 1986-TN82) as an appropriate method for calculating dose to the aquatic biota and for calculating the liquid pathway contribution to terrestrial biota. Most of the LADTAP II input parameters are specified in Section G.1.1.3. The NRC staff's dose analysis confirmed that the liquid pathway doses to biota estimated by TVA were bounding.

G.1.4.2 Gaseous Effluent Pathways

The NRC staff assessed doses to terrestrial nonhuman biota from the gaseous effluent pathway based on the results of the GASPAR II calculations for human doses discussed in Section G.1.2. Again, muskrats, raccoons, herons, and ducks were used as surrogate terrestrial biota species. The NRC staff assessed the doses at the site boundary (0.21 mi WNW) to achieve a reasonable estimate of the doses to terrestrial biota that might live on the CRN Site. It was assumed that doses for raccoons and ducks were equivalent to adult human doses for inhalation, vegetation ingestion, and the plume. The dose from ground exposure was doubled for terrestrial biota. The doubling of doses from ground deposition reflects the closer proximity of these organisms to the ground. Muskrats and herons do not consume terrestrial vegetation, so that pathway was not included for those organisms. The NRC staff's dose assessment results were slightly less than the gaseous pathway doses to biota estimated by TVA as shown in Table 5-11 of this EIS, confirming the bounding nature of the TVA analysis.

G.2 Supporting Documentation for Radiological Dose Assessments of Postulated Severe Accidents

The NRC staff reviewed the severe accident Melcor Accident Consequence Code System (MACCS) input parameters and values applied by TVA. This included the MACCS ATMOS, EARLY and CHRONIC files for the severe accident releases considered by TVA (2017-TN5093). The NRC staff also reviewed the site and meteorological input files provided by TVA. The NRC staff varied MACCS input parameter values when appropriate.

In conducting their independent evaluations with the MACCS computer code, the NRC staff evaluated impacts based on the three plume exposure pathway emergency planning zone (EPZ) assumptions: 1) site boundary EPZ (at 0.21 mi) considered in Part 5A of the TVA ESP application (TVA 2019-TN5857); 2) the 2-mi EPZ considered in Part 5B of the TVA ESP application (TVA 2019-TN5857); and 3) a 10-mi EPZ, which is consistent with those assumed for large light water reactors. Evaluations were performed for these three EPZ assumptions pending a final determination of the EPZ exemption request included in Part 6 of the TVA ESP application (TVA 2019-TN5856).

The NRC staff and the TVA results were directly compared for the 2-mi EPZ distance evaluation and were found to be consistent with each other. The NRC staff computed a total population dose of 6.03 × 10^{-3} person-rem/reactor-year compared to the TVA result of 7.71 × 10^{-3} person-rem/reactor-year. The NRC staff's economic cost estimate is $19.40/reactor-year, and the TVA estimate is $29.30/reactor-year. Both of these estimates indicate a low economic risk.

The NRC staff and TVA total population dose and economic cost estimates for all three of the EPZ distances do not differ significantly, as shown in Table G-8.

Table G-8 NRC Confirmatory Calculations

EPZ Distances (mi)	NRC Calculation Total Population Dose (person-rem/ reactor-year)	TVA Calculation Total Population Dose (person-rem/ reactor-year)[a]	NRC Calculation Economic Cost ($/reactor-year)	TVA Calculation Economic Cost ($/reactor-year)[a]
0.21	6.19 × 10^{-3}	NA	19.5	NA
2.0	6.03 × 10^{-3}	7.71 × 10^{-3}	19.4	29.3
10	5.97 × 10^{-3}	NA	23.0	NA

(a) TVA calculated population doses and economic costs for a 2-mi EPZ only.

The NRC staff conducted a sensitivity analysis by varying the evacuation speeds and relocation times for the 10-mi EPZ assumption. The sensitivity analysis values were obtained from NUREG-0498 (NRC 1978-TN5095) and NUREG/CR-7110 (Bixler et al. 2013-TN4592). The results of the 10-mi EPZ baseline and sensitivity cases are presented in Table G-9. The results reveal a negligible difference between the two cases.

Table G-9 Results of the NRC Staff's Sensitivity Analysis for 10-Mi EPZ Base and Sensitivity Cases

Case	Total Population Dose (person-rem/reactor-year)	Economic Cost ($/reactor-year)
Baseline	5.97 × 10^{-3}	23.0
Sensitivity	6.04 × 10^{-3}	23.0

Based on the Commission's ruling in CLI-16-07 regarding two MACCS decontamination input parameter values (NRC 2016-TN4631), the staff determined that a sensitivity study would be appropriate for the CRN Site's economic risk. For the sensitivity study, the NRC staff only varied the decontamination costs for both decontamination levels set in the MACCS calculations. The decontamination costs for low-level decontamination was set to $24,000 and to $100,000 for the high-level decontamination. The baseline analysis already set the timeframe to conduct the decontamination activities to the value specified in CLI-16-07, namely one year. The results of the sensitivity study as compared to the NRC staff's 2-mi EPZ baseline case are presented in Table G-10 where total population dose risk values are provided for additional context between the two cases. The results of this sensitivity study also demonstrates no significant difference between the two cases. As shown in Table G-8, there is no significant difference for the total economic costs between the three EPZ distance assessments. Therefore, the same small increase in economic cost as seen in this sensitivity analysis is expected for the site boundary and 10-mi EPZ distance assessments.

Table G-10 Results of the NRC Staff's Decontamination Cost Sensitivity Analysis for 2-Mi EPZ Base and Sensitivity Cases

Case	Total Population Dose (person-rem/reactor-year)	Economic Cost ($/reactor-year)
Baseline	6.03×10^{-3}	19.4
Sensitivity	6.09×10^{-3}	23.9

G.3 References

10 CFR Part 20. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 20, "Standards for Protection Against Radiation." TN283.

10 CFR Part 50. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities." TN249.

40 CFR Part 190. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 190, "Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations." TN739.

Bixler, N., R. Gauntt, J. Jones, and M. Leonard. 2013. *State-of-the-Art Reactor Consequence Analyses Project Volume 1: Peach Bottom Integrated Analysis.* NUREG/CR–7110, Volume 1, Revision 1, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico. ADAMS Accession No. ML13150A053. TN4592.

CNS (Chesapeake Nuclear Services, Inc.). 2006. *NRCDose for Windows, Suite of NRC's Dose Modeling Codes for Reactor Radioactive Effluents.* Annapolis, Maryland. Available at http://www.chesnuc.com/docs/NRCDose%20Datasheet.pdf. TN102.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1977. *Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I*. Regulatory Guide 1.109, Revision 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML003740384. TN90.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Agency). 1978. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Units Nos. 1 and 2*. NUREG-0498, Washington, D.C. Accessed October 18, 2017, at http://152.87.4.98/environment/reports/wattsbar2/related/dec_1978.pdf. TN5095

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2000. *Environmental Standard Review Plan—Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG–1555, Main Report and 2007 Revisions, Washington, D.C. Available at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr1555/toc/. TN614.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2016. "Memorandum and Order in the Matter of Entergy Nuclear Operations, Inc. (Indian Point Nuclear Generating Units 2 and 3)." CLI-16-07, Rockville, Maryland. ADAMS Accession No. ML16125A150. TN4631.

Sagendorf, J.F., J.T. Goll, and W.F. Sandusky. 1982. *XOQDOQ: Computer Program for the Meteorological Evaluation of Routine Effluent Releases at Nuclear Power Stations.* NUREG/CR–2919, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington. ADAMS Accession No. ML081360412. TN280.

Strenge, D.L., R.A. Peloquin, and G. Whelan. 1986. *LADTAP II—Technical Reference and User Guide*. NUREG/CR–4013, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington. ADAMS Accession No. ML14098A069. TN82.

Strenge, D.L., T.J. Bander, and J.K. Soldat. 1987. *GASPAR II—Technical Reference and User Guide*. NUREG/CR–4653, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington. ADAMS Accession No. ML14098A066. TN83.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated March 1, 2017, regarding "Submittal of Calculation Input and Output Files in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-032, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17065A269. TN5093.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—*Environmental Report* (Revision 2)." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML19030A478. TN5854.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 5A—*Emergency Plan (Site Boundary EPZ)* (*Revision 1)* and *Part 5B—Emergency Plan (2-Mile EPZ) (Revision 1)*." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML18003A485. TN5857.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 06—*Exemptions and Departures (Revision 2)*." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML19030A480. TN5856.

APPENDIX H
LIST OF AUTHORIZATIONS, PERMITS, AND CERTIFICATIONS

Table H-1 contains a list of the environmental-related authorizations, permits, and certifications potentially required by Federal, State, regional, local, and affected Native American Tribal agencies related to site preparation, construction, and operation of two or more small modular reactors at the Clinch River Nuclear Site. Table H-1 was adapted from Table 1.2-2 of the Environmental Report submitted to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission by the applicant (TVA 2019-TN5854).

H.1 References

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—*Environmental Report* (Revision 2)." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML19030A478. TN5854.

Table H-1 Authorizations Required for Preconstruction, Construction, and Operation Activities

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Activity Covered
NRC	Atomic Energy and Energy Reorganization Acts 10 CFR Part 52 Subpart C or 10 CFR 50.10(e)(1)	Early site permit or combined license (COL) or Limited Work Authorization, in addition to applicable By-Product License Source Material Licenses, and Special Nuclear Material License	Site licensing, including safety-related construction activities and operation of a nuclear power facility
Federal Aviation Administration	Federal Aviation Act 49 U.S.C. § 106; 14 CFR Part 77	Construction Notice	Notice of erection of structures more than 200 ft high that potentially may affect air navigation
U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)	Hazardous Material Transportation Act 49 CFR Part 107 Subpart G	Certificate of Registration	Transportation of hazardous materials.
Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT)	TCA 54-5-302	Entrance Permits	This includes ramps, driveways, and other access points. Requires traffic studies and engineering designs to show design and potential impacts of proposed changes.
TDOT	TCA § 54-5-302	Right-of-way (ROW) Permit	Required for installing utilities in highway ROWs
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)	Clean Water Act, 33 CFR Parts 323 and 330	Section 404 Permit	Disturbance, crossing, or filling-in of wetland areas or navigable waters from site
	Rivers and Harbors Act, 33 U.S.C. § 403 *et seq*.	Section 10 Permit	Construction and maintenance of intake, discharge, and barge structures in navigable waters of the United States
U.S. Coast Guard	Ports and Waterways Safety Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1221 *et seq*.	Private Aids to Navigation Permit	Construction of discharge pipeline in navigable waters

Table H-1 (cont'd)

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Activity Covered
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC)	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Section 3010	Acknowledgement of Notification of Hazardous Waste Activity	Hazardous Waste Generation
	EPA Facility Response Plan (40 CFR Part 112), and the EPA Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan	Facility Response Plan Approval	Spill/Discharge Response Program
	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) rule (40 CFR Part 112)	SPCC/Integrated Pollution Prevention (IPP) Plan	Spill/Discharge Prevention Plan
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS)	Endangered Species Act Section 7 (16 U.S.C. § 1536)	Consultation/Biological Assessment	Evaluation of effects on listed species
FWS	Migratory Bird Act/Executive Order 13186	Responsibility of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds	TVA is exempt from the Act requirements, but complies voluntarily; TVA is subject to the Executive Order.
City of Oak Ridge		Municipal Site Plan Approval	Coordination with the Planning Board and/or Zoning Board of Adjustment for development of the site in compliance with city ordinances
		Flood Encroachment Permit/Floodplain Permit	Compliance with City of Oak Ridge Zoning Article IX Special Districts 9.08 a, b, c Floodway Districts, Floodway Fringe Area; mostly covered in Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and grading permit

Table H-1 (cont'd)

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Activity Covered
		Sanitary Sewer Connection	Compliance with the City Industrial Pre-treatment Program if required, or connection to the City Wastewater Treatment System
		Potable Water	A potable water line on the small modular reactor site would tap into the existing City of Oak Ridge water line on Bear Creek Road. If the existing waterline has to be extended for TVA, additional planning and approvals would be necessary by the city.
		Construction Permits	Construction of the new plant facilities in compliance with city ordinances
TDEC	Federal Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*) and Tennessee Code Annotated (TCA) § 69-3-108: Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977	Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under an Individual National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for stormwater discharges associated with construction activities.	Compliance with Federal and State water-quality standards, discharges to waters of the state due to construction of the new plant, switchyards, and transmission lines (aboveground and underground). Construction/operation of stormwater control measures (detention basins, etc.). Provided that pollution prevention measures are implemented, the construction general permit covers discharges associated with: • construction activities • construction support activities (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch

Table H-1 (cont'd)

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Activity Covered
			plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow areas) • dewatering of work areas of collected stormwater and groundwater • water used to wash vehicles • water used to control dust • routine building washdown • uncontaminated groundwater • unpolluted foundation or footing drains. Appropriate dewatering controls include, but are not limited to, weir tank, dewatering tank, gravity bag filter, sand media particulate filter, pressurized bag filter, cartridge filter or other control units providing the level of treatment necessary to comply with permit requirements.
TDEC (continued)	Federal Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*) and TCA § 69-3-108: Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977 (continued)	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, to include Common Plan of Development, Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (structural control measures, engineering design of sediment basin/controls for projects 10 ac or greater), etc.	Compliance with Federal and State water-quality standards, discharges to waters of the state due to construction of the new plant, switchyards, and transmission lines (aboveground and underground)
		Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit required for alterations of a stream or wetland, including diversion of surface waters of the state.	Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir water required for cooling purposes. Portions of the new plant site, proposed causeway, switchyards, and onsite

Table H-1 (cont'd)

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Activity Covered
			and potential offsite transmission lines may be located in freshwater wetlands and transitional areas.
		NPDES Industrial Stormwater General Permit for plant operation activities; EPA Application Forms 2D (Application for Permit to Discharge Process Wastewater) and 2F (Application for Permit to Discharge Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity)	Cooling water, service water, and stormwater runoff discharge from plant operations
		NOI for NPDES General Permit of Discharges from the Application of Pesticides (TNP100000)	Point source discharges of pesticides used for mosquito and other flying insect pest control, weed and algae control, animal pest control, and forest canopy pest control to waters of the state
		Sanitary Waste Water – Portable Facilities	Must use licensed wastewater hauler
		Permanent Sanitary Waste Water	Connect to Wastewater Treatment Plant
	Tennessee Water Resources Information Act, TCA §§ 69-7-301 *et seq*.	Water Resources Notification; Water Withdrawal Registration	Surface-water or groundwater withdrawal of an average of ≥10,000 gal/day
	Federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq*.	Title V Operating Permit; Prevention of Significant Deterioration Preconstruction Permit	Discharge of air pollutants from cooling tower(s), emergency generators, auxiliary boiler(s), and ancillary equipment

Table H-1 (cont'd)

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Activity Covered
Texas Department of State Health Services, Radiation Control Program, Radiation Safety Licensing Branch	25 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) § 289.252 "Licensing of Radioactive Material"	Emergency Plan for the response to an accident or incident involving shipments of radioactive waste. Proof of financial responsibility such as insurance that the carrier has in order to comply with DOT requirements.	Transportation of low-level radioactive waste (LLRW) to the Texas Disposal Facility
	25 TAC § 289.257 "Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material"	Provide a list of approved shipping containers along with their certificates of compliance or other certifying documentation. For shippers that manufacture their own containers they must submit their quality assurance procedures.	Shipping of LLRW to the Texas Disposal Facility
TDEC Division of Radiological Health (DRH)	TCA § 68-202-201 *et seq*. TDEC Rule 0400- 20-10-.32	Obtain a License-for-Delivery from the DRH (Form RHS 8-30). Persons whose activities result in the generation of radioactive waste have the primary responsibility for assuring that a License-for-Delivery is obtained.	Transportation of radioactive waste within the State of Tennessee to a disposal/processing facility
TN State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO)	Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)	As a Federal agency, TVA is required to comply with Section 106 of the NHPA, which includes SHPO/THPO, and identification of potentially affected resources, i.e., a site survey.	Protection of archaeological and historical resources

APPENDIX I
CLINCH RIVER NUCLEAR SITE CHARACTERISTICS AND PLANT PARAMETER ENVELOPE VALUES

The specific early site permit (ESP) site characteristics and plant parameter envelope (PPE) values used in this document are from Tables 3.1-1 and 3.1-2 of the Environmental Report (TVA 2019-TN5854), including updates provided by TVA (2018-TN5830) and Table 2.0-1 of the Site Safety Analysis Report (TVA 2019-TN5855) unless otherwise specified. The review team used these characteristics and values, as appropriate, in its independent evaluation of the environmental impacts of the proposed new units. Appendix J captures additional representations and assumptions made by the review team when assessing the environmental impacts associated with construction and operation of a new nuclear power plant. The ESP site characteristics and PPE values used in the review team's evaluation are presented in Tables I-1, I-2, and I-3, respectively. Any mention of figures or tables in Tables I-1, I-2, or I-3 refer to figures or tables in the Environmental Report or Site Safety Analysis Report.

I.1 References

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2018. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated October 5, 2018, regarding "Response to Request for Additional Information, eRAI 9602, Related to EIS Postulated Accidents in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-18-126, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18282A227. TN5830.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 02—Site Safety Analysis Report (Revision 2)." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML19030A358. TN5855.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—*Environmental Report* (Revision 2)." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML19030A478. TN5854.

Table I.1 Clinch River Nuclear Environmental Site Characteristics

PPE Section[a]	Definition	Parameter Type	PPE Value	ER Section
9. Unit Vent/Airborne Effluent Release Point				
9.1 Atmospheric Dispersion (X/Q) (Accident)				
9.1.1 0-2 hr @ EAB	The atmospheric dispersion coefficients used in the design safety analysis to estimate dose consequences of accident airborne releases in the limiting two hour interval.	Site	5.58E-04 s/m^3	7.1
9.1.2 0-8 hr @ low population zone (LPZ)	The atmospheric dispersion coefficients used in the design safety analysis to estimate dose consequences of accident airborne releases in the first eight hours.	Site	4.27E-05s/m^3	7.1
9.1.3 8-24 hr @ LPZ	The atmospheric dispersion coefficients used in the design safety analysis to estimate dose consequences of accident airborne releases between hours 8 and 24 after the accident.	Site	3.80E-05 s/m^3	7.1
9.1.4 1-4 day @ LPZ	The atmospheric dispersion coefficients used in the design safety analysis to estimate dose consequences of accident airborne releases between the first day and the fourth day after the accident.	Site	2.94E-05 s/m^3	7.1
9.1.5 4-30 day @ LPZ	The atmospheric dispersion coefficients used in the design safety analysis to estimate dose consequences of accident airborne releases between day four until the end of the first 30 days after the accident.	Site	2.04E-05 s/m^3	7.1
9.3 Calculated Dose Consequences				
9.3.1 Normal	The design radiological dose consequences due to airborne releases from normal operation of the plant.	Site	10 CFR 20, 10 CFR 50 Appendix I	5.4[b], 7.2[b]
9.3.2 Post-Accident	The design radiological dose consequences due to airborne releases from postulated accidents.	Site	10 CFR 52.17 (a)(1) (ix), 10 CFR 100.20	5.4[b], 7.2[b]

(a) The numbering of the PPE listing is not meant to be sequential, and was compiled from and is consistent with the list developed by industry and refined for this early site permit application.
(b) Information used in the development of the impacts described in the section, but not referenced specifically in the text.

Table I.2 Clinch River Nuclear Site-Related Design Parameters

PPE Section[a]	Definition	Parameter Type	PPE Value	ER Section
1. Structure				
1.1 Building Characteristics				
1.1.1 Height (w/o Stack and Cooling Towers)	The height from finished grade to the top of the tallest power-block structure, excluding cooling towers (excludes stairway towers, elevator, etc.).	Rx	160 ft	2.5.2, 3.1, 4.4, 5.8
1.1.2 Foundation Embedment	The depth from finished grade to the bottom of the basemat or the most deeply embedded power-block structure (excavation depth is the same elevation as embedment depth).	Rx	138 ft	3.1
3. Normal Plant Heat Sink				
3.1 Condenser				
3.1.2 Condenser/Heat Exchanger Duty	Design value for the waste heat rejected to the circulating water system across the condensers.	Eng	5593 MBTU/hr for site	3.4
3.2 Non-Safety Related Service Water Systems				
3.2.3 Miscellaneous Plant Water Uses Intake	The maximum, and normal, water intake of the plant neglecting cooling-tower makeup, potable/sanitary water users, and liquid radwaste treatment.	Eng	Maximum: 5,100 gpm; normal: 1,345 gpm See Figure 3.3-1	3.4
3.2.4 Miscellaneous Plant Water Uses Discharge	The maximum, and normal, water discharge of the plant neglecting cooling-tower makeup, potable/sanitary water users, and liquid radwaste treatment.	Eng	Maximum: 4,200 gpm; normal: 445 gpm See Figure 3.3-1	3.4
3.3 Mechanical Draft Cooling Towers				
3.3.1 Acreage	The land required for cooling towers, including support facilities such as equipment sheds, basins, canals, or shoreline buffer areas.	Eng	See Figure 3.1-1	3.4, 5.3
3.3.3 Blowdown Constituents and Concentrations	The maximum expected concentrations for anticipated constituents in the cooling-water systems blowdown to the receiving waterbody.	Eng	Table 3.6-1 (values for site)	3.6
3.3.4 Blowdown Flow Rate	The normal (and maximum) flow rate of the blowdown stream from the cooling-water systems to the receiving waterbody for closed system designs.	Eng	Maximum: (2 COC) 12,800 gpm, Expected: (4 COC) 4270 gpm See Figure 3.3-1	3.4

Table I.2 (cont'd)

PPE Section[(a)]	Definition	Parameter Type	PPE Value	ER Section
3.3.5 Blowdown Temperature	The maximum expected blowdown temperature at the point of discharge to the receiving waterbody.	Eng	90 F	3.4
3.3.6 Cycles of Concentration	The ratio of total dissolved solids in the cooling-water blowdown streams to the total dissolved solids in the makeup water streams.	Eng	Maximum: 4; minimum: 2	3.4, 5.3
3.3.7 Evaporation Rate	The expected (and maximum) rate at which water is lost by evaporation from the cooling-water systems.	Eng	12,800 gpm (expected and maximum) - values for site	3.4
3.3.8 Height	The vertical height above finished grade of mechanical draft cooling towers associated with the cooling-water systems.	Eng	65 ft	3.4, 5.3, 5.8
3.3.9 Makeup Flow Rate	The expected (and maximum) rate of removal of water from a natural source to replace water losses from closed cooling-water system.	Eng	17,078 gpm (expected), 25,608 gpm (maximum)	3.4
3.3.10 Noise	The maximum expected sound level produced by operation of cooling towers, measured at 1,000 ft from the noise source.	Eng	<70 dba	5.3, 5.8, 9.3
3.3.11 Cooling-Tower Temperature Range	The temperature difference between the cooling water entering and leaving the towers.	Eng	18 F	3.4
3.3.12 Cooling-Water Flow Rate	The total cooling-water flow rate through the condenser/heat exchangers.	Eng	755,000 gpm	3.4, 5.3
3.3.14 Maximum Consumption of Raw Water	The expected maximum short-term consumptive use of water by the cooling-water systems (evaporation and drift losses).	Eng	12,808 gpm	3.4
3.3.16 Stored Water Volume	The quantity of water stored in cooling-water system impoundments, basins, tanks and/or ponds.	Eng	5 million gal	3.4
3.3.17 Drift	Rate of water lost from the tower as liquid droplets entrained in the vapor exhaust air stream.	Eng	8 gpm	3.4
5. Potable Water/Sanitary Waste System				
5.1 Discharge to Site Water Bodies				
5.1.1 Flow Rate (Potable/Sanitary Normal)	The expected (normal) effluent flow rate from the potable/sanitary system to the receiving waterbody.	Rx	50 gpm	3.4, 3.6, 5.5
5.1.2 Flow Rate (Potable/Sanitary Maximum)	The maximum effluent flow rate from the potable/sanitary the receiving waterbody.	Rx	100 gpm	3.4, 3.6, 5.5
9.5 Source Term				
9.5.1 Gaseous (Normal)	The expected annual activity, by radionuclide, contained in routine plant airborne effluent streams, excluding tritium.	Rx	Table 3.5-3	3.5

Table I.2 (cont'd)

PPE Section[(a)]	Definition	Parameter Type	PPE Value	ER Section
10. Liquid Radwaste System				
10.2 Release Point				
10.2.1 Flow Rate	The discharge (including minimum dilution flow, if any) flow rate of liquid potentially radioactive effluent streams from plant systems to the receiving waterbody.	Eng	900 gpm - expected normal and maximum -	3.4
10.3 Source Term				
10.3.1 Liquid	The annual activity, by radionuclide, contained in routine plant liquid effluent streams, excluding tritium.	Rx	Table 3.5-1 ([value per site)	3.5
11. Solid Radwaste System				
11.2 Solid Radwaste				
11.2.1 Activity	The annual activity, by radionuclide, contained in solid radioactive wastes generated during routine plant operations.	Rx	Table 3.5-5 (site value)	3.5
11.2.3 Volume	The expected volume of solid radioactive wastes generated during routine plant operations.	Rx	5,000 cubic ft/yr (site value)	3.5, 3.8, 5.7, 7.4
13. Auxiliary Boiler System				
13.1 Exhaust Elevation	The height above finished plant grade at which the flue gas effluents are released to the environment.	Eng	Plant Grade	3.6
13.2 Flue Gas Effluents	The expected combustion products and anticipated quantities released to the environment due to operation of the auxiliary boilers.	Eng	Table 3.6-2	3.6
14. Standby Power System				
14.1 Diesel				
14.1.2 Diesel Exhaust Elevation	The elevation above finished grade of the release point for standby diesel exhaust releases.	Eng	25 ft	3.6
14.1.3 Diesel Flue Gas Effluents	The expected combustion products and anticipated quantities released to the environment due to operation of the emergency standby diesel generators.	Eng	Table 3.6-3 (value per site)	3.6
14.2 Gas Turbine				
14.2.2 Gas-Turbine Exhaust Elevation	The elevation above finished grade of the release point for standby gas turbine exhaust releases.	Eng	50 ft	3.6
14.2.3 Gas-Turbine Flue Gas Effluents	The expected combustion products and anticipated quantities released to the environment due to operation of the emergency standby gas-turbine generators.	Eng	Table 3.6-4	3.6

Table I.2 (cont'd)

PPE Section[(a)]	Definition	Parameter Type	PPE Value	ER Section
15. Plant Layout Considerations				
15.1 Access Routes				
15.1.1 Heavy-Haul Routes	The land usage required for permanent heavy-haul routes to support normal operations and refueling.	Eng	5 ac	3.9
15.2 Acreage to Support Plant Operations	The land area required to provide space for plant facilities.	Eng	See Figure 3.1-1	3.7
16. Plant Operations Considerations				
16.1 Megawatts Thermal	The thermal power generated by one unit (may be the total of several modules). Specify both core thermal power and reactor coolant pump (RCP) thermal power (if there are RCPs in the design).	Rx	800 MW(t) (core) 805 MW(t) (core + RCP), 2,420 MW(t) total for site	5.7, 7.4
16.2 Plant Design Life	The operational life for which the plant is designed.	Rx	60 years	3.2
16.3 Plant Population				
16.3.1 Operation	The estimated number of total permanent staff to support operations of the plant.	Eng	500 (value per site)	3.10,5.8, 9.3
16.3.2 Refueling/Major Maintenance	The estimated additional number of temporary staff required to conduct refueling and major maintenance activities.	Eng	1,000	5.8, 9.3
16.4 Station Capacity Factor	The percentage of time that a plant is capable of providing power to the grid.	Eng	Maximum: 98%; minimum: 90%	5.7, 7.4
16.6 Megawatts Electrical (at 100% power with 85ºF circulating water)	Best estimate of MW(e) generator output.	Eng	800 MW(e) (value for site)	3.2, 5.7, 5.9, 7.4, 9.4, 10.1
17. Construction				
17.2 Acreage				
17.2.1 Laydown Areas	The land area required to provide space for construction support facilities. Provide a list of what buildings and/or areas and the associated acreage for each.	Eng	See Figure 3.1-1	3.7
17.3 Construction				
17.3.1 Noise	The maximum expected sound level due to construction activities, measured at 50 ft from the noise source.	Eng	101 dB at 50 ft	3.9
17.4 Plant Population				
17.4.1 Construction	Maximum number of people onsite during construction.	Eng	2,200 (value per site)	3.10
18. Miscellaneous Items				

Table I.2 (cont'd)

PPE Section[a]	Definition	Parameter Type	PPE Value	ER Section
18.0.1 Fuel Characteristics	What is the form of the reactor fuel and the burnup (GWd/MTU)?	Rx	UO_2, 51 GWD/MTU	5.7, 7.4
18.0.2 Fuel assemblies	Provide the number of fuel assemblies per core and the weight (in MTU) of each assembly.	Rx	Number of fuel assemblies: 96 weight of each assembly: 0.304 MTU	3.8, 5.7, 7.4
18.0.4 Refueling	Provide the refueling frequency, average number of assemblies per refueling, and fuel pool capacity (in fuel assemblies).	Rx	Frequency: 2 years, assemblies per refueling: 96, capacity: up to 1,800 fuel assemblies[b]	3.8, 5.7, 5.8
18.0.5 Irradiation fuel transportation	Provide the weight of irradiated fuel per spent fuel shipping cask (MTU).	Rx	21.2 MTU	5.7
18.1 Maximum Fuel Enrichment	Concentration (weight percent fraction) of U-235 in the fuel uranium.	Rx	<5% U-235	3.2, 5.7, 7.4
18.2 Maximum Average Assembly Burnup	Maximum assembly average burnup at end of assembly life.	Rx	51 GWD/MTU	3.2, 5.7, 7.4
18.3 Peak fuel rod exposure at end of life	Peak fuel rod exposure at end of life.	Rx	62 GWD/MTU	3.2
18.7 Clad Material	Fuel rod clad material.	Rx	Zirc Alloy (Zircaloy)	5.7

(a) The numbering of the PPE listing is not meant to be sequential, and was compiled from and is consistent with the list developed by industry and refined for this early site permit application.
(b) The fuel pool capacity PPE value was set by the NRC based on information provided by TVA (TVA 2018-TN5830).
Notes: RX = Reactor Parameter; Eng = Owner Engineered Parameter; COC = Cycles of Concentration.

Table I.3 Safety Site Characteristics

Characteristic/Parameter	Site-Specific Value[(a)]	Description	SSAR Section
Geography and Demography			
Exclusion Area Boundary (EAB)	Clinch River Property Boundary	The area surrounding the reactors, in which the reactor licensee has the authority to determine all activities, including exclusion or removal of personnel and property from the area.	2.1.1
Low Population Zone	1 mi from CRN Site center point	The area immediately surrounding the exclusion area, which contains residents, the total number and density of which are such that there is a reasonable probability that appropriate protective measures could be taken on their behalf in the event of a serious accident.	2.1.3.4
Population Center Distance	4.8 mi (southeast)	The distance from the site center point to the nearest boundary of a densely populated center containing more than about 25,000 residents.	2.1.3.5
Meteorology and Hydrology			
Winter Precipitation			
100-yr Snowpack	12.2 psf	The weight of the 100-year return period snowpack (to be used in determining normal precipitations loads for roofs).	2.3.1.3.6.2
48-hour Probable Maximum Winter Precipitation (PWMP)	23.5 in.	Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP) during the winter months (to be used in conjunction with the 100-year snowpack in determining normal precipitation loads for roofs).	2.3.1.3.6.2
Normal Winter Precipitation Event	21.9 psf	The maximum of the 1) 100-year return snowpack (snow cover), 2) historical snowpack (snow cover), 3) 100-year return snowfall event, or 4) historical maximum snowfall event.	2.3.1.3.6.2
Extreme Frozen Precipitation Event	21.9 psf	The maximum of the 1) 100-year return snowfall event or 2) historical maximum snowfall event.	2.3.1.3.6.2
Extreme Liquid Winter Precipitation Event	Equivalent to the 48-hour PWMP	The extreme winter precipitation event is defined as the theoretically greatest depth of precipitation (inches of water) for a 48-hour period that is physically possible over a 25.9 square kilometer (10 square mile) area at a particular geographical location during those months with the historically highest snowpacks.	2.3.1.3.6.2
Potential for Frazil Ice in Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) Water Storage Facility	N/A	Potential for accumulated ice formation in the UHS Water Storage Facility in a turbulent flow condition.	2.4.7
Maximum Rainfall Rate	18.8 in./hr 6 in./5-minutes	PMP for 1-hour and for 5-minute durations at the site estimated from Hydro-Meteorological Report HMR-52.	2.3.1.3.3

Table I.3 (cont'd)

Characteristic/Parameter	Site-Specific Value[a]	Description	SSAR Section
Maximum Flood (or Tsunami)	799.9 ft NGVD29 (799.5 ft NAVD88) –Still water 6.1 ft (wind-wave) 806.0 ft NGVD29 (805.6 ft NAVD88) –Combined	Predicted maximum flood level (including wave run-up) from external events, not including local PMP.	2.4.2, 2.4.3, and 2.4.10
Maximum Ground Water	816.1 ft NAVD88	Maximum groundwater level under deep foundation structures in the power-block area.	2.4.12
Basic Wind Speed	96.3 mph for a 3-second gust	Wind velocity at 33 ft above ground for Exposure Category C associated with a 100-year return period in the site area.	2.3.1.3.2
Historical Maximum Wind Speed	87 mph for a 3-second gust 73 mph fastest mile	The resulting wind speed for nominal 3-second peak-gust values at a height of 33 ft in flat open terrain.	2.3.1.3.2
Design-Basis Hurricane Wind Speed	130 mph for a 3-second gust	Wind velocity at 33 ft above ground associated with the most severe hurricane wind that has been historically observed in the site region.	2.3.1.3.5
Tornado			
Maximum Pressure Drop	1.2 psi	Decrease in ambient pressure from normal atmospheric pressure at the site due to passage of a tornado having a probability of occurrence of 10^{-7} per year.	2.3.1.3.4
Maximum Rotational Speed	184 mph	Rotation component of maximum wind speed at the site due to passage of a tornado having a probability of occurrence of 10^{-7} per year.	2.3.1.3.4
Maximum Translational Speed	46 mph	Translation component of maximum wind speed at the site due to the movement across the ground of a tornado having a probability of occurrence of 10^{-7} per year.	2.3.1.3.4
Maximum Wind Speed	230 mph	Sum of the maximum rotational and translational wind speed components at the site due to passage of a tornado having a probability of occurrence of 10^{-7} per year.	2.3.1.3.4
Radius of Maximum Rotational Speed	150 ft	Distance from the center of the tornado at which the maximum rotational wind speed occurs at site due to passage of a tornado having a probability of occurrence of 10^{-7} per year.	2.3.1.3.4
Rate of Pressure Drop	0.5 psi/s	Maximum rate of pressure drop at site due to passage of a tornado having a probability of occurrence of 10^{-7} per year.	2.3.1.3.4

Table I.3 (cont'd)

Characteristic/Parameter	Site-Specific Value[(a)]	Description	SSAR Section
Site Characteristic			
Ambient Air Temperatures		Site characteristic wet bulb and dry bulb temperatures associated with the listed exceedance values and the 100-year return period.	2.3.1.4
Maximum Dry Bulb Temperature with Maximum Wet Bulb Temperature			
2% Annual Exceedance	90°F Dry Bulb 73.7°F Coincident Wet Bulb		
1% Annual Exceedance	92°F Dry Bulb 74.2°F Coincident Wet Bulb		
0.4% Annual Exceedance	95°F Dry Bulb 74.9°F Coincident Wet Bulb		
0% Annual Exceedance	105°F Dry Bulb 74.6°F Coincident Wet Bulb		
100-Year Return Period	107°F Dry Bulb 73.1°F Coincident Wet Bulb		
Maximum Non-Coincident Wet Bulb Temperature			
2% Annual Exceedance	75.7°F		
1% Annual Exceedance	76.7°F		
0.4% Annual Exceedance	77.6°F		
0% Annual Exceedance	81.7°F		
100-Year Return Period	83.6°F		
Minimum Dry Bulb Temperature			
2% Annual Exceedance	25°F		
1% Annual Exceedance	21°F		
0.4% Annual Exceedance	16°F		
0% Annual Exceedance	-9°F		
100-Year Return Period	-9.9°F		

Table I.3 (cont'd)

Characteristic/Parameter	Site-Specific Value[(a)]	Description	SSAR Section
Atmospheric Dispersion (X/Q) (Accident)		Atmospheric dispersion coefficients used in the design safety analyses to estimate dose consequences of accident airborne releases.	2.3.4
0-2 hr @ EAB	4.96×10^{-3} s/m^3		
0-8 hr @ LPZ	3.10×10^{-4} s/m^3		
8-24 hr @ LPZ	2.26×10^{-4} s/m^3		
1-4 day @ LPZ	1.14×10^{-4} s/m^3		
4-30 day @ LPZ	4.30×10^{-5} s/m^3		
Atmospheric Dispersion (X/Q) (Annual Average)	Refer to Table 2.3.5-10	Atmospheric dispersion coefficient used in the safety analysis for the dose consequences of normal airborne releases.	2.3.5
Gaseous Releases			
Does Consequences			
Normal	10 CFR Part 20, App. B 10 CFR Part 50, App. I	Estimated design radiological dose consequences due to gaseous releases from normal operation of the plant.	11.3.3
Post-Accident	10 CFR 52.17(a)(1)(ix)	Estimated design radiological dose consequences due to gaseous releases from postulated accidents.	15
Minimum Distance from Release Point to EAB	1,100 ft	Minimum lateral distance from the effluent release boundary to the EAB.	2.1.1.2 and 2.3.4
Liquid Releases			
Dose Consequences			
Normal	10 CFR Part 20, App. B 10 CFR Part 50, App. I	Estimated design radiological dose consequences due to liquid effluent releases from normal operation of the plant.	11.2.3
Post-Accident	10 CFR Part 20, App. B DC/COL-ISG-013	Estimated design radiological dose consequences due to liquid effluent releases from postulated accidents.	2.4.13
Geology, Seismology, and Geotechnical Engineering			
Ground Motion Response Spectra	Figure 2.5.2-78	The design response spectra used to establish a plant's seismic design.	2.5.2
Capable Tectonic Structures or Sources	None	The assumption made in a plant design about the presence of capable faults or earthquake sources in the vicinity of the plant site (e.g., no fault displacement potential within the investigative area).	2.5.3
Soil Properties			
Liquefaction	None	Liquefaction potential at the site.	2.5.4
Minimum Bearing Capacity (Static)	110 ksf	Allowable load-bearing capacity of layer supporting plant structures.	2.5.4

Table I.3 (cont'd)

Characteristic/Parameter	Site-Specific Value[a]	Description	SSAR Section
Minimum Shear Wave Velocity	4,650 fps	Propagation velocity of shear waves through foundation materials.	2.5.4
Dynamic Bearing Capacity	110 ksf	Capacity of the foundation soil/rock to resist loads imposed by the structures in the event of an earthquake.	2.5.4
Minimum Soil Angle of Internal Friction	36°	Minimum value of the internal friction angle of foundation soils, fill soils, or excavation slopes that would provide a safe design of the plant through soil structure interaction analyses including sliding along the base.	2.5.4

(a) Values shown are for a single unit, but would be the same value for each additional unit.

APPENDIX J
REPRESENTATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

If an early site permit (ESP) for the Tennessee Valley Authority's (TVA's) Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site is issued and an applicant references that ESP in a subsequent application for a construction permit (CP) or a combined construction permit and operating license (combined license or COL), the applicant would have to demonstrate that the design selected for the site falls within the bounds of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) ESP analysis in this environmental impact statement (EIS). With regard to the environmental impacts associated with construction and operation of a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site, TVA made a number of representations in its application. As listed in this appendix, the staff used these representations and staff-developed assumptions when assessing the environmental impacts associated with construction and operation of a new nuclear power plant. As such, fulfillment of these representations and assumptions provides part of the basis for the final EIS. If a CP or COL applicant references the ESP, and the NRC staff ultimately determines that a representation or assumption has not been satisfied at the CP/COL stage, that information would be considered new and potentially significant, and the affected impact area could be subject to re-examination.

Table J-1 references TVA's representations and the NRC staff's assumptions in this EIS about plant design (Appendix I); authorizations, permits, and certifications (Appendix H); and mitigation (Sections 4.11 and 5.12). Table J-2 contains references to representations and assumptions organized by technical area, without repeating the information in Table J-1.

Within the Environmental Report (ER) (TVA 2019-TN5854), TVA provides:

- representations to address certain issues in the design, construction, and operation of the facility;
- representations of planned compliance with current laws, regulations, and requirements;
- representations of future activities and actions that it would take if it receives an ESP and decides to apply for a COL for the Clinch River Site; and
- representations of TVA's estimates of future activities and actions of others and the likely environmental impacts of those activities and actions that would be expected if TVA decides to apply for a CP or COL.

The following tables are meant to aid the staff and the applicant in the event this EIS is referenced in a CP or COL application. The tables are not meant to replace the analyses in the EIS.

Table J-1 Appendix I, Appendix H, Section 4.11, and Section 5.12 Assumptions and Commitments

Area	Representation/Assumption
Site characteristics	An applicant referencing this EIS will demonstrate its application is bounded by the site characteristics contained in Tables I-1 and I-3.
Plant parameter envelope (PPE) values	An applicant referencing this EIS will demonstrate its application is bounded by the PPE values contained and referenced in Table I-2.
Authorizations and permits	An applicant referencing this EIS will provide the status of the authorizations and permits specified in Appendix H.
Mitigation of construction impacts	An applicant referencing this EIS will address whether its application contains the mitigation measures contained in Section 4.11.
Mitigation of operational impacts	An applicant referencing this EIS will address whether its application contains the mitigation measures contained in Section 5.12.
New and significant information	An applicant referencing this EIS will provide, in its application, in accordance with Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 51.50(c)(1) (TN250), any new information that could affect the technical basis or conclusions for determination of an impact level in the EIS.

Table J-2 Assumptions by Technical Area Not Covered in Table J-1

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
Site Layout, Project Description		
	The majority of module and component deliveries would be over road and rail.	ER Section 4.4.2.3[(a)]
	Shoreline excavation would be required for construction of the intake structure, along a length of shoreline approximately 50 ft wide. The diffuser pipe for the discharge would be partially buried, which would also require underwater excavation. No dredging would be required for construction in the barge/traffic area (BTA).	ER Section 3.9.2.11[(a)]
	The volume of equipment delivered by barge during operation is expected to be similar to the volume delivered during construction.	ER Section 5.8.2.3[(a)]
Land Use		
	The CRN Site construction footprint is shown in Figure 3.1-2 in the ER.	ER Figure 3.1-2[(a)]
	The CRN Site would total 935 ac. The BTA would total 203 ac.	ER Table 2.2-1[(a)]
	An estimated 494 ac of the existing 935-ac CRN Site would be affected by the construction of a new nuclear power plant.	ER Table 4.3-1[(a)]
	Permanent facilities and structures (primarily the power-block area, cooling-tower area, and intake structures and their associated pipelines) for new small modular reactor (SMR) units would occupy approximately 327 ac and temporary facilities would occupy approximately 167 ac.	ER Table 4.1-1[(a)]
	In the BTA, 30 ac would be permanently disturbed with new roadways and barge-landing improvements and 15 ac would be temporarily disturbed for the installation of the new roadways.	ER Table 4.1-1[(a)]
	Building activities, including barge slip reconditioning activities, would not require dredging.	ER Section 4.1.1[(a)]
	No prime farmland impacts exceeding U.S. Department of Agriculture thresholds would result from the proposed. project	ER Section 4.1.1 [(a)]
	Heritage Rail Offload Area would be refurbished and stabilized for deliveries. The U.S. Department of Energy former K-25 Barge-Loading Area between State Route (SR) 58 and the CRN Site entrance would also be refurbished for deliveries. Alternatively, a new barge slip may be constructed.	ER Section 4.1.1 [(a)]

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	Salt drift from any cooling-tower design would be localized with some areas of drift during summer exceeding NRC guidance thresholds (EIS Figure 5-2). Exceedance areas would be located in early successional habitat within the Clinch River Breeder Reactor Project (CRBRP) footprint that mostly would be occupied by facilities and to a lesser extent in forested habitat that would be cleared during preconstruction. No fogging or icing impacts are expected on transportation areas around the CRN Site.	ER Section 5.3.3.2[(a)]
	A new switchyard would be constructed for use with new SMR units at the CRN Site.	ER Section 3.7.1[(a)]
	The extent of land required for borrow pits would not exceed designated capacities.	ER Section 4.1.2[(a)];
	Potential areas for the temporary storage of earthwork and excavation spoils have been identified on the site. The total amount of spoils and the extent of land required have not been determined but are assumed to not extend beyond the construction footprint identified in Figure 4.3-1 in the ER. The excavated material would be managed with the appropriate erosion and sediment control measures, and best management practices (BMPs) would be used as necessary for these storage areas.	ER Section 4.1.1 and Figure 4.3-1 [(a)]
	A minor intrusion to the Clinch River 100-year floodplain would be disturbed by clearing and grading activities necessary to building the proposed intake and blowdown structures, and installing the makeup and blowdown lines. Most impacts would be temporary, except for building and operating the CRN plant intake and discharge structures.	CNL-17-097 (TVA 2017-TN4922), Attachment 7
	The hypothesized offsite transmission lines with assumed modifications to affected rights-of-way are based on injecting 800 MW(e) to the grid at the CRN Site.	ER Figure 3.7-7[(a)]
	Hypothesized offsite transmission corridor impacts included a 12.7-mi segment where lines will be rebuilt, including potential excavation work. These impacts would be confined to established right-of-ways.	ER Section 3.7[(a)]
	Hypothesized transmission line upgrades would affect currently unspecified areas within existing right-of-ways of a total of 439 mi or 5,327 ac of offsite transmission line corridors.	TVA 2017-TN4920; ER Figure 3.7-7[(a)]
Water Use and Quality		
	Stormwater runoff from the CRN Site would be controlled via engineered structures, collected in engineered retention ponds, and infiltrated to the ground, or released to the Clinch River in a controlled manner according to the terms of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. This permit would be obtained prior to any building activities at the site.	ER Section 4.2[(a)]
	No dredging during building would occur.	ER Section 4.2[(a)]

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	Underwater excavation for construction of the intake and discharge structures would use BMPs to limit disturbance of sediments according to applicable regulations, including procedures of the Watts Bar Interagency Agreement Working Group.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	Underwater excavation material would be sampled and characterized for contamination, and disposed of according to applicable regulations.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	Engineering control measures (e.g., grouting of fractures) would be used during construction to limit the rate of excavation dewatering required.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	Excavation dewatering required would be similar to the CRBRP experience: the rate would be low. Monitoring would be carried out to evaluate the effect of dewatering on the surrounding groundwater and any nearby surface waterbodies, including wetlands.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	Dewatering flows would be routed to one of the stormwater retention ponds.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	Construction of a Melton Hill Dam bypass capable of providing 400 cfs of continuous discharge from the dam would be constructed at the site. Construction of the bypass would be conducted with appropriate engineering controls to avoid water-quality impacts.	ER Sections 3.4.2.5 and 4.3.2.3 [a]
	Installation of the underground 69-kV transmission line would be conducted with minor localized and temporary effects on streams traversed.	EIS Section 4.2
	Construction water would be obtained from the City of Oak Ridge and would not exceed 231,660 gpd. Any upgrades to existing infrastructure would conform to applicable local, State, and Federal permits.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	Surface water would be obtained directly from the Clinch River for dust suppression and other building purposes and would not exceed 5,000 gpd.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	No groundwater would be used during construction.	ER Section 4.2[a]
	Potable and sanitary water services during operations would be obtained from the City of Oak Ridge.	ER Sections 5.5, 5.8[a]
	Makeup water for a new plant's circulating-water system would be obtained from the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir.	ER Section 5.2[a]
	TVA would continue to follow current reservoir operating policy so that average and drought flows in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir during operations would be similar to those during the period 2004–2013.	EIS Section 5.2

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	Net water demand in the Clinch River basin, including consumptive water use of a plant at the CRN Site would not exceed the demand projections used in the development of the current reservoir operations policy.	ER Section 5.2[(a)]
	No groundwater would be used during operations.	ER Section 5.2[(a)]
	No dredging during operation would occur.	ER Section 5.2[(a)]
	The Melton Hill Dam bypass would operate continuously during plant operations.	ER Section 5.2[(a)]
	Plant discharge would be in compliance with terms and conditions of the NPDES permit.	ER Section 5.2[(a)]
	Design and construction of the holding pond would preclude groundwater contamination during site operations.	EIS Section 5.2
Terrestrial Ecology – Clinch River Site, Barge/Traffic Area, 69-kV Buried Transmission Line		
	The CRN Site would total 935 ac. The BTA would total 203 ac.	ER Table 2.2-1[(a)]
	An estimated 494 ac of the existing 935-ac CRN Site and an estimated 45 ac of the existing 203-ac BTA would be affected by the construction of two or more SMRs.	ER Table 4.3-1[(a)]
	The CRN Site and BTA construction footprint would generally be as shown in Figure 4.3.1 in the ER	ER Figure 4.3.1[(a)]
	Permanent disturbance would occur on approximately 327 ac, and temporary disturbance would occur on approximately 167 ac on the CRN Site.	ER Table 4.3-1[(a)]
	Permanent disturbance would occur on approximately 30 ac, and temporary disturbance would occur on approximately 15 ac on the BTA.	ER Table 4.1-1[(a)]; Section 4.3.1.1
	Disturbance for the buried 69-kV transmission line, extending from the CRN Site to the Bethel Valley Substation would occur only within the corridor of an existing 500-kV transmission line.	ER Section 4.3.1.1[(a)]
	Disturbance of wetland habitat would total an estimated 1.8 ac on the CRN Site and BTA.	ER Section 4.3.1.2[(a)]
	Mechanical draft cooling towers approximately 65 ft in height or less would be used to cool the SMRs.	ER Table 3.1-2[(a)]
	The design would call for use of mechanical draft cooling towers with input parameters to the Seasonal and Annual Cooling Tower Impact (SACTI) prediction code modeling (EPRI 2015-TN4864) expected to generally result in salt drift equivalent to or lower than that predicted by the modeling discussed in Section 5.3.1.	ER Section 5.3.3.2 and Table 5.3-5[(a)]

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	TVA would propose use only of those borrow pits (without expansion) that were presented in the ESP application.	ER Section 2.2.3, 2.9, 4.1.1[(a)]
	TVA would comply with all required wetland mitigation measures determined for jurisdictional wetlands that could be affected by the building and operating at the CRN Site.	
	TVA would follow the State of Tennessee BMPs and TVA BMPs and when working in wetlands.	
	Temporarily affected areas would be revegetated or otherwise restored after construction using native or noninvasive plant species.	ER Section 4.3.1[(a)]
	The potential impacts on Federally listed threatened and endangered terrestrial species and designated critical habitats are documented in the NRC's Biological Assessment (BA) in Appendix M. However, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) concluded that this ESP does not require further ESA Section 7 consultation. The NRC would update its BA as part of consultation conducted in connection with the NRC's review of any future COL or CP application that references a CRN Site ESP.	DOI 2018-TN5763
	Any offsite transmission line upgrades proposed by TVA would be limited to the existing rights-of-way of the transmission lines presented in the ESP application.	ER Figure 3.7-7[(a)] ; TVA 2016-TN5145)
	Any ground disturbance from the offsite transmission line upgrades would not encroach into land outside of the existing right-of-ways.	ER Section 4.3.1.6[(a)]; TVA 2016-TN5145
	TVA would prevent or minimize to the extent practicable impacts to forests, wetlands, or sensitive biota due to ground disturbance resulting from the offsite transmission line upgrades by using established BMPs.	ER Section 4.3.1.6[(a)]; TVA 2016-TN5145
Aquatic Ecology		
	Onsite and offsite descriptions of aquatic resources for the CRN Site, consistent with NUREG–1555 (NRC 2000-TN614), would be as provided in ER Sections 2.4.2.1 and 2.4.2.2.	ER Sections 2.4.2.1 and 2.4.2.2[(a)]
	Important aquatic species would be as discussed in Section 2.4.2.3 of the ER.	ER Section 2.4.2.3[(a)]
	The potential impacts on Federally listed threatened and endangered aquatic species and designated critical habitats are documented in the NRC's BA in Appendix M. However, the FWS concluded that this ESP does not require further ESA Section 7 consultation. The NRC would update its BA as part of consultation conducted in connection with the NRC's review of any future COL or CP application that references a CRN Site ESP.	DOI 2018-TN5763

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	Building activities that could directly affect onsite and offsite aquatic ecosystems would include site preparation for installation of plant structures and the barge-unloading facility in the barge transport area; and installing the cooling-water system intake and discharge structures. This includes the use of BMPs including silt-curtains and cofferdams as appropriate. Shoreline installation and site preparation activities would require a stormwater pollution prevention plan, developed as part of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) stormwater permit, which would describe BMPs to control sedimentation and erosion and provide stormwater management. In-water building activities would comply with the terms and conditions included in the Department of the Army permit issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the TDEC Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit and the NPDES Construction Stormwater Permit requirements.	ER Section 4.3.2[(a)]
	TVA would comply with all required mitigation measures determined for jurisdictional streams that could be affected by building and operating at the CRN Site. TVA has committed to restoring any disturbance to streams immediately after work is completed. It is expected that the USACE would require TVA to restore surface disturbances to jurisdictional streams as part of any Department of the Army permit issued under the Clean Water Act.	ER Section 4.3.2[(a)]
	One perennial stream (S01), six ephemeral streams/wet-weather conveyances (WWCs; C01, C02, C03, C13, C14, C15), and two freshwater ponds (P04 and P06) lie within the TVA's estimated construction footprint. Building activities in the vicinity of the intake would result in the loss of these waterbodies including the entire 925-ft channel composing Stream S01. Five additional ephemeral streams located in the northeast section of the CRN Site (C04, C05, C06, C07, and C08) may be temporarily disturbed and then restored. Within the BTA, two intermittent streams (S09 and S10) and six ephemeral streams (C26, C27, C28, C29, C30, and C31) would be affected by building improvements related to Bear Creek Road, the CRN Site entrances, and development of a new intersection and access ramps on SR 58. Stream S10 and the six ephemeral streams would be permanently altered through grading and filling as part of the road development.	ER Section 4.3.2.1 and 4.3.2.2[(a)]
	Building activities include burying a 69-kV underground transmission line in the existing 500-kV transmission line corridor where it crosses streams or creeks. TVA has indicated that preliminary plans include tunneling under the streams where practicable.	ER Section 4.3.2.5[(a)]
	A buffer of undisturbed riparian forest vegetation would be left between disturbed lands and the river to assist in prevention of erosion and sedimentation, and would provide shaded aquatic habitats.	ER Section 4.3.1.4[(a)]

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	BMPs would be used during uprating, reconductoring, and rebuilding of offsite overhead transmission line segments to prevent or minimize impacts on aquatic habitats~~.~~	EIS Section 3.7.3.8 and 4.3.2.5[(a)]
	The location, design, construction, and capacity of the cooling-water intake structure would reflect the best technology available for minimizing environmental impacts and would be compliant with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 316(b) Phase I requirements (40 CFR Part 125-TN254).	ER Section 5.3.2.1[(a)]
	Thermal discharge would be regulated as part of an NPDES permit administered by TDEC.	ER Section 5.3.2.1[(a)]
	The planned 400 cfs Melton Hill Dam bypass would be functioning during plant operations.	ER Section 5.2[(a)]
	Maintenance of upgraded overhead transmission lines would be in accordance with TVA guidance for environmental protection and BMPs.	ER Section 5.6.1 and 5.6.2[(a)]; TVA 2012-TN4911
Socioeconomics		
	Construction materials would be shipped to the CRN Site and construction debris and associated waste not placed in the onsite disposal pit would be removed from the site via road, rail, and/or barge. A portion of Bear Creek Road and access to the Rail Offload Area would be modified to handle heavy-haul traffic. The CRN Site Access Road would also be modified to handle heavy-haul traffic into the CRN Site. River Road would be improved to handle regular patrol traffic.	ER Section 4.1.1[(a)]
	Definition of the affected demographic and economic regions would be those suggested in the ER. The review team relied upon American Community Survey 2011–2015 5-year data for most demographic statistics and for the analyses of potential impacts. Populations projections would be based on information from the State of Tennessee.	EIS Section 2.5.1
	Site preparation and construction activities would continue for approximately 6 years and would employ as many as 3,300 construction workers. During concurrent building of a unit and operation of another, the total workers would be 3,666 people. TVA would employ up to 500 operations and 1,000 outage workers. Of the maximum workforce employed across all shifts, the maximum number of workers onsite at one time would be 2,200, as indicated in the plant parameter envelope.	ER Sections 3.10.1.2, 3.10.3, and 3.10.4[(a)];EIS Section 4.4.2
	The in-migrating building and operations workforce would be distributed geographically in a manner similar to the existing Oak Ridge Reservation workforce.	ER Sections 4.4.2.2 and 5.4.2[(a)]; EIS Sections 4.4.2 and 5.4.2

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	Traffic impacts would be based on the AECOM Technical Services Inc. traffic impact analysis (AECOM 2015-TN5000).	ER Section 4.4.2.3[(a)]
	The household size for in-migrating workers would be 2.53 persons	EIS Sections 4.4.2 and 5.4.2
	TVA would construct two or more SMRs with the combined capacity listed in the plant parameter envelope (PPE) (800 MW(e)). The cost of reactors is would be $5,183–-7,256 per kW(e) in 2016 dollars. (Used the Bureau of Economic Analysis' Regional Input-Output Modeling System II multipliers for indirect workforce.)	EIS Sections 4.4.3.1 and 5.4.3.1
	Construction worker annual income would be $40,920 and operations worker income would be $65,520.	EIS Sections 4.4.3.2 and 5.4.3.1
	Aesthetic impacts would include 160-ft-tall SMR buildings and mechanical draft cooling towers and associated plumes.	ER Table 3.1-2; EIS Sections 4.4.1.6 and 5.4.1.6
	Water and wastewater services would be 145 and 75 gpd, respectively.	EIS Sections 4.4.4.4 and 5.4.4.4
	All construction and operations noise would be sufficiently attenuated by TVA's identified mitigation and the physical properties (i.e., topography, foliage, etc.) of the area to reduce the overall noise levels to below the NRC threshold for minor impacts (65 dBA).	EIS Section 4.8.2 and 5.8.2
Environmental Justice		
	American Community Survey 2011–2015 5-year data were used as the baseline for the analyses of potential impacts. Minority and low-income populations would continue to exist in the same proportions and locations as populations increase.	EIS Section 2.6
	Field reconnaissance did not reveal evidence of any special populations or subsistence activities in close proximity to the CRN Site. Assume these populations cannot be identified for environmental justice analysis.	EIS Section 2.6

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
Historic and Cultural Resources		
	TVA has executed a Programmatic Agreement (PA) in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800 (TN513) that outlines how TVA would avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts on historic and cultural resources from preconstruction and construction activities within the onsite and offsite direct- and indirect-effects areas of potential effect (APE). The PA also outlines a process for TVA to amend the APE as project plans are finalized for the COL application. Included in this process are the steps TVA would take to identify, evaluate, and mitigate newly identified significant historic and cultural resources as well as inadvertent discoveries. Notification and consultation with Tennessee Historical Commission (THC) and American Indian Tribes are also stipulated for these steps. TVA has committed to keeping the NRC informed of updates concerning its National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) Section 106 consultation (TVA 2017-TN4922). It is expected that as part of its COL application, TVA would have implemented its PA which commits them to following the NHPA Section 106 compliance process in consultation with the Tennessee Historical Commission and Tribes for building-related activities within the direct and indirect APEs at the CRN Site (NRC 2018-TN5844).	TVA and TSHPO 2016 TN5298 EIS Section 4.6
	During the course of the NRC's NHPA Section 106 consultation for the ESP, American Indian Tribesprovided comments on TVA's undertaking, cultural resource survey reports, and its PA. These comments were captured at a high level in Section 2.7.4 for the purposes of documenting the results of NRC's NHPA Section 106 consultation for the ESP as part of the administrative record. Most comments provided by Tribes and the THC are pertinent to TVA's undertaking and do not apply to NRC's current undertaking associated with the ESP. The NRC provided these comments to TVA because they are pertinent to TVA's undertaking and its ongoing NHPA Section 106 consultation considerations. It is expected that prior to its COL application, TVA will have resolved and addressed any ongoing concerns raised by consulting parties including American Indian Tribes (NRC 2018-TN5844).	TVA and TSHPO 2016 TN5298
	It is expected that the USACE would be a cooperating agency on the COL EIS. The USACE will defer its Section 106 NHPA consultation until the COL stage of the application process and will define its permit area at that time.	EIS Section 4.6

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	To avoid and minimize unintentional impacts on historic and cultural resources from operation and maintenance activities, TVA would follow appropriate Federal historic and cultural resource protection requirements (i.e., NHPA; 54 U.S.C. § 300101 *et seq*. [TN4157]), Archaeological Resources Protection Act (16 U.S.C. § 470aa *et seq*. [TN1687]), Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. § 3001 *et seq*. [TN1686]), and Archeological and Historic Preservation Act (54 U.S.C. § 312501 *et seq*. [TN4844]), American Indian Religious Freedom Act (42 U.S.C. § 1996 *et seq*. [TN5281]), Executive Order (EO) 13007 "Indian Sacred Sites" (TN5250), and EO 13175 "Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments" (TN4846). These laws also require TVA to notify the THC and American Indian Tribes in the event of inadvertent discovery of human remains or historic and cultural resources. These requirements would also apply to the COL application.	EIS Section 4.6
Meteorology and Air Quality		
	Temporary emissions, including fugitive dust and construction equipment engine exhaust, would be minimized with a preconstruction and construction-related mitigation plan. These mitigation measures could include any or all of the measures identified in Section 4.4.1.2 of this EIS.	ER Section 4.4.1.2[(a)] ER Section 4.6[(a)] ER Section 4.7.5.1.1[(a)]
	Meteorological data for the CRN Site are presented in the Environmental Report (ER). The data from 2011 to 2013 are assumed to be representative.	ER Section 2.7[(a)] ER Section 6.4[(a)]
	Air emissions from the CRN Site would be bounded by those listed in EIS Sections 4.7, 5.7, 6.1.3, 6.3, and 7.6. Greenhouse gas emissions would be bounded by those in Appendix K over the life cycle of the facility	EIS Section 4.7 EIS Sectiton 5.7 EIS Section 6.1.3 EIS Section 6.3 EIS Section 7.6 EIS Appendix K
	Auxiliary boilers and diesel generators and/or gas turbines are assumed to be required for a new nuclear power plant, and these devices would release permitted pollutants to the air. The ER describes the annual estimated emissions, and these emissions have been considered in EIS Table 5-3.	EIS Section 5.7.1.1
	The normal heat sink that would be used to dissipate heat from the turbine cycle for a new nuclear power plant would use cooling towers to reject that heat directly into the atmosphere.	ER Section 3.4 and 3.2.3[(a)]
	Cooling towers would have drift eliminators comparable in effectiveness to the drift eliminators in current-generation cooling towers.	ER Section 5.3.3.1[(a)]
	The maximum salt deposition rate from the two linear mechanical draft cooling towers was estimated to be 6,276 kg/km^2 per month and would occur at a distance of 100 m west of the towers.	ER Section 5.3.3.2.1[(a)]

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	A meteorological monitoring program would be re-established for the operational phase of the project. The monitoring program would be a similar to the meteorological monitoring program for the site preparation monitoring.	ER Section 6.4[(a)]
Nonradiological Human Health – CRN Site		
	The nearest sensitive receptor (residence) would be approximately 0.36 mi (1,900 ft) from the planned cooling-tower location.	EIS Section 4.8.2
	Nighttime construction activities would not exceed 65 dBA at the site boundary.	ER Section 4.3.1.4
	The peak noise level would be 102 dBA measured from 50 ft from the source during construction. Peak noise levels during operations would be 70 dBA 1,000 ft from the source, and would be primarily from cooling-tower operation.	ER Table 3.9-2; ER Table 3.1-2
	All construction and operations noise would be sufficiently attenuated by TVA's identified mitigation and the physical properties (i.e., topography, foliage, etc.) to levels below the NRC threshold for minor impacts (65 dBA) at the site boundary.	EIS Section 4.8.2 and 5.8.2; ER Sections 4.3.1.4 and 4.4.1.1
	Noise levels associated with blasting activities during construction are infrequent, temporary, and limited to daytime hours. Although this noise-producing activity is discussed in the Terrestrial Ecology sections of this EIS, it is not appropriate for analysis with respect to human health.	ER Section 3.9.6, EIS Section 4.3.1.1.3
Nonradioactive Waste		
	Water and wastewater services would be 100 gpm and 75 gpd, respectively.	EIS Sections 4.4.4.4 and 5.4.4.4[(a)]
Radiological Human Health		
	Radioactive waste management systems would be designed to minimize releases from reactor operations to values as low as is reasonably achievable. These systems would be designed and maintained to meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 (TN283) and Appendix I in 10 CFR Part 50 (TN249).	ER Section 3.5[(a)]
	The expected single unit annual activities by isotope contained in the airborne effluent, liquid effluent, and solid radioactive waste streams generated during routine plant operations are based on the PPE approach, where bounding direct radiation and liquid and gaseous radiological effluents were used in the evaluation.	ER Sections 3.5.1 to 3.5.5[(a)]

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	The exposure pathways considered and the analytical methods used to estimate doses to the maximally exposed individual and to the population surrounding a new nuclear power plant are based on NRC Regulatory Guide 1.109, *Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I* (Rev.1, October 1977 [TN249]) (RG 1.109, NRC 1977-TN90), and NRC Regulatory Guide 1.111, *Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors* (Revision 1, July 1977) (RG 1.111, NRC 1977-TN91).	ER Sections 5.4.1 to 5.4.3[a]
	ER Table 5.4-15 estimates the total body and organ doses to the maximally exposed individual from liquid effluents and gaseous releases per unit based on the PPE approach for analytical endpoints prescribed in 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I (TN249).	ER Section 5.4.3[a]
	The estimated annual doses from all pathways for the CRN Site are summarized in ER Table 5.4-16. ER Table 5.4-16 compares these doses to the public dose criteria in 40 CFR Part 190 (TN739). TVA states that by demonstrating compliance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190 (TN739), it in turn demonstrates compliance with the requirements of 10 CFR 20.1301 (TN283).	ER Section 5.4.3[a]
	Because a specific reactor design has not been selected, the calculated construction worker direct doses are based on data available for the Westinghouse Advanced Passive 1000 (AP1000) pressurized water reactor (PWR). Although thought to be bounding, it is possible that these dose rates would increase in the future as site conditions change. However, the site would be monitored continually during the construction period, and appropriate actions would be taken as necessary to ensure that the construction workers are protected from radiation.	ER Sections 4.5.3.1 and 4.5.4.4[a]
	The new nuclear power plant would release liquid effluents to the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir via the cooling-water discharge stream.	ER Sections 3.5.1 and 5.4.1.1[a]; EIS Sections 5.9.1 and G.1.1
Transportation		
	Overall, the generating output of the SMRs at the CRN Site or alternative sites would be 800 MW(e) and the station capacity factor would be 90 percent.	ER Section 7.4[a], EIS Section 6.2
	Unirradiated fuel assemblies would be shipped to the CRN Site by truck only shortly before they would be needed.	ER Section 5.7.2[a], EIS Section 6.2.1

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	Radioactive waste and spent fuel would be shipped from the CRN Site by truck only. The number of radioactive waste shipments was based on 2.34 m^3/shipment. The number of spent fuel shipments was based on 0.5 MTU/shipment.	ER Section 5.7.2[a], EIS Section 6.2.2 and 6.2.3
	The radionuclide inventory used in the transportation accident analysis was based on AP1000 reactor fuel.	ER Section 7.4[a], EIS Section 6.2.2
	The new nuclear power plant would have storage capacity exceeding that needed to accommodate 5-year cooling of irradiated fuel before transport offsite.	ER Section 5.7.2[a], EIS Section 6.2.2
	The transportation impact analysis for the surrogate SMR spent fuel shipments assumed the radiation dose rate emitted from the shipments would be the maximum allowed by Federal regulations.	EIS Section 6.2.2
	It was assumed that shipping casks for the surrogate SMR spent fuel would provide equivalent mechanical and thermal protection of the spent fuel cargo (relative to the current light water reactor [LWR] spent fuel shipping cask designs).	EIS Section 6.2.2
	For this assessment, release fractions for current-generation LWR fuels were used to approximate the impacts from advanced reactor spent fuel shipments. This essentially assumes that the behavior of fuel materials and containment systems (e.g., cladding and fuel coatings) is similar to that of the current-generation LWR fuel under applied mechanical and thermal conditions.	EIS Section 6.2.2
	The proposed geologic repository at Yucca Mountain was used as a surrogate destination for spent fuel shipments.	ER Sections 5.7.2 and 7.4[a], EIS Section 6.2.2
	It was assumed that no shipments of unirradiated fuel, irradiated fuel, or radioactive waste would be made by barge or rail.	EIS Section 6.2
	It was assumed that shipments of spent nuclear fuel would be shipped directly to a geologic repository. Shipment of spent nuclear fuel to an interim storage facility followed by shipment to a geologic repository was not analyzed.	ER Sections 5.7.2 and 7.4[a], EIS Section 6.2
Decommissioning		
	Impacts from decommissioning new reactor unit(s) designs are considered to be bounded by those in NUREG–0586, Supplement 1 (NRC 2002-TN665).	EIS Section 6.3

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
Nuclear Fuel Cycle and Fuel Storage		
	All of the SMR technologies considered have a design storage capacity for spent fuel pools of a minimum of 6 years, a period sufficient to accommodate a 5-year cooling period, as required in 10 CFR Part 961, Appendix E (TN300).	ER Section 3.8.2[(a)]
	After a sufficient decay period of at least 5 years, the fuel would be removed from the pool and packaged in spent fuel shipping/storage casks either for storage onsite at an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI) or for transportation offsite. Onsite storage would be licensed in accordance with 10 CFR Part 72 (TN4884), "Licensing Requirements for the Independent Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Waste, and Reactor-Related Greater than Class C Waste," and transferred either to an ISFSI facility onsite or an offsite disposal facility. Offsite transportation would be conducted in accordance with 49 CFR Part 173 (TN298), 49 CFR Part 178 (TN5160), and 10 CFR Part 71 (TN301).	ER Section 3.8.2[(a)]
Accidents		
	The exclusion area boundary (EAB) is 0.21 mi (1,100 ft or 335 m) in all directions from the effluent release boundary and encloses potential release points from the nuclear island. No major roads, public buildings, or residences are located within the exclusion area.	ER Section 2.7.5-, EIS Section 5.11.1
	Because TVA's ESP application does not rely on information based on an approved SMR design certification, the design basis accident (DBA) analysis is based on a surrogate SMR and only applying a loss of coolant accident (LOCA) source term as a bounding calculation.	ER Section 7.1.1[(a)], EIS Section 5.11.1
	The LOCA source term is based on the vendor design of the four SMR designs under consideration that resulted in the highest doses at both the EAB and the low-population zone boundary. The source term is based on uranium fuel enriched to no more than 5 percent, which is representative of the SMR designs under consideration, a maximum single unit power level of 800 megawatts thermal (MW(t)), and a maximum average burnup of 51 gigawatt days per metric tons of uranium (GWD/MTU), while the maximum average burnup for the remaining SMR designs is less than 41 GWD/MTU.	ER Section 7.1.2[(a)], EIS Section 5.11.1
	In accordance with RG 1.183 (NRC 2000-TN517), the DBA dose for the EAB is from the 2-hour period that yields the maximum dose.	ER Section 7.1[(a)], EIS Section 5.11.1
	Population growth in the vicinity of the CRN Site would not alter the population distribution in the region.	ER Section 2.5.1[(a)], EIS Section 2.5.1
	The severe accident source term was based on a ratio of the maximum PPE thermal power rating of 800 MW(t) to that of a large PWR previously analyzed.	ER Section 7.2.1[(a)], EIS Section 5.11.2

Table J-2 (cont'd)

Technical Area	Representations/Assumptions	Source
	The severe accident risks are based on the assumption that 99.5 percent of the population evacuates within the 2 mi and 10 mi emergency planning zones (EPZs) and the other 0.5 percent of the population does not evacuate. No evacuation is assumed to occur for the site boundary EPZ analysis.	ER Section 7.2.3[a], EIS Section 5.11.2
	The core damage frequencies are based on the largest SMR considered for the CRN Site based on proprietary vendor information provided to TVA.	ER Section 7.2.1[a], EIS Section 5.11.2
	To assess health risks from a severe accident, the projected population that resides within a 50-mi radius of the CRN Site in 2067 was assumed.	ER Section 7.2.2[a], EIS Section 5.11.2
	The spent fuel pool would be constructed at or below grade level. The spent fuel pools have a design storage capacity of 1,800 spent fuel assemblies. This allows for a period sufficient to accommodate a 5-year radioactive decay time and cooling period, as required in 10 CFR Part 961, Appendix E (TN300). After a sufficient decay period of at least 5 years, the fuel would be removed from the pool and packaged in spent fuel shipping/storage casks either for storage onsite at an ISFSI or for transportation offsite..	ER Section 3.8.2[a], ER Section 5.7.2[a], TVA 2018-TN5830, EIS Section 5.11.2
	An appropriately sized ISFSI would be constructed and operational within 22 years from the commencement of operations. After a sufficient decay period of at least 5 years, the fuel would be removed from the pool and packaged in spent fuel shipping/storage casks either for storage onsite at an ISFSI or for transportation offsite.	ER Section 3.8.2[a], ER Section 5.7.2[a], TVA 2018-TN5830, EIS Section 5.11.2
System Design Alternatives		
	Water-treatment alternatives for the circulating-water system were not described in the ER and not evaluated in the ESP EIS. Therefore, this issue is not resolved.	EIS Section 9.4
Cumulative Impacts		
	The proposed nearby projects and activities that could have a cumulative effect on the construction or operation of a new nuclear power plant at the CRN Site are those identified in EIS Sections 2.12 and 7.0	EIS Section 2.12 and 7.0

(a) TVA 2019-TN5854

J.1 References

10 CFR Part 20. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 20, "Standards for Protection Against Radiation." TN283.

10 CFR Part 50. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities." TN249.

10 CFR Part 51. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions." TN250.

10 CFR Part 71. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 71, "Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material." TN301.

10 CFR Part 72. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 72, "Licensing Requirements for the Independent Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel, High-Level Radioactive Waste, and Reactor-Related Greater than Class C Waste." TN4884.

10 CFR Part 961. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 961, "Standard Contract for Disposal of Spent Nuclear Fuel and/or High-Level Radioactive Waste." Washington, D.C. TN300.

36 CFR Part 800. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 36, *Parks, Forests, and Public Property*, Part 800, "Protection of Historic Properties." TN513.

40 CFR Part 125. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 125, "Criteria and Standards for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System." Washington, D.C. TN254.

40 CFR Part 190. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 190, "Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations." TN739.

49 CFR Part 173. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 49, *Transportation*, Part 173, "Shippers—General Requirements for Shipments and Packagings." TN298.

49 CFR Part 178. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 49, *Transportation*, Part 178, "Specifications for Packagings." TN5160.

65 FR 67249. November 9, 2000. "Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000—Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments." *Federal Register*, Office of the President. TN4846.

AECOM. 2015. *Clinch River Site Traffic Assessment.* Final Technical Report, Greenville, South Carolina. ADAMS Accession No. ML17334A043. TN5000.

American Indian Religious Freedom Act, as amended. 42 U.S.C. § 1996 et seq. TN5281.

Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, as amended. 16 U.S.C. § 470aa et seq. TN1687.

Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, as amended. 54 U.S.C. § 312501 et seq. TN4844.

DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior). 2018. Letter from J. Stanley, to NRC, dated July 9, 2018, regarding "Comments and Recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit at the Clinch River Nuclear Site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, TN – Docket # NRC 2016-0119." ER 18/0196 9043.1, Atlanta, Georgia. ADAMS Accession No. ML18191A354. TN5763.

EO 13007. May 24, 1996. *Executive Order 13007—Indian Sacred Sites*. Office of the President, Washington, D.C. TN5250.

EPRI (Electric Power Research Institute). 2015. "Seasonal/Annual Cooling Tower Impacts (SACTI) Version 2.0 with Source Code." Palo Alto, California. Available at http://www.epri.com/abstracts/Pages/ProductAbstract.aspx?ProductId=000000003002006350. TN4864.

National Historic Preservation Act. 54 U.S.C. § 300101 *et seq*. TN4157.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act. 25 U.S.C. § 3001 et seq. TN1686.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1977. *Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I*. Regulatory Guide 1.109, Revision 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML003740384. TN90.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1977. *Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors.* Regulatory Guide 1.111, Revision 1, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML003740354. TN91.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2000. *Alternative Radiological Source Terms for Evaluating Design Basis Accidents at Nuclear Power Reactors.* Regulatory Guide 1.183, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML003716792. TN517.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2000. *Environmental Standard Review Plan—Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG–1555, Main Report and 2007 Revisions, Washington, D.C. Available at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr1555/toc/. TN614.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2002. *Final Generic Environmental Impact Statement of Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities: Regarding the Decommissioning of Nuclear Power Reactors*. NUREG–0586, Supplement 1, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession Nos. ML023470327, ML023500228. TN665.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. *Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application Environmental Audit Summary Report*. Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML17226A020. TN5386.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. "Meeting Summary Dated October 23, 2018, Between the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) to Share with TVA Tribal Concerns Regarding Protection of Cultural Resources at the Clinch River Nuclear Site and Tribal Participation in TVA's Section 106 Consultations." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18332A421. TN5844.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2012. *A Guide for Environmental Protection and Best Management Practices for Tennessee Valley Authority Transmission Construction and Maintenance Activities*. Revision 2.1-2012, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18036A929. TN4911.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated December 13, 2016, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Regarding Terrestrial Ecology in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-16-200, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML16348A552. TN5145.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—*Environmental Report (Revision 1)*." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18003A471. TN4921.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated August 1, 2017, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-097, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17234A003. TN4922.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated July 7, 2017, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-088, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17206A091. TN4920.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2018. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated October 5, 2018, regarding "Response to Request for Additional Information, eRAI 9602, Related to EIS Postulated Accidents in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-18-126, Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18282A227. TN5830.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2019. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—*Environmental Report (Revision 2)*." Chattanooga, Tennessee. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML19030A478. TN5854.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority) and TSHPO (Tennessee State Historic Preservation Office). 2016. "Programmatic Agreement Between the Tennessee Valley Authority and Tennessee State Historic Preservation Office Regarding the Management of Historic Properties Affected by the Clinch River SMR Project." TVA, Knoxville Tennessee and TSHPO, Nashville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17296A399. TN5298.

APPENDIX K
GREENHOUSE GAS FOOTPRINT ESTIMATES FOR A REFERENCE 1,000-MW(E) LIGHT WATER REACTOR (LWR)

The review team estimated the greenhouse gas (GHG) footprint of various activities associated with nuclear power plants. These activities include building, operating, and decommissioning a nuclear power plant. The GHG emission estimates include direct emissions from the nuclear facility and indirect emissions from workforce transportation and the uranium fuel cycle.

Preconstruction/construction equipment estimates listed in Table K-1 are based on hours of equipment use estimated for a single nuclear power plant at a site requiring a moderate amount of terrain modification (UniStar 2007-TN1564). Preconstruction/construction equipment carbon monoxide (CO) emission estimates were derived from the hours of equipment use, and carbon dioxide (CO_2) emissions were then estimated from the CO emissions using a scaling factor of 172 tons of CO_2 per ton of CO (Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644). The scaling factor is based on the ratio of CO_2 to CO emission factors for diesel fuel industrial engines as reported in Table 3.3-1 of AP-42 *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors* (EPA 2012-TN2647). A CO_2 to total GHG equivalency factor of 0.991 is used to account for the emissions from other GHGs, such as methane (CH_4) and nitrous oxide (N_2O) (Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644). The equivalency factor is based on non-road/construction equipment in accordance with relevant guidance (NRC 2014-TN3768; Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644). Equipment emissions estimates for decommissioning are assumed to be one-half of those for preconstruction/construction. Data on equipment emissions for decommissioning are not available; the one-half factor is based on the assumption that decommissioning would involve less earthmoving and hauling of material, as well as fewer labor hours, when compared with preconstruction/construction (Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644).

Table K-1 GHG Emissions from Equipment Used in Preconstruction/Construction and Decommissioning (MT CO_2e)

Equipment	Preconstruction/Construction Total[(a)]	Decommissioning Total[(b)]
Earthwork and Dewatering	12,000	6,000
Batch Plant Operations	3,400	1,700
Concrete	5,400	2,700
Lifting and Rigging	5,600	2,800
Shop Fabrication	1,000	500
Warehouse Operations	1,400	700
Equipment Maintenance	10,000	5,000
Total[(c)]	39,000	19,000

(a) Based on hours of equipment usage over a 7-year period.
(b) Based on equipment usage over a 10-year period.
(c) Results are rounded to the nearest 1,000 MT CO_2e.

Table K-2 lists the review team's estimates of the CO_2 equivalent (CO_2e) emissions associated with workforce transportation. Workforce estimates for new plant preconstruction/construction are conservatively based on estimates in various combined license (COL) applications (Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644), and the operational and decommissioning workforce estimates are based on Supplement 1 to NUREG–0586 (NRC 2002-TN665). The table lists the assumptions used to estimate total miles traveled by each workforce and the factors used to convert total miles to metric tons (MT) of CO_2e. The workers are assumed to travel in gasoline-powered passenger vehicles (cars, trucks, vans, and sport utility vehicles) that get an average of 21.6 mi/gal of gasoline (FHWA 2012-TN2645). Conversion from gallons of gasoline burned to CO_2e is based on U.S. Environmental Protection (EPA) emission factors (EPA 2012-TN2643).

Table K-2 Workforce GHG Footprint Estimates

	Preconstruction/ Construction Workforce	Operational Workforce	Decommissioning Workforce	SAFSTOR Workforce
Commuting Trips (round trips per day)	1,000	550	200	40
Commute Distance (miles per round trip)	40	40	40	40
Commuting Days (days per year)	365	365	250	365
Duration (years)	7	40	10	40
Total Distance Traveled (miles)[(a)]	102,000,000	321,000,000	20,000,000	23,000,000
Average Vehicle Fuel Efficiency[(b)] (miles per gallon)	21.6	21.6	21.6	21.6
Total Fuel Burned[(a)] (gallons)	4,700,000	14,900,000	900,000	1,100,000
CO_2 Emitted Per Gallon[(c)] (MT CO_2)	0.00892	0.00892	0.00892	0.00892
Total CO_2 Emitted[(a)] (MT CO_2)	42,000	133,000	8,000	10,000
CO_2 Equivalency Factor[(c)] (MT CO_2/MT CO_2e)	0.977	0.977	0.977	0.977
Total GHG Emitted[(a)] (MT CO_2e)	43,000	136,000	8,000	10,000

(a) Results are rounded.
(b) Source: FHWA 2012-TN2645.
(c) Source: EPA 2012-TN2643.

10 CFR 51.51(a) (TN250) states that every Environmental Report prepared for an early site permit or COL stage of a light-water-cooled nuclear power reactor shall take Table S-3, Table of Uranium Fuel Cycle Environmental Data, from 10 CFR 51.51(b) (TN250) as the basis for evaluating the contribution of the environmental effects of uranium fuel-cycle activities to the environmental costs of licensing the nuclear power reactor. 10 CFR 51.51(a) (TN250) further states that Table S-3 shall be included in the Environmental Report and may be supplemented by a discussion of the environmental significance of the data set forth in the table as weighted in the analysis for the proposed facility.

Table S-3 of 10 CFR 51.51(b) does not provide an estimate of GHG emissions associated with the uranium fuel cycle; it only addresses pollutants that were of concern when the table was promulgated in the 1980s. However, Table S-3 states that 323,000 MWh is the assumed annual electric energy use for the reference 1,000 MW(e) nuclear power plant and that this

323,000 MWh of annual electric energy is assumed to be generated by a 45 MW(e) coal-fired power plant burning 118,000 MT of coal. Table S-3 also assumes that approximately 135,000,000 standard cubic feet (scf) of natural gas is required per year to generate process heat for certain portions of the uranium fuel cycle. The review team estimates that burning 118,000 MT of coal and 135,000,000 scf of natural gas per year results in approximately 253,000 MT of CO_2e being emitted into the atmosphere per year because of the uranium fuel cycle (Harvey 2013-TN2646).

The review team estimated GHG emissions related to plant operations from a typical usage of various onsite diesel generators (UniStar 2007-TN1564). CO emission estimates were derived assuming an average of 600 hours of emergency diesel generator operation per year (four generators, each operating 150 hr/yr) and 200 hours of station blackout diesel generator operation per year (two generators, each operating 100 hr/yr) (Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644). A scaling factor of 172 was then applied to convert the CO emissions to CO_2 emissions, and a CO_2 to total GHG equivalency factor of 0.991 was used to account for the emissions from other GHGs such CH_4 and N_2O (Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644).

Given the various sources of GHG emissions discussed above, the review team estimated the total life-cycle GHG footprint for a reference 1,000 MW(e) nuclear power plant with an 80 percent capacity factor to be about 10,500,000 MT, with a 7-year preconstruction and construction phase, 40 years of operation, and 10 years of decommissioning (Chapman et al. 2012-TN2644). The components of the GHG emissions footprint are summarized in Table K-3. The uranium fuel-cycle component of the footprint is a significant portion of the overall estimated GHG emissions. This emissions estimate for the uranium fuel cycle is directly related to the assumed power generated by the plant. As a result, it is reasonable to use reactor power to scale the overall GHG footprint to reactors with different power generation capacities.

Table K-3 Nuclear Power Plant Lifetime GHG Footprint

Source	Activity Duration (yr)	Total Emissions (MT CO_2e)
Preconstruction/Construction Equipment	7	39,000
Preconstruction/Construction Workforce	7	43,000
Plant Operations	40	181,000
Operations Workforce	40	136,000
Uranium Fuel Cycle	40	10,100,000
Decommissioning Equipment	10	19,000
Decommissioning Workforce	10	8,000
SAFSTOR Workforce	40	10,000
TOTAL[a]		10,500,000

(a) Results are rounded to the nearest 1,000 MT CO_2e

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) released a special report on renewable energy sources and climate change mitigation in 2012 (IPCC 2012-TN2648). Annex II of the IPCC report includes an assessment of previously published works on life-cycle GHG emissions from various electric generation technologies, including nuclear energy. The IPCC report included only reference material that passes certain screening criteria for quality and relevance in its assessment. The IPCC screening yielded 125 estimates of nuclear energy life-cycle GHG emissions from 32 separate references. The IPCC-screened estimates of the life-cycle GHG emissions associated with nuclear energy, as shown in Table A.II.4 of the IPCC report, ranged more than two orders of magnitude, from 1 to 220 grams (g) of CO_2e per kWh, with 25th percentile, 50th percentile, and 75th percentile values of 8 g CO_2e/kWh, 16 g CO_2e/kWh, and 45 g CO_2e/kWh, respectively. The range of the IPCC estimates is due, in part, to assumptions regarding the type of enrichment technology employed, how the electricity used for enrichment is generated, the grade of mined uranium ore, the degree of processing and enrichment required, and the assumed operating lifetime of a nuclear power plant. The review team's life-cycle GHG estimate of approximately 10,500,000 MT CO_2e for the reference 1,000 MW(e) nuclear plant is equal to about 37.5 g CO_2e/kWh, which places the review team estimate between the 50th and 75th percentile values of the IPCC estimates in Table A.II.4 of the IPCC report.

In closing, the review team considers the footprint estimated in Table K-3 to be appropriately conservative. The GHG emissions estimates for the dominant component (uranium fuel cycle) are based on 30-year-old enrichment technology, assuming that the energy required for enrichment is provided by coal-fired generation. As can be seen in Table K-3, only the scaling of the uranium fuel-cycle emissions estimate makes a significant difference in the total carbon footprint of the project. Other reasonable assumptions related to the source of energy used for enrichment or the enrichment technology could lead to a significantly reduced footprint estimate.

Emissions estimates presented in this environmental impact statement use values presented in this appendix, which the review team considers conservative for the proposed project. Plant operations emissions are adjusted to represent the number of large GHG emissions sources (diesel generators, boilers, etc.) associated with the proposed project. The workforce emissions estimates are scaled to account for differences in workforce numbers and commuting distance. Finally, equipment emissions estimates are scaled by estimated equipment usage.

References

10 CFR Part 51. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions." TN250.

Chapman, E.G., J.P. Rishel, J.M. Niemeyer, K.A. Cort, and S.E. Gulley. 2012. *Assumptions, Calculations, and Recommendations Related to a Proposed Guidance Update on Greenhouse Gases and Climate Change*. PNNL-21494, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington. ADAMS Accession No. ML12310A212. TN2644.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2012. "Clean Energy: Calculations and References." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML12292A648. TN2643.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2012. "Stationary Internal Combustion Sources." Chapter 3 in *Technology Transfer Network Clearinghouse for Inventories & Emissions Factors: AP-42.* Fifth Edition, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. ADAMS Accession No. ML12292A637. TN2647.

FHWA (Federal Highway Administration). 2012. "Highway Statistics 2010 (Table VM-1)." Office of Highway Policy Information, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML12292A645. TN2645.

Harvey, B. 2013. "Greenhouse Emissions for the Fossil Fuel Sources Identified in Table S-3." Office of New Reactors, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML12299A401. TN2646.

IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2012. *Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation—Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom. TN2648.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2002. *Final Generic Environmental Impact Statement of Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities: Regarding the Decommissioning of Nuclear Power Reactors*. NUREG–0586, Supplement 1, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession Nos. ML023470327, ML023500228. TN665.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2014. *Attachment 1: Staff Guidance for Greenhouse Gas and Climate Change Impacts for New Reactor Environmental Impact Statements, COL/ESP-ISG-026*. Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML14100A157. TN3768.

UniStar (UniStar Nuclear Energy, LLC). 2007. *Technical Report in Support of Application of UniStar Nuclear Energy, LLC and UniStar Nuclear Operating Services, LLC for Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity Before the Maryland Public Service Commission for Authorization to Construct Unit 3 at Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant and Associated Transmission Lines*. Public Service Commission of Maryland, Baltimore, Maryland. ADAMS Accession No. ML090680053. TN1564.

APPENDIX L
THE EFFECT OF CLIMATE CHANGE ON THE EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

The review team has determined that it is reasonably foreseeable that climate change may substantially alter the affected environment described in Chapter 2 of this environmental impact statement (EIS). Climate change is a global phenomenon that the building and operation of two or more small modular reactors (SMRs) at the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site will not appreciably alter. However, climate change will provide a new environment that may result in changed impacts from the proposed project.

The objective of this appendix is to document the review team's consideration of the potential changes in impacts that may occur as a result of a new future environment. This appendix is not intended to be a comprehensive climate change assessment for the affected region. It documents the review team's qualitative determination of the likely shifts in the impacts described in this EIS, if the environment is altered in a manner consistent with the predictions in current climate change literature.

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) staff documents the review of the safety of the site in the Site Safety Analysis Report. The staff's overall safety review process includes collection and analysis of information regarding changes in the severity or frequency of natural hazards, such as flooding from storm surge and sea level rise. The staff is enhancing internal processes and developing staff procedures to ensure that the staff proactively and routinely aggregates and assesses new external hazard information (NRC 2017-TN5851, NRC 2016-TN5852).

This appendix documents the review team's assessment of the potential effects of climate change on its evaluation of the environmental impacts of the proposed action. The results of this assessment are presented below in three sections: (1) description of the assessment process, (2) potential climate change impacts in the region, and (3) assessment summary.

L.1 Description of the Assessment Process

The NRC staff developed a process to ensure that the potential effects of climate change are adequately considered for all resource areas in all new reactor licensing National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq*. [TN661]) reviews. This EIS does not include an exhaustive discussion of climate change alterations to the existing environment. Throughout this appendix, the review team references the comprehensive evaluations completed by the U.S. Global Change Research Program (GCRP) (GCRP 2014-TN3472, GCRP 2017-TN5848, GCRP 2018-TN5847). The interagency GCRP was established under the Global Change Research Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-606) (15 U.S.C. § 2921 *et seq*. [TN3330]) "to understand, assess, predict, and respond to human-induced and natural processes of global change" and is the authoritative U.S. government source on likely climate change impacts in the United States.

In the first step of the process, the review team created a master table identifying plausible connections between nuclear power station resource area concerns and likely climate change-caused alterations to the existing environment as identified in GCRP 2014-TN3472. The review team used the master table to identify whether GCRP-identified climate change impacts were likely to increase, decrease, or leave unchanged the assessed impact of a proposed facility on the environment, and to identify areas where scientific uncertainty precludes a definitive assessment. The comprehensive master table can be found in the NRC's Agencywide Documents Access and Management System (ADAMS), which is accessible from the NRC website at www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html (the Public Electronic Reading Room) under ADAMS accession number ML18022A104 (NRC 2018-TN5405).

The review team generated a resource table specific to the CRN Site by removing irrelevant GCRP climate impacts and NRC resource area issues from the master table, and by using specific Southeast regional predictions identified by the GCRP. For example, the review team determined GCRP-identified direct impacts related to sea-level rise were not relevant to the CRN project environment because of the site's location inland. and therefore did not include this information in the site-specific resource table. The review team used the site-specific resource table (NRC 2018-TN5406) in its assessment of the potential effects of climate change on relevant resource areas as discussed in Section L.3 of this appendix.

While general scientific consensus is that climate change is occurring and will continue to occur for the foreseeable future, significant uncertainty remains about the magnitude of the changes for specific regions and the precise magnitude and form of the alterations to the environment as a result of climate change (GCRP 2017-TN5848, GCRP 2018-TN5847). The review team acknowledges these circumstances and explicitly notes in this appendix where uncertainty in future climate predictions and uncertainty in resulting impacts may make it impossible at this time to conclude qualitatively what the influence of climate change may be on a specific resource area or issue.

L.2 Potential Climate Change Impacts in the Region

The recent compilations of the state of knowledge in this area—GCRP's climate change impacts reports (GCRP 2014-TN3472, GCRP 2017-TN5848, GCRP 2018-TN5847)—were considered in the preparation of this EIS. Most GCRP projections are expressed as a change expected for the later part of the 21st century (2071–2099) relative to average conditions existing in the later part of the 20th century (1970–1999). Projected changes in the GCRP reports are dependent on future emissions of heat-trapping gases. The GCRP's climate change impacts reports includes projections for wide-ranging scenarios in which such emissions are rapidly reduced and where they continue to increase.

An early site permit (ESP) is valid only for a particular site and is not an authorization to build or operate a nuclear power plant. An ESP is valid for up to 20 years and may be renewed for an additional 10 to 20 years (10 *Code of Federal Regulations* [CFR] 52.26, 10 CFR 52.33) (TN251); a combined construction permit and operating license (COL) is valid for 40 years (10 CFR 52.104-TN251). The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) has indicated that it expects to apply for a COL for two or more SMRs at the CRN Site in the future. The timeline provided in TVA's ESP application indicates that once a COL is obtained, site preparation for and construction of two or more SMRs at the CRN Site would take approximately 6 years before the last unit commences operation. TVA's environmental analysis assumed that site preparation would start in mid-2020, and the last unit would commence operation in mid-2027. The Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. § 2011 *et seq*. [TN663]) and NRC regulations (10 CFR 52.104-TN251) limit commercial power reactor licenses to an initial 40 years but also permit such licenses to be renewed (10 CFR Part 54-TN4878). If granted, under TVA's anticipated schedule the COL(s) would be valid until 2067. Because a COL could be issued at any time during the period an ESP is valid, changes in TVA's anticipated schedule could extend this date beyond 2067. Therefore, the review team considered GCRP impacts report projections for the 2071–2099 period to be bounding for assessing the effects of climate change on the resource area impacts presented in this EIS.

As discussed above, projected changes used in this section are taken from the GCRP impacts reports (GCRP 2014-TN3472, GCRP 2017-TN5848, GCRP 2018-TN5847). Unless indicated otherwise, the review team refers to projected changes in climate under a continued increasing emissions scenario in this section.

Projected changes in the climate for eastern Tennessee include an increase in average surface air temperature of 6°F to 8°F by the late 21st century (2070–2099) relative to 1986–2015 (GCRP 2017-TN5848). The hottest and coldest days expected in a 30-year period in the middle of this century (2036–2065) are projected to be 6°F to 12°F warmer than those experienced during the period 1976–2005 (GCRP 2017-TN5848). Eastern Tennessee is projected to experience 40 to 60 more days with temperatures above 90°F, and 10 to 30 fewer days with temperatures below 32°F, during the 2036–2065 period relative to 1976−2005 (GCRP 2017-TN5848); the frost-free season is projected to increase by 30 to 40 days in the 2070–2099 period relative to 1971−2000 (GCRP 2014-TN3472).

Projected precipitation changes in eastern Tennessee vary seasonally, and are projected to be within the range of natural variability during summer and fall. Precipitation during winter and spring is projected to increase 5 to 15 percent by the late 21st century (2070–2099) relative to 1986–2015 (GCRP 2018-TN5847). For the Southeast in general, GCRP (2014-TN3472) notes that "while change in projected precipitation for this region has high uncertainty, there is still a reasonable expectation that there will be reduced water availability due to the increased evaporative losses resulting from rising temperature alone." In eastern Tennessee, annual water yield (availability) is projected to decrease 2.5 percent to 5 percent per decade for the period 2010–2060, relative to 2010 (GCRP 2014-TN3472). Without consideration of the impacts of climate change, water demand in eastern Tennessee is projected to increase by 10 to 25 percent by 2060, relative to 2005, based on combined changes in population and socioeconomic conditions. Accounting for climate change, water demand in eastern Tennessee is projected to increase by 25 to 50 percent by 2060, relative to 2005 (GCRP 2014-TN3472).

The Southeast region currently contains "…existing power plant capacity to produce 32 percent of the nation's electricity," but also currently consumes 27 percent of the nation's total capacity, more than any other GCRP-defined region (GCRP 2014-TN3472). Higher temperatures caused by climate change and the resulting increased use of air conditioning are projected to increase regional energy demand, "potentially stress[ing] electricity generating capacity, distribution infrastructure, and energy costs" (GCRP 2014-TN3472).

Other climate change impacts in the Southeast region identified in the GCRP reports and relevant to the CRN project area include an increase in the frequency and intensity of extreme rainfall events; effects on fisheries and fishery habitats due to wetland loss; spread of non-native plants; decreased crop production and livestock yield; increased formation of allergens and air pollutants, including ozone; and increases in harmful algal blooms and other surface-waterborne disease-causing agents.

L.3 Assessment Summary

This section summarizes the review team's assessment of the effects of climate change on relevant resource areas using the process outlined in Section L.1. The staff reviewed the new GCRP reports (GCRP 2017-TN5848, GCRP 2018-TN5847) and determined that the new data presented was not significant enough to change any conclusions in this section.

L.3.1 Land Use

L.3.1.1 Land-Use Summary

Climatological changes are not likely to influence, or lead to, any changes in plant-related impacts on local/regional land-use classifications or economic development plans. Climate change could lead to changes in the distribution of land use in eastern Tennessee. However, once the operational workforce is housed in the initial years of operation, operation of a reactor is not expected to alter land use. Therefore, there is little potential for interaction between land-use changes resulting from climate change and land-use changes caused by later operation of the reactor.

L.3.1.2 Land-Use Conclusion

Climatological changes are not expected to affect the land-use impacts assigned in the EIS.

L.3.2 Hydrology

L.3.2.1 Summary

Reduced water availability in the Clinch River basin would increase the fraction of the mean annual flow consumptively used by the proposed project. Even with the maximum projected decrease in annual water yield of 5 percent per decade, however, consumptive use of the proposed project would be less than 1 percent of the projected mean annual flow in the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir during the period that corresponds to the final years of TVA's projected COL schedule (2060–2070). As a result of reduced water availability in the region, there would be an increase in the occurrence of periods of low flow in the Clinch River. Under TVA's current reservoir operation policy (TVA 2004-TN4913), the minimum daily average release from Melton Hill Dam would remain unchanged, so that the maximum fraction of Clinch River flows withdrawn and consumptively used by a nuclear power plant at the CRN Site would remain bounded by the values described in Section 5.2.2 of this EIS. However, the fraction of time during which the plant is using Clinch River water during low-flow periods would increase.

Increased temperatures in the region would result in an increase in Clinch River water temperatures at the CRN Site. However, the incremental increases in water temperatures resulting from plant discharges would remain similar. As a result, the review team expects that there could be minor changes in the extent of the anticipated thermal plume resulting from the plant discharge, but these would not be noticeable at downstream withdrawal locations.

L.3.2.2 Conclusion

The review team determined that the water-use impacts caused by the proposed project could increase due to a reasonably foreseeable alteration in the environmental baseline associated with climate change. Under the current reservoir operations policy, however, climatological changes are unlikely to shift the water-use impact determination discussed in the EIS. The review team identified no shift in the potential water-quality impacts caused by the proposed project due to a reasonably foreseeable alteration in the environmental baseline associated with climate change.

L.3.3 Terrestrial and Wetland Ecology

L.3.3.1 Summary

Climate change may affect baseline environmental conditions for terrestrial and wetland habitats and wildlife. Potential effects depend upon the responses of many species to changed conditions, based on their capacity for resilience and adaptation. Increased temperatures are generally expected to result in somewhat lesser water yield due to increased forest uptake of water and evapotranspiration. The timing of water availability may shift to earlier in the growing season with earlier onset of summer dry periods, and increased drought frequency, duration, and intensity, resulting in decreased stream baseflows and groundwater recharge. Habitat in the vicinity of the CRN Site is expected to range from slightly resilient to slightly vulnerable to such effects (Glick et al. 2015-TN5314). Oak-hickory forest in the vicinity is expected to persist, albeit with perhaps some minor changes in plant species composition, including some possible encroachment from pines (Glick et al. 2015-TN5314) and invasive species adapted to drier conditions. Wetland size and persistence may decrease, resulting in a loss of habitat for wetland-dependent wildlife and plant species. Any such changes would take place slowly over the passage of decades. The frequency and severity of wildfires is also anticipated to change, with longer fire seasons and larger burns. Insect outbreaks may also increase. Dramatic events such as fires and insect outbreaks would result in a sudden resetting of mature forest to an earlier stage of forest succession and somewhat greater prevalence of such areas on the landscape and associated early successional and edge wildlife.

Wildlife response to climate change is expected to be species-specific. Most mammal (including the Federally listed Indiana bat [*Myotis sodalis*], northern long-eared bat [*Myotis septentrionalis*], and gray bat [*Myotis grisescens*]), bird, and reptile species are considered stable or likely to increase in response to the above effects of climate change, primarily because of their dispersal ability (Glick et al. 2015-TN5314) and ability to adapt to spatial shifts in suitable habitat (e.g., increased temperature making bat hibernacula unsuitable). Some amphibians (e.g., gray tree frog [*Hyla versicolor*], American toad [*Anaxyrus americanus*]) are considered moderately vulnerable to the effects of climate change due to their reliance on ephemeral pools for reproduction, which may become fewer or decrease in quality, and because of their limited dispersal ability. Many other amphibians (e.g., eastern box turtle [*Terrapene carolina carolina*]) are considered stable (equally vulnerable and resilient/adaptive). Some plant species are considered moderately to extremely vulnerable to the effects of climate change in the region (due to restricted habitat range, dispersal barriers, and sensitivity to temperature and moisture), while many others are considered stable or likely to increase (e.g., ginseng [*Panax quinquefolius*]) (Glick et al. 2015-TN5314).

L.3.3.2 Conclusion

Climate change would place additional stress on the habitats and wildlife affected by the proposed project. However, habitats and most wildlife and plants are generally anticipated to be resilient or to adapt to such changes. Climate change is not expected to noticeably affect the ability of agencies to coordinate on the protection of terrestrial species. Thus, it is anticipated that changes in the environmental baseline due to climate change would not cause an appreciable change (increase or decrease) in the impacts on terrestrial resources discussed in the EIS.

L.3.4 Aquatic Ecology

L.3.4.1 Summary

Projected changes such as the higher temperatures and increases in the occurrence of periods of low flow in the Clinch River will affect the baseline conditions in the habitat of aquatic biota (Glick et al. 2015-TN5314). Higher water temperatures may detrimentally alter low dissolved oxygen conditions in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir and could put coldwater fish species closer to their thermal tolerance levels. As a result, the resilience and adaptive ability of specific species may be diminished. Fish are the taxonomic group found to be most vulnerable to climate change in Tennessee (Glick et al. 2015-TN5314). Species discussed in Chapter 2 of this EIS that are among the most vulnerable include the Lake Sturgeon (*Acipenser vulvescens*), considered extremely vulnerable, and the hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*), considered highly vulnerable.

Changes in water temperature can also create more favorable conditions for invasive species that are better able to tolerate the warmer water (Glick et al. 2015-TN5314). The increase in invasive species may create an additional source of stress to the native species from competition or in some cases due to the parasitic behavior of the invasive species.

As mentioned previously, incremental increases in water temperatures resulting from nuclear power plant discharges would remain similar. However, minor changes in the extent of the thermal plume are possible, causing the plume to extend farther downstream or increasing the width of the plume at the discharge point or slightly upstream in worst-case weather and flow conditions. Although the extent of these changes is not known, it is likely that the thermal plume would remain small enough that the free passage of fish would be retained for all conditions.

Climate change is not expected to noticeably affect the ability of agencies to coordinate on the protection of aquatic species. The importance of close coordination would, however, be greater.

L.3.4.2 Conclusion

The review team did not identify a shift in the assigned impacts on aquatic ecology caused by the proposed project when accounting for the reasonably foreseeable alteration of baseline conditions associated with climate change.

L.3.5 Socioeconomics

L.3.5.1 Summary

The review team expects that any physical change in the environment from global climate change would proceed too gradually to induce substantial adaptation by residents to the new conditions or cause individuals to move out of the area. Thus, no changes to baseline conditions would be expected to be directly attributable to climate change. Consequently, the impact of global climate change on demographics and housing in the economic region would not change due to plant operations. Similarly, for local services and resources including public schools, recreational resources, and first-responder agencies, the effects described in Section L.2 are likely to progress too gradually to cause changes in impacts related to plant operations. Consequently, the review team determined the global climate change impacts on community services would not change due to plant operations.

The review team expects that for traffic related to the operational workforce, deliveries, and similar activities, climatological changes are not likely to alter the impacts of plant activities on local transportation infrastructure. The pace of climate change is not likely to be rapid enough to affect noticeable changes in plant operations, and therefore would not result in any noticeable change in transportation related impacts.

The review team expects that, like traffic, the gradual effects of climate change would not significantly change the aesthetic appeal of local recreation areas and the public's access to local recreation areas. Therefore, the project-related impacts to local recreation areas would remain unchanged. There may be linkage between the hypothesized reduction in days below freezing identified in Section L.2 and steam plume visibility during winter. If these conditions occur, the visual intrusion of steam plumes during winter months may be reduced, but the size and frequency of visible steam plumes under climate change are not known.

The review team expects that because the plant would continue to operate in accordance with all permits and regulations during its license period, impacts of plant activities on local employment, wage and salary income, economic output, and tax revenues would not be affected by climate change. Further, the review team expects that regional and local governments would likely develop strategic adaptive management plans regarding these issues.

L.3.5.2 Conclusion

The review team did not identify any significant shifts in socioeconomic impacts as a result of possible climatological changes in the environmental baseline. Potential impacts on socioeconomics including infrastructure, community services, and local economics as a result of climate change effects on plant operations would be gradual and would be addressed through regional and local governmental strategic adaptive plans.

L.3.6 Environmental Justice

L.3.6.1 Summary

Climate change could present challenges to minority and low-income communities, which the GCRP climate change impacts report (GCRP 2014-TN3472) refers to as "socially vulnerable populations," within the demographic region of the proposed project. The potential impacts for such populations include challenges associated with the ability to cope with climate change effects (e.g., water temperature increases, changing weather patterns), the capacity to adapt, and the ability to relocate. The review team believes it is not unreasonable to expect decision makers in the area to incrementally adapt to the climate change effects by implementing strategic adaptation plans and mitigating measures that would inform and assist minority and low-income communities. Therefore, the conclusions in the EIS regarding environmental justice would remain unchanged.

L.3.6.2 Conclusion

Overall, the impacts assigned to environmental justice in the EIS would not change as a result of possible climatological changes in the environmental baseline. Potential impacts on environmental justice communities as a result of climate change would continue to be addressed through regional and local governmental strategic adaptive plans.

L.3.7 Historic and Cultural Resources

L.3.7.1 Summary

Significant historic and cultural resources could be impacted by building, operation, or maintenance of the proposed project. The majority of these resources are located close to the Clinch River, including the Melton Hill Dam National Register of Historic Places-eligible historic district, and could be impacted if water levels were to increase significantly. Because TVA regulates flows and water levels in the Clinch River via the operation of their dams (as described in Section 2.3.1 of this EIS), water levels are not expected to change under TVA's current reservoir operation policy. Therefore, the review team determined that there would be no shift in the impacts on historic and cultural resources caused by the proposed project due to a reasonably foreseeable alteration in the environmental baseline associated with climate change.

L.3.7.2 Conclusion

The climatological changes would not affect the nearby historic and cultural resources, because the water levels in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir would continue to be regulated by TVA. Therefore, the conclusions presented in the EIS would remain unchanged.

L.3.8 Meteorology and Air Quality

L.3.8.1 Summary

The expected climatological changes would largely be unlikely to affect cooling system impacts from the proposed project on local weather. Projected temperature increases due to climate change may lead to a decrease in fogging from the cooling towers.

Climatological changes may affect the sources, types, and estimates of annual air emissions from the proposed project and transmission lines. For example, changes in climate, such as increases in the temperature of both the hottest and coldest days, may lead to an increase in air pollutant formation due to elevated temperatures. Because of expected increases in temperature over the period of operation, the health impacts of operational air emissions may increase. In a higher temperature environment, the formation of ozone due to emissions of nitrogen oxides from the diesel generators and other equipment is likely to increase, thereby leading to an increase in health impacts.

It is unclear whether additional emergency equipment would actually be needed in a changing climate, or whether testing of that equipment would increase, causing an increase in air emissions. Any additional equipment would be subject to Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.* [TN1141]) Title V permitting requirements.

L.3.8.2 Conclusion

Impacts from the cooling system on local weather, discussed in EIS Section 5.7.2, should not change as a result of reasonably foreseeable climate changes.

Estimates of air emissions are likely to remain the same, with a possible increase in health impacts due to increased ozone formation from emergency equipment nitrogen oxides emissions in a higher temperature environment. Given the intermittency of the operation of emergency equipment, and the expected emissions rate, air-quality impacts, discussed in EIS Section 5.7.1, should not change significantly as a result of reasonably foreseeable climate changes.

L.3.9 Nonradiological Health

L.3.9.1 Summary

It is not known how changes in climate will affect the presence of etiological agents associated with the proposed project (e.g., receiving waters and cooling tower operations). However, it is reasonable to expect that currently existing laws and regulations protecting workers and members of the public would continue, or would be adjusted as necessary, to be as protective as they are under current climate conditions.

Climatological changes are not likely to have an effect on noise produced by the proposed project; therefore, there would be no change in the health impacts from noise discussed in the EIS.

It is not likely that climatological changes would affect potential health impacts from electromagnetic fields associated with plant operations because regulations protecting workers and members of the public from electromagnetic fields would likely be adjusted to avoid impacts.

It is not likely that climatological changes would affect occupational health risks for operational plants because regulations protecting workers would be adjusted to avoid impacts on workers.

As discussed in EIS Section L.3.5.1, the long-term effects of global climate change are not expected to have a deleterious impact on the current level of infrastructure in the area. The review team expects that any physical changes would occur slowly enough that adaptive measures would limit potential health impacts from traffic-related accidents.

L.3.9.2 Conclusion

Overall, the expected climatological changes would not change the nonradiological health resource impacts assigned in the EIS. Potential impacts from noise, etiological agents, exposure to electromagnetic fields, and occupational injuries are and would continue to be regulated to be protective of human health. Although there is some uncertainty surrounding predicted climatological changes, it is likely that regulations governing occupational and public health would be adjusted accordingly if needed.

L.3.10 Radiological Impacts

L.3.10.1 Summary

The review team determined that the expected climatological changes over the time period considered by the review team would affect the possibility of exposure to radiation from the operating facility as follows:

- Existing low population exposures of humans to radiation from the proposed project would remain low because the level of effluent releases and regulatory requirements should not significantly change.

- Existing low nonhuman biota exposures to radiation from the proposed project should not change because the level of effluent releases and regulatory requirements should not significantly change.

- The level of effluent releases, regulatory requirements (including those for occupational doses), and existing low exposures should not significantly change. The level of the expected normal radioactive gaseous effluent releases would remain the same. Normal radioactive liquid effluent releases should remain unchanged.

L.3.10.2 Conclusion

The level of effluent releases, regulatory requirements, and existing low population exposures should not significantly change over the time period considered by the review team. Therefore, review team identified no shift in the radiological impacts caused by the operation of the proposed project due to reasonably foreseeable environmental alterations associated with climate change.

L.3.11 Nonradioactive Waste

L.3.11.1 Summary

Changes in land-use decisions may lead to changes in disposal options for nonradioactive waste and mixed wastes. However, solid, liquid, gaseous, hazardous, and mixed wastes generated during operation of the proposed project would still have to be handled, transported, stored, and disposed of according to county, State, and Federal regulations. It is reasonable to expect that currently existing laws and regulations related to nonradioactive and mixed waste would continue, or would be adjusted as necessary to address changing conditions.

L.3.11.2 Conclusion

Because nonradioactive and mixed wastes would still be subject to applicable Federal, State, and local requirements, climatological changes are unlikely to shift the impact determination discussed in the EIS.

L.3.12 Accidents

L.3.12.1 Summary

Climatological changes are expected to affect the site-specific, 50th percentile atmospheric dilution factor (i.e., χ/Q) used to evaluate dose consequences from postulated design basis accidents. The χ/Q around the site is dependent on local meteorological conditions (wind speed, direction, and stability class). The expected variations for these parameters as a result of climate change may increase, likely leading to less stability, which could increase dispersion and decrease the corresponding radiological effects. However, if predominant wind direction changes, such that higher χ/Qs shift along the site boundary, low-population zone, and beyond to areas with higher population densities, the impact would increase. Therefore, the overall impact is unknown.

Climatological changes might affect the average environmental risks of severe accidents because of changes in either severe accident probabilities due to an increase in the rate of severe natural phenomena and/or associated consequences due to altered patterns of atmospheric dispersion. While the potential severity of storms and other natural phenomena might increase, nuclear power plants must be designed to withstand all credible natural events at the site of concern.

The NRC would require any licensee to monitor and review the impacts of climate change on plant operation, severe accident mitigation, and availability of nearby structures required for plant operation and safety. If the NRC determines additional safety enhancements are necessary, consistent with 10 CFR 50.54 (e) and (f) (TN249) it can require that they will be implemented in a timely manner to assure adequate protection of the public through the current NRC regulatory process. Possible increases in the severity of natural phenomena would be examined to ensure the plant licensing basis is appropriately reviewed and updated. It is generally expected that the low core damage frequencies (CDFs) for the SMR designs are not likely to change appreciably because of climate change. Therefore, even if consequences of severe accidents slightly change as a result of climate change, severe accident risk is likely to remain SMALL because CDFs are expected to be low.

L.3.12.2 Conclusion

The impacts assigned in this EIS should remain unchanged due to reasonably foreseeable environmental alterations associated with climate change. The overall risks for severe accidents are significantly lower than the current generation of nuclear power plants and any climate change effect would have to change the risks by several orders of magnitude to result in a change in the impacts assigned in this EIS.

L.3.13 Transportation of Radiological Materials

L.3.13.1 Summary

The number and type of radioactive material shipments, regulatory requirements, and existing low maximally exposed individual and population exposures and risks from accidents for these types of shipments should not significantly change over the time period considered by the review team for climate change. Radiological doses are strong functions of the radiation dose rate emitted from the shipment, exposure distance, and exposure duration. None of these parameters would be directly or disproportionately influenced by the impacts of climate change. Transportation accident risks are a function of weather conditions. Climate change may increase or decrease dispersion conditions depending on changes in the frequency of storms and severe weather. As a result, the changes in transportation impacts potentially caused by climate change are not expected to be significant, but there are substantial uncertainties about impacts on weather conditions in specific areas and demographic changes that could affect transportation impacts.

L.3.13.2 Conclusion

Impacts are not expected to change as a result of the effects of climate change, but significant uncertainties are associated with the impacts of climate change on local weather conditions and demographics along the transportation route(s).

L.4 References

10 CFR Part 50. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities." TN249.

10 CFR Part 52. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 52, "Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants." Washington, D.C. TN251.

10 CFR Part 54. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, "Requirements for Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants." TN4878.

Atomic Energy Act of 1954. 42 U.S.C. § 2011 *et seq.* TN663.

Clean Air Act. 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq*. TN1141.

GCRP (U.S. Global Change Research Program). 2014. *Climate Change Impacts in the United States: The Third National Climate Assessment*. J.M. Melillo, T.C. Richmond, and G.W. Yohe (eds.). U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML14129A233. TN3472.

GCRP (U.S. Global Change Research Program). 2017. *Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment*. Volume I. Wuebbles, D.J., D.W. Fahey, K.A. Hibbard, D.J. Dokken, B.C. Stewart, and T.K. Maycock (eds.). Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML19008A410. doi: 10.7930/J0J964J6. TN5848.

GCRP (U.S. Global Change Research Program). 2018. *Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment*. Volume II. Reidmiller, D.R., C.W. Avery, D.R. Easterling, K.E. Kunkel, K.L.M. Lewis, T.K. Maycock, and B.C. Stewart (eds.). Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML19008A414. doi: 10.7930/NCA4.2018. TN5847.

Glick, P., S.R. Palmer, and J.P. Wisby. 2015. *Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment for Tennessee Wildlife and Habitats.* National Wildlife Federation and The Nature Conservancy Tennessee for the Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency, Nashville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML18023A185. TN5314.

Global Change Research Act of 1990. 15 U.S.C. § 2921 et seq. TN3330.

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended. 42 U.S.C. § 4321 *et seq.* TN661.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2016. *Policy Issue Notation Vote: Proposed Resolution of Remaining Tier 2 and 3 Recommendations Resulting from the Fukushima Dai-ichi Accident*. SECY-16-0144, Washington, D.C. ADAMS Package Accession No. ML16286A586. TN5852.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2017. Memorandum to V.M. McCree from A.L. Vietti-Cook, dated May 3, 2017, regarding "Staff Requirements – SECY-16-0144 – Proposed Resolution of Remaining Tier 2 and 3 Recommendations Resulting From the Fukushima Dai-Ichi Accident." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML17123A453. TN5851.

NRC (U.S Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. "Climate Change Master Table." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18022A104. TN5405.

NRC (U.S Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. "Climate Change Table Specific to Clinch River Nuclear Site." Washington, D.C. ADAMS Accession No. ML18022A108. TN5406.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2004. *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, Tennessee Valley Authority Reservoir Operations Study Record of Decision.* Knoxville, Tennessee. ADAMS Accession No. ML17334A041. TN4913.

APPENDIX M
BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT FOR THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE REGARDING THE CLINCH RIVER SMALL MODULAR REACTOR EARLY SITE PERMIT APPLICATION

Biological Assessment

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Clinch River Small Modular Reactor
Early Site Permit Application

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Early Site Permit Application
Docket No. 52-047

Roane County, Tennessee

February 2018

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Rockville, Maryland

CONTENTS

FIGURES

TABLES

ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

7Q10	7-day average flow that occurs every 10 years
ac	acre(s)
BA	biological assessment
BMP	best management practice
BTA	barge/traffic area
CFR	*Code of Federal Regulations*
cfs	cubic feet per second
COL	combined construction permit and operating license
CP	Construction Permit
CRBR	Clinch River Breeder Reactor
CRM	Clinch River mile
CRN	Clinch River Nuclear
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWS	cooling-water system
dB	decibel(s)
dBA	A-weighted decibel(s)
DBH	diameter at breast height
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
EIS	environmental impact statement
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ER	environmental report
ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended
ESP	Early Site Permit
ESWEMS	Essential Service Water Emergency Makeup System
ESWS	Essential Service Water System
FR	*Federal Register*
ft	foot/feet
fps	feet per second
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
GEIS	generic environmental impact statement
GIS	geographic information system
ha	hectare(s)
IBCF	Indiana Bat Conservation Fund
in.	inch(es)
IPaC	Information for Planning and Consultation

JPA	joint permit application
kg	kilogram(s)
kV	kilovolt(s)
Mgd	million gallons a day
mi	mile(s)
mo	month(s)
NLEB	northern long-eared bat
NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
OL	Operating License
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
ORR	Oak Ridge Reservation
PEM	palustrine emergent
PEP	protection and enhancement plan
PFO	palustrine forested
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
PPE	plant parameter envelope
PRT	potential roost tree(s)
PSS	palustrine shrub-scrub
SMR	small modular reactor
SMZ	streamside management zones
SWPP	storm water pollution prevention plan
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
TDS	total dissolved solids
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S.C.	United States Code
WNS	white nose syndrome
WSDOT	Washington State Department of Transportation
yr	year(s)

M.1 Proposed Action

On May 12, 2016, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) received an application, pursuant to Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 52 (TN251), from the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), for an early site permit (ESP) for a site in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee. TVA anticipates using the site to build and operate two or more small modular reactors (SMRs) that have a maximum total electrical output of 800 megawatts electric (MW(e)) to demonstrate SMR technology (TVA 2016-TN5002). An ESP makes it possible to evaluate and resolve safety and environmental issues related to siting prior to seeking a combined construction permit and operating license (COL) to construct and operate a reactor under 10 CFR Part 52 or a construction permit (CP) and operating license (OL) under 10 CFR Part 50 (TN249). Construction activities are a specific subset of building activities and are defined by the NRC in their regulations in 10 CFR 51.4. The ESP and COL (or CP and OL) are separate major Federal actions. If an ESP is approved, TVA can "bank" the Clinch River Nuclear (CRN) Site for up to 20 years for future reactor siting. An ESP does not, however, authorize construction and operation of a nuclear power plant. TVA may eventually seek to obtain the necessary authorization to construct and operate two or more SMRs that have a maximum total electrical output of 800 MW(e) to demonstrate the capability of SMR technology.

The proposed NRC action related to the TVA application is the issuance of an ESP for the CRN Site as suitable for the future demonstration of the construction and operation of two or more SMR units with characteristics that fit within the plant parameter envelope (PPE) that is described in the ESP application. TVA's application is based on a PPE that encompasses four light water SMRs under development in the United States at the time the application was prepared (BWX Technologies, Holtec, NuScale Power, and Westinghouse [TVA 2016-TN5002]). The PPE provides bounding parameters and characteristics of the reactors and the associated facilities so that an assessment of site suitability can be made.

The NRC is currently preparing an environmental impact statement (EIS) as a basis for assessing site suitability and its decision about whether to issue an ESP. The Nashville District, Regulatory Division of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is a cooperating agency with the NRC in preparing the EIS. The USACE plans to rely on the EIS to support its decision about whether to issue Department of the Army permits (Section 10 and Section 404), if TVA submits a Department of the Army permit application at a future date.

A regional map depicting the CRN Site is provided in Figure M-1. The CRN Site is located adjacent to the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) on property owned by TVA in Roane County, Tennessee (Figure M-1 and Figure M-2).

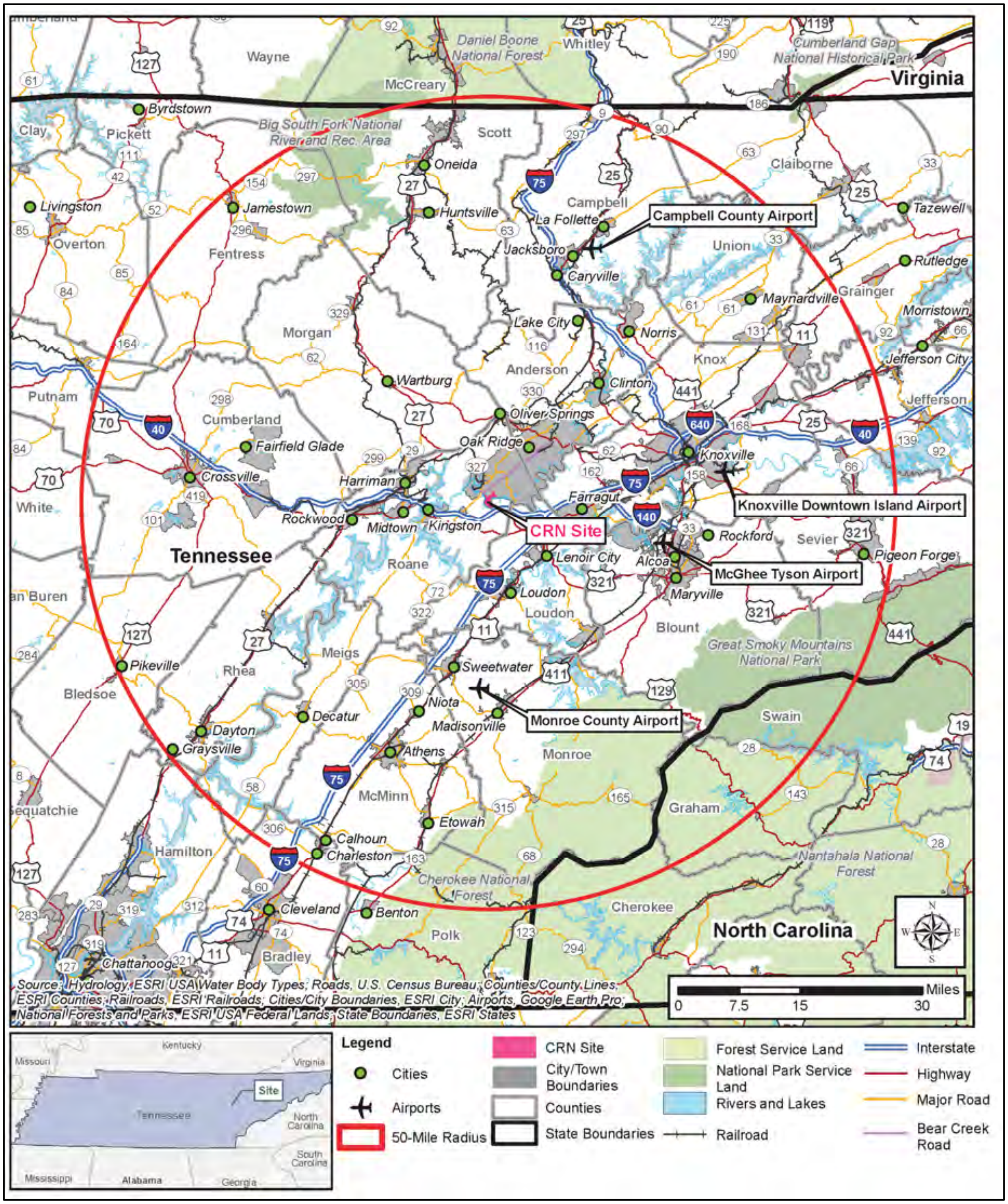


Figure M-1. Location of the CRN Site and Areas within a 50-Mi Radius

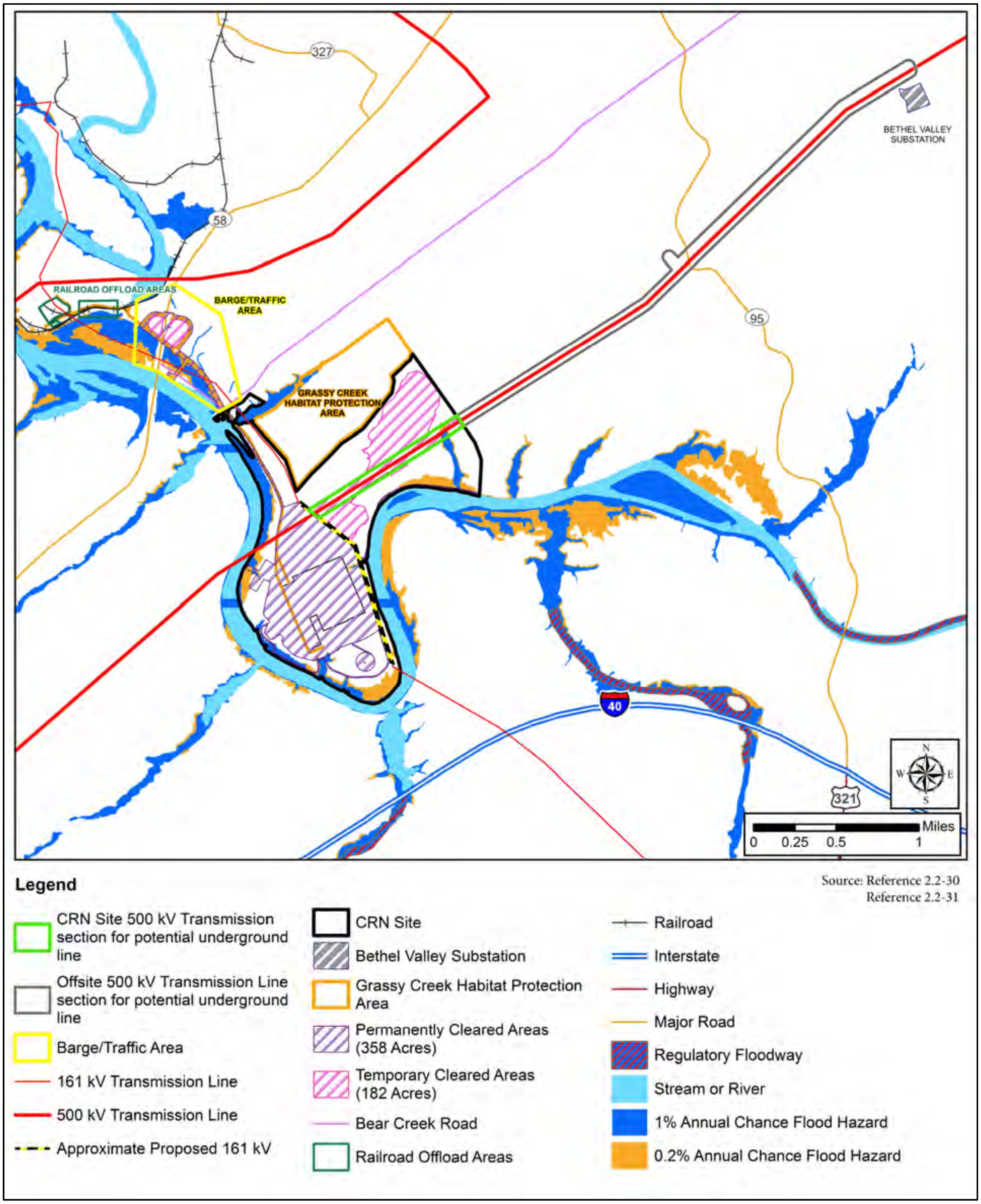


Figure M-2. Area Surrounding the CRN Site

The NRC and the USACE have prepared this biological assessment (BA) to support a joint consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) in accordance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA) (16 U.S.C. § 1531 *et seq*.-TN1010). The BA is organized as follows.

- Section M.1 – Introduction. Provides background information regarding the reason for producing the BA.
- Section M.2 – Consultation. Outlines the history of communications between the NRC and USACE staffs and the FWS.
- Section M.3 – CRN Site and Possible Future Facilities Description. Describes the collective environmental baseline for potentially affected terrestrial and aquatic resources. Also briefly describes the facilities that may be built if TVA pursues a COL or CP and OL.
- Sections M.4 and M.5 – Building Impacts and Operation Impacts. Evaluates the possible collective impacts on terrestrial and aquatic biota from building and operating facilities at the CRN Site.
- Section M.6 – Species Description/Environmental Baseline. Provides life history information and describes baseline conditions for each potentially occurring listed species and critical habitat.
- Section M.7 – Potential Effects on Species and Habitats. Evaluates the potential effects from building and operating SMRs and related facilities on individual species within relevant Action Areas and critical habitats regulated under the ESA.
- Section M.8 – Cumulative Effects. Evaluates potential cumulative impacts on listed species and critical habitats.
- Section M.9 – Conclusions. Summarizes the conclusions drawn by the NRC and USACE staff regarding potential effects on each listed species and critical habitat addressed in the BA.
- Section M.10 – References. Provides a list of references cited in the BA.
- Section M.11 – Contributors. Provides a list of contributors to the BA.

M.2 Consultation History

In a letter dated April 20, 2017, the NRC requested that the FWS Field Office in Cookeville, Tennessee, provide information regarding Federally listed, proposed, and candidate species and critical habitat that may occur in areas potentially affected by building and operating SMRs at the CRN Site and associated offsite facilities (NRC 2017-TN5089). The FWS provided a response on May 5, 2017 (FWS 2017-TN5090), and an updated response on July 20, 2017 (FWS 2017-TN5091). The updated FWS letter contains recommended lists of species and critical habitats to be considered in this BA. A representative of the FWS attended a site audit in May 2017 at which a team of interdisciplinary staff from the NRC and the USACE met with interdisciplinary TVA staff at the CRN Site to tour the site and ask technical questions about possible environmental impacts (NRC 2018-TN5386).

The FWS contacted Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) (NRC's environmental contractor for review of the ESP application) by telephone on October 23, 2017, to outline topics for an upcoming conference call. On October 24, 2017, the conference call was convened between representatives of NRC, FWS, and PNNL to coordinate initiation of the BA. Topics discussed included Action Areas, the CRN project design, species and habitats, offsite transmission lines, blasting and demolition, nearby caves, and use of Natural Heritage Program data to augment information in the FWS July 20, 2017 letter (FWS 2017-TN5091). On November 2, 2017, PNNL representatives informed FWS by telephone of its intent to use geographic information system (GIS) data as the basis for evaluating a series of possible upgrades to existing offsite overhead transmission lines in TVA's service territory. The FWS indicated that they preferred that PNNL use this approach.

Pursuant to Section 7(c) of the ESA (16 U.S.C. § 1531 *et seq*.-TN1010), this BA examines whether the considered species and critical habitats may be affected by building and operating a nuclear plant at the CRN Site and any associated offsite facilities. The review team, comprising terrestrial and aquatic biologists, preparing this BA plans to continue to communicate frequently and regularly with the FWS staff as FWS reviews the BA and completes the Section 7 consultation process. This BA is prepared based on a conceptual design of future SMR nuclear plants at the CRN Site that TVA describes in the ESP application it submitted to the NRC. The NRC and USACE expect that they will eventually prepare a subsequent BA if and when TVA decides to apply for a COL or CP that would authorize TVA to construct and operate the reactors at the CRN Site.

M.3 Clinch River Nuclear Site and Possible Future Facilities Description

The CRN Site is located in the southwestern part of the City of Oak Ridge, Tennessee, on a tract of undeveloped property owned by TVA in Roane County, Tennessee. The TVA Oak Ridge property comprises approximately 1,200 ac situated just south and west of the ORR on a peninsula in the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir (Figure M-3). The property includes the 935-ac CRN Site as well as the 265-ac Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, which is not planned for development and hence is not included within the CRN Site (Figure M-3) (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Possible future CRN activities consist of the following components:

- Building and operating SMRs with characteristics that fit within the PPE and associated facilities and infrastructure on the CRN Site (Figure M-3). Building activities at the CRN Site would permanently disturb approximately 326 ac and temporarily disturb approximately 167 ac on the site. It would also include the installation and operation of an intake and a discharge structure.
- Refurbishing and operating an inactive barge terminal and building and operating road facilities on undeveloped ORR lands, termed the barge/traffic area (BTA), situated immediately north of the CRN Site (Figure M-3). Building activities would permanently disturb approximately 30 ac and temporarily disturb approximately 15 ac in the BTA.

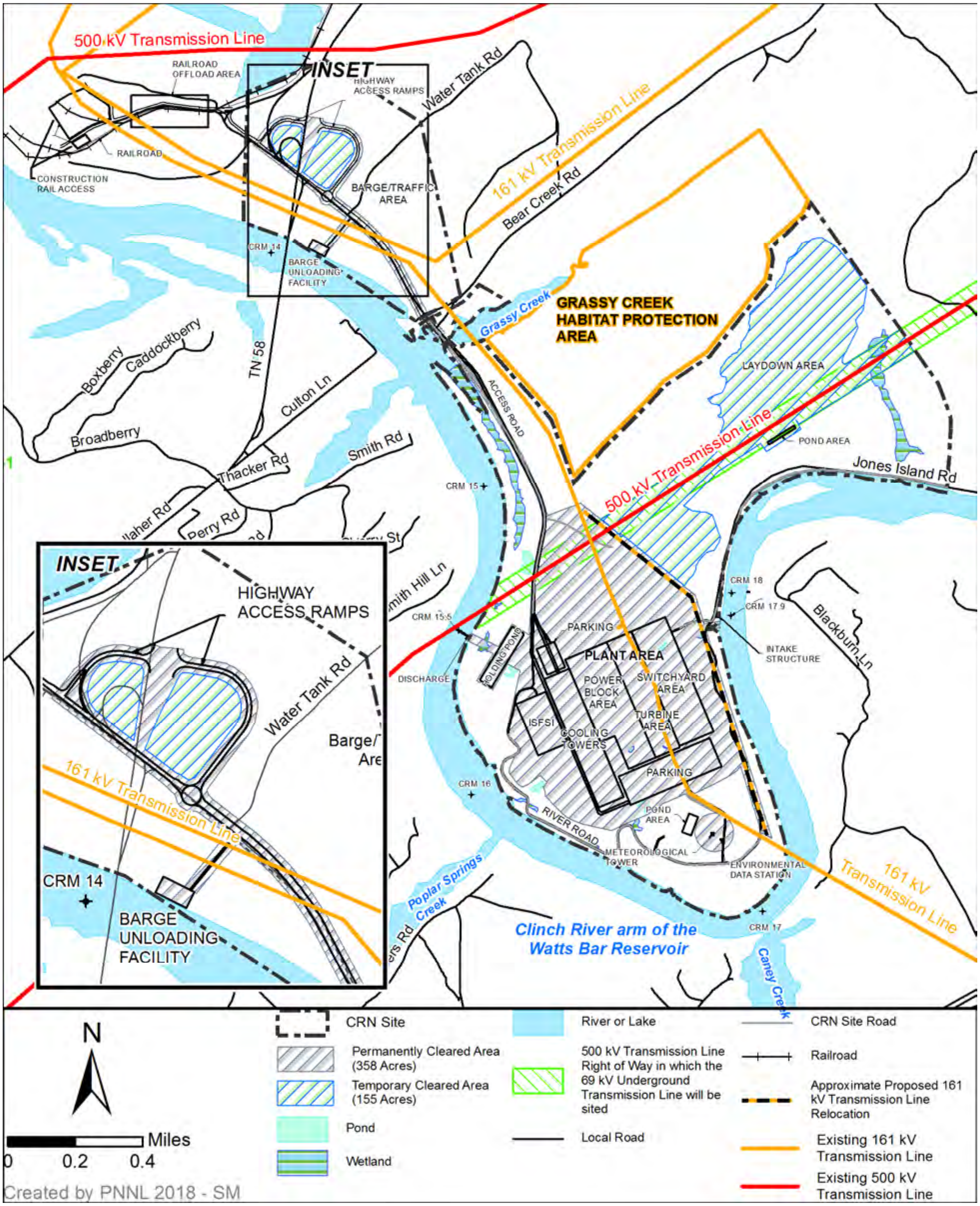


Figure M-3. CRN Site, BTA, and Proposed New Facilities and Plant Layout

- Installing an underground 69-kv transmission line from the CRN Site east to the Bethel Valley Substation on the ORR (Figure M-2). Building the underground transmission line would temporarily disturb approximately 210 ac of land off of the CRN Site, situated entirely within an existing right-of-way for an existing 500-kV overhead transmission line.
- Upgrading (rebuilding, uprating, or reconductoring) multiple existing offsite overhead transmission line segments within TVA's service territory (Figure M-4) to prepare the TVA transmission line grid to receive power generated at the CRN Site.

In this BA, the NRC and the USACE review team evaluates the potential effects from (1) building and operating SMRs at the CRN Site, (2) transportation improvements in the BTA, (3) building and operating the 69-kV underground transmission line, and (4) the offsite overhead transmission line upgrades. The review team discusses potential direct and indirect effects on species and habitats in Section M.7 of this BA. Section M.7 also identifies specific action areas where effects on terrestrial and aquatic species may occur.

Figure M-3 depicts a plan view of the possible future CRN facilities on the CRN Site and in the BTA. The inactive barge terminal is situated on the ORR at CRM 14.1, near the entrance to the northwest corner of CRN Site and Bear Creek Road. TVA anticipates refurbishing the barge terminal by improving the existing retaining wall and installing bollards or mooring cells to secure barges at the terminal. TVA plans to use the barge terminal to offload materials or equipment for overland transport across the BTA to the CRN Site.

TVA expects to dig an open trench to install the 69-kV underground transmission line and to subsequently backfill the trench, but it plans to explore the possibility of boring the trench beneath streams and wetlands traversed by the route if possible to avoid disturbance of those features (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Most of the offsite overhead transmission line right-of-way segments subject to upgrading are situated in Tennessee, but some are situated in southern Kentucky or northern Georgia (Figure M-4).

Section M.3.1 describes terrestrial and aquatic habitats potentially affected by activities at the CRN Site, BTA, and vicinity. Section M.3.2 describes habitats potentially affected by upgrading the offsite transmission lines. Section M.3.3 describes the possible future CRN facilities.

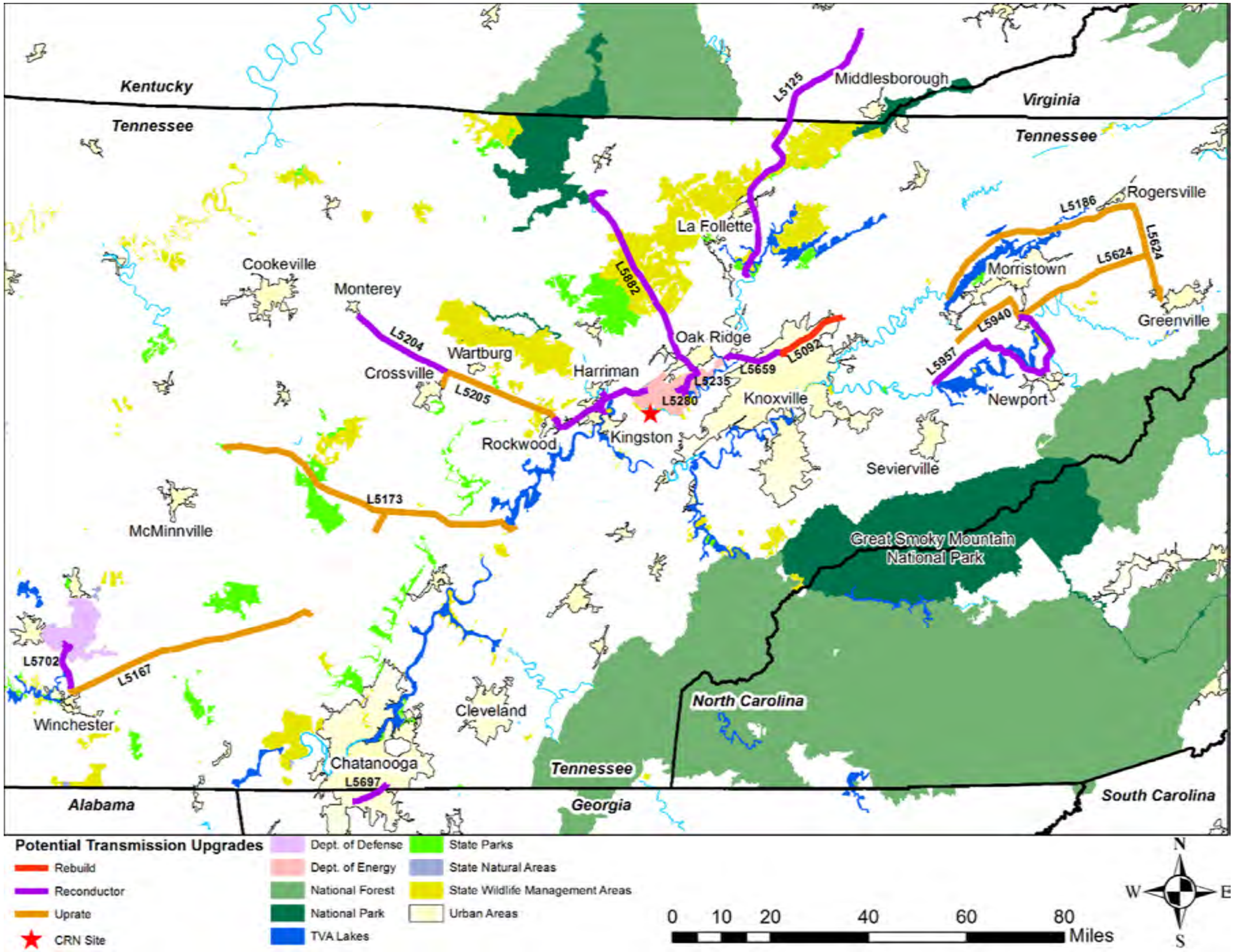


Figure M-4. Affected Offsite TVA Transmission Corridors (Source: TVA 2017-TN4921)

M.3.1 CRN Site and Vicinity

The sections below describe baseline terrestrial and aquatic resources on the CRN Site, in the BTA, and in the vicinity.

M.3.1.1 Upland Habitats

The CRN Site lies in the Ridge and Valley Ecoregion, which extends from the Saint Lawrence Valley in southeastern New York southwest through the Gulf Coastal Plain in Alabama. The ecoregion is about 40 mi wide in eastern Tennessee and is characterized by alternating forested ridges and agricultural valleys that have a variety of geologic materials containing numerous springs and caves (EPA 2013-TN5033; Tucci 1992-TN5034; USGS 2016-TN5035; Woods et al. 1999-TN1805; Woods et al. 2003-TN1806). The CRN Site spans two subdivisions of the Ridge and Valley Ecoregion: (1) Southern Limestone/Dolomite Valleys and Low Rolling Hills and (2) Southern Dissected Ridges and Knobs (USGS 1998-TN5159). The latter subdivision covers only the southeastern corner of the CRN Site (EPA 2004-TN5158). The former subdivision covers the remainder of the CRN Site (EPA 2004-TN5158). Three land-cover types dominate the ecoregion: (1) forest (56 percent), (2) agriculture (about 30 percent), and (3) developed areas (about 9 percent) (USGS 2016-TN5035).

The CRN Site topography includes a series of roughly parallel ridges with elevations ranging from about 860 to 940 ft above mean sea level (MSL). Several small drainages extend from the ridges to the Clinch River. The southeastern portion of the peninsula is relatively flat, with a few small hills, and an elevation of around 780 ft MSL. The northeastern portion of the CRN Site consists of interspersed hills and valleys with elevations ranging from approximately 780 MSL to 940 MSL (TVA 2017-TN4921).

The CRN Site history has influenced the current terrestrial resource baseline on the site. Some of the low elevation areas between the ridges onsite appear in aerial photography to have been farmed prior to 1939 (TVA 2017-TN4920). The ORR was established in 1942 and then included what is now the 1,200-ac TVA Clinch River property, after which farming was discontinued throughout the ORR, including what is now the CRN Site (DOE 2017-TN5081). The 1,200-ac Clinch River property, including the CRN Site, was transferred to TVA in the late 1970s for the purpose of building and operating the Clinch River Breeder Reactor (CRBR) (TVA 2017-TN4921; BRC 1985-TN5245). Aerial photography from 1983 (TVA 2017-TN4920) indicates the southern portion of the CRN Site was substantially altered by initial construction of the CRBR, starting with site preparation and excavation in 1982, when about 240 ac were cleared and grubbed (TVA 2017-TN4920) and about 1.5 million cubic yards of rock were removed and used as structural fill or spoil. The 240 ac comprise part of the permanently cleared area shown in Figure M-3. Construction of the CRBR ceased in 1983 prior to completion (TVA 2017-TN4921; BRC 1985-TN5245). Redress for future industrial use was implemented (DOE et al. 1984-TN5221) and consisted of (1) reconfiguring rock to make the site self-draining and directing runoff from compacted soils to five onsite treatment ponds and (2) stabilizing soil and spoils via reseeding disturbed areas with herbaceous species. Some areas were replanted with pine seedlings (DOE 1984-TN5282). The CRBR footprint is currently in a state of early old-field succession. The CRN Site is also traversed by two existing overhead transmission lines (Figure M-3).

TVA surveyed and mapped plant communities on the CRN Site in 2011 and 2013 (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193). TVA surveyed plant communities in the BTA in May 2015 but did not field map them (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193). The surveys covered all lands included in the expected land-clearing footprint. TVA identified 178 plant species in the field surveys (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193). Table M-1 lists plant communities across the CRN Site based on land-use/land-cover data modified by field mapping, and across the BTA based on land-use/land-cover data (NASS 2017-TN5144). Forest cover on the CRN Site and in the BTA consists mostly of deciduous forest (Table M-1) (TNC 2003-TN5036). Figure M-5 depicts the distribution of plant communities across the CRN Site and BTA.

Table M-1. Extent of Habitat Types on the CRN Site and in the BTA

Habitat Type	CRN Site (ac)[(a)]	BTA (ac)[(b)]
Mixed Evergreen-Deciduous Forest	389	3
Deciduous Forest	279	117
Scrub-Shrub/Herbaceous	202	--
Evergreen Forest	32	6
Wetlands	16	8
Grass/Pasture	--	14
Roads/Developed Areas	14	42
Ponds/Open Water	3	12
Shrubland	--	1
Barren	--	1
Total	935	204

(a) Habitat types and acreages on the CRN Site are based on the interpretation of aerial imagery, in conjunction with the descriptions of vegetation communities, wetlands, and waterbodies provided by field surveys (TVA 2017-TN5226).
(b) Habitat types and acreages in the BTA are based on 2016 land-use/land-cover data (NASS 2017-TN5144).

Following are descriptions of specific upland plant communities/habitat types on the CRN Site. Where such occur in the BTA (Table M-1), they are similar to those on the CRN Site. Note that the grass/pasture habitat category listed in Table M-1 for the BTA is similar to the shrub-scrub/herbaceous community listed for the CRN Site and described below.

M.3.1.1.1 Mixed Evergreen-Deciduous Forest

Mixed evergreen-deciduous forest is dominated by oaks (black [*Quercus velutina*], chestnut [*Q. montana*], northern red [*Q. rubra*], southern red [*Q. falcata*], and white [*Q. alba*]); hickories (mockernut [*Carya tomentosa*], pignut [*C. glabra*], and shagbark [*C. ovata*]); and Virginia pine (*Pinus virginianus*), with sparse eastern red cedar (*Juniperus virginiana*). Blackgum (*Nyssa sylvatica*), muscle wood (*Carpinus caroliniana*), and sourwood (*Oxydendrum arboreum*) are common species found in the understory, which also is home to a variety of herbaceous species listed by Cox et al. (2015-TN5193).

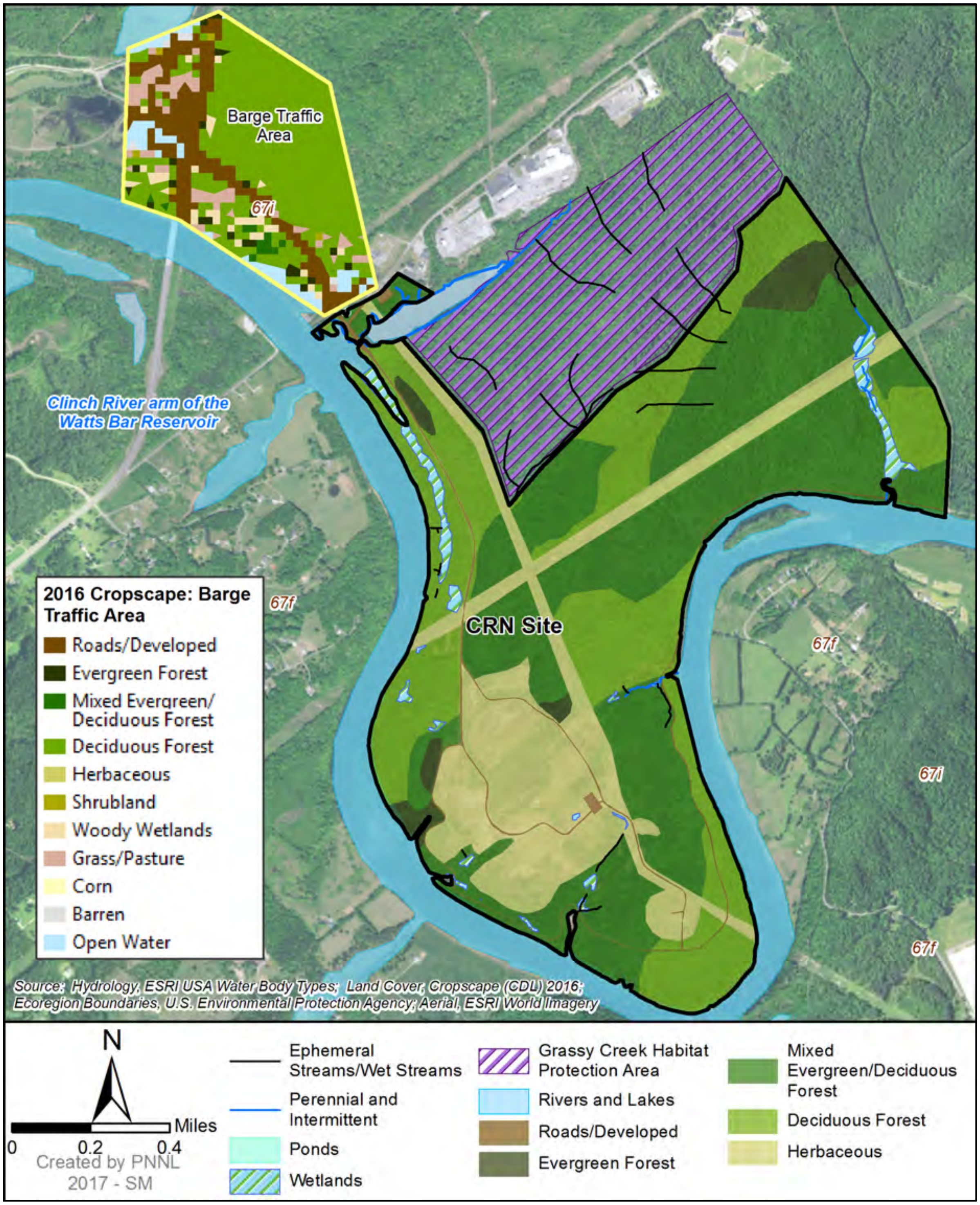


Figure M-5. Plant Communities and Habitat Types across the CRN Site and BTA. CRN Site data are based on aerial imagery modified by descriptions of vegetation communities, wetlands, and waterbodies provided by field surveys (TVA 2017-TN5226). BTA data based on 2016 land-use/land-cover data (NASS 2017-TN5144).

M.3.1.1.2 Deciduous Forest

Deciduous forest is dominated by tulip poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera*) and includes American beech (*Fagus grandifolia*), white oak, and yellow buckeye (*Aesculus flava*). The understory is varied and includes a variety of shrub and herbaceous species (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193). A subtype of deciduous forest, calcareous forest, occurs in areas underlain by limestone, mostly in the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area (situated on TVA property immediately north of the CRN Site) and a few mesic slopes adjacent to the Clinch River. Additional woody species in this subtype include bladdernut (*Staphylea trifolia*), eastern red cedar, and eastern redbud (*Cercis canadensis*) and a variety of herbaceous species (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193).

M.3.1.1.3 Evergreen Forest

Evergreen forest consists of remnant loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) and white pine (*Pinus strobus*) plantations (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193). This forest likely comprises remnant pine seedlings planted when the CRBR footprint was redressed (noted above).

M.3.1.1.4 Scrub-Shrub/Herbaceous

The scrub-shrub/herbaceous community comprises approximately 240 ac previously cleared of forest for the CRBR (part of the herbaceous community on the CRN Site depicted in Figure M-5) (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193). Some of this land was revegetated with non-native herbaceous species such as sericea lespedeza (*Lespedeza cuneata*) and tall fescue (*Schedonorus arundinaceus*). These areas likely lack natural topsoil and soil horizons because of prior disturbance for the CRBR and are thus still slowly undergoing early forest succession and still support a number of old-field species and eastern red cedar seedlings and saplings (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193).

Habitat within the existing 500-kV overhead transmission line right-of-way where the 69-kV line would be buried consists entirely of scrub-shrub/herbaceous vegetation similar to that described above for the CRN Site and BTA (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5145). It is typical of maintained transmission line right-of-ways in the region. Habitat adjacent to the existing Bethel Valley Substation (Figure M-2) where the buried 69-kV line would tie in (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5145) consists of similar scrub-shrub/herbaceous vegetation.

M.3.1.2 Wetland Habitats

TVA delineated wetlands using routine USACE procedures (USACE 1987-TN2066, USACE 2010-TN5325). TVA used its Rapid Assessment Method to assess wetland indicator functions (Mack 2001-TN5289) that differentiate wetlands based on three condition categories (Pilarski-Hall and Lees 2015-TN5299). Category 1 wetlands are “limited quality waters” because they are degraded, have limited potential for restoration, and have relatively low functionality. Category 2 includes wetlands of moderate quality that are degraded but exhibit reasonable potential for restoration. Category 3 generally includes wetlands of very high quality or of concern regionally and/or statewide, such as wetlands that provide habitat for threatened or endangered species (Pilarski-Hall and Lees 2015-TN5299).

TVA delineated 12 wetlands on the CRN Site between January and May 2011 (Pilarski-Hall and Lees 2015-TN5299) (Figure M-5 and Table M-2). The USACE verified this wetland delineation in September 2013 (Pilarski-Hall and Lees 2015-TN5299). TVA delineated five wetlands in the BTA in April 2015 (Figure M-5 and Table M-2) (Pilarski-Hall and Kennon 2015-TN5290). Most wetland acreage on the CRN Site is forested (Table M-2). Most forested wetlands occur along the reservoir shoreline and in the riparian areas of tributaries. Most wetland acreage in the BTA supports scrub-shrub vegetation, situated as narrow strips along streams within pronounced valleys and swales.

Table M-2. Type, Condition, and Size of Wetlands on the CRN Site and in the BTA. Adapted from TVA (Pilarski-Hall and Lees 2015-TN5299; Pilarski-Hall and Kennon 2015-TN5290).

Wetland Number	Wetland Type[(a)]	TVA Condition Category[(b)]	Size (ac)
CRN Site			
W001	PF01E	2	0.67
W002	PEM1E	1	0.13
W003	PF01E	2	0.18
W004	PF01E	2	0.24
W005	PF01E	2	0.36
W006	PEM1E/PSS1E	2	0.11
W007	PSS1E/PF01E	2	0.17
W008	PF01E	2	0.23
W009	PEM1E/PSS1E/PFO1E	3	5.66
W010	PEM1E/PSS1E/PFO1E	2	1.79
W011	PF01E	3	5.87
W012	PEM1E	1	0.13
Total			15.54
BTA			
W013	PSS1E/PEM1E	2	3.73
W014	PSS1E/PEM1E	2	3.05
W015	PF01E	2	1.95
W016	PEM1E	2	0.11
W017	PSSHh	3	1.33
Total			10.17

(a) Classification codes as defined in Cowardin et al. 1979-TN5186: PEM1E = Palustrine emergent, persistent vegetation, seasonally flooded/saturated; PFO1E = Palustrine forested, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, seasonally flooded/saturated; PSS1E = Palustrine scrub-shrub, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, seasonally flooded/saturated; PSSHh = Palustrine scrub-shrub, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, permanently flooded, diked/impounded.

Category 1 = degraded; Category 2 = moderate quality; Category 3 = high quality

Following are brief descriptions of wetland plant communities on the CRN Site. Where such occur in the BTA, they are similar to those on the CRN Site.

- Forested wetland vegetation is generally dominated by tree species such as American sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), sweetgum (*Liquidambar styraciflua*), box elder

(*Acer negundo*), and black willow (*Salix nigra*) that are common along the reservoir. Forested wetland vegetation also includes a variety of shrub and herb species (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193).

- Scrub-shrub wetland vegetation is dominated by saplings of tree species such as green ash, American sycamore, black willow, and red maple, and also includes a variety of shrub and herb species (Pilarski-Hall and Kennon 2015-TN5290).
- Emergent wetlands are dominated by squarestem spikerush (*Eleocharis quadrangulata*), broad-leaf cattail (*Typha latifolia*), softstem bulrush (*Schoenoplectus tabernaemontana*), tall fescue, and rushes (*Juncus* spp.), with small black willow amid the emergent vegetation (Pilarski-Hall and Lees 2015-TN5299).

Most of the wetlands are small and of moderate quality (Pilarski-Hall and Lees 2015-TN5299).

M.3.1.3 Aquatic Habitats

Aquatic habitats in the project area of the CRN Site and vicinity include streams and ponds on the CRN Site and in the BTA (TVA 2017-TN4921). They also include the streams crossed by the proposed route for the 69-kV underground transmission line and the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir from above the location of the intake at approximately CRM 17.9, on the east side of the CRN Site to approximately CRM 14 just downstream of the barge-unloading facility and approximately 1.5 mi downstream of the discharge (located at approximately CRM 15.5 on the west side of the CRN Site).

TVA surveyed and mapped the locations of the waterbodies within the CRN Site using global positioning system units in April and May of 2011 and October of 2013 and 2014. TVA conducted additional surveys during October 2014 in the BTA (TVA 2017-TN4921). Howard et al. (2015-TN5049) describe the waterbodies on the CRN Site and in the BTA, which are depicted in Figure M-6. Each pond on the CRN Site is manmade, and all but one were developed to serve as stormwater retention ponds for the CRBR (Howard et al. 2015-TN5049). Two additional ponds were identified on the southeast edge of the BTA in the area that could be affected by building activities. One is characterized as a large pond and the other as a “small pond connected to the backwater of the reservoir” (TVA 2017-TN4921).

The streams on the CRN Site and BTA are classified as:

- Perennial – 5 streams on the CRN Site and 2 in the BTA
- Intermittent – 1 on the CRN Site and 4 in the BTA
- Ephemeral – 19 on the CRN Site and 15 in the BTA.

During March 2015, TVA conducted biological surveys on four perennial and three intermittent streams focusing on pools, riffles, and runs appearing likely to support communities of aquatic biota. Surveys were conducted with a seine and a backpack electrofishing unit. Three of the streams (S01, S05, and S06) were located in the CRN Site, and four (S07, S08, S09, and S12) were in the BTA. An eighth stream, Grassy Creek, which is located close to the site but not within the boundaries of the project, also was sampled. None of the surveys of onsite streams or ponds identified any Federally protected species (TVA 2017-TN4921).

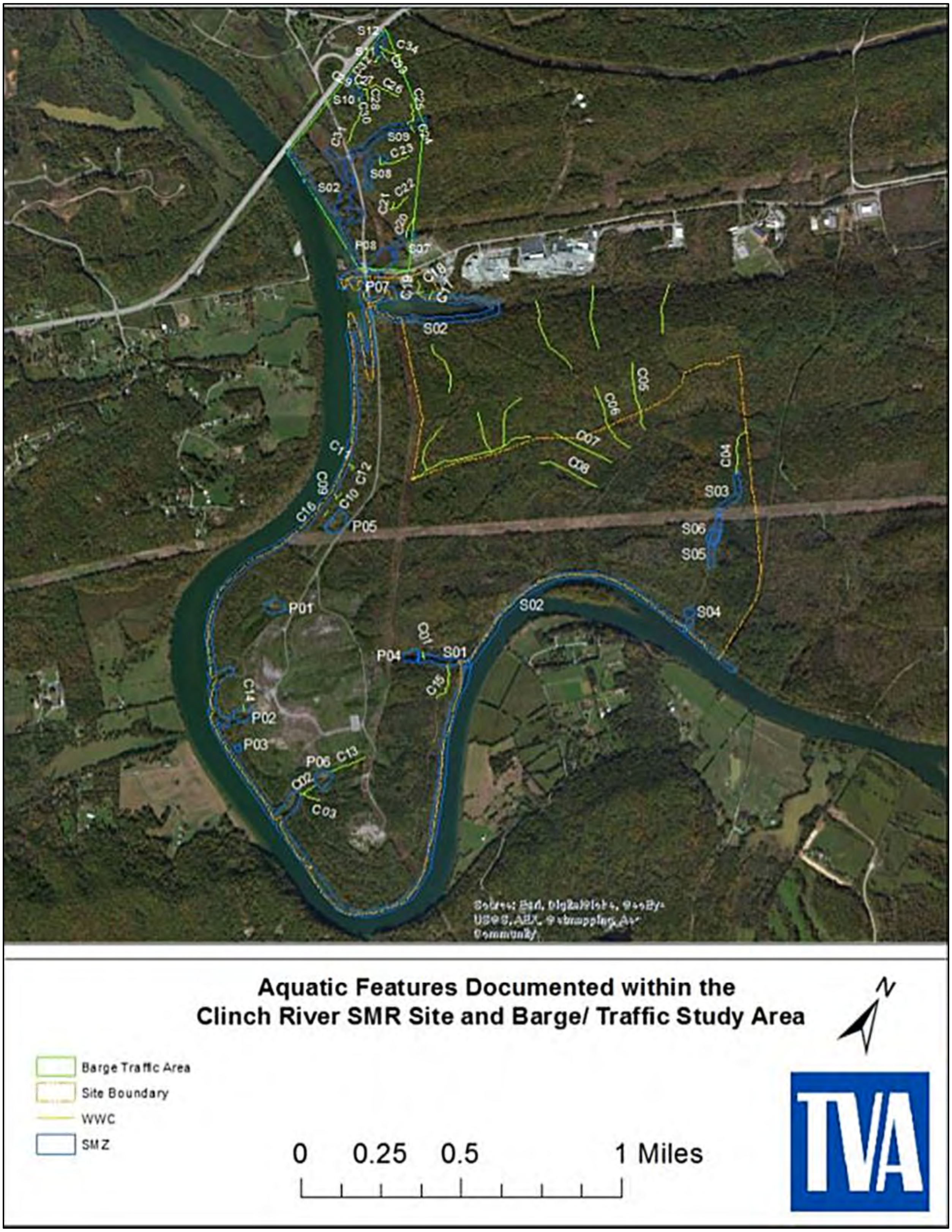


Figure M-6. Aquatic Features Documented within the Clinch River Site and Barge/Traffic Area (Map from Howard et al. 2015-TN5049)

M.3.1.3.1 Streams Crossed by the Proposed Route for the 69-kV Underground Transmission Line

The 69-kV underground transmission line route proposed by TVA crosses six streams in an existing 500-kV transmission line corridor that runs from the Bethel Valley Substation to the CRN Site. The streams include:

- Ish Creek, a second-order tributary of the Clinch River that contains a 2.1-mi Aquatic Natural Area. Ish Creek originates as a spring and flows toward the Clinch River approximately 0.5 mi east of the site. Surveys conducted by Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) (Baranski 2011-TN5164; ORNL 2017-TN5358) did not find any Federally protected species.
- White Oak Creek is a second- and third-order stream (depending on specific location), and the Northwest Tributary consists of three first-order streams and part of a second-order stream (Baranski 2011-TN5164). Two of these streams cross the right-of-way approximately 2.0 to 2.5 mi east of the CRN Site (TVA 2017-TN4921). Studies did not indicate the presence of any Federally protected species (Baranski 2011-TN5164).
- Upper Fifth Creek, is located slightly southwest of the Bethel Valley Substation and is characterized as a spring-fed, first-order stream. It is also part of the White Oak Creek drainage. Sampling studies did not report any Federally protected species (Baranski 2011-TN5164).
- Streams S03 and S06 are near the northwest corner of the CRN Site. Stream S06 is a perennial stream, for which no fish or crayfish were reported during sampling studies. Stream S03, an intermittent stream, was not sampled because of lack of water at the time of the surveys (Henderson and Phillips 2015-TN5162).

M.3.1.3.2 Clinch River Arm of Watts Bar Reservoir

Watts Bar Reservoir, including the Clinch River arm, was impounded by Watts Bar Dam, 52 river miles downstream of the CRN site in 1942. The CRN Site is located approximately 4 mi downstream of Melton Hill Dam, which was completed in 1963. Approximately 57 mi upstream from Melton Hill Dam is Norris Dam, which was built in 1936.

Historical impoundment of the Clinch River both below and above the CRN Site has greatly altered the dynamics of river flow. For example, spring floods that once occurred along the river no longer occur, and the expansive rocky or gravel shoals that once abounded in the Tennessee River system no longer exist (Etnier and Starnes 1993-TN5054). In addition, changes in water depth and temperature, reductions in the amount of dissolved oxygen, and increased sedimentation have resulted from placement of dams. These changes have affected or are continuing to affect biota and have resulted in detectable changes in the aquatic ecosystem compared to pre-impoundment (NRC 2013-TN5165).

The assemblage of organisms living in the river has changed in response to the impoundments. According to Parmalee and Bogan (1998-TN5166), 11 species of the unionid mussel genus *Epioblasma* that once inhabited shoals and riffles in the Tennessee River and its tributaries are now extinct. Parmalee and Bogan (1998-TN5166) attribute this to direct or indirect results of impoundment. As Neves and Angermeier (1990-TN5053) reported, obligate river species typically do not survive in reservoirs. Further, they reported that, even though fish sampling on the Tennessee River system was not extensive in the years before construction of the dams, enough surveys were conducted to allow documentation of the adverse effects that impoundment had on native fish species. For example, fish surveys conducted before and after impoundment of Melton Hill Reservoir (as reported in 1968) showed a shift in fauna. Those species requiring shoal and riffle habitats were no longer present in the post-impoundment surveys (NRC 2013-TN5165).

The impoundments helped to create good reservoir fisheries for sport and commercial fishermen. According to Etnier and Starnes (1993-TN5054), resource managers and others, whether purposely or accidentally, have introduced other species (including nuisance species) into the system. Nuisance species are those non-native species whose introduction causes, or is likely to cause, economic or environmental harm.

The water temperature in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir is affected by operation of the Bull Run Fossil Plant located in the Melton Hill Reservoir in combination with the operation of Norris and Melton Hill Dams. The thermal discharges from the Bull Run Fossil Plant result in the thermal stratification of the Melton Hill Reservoir. This results in hourly water temperature fluctuations of as much as 4°F between a monitor at CRM 22.6 (downstream of Melton Hill Dam) and one further downstream at CRM 16.1 at the location of the proposed CRN discharge (TVA 2017-TN4921).

There is hazardous and radioactive contamination of the sediments in the Clinch River from above Melton Hill Reservoir (CRM 44) to the confluence of the Clinch River with the main stem of the Tennessee River (CRM 0). As a result, the State of Tennessee has issued fish consumption advisories for contaminants (polychlorinated biphenyls) for striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) with a precautionary advisory for catfish (*Family Ictaluridae*) and sauger (*Sander canadensis*) as a result of polychlorinated biphenyls (TDEC 2016-TN5172).

TVA conducted benthic macroinvertebrate sampling in 2011 at two locations: CRM 15.0 (slightly downstream from the proposed discharge) and CRM 18.8 (approximately a mile upstream of the proposed intake). Ten samples were taken at each location in May, July, and October 2011. Between September 21 and 26, 2011, a mollusk and habitat survey was conducted using semi-quantitative and qualitative sampling methods (TRC 2011-TN5168). A total of 74 living native mussels were collected from six different species. No Federally protected species including the pink mucket (*Lampsilis abrupta*) and the sheepnose mussel (*Plethobasus cyphyus*) were identified in either survey. The survey of mollusks observed that zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) were found attached to 71 of the 74 living native mussels. The average area of coverage on an individual mussel was 28 percent and coverage ranged from 5 to 100 percent (TRC 2011-TN5168). The presence of zebra mussels is detrimental to the survival of native mussels. Zebra mussels affect the growth and reproduction of native mussels by competing for space and food, interfering with the native mussel's ability to open and close their shells, impairing movement of the native mussels, and depositing metabolic wastes on native mussels (FWS 2015-TN5218).

Based on the sampling studies and the condition of the living native mussels it is unlikely that either of the protected mussel species would be located in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir.

During 2011, TVA performed fish sampling studies at two sampling locations downstream between CRM 14 and CRM 15 and upstream between CRM 18 and CRM 19.8 using electrofishing and gillnetting techniques (TVA 2013-TN5167). Surveys were conducted during the months of February, May, July, and October. No Federally protected fish species were identified during the surveys.

M.3.2 Offsite Transmission Line Upgrades

Uplands within the overhead transmission line right-of-ways depicted in Figure M-4 mostly comprise artificially maintained scrub-shrub/herbaceous vegetation similar to that described for the 500-kV transmission line corridor where the new 69-kV line would be buried (Section M.3.1.1). These offsite corridors may also intersect wetlands, streams, rivers, ponds, and reservoirs, as well as possible upland features different from scrub-shrub/herbaceous vegetation. Because TVA's identification of these corridors currently is conceptual and because TVA has not identified where specific upgrades would occur, the locations of relevant wetlands and waterbodies and upland habitats that differ from scrub-shrub/herbaceous, within the offsite transmission line corridors, are not described in this BA.

M.3.3 Possible Future CRN Facilities

The 935-ac CRN Site currently is undeveloped and not used for power-generating activities. Although TVA has not yet selected a specific reactor design, TVA's PPE provides bounding parameters for a "surrogate plant" that a future selected SMR design is expected to fall within. The four SMR technologies used to develop the PPE (Section M.1) all represent pressurized water reactors with below-grade containment, passive containment cooling for the ultimate heat sink, and closed-cycle wet cooling for the cooling-water system (CWS) (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2017-TN4922). The general layout is depicted as part of Figure M-3 and includes the power block, turbine island, switchyard, cooling tower, independent spent fuel storage installation areas, offsite road improvement areas, and the areas that would be permanently or temporarily disturbed on and near the CRN Site.

The paragraphs below briefly describe CRN facilities that would have a major plant-environment interface. Not all proposed facilities are described; many are omitted that do not comprise a major part of the development footprint or have a major interface with the environment.

M.3.3.1 Power Block

Much of the developed portion of the CRN Site would comprise the power block, a densely built area containing the proposed SMRs and containment, auxiliary buildings, and many other operationally connected facilities. TVA's PPE value for the height of the tallest power-block structure is 160 ft above plant grade. The power block would also be where the deepest excavation occurs; the PPE value for the depth of the deepest excavation is 138 ft below plant grade (TVA 2017-TN4922). The power block would be built in the southern portion of the CRN

Site, largely in the area that was previously disturbed for the CRBR. Several large cranes would be needed to install reactors on the CRN Site. The largest would be a 638-ft heavy-lift crane used in the main plant area (TVA 2017-TN4922).

M.3.3.2 Cooling-Water System

Cooling water typically is obtained from a surface-water source; heat in the cooling water is typically rejected to the atmosphere; and blowdown and liquid effluents typically are discharged to the environment. The source of cooling water would be surface water from the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir. A portion of the makeup water would be discharged to the Clinch River, approximately 2.5 mi downstream of the cooling-water intake. The remaining portion of the water would be released to the atmosphere via evaporative cooling through mechanical draft cooling towers (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5018).

The location of the intake structure is indicated in Figure M-3 at CRM 17.9, on the east side of the CRN Site. The intake design features are intended to keep the water velocity through the dual-flow traveling screens at less than 0.5 fps to minimize impingement of fish or other aquatic biota (TVA 2017-TN4921).

TVA anticipates that the intake structure would be approximately 50 ft long and 50 ft wide, with four intake channels leading to four pump bays. Bar screens would prevent debris from entering the intake channels and dual-flow traveling screens would prevent smaller debris from reaching the pumps in the pump bays. The vertical height of the structure would be approximately 25 ft with the top deck elevation above the 100-year flood elevation. The riverbed near the shore would need to be deepened slightly to form a forebay between the face of the intake and the main channel of the river so water would enter the intake system below the minimum water level of the reservoir. However, the precise location of the intake and the depth and amount of riverbed excavated would be included in any future CP or COL application (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Liquid effluents from the plant would be transported via pipeline to a holding pond and then to the discharge structure indicated in Figure M-3. The discharge would be built at approximately CRM 15.5 on the west side of the CRN Site. The diffuser pipe would be partially buried, requiring in-water excavation of the river bottom. Installation of the discharge also might require excavation near the shoreline (TVA 2017-TN4921). Installation of the discharge would require placement of two parallel 3-ft-diameter pipes that extend into the river at an elevation of about 720 ft, or 4 ft above the bottom at the offshore end. The conceptual design would have diffuser ports on the downstream side of the last 12 to 15 ft of each pipe in order to effect a discharge velocity of 8 to 10 fps. A vault containing instruments to monitor effluent flow and temperature would be located upstream. Valves installed in each pipe would be used to control discharge flow for mixing or exit velocity or for directing flow to one pipe if needed for maintenance (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Approximately 0.5 mi of new pipeline would be laid to convey water from the intake structure to the main plant area; approximately 0.4 mi of new pipeline would be laid to convey water from the main plant area to the discharge pipe (TVA 2017-TN4920).

TVA's conceptual design calls for a currently unknown number of linear mechanical draft cooling towers to dissipate heat from the CWS. The cooling towers would be located just west of the power block (Figure M-3) and would be 65 ft or less in height.

M.3.3.3 Barge-Unloading Facility

TVA proposes to refurbish an existing but inactive barge terminal (Figure M-3). Materials or equipment shipped by barge to the CRN Site would be offloaded at this terminal. Anticipated refurbishment activities are improvements to the existing retaining wall, and installation of bollards or mooring cells to secure barges at the terminal.

M.3.3.4 Melton Hill Dam Bypass

TVA proposes to add a bypass flow system (conduit) through an existing part of the Melton Hill Dam structure to maintain a minimum flow of 400 cubic feet per second (cfs) independent of the hydroelectric generating system.

M.3.3.5 Onsite Transmission System

Existing transmission lines serving the area of the CRN Site are 161-kV and 500-kV lines. Anticipated changes and additions to the transmission system that would connect a potential 800-MW(e) plant at the CRN Site to the grid that distributes power to the TVA service territory include (1) new onsite switchyards, (2) relocation of an existing 161-kV line within CRN Site boundary, and (3) addition of a new 69-kV underground line within the existing 500-kV corridor that extends from within the CRN Site to the Bethel Valley Substation. Changes 1 and 2 are part of the CRN Site development footprint (Figure M-3). Change 3 would occur partially within the CRN Site development footprint (Figure M-3) and partially offsite (Figure M-2).

M.3.3.6 Support and Laydown Areas

Construction-support and laydown areas (Figure M-3) would be established to support fabrication and installation activities and might be maintained as laydown areas for future maintenance of the plant (TVA 2017-TN4922).

M.3.3.7 Other Facilities

Other facilities would include a concrete batch plant, and radioactive waste management and diesel generator buildings.

M.3.3.8 Offsite Transmission Line Upgrades

TVA has conceptually identified multiple specific segments of existing overhead transmission line in eastern Tennessee and in parts of Kentucky and Georgia that may have to be upgraded to accommodate power delivered to TVA's grid from SMRs at the CRN Site.

In its environmental report (ER), TVA tabulated the total length of transmission line segments to be uprated, reconductored, or rebuilt as approximately 191 mi, 122 mi, and 13 mi, respectively, totaling about 326 mi (TVA 2017-TN4921). However, TVA subsequently provided spatial data that indicated the segment lengths to be uprated or reconductored could be up to 215 and 212 mi, respectively, totaling 440 mi inclusive of the 13-mi line that would be rebuilt (TVA 2017-TN4920) (Table M-3).

The routes for each segment identified for possible upgrade by TVA are shown in Figure M-4. Table M-3 lists each segment and the type of upgrade proposed by TVA. Rebuilds involve building new transmission poles or towers and installing new conductors within an existing right-of-way. Reconductoring involves installing new conductors on existing poles or towers within an existing right-of-way. Uprating a transmission line involves replacing conductors on existing poles or towers within an existing right-of-way with new conductors capable of carrying a higher voltage than the replaced conductors. These and related upgrade activities are described in greater detail in Section M.4.2.

Table M-3. Offsite Transmission Lines where Upgrades (Uprate, Reconductor, Rebuild) Would Occur and Related Information Based on TVA-Provided GIS Files

State	County	Line	Segment(s)	Length (mi)	Engineering Solution
Georgia	Catoosa	L5697	141 - 154	5.92	Reconductor
Kentucky	Bell	L5125	448 - 212	12.09	Reconductor
Kentucky	Whitley	L5125	448 - 212	8.05	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5125	448 - 212	1.25	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5235	82 - 128	3.54	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5235	82 - 128	0.60	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5280	86 - 119	1.48	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5280	86 - 119	0.60	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5659	1 to 55	4.46	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5882	298A & 298-310	2.74	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5882	298A & 298-310	0.04	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5882	298A & 298-310	0.04	Reconductor
Tennessee	Anderson	L5882	298A & 298-310	13.89	Reconductor
			County Total	28.63	
Tennessee	Bledsoe	L5173	1-182A & 182A - 40	16.54	Uprate
Tennessee	Bledsoe	L5173	1-182A & 182A - 40	3.91	Uprate
			County Total	20.45	
Tennessee	Campbell	L5125	448 - 212	12.66	Reconductor
Tennessee	Campbell	L5125	448 - 212	10.83	Reconductor
Tennessee	Campbell	L5125	448 - 212	0.02	Reconductor
Tennessee	Campbell	L5125	448 - 212	3.92	Reconductor
			County Total	27.42	
Tennessee	Claiborne	L5125	448 - 212	2.43	Reconductor
Tennessee	Cocke	L5957	51 - 181 & 1 - 50	4.37	Reconductor
Tennessee	Cocke	L5957	51 - 181 & 1 - 50	7.98	Reconductor
			County Total	12.35	
Tennessee	Cumberland	L5204	198A - 215	6.35	Reconductor
Tennessee	Cumberland	L5204	198A - 215	6.09	Reconductor
Tennessee	Cumberland	L5204	198A - 215	0.04	Reconductor
Tennessee	Cumberland	L5204	198A - 215	3.90	Reconductor
Tennessee	Cumberland	L5205	215-297 & A-G	17.43	Uprate
Tennessee	Cumberland	L5205	215-297 & A-G	2.49	Uprate
			County Total	36.30	

Table M-3. (contd)

State	County	Line	Segment(s)	Length (mi)	Engineering Solution
Tennessee	Franklin	L5167	941B-975	11.70	Uprate
Tennessee	Franklin	L5702	1	9.15	Reconductor
			County Total	20.85	
Tennessee	Grainger	L5186	E1 - E5 & 6 - 234	18.36	Uprate
Tennessee	Greene	L5624	E1 - E39 & 40 & E35 & 192 - 84	8.25	Uprate
Tennessee	Greene	L5624	E1 - E39 & 40 & E35 & 192 - 84	18.11	Uprate
			County Total	26.36	
Tennessee	Grundy	L5167	941B-975	6.78	Uprate
Tennessee	Grundy	L5167	941B-975	17.68	Uprate
Tennessee	Grundy	L5167	941B-975	0.16	Uprate
Tennessee	Grundy	L5167	941B-975	0.06	Uprate
			County Total	24.68	
Tennessee	Hamblen	L5186	E1 - E5 & 6 - 234	1.45	Uprate
Tennessee	Hamblen	L5624	E1 - E39 & 40 & E35 & 192 - 84	8.47	Uprate
Tennessee	Hamblen	L5940	E136 - E120 & 120 - 164 & 164 - 185A	2.18	Uprate
			County Total	12.10	
Tennessee	Hamilton	L5697	141 - 154	0.73	Reconductor
Tennessee	Hawkins	L5186	E1 - E5 & 6 - 234	17.74	Uprate
Tennessee	Hawkins	L5624	E1 - E39 & 40 & E35 & 192 - 84	4.10	Uprate
			County Total	21.85	
Tennessee	Jefferson	L5624	E1 - E39 & 40 & E35 & 192 - 84	1.49	Uprate
Tennessee	Jefferson	L5940	E136 - E120 & 120 - 164 & 164 - 185A	12.79	Uprate
Tennessee	Jefferson	L5957	51 - 181 & 1 - 50	9.97	Reconductor
Tennessee	Jefferson	L5957	51 - 181 & 1 - 50	8.90	Reconductor
Tennessee	Jefferson	L5957	51 - 181 & 1 - 50	4.13	Reconductor
			County Total	37.29	
Tennessee	Knox	L5092	120 - 212	12.57	Rebuild
Tennessee	Knox	L5659	1 to 55	6.48	Reconductor
			County Total	19.05	
Tennessee	Putnam	L5204	198A - 215	1.46	Reconductor
Tennessee	Rhea	L5173	1-182A & 182A - 40	14.15	Uprate
Tennessee	Roane	L5205	215-297 & A-G	1.87	Uprate
Tennessee	Roane	L5235	82 - 128	0.24	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5235	82 - 128	0.95	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5280	86 - 119	0.28	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5280	86 - 119	0.95	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	8.41	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	7.91	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	1.93	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	10.86	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	1.00	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	1.80	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	1.07	Reconductor
Tennessee	Roane	L5743	150-208A	1.07	Reconductor

Table M-3. (contd)

State	County	Line	Segment(s)	Length (mi)	Engineering Solution
			County Total	38.34	
Tennessee	Scott	L5882	298A & 298-310	2.68	Reconductor
Tennessee	Scott	L5882	298A & 298-310	17.52	Reconductor
			County Total	20.20	
Tennessee	Sequatchie	L5167	941B-975	7.02	Uprate
Tennessee	Sevier	L5957	51 - 181 & 1 - 50	0.86	Reconductor
Tennessee	Van Buren	L5173	1-182A & 182A - 40	15.71	Uprate
Tennessee	Warren	L5173	1-182A & 182A - 40	1.05	Uprate
Tennessee	White	L5173	1-182A & 182A - 40	5.65	Uprate
			Grand Total	439.35	

M.4 Building Impacts

The discussion in this section provides an overview of potential impacts on terrestrial and aquatic resources that could result from building the facilities discussed in the CRN Site PPE. Section M.5 of this BA provides a complementary overview of potential impacts on terrestrial and aquatic resources from operation of those facilities. Most information presented in these overview sections is drawn from the review team's EIS to support its review of the ESP application. Section M.7 of this BA provides an assessment of the potential effects on individual species and habitats from the alteration of terrestrial and aquatic resources resulting from building and operating the contemplated new facilities.

In a final rule dated October 9, 2007 (72 FR 57416-TN260), the NRC limited the definition of "construction" to the activities that fall within its regulatory authority in 10 CFR Part 51.4 (TN250). Many of the site-preparation activities associated with building a nuclear power plant are not part of the NRC action to license the plant. Activities that are associated with construction, but that are not within the purview of the NRC action, are grouped under the term "preconstruction." Preconstruction activities include clearing and grading, excavating, erecting support buildings and transmission lines, and other associated activities that lack a nexus to nuclear safety. These preconstruction activities may take place before the application for a COL is submitted, during the NRC staff's review of a COL application, or after a COL has been granted. Although preconstruction activities are outside the NRC's regulatory authority, many of the activities are within the regulatory authority of local, State, or other Federal agencies, including the USACE. Because this is a joint BA for both the NRC and the USACE, the distinction between construction and preconstruction is not carried forward in this BA; both are jointly discussed using the term "building."

M.4.1 CRN Site and Vicinity

This section provides information about the impacts on baseline terrestrial and aquatic resources described in Section M.3.1 from site preparation and development activities on the CRN Site, in the BTA, and within the existing 500-kV transmission line corridor where the new 69-kV transmission line would be buried.

M.4.1.1 Upland Habitats

Building activities would start with land clearing and site preparation work on the CRN Site and development of the barge facility and haul road in the BTA. The land-clearing and site preparation phase would continue for about 1 year, during which time most impacts on terrestrial habitats, including wetlands, would have taken place. Activities to further excavate and develop the site and erect structures such as the intake, discharge and the support and safety-related facilities would occur over a subsequent period of 4 to 5 years. (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Approximately 494 ac of the CRN Site and 45 ac of the BTA (approximately 539 ac total) would be disturbed by building activities (Table M-4). The affected areas include approximately 327 ac on the CRN Site and 30 ac in the BTA that would be permanently occupied by facilities over the life of the project (Table M-4). The affected areas also include about 167 ac on the CRN Site and about 15 ac in the BTA that would be only temporarily disturbed (Table M-4) (TVA 2017-TN4920). Figure M-7 is an overlay showing terrestrial habitats permanently and temporarily cleared on the CRN Site and in the BTA. By making the maximum possible use of the existing CRBR footprint, TVA has designed the building-activity footprint to minimize impacts on forest and wetlands. Approximate affected acreages by habitat type/land cover on the CRN Site and BTA are provided in Table M-4.

Table M-4. Habitat Types and Land-Cover Types that Would Be Disturbed by Developing the CRN Site and BTA. Obtained from information provided by TVA (2017-TN4920).

Location/Habitat Types/ Land-Cover Types	Approximate Acreage Permanently Affected	Approximate Acreage Temporarily Affected	Total Acreage Affected
CRN Site			
Herbaceous/Grassland	152	41	193
Mixed Evergreen-Deciduous Forest	106	90	196
Deciduous Forest	53	19	72
Roads/Developed Areas (Existing)	13	--	13
Evergreen Forest	3	17	20
Total	327	167	494
Barge Traffic Area			
Herbaceous/Grassland	1	1	2
Deciduous Forest	9	14	23
Roads/Developed Areas (Existing)	20	--	20
Total	30	15	45

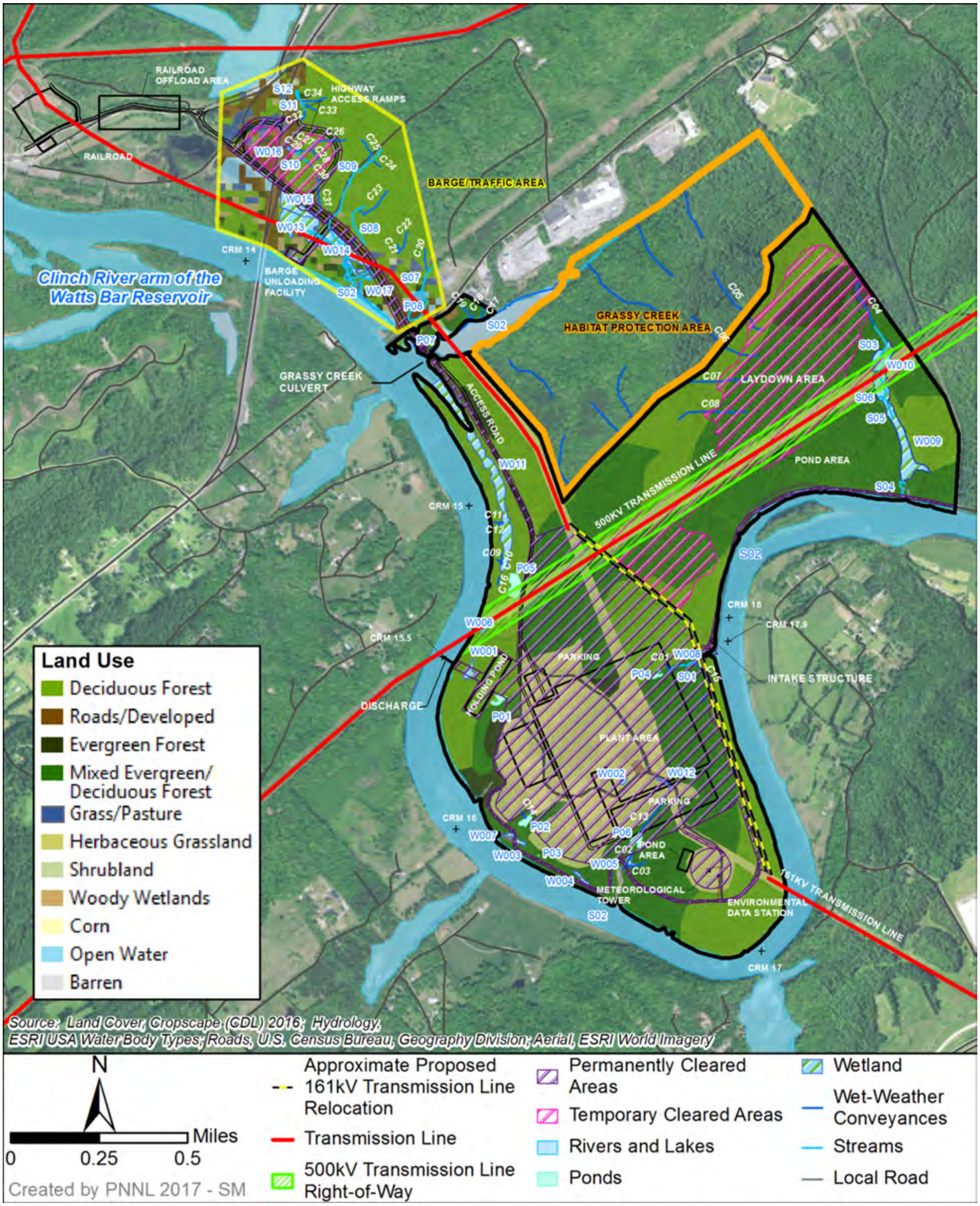


Figure M-7. CRN Site and BTA Development Footprint Overlaid on Terrestrial Habitat Types

M.4.1.1.1 Forest

Clearing would remove about 196 ac of mixed evergreen-deciduous forest on the CRN Site and none in the BTA (Table M-4). Clearing would remove about 72 ac on the CRN Site and about 23 ac of deciduous forest in the BTA (Table M-4). About 20 ac of evergreen forest would be cleared on the CRN Site and none in the BTA (Table M-4). The potentially affected evergreen forest likely consists of remnant pine plantings from when the CRBR footprint was redressed (discussed in Section M.3.1) (DOE 1984-TN5282). Of these impacts, 171 ac would be permanent, and 140 ac would be temporary (Table M-4). Clearing forest would reduce the extent of and fragment forest on the CRN Site and in the BTA. The overall forest impacts of 311 ac represent 0.7 percent of forest occurring in the 6-mi vicinity (Figure M-8).

Building the intake and discharge structures (Figure M-3) along the reservoir shoreline (the Clinch River) would require removal of a relatively small patch of riparian vegetation within the footprint of each structure. No riparian vegetation would be cleared to reactivate the existing barge facility, and improvements to that facility would not require substantial additional clearing of shoreline riparian vegetation.

M.4.1.1.2 Non-Forest Vegetation

Approximately 195 ac of herbaceous/grassland and old-field vegetation on the CRN Site and in the BTA would be disturbed (Table M-4), mostly within the former footprint of the CRBR. Of these disturbances, 153 ac would be permanent impacts, and 42 ac would be temporary impacts (Table M-4). Much of the area that would be permanently affected is currently in a state of early forest succession, and further succession to mature forest would be precluded. This area comprises about 2 percent of the total acreage of similar vegetation within the 6-mi vicinity (Figure M-8).

An additional 210 ac of herbaceous/grassland would be temporarily disturbed east of the CRN Site by installation of the proposed 69-kV underground line within the existing Watts Bar Nuclear Plant–Bull Run Fossil Plant 500-kV corridor, which crosses the CRN Site and ties into the existing Bethel Valley Substation (Figure M-2). This area is currently a maintained right-of-way and would continue to be similarly maintained after installation of the underground transmission line. As part of implementing its proposed best management practices (BMPs), TVA would seed disturbed areas after installation of the underground conductors, and the review team expects that the affected areas would regenerate typical right-of-way vegetation in a few years. An additional 0.33 ac of herbaceous/grassland would be permanently removed by expansion of the Bethel Valley Substation.

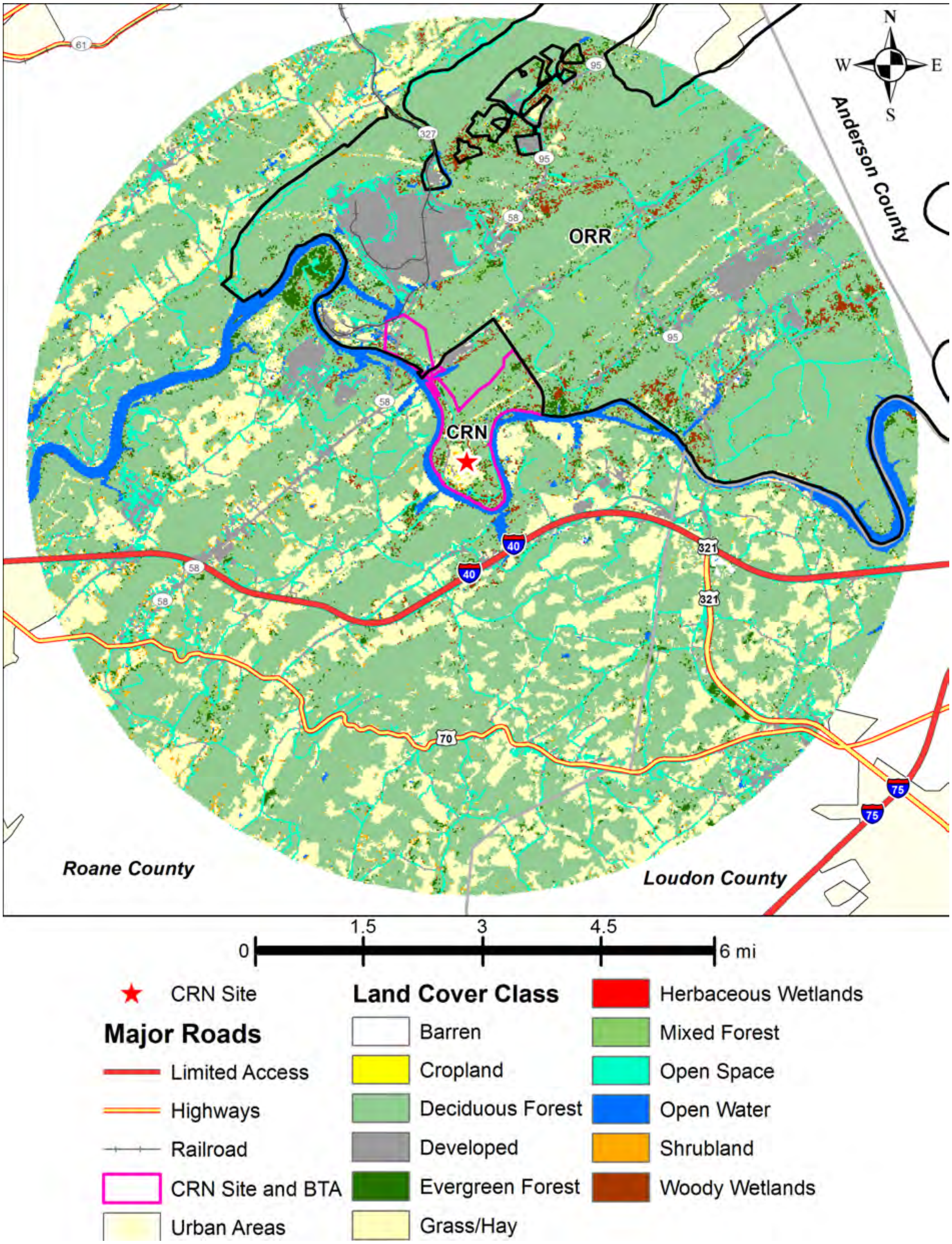


Figure M-8. Land Cover within the 6-Mi Vicinity of the Clinch River Site. (Source: NASS 2017-TN5144)

M.4.1.1.3 Revegetation of Temporarily Disturbed Land

Temporarily disturbed acreage may be revegetated or otherwise restored after clearing and building activities using native or noninvasive herbaceous species. Revegetating using native plant species would reduce competition from invasive species and facilitate forest succession. Other temporarily disturbed areas may be replanted in trees (TVA 2017-TN4921), which would likely further accelerate forest succession. Over several decades, some of these areas likely would gradually transition physically and functionally from herbaceous/grassland to forest habitat (TVA 2017-TN4921). Nevertheless, re-establishment of temporarily disturbed forest, especially mature deciduous forest, could require several decades to more than a century.

In areas of permanent habitat conversion (e.g., forest to herbaceous/grassland or shrubland such as in the relocated 161-kV transmission line onsite or water pipeline corridors for the intake and discharge [Figure M-2]), habitat would be maintained in its converted state and the prior functional value of the former forest communities would not be restored.

M.4.1.2 Wetland Habitats

Four wetlands (W001, W002, W008, and W012) (Figure M-4) with a total area of approximately 1.2 ac would be filled to build the proposed facilities on the CRN Site. The type, location, size, condition, and jurisdictional status of these four wetlands are provided in Table M-5. The condition of the affected wetlands ranges from degraded to moderate (Pilarski-Hall 2015-TN5185). The functions of these wetlands, including any as wildlife habitat, would be lost.

Table M-5. Affected Wetlands on the CRN Site (Source: TVA 2017)

Wetland Number	Wetland Type[a]	Location	Impact	TVA Condition Category[b]	Size (ac)
W001	PF01E	Water discharge pipeline corridor on a terrace of the Clinch River	Fill	2	0.67
W002	PEM1E	Power-block area	Fill	1	0.13
W008	PF01E	Water intake pipeline corridor	Fill	2	0.23
W012	PEM1E	Power block and parking areas	Fill	1	0.13
				Total	1.16

(a) Classification codes as defined in Cowardin et al. 1979-TN5186: PEM1E = Palustrine emergent, persistent vegetation, seasonally flooded/saturated; PFO1E = Palustrine forested, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, seasonally flooded/saturated; PSS1E = Palustrine scrub-shrub, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, seasonally flooded/saturated; PSSHh = Palustrine scrub-shrub, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, permanently flooded, diked/impounded.
(b) Category 1 = degraded; Category 2 = moderate quality; Category 3 = high quality.

The other wetlands on the CRN Site listed in Table M-2 would be avoided and thus not directly affected by building activities. Indirect effects on downgradient wetlands outside the footprint of development would largely be reduced by the use of BMPs to prevent erosion and sedimentation. These include soil stabilization via revegetation, drainage control measures, and managing discharges in accordance with the CRN Site's future Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, etc. (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Dewatering of groundwater within the power-block excavation at the CRN Site would be necessary during development of the below-grade nuclear island structures and foundations described in Section M.3.2. Wetlands on the CRN Site and in the BTA are associated with surface water (streams or the Clinch River), and their association with groundwater is assumed but the extent of the connection is unknown. Because of their surface-water connection and the temporary nature of the power-block excavation, it is anticipated three nearby moderate quality wetlands—W003 (0.18 ac), W004 (0.24 ac), and W007 (0.17 ac) (Figure M-6 and Table M-2) (TVA 2017-TN4921)—could experience temporary dewatering during the power-block excavation.

TVA estimated that a total of approximately 0.5 ac across W013, W014, W015, and W017 (all moderate quality wetlands except W017, which is high quality [Table M-2]) in the BTA would be affected. Partial removal of these wetlands may adversely affect the integrity of the remaining portions of these wetlands (e.g., by providing an inroad for the establishment of invasive species). In addition, 0.11 ac (W016 [a moderate quality wetland (Table M-2)]) may be filled (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5145).

Using the FWS National Wetland Inventory database (FWS 2017-TN5327) and assuming fringe wetlands along streams, it is conservatively assumed that up to 2 ac of wetlands may occur within the existing 500-kV transmission line corridor where the proposed new 69-kV underground transmission line would be buried. It is conservatively assumed these 2 ac would be disturbed, although TVA would install the 69-kV line in accordance with its wetland clearing, building activities, and restoration BMPs that are specific to activities in transmission line corridors (TVA 2012-TN4911).

The approximately 1.2 ac of wetland impacts on the CRN Site, 0.6 ac of wetland impacts in the BTA, and the 2 ac of wetlands impacts within the existing 500-kV transmission line corridor total about 3.8 ac, which compose about 0.4 percent of the total acreage of wetlands within a 6-mi radius.

M.4.1.3 Aquatic Habitats

TVA plans to site the proposed facilities and structures to avoid, to the extent possible, impacts on streams and other waterbodies.

M.4.1.3.1 Streams and Ponds

One perennial stream (S01) and six ephemeral streams/wet weather conveyances (C01, C02, C03, C13, C14, C15) lie within TVA's estimated building-activity footprint. Two freshwater ponds (P04 and P06) also lie within the footprint (TVA 2017-TN4921). Five additional ephemeral streams located in the northeast section of the CRN Site (C04, C05, C06, C07, and C08) may be temporarily disturbed and then restored.

Within the BTA, two intermittent streams (S09 and S10) and six ephemeral streams (C26, C27, C28, C29, C30, and C31) would be affected by building improvements to Bear Creek Road, the CRN Site entrances, and development of a new intersection and access ramps on State Route

58 (SR 58). Stream S10 and the six ephemeral streams would be permanently altered through grading and filling as part of the road development (TVA 2017-TN4921).

TVA has stated that they would use BMPs to minimize erosion and transport of sediments in the streams. TVA uses BMPs specifically directed toward avoiding or minimizing adverse impacts on streamside management zones (SMZ) and the waterbodies. TVA also indicated they would follow a stormwater pollution prevention plan that sets controls to manage runoff during clearing and building activities (TVA 2017-TN4921).

The project would also include installing a new right-of-way segment for the 161-kV line on the CRN Site and an underground 69-kV line for the 5-mi segment between the Bethel Valley Substation and the CRN Site as discussed previously. Installation of the buried 69-kV line would take place entirely within an existing right-of-way. However, the installation would cross six streams that flow roughly perpendicularly across the right-of-way., as discussed in Section 2.4.2.1. TVA has indicated that they would attempt to tunnel under the streams where practicable (TVA 2017-TN4921). TVA expects to employ BMPs to reduce the impacts from sediment during the installation of the underground conductors. TVA has committed to restoring any disturbance to streams immediately after work is completed (TVA 2017-TN4921). The review team expects that the USACE would require TVA to restore surface disturbances to jurisdictional streams as part of any Department of the Army permit issued under the Clean Water Act.

M.4.1.3.2 Clinch River Arm of Watts Bar Reservoir

Aquatic habitats and organisms in the Clinch River could be affected by installation of the intake structure, discharge structure, improvements to the barge facility, and installation of a new culvert under the road in the Grassy Creek embayment (that is part of the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir).

The proposed cooling-water intake and discharge structures are described in Section M.3.3.

TVA discusses the installation of the intake and discharge and indicates that "… these activities would affect only small areas of the reservoir" (TVA 2017-TN4921). In addition, these activities would require a Department of the Army permit from the USACE, and TVA would need to conduct activities in accordance with the requirements of the permit. TVA has indicated that no in-stream dredging would be required for activities to build the intake or place the discharge although shoreline excavation or underwater excavation would be necessary (TVA 2017-TN4921). TVA anticipates using BMPs to prevent erosion and sediment transport. The review team expects that TVA would use a temporary cofferdam during placement of the intake structure, and TVA may use temporary silt curtains or cofferdams when building the discharge structure (TVA 2017-TN4921).

TVA would install a new culvert in the Grassy Creek embayment of the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir as part of the roadway improvements to the access road as discussed in Section M.3. TVA would use BMPs such as silt curtains and cofferdams to minimize erosion and prevent the transport of sediments into the reservoir (TVA 2017-TN4921).

TVA would refurbish the existing inactive barge terminal at CRM 14.2 near the entrance to the CRN Site and Bear Creek Road. TVA can be expected to repair or enlarge the existing retaining wall and install steel or wooden pilings or mooring posts to secure the barges. Dredging activities are not anticipated; however, piles may be installed during the barge facility improvements. The review team does not anticipate that TVA would disturb much river-bottom area when rebuilding the barge terminal facilities.

TVA would conduct barging activities while building the project. However, TVA indicated that most deliveries of modules and components would occur via road or rail (TVA 2017-TN4921). Thus, the barges arriving at the barge facility are anticipated to be only a few per year.

Other than at the proposed locations for the features noted above, TVA indicates in figures in the ER that a buffer of undisturbed riparian forest vegetation would be left between disturbed lands and the river (TVA 2017-TN4921). This buffer, combined with BMPs to prevent erosion and sedimentation from disturbed soils, would effectively prevent sedimentation of aquatic habitats in the river and would preserve shaded aquatic habitats at the edge of the river.

The bypass that TVA proposes to build at the Melton Hill Dam would be built inside the existing dam; therefore, building it would not affect aquatic life or disturb sediments (TVA 2017-TN4921).

M.4.1.4 Noise Impacts during Building Activities

Building activities are usually performed in a series of steps or phases, and noise associated with different phases can vary greatly depending on the type of equipment used (WSDOT 2017-TN5313). TVA stated that typical noise and vibration would be generated by the operation of machinery and vehicles, including internal combustion engines (e.g., front-end loaders, tractors, scrapers/graders, heavy trucks, cranes, concrete pumps, and generators), impact equipment (e.g., pneumatic equipment, jack hammers, and pile drivers), other equipment (e.g., vibrators, saws, and hydro excavation equipment), and machine backup alarms (TVA 2017-TN4921). These include apparatuses in each of the three categories of typical construction equipment identified by Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) (2017-TN5313), heavy equipment (earth-moving); stationary equipment (pumps, generators, etc.); and impact equipment (pile drivers, etc.). TVA stated that more intense noise would be generated by blasting, demolition, and testing of the emergency warning siren. Use of equipment and blasting activities add noise to background sound levels and cause ground vibration that may affect surface and underground structures (OSMRE 2017-TN5353).

M.4.1.4.1 Typical Construction Equipment

TVA's maximum expected noise level of 101 decibels adjusted (dBA) due to building activities measured at 50 ft from the source (TVA 2017-TN4921) comports with the high end of average maximum noise levels at 50 feet that range from about 73 to 101 dBA for non-impact heavy equipment (WSDOT 2017-TN5313). TVA stated that some infrequent or nighttime construction activities could generate temporary noise levels at or above 60 to 90 dBA at a distance of 100 ft from the source (TVA 2017-TN4921). TVA also noted use of impact equipment (see above) that may generate noise levels from 79 to 110 dBA at 50 ft from the source (WSDOT 2017-TN5313). Stationary equipment (such as that noted above by TVA) generally runs continuously at relatively constant power and speeds, and produces noise levels that can range from 68 to 88 dBA 50 ft from the source (WSDOT 2017-TN5313). TVA has stated that background sound in the project area is about 46 to 48 dBA during the day and between 41 and 49 dBA during the night (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Substrate, topography, vegetation, and atmospheric conditions affect the intensity level of noise as it is propagated over distance. Because vegetation, topography, and atmospheric conditions can vary greatly, these factors are generally not included in a BA (WSDOT 2017-TN5313). The standard attenuation rate for hard site conditions (substrate such as concrete or open water) is 6 dB per doubling of distance for point source noise (WSDOT 2017-TN5313), which includes all the equipment noted above. When ground cover or normal unpacked earth (i.e., a soft site) exists, the ground becomes absorptive of noise energy and can result in an additional 1.5 dB reduction per doubling of distance as it spreads from the source (WSDOT 2017-TN5313). Note that use of this factor alone (without topography, vegetation, and atmospheric conditions) likely predicts noise levels that are higher than actual noise levels (WSDOT 2017-TN5313).

Assuming noise decreases by approximately 7.5 dBA per doubling of distance from the source over soft ground (WSDOT 2017-TN5313), project construction noise could travel as little as 400 ft (starting as 60 dBA at 100 ft from the source) up to 12,800 ft (roughly 2.4 mi) (starting at 110 dBA at 50 ft from the source) before it attenuates to 45 and 50 dBA, respectively, (i.e., approximate background sound levels). These noise intensity levels may represent episodic highs and lows. Heavy construction equipment more typically generates an estimated noise level of approximately 85 decibels adjusted (dBA) at 50 ft from the source (USDOT 2017-TN5383) and would thus travel up to 1,600 ft before it attenuates to 47.5 dBA. This noise intensity level may be more representative of typical bouts of noise. The above noise levels could occur at most locations on the CRN Site and in the BTA, and also along the roughly 5-mi-long underground transmission line between the CRN Site and Bethel Valley Substation, and could thus inject noise at the above levels and distances into the surrounding landscape.

M.4.1.4.2 Noise to Aquatic Ecosystems

Dredging activities are not anticipated; however, piles may be driven during the barge facility improvements. Placement of piles would affect small areas of habitat within the footprint of the piles (TVA 2017-TN4921). In addition, although most fish species would avoid the underwater noise of pile driving, some species could be affected by the noise and the pressure wave generated by the pile driver.

M.4.1.4.3 Blasting and Demolition

Excavation for the power block(s) (Section M.3.2) requires the removal of soil and rock. Periodic blasting during the dayshift would be used to remove rock. Blasting and demolition would occur early in the building activities at intermittent frequencies and only occur during the daylight hours (between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.) (TVA 2017-TN4921). Blasting noise can reach 126 dBA (WSDOT 2017-TN5313). Assuming noise decreases by approximately 7.5 dBA per doubling of distance from the source over soft ground (WSDOT 2017-TN5313), blasting-type construction noise could travel 51,200 ft (roughly 9.6 mi) before it attenuates to 51 dBA (i.e., approximate background sound level).

M.4.1.4.4 Combined Noise

Excavation activities for the power block(s) may occur in conjunction with site preparation activities. Thus, blasting may be concurrent with the use of the typical construction equipment described above. Also, the different types of typical construction equipment may be operated at the same time in the absence of blasting.

Although noise from multiple sources at the same location may result in louder levels than a single source alone, the decibel is measured on a logarithmic scale, so noise levels cannot be added by standard addition. For example, two noises of equal level ($\pm$1 dB) combine to raise the noise level by 3 dB. However, if two noises differ by more than 10 dB, there is no combined increase in the noise level; the higher output covers any other noise (WSDOT 2017-TN5313).

It is necessary to follow the rules of decibel addition provided by WSDOT (2017-TN5313) to determine the combined noise level of blasting and typical construction equipment operating together. The three loudest noise levels are 126 dBA (blasting), 110 dBA (impact equipment), and 101 dBA (earth-moving equipment). There is a difference of 9 dBA between the lower two noise levels, so 1 dBA is added to 110 dBA. The difference between the resultant combined level of 102 dBA and 126 dBA is greater than 10 dBA; thus, nothing is added to 126 dBA. The 126 dBA blasting noise covers any other noise and there would be no increase due to other concurrent noises at these levels.

Without blasting, the three loudest noise levels would be 110 dBA (impact equipment), 101 dBA (earth-moving equipment), and 88 dBA (stationary equipment). The difference between the lower two levels is greater than 10 dBA so nothing is added to 101 dBA. However, the difference between 110 dBA and 101 dBA is 9 dBA, so 1 dBA is added to 110 dBA to create a combined noise level of 111 dBA, which is a very minor increase.

Consequently, there would be virtually no combined noise levels of any consequence above and beyond the above individual noise levels.

M.4.1.4.5 Noise Reduction

TVA has stated in its application (TVA 2017) that it would attempt noise reduction via the following methods:

- Using noise-reduction devices on heavy equipment (i.e., mufflers)
- Limiting driving speeds, use of “Jake brakes,” and tail-gate slamming
- Building earthen berms
- Placing foliage or ground cover between the noise sources and receptors.

M.4.1.5 Wildlife Collisions with Tall Structures

Tall construction equipment present potential collision obstacles for volant (flying) wildlife that otherwise would not be present. Several large cranes would be used, the largest being 638 ft in height (TVA 2017-TN4922).

M.4.1.6 Herbicide Use

In areas of land clearing that would result in permanent habitat conversion (e.g., forest converted to herbaceous/grassland or shrubland) habitat would be maintained in its converted state using herbicides (as well as mechanical means). Such areas include the relocated 161-kV transmission line on the CRN Site, water pipeline corridors for the intake and discharge, and the 500-kV transmission line corridor where the new 69-kV transmission line would be buried (Figure M-2). Herbicides are used around wetlands and sensitive biological resources as directed by TVA BMPs (TVA 2012-TN4911).

M.4.2 Offsite Transmission Line Upgrades

TVA identified transmission line segments for possible upgrade (Table M-3) based on an initial interconnection system impact study of projected future transmission system conditions. TVA has stated it used available information about transmission and generation additions and upgrades that may subsequently change. TVA also stated that given the dynamic nature of its transmission system and the time lapse between issuance of the ESP and possible COL, the planning assumptions are anticipated to change (depending on the final configuration and additional electrical capacity of the specific reactors ultimately proposed) along with associated changes in the corridor segments and engineering solutions (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5145).

TVA has stated that all work associated with the currently identified upgrades would occur within existing corridors and that no new corridors would be developed or widened (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5145). The review team estimates that the total length of transmission lines requiring upgrades is approximately 440 mi (Table M-3). TVA estimates that the total land area subject to potential disturbance is about 5,327 ac (TVA 2017-TN4920).

Uprating, reconductoring, and rebuilding activities as currently proposed are described below.

- Removing structures that interfere with clearance (due to increased electrical load increasing line temperature and sag).
- Replacement or modification of existing structures or installation of intermediate structures: This activity would be performed with standard transmission line equipment such as bulldozers, bucket trucks, boom trucks, and forklifts to raise the existing conductor to provide proper ground clearance. Disturbance would typically be limited to a radius of about 100 ft around the work structure.
- Conductor modification: This activity would include conductor slides, cuts, or floating dead-ends to increase ground clearance (described in TVA 2016-TN5145). These improvements require the use of a bucket truck; disturbance would be minimal and confined to the immediate area of the clearance issue.
- Conductor replacement (a.k.a., reconductoring) (described in TVA 2016-TN5145): Bucket trucks would be used for access and stringing equipment. A bulldozer and specialized tensioning equipment would be used to pull conductors to the proper tension. Wire pulls would be limited to a maximum of 5 mi. Pull points would typically be located along the most accessible path on the right-of-way (adjacent to road crossings or existing access roads).

The area of disturbance at each pull point would typically range from 200 to 300 ft along the right-of-way.

- Adding surcharge: This activity would involve adding a stone base and rock or dirt (surcharge) to structure footings. Typical installation of surcharge would be performed with tracked equipment with minimal ground disturbance.
- Modification of local power company transmission lines: If a local utility crossing does not have adequate clearance, TVA would request that the local utility lower or re-route the crossing.
- Rebuild: Installing intermediate structures between existing structures for added structural support and/or clearance, and/or tearing down existing structures and replacing with more robust structures (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5145).

Potential impacts to resources within the transmission line corridors would depend on the engineering solution (type of upgrade) selected, which is currently uncertain, and the location and extent of habitat disturbance. The above description of upgrade activities indicates that much less than the full 440 mi or 5,327 ac are likely to be disturbed, and TVA has not yet identified where and to what extent habitat disturbance would take place within the corridors. Lacking this necessary information to perform an assessment, the review team assumes, subject to future confirmation, that TVA would limit ground disturbance to upland areas within the existing bounds of established rights-of-way, and thus would not physically disturb aquatic habitats or wetlands. The review team likewise assumes that TVA would not remove any mature trees or forest cover as part of the transmission line upgrades, including trees from forested wetlands, stream banks, or reservoir shorelines. TVA has committed to using BMPs to avoid impacts on wetlands (Section M.4.1.2) and aquatic habitats (Section M.4.1.3) when possible.

M.5 Operation Impacts

The discussion in this section provides an overview of potential impacts on terrestrial and aquatic resources that could result from operating the facilities discussed in the CRN Site PPE. Section M.4 provides a complementary overview of potential impacts on terrestrial and aquatic resources from building those facilities. Most information presented in these overview sections is drawn from the review team's EIS to support its review of the ESP application. Section M.7 of this BA provides an assessment of the potential effects on individual species and habitats from the alteration of terrestrial and aquatic resources resulting from building and operating the contemplated new facilities.

M.5.1 CRN Site and Vicinity

M.5.1.1 Cooling-Tower Impacts on Vegetation

Two mechanical draft cooling towers (two blocks of 9 cells each, for a total of 18 cells) would be located just west of the reactor buildings (Figure M-3). In each cooling tower, the heat in the CWS water would be transferred to the atmosphere. Operation of the CWS would be based on two cycles of concentration, which means the total dissolved solids (TDS) in the makeup water would be concentrated to approximately two times the ambient concentration in the Clinch River before being released to the atmosphere. Cooled CWS water would be recirculated to complete the closed-cycle cooling loop. Through the process of evaporation, the TDS concentration in the CWS increases. A small percentage of the water in the CWS is released into the atmosphere as fine droplets (i.e., cooling-tower drift) containing elevated TDS levels that can be deposited on nearby vegetation and soil. Vapor plumes and drift may affect vegetation, and the water lost from cooling-tower operation could lower river levels and affect associated shoreline habitat.

Depending on the makeup source waterbody, the TDS concentration in the drift can contain high levels of salts that can stress and damage vegetation, either directly by deposition onto foliage or indirectly from accumulation in the soils. TVA modeled salt-drift deposition using the Electric Power Research Institute's Seasonal and Annual Cooling Tower Impact model (TVA 2017-TN4921). TVA's modeling used conservative parameters and addressed all directions from the cooling towers, during all seasons, and annually. Maximum deposition rates took place during summer. Summer deposition rates (TVA 2017-TN4921) were overlaid on the CRN Site vegetation map and development footprint to produce Figure M-9. Deposition rates at or above the threshold of possible vegetation damage stated in NUREG-1555, the Environmental Standard Review Plan (NRC 2000-TN614) (i.e., 1000 kg/km^2/month) would affect mostly non-forested early successional vegetation in the CRBR footprint, most of which would be permanently cleared and developed prior to operation of the cooling towers (Figure M-9). However, in the southwest direction, a small parcel of forest would be in the above-threshold salt-deposition footprint; however, this forest parcel lies within the site development footprint (Figure M-9) and would be cleared.

The model analysis also demonstrated that, considering the relatively small size and low height of these cooling towers and the temperature and climate of the area, there would be no hours of fogging or icing (TVA 2017-TN4921) and thus no potential associated impacts on vegetation.

M.5.1.2 Collisions with Cooling Towers

Because the cooling towers would not exceed 65 ft in height (Section M.3.3), they would not present a potential collision hazard for volant (flying) wildlife.

M.5.1.3 Cooling-Tower Noise

The maximum expected noise level produced by the operation of cooling towers measured at 1,000 ft from the source would be <70 dBA (TVA 2017-TN4921). Using the methodology in Section M.4.1.4, cooling-tower noise is expected to attenuate to background levels at around 6,000 ft from the source. Unlike noise generated by construction equipment, which may oft be punctuated by bouts of relative calm, cooling-tower noise would be constant throughout the operating life of the project and, therefore, may be less likely to startle or induce a flushing or avoidance response from wildlife.

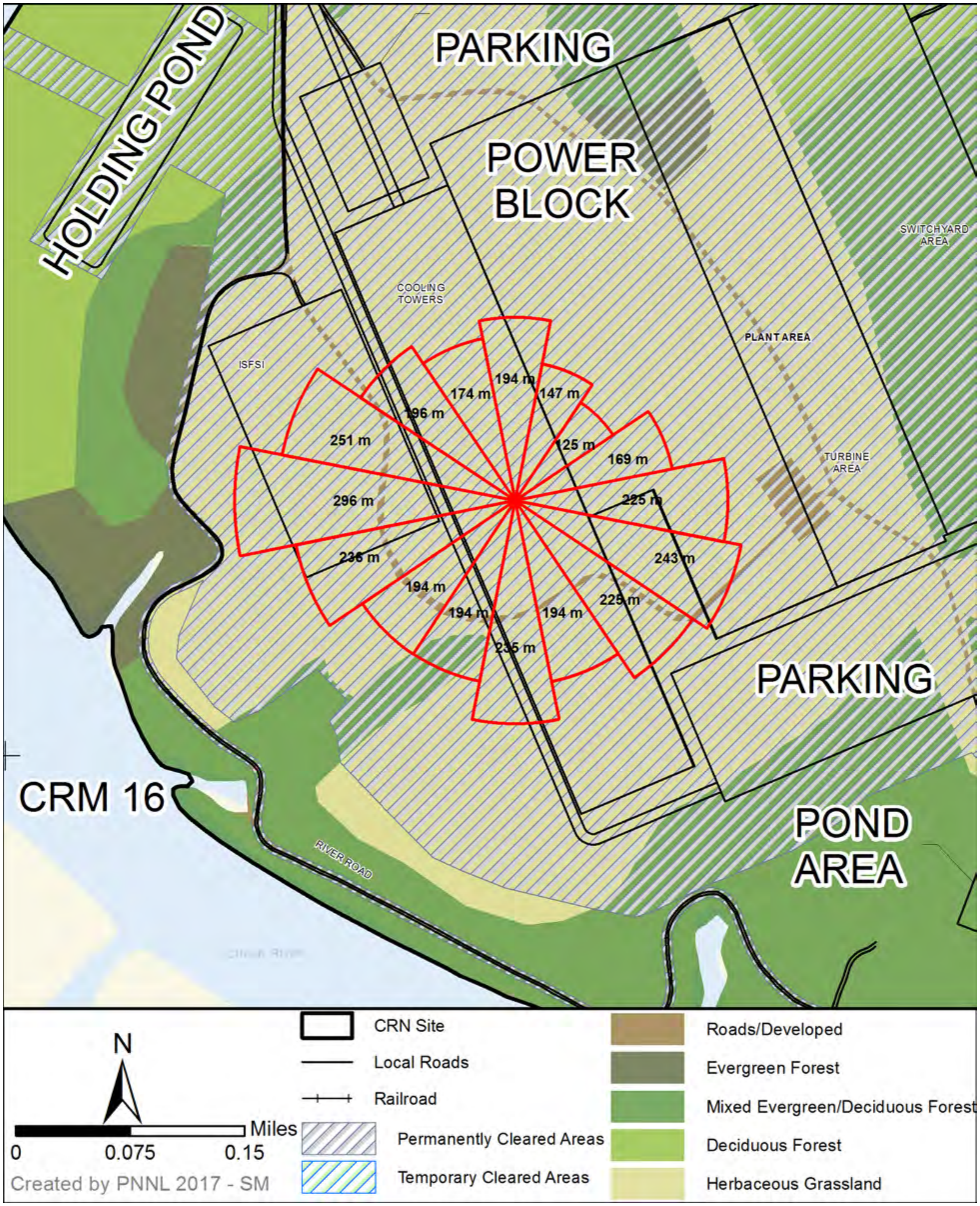


Figure M-9. Salt-Deposition Rates that Exceed 1,000 kg/km^2/mo within Depicted Distances, Overlaid on Terrestrial Vegetation and the Development Footprint on the CRN Site

M.5.1.4 Transmission Line Corridor Maintenance

No new or expanded transmission line corridors would be needed in connection with SMR power generation at the CRN Site (Section M.3.1.3), and thus, no new corridor vegetation maintenance (routine use of herbicides along with mowing and hand-clearing of vegetation) would be required. New transmission line corridor vegetation maintenance only would be required within the relocated section of the 161-kV corridor on the CRN Site (Figure M-3). This would be offset by the cessation of vegetation maintenance practices in the existing section of this corridor on the CRN Site.

M.5.1.5 Water Withdrawal and Consumption

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has developed regulations that address water withdrawals and intake flow restrictions for new facilities that produce electric power (40 CFR Part 125-TN254). These regulations implement Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act. These regulations provide limits on the total design intake flow for all cooling-water intake structures. The limits depend on the type of waterbody in which the intake structure is located. For facilities that withdraw from a freshwater river or stream, the regulations limit the total design intake flow to no more than 5 percent of the mean annual flow. For facilities that withdraw water from lakes or reservoirs, the regulations indicate that the withdrawals "… must not disrupt the natural thermal stratification or turnover pattern of the source water," although there is an exception if a Federal or State resource agency indicates that the disruption has a beneficial effect on the management of fisheries (40 CFR Part 125-TN254).

Based on an estimated expected average withdrawal rate of 40 cfs for normal plant operation, on average less than 1 percent of the mean annual discharge from Melton Hill Reservoir to the Clinch River would be withdrawn from the intake located near CRM 17.9. However, although TVA's proposed withdrawal rate using the CRN intake meets the limits for a river, the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir is considered a reservoir. The upstream location in the vicinity of the proposed intake exhibited no stratification during measurements conducted by TVA in February of 2011. However, the downstream location showed a decrease in water temperature with depth during the July 2011 sampling as well as dissolved oxygen levels below the State water-quality criterion, indicating that some stratification may be taking place (TVA 2013-TN5167). There is no indication that the withdrawal of water would disrupt the minimal amounts of stratification occurring downstream of the intake.

TVA estimated the proposed consumptive use of 12,808 gpm (28.5 cfs) to be about 0.6 percent of the average flow rate (TVA 2017-TN4921). This is the percentage of the water withdrawn from the river that is not returned to the river, but instead is evaporated or lost in the form of water droplets from the cooling towers.

TVA has stated that the intake would be designed such that the maximum intake velocity through the inlet, the trash racks, and the water screens would be less than 0.5 ft/s (TVA 2017-TN4921), as required in the EPA regulations that address water withdrawals and intake flow restrictions for new facilities that produce electric power (40 CFR Part 125-TN254). EPA indicated that this approach velocity is recommended based on a fish swimming speed study. The study suggested that the species and life stages evaluated could endure a 1.0 ft/s velocity

(66 FR 65256-TN243). The EPA regulations assume a safety factor of 2 and derive the 0.5 ft/s threshold (66 FR 65256-TN243). These regulations are specified to limit the effects of entrainment and impingement.

Compliance with EPA regulations addressing cooling-water intake structures for new facilities (Subpart I of 40 CFR Part 125 [TN254]) is generally protective of fish and shellfish populations and usually does not result in detectable effects on populations of aquatic organisms from impingement or entrainment.

M.5.1.6 Discharge Analysis

Discharge of heated water back into the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir may affect aquatic habitats and species in several ways. Thermal discharges increase the temperature of the water and can cause adverse effects. Chemically treated water is also a stressor of aquatic biota, as is physical alteration of habitat that may occur through scouring or other sediment transportation processes during cooling-water discharges. Although most of the excess heat in the cooling water transfers to the atmosphere in the cooling tower by evaporation and conductive cooling, some water that does not evaporate or drift from the tower ends up in the cooling-tower basin. A portion of the water in the cooling-tower basin is returned to the river at a higher temperature than when it was originally removed. Thermal discharge would be regulated as part of the NPDES permit administered by Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) (TVA 2017-TN4921). The applicable temperature-related Tennessee water-quality criteria for the CRN Site discharge are applicable at a depth of 5 ft. and include the following (TNSOS 2017-TN5071): (1) a maximum change in river temperature not to exceed 3°C (5.4°F) relative to an unaffected upstream control location; (2) maximum river temperature not to exceed 30.5°C (86.9°F); and (3) maximum river temperature rate of change not to exceed ±2°C (3.6°F) per hour. These criteria would be required to be met outside the mixing zone, which would be determined by TDEC and stipulated as part of the NPDES permit along with any monitoring requirements. Tennessee's water-quality criteria specify that mixing zones be restricted in area and not prevent the free passage of fish or cause aquatic life mortality, among other requirements (TNSOS 2017-TN5071).

TVA evaluated the extent of the thermal discharge in the mixing zone by assuming the maximum values for withdrawal, discharge, and discharge temperature occurring during extreme summer and winter conditions when the plant was operating at full power. TVA's model suggested that the largest mixing zone occurs during the winter and results in local excursions of high-temperature water beyond a 150-ft-diameter mixing zone. The mixing zone covers about 45 percent of the river width at the discharge at a depth of 5 ft. This mixing zone was the result of a flow reversal that can occur in the reservoir as a result of the timing of water release from Melton Hill Dam. The flow reversal reduces the extent of downstream dispersion of the thermal plume and causes it to occupy a wider area of the reservoir as it moves upstream from the discharge (TVA 2017-TN4921). However, the models show that there is still room for fish to avoid the thermal plume and pass without any obstruction (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Discharge from the cooling towers would contain anti-scaling compounds, corrosion inhibitors, and biocides to eliminate growth of bacteria and algae. The discharge could also contain concentrated minerals, salts, and organic compounds that enter the makeup water system.

TDEC would approve the use and quantities of chemicals for treatment of intake water based on the specifications TVA includes in their future Biocide/Corrosion Treatment Plan. This approval would be requested as part of the NPDES permit application for the facility. The review team expects that, as part of standard practices, the treatment plan would likely include biocides for zebra mussels. TVA would provide the quantities of these chemicals at the COL application stage (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Physical impacts on water quality could occur from increased water velocity or dredging activity that could result in sediment erosion, suspension, and transport. However, the diffuser ports direct effluent upward into the water column such that no physical alteration or scouring occurs that could affect benthic habitat or species (TVA 2017-TN4921, TVA 2016-TN5008). TVA also stated that no dredging to maintain the intake or discharge structures is anticipated during operation, because sediment accumulation is not anticipated (TVA 2017-TN4921).

M.5.2 Offsite Transmission Line Upgrades

M.5.2.1 Terrestrial Resources

As noted in Section M.4.2, work as part of the upgrades would be confined to existing right-of-ways. TVA would manage these right-of-ways in the same manner as at present after the upgrades are completed. Thus, there are no operations impacts on terrestrial resources within the offsite transmission line corridors.

M.5.2.2 Aquatic Resources

The only potential offsite aquatic impacts during operations would be from maintaining the upgraded overhead transmission lines. TVA recognizes SMZs along the border of surface waters including intermittent and perennial streams and other perennial waterbodies such as ponds. TVA guidance for Environmental Protection and BMPs (TVA 2012-TN4911) limits the broadcast application of fertilizers and herbicides in SMZs, including the spraying of herbicides other than those labeled for aquatic use. TVA guidance indicates that these chemicals should not be applied either directly to perennial streams and waterbodies or intermittent ones and that drift should also not be allowed. In addition, application should not be on land surfaces that are adjacent to or where direct washoff into a stream or waterbody could occur. This applies to the surface of drainage canals or streams where direct washoff into a waterbody or stream could occur. Specific herbicides are labeled for use within SMZs but they are only used selectively (TVA 2017-TN4921).

M.6 Species and Critical Habitat Identification

This section describes individual species and critical habitats considered in this BA. Species and critical habitats are treated separately for two different parts of the project area: (1) the CRN Site and vicinity, including the BTA and proposed underground 69-kV transmission line route, and (2) the offsite transmission lines identified for possible upgrading.

M.6.1 CRN Site and Vicinity

The FWS letter of July 2017 requests that three terrestrial species and four aquatic species be considered for the CRN Site and vicinity (FWS 2017-TN5091). In the October conference call with NRC, FWS requested inclusion of two additional bat species. Although these two bat species and the hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*) are not presently listed or otherwise regulated under the ESA, FWS anticipates that they may be listed in the near future (see Sections M.6.1.4, M.6.1.5, and M.6.1.8). Considering the long-term nature of activities envisioned at the CRN Site, BTA, and affected transmission line areas, the NRC and USACE review team agrees that inclusion of these species in the BA could facilitate long-term environmental planning. Each species addressed in the BA for the CRN Site and vicinity are listed in Table M-6.

Table M-6. Species and Critical Habitats Considered in this BA for the CRN Site and Vicinity (including the BTA and buried 68-kV transmission line) in Roane County, Tennessee

Scientific Name[a,b]	Common Name	Federal Status
Terrestrial Species		
Myotis grisescens[a]	Gray Bat	Endangered
Myotis lucifugus[b]	Little Brown Bat	Petitioned for Listing
Myotis sodalis[a]	Indiana bat	Endangered
Myotis septentrionalis[a]	Northern Long-Eared Bat	Threatened
Perimyotis subflavus [b]	Tri-Colored Bat	Petitioned for Listing
Aquatic Species		
Cryptobranchus alleganiensis[a]	Hellbender	Petitioned for Listing
Erimonax monachus[a]	Spotfin chub	Threatened
Lampsilllis abrupta[a]	Pink Mucket	Endangered
Plethobasus cyphus[a]	Sheepnose Mussel	Endangered

(a) Species listed in the FWS July 2017 letter (FWS 2017-TN5091).
(b) Species recommended by FWS in its October 2017 conference call with NRC (PNNL 2017-TN5384).

M.6.1.1 Gray Bat

M.6.1.1.1 Status and Threats

Range-wide, gray bats (*Myotis grisescens*) have been documented in a few hundred caves (FWS 2009-TN5330). Gray bats are endangered largely because 95 percent hibernate in only eight caves making the species extremely vulnerable to disturbance (FWS 1997-TN5194; TNBWG 2017-TN5329). Multiple factors contributed to the initial decline of gray bats, including human disturbance at hibernacula, natural flooding, impoundment of waterways, and contamination from pesticides. Although human disturbance at hibernacula remains the number one reason for the continued decline of some populations of gray bat, natural and manmade flooding remains a secondary threat (FWS 2009-TN5330). Overall, this species is recovering since FWS publication of its recovery plan in 1982 (increased about 104 percent between 1982 and 2007), and numbers have increased significantly in many areas (FWS 2009-TN5330). White nose syndrome (WNS) is an undocumented but possible threat to gray bats (FWS 2009-TN5330).

M.6.1.1.2 Life History

Gray bats occupy a limited geographic range in limestone karst areas of the southeastern United States. They are mainly found in the cave regions of Alabama, northern Arkansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee (FWS 1997-TN5194).

Prior to major declines of the species, individual hibernating populations contained from 100,000 to 1.5 million bats. Ninety-five percent of the species hibernated in nine caves, with over more than 50 percent in a single cave. Summer colonies in Tennessee and Alabama contained 5,000 to 250,000 each, with most numbering between 10,000 and 50,000 (FWS 1982-TN929). Overall, gray bat populations have increased and recovered in many areas throughout the species' range. As of 2007, the species was known to occur in 384 caves scattered across 11 states (FWS 2009-TN5330).

With rare exceptions, gray bats live in caves year-round (FWS 1982-TN929, FWS 1997-TN5194; TNBWG 2017-TN5329). The species shows strong philopatry to both summering and wintering sites. Because of their highly specific roost and habitat requirements, only about 5 percent of available caves are suitable for occupancy by gray bats (FWS 2009-TN5330).

During the winter, the species hibernates in deep, vertical caves (FWS 1982-TN929, FWS 1997-TN5194), which act as cold air traps (FWS 1982-TN929). Gray bats regularly migrate from 17 to 437 km (11 to 272 mi) between summer maternity sites and winter hibernacula, and some individuals move as much as 689 to 775 km (428 to 482 mi) (FWS 2009-TN5330). A wide variety of caves are used during the spring and fall transient period (FWS 1982-TN929). In summer, female gray bats form maternity colonies of a few hundred to many thousands of individuals (FWS 2009-TN5330) and roost in caves, which act as warm air traps and are scattered along rivers (FWS 1982-TN929, FWS 1997-TN5194). These caves are in limestone karst areas. They do not use human dwellings (FWS 1997-TN5194). Summer caves, especially maternity caves, are almost always located within 1 km (rarely more than 4 km) of a river or reservoir. A maternity colony may disperse from about 20 km to over several hundred kilometers of shoreline to feed. All bats fly in the protection of forest canopy between caves and foraging areas. Forested areas surrounding caves and between caves and over-water feeding habitat are advantageous for gray bat survival. Gray bat feeding areas have not been found over rivers or reservoirs where adjacent areas of forest have been cleared (FWS 1982-TN929).

Upon arriving at hibernating caves in September and October, adult bats mate and females immediately begin hibernation, followed several weeks thereafter by juveniles of both sexes and adult males, with most in hibernation by early November. Adult females emerge from hibernation in late March or early April, followed by adult males and by juveniles of both sexes from mid-April to mid-May. Mortality is high in late March and April when fat reserves and food supply are low (FWS 1982-TN929).

Maternity colonies each occupy a traditional home range containing several roosting caves along about a 70 km stretch of river or reservoir shoreline (FWS 1982-TN929). Adult females store sperm over winter, become pregnant upon spring emergence, and give birth to a single young in late May or early June (FWS 1982-TN929, FWS 1997-TN5194, FWS 2009-TN5330).

Reproductive females congregate in a single, traditional maternity cave, while males and nonreproductive females roost in peripheral caves. Maternity colonies consist of a few hundred to many thousands of individuals (FWS 2009-TN5330). Most young begin to fly within 20 to 25 days after birth (FWS 1982-TN929).

Although the species may travel up to 35 km between prime feeding areas over lakes or rivers and occupied caves, most maternity colonies are usually located 1 to 4 km from foraging locations (FWS 2009-TN5330). Gray bats are highly dependent on aquatic insects, especially mayflies, caddisflies, and stoneflies, and forage within roughly three meters of the water's surface. The species is an opportunistic forager, however, and also consumes beetles and moths (FWS 2009-TN5330). Foraging territories may be occupied by 15 or more bats and are controlled by reproductive females. Foraging territories are used by the same individual bats from one year to the next. Foraging may focus on a particular insect that may be important to the species survival (FWS 1982-TN929).

M.6.1.1.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for the gray bat.

M.6.1.1.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

One individual gray bat was captured in mist nets in summer on the CRN Site in 2011, and there was a total of 361 to 381 acoustic recordings in spring, summer, and fall on the CRN Site and in the BTA in 2013 and 2015 (Hamrick 2015-TN5187; LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The sex, age, and reproductive condition of the captured individual were not documented (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). No caves are known to be located on the CRN Site or in the BTA; however, Rennies Cave and 2-Batteries Cave are located within the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, and there are three additional caves/karst openings near Grassy Creek (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). Thus, the species likely uses the CRN Site and BTA for foraging but does not roost there. Acoustic recordings during summer indicated the CRN Site and BTA may be part of a foraging territory for bats in a maternity or non-maternity summer roost located somewhere offsite, likely within 1 to 4 km of the Clinch River. Acoustic recordings during spring and fall may indicate the presence of a hibernaculum in the vicinity. The five caves noted above have not been surveyed.

The gray bat was captured in mist nets on the ORR in 1996, 2006, 2011, and 2013, and detected acoustically in areas across the ORR in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (McCracken et al. 2015-TN5287). The species was also detected acoustically in areas across the ORR from April 15 to October 31 in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (TDEC 2014-TN5288; Middleton 2014-TN5347, Middleton 2015-TN5348, Middleton 2016-TN5349), including those closely surrounding the CRN Site (e.g., Grassy Creek in the northwest portion of the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, the junction of Bear Creek Valley Road and Highway 95 located just northeast of the CRN Site, and along the Clinch River between the CRN Site and Jones Island) and in the BTA in 2013 (e.g., Gallaher Cemetery just north of the BTA) (TDEC 2014-TN5288).

From examination of ORNL's and TDEC's 3-year acoustic detection data (McCracken et al. 2015-TN5287; TDEC 2014-TN5288, TDEC 2016-TN5350; Middleton 2014-TN5347, Middleton 2015-TN5348, Middleton 2016-TN5349), no direct comparisons can be made of numbers of gray bat acoustic recordings between sites and or years. However, total acoustic detection data for the gray bat on the ORR over the 3 years reported by ORNL and TDEC appear to provide somewhat of an indication of the relative prevalence of the species compared to the other four bat species considered in this BA (Table M-7). Across the ORR, the gray bat appears to be generally more prevalent than the other two Federally listed species considered in this BA (i.e., Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat).

Table M-7. Number of Acoustic Recordings by Species and Year

Organization/Year Observed	Bat Species[(a)]				
	MYGR	**MYLU**	**MYSE**	**MYSO**	**PESU**
McCracken et al. (2015-TN5287) /2013	7,908	1,427	326	262	23,784
McCracken et al. (2015-TN5287) /2014	4,236	447	426	91	2,958
McCracken et al. (2015-TN5287) /2015	108	139	193	16	60
Total	12,252	2,013	945	369	26,802
Middleton (2014-TN5347)/2013	480	356	47	181	3,423
Middleton (2015-TN5348)/2014	255	424	460	12	1,241
Middleton (2016-TN5349)/2015	1,010	498	49	74	1,230
Total	1,745	1,278	556	267	5,894

(a) Bat species abbreviations: MYGR = *Myotis grisescens* (gray bat), MYLU = *Myotis lucifugus* (little brown bat), MYSE = *Myotis septentrionalis* (northern long-eared bat), MYSO = *Myotis sodalis* (Indiana bat), PESU = *Perimyotis subflavus* (tri-colored bat).

M.6.1.2 Indiana Bat

M.6.1.2.1 Status and Threats

The Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) was originally listed as in danger of extinction under the Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 926-TN5344) on March 11, 1967 (32 FR 4001-TN2750). It was subsequently listed as endangered under the Act, as amended. Thirteen winter hibernacula in six states were designated as critical habitat for the Indiana bat on September 24, 1976, one of which is in Tennessee—White Oak Blowhole Cave in Blount County (41 FR 41914-TN275).

The historic range of the Indiana bat includes much of the eastern United States in which the species has greatly declined (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). Significant threats to the Indiana bat include human-induced disturbance and alterations at hibernation sites; loss, fragmentation, and isolation of summer and fall swarming/spring staging habitat; contaminants (may affect bat health and decrease prey base); wind power development (collisions with equipment and barotrauma); and WNS (FWS 2007-TN934, FWS 2006-TN4167).

M.6.1.2.2 Life History

Bats enter hibernation by late November when prey are typically no longer available and survive on stored fat until spring (NatureServe 2017-TN5216; FWS 2017-TN5346). Indiana bats roost in caves or mines with configurations that provide suitable temperatures and humid microclimates. Roosts are usually located near cave entrances. Hibernacula often contain large assemblages of several species of bats, including little brown bats (*Myotis lucifugus*), northern long-eared bats (*Myotis septentrionalis*), tri-colored bats (*Perimyotis subflavus*), gray bats, big brown bats (*Eptesicus fuscus*) and silver-haired bats (*Lasionycteris noctivagans*) (FWS 2017-TN5346).

Female Indiana bats emerge first from hibernation by late March or early April, followed by males. Most individuals have completely left their hibernacula by late April. Spring staging for Indiana bats occurs in late March or early April, following hibernation, when most individuals emerge and forage for a few days or weeks near their hibernaculum before migrating to their traditional summer roosting areas. During spring staging, bats exit the hibernacula to feed, but re-enter the same or alternative hibernacula to resume torpor (FWS 2017-TN5346).

Spring migration to summer roosting areas is stressful due to low fat reserves and food supplies. As a result, adult mortality may be highest during late March and April (FWS 2017-TN5346). Fertilization occurs in spring, a single pup is born in June or July, and volancy (i.e., weaning) occurs between mid-July and mid-August (NatureServe 2017-TN5216; FWS 2017-TN5346). Mortality between birth and volancy has been determined to be about 8 percent (FWS 2017-TN5346).

In summer and fall, Indiana bats primarily use wooded or semi-wooded habitats, usually near water, and hunt flying aquatic and terrestrial insects along riparian areas, ponds, and wetlands, but also in upland forests and fields (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). They typically forage in and around tree canopies and within floodplain, riparian, and upland forest openings. Ideal foraging habitat would have 50 to 70 percent canopy closure (FWS 2017-TN5346). The Indiana bat also may persist in highly altered and fragmented forest landscapes. Instances have been documented of bats using forests altered by grazing, swine feedlots, row-crops, hay fields, residential developments, clearcut timber harvests and shelterwood cuts. Roosts have been found near lightly traveled, low-maintenance roads, as well as higher disturbances areas, such as the Indianapolis Airport, Indiana, in the vicinity of Interstate 70 (FWS 2017-TN5346).

Indiana bat maternity colonies most commonly consist of 60 to 100 adult females and typically occupy multiple roosts in riparian bottomland and upland forests. Roost trees have exfoliating bark (which allows the bat to roost between the bark and bole of the tree), a southeast or south-southwest solar exposure, and an open canopy. Roost trees are often located on forest edges or openings with open canopy and open understory. A variety of trees are used for roosts, including both conifers and hardwoods. Roost tree use is primarily related to the local availability of trees with suitable structure rather than a preference for a particular species. Roosts are transient and frequently associated with dead or dying trees. Roost longevity is variable due to many factors such as the bark sloughing off or the tree falling down. Indiana bat maternity sites generally consist of one or more primary maternity roost trees, which are used repeatedly by large numbers of bats, and varying numbers of alternate roosts, which may be used less frequently and by smaller numbers of bats. Primary maternity roosts are often located in openings or at the edge of forests, while alternate roosts can be in either openings or the interior of forests. It is not known how many alternate roosts must be available to assure retention of a colony within a particular area, but large, nearby, forest tracts improve the potential for an area to provide adequate roosting habitat. Trees in excess of 15.7 in. in diameter at breast height (DBH) are considered optimal for maternity colonies. Trees in excess of 8.6 in. DBH are used as alternate roosts by Indiana bats. However, females have also been documented using roost trees as small as 5.5 in. DBH. Distances between roosts can vary from a few yards up to a few miles. Day and night roosts may be different (FWS 2007-TN934, FWS 2017-TN5346). Indiana bats exhibit strong site fidelity to their traditional summer maternity colony areas and foraging habitat and annually return to the same sites in the summer (FWS 2017-TN5346).

Many male Indiana bats appear to remain at or near the hibernacula in summer and some fan out in a broad band around the hibernacula. Males roost singly or in small groups in two to five roost trees, similar to those used by females. Because males typically roost individually or in small groups, the average size of their roost trees tends to be smaller than the roost trees used by female maternity colonies; males have been observed roosting in trees as small as 2.5 in. DBH. Males have shown summer site fidelity and have been recaptured in the same foraging areas as they had used in prior years (FWS 2017-TN5346).

Bats accumulate fat reserves in late summer for fall migration. Most Indiana bats arrive at their traditional hibernacula in August or September and begin to swarm. Swarming assists with mating and foraging (NatureServe 2017-TN5216) until sufficient fat reserves have been deposited to sustain the bats throughout the winter (FWS 2017-TN5346). During swarming, most bats will continue to roost individually in trees during day light hours and forage within 2 to 3 mi of the hibernacula; however, some have been found up to 5 mi or further from hibernacula (FWS 2017-TN5346).

M.6.1.2.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has been designated for the Indiana bat (42 FR 47840-TN5355; FWS 2017-TN5357). The only critical habitat in Tennessee is White Oak Blowhole Cave in Blount County (FWS 2007-TN934, FWS 2009-TN5356), which does not occur in the vicinity of the CRN Site.

M.6.1.2.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

Indiana bats were surveyed with mist nets and acoustically July 11–21, 2011 at eight locations across the CRN Site (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The species was surveyed acoustically in fall (October), spring (April), and summer (July) 2013 at six locations across the CRN Site (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The species was surveyed acoustically at four locations across the BTA in fall (November) 2014 and spring (April) and summer (June) 2015 (Hamrick 2015-TN5187; LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The species was not detected with mist nets or acoustically in 2011 but was detected acoustically in 2013 both on the CRN Site and in the BTA (17 recordings on the CRN Site and four recordings in the BTA [note that multiple recordings may be from one individual]). Recordings from the BTA identified as belonging to the Indiana bat could not be considered definitive (Hamrick 2015-TN5187; LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). Because there were no mist-net captures and few acoustic recordings over three seasons, use of the CRN Site and BTA by the species for maternal roosting is unlikely. The closest known Indiana bat maternity roost is in Cherokee National Forest in Blount County, at least 30 mi east of the CRN Site (TWRA 2017-TN5362). The CRN Site and BTA are most likely used for roosting and foraging by males and nonreproductive females, which roost singly or in small groups.

A roost tree study was conducted by TVA in areas of forest cover on the CRN Site in January, April, and May 2011, and the site was found to provide suitable roosting habitat (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The roost tree study did not include the BTA. Based on general observations of tree size and bark conditions made during the surveys of plant communities on the BTA in May 2015 (Cox et al. 2015-TN5193), TVA has stated that the deciduous forest in the BTA also should be considered suitable Indiana bat roosting habitat.

The Indiana bat was detected acoustically in areas across the ORR in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (McCracken et al. 2015-TN5287). The species also was detected acoustically in areas across the ORR from April 15–October 31 in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (TDEC 2014-TN5288; Middleton 2014-TN5347, Middleton 2015-TN5348, Middleton 2016-TN5349), including those closely surrounding the CRN Site (e.g., Grassy Creek in the northwest portion of the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area and the junction of Bear Creek Valley Road and Highway 95 located just northeast of the CRN Site) and in the BTA in 2013 (e.g., Gallaher Cemetery just north of the BTA) (TDEC 2014-TN5288). Across the ORR, the Indiana bat appears to be the least prevalent of the Federally listed species considered in this BA (Table M-8). A male Indiana bat was captured on the ORR during a mist-net survey (at Freels Bend) in June 2013 (TDEC 2014-TN5288; McCracken et al. 2015-TN5287), confirming the species is present on the ORR during the non-hibernating season. This was the first confirmation of an Indiana bat on the ORR since 1950 (TDEC 2014-TN5288).

No known caves are located on the CRN Site or in the BTA, but Rennies Cave and 2-Batteries Cave are located within Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, and there are three additional caves/karst openings near Grassy Creek (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). Because the species was detected only in spring and summer but not fall (when swarming in the vicinity of a hibernaculum would occur), either on the CRN Site or in the BTA, a hibernaculum probably is not located in the immediate vicinity at this time. The closest known Indiana bat hibernacula are Grassy Cove Saltpeter (Cumberland County) and White Oak Blowhole (Blount County, Great Smoky Mountains National Park), both more than 30 mi from the CRN Site (TWRA 2017-TN5362).

M.6.1.3 Northern Long-Eared Bat

M.6.1.3.1 Status and Threats

The northern long-eared bat (NLEB; *Myotis septentrionalis*) was listed as a threatened species on May 4, 2015 (80 FR 17974-TN4216), in response to the effects of WNS (78 FR 61046-TN3207), which continues to spread across the remainder of the species' range. The NLEB ranges over the eastern and north-central United States (76 FR 38095-TN1798) and has experienced a 99 percent population reduction across the northeastern portion of its range due to WNS. A final rule under the authority of Section 4(d) of the ESA, providing measures that are necessary and advisable for conservation of the NLEB, also became effective on May 4, 2015 (80 FR 17974-TN4216).

M.6.1.3.2 Life History

NLEBs hibernate in caves or inactive mines (76 FR 38095-TN1798), but they may also overwinter in similar manmade structures (e.g., railroad tunnels, sewers, aqueducts, wells). NLEBs enter hibernation in October and November, and leave the hibernacula in March or April (76 FR 38095-TN1798). Other species that commonly occupy the same hibernacula include little brown bat, big brown bat, eastern small-footed bat, tri-colored bat, and Indiana bat (FWS 2017-TN5346). Breeding occurs when males swarm hibernacula from late summer to early fall (78 FR 61046-TN3207) and may also occur around hibernacula during spring staging (76 FR 38095-TN1798). Fertilization of a single egg occurs in the spring after hibernation (78 FR 61046-TN3207). NLEBs may migrate 35 to 55 mi between hibernacula and summer roosts (FWS 2017-TN5346). Birth of a single pup occurs in May to early June and volancy occurs in 21 days (78 FR 61046-TN3207).

Summer roosting habitat generally consists of late-successional forests with intact interior forest habitat, which typically provide a relatively large number of partially dead or decaying trees that the species uses for breeding, summer day roosting, and gleaning insects (76 FR 38095-TN1798). The species prefers forested hillsides and ridges for foraging, including hawking insects over small ponds and forest clearings under the forest canopy or along streams, and occasionally in forest clearings, over water, and along roads (76 FR 38095-TN1798; 78 FR 61046-TN3207). Summer habitat may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats (e.g., old fields) as well as linear features (e.g., riparian forest) (78 FR 61046-TN3207).

During the summer, the species roosts underneath tree bark or in cavities or crevices of both live and dead trees (Johnson et al. 2011-TN1852; 78 FR 61046-TN3207). Females may form small maternity colonies (30 to 60 individuals) behind exfoliating bark (76 FR 38095-TN1798; FWS 2017-TN5346). Males typically roost singly and nonreproductive females roost singly or in small groups (76 FR 38095-TN1798) behind exfoliating bark, and both may also roost in caves and mines (78 FR 61046-TN3207). NLEBs likely are not dependent on certain tree species for roosts, but use trees that form suitable cavities or bark structure opportunistically. NLEBs may switch roosts often, typically every 2 to 3 days (FWS 2017-TN5346).

Suitable summer forest habitat consists of a wide variety of wooded habitats where the species roosts, forages, and travels, and may include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures (80 FR 17974-TN4216). This includes forests and woodlots containing suitable roost trees (i.e., live trees and/or snags ≥3 in. DBH that have exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, and/or cavities), as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors with dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. NLEBs typically occupy summer habitat from mid-May through mid-August (80 FR 17974-TN4216). Spring staging/fall swarming habitat is similar and occurs most typically within 5 mi of a hibernaculum (FWS 2014-TN4162). NLEBs typically occupy their spring staging/fall swarming habitat from between hibernation and migration to summer habitat and after migration from summer habitat to hibernacula but before hibernation (80 FR 17974-TN4216).

M.6.1.3.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for the NLEB.

M.6.1.3.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

One individual was captured in mist nets in the summer of 2011 on the CRN Site, and there was a total of 25 to 32 acoustic recordings in spring, summer, and fall on the CRN Site and in the BTA in 2013 and 2015 (Hamrick 2015-TN5187; LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The sex, age, and reproductive condition of the captured individual were not documented (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). Because there was only one mist-net capture and few acoustic recordings over three seasons, use of the CRN Site and BTA by the species for maternal roosting is unlikely. The closest known NLEB maternity roost is in the Catoosa Wildlife Management Area in Morgan County, at least 20 mi west of the CRN Site (TWRA 2017-TN5362). The CRN Site and BTA are most likely used for roosting and foraging by males and nonreproductive females, which roost singly or in small groups.

The NLEB was captured in mist nets on the ORR in 1997, 2006, 2011, and 2013 (McCracken et al. 2015-TN5287). The species was also detected acoustically in areas across the ORR from April 15 to October 31 in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (TDEC 2014-TN5288; Middleton 2014-TN5347, Middleton 2015-TN5348, Middleton 2016-TN5349), including those closely surrounding the CRN Site in 2013 (e.g., Grassy Creek in the northwest portion of the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area and the junction of Bear Creek Valley Road and Highway 95 located just northeast of the CRN Site) (TDEC 2014-TN5288). None was detected in close proximity to the BTA in 2013 (TDEC 2014-TN5288). Across the ORR, the NLEB bat appears to be less prevalent than the gray bat but more prevalent than the Indiana bat (Table M-7).

Thus, suitable habitat for the Indiana bat on the CRN Site and in the BTA (discussed above) is also suitable for the NLEB for summer and fall roosting and foraging. Acoustic recordings during the fall may indicate the presence of a hibernaculum in the vicinity, but this is based on only four fall recordings. A hibernaculum about 8 to 9 mi away was discovered by TVA in January 2014 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188), likely located in Marble Bluff Cave in Roane County (TWRA 2017-TN5362). Suitable habitat on the CRN Site and in the BTA likely also contains NLEB potential roost trees from 3 to 5 in. DBH that are unsuitable for the Indiana bat. There may also be early successional forest parcels on the CRN Site and in the BTA that were not considered in the Indiana bat roost tree study (discussed above) and would not provide suitable habitat for the Indiana bat because of a prevalence of smaller-diameter trees, but may provide suitable roosting habitat for the NLEB.

M.6.1.4 Tri-Colored Bat

M.6.1.4.1 Status and Threats

The tri-colored bat (*Perimyotus subflavus*) ranges across most of eastern North America. The species was petitioned for listing under the ESA in June 2016 (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360), and in December 2017, FWS found the petitioned action may be warranted (82 FR 60362-TN5416). Threats to the species cited in support of the petition to list include WNS, habitat loss and degradation driven by agricultural and residential development, logging, mining and other resource extractive practices, industrial wind energy, environmental contaminants, and disturbance by vandalism and recreation. WNS has resulted in a dramatic drop in tri-colored bat populations throughout much of its range (greater than 98 percent in the northeastern United States). Prior to WNS, the tri-colored bat was in a state of gradual decline in the eastern United States (by 34 percent in New York, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Tennessee). Local declines of tri-colored bat populations began 3 to 7 years prior to the detection of WNS in those populations. The causes for the tri-colored bat's pre-WNS decline are presumably ongoing in the post-WNS environment and likely include loss and disturbance of critical roost and foraging sites; toxicity from agricultural pesticides and other chemical compounds; altered roost microclimates, foraging habitats, and prey communities from climate change; and heightened mortality from inflight collisions with vehicles, buildings, and wind turbines (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360).

M.6.1.4.2 Life History

The tri-colored bat is an insectivorous bat that is found in a variety of terrestrial habitats, including grasslands, old fields, suburban areas, orchards, urban areas, and woodlands, especially hardwood woodlands. However, they generally avoid deep woods as well as large, open fields (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360). The species prefers large trees and woodland edges (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360; NatureServe 2017-TN5216), and often forages over waterways and forest edges (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360; TNBWG 2017-TN5359).

Summer roosts are mainly in live and dead foliage in both live and dead deciduous and coniferous trees (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360; TNBWG 2017-TN5359), and occasionally in buildings (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). Forest on the CRN Site and in the BTA likely provides suitable summer roost habitat for the species. Females exhibit a fairly high degree of roost fidelity, returning to the same small roosting area day after day within a single summer and across successive years. However, tri-colored females may switch specific roost sites frequently during the maternity period. Males exhibit a somewhat lesser degree of roost fidelity than females (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360).

Hibernation sites usually are in caves or mines (NatureServe 2017-TN5216; TNBWG 2017-TN5359). Mating occurs in autumn during swarming around hibernation sites, sperm are stored during winter, and fertilization takes place in early spring. The species usually bears twins in late spring or early summer (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360; TNBWG 2017-TN5359). In southern portions of their range, females arrive from hibernacula beginning in late April (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360). Maternity colonies use manmade structures or tree cavities, often in open areas (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). Maternity colonies are small, often consisting of from several individuals to several tens of individuals (CBD and DoW 2016-TN5360). Young grow rapidly and can fly within a month (TNBWG 2017-TN5359).

M.6.1.4.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for the tri-colored bat (and cannot be designated, as this species is not yet formally listed as threatened or endangered).

M.6.1.4.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

Three individuals were caught in mist nets on the CRN Site in 2011 and the species was recorded acoustically (the number of recordings was undocumented) on the CRN Site and in the BTA in spring, summer, and fall in 2013 and 2015 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The sex, age, and reproductive condition of the captured individuals were not documented (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The species was the most prevalent species acoustically recorded in the BTA in 2015 (Hamrick 2015-TN5187). Recordings of the species in the fall may indicate a possible hibernaculum in the vicinity of the CRN Site or BTA. Roosting bats were observed in Rennies Cave by archaeological surveyors in April 2011. One bat was identified from a photo as a tri-colored bat (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188).

The species was detected acoustically in areas across the ORR in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (McCracken et al. 2015-TN5287). The species also was detected acoustically in areas across the ORR from April 15 to October 31 in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (TDEC 2014-TN5288; Middleton 2014-TN5347, Middleton 2015-TN5348, Middleton 2016-TN5349), including those closely surrounding the CRN Site in 2013 (e.g., Grassy Creek in the northwest portion of the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, the junction of Bear Creek Valley Road and Highway 95 located just northeast of the CRN Site, and along the Clinch River between the CRN Site and Jones Island) (TDEC 2014-TN5288). None were detected in close proximity to the BTA in 2013 (TDEC 2014-TN5288). Across the ORR, the tri-colored bat appears to be more prevalent than the little brown bat, and more prevalent than the three Federally listed bat species considered in this BA (Table M-7).

M.6.1.5 Little Brown Bat

M.6.1.5.1 Status and Threats

The little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*) was petitioned for listing under the ESA in 2010 (Kunz and Reichard 2010-TN5373). The range of the little brown bat extends across North America, from Alaska to central Mexico and from the Pacific to Atlantic coasts. The little brown bat was considered one of the most common and widespread bat species in North America. Its core range is considered the northeastern United States where ideal hibernacula conditions predominate and the vast majority of ideal habitat is found. Numbers substantially decrease southward and westward in this core area. The pre-WNS population of this species—both throughout its range and within its core northeastern range—was viable and did not face imminent risk of extinction. However, extinction is virtually certain to occur in the core range of this species by 2026, and range-wide extinction may very well follow based on the known and predicted infection dynamics of WNS. This conclusion is based on a thorough population viability analysis incorporating extensive empirical data collected before and since the appearance of WNS in the species' core range, including the species' starting population, vital rates, and observed morbidity rates. Other natural and manmade factors that have an adverse impact on the species include climate change (reduced rainfall in late summer in the northeastern United States resulting in reduced insect production and drying up of water sources) and pollutants in waterbodies (Kunz and Reichard 2010-TN5373).

M.6.1.5.2 Life History

Caves and mines serve as swarming sites during the autumn mating period and as hibernacula (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). The little brown bat swarms and mates at hibernacula, and females store sperm during hibernation with fertilization occurring in spring after emergence (Kunz and Reichard 2010-TN5373).

In spring, reproductive female bats form maternity colonies in barns, attics, and tree cavities. Maternity colonies range in size from tens to hundreds of individuals. Fidelity of females to summer roosts tends to be high with adult females typically returning to their natal roosts. Nonreproductive females and adult males usually inhabit separate roosts individually or in small groups. A single pup is born during the late spring/early summer timeframe. Pups are weaned and begin to fly at about 26 days (Kunz and Reichard 2010-TN5373).

The little brown bat feeds on aerial insects over open water (Kunz and Reichard 2010-TN5373) and along the margins of lakes and streams, or in woodlands near water (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). First-year survival of female little brown bat ranges from 23 to 46 percent, and adult survival rate was 63 to 90 percent from 1993 to 2008 (Kunz and Reichard 2010-TN5373).

M.6.1.5.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for the little brown bat (and cannot be designated, as this species is not yet formally listed as threatened or endangered).

M.6.1.5.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

The species was not captured in mist nets on the CRN Site in 2011 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). It was recorded acoustically (the number of recordings was undocumented) on the CRN Site and in the BTA in spring, summer, and fall in 2013 and 2015 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188; Hamrick 2015-TN5187). Recordings of the species in the fall may indicate a possible hibernaculum in the vicinity of the CRN Site or BTA.

The species was detected acoustically in areas across the ORR in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (McCracken et al. 2015-TN5287). The species also was detected acoustically in areas across the ORR from April 15-October 31 in 2013, 2014, and 2015 (TDEC 2014-TN5288; Middleton 2014-TN5347, Middleton 2015-TN5348, Middleton 2016-TN5349), including those closely surrounding the CRN Site (e.g., Grassy Creek in the northwest portion of the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, the junction of Bear Creek Valley Road and Highway 95 located just northeast of the CRN Site, and along the Clinch River between the CRN Site and Jones Island) and in the BTA in 2013 (e.g., Gallaher Cemetery just north of the BTA) (TDEC 2014-TN5288). Across the ORR, the little brown bat appears to be less prevalent than the tri-colored bat, and less prevalent than the gray bat but more prevalent than the Indiana bat and NLEB (Table M-7).

M.6.1.6 Freshwater Mussels – Pink Mucket (*Lampsilis abrupta*) and Sheepnose Mussel (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)

M.6.1.6.1 Status and Threats

Mussel populations have declined in the last several decades in species diversity and at an individual level. Population declines are caused by habitat destruction and degradation and their inability to move from poor-quality habitat. Habitat destruction includes impoundment by dams, dredging and channelization as well as erosion, siltation, and contamination of the environment. Most habitat destruction and degradation is caused by human activities, but the expansion of populations of nonindigenous mollusks such as the zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymoprha*) and the Asian clam (*Corbicula fluminea*) is negatively affecting the remaining native mussel populations (Williams et al. 1993-TN5369).

The FWS identified two species of unionid mussels from the vicinity of the CRN Site: the pink mucket (*Lampsilis abrupta*) and the sheepnose mussel (*Plethobasus cyphyus*). The FWS designated the pink mucket mussel as endangered in 1976 (41 FR 24062-TN5173). The FWS listed the sheepnose mussel as endangered in the *Federal Register* on March 13, 2012 (77 FR 14914-TN5177).

M.6.1.6.2 Life History of Unionid Mussels

Mussels spend their entire juvenile and adult lives buried either partially or completely in the substrate. Many factors may affect the preferred habitat of mussels, including substrate composition, water depth, water temperature and velocity, turbidity, and bottom roughness (Williams et al. 2008-TN5372). Although mussels are able to change their position and location, they rarely move more than a few hundred yards during their lifetime unless dislodged. Reservoirs have been documented as uninhabitable for the majority of mussel species (Williams et al. 2008-TN5372). Williams et al. (2008-TN5372) reported mussel extirpation from the area downstream of Norris Dam, caused by a decrease in water temperature and dissolved oxygen, as was well as scouring effects from dam discharge.

Native freshwater mussels have an unusual reproductive cycle. Although some species are hermaphroditic, the species discussed in this BA have separate sexes. The eggs of female mussels move from the ovaries to the gills where fertilization occurs. Sperm is released to the water by male mussels and is carried into the female's body through the incurrent aperture. The gills, or a portion of the gills, serve as brood pouches, called marsupia. The fertilized eggs develop into small larvae, called glochidia, which release into the water. At the time of their release from the marsupia, the glochidia possess only the embryonic stages of a mouth, intestines, a foot, and a heart. If the glochidia do not encounter a passing fish and attach to its gills, skin, or fins then they fall to the bottom and die a short time later. The glochidia usually remain on the fish from 1 to 6 weeks (sometimes longer) and then fall off and begin their growth into adulthood. Each mussel species has specific species of fish that serve as a host fish for the glochidia (Parmalee and Bogan 1998-TN5166). The survival of freshwater mussel species depends not only on the environmental conditions for the mussel, but on the survival and health of the host fish populations.

Pink muckets have several species of fishes that reportedly serve as hosts for their glochidia, including three species of bass: smallmouth (*Micropterus dolomieu)*, spotted (*M. punctulatus*), and largemouth bass (*M. salmoides*) as well as freshwater drum (*Aplodinotus grunniens*) and possibly sauger (*Sander canadensis*) (Mirarchi et al. 2004-TN5174). Fish community sampling by TVA in February, May, July, and October of 2011 at stations extending from CRM 14 to 16 and CRM 18 to 19.8 indicated the presence of all five host fish species (TVA 2013-TN5167).

For sheepnose mussel glochidia, the sauger (*Sander canadensis*) is the only known host (Parmalee and Bogan 1998-TN5166). However, Williams et al. (2008-TN5372) reported central stoneroller (*Campostoma anomalum*) as a host for sheepnose glochidia in a laboratory setting. Only the sauger was identified in TVA's fish community sampling from the vicinity of the CRN Site. Sheepnose mussels live nearly 30 years (77 FR 14914-TN5177).

M.6.1.6.3 Critical Habitat

Currently no critical habitat has been designated for either the pink mucket (FWS 2017-TN5370) or the sheepnose mussel (FWS 2017-TN5371).

M.6.1.6.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

The pink mucket mussels prefer free-flowing reaches of large rivers, typically in gravel substrates with interstitial sand but silt-free. They have also been occasionally reported in large creeks and small rivers (Williams et al. 2008-TN5372). Historically, the pink mucket species was recorded from the Mississippi, Ohio, and Cumberland Rivers and in the Tennessee River up to the lower Clinch River (Parmalee and Bogan 1998-TN5166). Currently, it occurs only in the riverine reaches such as downstream of Wilson Dam in Tennessee and Guntersville Dam in Alabama (Mirarchi et al. 2004-TN5174) and in the Cumberland River in Smith County, Tennessee (Parmalee and Bogan 1998-TN5166). Researchers report specimens younger than 10 years of age as rare in the Wilson and Guntersville Dam tailwaters.

The most recent siting of a pink mucket in the Clinch River was in 1984 at CRM 19.1, slightly above the CRN Site. No pink muckets, either living or as relic shells, were found in the 2011 surveys at the CRN Site. TVA has found the pink mucket mussel more recently elsewhere in the Tennessee River system. A single individual was found as recently as a September 2010 survey (TRC 2010-TN5175) in the tailrace of Watts Bar Dam in Chickamauga Reservoir.

Sheepnose mussels prefer flowing water of medium to large rivers in a sand and gravel substrate mixture (Williams et al. 2008-TN5372; Parmalee and Bogan 1998-TN5166). Further, in unimpounded rivers sheepnose mussels can be found in less than 0.6 m (2 ft) of water and in relatively fast currents. In reservoirs, sheepnose mussels can be found at depths of 3.6 to 4.6 m (12 to 15 ft) (Parmalee and Bogan 1998-TN5166), though they have also been reported at depths exceeding 6 m (20 ft) (77 FR 14914-TN5177).

They occur across the Southeast and the Midwest, but are likely extirpated from two-thirds of streams where they had previously been known to occur. Parmalee and Bogan (1998-TN5166) indicated that the most stable and viable populations of sheepnose mussels in Tennessee were located in the upper Clinch River (Hancock County) and below Pickwick Landing Dam (Harding County) in the Tennessee River. The sheepnose mussel was last observed in 1994 at CRM 21.4 downstream of Melton Hill Dam (TWRA 2017-TN5362). More recent sightings have occurred elsewhere in the Tennessee River system. In September 2010, TVA found a specimen, judged to be approximately 20 years old, during sampling in the tailrace of Watts Bar Dam in Chickamauga Reservoir (TRM 526 to 527) (TRC 2010-TN5175). The sheepnose is known to have existed recently farther upstream in the Clinch River above CRM 168 and the last recorded sightings occurred between 2004 and 2006 (Jones et al. 2014-TN5324).

Neither the pink mucket or the sheepnose mussel were observed in benthic macroinvertebrate sampling in 2011 at either of two locations, CRM 15.0 (slightly downstream from the proposed discharge) and CRM 18.8 (approximately a mile upstream of the proposed intake). As discussed in Section M.3.1.3.2, a total of 74 living native mussels from six different species were collected in 2011 in the Clinch River arm of Watts Barr Reservoir. The mollusk survey observed that zebra mussels were found attached to 71 of the 74 living native mussels. The average area of coverage on an individual mussel was 28 percent and coverage ranged from 5 to 100 percent (TRC 2011-TN5168). It appears that zebra mussels are out-competing native mussels for space and food, interfering with the native mussel's ability to open and close their shells, impairing movement of the native mussels, and depositing metabolic wastes on the native mussels (FWS 2015-TN5218). Based on the sampling studies and the condition of the living native mussels it is unlikely that either the pink mucket or the sheepnose mussel species would be located in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir.

M.6.1.7 Spotfin Chub (Erimonax monachus)

M.6.1.7.1 Status and Threats

The FWS listed the spotfin chub (*Erimonax monachus) (= Cyprinella monacha = Hybopsis monacha*) as threatened in 1977 (42 FR 45526-TN5178). Threats to the spotfin chub include habitat destruction and degradation such as from siltation, and runoff from coal mining, operations, and municipal and industrial wastes (42 FR 45526-TN5178).

M.6.1.7.2 Life History

The estimated age of maturity for spotfin chub is 2 years. Spotfin chubs are estimated to live for 3 or 4 years, and adults may spawn in consecutive years. They are crevice spawners—their eggs are deposited in rock crevices on the bottom of the stream, and they prefer the lowermost crevices (adjacent to the substrate) (Rakes et al. 1999-TN5367). There is no parental care of the eggs or guarding of the nest after spawning. Spotfin chub larvae and juveniles are benthic after hatching and do not shift to the middle of the water column until their total length is 1.8 to 2.3 cm (0.71 to 0.91 in.). Once large enough, the spotfin chub is typically a mid-water schooling minnow (Shute et al. 2005-TN5366). As adults, spotfin chub are small fish, less than 12.1 cm (4.75 in.) long.

Spotfin Chub inhabit clear upland rivers and are typically found in habitats with boulders in swift currents. Their diet is primarily aquatic insects such as midges, mayflies, and caddisfly larvae (Etnier and Starnes 1993-TN5054).

M.6.1.7.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for the spotfin chub exists in Tennessee in portions of the Emory River in Morgan County and the Obed River, Clear Creek, and Daddys Creek in Morgan and Cumberland Counties. Critical habitat in Tennessee also exists in the North Fork of the Holston from the junction with the South Fork Holston River to the Tennessee- Virginia State line in Hawkins and Sullivan Counties. No critical habitat exists in Roane County near the CRN Site.

M.6.1.7.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

The spotfin chub were historically found in Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, Virginia, and Tennessee inhabiting streams in upper and middle Tennessee River Basin (FWS 2017-TN5219; Holliman et al. 2003-TN5364). Experimental populations are now found in three river systems including the Tennessee portions of Tellico River, Shoal Creek, French Broad River, and Holston River (FWS 2017-TN5219).

It is unlikely that spotfin chub still inhabit the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir because of siltation and changes in the river-bottom substrate that would prevent them from spawning. The Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir adjacent to the CRN Site lacks the appropriate habitat features for spotfin chub. Furthermore, the spotfin chub was not identified in the sampling that occurred Clinch River or the streams on the CRN Site or in the transmission corridor within the vicinity of the CRN Site during electrofishing studies between CRM 14 and 15 and CRM 18 and 19.8 (TVA 2013-TN5167). It is unlikely that the spotfin chub is present in the vicinity of the site.

M.6.1.8 Hellbender

M.6.1.8.1 Status and Threats

The status of the hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*), an aquatic salamander, is currently under review by the FWS (2017-TN5365). Threats to the hellbender may include habitat alterations such as siltation, water impoundment, and degradation of water quality (Mayasich et al. 2003-TN5179).

M.6.1.8.2 Life History

The hellbender, also called the mudpuppy or waterdog grows from 30 to 74 cm (12 to 29 in.) long. Hellbenders are a unique salamander because they are completely aquatic throughout their life history. They tend to be nocturnal in nature, exhibiting positive thigmotaxis (i.e., seeking contact with other objects such as rocks) and negative phototaxis (avoiding light). Hellbenders have a well-developed dermal sense of light, particularly in their tail, which may serve as an initial light exposure receptor (Nickerson et al. 2003-TN5368). Hellbenders are also cannibalistic in nature, consuming its eggs and smaller hellbenders (Nickerson et al. 2003-TN5368).

The hellbender prefers habitats with swift running, fairly shallow, highly oxygenated waters that are cool in temperature (Humphries and Pauley 2004-TN5363) and tend to be more alkaline (Nickerson et al. 2003-TN5368). This species finds flat rocks, logs, or other cover in the vicinity of riffle areas, essential for hiding/shelter, feeding, and breeding (Mayasich et al. 2003-TN5179; Humphries and Pauley 2004-TN5363). Its habitat is generally medium to large clear, fast-flowing streams with rocky bottoms, especially riffle areas and upper pool reaches. Larvae are typically found under small rocks, juveniles under rock piles or gravel beds, and adults under larger rocks, all in riffles (Nickerson et al. 2003-TN5368). Their diet primarily consists of crayfish (Humphries and Pauley 2004-TN5363).

M.6.1.8.3 Critical Habitat

No critical habitat is designated by the FWS for the hellbender.

M.6.1.8.4 Site and Vicinity Baseline

Hellbenders are found distributed from southern New York, west to Missouri and Arkansas, and south to Alabama and Mississippi (Humphries and Pauley 2004-TN5363). The Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir adjacent to the CRN Site lacks the appropriate habitat for the hellbender because it is now impounded and lacks the fast-flowing water over rocky bottoms and riffle areas. But potentially this species could still exist in the area upstream of the site immediately below Melton Hill Dam because the faster moving water in the tailrace provides more suitable habitat. A hellbender was most recently observed in 1989 in the Clinch River downstream of Jones Island within the tailrace below Melton Hill Dam (TNHP 2017-TN5361). This location, however, it is upstream of the CRN Site and would be unaffected by the building or operation of the CRN Site.

M.6.2 Offsite Transmission Lines

The FWS July 2017 letter (FWS 2017-TN5091) suggested what species to consider in this BA for the offsite transmission lines, based on visual comparison of Figure M-4, a county map of Tennessee, and species known to occur in those counties according to the FWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) database (FWS 2017-TN5328). In November 2017, the review team generated a more definitive list by overlaying the offsite transmission layer on layers of the counties in Tennessee, Kentucky, and Georgia in ArcGIS (version 10.4) to derive a list of the counties in each state in which the offsite transmission lines occur (Table M-3). The review team then queried IPaC (FWS 2017-TN5328) and the TDEC rare species by county database (TDEC 2017-TN5217) to identify those Federally threatened and endangered species known to occur in each county (Table M-8). As directed in the FWS July 2017 letter (FWS 2017-TN5091), the IPaC (FWS 2017-TN5328) was also queried to identify which of the species also have designated critical habitat in these counties, including counties in which the species are not known to occur (Table M-8).

Table M-9 identifies Federally listed species with known occurrences within 0.125 mi of the transmission line segments identified for upgrading in Tennessee (Table M-3), and notes whether the locations lie within the bounds of the existing corridors. Table M-9 was developed using data obtained from the Tennessee Natural Heritage Program (TNHP 2017-TN5361). This table provides a description of the known occurrences as well as the date of most recent observation. Data obtained from the Kentucky and Georgia Natural Heritage Programs (KNSPC 2017-TN5400; GDNR 2017-TN5397) did not identify Federally listed terrestrial or aquatic species with known occurrences within 0.125 mi of the transmission line segments that occur in those states (Table M-9).

Habitat preferences for the species identified in Table M-8 are provided in (Table M-10). Table M-10 also indicates the possible presence of suitable habitat for the species within the transmission line corridors in counties where the species are known to occur.

Table M-8. Federally Listed Species (not including experimental populations) in the Counties where Upgrades (Uprate, Reconductor, Rebuild) of Offsite Transmission Lines May Occur (FWS 2017-TN5091; TDEC 2017-TN5217). X = species present in county based on IPaC (FWS 2017-TN5328) and TDEC Rare Species by County Database (TDEC 2017-TN5217); Y = critical habitat present in the county; N = no critical habitat designated for the species or critical habitat designated but does not occur in the county. All cells where IPaC indicates the presence of critical habitat in the indicated county are highlighted blue; orange highlighted cells indicate critical habitat in proximity to offsite transmission lines that is depicted in figures provided later in Section M.6.2

			State																											
			GA	KY		TN																								
Scientific Name	Common Name	Status[a]	Catoosa	Bell	Whitley	Anderson	Bledsoe	Campbell	Claiborne	Cocke	Cumberland	Franklin	Grainger	Greene	Grundy	Hamblen	Hamilton	Hawkins	Jefferson	Knox	Putnam	Rhea	Roane	Scott	Sequatchie	Sevier	Van Buren	Warren	White
Mammals																													
Corynorhinus (=Plecotus) townsendii virginianus	Virginia big-eared bat	E			X N																								
Glaucomys sabrinus coloratus	Carolina northern flying squirrel	E																								X N			
Myotis grisescens	Gray bat	E	XN	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N
Myotis septentrionalis	Northern long-eared bat	T	XN	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N
Myotis sodalis	Indiana bat	E	XN	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X Y	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X Y	X Y	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X Y	X N	X N	X N
Amphibians																													
Gyrinophilus gulolineatus	Berry cave salamander	C																		X N			X N						
Fishes																													
Chrosomus saylori	Laurel dace	E					X Y				X N						X N					X Y		X N	X Y				
Erimystax cahni	Slender chub	T				X N			Y c				Y			X N		X N											
Erimonax monachus	Spotfin chub	T				X N	X N	X N	X N		X Y		X N	X N				X Y			X N	X N	X Y	X N					
Etheostoma akatulo	Bluemask (Jewel) darter	E					X N				X N				X N						X N				X N		X N	X N	X N
Etheostoma lemniscatum	Tuxedo darter	E																						X N					

Table M-8. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status[a]	State																											
			GA	KY		TN																								
			Catoosa	Bell	Whitley	Anderson	Bledsoe	Campbell	Claiborne	Cocke	Cumberland	Franklin	Grainger	Greene	Grundy	Hamblen	Hamilton	Hawkins	Jefferson	Knox	Putnam	Rhea	Roane	Scott	Sequatchie	Sevier	Van Buren	Warren	White
Etheostoma percnurum	Duskytail darter	E											X N											X N					
Etheostoma spilotum	Kentucky arrow darter	T		X N																									
Etheostoma susanae	Cumberland darter	E			X N			X N																X N					
Etheostoma wapiti	Boulder darter	E										X N																	
Notropis albizonatus	Palezone shiner	E						X N																					
Noturus crypticus	Chucky madtom	E								X N				X Y		X N		X N	X N										
Noturus flavipinnis	Yellowfin madtom	T				X N			Y											X N									
Noturus stanauli	Pygmy madtom	E											X N					X N											
Percina tanasi	Snail darter	T	XN				X N			X N			X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N		X N	X N			
Phoxinus cumberlandensis	Blackside dace	T		X N	X N	X N		X N	X N															X N					
Mollusks																															
Alasmidonta atropurpurea	Cumberland elktoe	E		X N	X Y	X N		X Y	Y						X N									X Y	X N		X N	X N	
Alasmidonta raveneliana	Appalachian elktoe	E								X N				X N		X N			X N							X N			
Cumberlandia monodonta	Spectaclecase (mussel)	E			X N	X N		X N	X N	X N			X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N	X N	X N		X N		X N	X N			
Cyprogenia stegaria	Fanshell	E				X N	X N	X N	X N				X N				X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N			
Dromus dromas	Dromedary pearlymussel	E				X N	X N	X N	X N		X N		X N			X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N			
Epioblasma brevidens	Cumberlandian combshell	E			X N			X N	X Y	Y		X N	X Y			Y		X N	X N		X N			X Y					

Table M-8. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status[a]	State																										
			GA	KY		TN																							
			Catoosa	Bell	Whitley	Anderson	Bledsoe	Campbell	Claiborne	Cocke	Cumberland	Franklin	Grainger	Greene	Grundy	Hamblen	Hamilton	Hawkins	Jefferson	Knox	Putnam	Rhea	Roane	Scott	Sequatchie	Sevier	Van Buren	Warren	White
Epioblasma capsaeformis	Oyster mussel	E					X N	X N	X Y	X Y	X N		X Y	X N		X Y		X N	X N	X N	X N			Y	X N	X N	X N		
Epioblasma florentina walkeri (=E. walkeri)	Tan riffleshell	E			X N																			X N					
Epioblasma obliquata	Catspaw	E																			X N								
Epioblasma torulosa	Tubercled blossom (pearlymussel)	E										X N					X N		X N	X N					X N	X N			
Epioblasma triquetra	Snuffbox mussel	E		X N	X N				X N					X N							X N								
Epioblasma turgidula	Turgid blossom (pearlymussel)	E				X N					X N	X N	X N			X N		X N	X N	X N			X N	X N		X N			
Fusconaia cor	Shiny pigtoe	E				X N		X N	X N			X N	X N					X N	X N	X N			X N			X N			
Fusconaia cuneolus	Finerayed pigtoe	E				X N		X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N	X N			X N	X N	X N	X N			
Hemistena lata	Cracking pearlymussel	E				X N		X N	X N			X N	X N					X N		X N			X N						
Lampsilis abrupta	Pink mucket (pearlymussel)	E				X N	X N	X N	X N	X N			X N	X N			X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N			
Lampsilis virescens	Alabama lampmussel	E				X N		X N			X N	X N								X N			X N	X N					
Lemiox rimosa	Birdwing pearlymussel	E				X N			X N				X N					X N		X N									
Obovaria retusa	Ring pink (mussel)	E			X N	X N		X N											X N	X N			X N			X N			
Pegias fabula	Littlewing pearlymussel	E			X N		X N					X N		X N	X N			X N						X N	X N		X N	X N	X N
Plethobasus cooperianus	Orangefoot pimpleback (pearlymussel)	E				X N	X N	X N	X N								X N		X N	X N		X N	X N		X N	X N			
Plethobasus cicatricosus	White wartyback (pearlymussel)	E				X N		X N	X N				X N						X N	X N	X N		X N			X N			
Plethobasus cyphyus	Sheepnose mussel	E				X N		X N	X N				X N					X N	X N	X N	X N		X N			X N			

Table M-8. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status[a]	State																										
			GA	KY		TN																							
			Catoosa	Bell	Whitley	Anderson	Bledsoe	Campbell	Claiborne	Cocke	Cumberland	Franklin	Grainger	Greene	Grundy	Hamblen	Hamilton	Hawkins	Jefferson	Knox	Putnam	Rhea	Roane	Scott	Sequatchie	Sevier	Van Buren	Warren	White
Pleurobema clava	Clubshell	E																			X N								
Pleuronaia gibberum	Cumberland pigtoe	E					X N				X N	X N			X N						X N				X N		X N	X N	X N
Pleurobema plenum	Rough pigtoe	E				X N	X N	X N									X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N		X N	X N			
Pleuronaia dolabelloides	Slabside pearlymussel	E					X Y		X Y	X Y	X N	X Y	Y	X Y	X N	Y		X N			X N				X Y		X N		
Ptychobranchus subtentum	Fluted kidneyshell	E			X N			X N	X Y	X Y		X Y	X Y	X Y		X Y		X N	X Y	Y	X N			Y		Y			
Quadrula cylindrica	Rabbitsfoot	T			X N																X N					X N			
Quadrula cylindrica strigillata	Rough rabbitsfoot	E				X N		X N	X Y				X Y	X N		X N		X N		X N			X N						
Quadrula intermedia	Cumberland monkeyface	E							X N			X N					X N	X N		X N									
Quadrula sparsa	Appalachian monkeyface	E							X N				X N																
Toxolasma cylindrellus	Pale lilliput (pearlymussel)	E										X N			X N														
Villosa fabalis	Rayed bean	E								X N		X N		X N															
Villosa perpurpurea	Purple bean	E							Y		X Y		Y					X Y					X N	X N					
Villosa trabalis	Cumberland bean (pearlymussel)	E			X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N		X N	X N		X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N		X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N	X N
Arachnids																													
Microhexura montivaga	Spruce-fir moss spider	E																								X Y			
Insects																													
Bombus affinis	Rusty-patched bumble bee	E												X N						X N						X N			
Snails																													

Table M-8. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status[a]	State																										
			GA	KY		TN																							
			Catoosa	Bell	Whitley	Anderson	Bledsoe	Campbell	Claiborne	Cocke	Cumberland	Franklin	Grainger	Greene	Grundy	Hamblen	Hamilton	Hawkins	Jefferson	Knox	Putnam	Rhea	Roane	Scott	Sequatchie	Sevier	Van Buren	Warren	White
Anguispira picta	Painted tigersnail	T										X N																	
Athearnia anthonyi	Anthony's riversnail	E				X N		X N							X N					X N			X N		X N				
Plants																													
Apios priceana	Price's potato-bean	T										X N																	
Arenaria cumberlandensis	Cumberland sandwort	E																						X N					
[*Asplenium scolopendrium var. americanum*]	Hart's-tongue fern	T																					X N						
Clematis morefieldii	Morefield's leather flower	E										X N			X N														
Conradina verticillata	Cumberland rosemary	T									X N													X N					X N
Geum radiatum	Spreading avens	E																								X N			
Isotria medeoloides	Small whorled pogonia	T															X N												
Platanthera integrilabia	White fringeless orchid	T			X N		X N				X N	X N			X N		X N						X N	X N	X N		X N	X N	
Scutellaria montana	Large-flowered skullcap	T	XN				X N										X N								X N				
Spiraea virginiana	Virginia spiraea	T			X N		X N				X N						X N					X N	X N	X N	X N		X N		X N
Fungus																													
Gymnoderma lineare	Rock gnome lichen	E																								X N			

(a) E = endangered; T = threatened; C = candidate.
(b) "Y" for the Indiana bat indicates the spatial extent of the population associated with White Oak Blowhole Cave hibernation site in Blount County (FWS 2017-TN5357, FWS 2017-TN5328), the only critical habitat designated for the species in Tennessee (FWS 2007-TN934, FWS 2009-TN5356).
(c) "Y" alone = only critical habitat present.

Table M-9. Tennessee Natural Heritage Program Locations of Federally Listed Species within 0.125 Mi of the Transmission Line Segments Identified for Upgrade in Tennessee (TNHP 2017-TN5361**)**

County	Transmission Line	Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	Comments	Last Observed
Fish						
Van Buren (TN)	L5173	*Etheostoma akatulo*	Bluemask (Jewel) Darter	E	In Caney Creek near transmission line but outside of corridor.	1972
Campbell (TN)	L5125	*Chrosomus cumberlandensis*	Blackside Dace	T	In Sandlick Branch near transmission line but outside of corridor.	2008
Mollusks						
Anderson (TN)	L5125	*Cyprogenia stegaria*	Fanshell	E	In Clinch River by Norris Dam and near transmission line but outside of corridor.	1936
Anderson (TN); Campbell (TN)	L5125	*Athearnia anthonyi*	Anthony's Riversnail	E	In Clinch River by Norris Dam and near transmission line but outside of corridor.	1985
Anderson (TN); Campbell (TN)	L5125	*Dromus dromas*	Dromedary Pearlymussel	E	In Clinch River by Norris Dam and near transmission line but outside of corridor.	1936
Franklin (TN); Coffee (TN); Grundy (TN)	L5167	*Toxolasma cylindrellus*	Pale Lilliput	E	In Elk River near transmission line but outside of corridor.	1954
Plants						
Rhea (TN)	L5173	*Spiraea virginiana*	Virginia Spiraea	T	Near Piney Creek near transmission line but outside of corridor.	2015
Bats						
Campbell (TN)	L5125	*Myotis grisescens*	Gray bat	E	Reports from various authors in various years from 1968 to 2002 indicate Norris Dam cave (Figure M-10) used by gray bats as a maternity, swarming, and hibernation site, Cave located near the Clinch River within the transmission line corridor.	2002
Campbell (TN)	L5125	*Myotis septentrionalis*	Northern long-eared bat	E	Norris Dam cave (Figure M-10) used as a hibernation site. Cave located in the transmission line corridor and near the Clinch River.	No date

Table M-9. (contd)

County	Transmission Line	Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	Comments	Last Observed
Campbell (TN)	L5125	*Myotis sodalis*	Indiana Bat	E	Conflicting reports from various authors indicate Norris Dam cave (Figure M-10) was and was not used as a hibernation site. To be conservative occurrence in the cave is assumed. Cave located in the transmission line corridor near the Clinch River.	2002
Anderson (TN)	L5235	*Myotis grisescens*	Gray Bat	E	One dead individual in the U.S. Department of Energy Y-12 facility on the ORR. Facility near but outside the transmission line corridor.	1994
Franklin (TN)	L5702	*Myotis grisescens*	Gray Bat	E	One juvenile gray bat observed on Arnold Airforce Base. Site near Roland Creek near but outside transmission line corridor (Figure M-13).	1998
Scott (TN)	L5882	*Myotis grisescens*	Gray Bat	E	One dead individual in a Y-12 facility on the ORR. Facility near but outside the transmission line corridor.	1994

Table M-10. Habitat Preferences for the Species Known to Occur in the Counties Containing the Transmission Lines Identified by TVA for Possible Upgrade (Table M-8). Habitat description from TDEC (2017-TN5217) unless otherwise indicated. NA = not applicable for the species and any associated critical habitat noted in Table M-8 because (1) the species and critical habitat occur in waterbodies or wetlands which the review team has assumed would not be affected by transmission line upgrades (see Section M.4.2), or (2) suitable habitat for the species based on habitat preferences is unlikely to be present in the upland part of transmission line corridors (i.e., in scrub-shrub/herbaceous vegetation) to which it is assumed habitat disturbance would be limited (see Section M.4.2).

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Mammals				
Corynorhinus (= Plecotus) townsendii virginianus	Virginia big-eared bat	E	Caves typically in limestone karst regions dominated by mature hardwood forests. Prefers cool, well-ventilated caves for hibernation. Maternity colonies deep within caves.	Possible occurrence in transmission line L5125 in Whitley County, Kentucky (No figure), if suitable cave habitat were to occur in this corridor.
Glaucomys sabrinus coloratus	Carolina northern flying squirrel	E	Spruce-fir or mature hardwood forest with snags; in tree cavities or leaf nests; higher elevations of the Appalachians.	NA
Myotis grisescens	Gray bat	E	Cave obligate year-round; frequents forested areas; migratory.	Known occurrence in Norris Dam cave, located within the corridor of L5125 in Campbell County, Tennessee (Figure M-10), has been used by gray bats as a maternity, swarming, and hibernation site (Table M-8). One individual captured near Roland Creek at Arnold Airforce Base along transmission line L5702 in Franklin County, TN (Figure M-13). Possible occurrence in all transmission line corridors in all three states if suitable cave habitat were to occur in these corridors, since the species is present in all counties.

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Myotis septentrionalis	NLEB	T	A forest bat whose summer roosts may include caves, mines, live trees and snags; hibernates in caves and mines, often using small cracks and fissures. Notably susceptible to WNS.	Known occurrence in Norris Dam cave, located within the corridor of L5125 in Campbell County, Tennessee (Figure M-10), is reported to be used by NLEBs as a hibernation site (Table M-8). Possible occurrence in all transmission line corridors in all three states if suitable cave habitat were to occur in these corridors, since the species is present in all counties (Table M-8).
Myotis sodalis	Indiana bat	E	Hibernates in caves; spring/summer maternity roosts are normally under the bark of standing trees.	Conflicting data as to presence (Table M-8) so assumed occurrence in Norris Dam cave, located within the corridor of L5125 in Campbell County, Tennessee (Figure M-10). Possible occurrence in all transmission line corridors in all three states if suitable cave habitat were to occur in these corridors, since the species is present in all counties (Table M-8).
Amphibians				
Gyrinophilus gulolineatus	Berry cave salamander	C	Aquatic cave obligate; Ridge and Valley Ecoregion; formerly included with *G. palleucus*.	Possible occurrence in L5092 and L5659 in Knox County, and L5205, L5235, L5280, and L5743 in Roane County, Tennessee (No figure), if suitable cave habitat were to occur in these corridors.
Fishes				
Chrosomus saylori	Laurel dace	E	Cool 1st–2nd order streams with slabrock and rubble substrate; Walden Ridge of the Cumberland Plateau; Tennessee River watershed.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-11 in Bledsoe and Rhea Counties, Tennessee, is in the vicinity of, but does not cross transmission corridor L5173.
Erimystax cahni	Slender chub	T	Major headwater tributaries to the Tennessee River with small gravel substrates and swift-moderate currents.	NA

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Erimonax monachus	Spotfin chub	T	Clear upland rivers with swift currents and boulder substrates; portions of the Tennessee River watershed.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-14 in Cumberland County, Tennessee, crossing transmission line corridor L5204 in the Gum Branch of the Clear Creek and the Obed River and crossing transmission line L5205 in Daddy's Creek.
Etheostoma akatulo	Bluemask (Jewel) darter	E	Streams with slow to moderate current over clean sand and fine gravel; Caney Fork River system (above Great Falls Reservoir).	Occurrence in vicinity of transmission line corridor L5173 in Caney Creek in Van Buren County, Tennessee, as shown in Figure M-11. Last observed in 1972.
Etheostoma lemniscatum	Tuxedo darter	E	Gently flowing, silt-free pools or runs immediately upstream of riffles with cobble, boulders, and slabrock; Big South Fork Cumberland River.	NA
Etheostoma percnurum	Duskytail darter	E	Gravel, rubble, and slabrock pools and runs of small to medium rivers (NatureServe 2017-TN5216).	NA
Etheostoma spilotum	Cumberland Plateau darter	T	Upland creeks and streams, generally in headwaters, sometimes in larger streams; generally in slow to moderate current in cool, sluggish pools or areas above and below riffles over bedrock, rubble, cobble, and pebble, often interspersed with sandy areas. Common only in intermittently flowing first- or second-order creeks, preferring protective stones near the bank, or ledges and recesses at stream margins (NatureServe 2017-TN5216).	NA
Etheostoma susanae	Cumberland darter	E	Creeks in the upper Cumberland River watershed of the Cumberland Mountains; extremely rare.	NA
Etheostoma wapiti	Boulder darter	E	Fast rocky riffles of small to medium rivers and large creeks; Elk River watershed.	NA
Notropis albizonatus	Palezone shiner	E	Large upland creeks and small rivers in quiet waters and flowing pools; possibly extirpated from Tennessee.	NA
Noturus crypticus	Chucky madtom	E	Stream runs with slow to moderate current over pea gravel, cobble, or slabrock; Little Chucky Creek; Nolichucky River system.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-15 in Greene County, Tennessee, is within a mile of transmission line corridor L5624 in Little Chucky Creek.

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Noturus flavipinnis	Yellowfin madtom	T	Medium-size to large creeks and small rivers that are unpolluted and relatively unsilted; upper Tennessee River watershed.	NA
Noturus stanauli	Pygmy madtom	E	Medium to large rivers with moderate to strong current over gravel substrates; Tennessee River watershed.	NA
Percina tanasi	Snail darter	T	Sand and gravel shoals of moderately flowing, vegetated, large creeks; upper Tennessee River watershed.	Occurrence within 0.4 mi SE of transmission line corridor L5697 in South Chickamauga Creek in Georgia (no figure). Last observed date is unknown.
Phoxinus cumberlandensis	Blackside dace	T	Small upland tributaries with sand, sandstone, and shale substrates in unsilted conditions; upper Cumberland River watershed.	Occurrence in the vicinity of line L5125 in Sandlick Branch of Davis Creek in Campbell County, Tennessee, as shown in Figure M-12. Last observed 3/21/2008. A second species occurrence is within 0.3 mi. of transmission line corridor L5125 in Buffalo Creek in Whitley County, Kentucky, as shown in Figure M-19. Most recent observation in September of 2015.
Mussels				
Alasmidonta atropurpurea	Cumberland elktoe	E	Small creeks to medium-size rivers with slow current, sand substrates, and large cobble; upper Cumberland River watershed.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-15 within 0.5 mi in the Nolichucky River on the border of Green and Hamblen Counties, Tennessee, in the vicinity of transmission corridor L5624. Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-17 in the New River in Scott County, Tennessee, is approximately 0.5 mi from transmission line corridor L5882. Critical habitat for the Cumberland elktoe as shown in Figure M-19 in the Laurel Fork of the Clear Fork River in Whitley County, Kentucky, less than 1 mi from transmission line corridor L5125.
Alasmidonta raveneliana	Appalachian elktoe	E	Large creeks/small rivers with stable coarse sand and gravel substrates with cobble and boulders; upper Tennessee River watershed.	NA

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Cumberlandia monodonta	Spectaclecase (mussel)	E	Medium to large rivers; in substrates from mud and sand to gravel, cobble, and boulders; Cumberland and Tennessee River systems.	NA
Cyprogenia stegaria	Fanshell	E	Medium to large streams and rivers with coarse sand and gravel substrates; Cumberland and Tennessee River systems.	NA
Dromus dromas	Dromedary pearlymussel	E	Medium to large rivers with riffles and shoals with relatively firm rubble, gravel, and stable substrates; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	Species located in the vicinity of transmission line corridor L5125 in Clinch River in Campbell County, Tennessee, L5125 as shown in Figure M-10. Last observed in 1936.
Epioblasma brevidens	Cumberlandian combshell	E	Large creeks to large rivers, in coarse sand or mixtures of gravel, cobble, or rocks; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-15 in the Nolichucky River within 0.5 mi of transmission corridor L5624 on the border of Green and Hamblen Counties, Tennessee. Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-17 along the New River in Scott County, Tennessee, is approximately 0.5 mi from transmission line corridor L5882.
Epioblasma capsaeformis	Oyster mussel	E	Shallow riffles in mod-swift current of small-medium rivers with coarse sand and gravel; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems excluding the Duck River.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-15 along the Nolichucky River in Greene and Hamblen Counties, Tennessee, is within 0.5 mi of transmission line corridor L5624. Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-17 along the New River in Scott County, Tennessee, is within approximately 0.5 mi of transmission line corridor L5882.
Epioblasma florentina walkeri (=E. walkeri)	Tan riffleshell	E	River headwaters, in riffles and shoals in sand and gravel substrates; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	NA
Epioblasma obliquata	Catspaw	E	Medium to large rivers, in sand and gravel substrates in runs and riffles; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	NA

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Epioblasma torulosa	Tubercled blossom (pearlymussel)	E	High-gradient creeks, riffles of medium-size rivers. Riffles or shoals in shallow water with sandy gravel substrate and rapid currents (NatureServe 2017-TN5216).	NA
Epioblasma triquetra	Snuffbox mussel	E	Riffles of medium-large rivers with stony or sandy bottoms, in swift currents, usually deeply buried; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	NA
Epioblasma turgidula	Turgid blossom (pearlymussel)	E	Riffles of creeks and medium-size rivers. Requires clear, unpolluted water; typically found buried in sand and gravel substrates of shallow, fast-flowing streams (NatureServe 2017-TN5216).	NA
Fusconaia cor	Shiny pigtoe	E	Shoals and riffles of small- to medium-size rivers with moderate to fast current over sand-cobble substrates; upper Tennessee River watershed.	NA
Fusconaia cuneolus	Finerayed pigtoe	E	Riffles of fords and shoals of mod gradient streams in firm cobble and gravel substrates; middle and upper Tennessee River watershed.	NA
Hemistena lata	Cracking pearlymussel	E	Medium-size rivers of moderate current, deeply buried in mud, sand, gravel, and cobble substrates; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	NA
Lampsilis abrupta	Pink mucket (pearlymussel)	E	Generally a large river species, preferring sand-gravel or rocky substrates with moderate to strong currents; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	NA
Lampsilis virescens	Alabama lampmussel	E	Found in sand and gravel substrates in shoal areas of small- to medium-size rivers; middle and upper Tennessee River system; recently rediscovered in Emory River.	NA
Lemiox rimosa	Birdwing pearlymussel	E	Small- to medium-size rivers in riffle areas with sand and gravel substrates in moderate to fast currents; Tennessee River system.	NA
Obovaria retusa	Ring pink (mussel)	E	Large rivers in gravel and sand bars; Tennessee and Cumberland river watersheds; many historic locations currently inundated.	NA

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Pegias fabula	Littlewing pearlymussel	E	Cool, clear, high-gradient streams in sand, gravel, and cobble substrates, riffles; portions of Cumberland and upper Tennessee River systems.	NA
Plethobasus cooperianus	Orangefoot pimpleback (pearlymussel)	E	Large rivers in sand-gravel-cobble substrates in riffles and shoals in deep flowing water; Cumberland and Tennessee River systems.	NA
Plethobasus cicatricosus	White wartyback (pearlymussel)	E	Presumed to inhabit shoals and riffles in large rivers; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems. Very rare and possibly extirpated in Tennessee.	NA
Plethobasus cyphyus	Sheepnose mussel	E	Large- to medium-size rivers, in riffles and coarse sand/gravel substrate; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems including Kentucky Reservoir; Uplands, and Rim.	NA
Pleurobema clava	Clubshell	E	Small- to medium-size rivers and streams; deeply buried in sand/fine gravel or in clean, coarse sand/gravel runs; lower Cumberland and Tennessee rivers.	NA
Pleurobema gibberum	Cumberland pigtoe	E	Shallow areas in small- to medium-size rivers in riffles with sand and gravel substrates; tributaries of Cumberland River and possibly Tennessee River in middle Tennessee.	NA
Pleurobema plenum	Rough pigtoe	E	Medium- to large-size rivers in sand, gravel, and cobble substrates of shoals; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	NA
Pleuronaia dolabelloides	Slabside pearlymussel	E	Large creeks to moderate size rivers, in riffles/shoals of sand, fine gravel, and cobble substrates with moderate current; Tennessee River watershed.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-11 in the Sequatchie River crossing transmission line corridor L5173 in Bledsoe County, Tennessee. Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-15 in the Nolichucky River within 0.5 mi of transmission corridor L5624 on the border of Green and Hamblen Counties, Tennessee.

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Ptychobranchus subtentum	Fluted kidneyshell	E	Small- to medium-size rivers in swift current or riffles, in sand, gravel, and cobble substrates; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-15 along the Nolichucky River in Greene and Hamblen Counties, Tennessee, is within 0.5 mi of transmission line corridor L5624. Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-16 along the Holston River in Jefferson County, Tennessee, is adjacent to transmission line corridor L5186. Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-17 along the New River in Scott County, Tennessee, is approximately 0.5 mi from transmission line corridor L5882. Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-18 in the French Broad River in Sevier County, Tennessee, is within less than 0.25 mi of transmission line corridor L5957.
Quadrula cylindrica	Rabbitsfoot	T	Large rivers in sand and gravel; Tennessee and Cumberland systems. Big river form of *Q. cylindrica*.	NA
Quadrula cylindrica strigillata	Rough rabbitsfoot	E	Small- to medium-size rivers, in clear, shallow riffles with sand-gravel substrates; Tennessee and Cumberland river systems.	NA
Quadrula intermedia	Cumberland monkeyface	E	Shallow riffle and shoal areas of headwater streams and bigger rivers, in coarse sand/gravel substrates; Tennessee River system.	NA
Quadrula sparsa	Appalachian monkeyface	E	Headwater sections of rivers in shallow riffles/runs with sand-gravel substrate and moderate current; upper Tennessee River drainage.	NA
Toxolasma cylindrellus	Pale lilliput (pearlymussel)	E	Small tributary rivers and streams, in firm rubble, gravel, and sand substrates in shallow riffles and shoals; lower Tennessee River system.	Species located in the vicinity of transmission line corridor L5167 on the Elk River in Frankllin County, Tennessee, as shown in Figure M-13. Last observed October 13, 1954.
Villosa fabalis	Rayed bean	E	Riffles of medium to small rivers and creeks, in gravel and sand substrates associated with *Justicia americana*; Tennessee River watershed.	NA

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Villosa perpurpurea	Purple bean	E	Creeks to medium-size rivers, headwaters, in riffles with coarse sand and gravel and some silt; upper Tennessee River watershed.	Critical habitat as shown in Figure M-14 in the Obed River in Morgan and Cumberland Counties, Tennessee, is in the vicinity of, but does not cross, transmission corridor L5204 and L5205.
Villosa trabalis	Cumberland bean (pearlymussel)	E	Riffle areas of small rivers and streams in sand, gravel, and cobble substrates with swift current; upper Cumberland and upper Tennessee River systems.	NA
Arachnids				
Microhexura montivaga	Spruce-fir moss spider	E	Moss mats in high-elevation spruce-fir forests; Southern Appalachians.	NA
Insects				
Bombus affinis	Rusty-patched bumble bee	E	Once occupied grasslands and tallgrass prairies of the Upper Midwest and Northeast, but most have been lost, degraded, or fragmented by conversion to other uses. Bumble bees need areas that provide nectar and pollen from flowers, nesting sites (underground and abandoned rodent cavities or clumps of grasses), and overwintering sites for hibernating queens (undisturbed soil) (FWS 2017-TN5376).	NA
Snails				
Anguispira picta	Painted tigersnail	T	A calciphile; limestone outcrops and cliff faces of karstic woods; South Cumberland Mountains; Sherwood community of upper Crow Creek valley (TDEC 2017-TN5217). Not found in habitats no longer having forest cover (43 FR 28932-TN5374).	NA
Athearnia anthonyi	Anthony's riversnail	E	Larger rivers and downstream stretches of large creeks, on cobble/boulder substrates adjacent to riffles; portions of upper Tennessee River basin.	Species located in the vicinity of transmission line corridor L5125 in the Clinch River, Campbell County, Tennessee, as shown in Figure M-10. Last observed 1985.

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Plants				
Apios priceana	Price's potato-bean	T	Lightly disturbed areas, such as forest openings, woodland edges, where bluffs descend to streams, and highway right-of-way and powerline corridors (FWS 2015-TN5375)	Possible occurrence in L5167 and L5702 in Franklin County, Tennessee depending on whether the species is present in the uplands of these corridors.
Arenaria cumberlandensis	Cumberland sandwort	E	Restricted to sandstone rock houses, ledges, and solution pockets on sandstone rock faces. Habitat requirements include shade, moisture, relatively constant cool temperatures, and high humidity (McKerrow 1996-TN5302).	NA
Asplenium scolopendrium var. americanum	Hart's-tongue fern	T	Southern populations (e.g., Tennessee) are found only within limestone pits that trap cold air, have high humidity, and are well shaded. At all known locations, the species appears to require high humidity, shaded conditions, a moist substrate, and the presence of dolomitic limestone (Currie 1993-TN5306).	NA
Clematis morefieldii	Morefield's leather flower	E	Seeps/springs in rocky limestone woods (TDEC 2017-TN5217; Norquist 1994-TN939; FWS 2017-TN5411).	NA
Conradina verticillata	Cumberland rosemary	T	Grows in full to moderate sunlight in the floodplain of major streams flowing over sandstone bedrock. Occurs on boulder bars, bouldery gravel bars, sandy gravel bars, and terraces of sand on gradually sloped riverbanks and islands, and sandy pockets between boulders. Essential habitat requirements include periodic flooding to maintain openness, topographic features to enhance sand deposition, and periods of inundation of at least 2 weeks (Shea and Roulston 1996-TN5303).	Possible occurrence in L5204 and L5205 in Cumberland County and L5882 in Scott County and L5173 in White County, Tennessee, depending on the presence of the species along major streams within these corridors.

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Geum radiatum	Spreading avens	E	Grows in pioneer perennial herb communities at high-elevation rocky sites where it is exposed to direct sunlight for at least part of the day. Populations occur at altitudes ranging from 1,400 to 1,911 m (Murdock 1993-TN5377).	NA (Elevation of L5957 in Sevier County (located just north of Douglas Lake Dam), Tennessee, does not exceed about 400 m).
Isotria medeoloides	Small whorled pogonia	T	Forests in second- or third-growth successional stages, both in young forests and in maturing stands, including near logging roads, streams,or other features that create long persisting breaks in the forest canopy (von Oettingen 1992-TN5307).	NA (However, note that the species may occur on corridor fringes along L5697 in Hamilton County, Tennessee.
Platanthera integrilabia	White fringeless orchid	T	Acidic seeps and stream heads (TDEC 2017-TN5217). TVA has stated that nearly 20 percent of extant white fringeless orchid occurrences are located in transportation or utility right-of-ways, illustrating that the species occurs in these settings at a disproportionately high rate when compared to its overall prevalence on the landscape (81 FR 62826-TN5378).	Possible occurrence in the transmission line corridors in Whitely County, Kentucky, and Bledsoe, Cumberland, Franklin, Grundy, Hamilton, Roane, Scott, Sequatchie, Van Buren, and Warren Counties, Tennessee, (depending on whether suitable habitat and the species are present in these corridors.
Scutellaria montana	Large-flowered skullcap	T	Rocky, submesic to xeric, well-drained, slightly acidic slope, ravine and stream bottom forests. Recruitment into disturbed sites is not likely (McKerrow 1996-TN5304).	NA
Spiraea virginiana	Virginia spiraea	T	Banks of high-gradient sections of second- and third-order streams, or on meander scrolls and point bars, natural levees, and other braided features of lower reaches (often near the stream mouth) in oft-disturbed early successional areas (Ogle 1992-TN5379).	Known occurrence near Piney Creek just outside the corridor of L5173 in Rhea County, Tennessee, (Table M-8) (Figure M-11). Last observed 2015 (Table M-8). Thus, possible occurrence in L5173 in Rhea County, and within the transmission line corridors in Whitely County, Kentucky, and Bledsoe, Cumberland, Hamilton, Roane, Scott, Sequatchie, Van Buren, and White Counties, Tennessee, depending on whether suitable habitat and the species are present in these corridors.

Table M-10. (contd)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	Habitat Preferences	Transmission Lines and Segments by County with Potentially Suitable Habitat
Fungus				
Gymnoderma lineare	Rock gnome lichen	E	Primarily limited to vertical rock faces with seepage water. Thrives on moist, generally open sites with northern exposures, but needs partial canopy coverage on southern or western exposures. Common associates include spreading avens (discussed above in this table). Most populations occur above 1,524 m elevation (Murdock and Langdon 1997-TN5380).	NA (Elevation of L5957 in Sevier County [located just north of Douglas Lake dam], Tennessee, does not exceed about 400 m).

Figure M-10 through Figure M-19 show species and critical habitat locations that are within or in close proximity to the transmission line corridors. Table M-10 provides the callouts for these figures as identified in the last column of the table.

Note that, in addition to the notations for Norris Dam cave for Federally listed bat species in Table M-10, this cave (first described in Table M-9) has also been used by little brown bats (described in Section M.6.1.5) as a hibernation site (Figure M-10) (TNHP 2017-TN5361). This species, as well as the tri-colored bat (described in Section M.6.1.4), could potentially occur in all transmission line corridors in all three states if suitable cave habitat were to occur in these corridors.

Notes on Critical Habitat for Terrestrial Species Near Transmission Line Upgrades: The critical habitat noted in Table M-8 for the spruce-fir moss spider (*Microhexura montivaga*) in Sevier County, Tennessee (FWS 2017-TN5328; 66 FR 35547-TN5381), does not overlap and is not located in proximity to L5957, the only transmission line identified for upgrade in Sevier County (Table M-10). The critical habitat noted in Table M-8 for the Indiana bat in Cocke, Jefferson, Knox, and Sevier Counties actually concerns the spatial extent of populations associated with White Oak Blowhole Cave in neighboring Blount County (FWS 2017-TN5357, FWS 2017-TN5328), the only actual critical habitat for the species designated in Tennessee (FWS 2007-TN934, FWS 2009-TN5356). The hibernation site in Blount County is not located in proximity to any of the transmission lines in the counties for which critical habitat is listed for the species in Table M-8. Therefore, critical habitat for the spruce-fir moss spider and Indiana bat will not be carried forward for potential impact evaluation in Section M.7.8.

Notes on critical habitat for aquatic species near transmission line upgrades: critical habitat noted in Table M-7 for aquatic species follow:

- Critical habitat for the slabside pearly mussel (*Pleuronaia dolabelloides*) that intersects transmission line corridor L5173 in Bledsoe County, Tennessee, as shown in Figure M-11. Critical habitat in Bledsoe and Rhea Counties, Tennessee, for the Laurel Dace (*Chrosomus saylori*) also shown in Figure M-11 is not crossed by a transmission line corridor L5173.
- Critical habitat for the spotfin chub (*Erimonax monachus*) intersects transmission line corridor L5204 on the Gum Branch of the Clear Creek, the Obed River and transmission corridor L5205 in Daddy's Creek in Cumberland County, Tennessee as shown in Figure M-14. Critical habitat for the purple bean (*Villosa perpurpurea)* is also shown in Morgan and Cumberland Counties, Tennessee, but it is several miles from the transmission line corridors.
- Critical habitat less than a mile from transmission corridor L5624 is shown in Figure M-15 for the chucky madtom (*Noturus crypticus)* in Little Chucky Creek in Greene County, Tennessee. Critical habitat for the fluted kidneyshell (*Ptychobranchus subtentum),* slabside pearly mussel, Cumberlandian combshell (*Epioblasma brevidens*), Cumberland elktoe (*Alasmidonta atropurpurea)* and the oyster mussel (*Epioblasma capsaeformis*) in the Nolichucky River in Greene County and Hamblen County, Tennessee, is shown within 0.5 mi of the transmission corridor.
- Critical habitat for the fluted kidneyshell mussel in the Holston River in Jefferson County on the border with Grainger County, Tennessee, is adjacent to, but not within, transmission line corridor L5186 as shown in Figure M-16.

- Critical habitat for the fluted kidneyshell mussel, the oyster mussel, the Cumberlandian combshell and the Cumberland elktoe in the New River in Scott County, Tennessee is approximately 0.5 mi from transmission line corridor L5882 as shown in Figure M-17.
- Critical habitat for the fluted kidneyshell mussel in the French Broad River in Sevier County, Tennessee, is within less than 0.25 mi of transmission line corridor L5957 as shown in Figure M-18.
- Critical habitat for the Cumberland elktoe in the Laurel Fork of the Clear Fork River in Whitley County, Kentucky, is less than 1 mi from transmission line corridor L5125 as shown in Figure M-19.

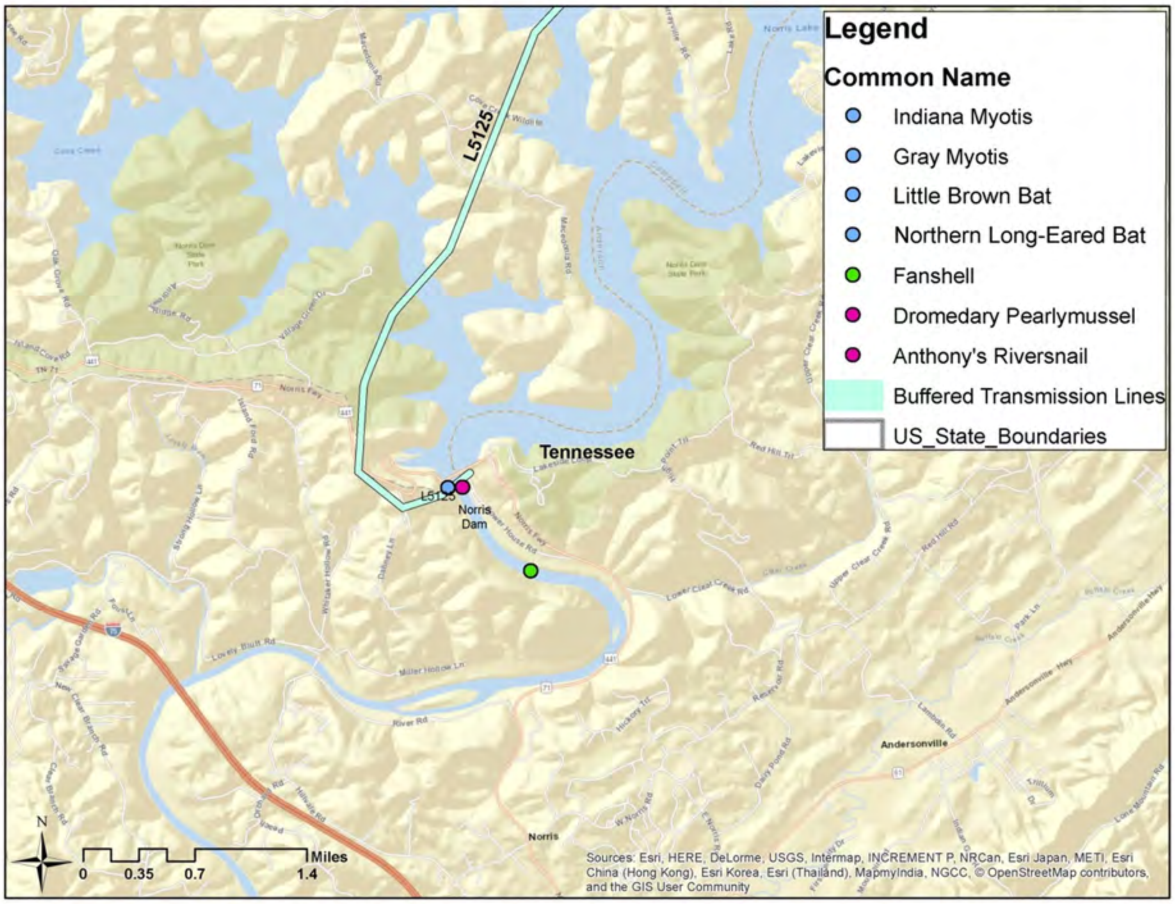


Figure M-10. Location of Norris Dam Cave along the Clinch River within Transmission Line Corridor L5125 in Campbell County, Tennessee. Records of prior cave use by various bat species, and records of various mussel species in the river.

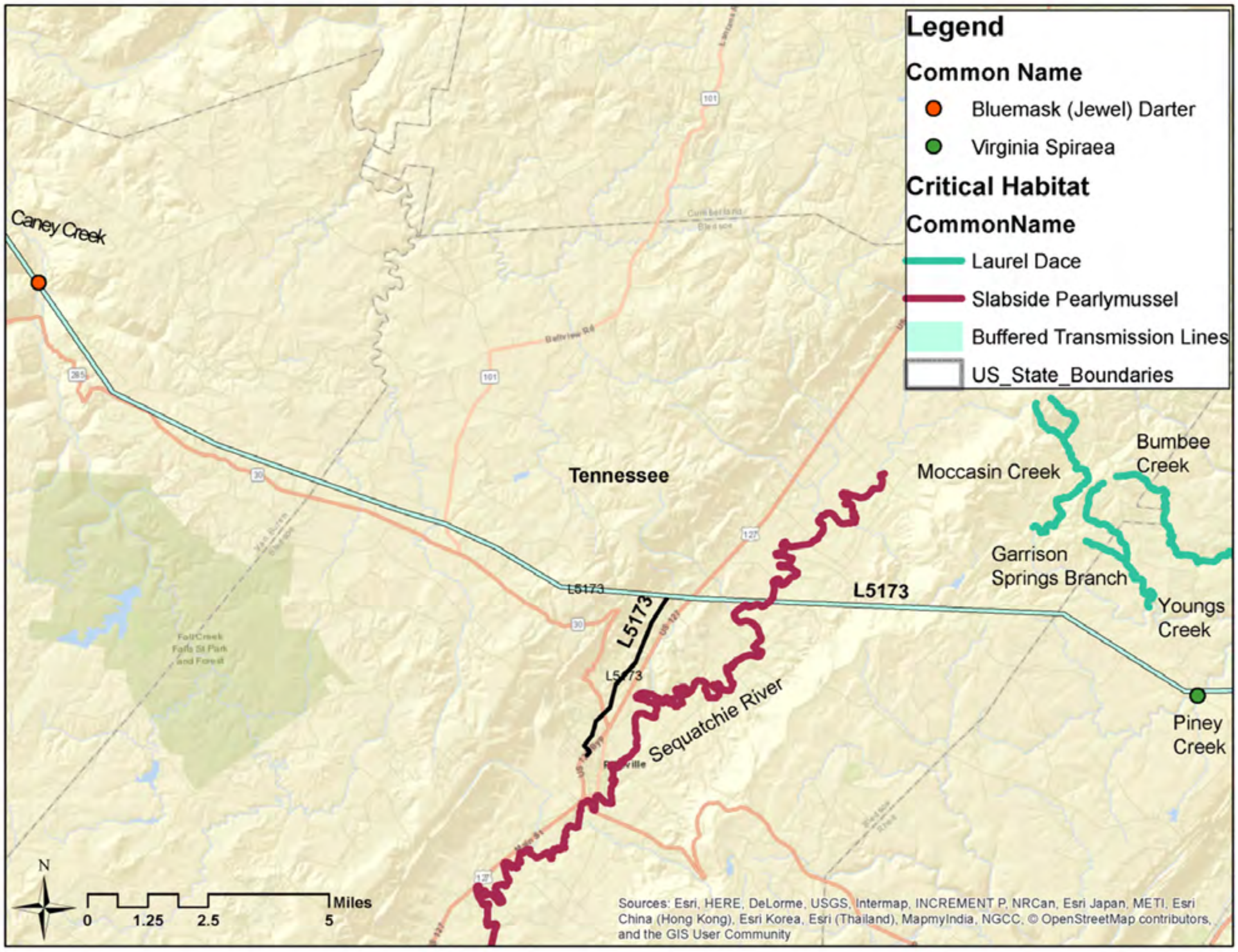


Figure M-11. Occurrence of Virginia Spiraea (*Spiraea virginiana*) near Piney Creek and bluemask (jewel) darter (*Etheostoma akatulo*) in Caney Creek, as well as critical habitat for the laurel dace (*Chrosomus saylori*) and slabside pearlymussel (*Pleuronaia dolabelloides*) along Transmission Line Corridor L5173 in Tennessee.

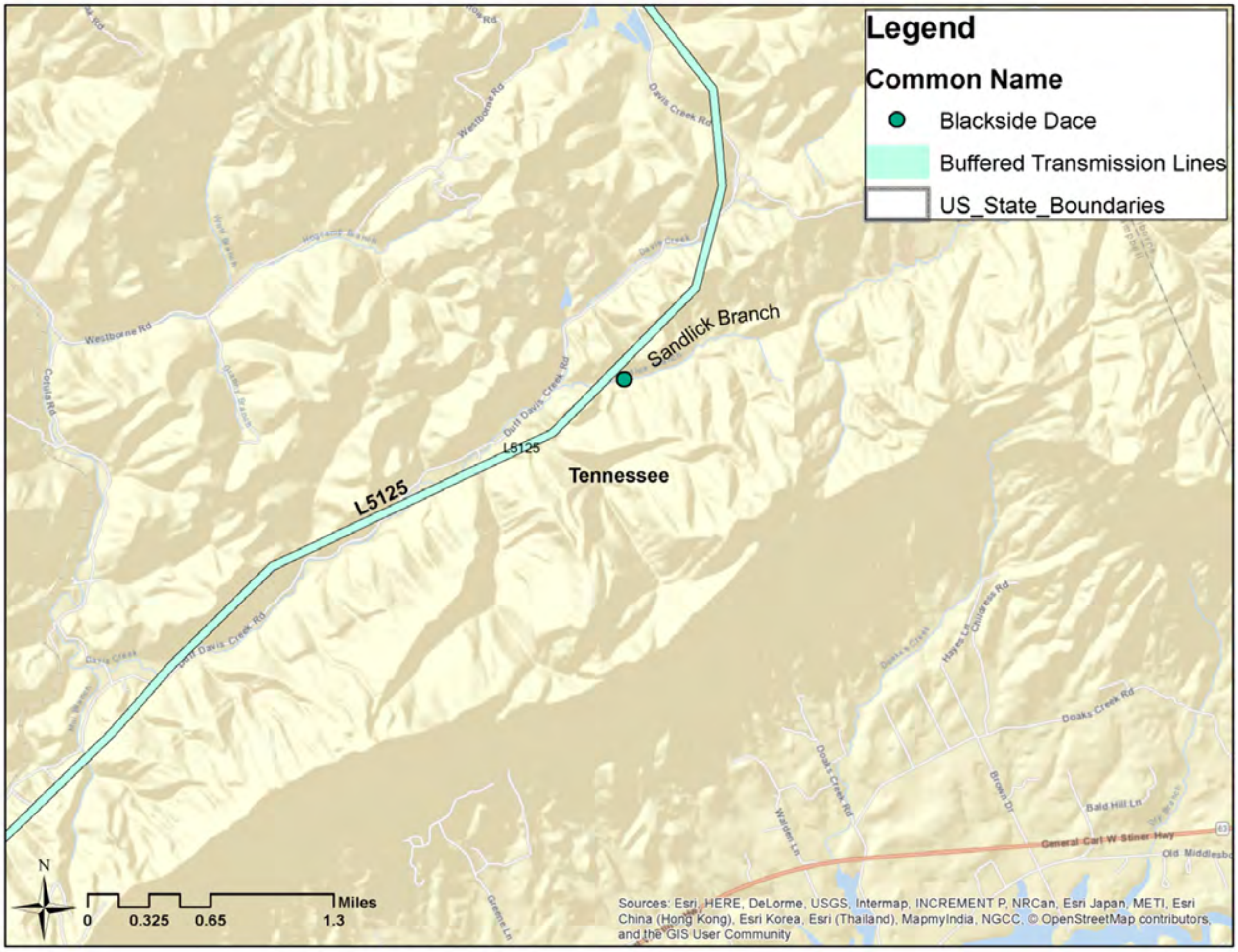


Figure M-12. Occurrence of blackside dace (*Phoxinus cumberlandensis*) in Sandlick Branch along Transmission Line Corridor L5125 in Tennessee.

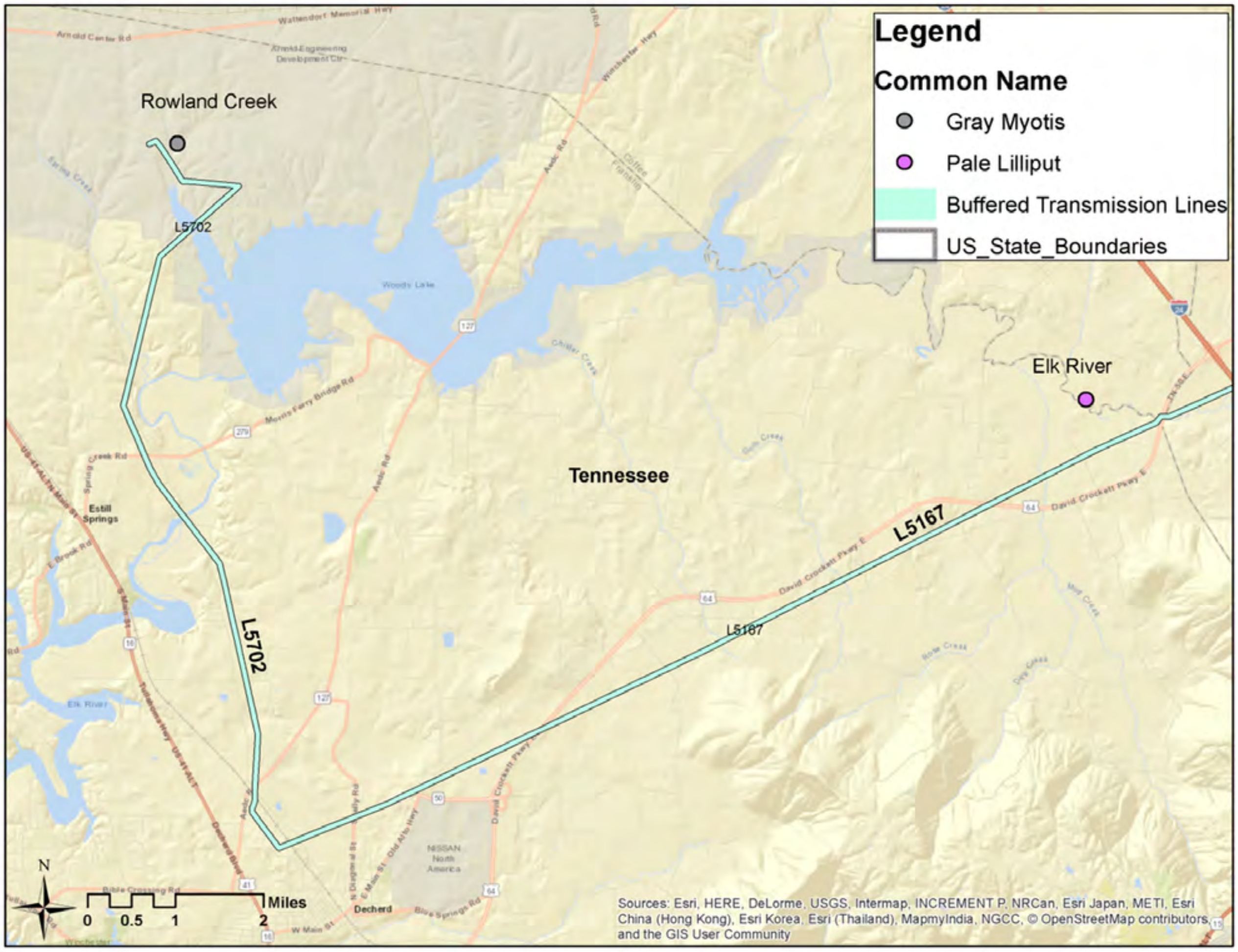


Figure M-13. Occurrence of gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*) near Rowland Creek on Arnold Airforce Base along Transmission Line Corridor L5702 in Tennessee. Occurrence of pale lilliput (*Toxolasma cylindrellus*) along Transmission Line Corridor L5167, in Tennessee.

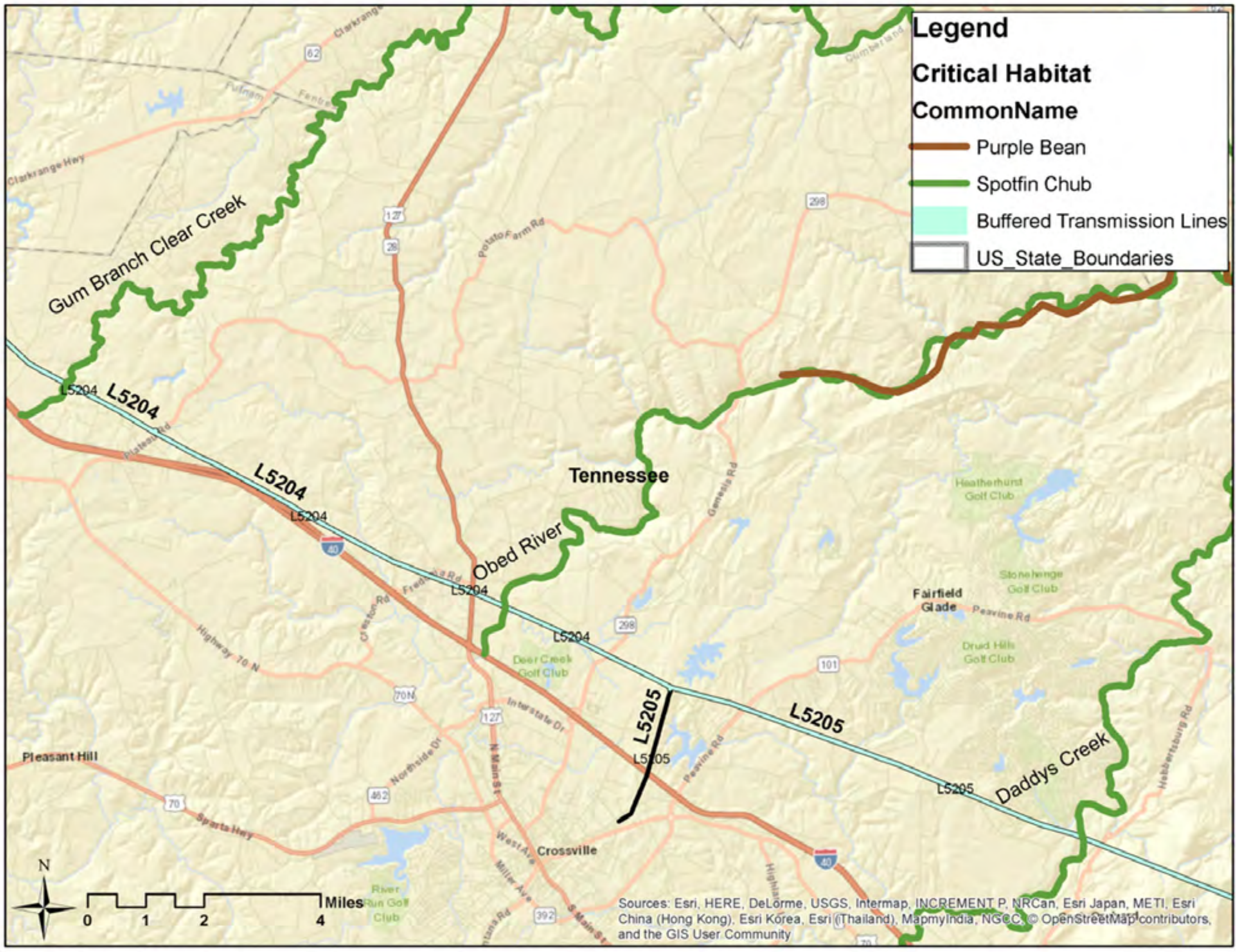


Figure M-14. Critical habitats for the purple bean (*Villosa perpurpurea*) and spotfin chub (*Erimonax monachus*) along Transmission Corridors L5204 and L5205 in Tennessee.

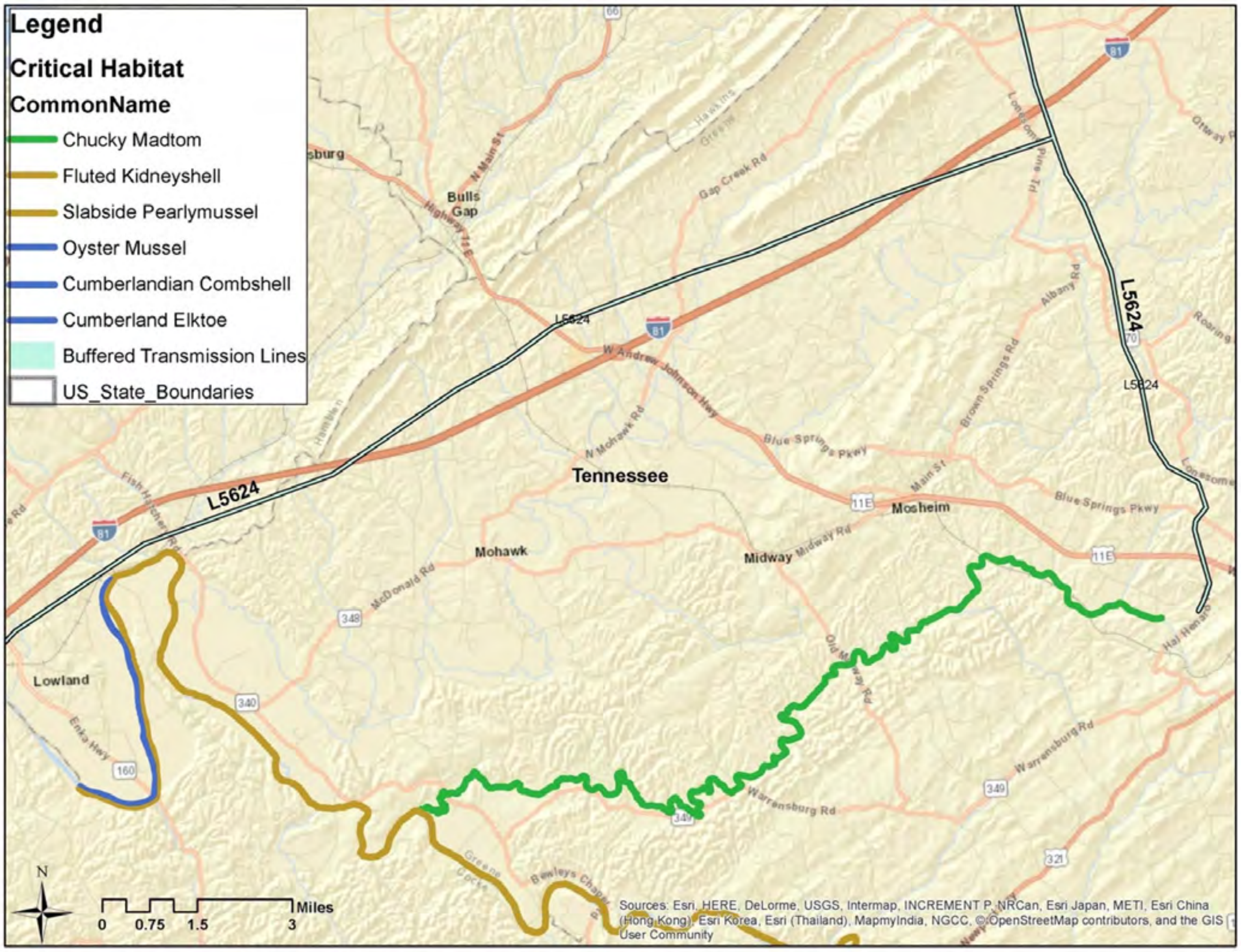


Figure M-15. Critical habitats for various aquatic species along Transmission Corridor L5624 in Tennessee.

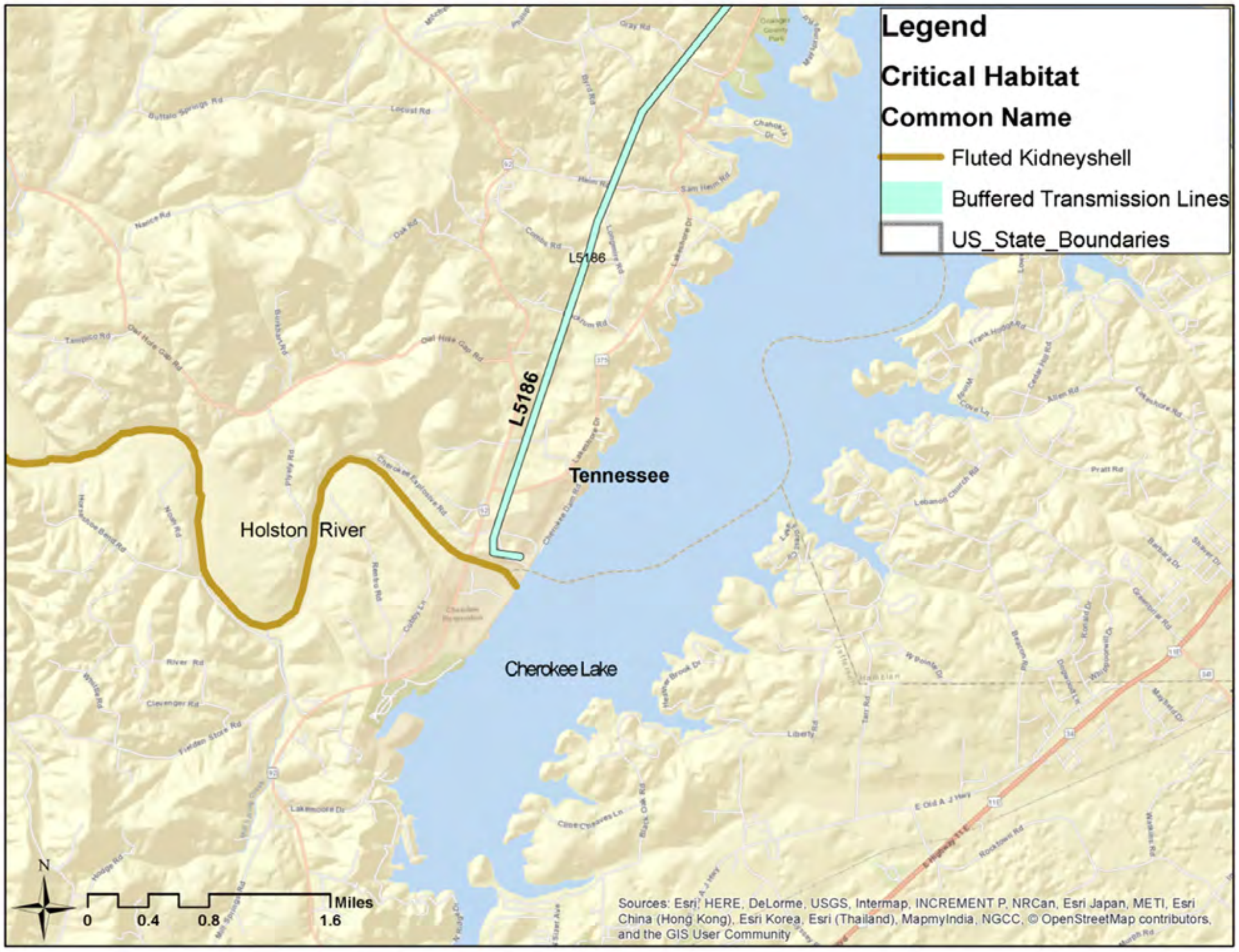


Figure M-16. Critical habitat for the fluted kidneyshell (*Ptychobranchus subtentum*) along Transmission Corridor L5186 in Tennessee..

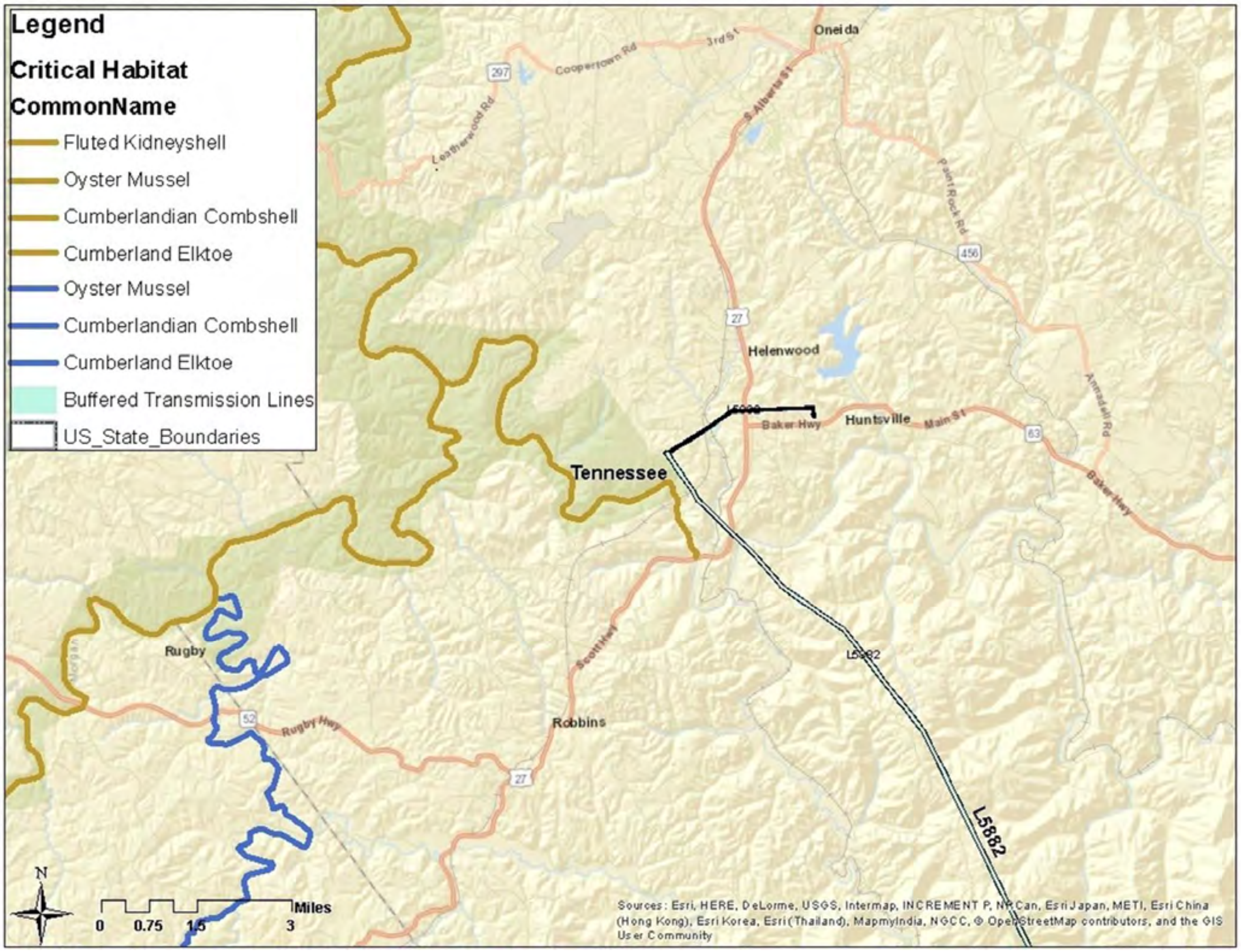


Figure M-17. Critical habitats for various aquatic species along Transmission Corridor L5882 in Tennessee.

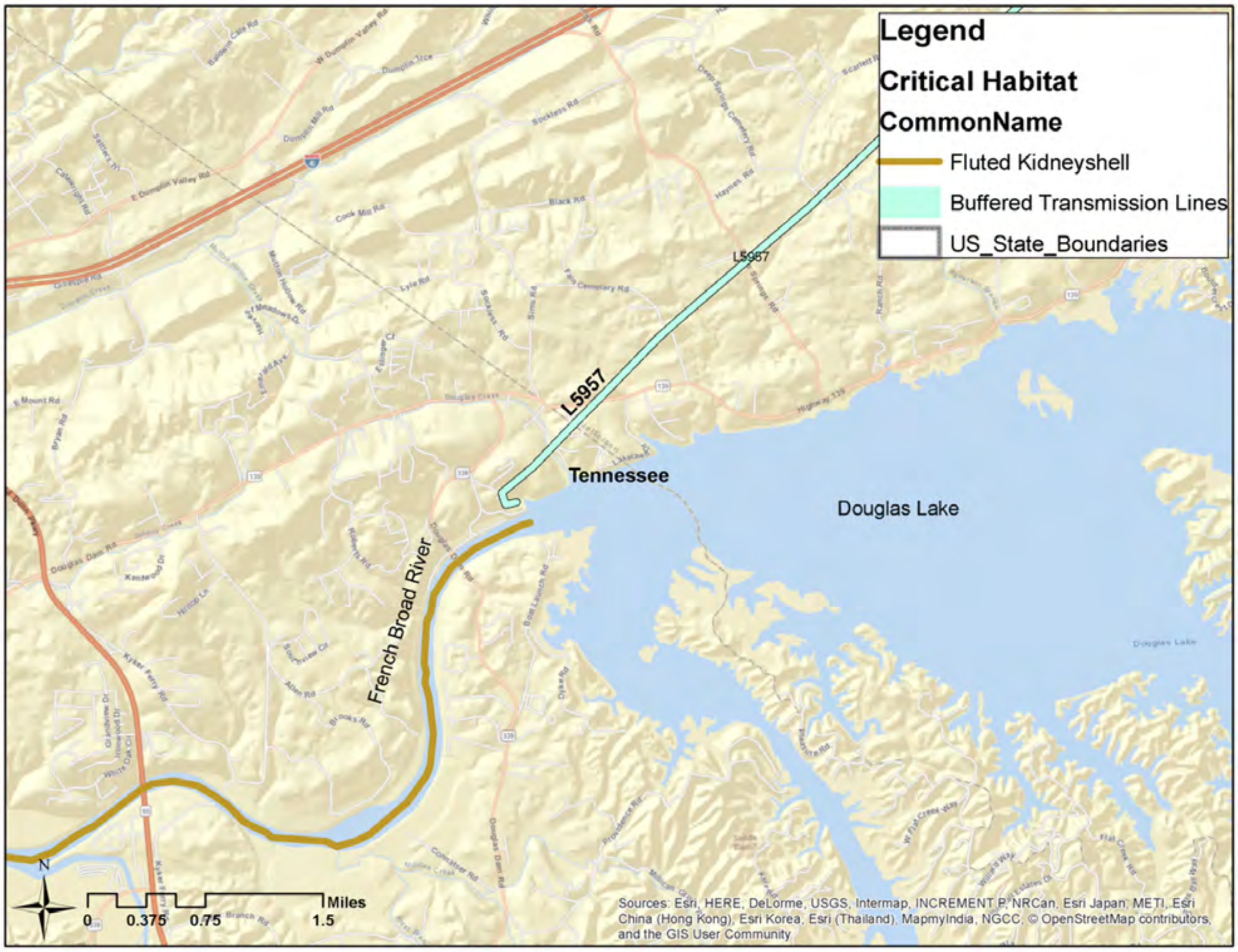


Figure M-18. Critical habitat for the fluted kidneyshell (*Ptychobranchus subtentum*) along Transmission Corridor L5957 in Tennessee.

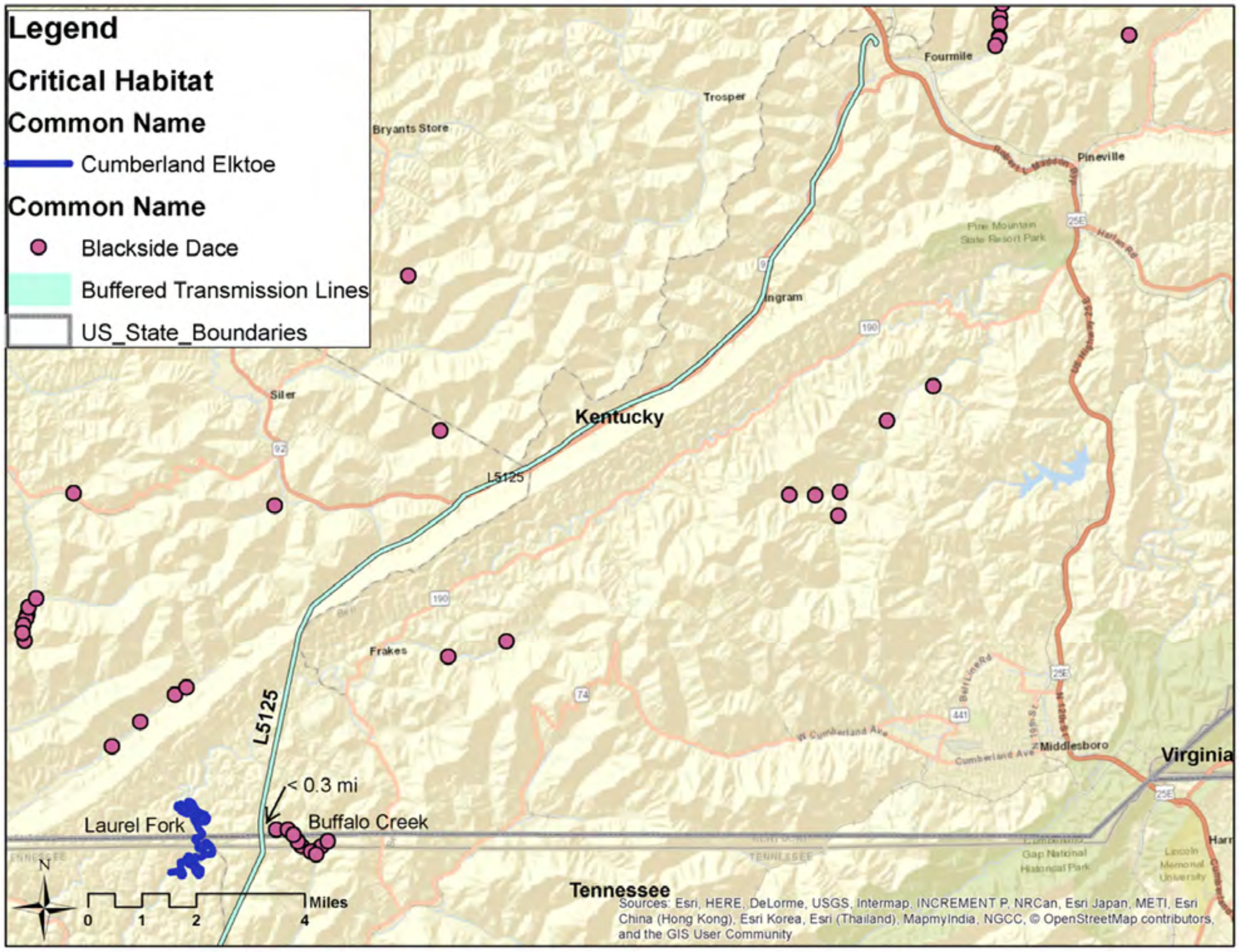


Figure M-19. Occurrences of blackside dace (*Phoxinus cumberlandensis*) and location of critical habitat for the Cumberland elktoe (*Alasmidonta atropurpurea*) along Transmission Corridor L5125 in Kentucky.

M.7 Potential Effects on Species and Habitats

This section describes the potential direct and indirect impacts on the species and critical habitats discussed in Section M.6 from changes in baseline terrestrial and aquatic resources (Section M.3) due to building (Section M.4) and operating (Section M.5) a reactor at the CRN Site. This section also describes various areas where the species described in Section M.6.1 may be affected in the CRN Site vicinity.

Sections M.7.1 through M.7.6 address the bat species covered in this BA. Section M.7.1 provides an overview of possible effects of building and operating SMRs at the CRN Site on bats, while Sections M.7.2 through M.7.6 individually address the gray bat, Indiana bat, NLEB, tri-colored bat, and little brown bat. Section M.7.7 addresses the aquatic species covered in this BA, specifically, the pink mucket mussel, sheepnose mussel, spotfin chub (a fish), and the hellbender (an amphibian). Section M.7.8 separately addresses the potential effects of the proposed transmission line upgrades on listed species and habitats.

M.7.1 Bat Species

M.7.1.1 CRN Site and Vicinity

As is evident from the descriptive characterizations provided in Section M.6.1 of this BA, the Indiana bat, NLEB, little brown bat, and tri-colored bat have similar (although not identical) life histories and habitat requirements in that they roost in trees during the non-hibernation season; forage in riparian areas, ponds, and wetlands, and in upland forest, forest openings, and fields; and use caves and mines as hibernacula. These four species are thus addressed together for effects due to potential loss of roosting and foraging habitat. The gray bat roosts in caves year-round and forages over waterbodies, and so is addressed individually for effects due to potential loss of forest cover providing access to foraging habitat. Noise impacts (Section M.7.1.4) are addressed for all five bat species collectively, and are used to describe the Action Area for bats. The analysis methods provided in FWS (2017-TN5346) are followed for the major impact activities of habitat removal and noise. Other minimal impact activities are addressed more succinctly for all five bat species collectively. Hypothetical blasting and demolition impacts to bats potentially using the five caves along Grassy Creek are discussed in Section M.7.1.4 because some use of the caves appears probable but is unknown. Separate summaries and conclusions are provided for each species but do not include as a basis the hypothetical blasting and demolition impacts to bats potentially using the caves along Grassy Creek discussed in Section M.7.1.4.

M.7.1.2 Activity − Vegetation Clearing (Forest and Non-Forest)

As noted in Section M.4.1 of this BA, about 311 ac of forest and about 195 ac of non-forested vegetation would be removed on the CRN Site and in the BTA to build the proposed facilities. An additional 210 ac of non-forested vegetation would be temporarily removed within an approximate 5-mi length of the 500-kV transmission line corridor (where the 69-kV buried line would be installed) between the perimeter of the CRN Site and the Bethel Valley Substation.

Potential cooling-tower salt deposition during project operations (Section M.5.1.1) would affect forest and non-forest vegetation that would already be cleared for building as described above, and thus would not add to the effects of vegetation clearing.

M.7.1.2.1 Stressor

Removing forest vegetation would remove non-hibernating roosting habitat potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats, but not gray bats which roost in caves. Removing forest vegetation would remove potential travel corridors for gray bats between summer cave roosts and foraging habitat over the Clinch River and associated wetlands, ponds, and streams. Removing non-forest vegetation would remove foraging habitat potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats, but not gray bats which forage over waterbodies.

M.7.1.2.2 Exposure (Time and Space)

Removal of the forested habitats potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats for non-hibernation roosting, and by gray bats as commuting corridors (to foraging habitat over the Clinch River and associated wetlands, ponds, and streams), would affect these species during the non-hibernating season (April 1–October 15). The permanent removal of forest vegetation (171 ac) (Section M.4.1.1.1) would permanently affect these species within the development footprint (Figure M-7). The temporary removal of forest vegetation (140 ac) (Section M.4.1.1.1) would affect these species until re-establishment of forests with trees sufficiently large to provide suitable roost sites and commuting corridors. The amount of time required to re-establish forest habitats that could provide roost sites and commuting corridors could vary from about 40 to 100 years, depending on the bat species. This time span may be reduced somewhat by replanting trees in temporarily disturbed areas (Section M.4.1.1.3).

Removal of the non-forested habitats potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats for foraging would affect these species during the non-hibernating season (April 1 to October 15). The permanent removal of non-forest vegetation (153 ac) (Section M.4.1.1.2) would permanently affect these species within the development footprint (Figure M-7). The temporary removal of non-forest vegetation (42 ac) (Section M.4.1.1.2) would affect these species until re-establishment of scrub-shrub/herbaceous vegetation sufficient to produce an insect prey base. The amount of time required to re-establish early successional habitats that would provide a prey base could be 10 years. This time may be reduced somewhat by revegetating temporarily disturbed areas (Section M.4.1.1.3).

M.7.1.2.3 Individual Response

Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats using the forested portion of the development footprint for roosting when TVA fells trees for site preparation would be directly affected by being displaced and possibly experiencing injury or death. Displaced individuals would have to find alternate roost trees, and in doing so, could experience increased competition with other bats for remaining suitable roosts. Gray bats using forested areas on the CRN Site to commute nocturnally from cave roosts to foraging areas would not be directly affected during daytime tree removal, but may be indirectly affected by having to establish new nighttime commuting patterns to the same or to new foraging areas.

M.7.1.2.4 Interpretation

Removal of forested areas potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats during the non-hibernating season could reduce fitness for individuals that were disturbed or flushed because they would need to expend energy to find other appropriate roost trees in the vicinity, or because they may incur injury or mortality. Removal of forest cover used by gray bats as commuting corridors to the Clinch River and associated wetlands, ponds, and streams could reduce fitness for individuals required to find other forest commuting habitat in the vicinity. Removal of non-forested habitat used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats as foraging habitat could reduce fitness for individuals required to find other foraging habitat in the vicinity. These impacts would last for the duration of vegetation removal activities, which TVA has estimated would continue for about 1 year (Section M.4.1.1).

Considering the abundance of forest and other terrestrial habitat in the region, as evident from Figure M-8, the losses of forest in the development footprint are unlikely to materially reduce the availability of suitable roosting, commuting, or foraging habitat for any of the subject bat species. This is especially true in the landscape north of the CRN site, which consists mostly of broad blocks of mature deciduous forest that are part of the ORR.

M.7.1.3 Activity − Wetland and Waterbody Removal

As noted in Section M.4.1.2 and Figure M-7, wetland loss on the CRN Site would total about 1.2 ac. Wetland loss in the BTA would total about 0.6 ac (Section M.4.1.2). Wetland loss within the existing 500-kV transmission line corridor where the 69-kV transmission line would be buried could total up to 2 ac (Section M.4.1.2). This constitutes a potential maximal permanent loss of less than 4 ac of wetland.

Wetland dewatering (Section M.4.1.2) is uncertain and would be temporary if it were to occur, and thus would not substantively add to the effects of wetland removal on bats.

One perennial stream, six ephemeral streams/wet weather conveyances, and two freshwater ponds lie within TVA’s estimated building-activity footprint and would be permanently removed (Section M.4.1.3 and Figure M-7) (TVA 2017-TN4921). Five additional ephemeral streams located in the northeast section of the CRN Site (C04, C05, C06, C07, and C08) would be temporarily disturbed and then restored (Section M.4.1.3).

M.7.1.3.1 Stressor

Loss of wetlands, ponds, and perennial and ephemeral streams would remove foraging habitat potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, tri-colored, and gray bats.

M.7.1.3.2 Exposure (Time and Space)

Removal of the 4 ac of wetland habitats, and ponds and perennial and ephemeral streams potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, tri-colored, and gray bats for foraging would affect the species during the non-hibernating season (April 1 to October 15). The permanent removal of wetland, ponds, and perennial and ephemeral streams would permanently affect these species within the development footprint (Figure M-7). The temporary removal of ephemeral streams would affect these species until restoration of the ephemeral streams (Section M.4.1.3) and recolonization of an insect prey base. The amount of time required to restore ephemeral streams that would provide a prey base could be 10 years.

M.7.1.3.3 Individual Response

Bats using the wetlands, ponds, and perennial and ephemeral streams in the development footprint would not be directly affected by removal of these resources, because foraging takes place at night. However, removal of these resources could indirectly affect bats by causing them to need to find alternate foraging habitat.

M.7.1.3.4 Interpretation

Removal of wetlands, ponds, and perennial and ephemeral streams potentially used by Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, tri-colored, and gray bats could reduce fitness for individuals required to expend energy to find other appropriate foraging habitat elsewhere in the vicinity. This impact would last for the duration of wetland and waterbody removal activities, which TVA has estimated would continue for about 1 year (Section M.4.1.1).

Considering the abundance of other wetlands, ponds, and streams in the region, as evident from Figure M-8, the loss of these resources from building and operating activities at the CRN Site, BTA, and underground transmission line areas are unlikely to materially reduce the availability of such foraging habitat for any of the subject bat species in the surrounding landscape.

M.7.1.4 Activity – Noise Generation (Building and Operation)

Daytime episodic construction noise produced by blasting and demolition would likely originate in the power-block area of the southern part of the CRN Site (Figure M-3) and may travel roughly 9 to 10 mi from the site before it attenuates to background levels (Section M.4.1.4). Vibrations from blasting may result in damage to structures as far away as 0.7 mi (FWS 2005-TN5382). Daytime noise from heavy construction equipment would be more regular, could originate from anywhere on the CRN Site, in the BTA, or along the 69-kV transmission line during burial, and may travel from about 1,600 ft (general noise levels from non-blasting, non-impact equipment) to about 2.5 mi (maximum noise levels from non-blasting impact equipment) before it attenuates to background levels (Section M.4.1.4). Nighttime noise from construction equipment may travel up to 3,200 ft before attenuating to background (Section M.4.1.4). In addition, human activity may also occur day and night during building activities, along with increased light levels during nighttime. Daytime and nighttime noise from the operation of cooling towers would originate from the southern part of the CRN Site (Figure M-3) and may travel about 6,000 ft before attenuating to background levels (Section M.4.1.4). Human activity may also occur day and night during the operation period, along with increased light levels during nighttime.

As noted in Section M.4.1.4, the sound attenuation rates used by the review team account only for distance and the soft site factor and do not consider other factors contributing to attenuation such as topography, vegetation, and atmospheric conditions. The review team estimates that effects of construction noise on the five bat species may be experienced up to about 0.5 mi from development activities. In developing this estimate, the review team considered the disparate locations of contributing noise sources, the conservatism inherent in the review team’s projections of noise attenuation, and mitigative noise reduction methods proposed by TVA in their application. The review team also assumes that noise from the operation of cooling-towers could affect bats as far as 0.5 mi away.

Note that 0.5 mi from the CRN Site, the BTA, and the 69-kV transmission line constitutes the Action Area for bats, because it encompasses the area of direct and indirect effects of habitat loss (the above two activities described in Sections M.7.1.2 and M.7.1.3) and the indirect effects of noise.

M.7.1.4.1 Stressor

Daytime building noise (including ground vibrations from blasting and demolition that would occur only during daytime [Section M.4.1.4]), operation noise (cooling towers), and increased human activity could disturb tree-roosting bats (Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats) during the non-hibernating season (April 1 to October 15). Nighttime building noise, operation noise (cooling towers), and increased human activity and lighting could disturb foraging Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, tri-colored, and gray bats during the non-hibernating season.

Daytime ground vibrations and noise from blasting and demolition could potentially disturb gray bats if they were roosting in any of the five caves located on the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area during the non-hibernating season, and any of the five bat species if they were to use the caves for hibernation (October 15 to April 1). The risk of disturbance may be decreased by Chestnut Ridge, which lies between Grassy Creek and the CRN Site. However, the locations of the surface openings of the caves have not been mapped, nor have the underground portions been mapped, which may lie closer to the source of blasting on the CRN Site.

M.7.1.4.2 Exposure (Time and Space)

Building noise (including ground vibrations from blasting and demolition) and increased human presence and lighting could disturb the tree-roosting bat species day and night and during the non-hibernation season, as indicated in Section M.7.1.4.1, up to 0.5 mi from the CRN Site boundary, BTA, and the route of the 69-kV transmission line over a period of several years. Operation noise and increased human presence and lighting could disturb the subject bat species day and night during the non-hibernation period, as indicated in Section M.7.1.4.1, up to 0.5 mi from the CRN Site boundary over a period of 20 years.

The effects of daytime ground vibrations due blasting and demolition on bats potentially occupying the five caves located on the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, as described in Section M.7.1.4.1, could occur over a period of several years.

M.7.1.4.3 Individual Response

Tree-roosting bats disturbed by day-time noise (including ground vibrations from blasting and demolition) and increased human activity could flush from roost trees, requiring them to expend energy finding other appropriate roost trees. Foraging bats disturbed by night-time noise and increased human activity and lighting may expend energy finding other alternative foraging areas.

Gray bats potentially roosting in the five caves in the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area during the non-hibernating season may be disturbed by ground vibrations and noise due to blasting and demolition and need to find alternate cave roost sites. Any of the subject bat species potentially hibernating in these caves may be aroused from torpor by this disturbance.

M.7.1.4.4 Interpretation

Tree-roosting bats that flush to find other roost trees or that avoid traditional foraging areas in search of foraging habitat elsewhere, because of noise, human activity, and light, would expend energy that could reduce fitness.

Gray bats potentially roosting in the five caves in the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area during the non-hibernating season may be disturbed and could expend energy finding alternate cave roost sites, which could reduce fitness. Arousal from torpor of any of the five bat species potentially hibernating in these caves could result in depletion of fat reserves needed for the duration of hibernation and spring migration.

M.7.1.5 Activity – Collision with Tall Structures

Notwithstanding bats' ability to echo-locate, they may infrequently suffer mortality from collisions with tall, stationary structures. For example, studies of bat mortality attributable to collision with the Susquehanna Steam Electric Station tall (540 ft) natural draft cooling towers between 1984 and 1986 found eight dead bats of three species (little brown bat, eastern red bat [*Lasiurus borealis*], and big brown bat [*Eptesicus fuscus*]) (NRC 1996-TN288). TVA proposes to use low stature (65 ft) mechanical draft cooling towers at the CRN Site, which would pose virtually no risk of collision mortality for the subject bat species. Lower structures pose less collision risk to flying animals. The risk of collision mortality posed by stationary tall construction equipment (e.g., cranes) would be low and temporary, reducing the risk even further. Thus, potential effects on the subject bat species due to collision mortality are considered minimal.

M.7.1.6 Activity – Changes in Surface-Water Quality

Changes in surface-water quality may be caused by sediment (Section M.4.1.3), herbicides (Section M.4.1.6), and other contaminants through erosion and accidental spills during building and operation. Because insects associated with wetland and aquatic habitats make up part of the diet of the Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats (diet also includes terrestrial insects), and the complete diet of gray bats, a change in water quality could affect the local prey base. Decreases in water quality may reduce the availability of aquatic insects and reduce the availability of or quality of drinking water (FWS 2015-TN5312). It is expected that such water-quality impacts would be negligible and temporary because of TVA's use of BMPs (TVA 2012-TN4911) for controlling erosion and in its use of pesticides and herbicides, as well as its intention to implement a pollution prevention plan (Section M.4.1.3). It is therefore anticipated that any minor, temporary reductions in water quality and effects on associated prey (e.g., bioaccumulation of contaminants or prey reduction) would not cause a decrease in the fitness of bats.

M.7.1.7 Activity – Transmission Line Corridor Maintenance

Transmission line corridor vegetation maintenance (routine use of herbicides along with mowing and hand-clearing of vegetation) would only take place within the relocated section of the 161-kV corridor on the CRN Site (Figure M-3) (Section M.5.1.4). Maintenance of this corridor may be beneficial by providing long-term foraging habitat and a potential travel route along the Clinch River for Indiana, northern long-eared, little brown, and tri-colored bats.

M.7.2 Gray Bat

As discussed in Section M.6.1.1.4, one gray bat was captured in mist nets in summer on the CRN Site in 2011, and there was a total of 361–381 acoustic recordings (note that multiple recordings may be from one individual) in spring, summer, and fall on the CRN Site and in the BTA in 2013 and 2015 (Hamrick 2015-TN5187; LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). No caves are known to be located on the CRN Site or in the BTA. Thus, the species likely uses the CRN Site and BTA for foraging, but does not likely roost there. Rennies Cave and 2-Batteries Cave are located within the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, and there are three additional caves/karst openings near Grassy Creek (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The five caves noted above have not been surveyed for bats. The CRN Site and BTA may be part of a foraging territory for bats in a maternity or non-maternity cave located somewhere offsite within 1 km of the Clinch River (FWS 1982-TN929), possibly in the caves noted above (Section M.6.1.1.4).

There would be no direct effects on gray bats from the activities discussed in Section M.7.1. Indirect effects are discussed below.

M.7.2.1 Indirect Adverse Effects

All gray bats fly in the protection of forest canopy between caves and foraging areas. Forested areas surrounding caves and between caves and over-water feeding habitat are advantageous for gray bat survival. Gray bat feeding areas have not been found over rivers or reservoirs where adjacent areas of forest have been cleared (FWS 1982-TN929). It is unknown whether and where any maternity or non-maternity caves are located near the proposed site. Thus, routes taken by gray bats in the area of building on the CRN Site to forage along the river and associated wetlands ponds, and streams are unknown. However, notwithstanding the lack of forest in the CRBR footprint, gray bats currently use the nearby river and wetland environment. It is uncertain whether removal of more forest in the northern part of the CRN Site and in the BTA (Figure M-7) would disrupt existing commuting routes to the river and associated wetlands and/or use of these as a foraging area. This could require gray bats to find alternative forested commuting corridors to the same or a more distant foraging area along the river. One factor that may facilitate possible continued use of the river environment in the project area for foraging is that a strip of forest would remain along the river after development of the CRN Site and the BTA (Figure M-7). However, it is uncertain whether this strip of forest is currently used to access the river and wetlands and whether it would be used after building, especially because it would become much narrower in places after site development (Figure M-7).

Potential indirect adverse effects on gray bats also include increased noise, human activity, and light levels during nighttime. It is difficult to predict the degree to which bats would be disturbed by noise. Some studies suggest that bats may be able to tolerate loud noises while other studies suggest that bats avoid noisy areas (FWS 2005-TN5382). There is evidence to suggest that increased levels of noise and light may have a negative effect on foraging bats (FWS 2017-TN5346). These factors could reduce the quality of remaining forested areas on and around the CRN Site and in the BTA for use as commuting corridors, and/or reduce the quality of the existing foraging areas along the Clinch River and associated wetlands, ponds, and streams. Avoidance could disrupt use of existing commuting routes to the river and associated wetlands and/or use of these as a foraging area, and necessitate finding alternative forested commuting corridors to the same or a more distant foraging area along the river. Depending on the energy expended to find new commuting corridors and/or foraging areas, and the increase in distance between caves and foraging areas, these activities could result in reduced fitness.

M.7.2.2 Summary

The review team concludes that loss of forest habitat and increased nighttime noise, human activity, and lighting on the CRN Site and in the BTA necessary to build the proposed facilities may adversely affect the gray bat. However, the review team does not believe that these effects could jeopardize the gray bat, because they are not expected to disturb hibernacula or enhance the spread of WNS.

M.7.3 Indiana Bat

As noted in Section M.6.1.2.4, Indiana bats were not captured with mist nets or detected acoustically in 2011 but were detected acoustically in 2013 both on the CRN Site and in the BTA (17 recordings on the CRN Site and 4 recordings in the BTA) in spring and summer (Hamrick 2015-TN5187; LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The low number of acoustic recordings indicates the CRN Site and BTA are most likely used by males and/or nonreproductive females for spring and summer roosting and foraging. Because the species was only detected in spring and summer but not fall (when swarming in the vicinity of a hibernaculum would occur), either on the CRN Site or in the BTA, a hibernaculum is likely not located in the immediate vicinity (including the five caves in the Grassy Creek area). This assessment is not definitive due to the small size of the acoustic recording data set (note that multiple recordings may be from one individual). Based on the results of the potential roost tree study, forest habitat on the CRN Site and in the BTA provides suitable roosting habitat for the Indiana bat. The species is also known to occur on the ORR, but the nearest known maternity colony and hibernation site are 30 mi from the CRN Site (Section M.6.1.2.4.

M.7.3.1 Direct Adverse Effects

Potential direct adverse effects on roosting bats by tree removal could include (1) harm (injury or death) if occupied roost trees are felled (there are currently no seasonal tree harvest restrictions) and (2) harassment from tree felling noise resulting in displacement (FWS 2017-TN5346). Displaced bats may alter normal behavior patterns (FWS 2017-TN5346) and be forced to locate new roosts in the spring when they are stressed from hibernation and migration, or in the summer or fall, depending on the timing of tree harvest. Depending on the distance bats are required to fly to find suitable alternate roost tree habitats, their energy expenditure could result in reduced fitness. Bats could also encounter increased intra-specific or inter-specific competition (e.g., with the NLEB) in locating and establishing alternative roost sites, which could also result in reduced fitness. The roost availability in these areas may be limited by the habitat itself, as well as by competition. The displaced bats may need to increase energy expenditures because new roosting habitat may be more distant from traditional foraging areas. Alternatively, displaced bats may first seek new foraging areas and then new roost trees in association with them, also increasing energy expenditure (addressed in Section M.7.3.2).

Increased energy expenditure is anticipated to affect fitness and nutrition (FWS 2005-TN5382). Reduced fitness could result in reduced survivorship and decline in local population abundance and viability.

M.7.3.2 Indirect Adverse Effects

Potential indirect adverse effects on bats could include (1) removal of foraging habitat and (2) increased noise, human activity, and light levels. Both of these indirect adverse effects may result in a need to find alternative foraging areas.

The Indiana bat is dependent upon aquatic and terrestrial insects for forage. Much of the Indiana bat terrestrial prey base (e.g., moths, beetles, wasps, flying ants, leafhoppers, tree hoppers, etc.) are dependent upon a forested environment (FWS 2005-TN5382). Intermittent streams and riparian areas are often preferred foraging habitats for the bat (FWS 2005-TN5382). One of the primary effects on the Indiana bat would be the loss of foraging habitat (Section M.7.1.3). The loss of stream habitats, coupled with the loss of associated riparian forested habitats, would possibly eliminate some preferred foraging areas, as well as bat flyways and watering areas. In addition, the loss of riparian forest may greatly reduce the foraging efficiency because riparian forests have been shown to provide a much higher volume of insects (FWS 2005-TN5382). The forested habitat remaining in the Action Area would become more isolated (Figure M-7) and perhaps less suitable to support the Indiana bat.

Because Indiana bats likely locate their roost trees within foraging areas or along commuting corridors, any large-scale modification of habitat that includes destruction of foraging areas may be particularly detrimental (FWS 2005-TN5382). Indiana bats may also experience higher rates of predation when searching for new foraging and roosting areas due to loss of the benefits of site familiarity, which include more profitable exploitation of local food resources, and greater awareness of resident predators. Even if there is an ability to relocate, the I increased energy expenditure associated with loss and degradation of terrestrial foraging (and any associated roosting) habitat, riparian foraging habitat, and water sources may result in overall decreased fitness of individuals. Decreased fitness can result in death or injury through predation and starvation. In addition, the feeding habits of Indiana bats are similar to those of the little brown bat, the NLEB, and to a lesser extent the tri-colored bat (FWS 2005-TN5382). Indiana bats could thus also encounter increased intra-specific or inter-specific competition in locating and establishing alternative foraging areas. This could also result in reduced fitness, which may lead to reduced survivorship and decline in local population abundance and viability.

Noise (as well as increased human activity and light levels) would result in a decrease in the quality of the remaining habitat on the CRN Site and in the BTA (M.7.2.1). Because noise would be generated day and night, roosting and foraging bats may frequently be disturbed. It is conservative and reasonable to conclude that noise and vibrations related to building and operation activities could result in bats abandoning roosts. Limited data are available about how far away from noise tree-roosting bats need to be for these effects to be avoided (FWS 2005-TN5382). In the absence of these data, the review team relies on the standards noted in the introduction to the subsection on noise in Section M.7.1.1. Thus, the review team assumes noise and ground vibrations may affect bats up to 0.5 mi from the CRN Site, BTA, and buried 69-kV transmission line. Depending on the distance bats are required to fly to find new habitat in which they could resume roosting or foraging activities in calm conditions, their energy expenditure could result in reduced fitness. This reduced fitness could then result in reduced survivorship and reproduction and a decline in local population abundance.

M.7.3.3 Summary

The review team concludes that removal of roosting and foraging habitat and project-related noise generation, increased human activity, and lighting on the CRN Site and in the BTA necessary to build the proposed facilities may adversely affect the Indiana bat. However, the review team does not believe that these effects could jeopardize the Indiana bat, because they are not expected to disturb hibernacula or enhance the spread of WNS.

M.7.4 Northern Long-Eared Bat

As noted in Section M.6.1.3.4, one individual NLEB was captured in mist nets in summer on the CRN Site in 2011 and there was a total of 25 to 32 acoustic recordings (note that multiple recordings may be from one individual) in spring, summer, and fall on the CRN Site and in the BTA in 2013 and 2015 (Hamrick 2015-TN5187; LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). Given the low number of captures and acoustic recordings, the CRN Site and BTA are most likely used by males and/or nonreproductive females for spring, summer, and fall roosting and foraging. Roost sites have been documented to occur about 0.04 to 3.0 mi from foraging areas (80 FR 17974 - TN4216). Thus, roost sites may or may not occur on the CRN Site and in the BTA but should be assumed to occur there because of the presence of suitable habitat. The suitable habitat for the Indiana bat on the CRN Site and in the BTA is also suitable for the NLEB for spring, summer, and fall roosting and foraging. Acoustic recordings during fall indicate the possible presence of a hibernaculum in the vicinity (i.e., within about 5 mi). Rennies Cave and 2-Batteries Cave located within the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area, and the three additional caves/karst openings near Grassy Creek (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188) have not been surveyed for bats. A NLEB hibernaculum about 9 mi away was discovered by TVA in January 2014 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188).

M.7.4.1 Direct Adverse Effects

Potential direct adverse effects on roosting bats by tree removal could include (1) harm (injury or death) if occupied roost trees are felled (there are currently no seasonal tree harvest restrictions) and (2) harassment from tree felling noise resulting in displacement.

Habitat loss and fragmentation increases the proportion of forest edge habitat, which correlates with reduced NLEB occupancy. Displaced bats may be forced to locate new roosts in the spring when they are stressed from hibernation and migration, or in the summer or fall, depending on the timing of tree harvest. Depending on the distance bats are required to fly to find suitable alternate roost tree habitats, their energy expenditure could result in reduced fitness. Bats could also encounter increased intra-specific or inter-specific competition (e.g., with the Indiana bat) in locating and establishing alternative roost sites, which could also result in reduced fitness. The roost availability in these areas may be limited by the habitat itself, as well as by competition. However, because NLEBs may roost in younger roost trees (down to 3 in. in DBH), the species may have greater roost tree availability, which could lessen the effects of locating and establishing alternative roost sites relative to the Indiana bat. Timber harvest alone has not to date had significant, population-level effects on the NLEB (80 FR 17974 -TN4216); this has not been the case for the Indiana bat. Thus, unlike the Indiana bat, effects on the fitness, including reproductive fitness or survivorship, of individual bats likely would not rise to the level of affecting population abundance and viability except when overlaid on the effects of WNS (Section M.6.1.3.1).

M.7.4.2 Indirect Adverse Effects

Potential indirect adverse effects on bats could include (1) removal of foraging habitat and (2) increased noise, human activity, and light levels. Both of these indirect adverse effects may result in a need to find alternative foraging areas.

Unlike the Indiana bat, NLEB foraging habitat is largely confined to under the forest canopy. Thus, mature forest habitat not only provides suitable roosting habitat, but is also an important habitat type for foraging NLEBs, because it provides prey that accommodate the gleaning part of the species' foraging lifestyle (e.g., snags and downed logs that provide insects) (80 FR 17974 -TN4216). Mature forest habitat would remain elsewhere on the CRN Site and in the BTA after building. It also exists offsite, more on the ORR than south of the Clinch River (Parr et al. 2015-TN5151). NLEBs whose foraging areas occur within an affected area of suitable habitat onsite or whose foraging areas would be disconnected (i.e., loss of a suitable travel corridor), may expend an increased amount of energy to establish new commuting patterns to alternate foraging areas, which could decrease fitness. NLEBs may also be subject to increases in inter- and intra-specific competition (Indiana bat, little brown bat, and to a lesser extent the tri-colored bat) if available foraging habitat is limited, which could also result in decreased fitness. Because the foraging habitat preferred by the NLEB is more specialized than that preferred by the Indiana bat, the effects of foraging habitat removal may affect the NLEB more.

The indirect impacts of noise (as well as increased human activity and light levels) on the NLEB would be similar to those of the Indiana bat and are thus not repeated here.

M.7.4.3 Summary

The review team concludes that removal of roosting and foraging habitat as well as project-related increase in noise generation, human activity, and lighting on the CRN Site and in the BTA necessary to build the proposed facilities may adversely affect the NLEB. However, the review team does not believe that these effects could jeopardize the NLEB, because they are not expected to disturb hibernacula or enhance the spread of WNS.

M.7.5 Tri-Colored Bat

As noted in Section M.6.1.4.4, three tri-colored bats were caught in mist nets on the CRN Site in 2011 and the species was recorded acoustically on the CRN Site and in the BTA in spring, summer, and fall in 2013 and 2015 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188). The species was the most prevalent species acoustically recorded in the BTA in 2015 (Hamrick 2015-TN5187). The species uses manmade structures or tree cavities for maternity colonies. Non-maternity summer roosts are mainly in tree foliage and occasionally in buildings (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). It is possible that the species uses the CRN Site and BTA for roosting and foraging. Recordings of the species in the fall may indicate a possible hibernaculum in the vicinity of the CRN Site or BTA. One tri-colored bat was observed in Rennies Cave in the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area by archaeologists in April 2011 (Section M.6.1.4.4).

The same general direct and indirect adverse impacts described above for the Indiana bat and NLEB would also apply to the tri-colored bat.

The review team concludes that removal of roosting and foraging habitat and project-related noise generation and increased human activity and lighting on the CRN Site and in the BTA necessary to build the proposed facilities may adversely affect the tri-colored bat. However, the review team does not believe that these effects could jeopardize the tri-colored bat, because they are not expected to disturb hibernacula or enhance the spread of WNS.

M.7.6 Little Brown Bat

As noted in Section M.6.1.5.4, the little brown bat was not captured in mist nets on the CRN Site in 2011 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188), but was recorded acoustically on the CRN Site and in the BTA in spring, summer, and fall in 2013 and 2015 (LeGrand et al. 2015-TN5188; Hamrick 2015-TN5187). Maternity colonies and non-maternity summer roosts are human-made structures or tree cavities (NatureServe 2017-TN5216). Recordings of the species in the fall may indicate a possible hibernaculum in the vicinity of the CRN Site or BTA.

The same general direct and indirect adverse impacts described above for the Indiana bat and NLEB would also apply to the little brown bat.

The review team concludes that removal of roosting and foraging habitat and project-related noise generation and increased human activity and lighting on the CRN Site and in the BTA necessary to build the proposed facilities may adversely affect the little brown bat. However, the review team does not believe that these effects could jeopardize the little brown bat, because they are not expected to disturb hibernacula or enhance the spread of WNS.

M.7.7 Aquatic Species

The aquatic species in the Tennessee River system (including Clinch River) have changed considerably as a result of human activities (e.g., impoundment of the river and introduction of invasive non-native species). Historical impoundment of the river below and above the CRN Site has greatly altered the dynamics of river flow. For example, spring floods that once occurred along the river no longer occur, and the expansive rocky or gravel shoal areas that once abounded in the Tennessee River system no longer exist (Etnier and Starnes 1993-TN5054). In particular, mussel populations have declined dramatically or have even been extirpated. Similarly, fish species richness and diversity have declined since the introduction of the impoundments on the Clinch River.

M.7.7.1 CRN Site and Vicinity

The Action Area for aquatic habitats in the CRN Site and vicinity is the same as the project area described in Section M.3.1 and shown in Figure M-3. Aquatic habitats in the project area of the CRN Site and vicinity include streams and ponds on the CRN Site and in the BTA (TVA 2017-TN4921). They also include the streams crossed by the proposed route for the 69-kV underground transmission line and the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir from above the location of the intake at approximately CRM 17.9, on the east side of the CRN Site to approximately CRM 14 just downstream of the barge-unloading facility and approximately 1.5 mi downstream of the discharge (located at approximately CRM 15.5 on the west side of the CRN Site).

M.7.7.2 Freshwater Mussels

Between September 21 and 26, 2011, TVA conducted a mollusk and habitat survey using semi-quantitative and qualitative sampling methods (TRC 2011-TN5168). A total of 74 living native mussels were collected from six different species (TRC 2011-TN5168). Neither the pink mucket nor the sheepnose mussel was found during these surveys. Zebra mussels have invaded the area and were found to be attached to 71 of the 74 living native mussels with an average area coverage of 28 percent (TRC 2011-TN5168). As discussed previously the presence of zebra mussels is detrimental to the survival of native mussels. Zebra mussels affect the growth and reproduction of native mussels by competing for space and food, interfering with the native mussel’s ability to open and close their shells, impairing movement of the native mussels, and depositing metabolic wastes on the native mussels (FWS 2015-TN5218).

The most recent siting of a pink mucket in the Clinch River was in 1984 at CRM 19.1, slightly above the CRN Site. The sheepnose mussel was last observed in 1994 at CRM 21.4 downstream of Melton Hill Dam (TWRA 2017-TN5362). No pink muckets or sheepnose mussels either living or as relic shells, were found in the 2011 surveys at the CRN Site.

Based on the lack of observed sightings of the pink mucket and sheepnose mussels during surveys within the Action Area, either living or as relic shells, and the degree to which invasive zebra mussels have affected the existing native mussel population, the review team concludes that the endangered pink mucket and sheepnose mussels are unlikely to be present and therefore building and operating the CRN Site may affect but are not likely to adversely affect.

M.7.7.3 Spotfin Chub

TVA performed sampling studies in 2011 at two sampling locations downstream between CRM 14 and 15 and upstream between CRM 18 and 19.8 using electrofishing and gillnetting techniques. Surveys were conducted during the months of February, May, July, and October. The spotfin chub was not found during these surveys, either upstream or downstream.

During March 2015, TVA conducted biological surveys on streams inside the CRN Site and the BTA focusing on aquatic communities in pools, riffles, and runs appearing likely to support communities of aquatic biota. The spotfin chub was not identified in any of the surveys (TVA 2017-TN4921).

Based on the lack of observed sightings of the spotfin chub during surveys within the Action Area, the review team concludes that the spotfin chub is unlikely to be present and therefore building and operating the CRN Site may affect but is not likely to adversely affect.

M.7.7.4 Hellbender

The hellbender prefers habitats with swift running, fairly shallow, highly oxygenated waters. This species finds flat rocks, logs, or other cover in the vicinity of riffle areas, essential for feeding and breeding (Mayasich et al. 2003-TN5179). Its habitat is generally medium to large clear, fast-flowing streams with rocky bottoms, especially riffle areas and upper pool reaches. A hellbender was most recently observed in 1989 in the Clinch River downstream of Jones Island below Melton Hill Dam (TNHP 2017-TN5361). The Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir adjacent to the CRN Site lacks the appropriate habitat for the hellbender. However, this species could still exist in the shallower water upstream of the site below Melton Hill Dam.

Based on the lack of appropriate habitat (fast-flowing water over rocky bottom with riffle areas) in the Action Area, the review team concludes that the hellbender is unlikely to be present and therefore building and operating the CRN Site may affect but is not likely to adversely affect it.

M.7.7.5 Summary of Effects

It is unlikely that Federally listed species (specifically the pink mucket, sheepnose mussel and spotfin chub) or the hellbender are present in the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir in the area of the CRN Site or in the streams and ponds on the site and in the BTA. The review team has determined that Federally listed species and the hellbender are not present in the Action Area and that building and operating the proposed project facilities at the CRN Site may affect but is not likely to adversely affect Federally listed species or the hellbender.

M.7.8 Transmission Line Upgrades

The transmission lines identified by TVA for upgrades are listed in Table M-3 and depicted in Figure M-4, and the descriptions of TVA's upgrade activities are provided in Section M.4.2. The uncertainties surrounding TVA's identification of these transmission lines, the upgrade engineering solutions, and locations and extent of habitat disturbance are described in Section M.4.2. The review team expects, based on the nature of how transmission lines are upgraded, that TVA would limit ground disturbance to upland areas within the existing bounds of established right-of-ways, and thus would not physically disturb aquatic habitats or wetlands or remove mature trees or forest cover (including trees from forested wetlands, stream banks, or reservoir shorelines). Under this assumption, there could be no impacts on fish and mollusk species in Table M-8, Table M-9, and Table M-10 (for all of which NA is accordingly noted), as well as any critical habitat for these species, If TVA submits a project design in a future COL or CP application that reveals potential impacts to aquatic, wetland, or forest area, then it would be necessary at that time to evaluate possible adverse effects to species using those habitats.

Note that there is no Action Area for the offsite transmission lines, because the location and extent of habitat disturbance within the upland portions of the 430 mi of corridors is unknown and would likely constitute only a small percentage of their land area (5,327 ac). The bat species, Berry cave salamander, and several plant species listed in Table M-10 could occur in upland areas within the bounds of corridors of transmission lines identified for upgrade (Table M-3) in the counties where the species are known to occur (Table M-8 and Table M-10). The mammals that potentially could be affected include the Virginia big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus [=Plecotus] townsendii virginianus*), gray bat, NLEB, little brown bat, and Indiana bat. The gray bat, NLEB, little brown bat, and Indiana bat could be affected by reconductoring activities in the corridor of transmission line L5125 in Campbell County, Tennessee. Potential effects would be possible if such activities are actually conducted within this corridor and near Norris Dam cave (Figure M-10) (which occurs in the corridor and is known or assumed to have been used by these species in the past [Table M-9 and Table M-10]) and if the species use Norris Dam cave during the duration of work activities, all of which are currently unknown. The Virginia big-eared bat could possibly be affected by reconductoring activities in the corridor of transmission line L5125 in Whitley County, Kentucky (Table M-10). Potential effects would be possible if suitable cave habitat occurs in this corridor and is inhabited by the species, and if such activities are actually conducted within this corridor and near an inhabited cave during its season of use by the species, all of which are currently unknown.

The Berry cave salamander (*Gyrinophilus gulolineatus*) could possibly be affected by upgrade activities in the corridors of transmission lines L5092 and L5659 in Knox County and L5205, L5235, L5280, and L5743 in Roane County, Tennessee (Table M-3 and Table M-10). Potential effects would be possible if suitable cave habitat occurs in this corridor and is inhabited by the species, and if such activities are actually conducted within this corridor and near an inhabited cave, all of which are currently unknown.

Virginia spiraea (*Spiraea virginiana*) could possibly be affected by uprate activities in the corridor of transmission line L5173 in Rhea County, Tennessee (Table M-3), because this species is known to occur just outside the corridor near Piney Creek (Figure M-11 and Table M-10) and may thus also occur near this creek within the corridor. The species could also be affected by upgrade activities in the corridors of transmission lines in Whitely County, Kentucky, and Bledsoe, Cumberland, Hamilton, Roane, Scott, Sequatchie, VanBuren, and White Counties, Tennessee (transmission lines listed in Table M-10), counties in which the species is known to occur (Table M-8). Potential effects would be possible if suitable habitat occurs in these corridors and is occupied by the species, and if upgrade activities are actually conducted within these corridors and near occupied habitat, all of which are currently unknown.

Price's potato-bean (*Apios priceana*) could be affected by upgrade activities in the corridors of transmission lines L5167 and L5702 in Franklin County, Tennessee (Table M-10), counties in which the species is known to occur (Table M-8). Potential effects would be possible if suitable habitat occurs in these corridors and is occupied by the species, and if upgrade activities are actually conducted within these corridors and near occupied habitat, all of which are currently unknown.

Cumberland rosemary (*Conradina verticillata*) could be affected by upgrade activities in the corridors of transmission lines L5204 and L5205 in Cumberland, L5882 in Scott, and L5173 in White Counties, Tennessee (Table M-10), counties in which the species is known to occur (Table M-8). Potential effects would be possible if suitable habitat occurs in these corridors and is occupied by the species, and if upgrade activities are actually conducted within these corridors and near occupied habitat, all of which are currently unknown.

White fringeless orchid (*Platanthera integrilabia*) could be affected by upgrade activities in the corridors of transmission lines in Whitely County, Kentucky, and Bledsoe, Cumberland, Franklin, Grundy, Hamilton, Roane, Scott, Sequatchie, VanBuren, and Warren Counties, Tennessee (transmission lines listed in Table M-10), counties in which the species is known to occur (Table M-8). Potential effects would be possible if suitable habitat occurs in these corridors and is occupied by the species, and if upgrade activities are actually conducted within these corridors and near occupied habitat, all of which are currently unknown.

The Carolina northern flying squirrel, painted tigersnail, spruce-fir moss spider, several plant species, and rock gnome lichen are unlikely to occur in upland areas within the bounds of corridors of transmission lines (Table M-10 [species for which NA is noted]) are likewise unlikely to be adversely affected by transmission line upgrades.

The critical habitats for the spruce-fir moss spider and Indiana bat were dismissed from further evaluation in Section M.6.2.

At the ESP stage, NRC regulated ground-disturbing activities are not approved. If an applicant later requests a COL or CP relying on the ESP, additional protective measures, if any, would be developed in consultation with other applicable Federal, State, and local agencies at the COL or CP stage.

M.8 Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects include the effects of future State, Tribal, local, or private actions (not involving other Federal actions because these would undergo separate Section 7 consultation) that are reasonably certain to occur in the Action Area (FWS and NMFS 1998-TN1031). The Action Area for bats is defined in Section M.7.1.4. It consists of the land area within about 0.5 mi from the CRN Site boundary, BTA, and the route of the 69-kV transmission line, which includes land within the Grassy Creek Habitat Protection Area and ORR to the north, as well as to the south of the Clinch River. This Action Area encompasses the area of the direct and indirect effects of habitat loss and the indirect effects of noise, human activity, and lighting. Cumulative impacts may result when the effects of future State, Tribal, local, or private actions are overlaid on those arising from the building and operation activities associated with the CRN Site, BTA, and underground transmission line. Within the Action Area for bats, the future actions that would affect resources used by bats include anticipated continued small-scale development of the ORR as well as small-scale, dispersed agricultural development and forest harvest in non-ORR lands to the south and west. The effects of these small-scale activities alone in the Action Area would be minor in comparison to those associated with building and operating activities at the CRN Site, BTA, and affected underground transmission line area, especially during the period of building activities, and would likely be somewhat offset in the long-term by reversion of abandoned agricultural or timber land back to forest. Thus, the effects of agricultural development and forest harvest on bats would be generally similar to those arising from building and operating activities at the CRN Site, BTA, and affected underground transmission line area.

The Action Area for aquatic species is within the CRN Site and the BTA as well as the adjacent stretch of the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir from the proposed location of the intake at approximately CRM 17.9, on the east side of the CRN Site to approximately CRM 14 just downstream of the barge-unloading facility to the barge-unloading facility. Within the Action Area, potential future actions include small-scale, dispersed agricultural development along the opposite shore of the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir from the site. The effects of these activities alone, although similar, would also be minor in comparison to effects of building and operating activities at the CRN Site, BTA, and affected underground transmission line area.

Note that because there is no Action Area for the offsite transmission lines (Section M.7.8), there is no corresponding evaluation of cumulative impacts.

M.9 Conclusions

TVA applied to the NRC for an ESP to address certain siting issues associated with building multiple SMRs at the CRN Site on the Clinch River in the southwest part of the City of Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The CRN Site is presently undeveloped, although a portion of it has a history of disturbance as part of site preparation for the CRBR project discontinued in the early 1980s. If the NRC issues an ESP, that action will resolve certain siting issues for up to 20 years but will not actually authorize TVA to construct or operate reactors on the CRN Site. TVA will still have to apply to the NRC in the future for a COL or CP before proceeding to construct the reactors.

This BA evaluates the potential effects from building and operating SMRs at the CRN Site on five bat species (the gray bat, Indiana bat, NLEB, tri-colored bat, and little brown bat), two mussel species (pink mucket and sheepnose mussel), one fish species (spotfin chub), and one amphibian species (hellbender). The tri-colored bat, little brown bat, and hellbender are not actually protected under the ESA, but may be listed in the future. The Action Area for bats addressed in the BA encompasses lands within about 0.5 mi from the CRN Site boundary, BTA, and the route of the 69-kV transmission line, which encompasses the area of direct and indirect effects of habitat loss and the indirect effects of noise, human activity, and lighting.

The Action Area for aquatic habitats addressed in the BA encompasses the streams and ponds on the CRN site, BTA, and other affected areas as well as adjoining portions of the Clinch River arm of Watts Bar Reservoir. Aquatic habitats on the CRN Site and in the vicinity include multiple streams and ponds (TVA 2017-TN4921). They also include multiple streams crossed by the proposed route for the 69-kV underground transmission line and the Clinch River arm of the Watts Bar Reservoir from above the location of the intake at approximately CRM 17.9, on the east side of the CRN Site to approximately CRM 14 just downstream of the barge-unloading facility and approximately 1.5 mi downstream of the discharge (located at approximately CRM 15.5 on the west side of the CRN Site).

The BA was prepared by terrestrial and aquatic biologists with NRC and its contractor, PNNL, and the USACE, which is a cooperating agency working under NRC's lead to prepare an EIS for the ESP. The biologists visited the Action Area on and in the vicinity of the site and communicated with the FWS multiple times from 2014 through 2017. This BA evaluates effects based on a PPE representing a conceptual design developed by TVA to support the ESP application submitted to NRC in 2017. If TVA subsequently decides to submit an application for a COL or CP to NRC, it will include with that application an updated, more specific design. The NRC would at that time prepare a subsequent BA that would update this current BA to reflect the updated design, species, and habitats known to potentially occur in the Action Areas at that time, and baseline conditions in the Action Areas at that time.

M.9.1 CRN Site, BTA, and Vicinity Including the Affected 69 kV Transmission Line Corridor

Effects determinations drawn by the review team at this time are provided in Table M-11 for each of the nine species addressed in this BA for the CRN Site, BTA, and buried 69 kV transmission line. These determinations are predicated on the conceptual project design and PPE that TVA submitted to the NRC when applying for the CRN Site ESP as outlined in Section M.3.3 of this BA and the evaluations of direct and indirect effects on each species presented in Section M.7 of this BA.

Table M-11. Effect Determinations for Federally Listed Species and FWS Requested Species from Building and Operating the Proposed SMRs at the CRN Site

Common Name	Scientific Name	Status	Determination
Gray bat	*Myotis grisescens*	E	May affect, likely to adversely affect (LAA)
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*	E	May affect; LAA
NLEB	*Myotis septentrionalis*	T	May affect; LAA
Tri-colored bat	*Perimyotis subflavus*	—	May affect, LAA
Little brown bat	*Myotis lucifugus*	—	May affect, LAA
Pink mucket mussel	*Lampsilis abrupta*	E	May affect, not likely to adversely affect (NLAA)
Sheepnose mussel	*Plethobasus cyphyus*	E	May affect, NLAA
Spotfin chub	*Erimonax monachus*	T	May affect, NLAA
Hellbender	*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*	—	May affect, NLAA

E = Federal endangered; T = Federal threatened.

Source: USFWS Environmental Conservation Online System (https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/).

The review team concludes that the building and operating activities at the CRN Site, BTA, and affected transmission line areas may affect and are likely to adversely affect (LAA) each of the five bat species addressed. Most of the potential adverse effects would be related to loss of forest habitat and increased daytime and nighttime noise, human activity, and lighting. However, the review team does not believe that the project could jeopardize any of the bat species.

The review team concludes that building and operating activities at the CRN Site, BTA, and affected transmission line areas may affect but is not likely to adversely affect (NLAA) any of the aquatic species addressed in this BA. Extensive prior disturbance of once suitable habitats for these species in the Action Area makes their continued presence unlikely. The review team acknowledges the possible presence of hellbenders in the shallows of the Clinch River arm of

Watts Bar Reservoir upstream from the CRN Site to Melton Hill Dam, but this portion of the reservoir is unlikely to be affected by building and operating activities at the CRN Site and BTA.

M.9.2 Offsite Transmission Line Upgrades

As discussed in Section M.7.8, there is no information on the locations and extent of habitat disturbance within the uplands of the offsite transmission line corridors. Consequently, an evaluation of potential impacts to the Federally listed bat species, Berry cave salamander, and several plant species that could occur in the uplands (Table M-10, species without a NA notation) could not be performed (Section M.7.8). Thus, the review team is unable to make impact conclusions for these species at this time. The review team's conclusion for Federally listed Carolina northern flying squirrel, painted tigersnail, spruce-fir moss spider, several plant species, and rock gnome lichen that likely would not occur in the uplands of the offsite transmission line corridors (Table M-10, species with a NA notation) is NLAA. The determination for the critical habitat for the Indiana bat and spruce-fir moss spider is no adverse modification because the critical habitats for the species do no occur within or near the transmission line corridors (Section M.6.2).

The review team concludes that the transmission line upgrades would have no effect (NE) on each of the aquatic species (fish and mollusks) in Table M-10. This conclusion reflects the assumption that TVA would not perform any work within rivers, streams, ponds, reservoirs, wetlands, or other surface-water bodies as part of the transmission line upgrades. It also reflects TVA's commitment to implement construction BMPs to prevent sedimentation of waterbodies near areas where work is performed. It also reflects the fact that any work conducted as part of the upgrades would be brief, not involve any widespread grading, and employ construction BMPs to prevent or minimize sedimentation and erosion.

TVA's identification of transmission line segments for upgrades is strictly conceptual at this point in time. At the COL or CP stage, TVA or another applicant, would be able to accurately assess the need for transmission line upgrades necessitated by the project and identify specific locations for work required as part of the upgrades. Any subsequent BA prepared as part of a review of a future COL or CP application for the CRN Site would examine any information contained in the future application that may be inconsistent with any of the review team's assumptions at this time. The subsequent BA would also be prepared at a time when TVA has clearer information about exactly where work would have to be performed.

M.10 References

10 CFR Part 50. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities." Washington, D.C. TN249.

10 CFR Part 51. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions." Washington, D.C. TN250.

10 CFR Part 52. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 52, "Licenses, Certifications, and Approvals for Nuclear Power Plants." Washington, D.C. TN251.

40 CFR Part 125. *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 125, "Criteria and Standards for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System." Washington, D.C. TN254.

32 FR 4001. March 11, 1967. "Native Fish and Wildlife; Endangered Species." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN2750.

41 FR 24062. June 14, 1976. "Endangered Status for 159 Taxa of Animals." *Federal Register,* Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. TN5173.

41 FR 41914. September 24, 1976. "Determination of Critical Habitat for American Crocodile, California Condor, Indiana Bat, and Florida Manatee." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN275.

42 FR 45526. September 9, 1977. "Final Threatened Status and Critical Habitat for Five Species of Southeastern Fishes." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN5178.

42 FR 47840. September 22, 1977. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Correction and Augmentation of Public Rulemaking on Critical Habitats." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN5355.

43 FR 28932. July 3, 1978. "Determination that Seven Eastern U.S. Land Snails are Endangered or Threatened Species." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN5374.

66 FR 35547. July 6, 2001. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Spruce-fir Moss Spider." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN5381.

66 FR 65256. December 18, 2001. "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System: Regulations Addressing Cooling Water Intake Structures for New Facilities." *Federal Register,* Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. TN243.

72 FR 57416. October 9, 2007. "Limited Work Authorizations for Nuclear Power Plants." *Federal Register,* Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. TN260.

76 FR 38095. June 29, 2011. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 90-Day Finding on a Petition to List the Eastern Small-Footed Myotis and the Northern Long-Eared Bat as Threatened or Endangered." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN1798.

77 FR 14914. March 13, 2012. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Determination of Endangered Status for the Sheepnose and Spectaclecase Mussels Throughout Their Range, Final Rule." *Federal Register,* Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. TN5177.

78 FR 61046. October 2, 2013. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12–Month Finding on a Petition To List the Eastern Small-Footed Bat and the Northern Long-Eared Bat as Endangered or Threatened Species; Listing the Northern Long-Eared Bat as an Endangered Species." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN3207.

80 FR 17974. April 2, 2015. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Threatened Species Status for the Northern Long-Eared Bat With 4(d) Rule—Final Rule and Interim Rule with Request for Comments." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN4216.

81 FR 62826. September 13, 2016. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Threatened Species Status for *Platanthera integrilabia* (White Fringeless Orchid)." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN5378.

82 FR 60362. December 20, 2017. "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 90-Day Findings for Five Species." *Federal Register*, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. TN5416.

80 Stat. 926. 1966. Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1966. Public Law 89-669. TN5344.

16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq. Endangered Species Act of 1973. TN1010.

Baranski, M.J. 2011. *Aquatic Natural Areas Analysis and Evaluation Oak Ridge Reservation*. ORNL/TM-2011/13, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18019A939. TN5164.

BRC (Breeder Reactor Corporation). 1985. *The Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant Project*. Final Report, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18064A893. TN5245.

CBD (Center for Biological Diversity) and DoW (Defenders of Wildlife). 2016. *Petition to list the Tricolored Bat* Perimyotis subflavus *as Threatened or Endangered under the Endangered Species Act*. Tucson, Arizona and Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18019A110. TN5360.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. FWS/OBS-79/31, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18019A904. TN5186.

Cox, P.B., A.J. Dattilo, and J.T. Baxter, Jr. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Site Terrestrial Plant Communities and Botanical Resources Survey Report*. Revision 5, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A049. TN5193.

Currie, R.R. 1993. *Recovery Plan for American Hart's-Tongue* (Asplenium scolopendrium *var*. americanum). Southeast Region, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia. Accession No. ML18019A907. TN5306.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy). 1984. *Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant Project Site Redress Plan*. Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18065A004. TN5282.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy). 2017. *Oak Ridge Reservation Annual Site Environmental Report 2016*. DOE/ORO/251, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18019B167. TN5081.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority), and PMC (Project Management Corporation). 1984. *Clinch River Breeder Reactor Plant Site Redress Planning Task Force Report*. Washington, D.C., Knoxville Tennessee, and Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A059. TN5221.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2004. "Level III and IV Ecoregions of EPA Region 4." Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18023A339. TN5158.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2013. "Level III and IV Ecoregions of the Continental United States." Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18023A341. TN5033.

Etnier, D.A. and W.C. Starnes. 1993. *The Fishes of Tennessee*. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accessed October 11, 2017, at http://trace.tennessee.edu/utk_utpress/2/. TN5054.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 1982. *Gray Bat Recovery Plan*. FWS Reference Service, Denver, Colorado. Accession No. ML18023A169. TN929.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 1997. "Threatened and Endangered Species, Gray Bat (*Myotis grisescens*)." Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18023A170. TN5194.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2005. *Biological Opinion on the Impacts of the Laxare East & Black Castle Contour Coal Mining Projects on the Indiana Bat.* West Virginia Field Office, Elkins, West Virginia. Accession No. ML18059A111. TN5382.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2006. "Threatened and Endangered Species: Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*)." Fort Snelling, Minnesota. Accession No. ML15043A589. TN4167.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2007. *Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*) Draft Recovery Plan: First Revision*. Great Lakes-Big Rivers Region, Fort Snelling, Minnesota. Accession No. ML14302A612. TN934.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2009. Gray *Bat (*Myotis grisescens*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. Midwest Region, Columbia, Missouri. Accession No. ML18023A172. TN5330.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2009. *Indiana Bat* (Myotis sodalis) *5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation.* Midwest Region, Region 3, Bloomington, Indiana. Accession No. ML18059A112. TN5356.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2014. *Northern Long-Eared Bat Interim Conference and Planning Guidance, USFWS Regions 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6*. Bloomington, Minnesota. Accession No. ML15043A596. TN4162.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2015. "Price's Potato-bean (*Apios priceana*). Midwest Region, Bloomington, Minnesota. Accession No. ML18059A113. TN5375.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2015. "Section 7 Technical Assistance: Summary of Indiana Bat Ecology." Midwest Region, Bloomington, Minnesota. Accession No. ML18023A175. TN5312.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2015. *Zebra Mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) Ecological Risk Screening Summary*. Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18023A174. TN5218.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. *Biological Opinion: Office of Surface Mining and Enforcement Approval of Surface Mining at Kopper Glo Mining, LLC, Cooper Ridge Surface Mine, OSMRR Permit Number 3370, Claiborne County, Tennessee*. FWS Tennessee Ecological Field Services Office, Cookeville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18059A114. TN5346.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "Fact Sheet: Rusty Patched Bumble Bee." Midwest Region, Bloomington, Minnesota. Accession No. ML18059A119. TN5376.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "IPaC Information for Planning and Consultation." ECOS – Environmental Conservation Online System, Fort Collins, Colorado. Accession No. ML18023A181. TN5328.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. Letter from M.E. Jennings to NRC, dated May 5, 2017, regarding "FWS# 2017-I-473. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission – Requests for Participation in the Environmental Scoping Process and a List of Federally Protected Species Within the Area Under Evaluation for the Proposed Clinch River Nuclear Site Located in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee." Cookeville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17205A341. TN5090.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. Letter from M.E. Jennings to NRC, dated July 20, 2017, regarding "FWS# 2017-I-473. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) – Updated List of Federally Threatened and Endangered Species that Potentially Occur near the Proposed Clinch River Small Modular Nuclear Reactor Facility in Oak Ridge, Roane County, Tennessee." Cookeville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17205A342. TN5091.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "National Wetlands Inventory: Wetlands Mapper." Madison, Wisconsin. Available at https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/mapper.html. TN5327.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "Species Profile for Hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*)." ECOS–Environmental Conservation Online System, Fort Collins, Colorado. Accession No. ML18059A116. TN5365.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "Species Profile for Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*). ECOS–Environmental Conservation Online System, Fort Collins, Colorado. Accession No. ML18059A115. TN5357.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "Species Profile for Morefield's Leather Flower (*Clematis morefieldii*). ECOS–Environmental Conservation Online System, Fort Collins, Colorado. Accession No. ML18059A120. TN5411.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "Species Profile for Pink Mucket (Pearlymussel) (*Lampsilis abrupta*)." ECOS–Environmental Conservation Online System, Fort Collins, Colorado. Accession No. ML18059A117. TN5370.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "Species Profile for Sheepnose Mussel (*Plethobasus cyphyus*)." ECOS–Environmental Conservation Online System, Fort Collins, Colorado. Accession No. ML18059A118. TN5371.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2017. "Species Profile for Spotfin Chub (*Eriminax monachus*)." Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18023A178. TN5219.

FWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service) and NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1998. *Endangered Species Act Consultation Handbook, Procedures for Conducting Section 7 Consultation and Conference*. Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML14171A801. TN1031.

GDNR (Georgia Department of Natural Resources). 2017. Email from A. Yellin to J. Becker, PNNL, dated September 24, 2017, regarding "Environmental Review for Georgia Portion of the Proposed Transmission Line." Atlanta, Georgia. Accession No. ML18012A441. TN5397.

Hamrick, E.B. 2015. *Clinch River – Addendum Barge/Traffic Area Terrestrial Animal Survey Report*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A047. TN5187.

Henderson, A.R. and C.L. Phillips. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor and Barge/Traffic Site Stream Survey Report*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A051. TN5162.

Holliman, F.M., J.B. Reynolds, and T.J. Kwak. 2003. "Electroshock-Induced Injury and Mortality in the Spotfin Chub, a Threatened Minnow." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 23:962–966, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. TN5364.

Howard, C.S., A.R. Henderson, and C.L. Phillips. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor and Barge/Traffic Site, Evaluation of Aquatic Habitats and Protected Aquatic Animals Technical Report*. Revision 5, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A053. TN5049.

Humphries, W.J. and T.K. Pauley. 2004. "Life History of the Hellbender, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis, in a West Virginia Stream." *American Midland Naturalist* 154:135–142, Notre Dame, Indiana. TN5363.

Johnson, J.B., J.W. Edwards, and W.M. Ford. 2011. "Nocturnal Activity Patterns of Northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*) During the Maternity Season in West Virginia (USA)." *Acta Chiropterologica* 13(2):391–397, Warsaw, Poland. TN1852.

Jones, J., S. Ahlstedt, B. Ostby, B. Beaty, M. Pinder, N. Eckert, R. Butler, D. Hubbs, C.Walker, S. Hanlon, J. Schmerfeld, and R. Neves. 2014. "Clinch River Freshwater Mussels Upstream of Norris Reservoir, Tennessee and Virginia: A Quantitative Assessment from 2004 to 2009." *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 1-17, Middleburg, Virginia. TN5324.

KSNPC (Kentucky State Nature Preserves Commission). 2017. Email from I. Horn to J. Becker, PNNL, dated October 2, 2017, regarding "KY HNP Review of Transmission Line Segment for Clinch River SMR ESP Project in Tennessee." Frankfort, Kentucky. Accession No. ML18012A656. TN5400.

Kunz, T.D. and J.D. Reichard. 2010. *Status Review of the Little Brown Myotis (Myotis lucifugus) and Determination that Immediate Listing under the Endangered Species Act is Scientifically and Legally Warranted*. Boston University's Center for Ecology and Conservation Biology, Boston, Massachusetts. Accessed January 12, 2018, at https://www.bu.edu/cecb/files/2010/12/Final-Status-Review.pdf. TN5373.

LeGrand, H.G., E.B. Hamrick, and J.T. Baxter, Jr. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Site Terrestrial Animal Survey Report.* Revision 7, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A052. TN5188.

Mack, J.J. 2001. *Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands, Manual for Using Version 5.0, Ohio EPA Technical Bulletin Wetland/2001-1-1*. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Columbus, Ohio. Accession No. ML18023A193. TN5289.

Mayasich, J., D. Grandmaison, and C. Philips. 2003. *Eastern Hellbender Status Assessment Report*. NRR/TR-2003/09, Natural Resources Research Institute, Duluth, Minnesota. Accession No. ML12171A230. TN5179.

McCracken, M.K., N.R. Giffen, A.M. Haines, B.J. Guge, and J.W. Evans. 2015. *Bat Species Distribution on the Oak Ridge Reservation*. ORNL/TN-2015/248, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18023A196. TN5287.

McKerrow, A. 1996. *Recovery Plan for Cumberland Sandwort* (Arenaria cumberlandensis). Southeast Region, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia. Accession No. ML18023A197. TN5302.

McKerrow, A. 1996. *Recovery Plan for Large-flowered Skullcap* (Scutellaria Montana). Southeast Region, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia. Accession No. ML18023A198. TN5304.

Middleton, G. 2014. *Acoustic Monitoring of Bat Echolocation Calls on the Oak Ridge Reservation (Pilot Study) 2013 Environmental Monitoring Report*. Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18019A068. TN5347.

Middleton, G. 2015. *Acoustical Monitoring of Bats on the Oak Ridge Reservation 2014*. Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18019A104. TN5348.

Middleton, G. 2016. *Acoustic Monitoring of Bats on the ORR 2015 (Draft)*. Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18019A103. TN5349.

Mirarchi, R., J. Garner, M. Mettee, and P. O'Neil, eds. 2004. *Alabama Wildlife,* Volume 2, *Imperiled Aquatic Mollusks and Fishes*. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. TN5174.

Murdock, N.A. 1993. *Recovery Plan for Spreading Avens* (Guem radiatum). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Southeast Region, Atlanta Georgia. Accession No. ML18059A123. TN5377.

Murdock, N.A. and K. Langdon. 1997. *Recovery Plan for Rock Gnome Lichen* (Gymnoderma lineare) *(Evans) Yoshimura and Sharp*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Southeast Region, Atlanta, Georgia. Accession No. ML18059A122. TN5380.

NASS (National Agricultural Statistics Service). 2017. "CropScape – Cropland Data Layer, 2016." Washington, D.C. Accessed July 20, 2017, at https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/. TN5144.

NatureServe. 2017. "NatureServe Explorer: An Online Encyclopedia of Life—Species Quick Search." Arlington, Virginia. Available at http://explorer.natureserve.org/index.htm. TN5216.

Neves, R.J. and P.L. Angermeier. 1990. "Habitat Alteration and its Effects on Native Fishes in the Upper Tennessee River System, East-Central U.S.A." *Journal of Fish Biology* 37(Issue Supplement):45–52, Medford, Massachusetts. TN5053.

Nickerson, M.A., K.L. Krysko, and R.D. Owen. 2003. "Habitat Differences Affecting Age Class Distributions of the Hellbender Salamander, *Cryptobranchus alleganiensis*." *Southeastern Naturalist* 2(4)619–629, Steuben, Maine. TN5368.

Norquist, C. 1994. *Morefield's Leather Flower* Clematis morefleidii *Recovery Plan*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jackson, Mississippi. Accession No. ML18059A124. TN939.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. Volumes 1 and 2, NUREG–1437, Washington, D.C. Accession Nos. ML040690705, ML040690738. TN288.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2000. *Environmental Standard Review* Plan—Standard *Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG–1555, Main Report and 2007 Revisions, Washington, D.C. Available at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr1555/toc/. TN614.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Agency). 2013. *Final Environmental Impact Statement Related to the Operation of Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Units Nos. 1 and 2*. NUREG-0498, Supplement No. 2, Washington, D.C. Accession Nos. ML13144A092, ML13144A093. TN5165.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2017. Letter from A.H. Fetter to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, dated April 20, 2017, regarding "Request for Participation in the Environmental Scoping Process and a List of Protected Species Within the Area Under Evaluation for the Proposed Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application Review." Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML17069A249. TN5089.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2018. *Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application Environmental Audit Summary Report*. Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML17226A020. TN5386.

Ogle, D.W. 1992. *Virginia Spiraea* (Spiraea virginiana Britton) *Recovery Plan*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Region Five, Newton Corner, Massachusetts. Accession No. ML18059A125. TN5379.

ORNL (Oak Ridge National Laboratory). 2017. Email from K. McCracken to J. Becker, PNNL, dated September 18, 2017, regarding "Fish Population Data for Ish Creek." Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18016A334. TN5358.

OSMRE (Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement). 2017. "ARblast: All Resources on Blasting. Rules, Regulations, Research, and Resources." Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18059A126. TN5353.

Parmalee, P.W. and A.E. Bogan. 1998. *Freshwater Mussels of Tennessee*. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML042800060. TN5166.

Parr, P.D., G.S. Byrd, J.W. Johnson, Jr., and N.R. Giffen. 2015. *Forest Management Plan for the DOE Oak Ridge Reservation: An Interdisciplinary Approach for Managing a Heritage Resource*. ORNL/TM-2015/98, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18023A329. TN5151.

Pilarski-Hall, K. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Site: Technical Report Natural Areas (Managed Areas & Sites).* Revision 2, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A050. TN5185.

Pilarski-Hall, K. and B.P. Lees. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Site Wetland Survey Report.* Revision 4, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18036A352. TN5299.

Pilarski-Hall, K. and R.A. Kennon. 2015. *Clinch River Small Modular Reactor Site Supplemental Wetland Survey Report Barge/Traffic Area*. Revision 1, Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18036A351. TN5290.

PNNL (Pacific Northwest National Laboratory). 2017. Summary of Notes from Telephone Conference Call with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on October 24, 2017 with Additional Notes from Dustin Boles, FWS, Telephone Call to Jim Becker, PNNL, on October 23, 2017. Richland, Washington. Accession No. ML18040A429. TN5384.

Rakes, P.L., J.R. Shute, and P.W. Shute. 1999. "Reproductive Behavior, Captive Breeding, and Restoration Ecology of Endangered Fishes." *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 55:31–42, Netherlands. TN5367.

Shea, A.B. and T.H. Roulston. 1996. *Recovery Plan for Cumberland Rosemary* (Conradina verticillata). Southeast Region, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia. Accession No. ML18023A336. TN5303.

Shute, J.R., P.L. Rakes, and P.W. Shute. 2005. "Reintroduction of Four Imperiled Fishes in Abrams Creek, Tennessee." *Southeastern Naturalist* 4(1):93–110, Steuben, Maine. TN5366.

TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation). 2014. *Environmental Monitoring Report, January through December 2013*. Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18023A358. TN5288.

TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation). 2016. "Contaminants in Fish." Knoxville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18023A307. TN5172.

TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation). 2016. *Environmental Monitoring Report 2015*. Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18059A132. TN5350.

TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation). 2017. "Rare Species by County, Roane County." Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18023A318. TN5217.

TNBWG (Tennessee Bat Working Group). 2017. "Gray Bat." Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18026A607. TN5329.

TNBWG (Tennessee Bat Working Group). 2017. "Tri-Colored Bat." Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18059A137. TN5359.

TNC (The Nature Conservancy). 2003. *The Cumberlands and Southern Ridge & Valley Ecoregion: A Plan for Biodiversity Conservation.* Arlington, Virginia. Available at https://www.conservationgateway.org/ConservationPlanning/SettingPriorities/EcoregionalReports/Documents/CSRVPlan.pdf. TN5036.

TNHP (Tennessee Natural Heritage Program). 2017. Email from S. Williams to J. Becker, PNNL, dated September 11, 2017, regarding "Map Package for TN NHP." Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18026A552. TN5361.

TNSOS (Tennessee Secretary of State). 2017. "Effective Rules and Regulations of the State of Tennessee: 0400 Rules of the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Resources Water Pollution Control." Nashville, Tennessee. Accessed January 23, 2017, at http://share.tn.gov/sos/rules/0400/0400-40/0400-40.htm. TN5071.

TRC (ThirdRock Consultants, LLC). 2010. *Mollusk Survey of the Tennessee River Near Watts Bar Nuclear Plant (Rhea County, Tennessee).* Lexington, Kentucky, Accession No. ML18026A610. TN5175.

TRC (ThirdRock Consultants, LLC). 2011. *Evaluation of Freshwater Mollusk and Habitat, Clinch River, CRM 15.0 – 19.0, Roane County, Tennessee.* Lexington, Kentucky. Accession No. ML17334A055. TN5168.

Tucci, P. 1992. *Hydrology of Melton Valley at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Tennessee*. Water-Resources Investigations Report 92-4131, U.S. Geological Survey, Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18026A611. TN5034.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2012. *A Guide for Environmental Protection and Best Management Practices for Tennessee Valley Authority Transmission Construction and Maintenance Activities*. Revision 2.1-2012, Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18036A929. TN4911.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2013. *Biological Monitoring to Characterize the Aquatic Community near the Site of the Proposed Clinch River Small Modular Reactor 2011*. Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17334A058. TN5167.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 02—Site Safety Analysis Report (Revision 0)." Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML16144A074. TN5018.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated May 12, 2016, regarding "Application for Early Site Permit for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-16-081, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Accession No. ML16139A752. TN5002.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated December 13, 2016, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Regarding Terrestrial Ecology in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-16-200, Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML16348A552. TN5145.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2016. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated December 16, 2016, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Regarding Aquatic Ecology in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-16-201. Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML16356A485. TN5008.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. "Clinch River Nuclear Site Early Site Permit Application, Part 03—Environmental Report (Revision 1)." Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18003A471. TN4921.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated July 7, 2017, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-088, Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17206A091. TN4920.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated August 1, 2017, regarding "Submittal of Supplemental Information Related to the Environmental Audit in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-097, Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17234A003. TN4922.

TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority). 2017. Letter from J.W. Shea to NRC, dated September 5, 2017, regarding "Supplemental Information Related to Environmental Report Figures in Support of Early Site Permit Application for Clinch River Nuclear Site." CNL-17-118, Chattanooga, Tennessee. Accession No. ML17346B286. TN5226.

TWRA (Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency). 2017. Email from B. Flock to J. Becker, PNNL, dated November 3, 2017, regarding "Clinch River Small Modular Nuclear Reactor Project." Nashville, Tennessee. Accession No. ML18064A895. TN5362.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1, Environmental Laboratory, Vicksburg, Mississippi. Accession No. ML042790476. TN2066.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 2010. *Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region*. ERDC/EL TR-10-9, Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, Mississippi. Accession No. ML18026B233. TN5325.

USDOT (U.S. Department of Transportation). 2017. "Construction Equipment Noise Levels and Ranges." Chapter 9 in *Construction Noise Handbook*. Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18059A141. TN5383.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 1998. "Ecoregions of Tennessee." Washington, D.C. Accession No. ML18026B253. TN5159.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 2016. "Land Cover Trends Project: Ridge and Valley." Denver, Colorado. Accession No. ML18026B254. TN5035.

von Oettingen, S.L. 1992. *Small Whorled Pogonia* (Isotria medeoloides) *Recovery Plan*. Region Five, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Newton Corner, Massachusetts. Accession No. ML18026B260. TN5307.

Williams, J.D., A.E. Bogan, and J.T. Garner. 2008. *Freshwater Mussels of Alabama and the Mobile Basin in Georgia, Mississippi, and Tennessee*. University of Alabama Press, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. TN5372.

Williams, J.D., M.L. Warren, Jr., K.S. Cummings, J.L. Harris, and R.J. Neves. 1993. "Conservation Status of Freshwater Mussels of the United States and Canada." *Fisheries* 18(9):6-22, Abingdon, Oxford, England. TN5369.

Woods, A.J., J.M. Omernik, and D.D. Brown. 1999. *Level III and Level IV Ecoregions of Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, Oregon. Accession No. ML083220457. TN1805.

Woods, A.J., J.M. Omernik, and D.D. Brown. 2003. "Map of Level III and Level IV Ecoregions of EPA Region 3." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, Oregon. Accession No. ML14252A897. TN1806.

WSDOT (Washington State Department of Transportation). 2017. "Construction Noise Impact Assessment." Chapter 7 in *Biological Assessment Preparation for Transportation Projects – Advanced Training Manual*. Olympia, Washington. Accessed December 15, 2017, at https://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Environment/Biology/BA/BAguidance.htm. TN5313.

M.11 List of Contributors

Name	Affiliation	Credentials	Role
J. Peyton Doub	US Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of New Reactors	30 Years of Experience in Wetland Delineation and Mitigation, Forest Surveys, Species Surveys, Ecological Risk Assessment, and NEPA Certified Environmental Professional (CEP) Professional Wetland Scientist (PWS) M.S., Plant Physiology, University of California at Davis, 1984 B.S., Plant Sciences, Cornell University, 1982	Technical Reviewer
James Becker	PNNL	26 Years of Experience in Wildlife and Plant Sciences, NEPA, ESA, Species Surveys, and Ecological Risk Assessment M.S. Wildlife Science, University of Washington, 1989 B.S. Botany and Range Science, Brigham Young University, 1987	Terrestrial Ecology
Rebekah Krieg	PNNL	15 years of experience as an aquatic ecologist with 20 years of NEPA experience in Aquatic Ecology. M.S. in Fisheries and Oceanographic Science from the University of Washington, BS in Biology from Washington State University.	Aquatic Ecology
Stephanie Liss	PNNL	8 years of Experience in Fisheries and Aquatic Ecology, with 3 years of NEPA Experience in Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecology, Noise, and Human Health And Safety. M.Sc. Natural Resources and Environmental Sciences, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2013.	Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecology

Name	Affiliation	Credentials	Role
		B.Sc. Natural Resources and Environmental Sciences, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2010.	
Joanne Duncan	PNNL	8 Years SharePoint Reference Database Administrator and Document Bibliography Coordinator/Manager B.A., Biology, Hood College, 1979	Technical Editing
Cary Counts	PNNL	45 Years of Experience at PNNL in Research, Contracts, and Technical Communications B.S., Ceramic Engineering, Clemson University, 1964 M.S., Environmental Systems Engineering, Clemson University, 1972.	Technical Editing

NRC FORM 335 (12-2010) NRCMD 3.7 — U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION **BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA SHEET** *(See instructions on the reverse)*	1. REPORT NUMBER (Assigned by NRC, Add Vol., Supp., Rev., and Addendum Numbers, if any.) NUREG-2226 Volume 2 Final
2. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site Final Report	3. DATE REPORT PUBLISHED MONTH: April YEAR: 2019 4. FIN OR GRANT NUMBER
5. AUTHOR(S) See Appendix A	6. TYPE OF REPORT Technical 7. PERIOD COVERED (Inclusive Dates)

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, provide Division, Office or Region, U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and mailing address; if contractor, provide name and mailing address.)

Division of Licensing, Siting, and Environmental Analysis
Office of New Reactors
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001

9. SPONSORING ORGANIZATION - NAME AND ADDRESS (If NRC, type "Same as above", if contractor, provide NRC Division, Office or Region, U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and mailing address.)

Same as above

10. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

Docket 52-047

11. ABSTRACT (200 words or less)

This environmental impact statement (EIS) has been prepared in response to an application to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) by Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) for an early site permit (ESP). The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is a cooperating agency on this EIS. This EIS includes the analysis by the NRC and USACE staff, which considers and weighs the environmental impacts of building, operating and decommissioning two or more SMRs at the CRN Site.

After considering the environmental impacts of the proposed NRC action, the NRC staff's preliminary recommendation to the Commission is that the ESP be issued as requested. The recommendation is based on (1) the application and supplemental information submitted by TVA, including Revision 2 of the Environmental Report (ER); (2) consultation with Federal, State, Tribal and local agencies; (3) the staff's independent review; (4) the staff's consideration of comments related to the environmental review that were received during the scoping process and the public comment period following the publication of the Draft EIS; and (5) the assessments summarized in the EIS, including the potential mitigation measures identified in the ER and this EIS.

12. KEY WORDS/DESCRIPTORS (List words or phrases that will assist researchers in locating the report.)	13. AVAILABILITY STATEMENT unlimited 14. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION *(This Page)* unclassified *(This Report)* unclassified 15. NUMBER OF PAGES 16. PRICE

NUREG-2226, Vol. 2 Final

Environmental Impact Statement for an Early Site Permit (ESP) at the Clinch River Nuclear Site

April 2019